ARLIS
ANCHORAGE, ALASKA
Est. 1997
ALASKA RESOURCES LIBRARY
U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR

3 0455 0002 3812 1
Instream ice simulation study /
BLM ALASKA RESOURCES LIBRARY

SUSITNA
HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION
PROJECT No. 7114

INSTREAM ICE SIMULATION STUDY

FINAL REPORT

HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

OCTOBER 1984
DOCUMENT NO. 1986

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

DEC 3 1 1984
ALASKA RESOURCES LIBRARY
U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR
Merged With ARLIS ANCHORAGE, ALASKA Est. 1997
Merged With

Document No. 1986
Susitna File No. 42.2.5

TK
1425
.S8
F472
no. 1986

SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

INSTREAM ICE SIMULATION STUDY

Report by
Harza-Ebasco Susitna Joint Venture

Prepared for
Alaska Power Authority

Final Report
October 1984

ARLIS
Alaska Resources
Library & Information Services
Anchorage, Alaska

NOTICE

ANY QUESTIONS OR COMMENTS CONCERNING THIS REPORT SHOULD BE DIRECTED TO THE ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY SUSITNA PROJECT OFFICE

ARLIS
Alaska Resources
Library & Information Services
Anchorage, Alaska

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section/Title		Page
1.0	INTRODUCTION	1-1
1.1	OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE	1-1
1.2	BACKGROUND INFORMATION	1-2
2.0	METHODOLOGY	2-1
2.1	MODEL	2-1
2.2	RANGE OF SIMULATED CONDITIONS	2-4
2.3	SIMULATIONS OF NATURAL ICE CONDITIONS	2-5
2.4	SIMULATIONS OF WITH-PROJECT ICE CONDITIONS	2-7
2.5	SLOUGH AND SIDE CHANNEL AREAS	2-10
2.6	INTERPRETATIONS OF COMPUTER SIMULATIONS	2-11
3.0	RESULTS	3-1
3.1	GENERAL	3-1
3.2	SIMULATIONS OF NATURAL CONDITIONS	3-2
3.3	WATANA OPERATING WITH 1996 ENERGY DEMAND	3-3
3.4	WATANA OPERATING WITH 2001 ENERGY DEMAND	3-4
3.5	WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING WITH 2002 ENERGY DEMAND	3-5
3.6	WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING WITH 2020 ENERGY DEMAND	3-6
3.7	WATANA FILLING	3-7
4.0	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	4-1
5.0	REFERENCES	5-1

TABLES

FIGURES

EXHIBITS

LIST OF TABLES

Number	Title
I	Scope of River Ice Simulations
II	Observed Ice Front Progression on the Susitna River
III	Slough and Side Channel Areas in Middle Susitna River
IV	Maximum Simulated Winter River Stages
V	Occurrences where With-Project Maximum River Stages are Higher than Natural Conditions
VI	Expected Project Effects on Winter Slough Overtopping
VII	Simulated Ice Front Progression
VIII	Total Ice Thickness - Maximum Simulated Values
IX	Solid Ice Thickness - Maximum Simulated Values

LIST OF FIGURES

Number	Title
1	Susitna River
2	Simulated River Ice Development
3	Average Monthly Air Temperatures at Talkeetna
4	Susitna River Natural Streamflows at Gold Creek - Average Monthly Values
5	Talkeetna Air Temperatures, November-March, 1944-1983
6	Talkeetna Air Temperatures, December-February, 1944-1983
7	Discharge from Project Reservoirs
8	Typical Slough
9	Ice Distribution - Actual vs. Simulated

LIST OF EXHIBITS

ICECAL SIMULATION RESULTS:

Exhibit	Weather Period	Winter Air Temperatures	Project Status	Energy Demand	Reservoir Release Temperature
A	1971-72	Cold	Natural Conditions	--	--
B	1976-77	Very Warm	Natural Conditions	--	--
C	1981-82	Average	Natural Conditions	--	--
D	1982-83	Warm	Natural Conditions	--	--
E	1983-84	--	Natural Conditions	--	--
F	1971-72	Cold	Watana Operating	1996	Inflow-Matching
G	1976-77	Very Warm	Watana Operating	1996	Inflow-Matching
H	1981-82	Average	Watana Operating	1996	Inflow-Matching
I	1982-83	Warm	Watana Operating	1996	Inflow-Matching
J	1971-72	Cold	Watana Operating	1996	4°C
K	1971-72	Cold	Watana Operating	2001	Inflow-Matching
L	1982-83	Warm	Watana Operating	2001	Inflow-Matching
M	1971-72	Cold	Watana and D.C. Operating	2002	Inflow-Matching
N	1976-77	Very Warm	Watana and D.C. Operating	2002	Inflow-Matching
O	1981-82	Average	Watana and D.C. Operating	2002	Inflow-Matching
P	1982-83	Warm	Watana and D.C. Operating	2002	Inflow-Matching
Q	1971-72	Cold	Watana and D.C. Operating	2020	Inflow-Matching
R	1982-83	Warm	Watana and D.C. Operating	2020	Inflow-Matching
S	1982-83	Warm	Watana Filling (1st Winter)	--	--
T	1981-82	Average	Watana Filling (2nd Winter)	--	--

LIST OF EXHIBITS (Cont'd)

INTERPRETIVE SKETCHES OF ICECAL RESULTS:

Exhibit	Weather Period	Winter Air Temperatures	Project Status	Energy Demand	Reservoir Release Temperature
U	1971-72	Cold	Watana Operating	1996	Inflow-Matching
V	1976-77	Very Warm	Watana Operating	1996	Inflow-Matching
W	1982-83	Warm	Watana Operating	1996	Inflow-Matching
X	1971-72	Cold	Watana Operating	1996	4°C
Y	1971-72	Cold	Watana and D.C. Operating	2002	Inflow-Matching
Z	1982-83	Warm	Watana and D.C. Operating	2002	Inflow-Matching
A1	1981-82	Average	Watana Filling (2nd Winter)	--	--

REPORT

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 OBJECTIVE AND SCOPE

This report presents the results to date of the instream ice simulation studies for the Susitna Hydroelectric Project. The objective of these studies is to determine the effect of the proposed Watana and Devil Canyon Dams on river ice processes and the corresponding water surface elevations during the winter season in the Susitna River downstream of the dams. These studies are limited to the Middle Reach of the Susitna River (i.e., upstream of the confluence with the Chulitna River - See Figure 1), wherein the greatest impact of the project is expected.

The information presented in this report will be used in future environmental studies, particularly in assessment of possible project impacts on salmon incubation and spawning. Of special interest in this regard are a number of slough and side channel areas, adjacent to the mainstem of the Susitna River, which are known to be the habitat for salmon spawning. Results of the river ice studies are therefore focused on several of the more important slough and side channel locations along the Middle Susitna River. Results include continuous descriptions of ice thickness, water surface elevation and water temperature at these locations.

This report provides a comparison of simulated pre-project (i.e., "natural") river ice conditions with that expected during operation of the proposed project (i.e., "with-project"). In order to provide a broad range of comparisons, various combinations of winter weather patterns, project energy demands, instream flow requirements and reservoir release temperature policies were considered. The river ice simulations cover the six month period from November 1 through April 30, during which the freeze-up and melt-out of the Middle Susitna River is generally expected to occur with-project.

The river ice simulation studies represent one component of a coordinated environmental study effort. Corresponding simulations of the reservoir operation, reservoir temperature distribution and stream temperature provided boundary conditions on which the river ice studies were based. The results of these related studies were summarized in separate reports provided to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission in the Alaska Power Authority's comments on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement.

1.2 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

The proposed Susitna Hydroelectric Project is to be located in south-central Alaska approximately 140 miles north-northeast of Anchorage and 110 miles south-southwest of Fairbanks. The proposed project, consisting of Watana and Devil Canyon dams, would generate electrical power for the Railbelt region of Alaska. The Watana and Devil Canyon dam sites are 184 and 152 river miles, respectively, upstream from the mouth of the Susitna River at Cook Inlet. Construction of the Watana dam, an 885 ft high earthfill structure, is planned to be completed in 1994 with power generation beginning in 1996. The 645 ft high Devil Canyon concrete arch dam is planned to be completed in 2002.

Observations of natural ice processes on the Middle Susitna River have been documented for the past four winters; 1980-81, 1981-82, 1982-83 and 1983-84 (R&M Consultants 1981, 1982a, 1983, 1984). An additional study of natural hydraulic and ice conditions has also been presented (R&M Consultants 1982b). The reader may find it useful to review these materials in order to become familiar with Susitna river ice processes and general ice terminology used in this report.

The present river ice simulation studies are based upon application of the computer model "ICECAL." ICECAL computes hydraulic and ice conditions within the river on a daily basis and its capabilities are briefly outlined in Section 2.1. A detailed documentation of ICECAL and its calibration to the Middle Susitna River has been presented previously (Harza-Ebasco, 1984).

Each ICECAL simulation of with-project conditions is based upon corresponding simulations of the flow rates and water temperatures released from the Watana or Devil Canyon reservoir and the subsequent cooling (or warming) of this water as it travels in the river downstream of the reservoir. Flow rates and water temperatures released from the proposed reservoirs are simulated with the Dynamic Reservoir Simulation Model, i.e. "DYRESM" (Alaska Power Authority 1984). Results of the DYRESM simulations are input to a stream temperature simulation model, "SNTEMP" (Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center 1984, Alaska Power Authority 1984), which computes longitudinal stream temperature profiles in the Susitna River on a weekly basis. Results of the DYRESM and SNTEMP simulations are then input to the ICECAL model for simulation of the instream hydraulic and ice conditions.

2.0 METHODOLOGY

2.1 MODEL

The computer model, ICECAL, was used to generate the river ice simulations presented in this report. The model provides a daily summary of hydraulic, temperature and ice conditions throughout the study reach. A brief outline of ICECAL operations is presented in this section. A detailed documentation of ICECAL and its calibration to the Middle Susitna River for the winters of 1982-83 and 1983-84 has been presented previously in a calibration report (Harza-Ebasco 1984).

Two improvements have been incorporated into ICECAL since the preparation of the calibration report. Computation of solid ice growth (See Item 6 below) has been refined to include the effects of snow cover which tends to insulate the ice cover from the ambient air temperature. Also, computation of lateral ice growth (See Item 4 below) has been improved to more accurately reflect observations on the Susitna River. The effects of these ICECAL improvements were checked by repeating the calibration simulations for the 1982-83 and 1983-84 winters. It was found that the improved ICECAL version gave equivalent or better calibration results compared to the previous version, in terms of agreement with the observed ice conditions. The improved ICECAL calibration runs for the 1982-83 and 1983-84 winters are presented in this report as Exhibits D and E respectively. All river ice simulations presented in this study are based on the improved version of ICECAL.

The particular hydraulic and ice operations performed by the ICECAL model include the following:

1. Hydraulic profiles are computed daily for the study reach. Computations are based upon the Bernoulli and Manning equations and include the effects of existing ice in the river.

2. Water temperature profiles required for with-project simulations are provided by the SNTEMP stream temperature studies (AEIDC 1984). The SNTEMP stream temperatures are based upon open water conditions and are therefore not applicable to that portion of the river which is ice covered. For ice covered reaches, therefore, stream temperatures are computed by ICECAL based on a heat transfer coefficient approach (Harza-Ebasco 1984).

3. Generation of small ice crystals, know as frazil ice (Ashton 1978), is computed for reaches of turbulent, open water in which the water temperature has dropped to 0°C. Frazil ice flow rates are tabulated as the ice is carried downstream with the flow.

4. Lateral or border ice growth proceeding from the river banks (See Figure 2) is computed based on Susitna River observations. This lateral ice growth tends to reduce the open water surface area available for frazil ice generation.

5. Frazil ice particles tend to coalesce into floating pans or larger rafts of slush ice which may accumulate downstream at the front of a developing ice cover (See Figure 2). Hydraulic conditions at the ice cover are analyzed to determine if the incoming ice pans will accumulate at the upstream edge of the cover, thereby advancing the "ice front". Alternately, the incoming ice may be swept beneath the ice front and deposited downstream on the underside of the ice cover, thereby thickening the ice cover.

6. Slush and solid ice component thicknesses of the river ice cover are computed. Initial ice cover accumulations consist of slush ice as discussed in (5) above. The initial slush ice cover then gradually freezes into solid ice, beginning at the upper surface (exposed to the cold air) and proceeding down. ICECAL computes this daily growth of solid ice within the initial accumulations of slush ice. If the solid ice grows thru the slush, the model computes the additional thickness below the slush.

7. Melting of the ice cover and retreat of its ice front are computed when warm water (i.e., above 0°C) reaches the ice cover. In this manner, a spring "melt-out" is simulated. Mechanical "break-up" of the ice cover is not considered, being beyond the state-of-the-art in river ice modeling. Although severe springtime break-up activity and resulting ice jams have been observed for certain years under natural conditions, it is expected that a gradual spring melt-out, as considered in the model, will be more characteristic of the with-project condition. Severe springtime break-up activity is largely associated with rapid natural flow increases which lift and fracture the ice cover (R&M 1982a). The proposed project reservoirs will regulate such seasonal flow events, yielding a more stable flow regime for the Middle Susitna River and thereby allowing an existing ice cover to melt in place.

Required input data for the ICECAL model includes the following:

1. River cross-sectional geometry and bed roughness for study reach

2. Weather conditions (daily air temperature and wind velocity) within the study reach

3. Water inflow hydrograph at upstream boundary of study reach

4. Daily frazil ice discharges at upstream boundary of study reach

5. Water temperature profiles in the study reach upstream of the ice front.

Further discussion of the input data used for natural and with-project simulations is presented in Sections 2.3 and 2.4, respectively.

2.2 RANGE OF SIMULATED CONDITIONS

The particular river ice simulations included in this report are tabulated in Table I. As shown, the simulations include four winters of historical weather and flow data; 1971-72, 1976-77, 1981-82 and 1982-83. Air temperatures for these four winters are plotted in Figure 3. Figure 4 shows the corresponding natural river flows during the winter season. The four particular winters were selected to include possible extremes in expected with-project river ice conditions. Based on Talkeetna air temperatures averaged over the 5 month period from November through March, as shown in Figure 5, the winters of 1971-72 and 1976-77 respectively represent the coldest and warmest winters recorded during the past 40 years. The winter of 1981-82 is considered average in air temperature and the winter of 1982-83 is considered warmer than average.

Talkeetna air temperatures averaged over the 3 month period from December through February (See Figure 6) show similar historical trends as the 5 month period from November through March.

The range of simulated conditions also includes various stages during development of the project; natural conditions, filling of Watana Reservoir (first and second winters), Watana operating alone (1996 and 2001 energy demands), and Watana and Devil Canyon operating together (2002 and 2020 energy demands). The year 1996 represents the expected first year of Watana power generation. Start-up of the Devil Canyon power generation is planned for the year 2002.

Reservoir releases for the with-project simulations satisfy the Case C operating guide (Alaska Power Authority, 1983). Flow rates for the with-project simulations are adjusted on a weekly basis and are shown in Figure 7.

Temperature of the reservoir releases is controlled by operation of a multi-level intake structure. The policy of operation used in the simulations is based on an attempted match of the release temperature with that of the

natural flow entering the reservoir. In effect, this "inflow matching" policy results in release of the coldest available water during the winter months. As a sensitivity investigation, one river ice simulation considers the effect of an assumed release of warm, 4°C water throughout the period of simulation. Release of 4°C water is a hypothetical situation only, since the warmest water available to the proposed intake structure (using the lowest level intake ports) will be somewhat colder than 4°C during the winter months.

The range of simulated conditions in this study is intended to provide a broad base for comparisons between the natural and with-project river ice environments. Of necessity, all combinations of meteorology, hydrology, energy demands and reservoir operations could not be considered herein. However, the range of simulations included is believed adequate to allow significant conclusions regarding river ice behavior.

2.3 SIMULATIONS OF NATURAL ICE CONDITIONS

As shown in Table I, this report includes natural ice simulations for the winters of 1971-72, 1976-77, 1981-82 and 1982-83. These simulations were based on the following conditions and assumptions:

1. Study Reach

   The study reach extends from River Mile 98.6 (Chulitna confluence) to River Mile 139.4 (slightly upstream of Gold Creek). Progression of a defineable ice front has been observed in this reach under natural conditions. Upstream of Gold Creek, however, localized unstable ice bridging processes have been observed to close the river prior to arrival of the ice front. Since the ICECAL model does not attempt to simulate such processes, and since observations of frazil ice quantities are available only at Gold Creek, the model does not extend upstream of this vicinity for the simulations of natural ice conditions. The central questions regarding project-induced changes in natural ice conditions

pertain principally to civil structures or environmental concerns within the 40 mile river segment included in the ICECAL natural simulations. Project effects on natural ice processes upstream of RM 139 can be forecast on the basis of the stream temperature modeling and the experience gained from winter ice observations and modeling the lower 40 miles of the Middle Susitna River with ICECAL.

2. Period of Simulation

Simulations cover the 6 month period from November 1 through April 30. Ice front progression up the Middle Susitna River has not occurred prior to November 1 during the four years of ice observations. Simulation of spring break-up or melt-out is not attempted for natural conditions.

3. Starting Date for Ice Front Progression into the Middle Susitna River

When available, actual observations are used for the starting date of the ice front progression at the Susitna-Chulitna confluence. Observed starting dates have ranged from November 5 through December 8 and are shown in Table II. For years when observations are not available, an assumed date is selected within the observed range based on the severity of the particular winter.

4. Water Flow Rates

Historical flow data at Gold Creek (River Mile 137) were used as recorded by the USGS and/or R&M Consultants, Inc. (See Figure 4). Daily flow rates were interpolated for periods when data are not available. Flow rate adjustment factors were applied along the study reach to account for tributary inflows (R&M 1982b).

5. Weather Data

Daily air temperatures and wind speeds recorded at Talkeetna and Watana weather stations were interpolated linearly along the river length. Talkeetna data are available for all years simulated. Watana data, when not available, were estimated from a correlation with available Talkeetna data.

6. Frazil Ice Discharge at Gold Creek

This quantity was computed from actual ice observations at Gold Creek (River Mile 137), when available. These ice discharges were found to be well correlated with Talkeetna air temperature data. This correlation provided an estimate of frazil ice discharge at Gold Creek for years in which observations were not available.

7. Stream Temperatures

Stream temperatures were assumed to be 0°C throughout the natural simulations.

2.4 SIMULATIONS OF WITH-PROJECT ICE CONDITIONS

The various with-project ice simulations were based on the following conditions and assumptions:

1. Study Reach

The study reach extends from the Susitna-Chulitna confluence (River Mile 98.6) to the Watana (River Mile 184.4) or Devil Canyon (River Mile 152) damsite.

2. Period of Simulation

Simulations cover the 6 month period from November 1 through April 30. The freeze-up and melt-out of the Middle Susitna River are generally expected to occur during this period.

3. Starting Date for Ice Front Progression into the Middle Susitna River

Progression of the ice front upstream of the Susitna-Chulitna confluence begins when the Lower Susitna River (downstream of the Chulitna confluence) has frozen over. The Lower Susitna freeze-up is characterized by an initial ice bridge formation near River Mile 9 and the subsequent advance of an ice cover up to the Chulitna confluence.

The Lower Susitna ice cover during with-project conditions is supplied by frazil ice generated in the Yentna, Talkeetna, Chulitna, Lower Susitna (upstream of the ice cover) and Middle Susitna Rivers. The ICECAL model considers the total volume of ice required to fill the Lower Susitna River from the Yentna confluence (River Mile 30) to the Chulitna confluence (River Mile 98.6) and computes the time needed to generate the necessary frazil ice. Frazil ice generation in the Middle Susitna River is computed directly by the model. The frazil ice contributions of the Talkeetna, Chulitna and Lower Susitna Rivers are computed by correlation with cumulative freezing degree days at the Talkeetna weather station.

Lower Susitna River ice observations suggest that the ice front typically reaches the Yentna confluence (River Mile 30) in late October or early November under natural conditions (See Table II). It is expected that this event will not be significantly delayed under with-project conditions. Although the frazil ice contribution from the Middle Susitna River is greatly reduced under with-project conditions, the Yentna River, which produces more than 50%

of the total ice downstream of River Mile 30 (R&M, 1984), remains unchanged. Also unchanged are the frazil ice contributions of the Chulitna and Talkeetna Rivers which represent about 20% of the natural Susitna frazil ice discharge at Talkeetna (R&M 1983).

Based on the above, November 1 was selected as a representative date on which the Lower Susitna ice front reaches the Yentna confluence during with-project conditions. The ICECAL model and related computations of tributary frazil ice production therefore begin on November 1 for the with-project river ice simulations. Daily tabulations of cumulative ice production are performed until the ice storage capacity of the Lower Susitna is reached. At this point, the model begins progression of the ice cover at the Chulitna confluence (River Mile 98.6).

4. Water Flow Rates

Water flow rates at the upstream boundary of the ICECAL simulation are determined by releases from the Watana or Devil Canyon reservoirs. This information is read directly from the output of the corresponding DYRESM simulation and is summarized in Figure 7. The flow rates are provided on a weekly basis and are adjusted along the study reach to account for tributary inflows (R&M 1982b). Fluctuations of flow within a particular day or week are not considered.

5. Weather Data

Daily air temperature and wind speed data are interpolated along the river length between Talkeetna, Devil Canyon and Watana weather stations. Watana and Devil Canyon data, when unavailable, are estimated from a correlation with Talkeetna data.

6. Frazil Ice Discharge at Upstream Boundary of Model

Water released from the Watana and Devil Canyon reservoirs remains above 0°C throughout the year. Therefore, no frazil ice exists at the upstream boundary of the with-project simulations.

7. Stream Temperatures

Reservoir release temperatures are computed in daily time steps by the DYRESM simulations. Corresponding SNTEMP simulations provide stream temperature profiles on a weekly basis throughout the study reach. This information is read directly into the ICECAL model. The SNTEMP stream temperature profiles are based upon open water conditions and are therefore not applicable to that portion of the river which is ice covered. The SNTEMP results are therefore superseded by ICECAL temperature computations for that portion of the river where an ice cover exists.

2.5 SLOUGH AND SIDE CHANNEL AREAS

Various slough and side channel areas adjacent to the mainstem Susitna River are of special importance as salmon spawning habitat. A typical slough, illustrated in Figure 8, is an overflow channel separated from the mainstem by a well-vegetated bar or island (Alaska Power Authority 1983). Sloughs are generally fed by a small stream and/or upwelling of groundwater. Side channels are similar to sloughs, but are not fed by such a stream or groundwater upwelling. An alluvial berm generally extends across the upstream end of the slough or side channel, shielding it from the river. High natural river flows or ice activity will periodically overtop this upstream berm and flood the slough or side channel with water or ice. The water level at a given mainstem river mile which results in overtopping of a nearby slough or side channel berm is referred to in this study as the "threshold elevation." Since slough and side channel systems may include a network of multiple channels, overtopping of a particular berm may be controlled by the water level in the mainstem at a different river mile

location. For this reason, the "threshold elevation" in the mainstem is not necessarily equal to the corresponding berm crest elevation.

The important sloughs and side channels have been identified and are tabulated in Table III. For the purpose of the river ice simulations, it is assumed that particular sloughs have been isolated from the river channel. That is, the model assumes that the cross-sectional area of these particular sloughs (See Table III) is not available to pass flow or store ice. This assumption has no influence on the model results for those simulations in which the river stages remain below the natural threshold elevations. For those simulations which show slough overtoppings, the slough isolation assumption yields river stages which may be slightly higher than those expected had these slough areas been included in the cross sections. The slough isolation assumption therefore yields conservative results, reflecting levels to which slough berms would have to be constructed if that slough were to be protected from overtopping.

2.6 INTERPRETATIONS OF COMPUTER SIMULATIONS

River ice mechanics and modeling is a relatively primitive field of study. Ice processes are complicated, unsteady and non-uniform, and many aspects are not yet fully understood. Although the ICECAL model is considered state-of-the-art, certain simplifications and limitations are necessarily involved. Three dimensional concepts are presented in a one-dimensional format, and the model therefore computes an average or characteristic velocity and ice thickness to represent a particular cross-section. The actual spatial distribution of velocity and ice thickness may be highly non-uniform and is beyond the scope of the model. Figure 9 contrasts actual and computed ice distribution at a hypothetical cross-section.

For these reasons, selected ICECAL computer simulations have been interpretted by R&M Consultants, Inc., based on their experience with Su itna River ice over the past four years. These interpretations are identified in Table I and are presented in Exhibits U-A1. The resulting interpretive sketches combine the quantitative ICECAL results with observed river ice

distribution trends to yield the best estimate of the actual river appearance at selected cross-sections.

3.0 RESULTS

3.1 GENERAL

Results of the river ice simulations are presented in Exhibits A through T. Each exhibit includes the following information:

1. Profile of the maximum river stages which occurred during the simulation period and the corresponding ice cover thickness which existed on the date of maximum stage. (Since river stage is influenced by both flow rate and ice thickness, the ice thicknesses shown do not necessarily represent the maximum thickness.)

2. Location of the ice front and 0°C water isotherm throughout the simulation.

3. Time history plots of water surface elevation, ice thickness and water temperature at selected slough and side channel areas.

Table IV is a summary of the maximum water surface elevations which occurred at selected slough and side channel areas for all the river ice simulations. Table V summarizes the number of occurrences where with-project simulations resulted in higher maximum stages than the corresponding natural conditions for the same weather period. Table VI shows those slough and side channel areas where the known threshold elevation was simulated to be overtopped with-project but not under natural conditions, and vice versa. Table VII summarizes the starting date, maximum extent and melt-out date of the ice front for each simulation. Tables VIII and IX present the maximum total and solid ice thicknesses, respectively, which occurred during the simulations.

Interpretive sketches for selected ICECAL simulations are presented in Exhibits U-A1. Each sketch shows natural river conditions observed in 1983-84, a selected ICECAL simulation result and an interpreted version of the

ICECAL result for a particular river cross section. This interpreted version is based on detailed observation of Susitna River ice processes and represents the best estimate of the actual appearance of the particular river cross section at the time of its maximum winter stage. Relative to the ICECAL results, the interpretive sketches show that the thickest deposits of slush ice will generally accumulate in the low velocity zones near the river banks. Correspondingly thinner ice and occasional open water is shown in the high velocity zones of the channel.

3.2 SIMULATIONS OF NATURAL CONDITIONS

Of the four years simulated, the cold winter of 1971-72 (Exhibit A) typically results in the greatest ice thicknesses and highest river stages within the study reach. For this winter, maximum total ice thicknesses (solid + slush component) within the study reach range from 5 ft. to 11 ft., including up to 5 ft. of solid ice. The winter of 1981-82 (Exhibit C), an average winter in terms of air temperatures, shows maximum total ice thicknesses of 4 ft. to 10 ft., of which 3 ft. to 4 ft. is typically solid ice. Maximum river stages for 1981-82 are often 1 ft. to 3 ft. lower than those for 1971-72.

The winter of 1982-83, a relatively warm winter, was used for model calibration purposes (Harza-Ebasco 1984). Actual ice observations are shown along with simulated results in Exhibit D. Maximum total ice thicknesses for 1982-83 range from 3 ft. to 8 ft., of which 3 ft. is typically solid ice. Maximum river stages are generally 0 ft. to 4 ft. lower than those of 1971-72.

The very warm winter of 1976-77 results in the smallest ice thicknesses and lowest river stages of the four winters simulated. Maximum total ice thicknesses range from 1 ft. to 7 ft., of which 1 ft. to 2 ft. is solid ice. Maximum river stages for 1976-77 are generally 2 ft. to 6 ft. lower than those of 1971-72.

For the winters of 1971-72, 1981-82 and 1982-83, ice front progression at the Chulitna confluence (River Mile 98.6) begins in early or mid-November and reaches Gold Creek in late December or early January. The winter of 1976-77 however, shows the ice front beginning in early December and reaching Gold Creek in early March. All four simulations are characterized by a rapid initial ice front progression rate in the lower portion of the study reach with a gradual slowing as it approaches Gold Creek.

3.3 WATANA OPERATING WITH 1996 ENERGY DEMAND

Simulation results are presented in Exhibits F-J. As shown, the start of the ice front progression at the Chulitna confluence ranges from late November (1971-72 winter) to late December (1981-82 winter). This represents a delay of 2 to 5 weeks relative to natural conditions for the corresponding winters. The maximum upstream extent of the ice front is between River Miles 137 and 140 for the winters of 1971-72, 1976-77 and 1981-82, and at River Mile 127 for the winter of 1982-83. Completion of the spring melt-out in the Middle Susitna (i.e., down to River Mile 98.6) ranges from mid March (1982-83 winter) to mid May (1971-72 winter). The spring melt-out occurs 5 to 7 weeks earlier than natural river break-up based on observation of 1981-82 and 1982-83.

The most severe ice conditions for Watana operation and 1996 energy demand occur for the winter of 1971-72 (Exhibit F). For this simulation, maximum total ice thicknesses range from 2 ft. to 11 ft., including up to 5 ft. of solid ice. These ice thicknesses are generally similar to those of natural conditions in the reach downstream of Gold Creek (River Mile 137). Maximum river stages, however, are 3 ft. to 7 ft. higher than natural conditions due to the significantly higher winter flow rates with the project.

The mildest simulated river ice conditions for the 1996 energy demand occur for the winter of 1982-83 (Exhibit I). Maximum total ice thicknesses for this simulation range from 2 ft. to 8 ft., including up to 2 ft. of solid ice. These thicknesses are generally similar to natural 1982-83 conditions, but maximum with-project river stages are 2 ft. to 5 ft. higher than natural

conditions due to the higher with-project winter flows. Maximum river stages for the 1982-83 with-project simulation are 0 ft. to 7 ft. lower than those of the 1971-72 severe conditions.

The effect of a hypothetical warm (4°C) water release from the Watana reservoir throughout the 1971-72 winter was considered as shown in Exhibit J. With these "warm" reservoir releases, the ice cover progression at the Chulitna confluence begins 3 weeks later and melt-out occurs approximately 7 weeks earlier than with the "inflow matching" temperature release policy of Exhibit F (See Section 2.2). Maximum ice thicknesses with the warm releases range from 2 ft. to 7 ft., and maximum river stages are typically 1 ft. to 7 ft. lower than those with the "inflow-matching" releases. Maximum extent of the ice cover with the warm releases is River Mile 127, versus River Mile 140 under inflow matching release temperatures. It therefore appears that control of the reservoir release temperatures may have a significant impact on river ice development.

3.4 WATANA OPERATING WITH 2001 ENERGY DEMAND

Simulations of Watana operating with the 2001 energy demand were made for the winters of 1971-72 and 1982-83 (See Exhibits K and L). Results show that the ice front starting date, melt-out date and maximum upstream extent are similar to those of the 1996 energy demand for the corresponding winters. However, some redistribution of the frazil ice depositions along the river length is apparent. Such differences in ice distribution can be caused by different patterns of reservoir release temperatures occuring at different times within a given winter season. In particular, for the 1971-72 winter, the 2001 energy demand shows colder December reservoir releases than the 1996 demand, thereby causing a faster ice front progression. The subsequent heavy frazil production in January is accumulated at a further upstream location for the 2001 demand. As a result, maximum river stages in the vicinity of river miles 137-142 for the 1971-72 winter with 2001 energy demand are 2 ft. to 10 ft. higher than those with the 1996 demand.

Maximum total ice thicknesses for the 1971-72 winter with 2001 energy demand range from 4 ft. to 14 ft. of which 4 ft. to 5 ft. is solid ice. Maximum river stages are 2 ft. to 6 ft. higher than for natural 1971-72 conditions.

Maximum total ice thicknesses for the 1982-83 winter with 2001 energy demand range from 2 ft. to 7 ft. including up to 2 ft. of solid ice. Maximum river stages are 1 ft. to 6 ft. higher than natural conditions in the reach downstream of River Mile 124 where the with-project ice cover exists. Upstream of the with-project ice cover, however, maximum river stages are 1 ft. to 4 ft. lower than natural conditions. Although the with-project flow rates are higher, the displacement and frictional resistance of the natural ice cover in this reach result in higher river stages for natural conditions than with-project.

3.5 WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING WITH 2002 ENERGY DEMAND

Simulation results for Watana and Devil Canyon operating with 2002 energy demand are presented in Exhibits M-P. Results show that the beginning of the ice front progression at the Chulitna confluence ranges from early December to mid-January, approximately 0-2 weeks later than the corresponding Watana-only simulations, and 4-6 weeks later than natural conditions for the same winters. Maximum upstream extent of the ice front ranges from River Mile 123 to 137, and is 3-13 miles downstream of that with Watana only and 1996 energy demand. Simulated melt-out with both dams operating and 2002 energy demand ranges from mid-March to mid-May, being 0-3 weeks earlier than Watana-only simulations for the corresponding winters, and 7-8 weeks earlier than the natural break-up observed for the 1981-82 and 1982-83 winters.

For both dams operating with 2002 energy demand, the most severe ice conditions occur with the 1971-72 winter (Exhibit M). Maximum ice thicknesses for this case range from 3 ft. to 7 ft., of which 3 ft. to 5 ft. is solid ice. Maximum river stages are 1 ft. to 5 ft. lower than the corresponding Watana-only simulation with 1996 energy demand. Maximum river stages downstream of River Mile 130 are 0 ft. to 4 ft. higher than natural

conditions. Upstream of this location, however, the ice cover is much thinner with-project and maximum river stages are 0 ft. to 3 ft. lower than natural conditions.

The winters of 1976-77, 1981-82 and 1982-83 (Exhibits N, O and P) all show relatively mild ice conditions for both dams operating with the 2002 energy demand. Maximum ice thicknesses for these cases range from 1 ft. to 6 ft., including 1 ft. to 2 ft. of solid ice. Maximum river stages are 0 ft. to 7 ft. lower than the corresponding Watana-only simulations with 1996 energy demand. Maximum river stages, where an ice cover exists, are 1 ft. to 4 ft. higher than corresponding natural conditions. Upstream of the with-project ice cover, maximum river stages are 0 ft. to 5 ft. lower than natural conditions. Again, the higher natural stages in this reach are due to the displacement and frictional resistance of the natural ice cover.

3.6 WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING WITH 2020 ENERGY DEMAND

Simulations of Watana and Devil Canyon operating with the 2020 energy demand were performed for the winters of 1971-72 and 1982-83 (Exhibits Q and R). Results show that the ice front starting date and maximum upstream extent are generally similar to those of the 2002 energy demand for the corresponding winters. The spring melt-out with the 2020 energy demand, however, occurs 1 to 3 weeks earlier than with the 2002 energy demand. This is apparently caused by somewhat warmer reservoir release temperatures resulting from the 2020 reservoir simulation.

Simulation of the 1971-72 winter with 2020 energy demand shows maximum ice thicknesses which range from 2 ft. to 7 ft. including 1 ft. to 4 ft. of solid ice. Maximum river stages in the ice-covered reach (downstream of River Mile 130) are 1 ft. to 7 ft. higher than corresponding natural conditions. Upstream of the with-project ice cover, maximum river stages are 1 ft. to 5 ft. lower than those of natural conditions, due to the displacement and frictional resistance of the natural ice cover.

Simulation of the 1982-83 winter with 2020 energy demand shows maximum ice thicknesses ranging from 1 ft. to 3 ft., including up to 1 ft. of solid ice. Maximum river stages in the ice-covered reach are 0 ft. to 4 ft. higher than natural conditions. Upstream of the with-project ice cover, maximum stages are 0 ft. to 4 ft. lower than corresponding ice-covered natural conditions.

3.7 WATANA FILLING

River ice simulations for the first and second years of filling the Watana reservoir are shown in Exhibits S and T. The first winter of filling, which involves relatively warm reservoir releases from the low level outlet works, was simulated with the relatively warm 1982-83 weather conditions. The second winter of filling includes release of colder water from the reservoir surface and was simulated with the colder 1981-82 weather conditions. The two simulations were selected to provide a typical range of ice conditions during the filling of the Watana reservoir.

Results for Watana filling show that the ice front progression at the Chulitna confluence begins in mid-December, 5-7 weeks later than corresponding natural conditions. The simulated melt-out for the first winter of filling occurs in early May, similar to the timing of break-up under natural conditions. The second winter of filling shows an estimated melt-out in late May (extrapolated from April conditions), 2 to 3 weeks later than the natural break-up. However, since increasing Watana flow releases during the month of May are not included in the simulation period, a mild spring break-up for the second year of Watana filling may actually occur with similar timing as the natural conditions.

The Watana filling simulations show the ice front progressing up to River Mile 156-162. This ice progression is significantly further upstream than any of the other with-project simulations and is due to the lower river flows and velocities which exist under filling conditions. However, simulation of an ice front progression upstream of River Mile 140 is considered an approximation only, since intermittent bridging of lateral ice has been

observed to be the dominant process in this reach for natural conditions. Such intermittent ice bridging is not modeled by ICECAL.

Simulation of the first year of filling with the 1982-83 winter shows maximum ice thicknesses of 1 ft. to 6 ft., including up to 2 ft. of solid ice. Maximum river stages are 0 ft. to 5 ft. lower than natural conditions for 1982-83.

Simulation of the second year of filling with the 1981-82 winter shows maximum ice thicknesses of 1 ft. to 8 ft., including up to 3 ft. of solid ice. Maximum river stages are generally 0 ft. to 3 ft. lower than natural conditions for 1981-82.

4.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

The following conclusions are based upon the river ice simulation results to date and are subject to the various assumptions and conditions described in this report. In particular, the with-project ice results are based on a reservoir release temperature policy which attempts to match the natural stream temperatures incoming to the reservoir (i.e., coldest available water is released from the reservoir during winter season). Conclusions apply only to the Middle Susitna River (i.e, upstream of the confluence with the Chulitna River) wherein the most significant project impacts are expected.

1. Ice Front Progression and Melt-Out

Relative to natural conditions, initial progression of the Middle Susitna ice front at the Chulitna confluence (River Mile 98.6) is expected to be delayed by 2 to 5 weeks with Watana operating alone, and 4 to 6 weeks with Watana and Devil Canyon operating together. Completion of a gradual spring melt-out in the Middle Susitna River with Watana operating alone is expected 5 to 7 weeks earlier than the natural, mechanical break-up. With both dams operating, completion of the spring melt-out is expected 7 to 8 weeks earlier than the natural break-up.

Maximum upstream extent of the river ice cover during the selected warm, average and cold winters is expected to range from River Mile 124 to 142 with Watana operating alone. With the addition of the Devil Canyon dam, this maximum upstream extent will be somewhat reduced, with an expected range of River Mile 123 to 137.

2. Ice Thicknesses

In those reaches where an ice cover exists, the maximum total and solid ice thicknesses with Watana operating alone are expected to be generally similar to those of natural conditions. With both

dams operating, the maximum total and solid ice thicknesses are expected to be typically 1 ft. to 2 ft. less than those of natural conditions.

3. River Stages and Slough Overtopping

In those reaches where an ice cover exists, the maximum river stages with Watana operating alone are expected to be generally higher than those of the natural conditions, typically by 2 ft. to 7 ft. Corresponding maximum river stages in ice covered reaches with both dams operating are expected to be typically 1 ft. to 6 ft. higher than those of natural conditions.

Upstream of the with-project ice front, however, the maximum river stages with Watana operating alone are expected to be typically 1 ft. to 3 ft. lower than the corresponding natural conditions. With both dams operating, these maximum river stages are expected to be typically 1 ft. to 5 ft. lower than natural conditions.

As a result of the above, overtopping of the natural threshold elevations in various slough and side channel areas in the lower reaches of the Middle Susitna (downstream of River Mile 127) is expected to be more frequent with the project than under natural conditions (See Table VI). However, various slough and side channel areas in the upper reaches of the Middle Susitna (upstream of River Mile 127) are expected to be overtopped less frequently with the project than under natural conditions.

4. Further Considerations

It is expected that the policy which governs reservoir release temperatures may have a major impact on the river ice development (See Exhibit F vs. Exhibit J). Additional simulations including possible alternate temperature release policies may therefore be useful for future aquatic assessments.

5.0 REFERENCES

Alaska Power Authority, 1983, "Susitna Hydroelectric Project," Application for FERC License, Volume 5A, Exhibit E, Chapter 2.

Alaska Power Authority, 1984, "Susitna Hydroelectric Project - Alaska Power Authority Comments on the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission Draft Environmental Impact Statement of May 1984," Appendices IV and V.

Arctic Environmental Information and Data Center, 1984, "Assessment of the Effects of the Proposed Susitna Hydroelectric Project on Instream Temperature and Fishery Resources in the Watana to Talkeetna Reach," Draft Report for Harza-Ebasco for Alaska Power Authority.

Ashton, George D., 1978, "River Ice," Annual Review of Fluid Mechanics.

Harza-Ebasco, 1984, "Instream Ice, Calibration of Computer Model," Document No. 1122, for Alaska Power Authority.

R&M Consultants, Inc., 1981, "Ice Observations, 1980-81," for Acres American for Alaska Power Authority.

R&M Consultants, Inc.. 1982a, "Winter 1981-82, Ice Observations Report," for Acres American for Alaska Power Authority.

R&M Consultants, Inc., 1982b, "Hydraulic and Ice Studies," for Acres American for Alaska Power Authority.

R&M Consultants, Inc., 1983, "Susitna River Ice Study, 1982-83," for Harza-Ebasco for Alaska Power Authority.

R&M Consultants, Inc., 1984, "Susitna River Ice Study, 1983-84," Draft Report for Harza-Ebasco for Alaska Power Authority.

TABLES

TABLE I

SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT
SCOPE OF RIVER ICE SIMULATIONS

Project Status	Natural Conditions	Watana Only Operating		Watana and Devil Canyon Operating		Watana Filling	
Operating Guide	----	Case C		Case C		----	
Energy Demand	----	1996	2001	2002	2020	----	
Release Temperature	----	N W	N	N	N	----	
						1st Winter	2nd Winter
Historical Period:							
1971-72 (Cold winter)	X	Ⓧ Ⓧ	X	Ⓧ	X		
1976-77 (Very Warm winter)	X	Ⓧ		X			
1981-82 (Average winter)	X	X		X			Ⓧ
1982-83 (Warm winter)	X	Ⓧ	X	Ⓧ	X	X	

Notes: 1. N represents natural "inflow matching" policy for reservoir release temperatures.

2. W represents assumed warm, 4°C temperature release.

Legend: X ICECAL simulation

Ⓧ ICECAL simulation and interpretive sketch

TABLE II

SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT
OBSERVED ICE FRONT PROGRESSION
ON THE SUSITNA RIVER

Observed Location of Ice Front	River Mile	1980	1981	1982	1983
River Mile 9	9	Unknown	Early Nov.	Oct. 22	Oct. 26
Chulitna Confluence	98.6	Nov. 29	Nov. 18	Nov. 5	Dec. 8
Near Gold Creek	136	Dec. 12	Dec. 31	Dec. 27	Jan. 5

TABLE III

SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT
SLOUGH AND SIDE CHANNEL AREAS
IN MIDDLE SUSITNA RIVER

Area	River Mile Location	Threshold Elevation (feet)
*Whiskers Slough	101.5$_H$	367
Side Channel at Head of Gash Creek	112.0$_M$	Unknown
*Slough 6A	112.3$_H$	U
*Slough 8	114.1$_H$	476
Side Channel MSII	115.5$_H$	482
Side Channel MSII	115.9$_H$	487
Curry Slough	120.0$_H$	Unknown
*Moose Slough	123.5$_H$	Unknown
*Slough 8A - West Channel	126.1$_H$	573
*Slough 8A - East Channel	127.1$_H$	582
*Slough 9	129.3$_H$	604
Side Channel Upstream of Slough 9	130.6	Unknown
Side Channel Upstream of 4th July Creek	131.8$_H$	Unknown
Slough 9A	133.7$_H$	651
Side Channel Upstream of Slough 10	134.3	657
Side Channel Downstream of Slough 11	135.3$_H$	Unknown
*Slough 11	136.5$_H$	687
*Slough 17	139.3$_H$	Unknown
Slough 20	140.5$_H$	730
*Slough 21 - Entrance A6	141.8$_H$	747
*Slough 21	142.2$_H$	755
Slough 22	144.8$_H$	788

Legend:

* - For purposes of simulation, these sloughs are assumed to be isolated from the cross-section.

H - Indicated location represents the head of the slough or channel

M - Indicated location represents the mouth of the slough or channel

U - "Upland" slough with no upstream head or berm.

SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT
MAXIMUM SIMULATED WINTER RIVER STAGES

TABLE IV

Slough or Side Channel	River Mile	Threshold Elevation	NATURAL CONDITIONS				WATANA ONLY							WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON						WATANA FILLING	
							1996 DEMAND					2001 DEMAND		2002 DEMAND				2020 DEMAND		YR.1	YR. 2
			1971-72	1976-77	1981-82	1982-83	1971-72	1976-77	1981-82	1982-83	1971-72[W]	1971-72	1982-83	1971-72	1976-77	1981-82	1982-83	1971-72	1982-83	1982-83	1981-82
Whiskers	101.5	367	369	366	368	367	372	370	371	370	371	372	370	371	368	369	369	372	370	367	367
Gash Creek	112.0	Unknown	456	455	455	456	459	457	460	459	460	459	461	458	455	456	457	459	457	455	455
6A	112.3	(Upland)	459	457	457	459	462	460	462	462	463	461	463	460	458	458	460	461	459	457	457
8	114.1	476	474	472	472	474	478	475	477	476	477	476	478	475	474	475	475	476	475	473	473
MS II	115.5	482	484	480	484	484	490	487	488	488	488	489	489	487	485	485	487	490	488	481	483
MS II	115.9	487	485	482	486	486	492	489	491	491	490	491	492	489	488	488	490	492	490	485	486
Curry	120.0	Unknown	522	520	523	520	526	525	527	525	523	525	521	522	521	520	520	525	523	520	521
Moose	123.5	Unknown	552	548	549	548	556	554	555	550	552	555	550	553	550	548	545	555	550	548	548
8A West	126.1	573	572	569	571	570	576	575	574	572	572	575	568	574	571	568	568	575	572	568	570
8A East	127.1	582	584	581	583	582	587	585	586	582	582	586	581	584	582	580	581	585	582	580	582
9	129.3	604	605	603	606	605	609	607	607	603	603	610	603	606	602	601	602	608	603	602	603
9 u/s	130.6	Unknown	622	616	620	621	624	622	620	617	617	625	617	620	616	616	616	621	617	616	618
4th July	131.8	Unknown	632	626	629	630	635	633	631	628	628	636	628	633	627	627	627	631	628	625	628
9A	133.7	651	655	649	651	651	657	655	653	650	650	659	650	652	650	650	650	651	650	650	650
10 u/s	134.3	657	662	654	657	658	663	661	659	656	656	665	656	659	655	655	655	657	656	658	655
11 d/s	135.3	Unknown	673	667	670	672	675	672	670	668	668	676	668	670	667	667	667	668	668	670	668
11	136.5	687	684	681	683	684	688	686	687	683	683	690	683	685	682	682	682	684	684	682	682
17	139.3	Unknown	–	–	–	–	717	715	715	715	715	727	715	714	714	714	714	715	715	712	713
20	140.5	730	–	–	–	–	732	730	729	729	729	741	729	728	728	728	728	729	729	727	729
21 (A6)	141.8	747	–	–	–	–	746	746	746	746	745	751	746	746	746	745	746	747	747	745	745
21	142.2	755	–	–	–	–	753	753	753	753	753	755	753	752	752	752	752	753	754	751	750
22	144.8	788	–	–	–	–	787	787	787	786	787	787	786	785	785	785	785	787	787	782	782

Upstream Boundary of Natural Simulations

Upstream Extent of Ice Cover Progression

NOTES:

1. ☐ Indicates locations where maximum river stage equals or exceeds a known slough threshold elevation. See Exhibits A-T for duration of overtoppings.
2. "Case C" operating guide is assumed for with-project simulations.
3. 1971-72[W] simulation assumes warm, 4° C reservoir releases. All other with-project simulations assume an "inflow-matching" temperature policy.
4. Upstream extent of simulated ice cover progression for Watana filling occurs upstream of River Mile 144.8.
5. All river stages in feet.
6. Winter air temperatures:
   - 1971-72 cold
   - 1976-77 very warm
   - 1981-82 average
   - 1982-83 warm

TABLE V

SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT
OCCURRENCES WHERE WITH-PROJECT MAXIMUM RIVER STAGES
ARE HIGHER THAN NATURAL CONDITIONS

Slough or Side Channel	River Mile	Watana Only Operating	Watana and Devil Canyon Operating	Watana Filling
Whiskers	101.5	6/6	6/6	0/2
Gash Creek	112.0	6/6	5/6	0/2
6A	112.3	6/6	5/6	0/2
8	114.1	6/6	6/6	1/2
MSII	115.5	6/6	6/6	0/2
MSII	115.9	6/6	6/6	0/2
Curry	120.0	6/6	3/6	0/2
Moose	123.5	6/6	4/6	0/2
8A West	126.1	5/6	4/6	0/2
8A East	127.1	4/6	2/6	0/2
9	129.3	4/6	2/6	0/2
9 u/s	130.6	3/6	0/6	0/2
4th July	131.8	3/6	2/6	0/2
9A	133.7	3/6	1/6	0/2
10 u/s	134.3	4/6	1/6	0/2
11 d/s	135.3	3/6	0/6	0/2
11	136.5	4/6	2/6	0/2

Notes:

1. For example, 4/6 means that 4 of the 6 with-project simulations resulted in a higher maximum river stage than the natural conditions for corresponding winters.

2. "Case C" operating guide and "inflow-matching" reservoir release temperatures are assumed for with-project simulations.

SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT

TABLE VI

EXPECTED PROJECT EFFECTS ON WINTER SLOUGH OVERTOPPING

Slough or Side Channel	River Mile	WATANA ONLY							WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON						WATANA FILLING	
		1996 DEMAND					2001 DEMAND		2002 DEMAND				2020 DEMAND		YR.1	YR. 2
		1971-72	1976-77	1981-82	1982-83	1971-72[W]	1971-72	1982-83	1971-72	1976-77	1981-82	1982-83	1971-72	1982-83	1982-83	1981-82
Whiskers	101.5		X							X					O	O
8	114.1	X		X	X	X	X	X					X			
MS II	115.5		X							X					O	
MS II	115.9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		
8A West	126.1	X	X	X			X		X				X			
8A East	127.1		X					O		X	O	O			O	
9	129.3		X		O	O		O			O	O		O	O	O
9A	133.7		X		O	O		O			O	O		O	O	O
10 u/s	134.3		X		O	O		O			O	O		O		O
11	136.5	X		X			X									

LEGEND:

X — Slough is overtopped with project, but not under simulated natural conditions for the corresponding winter.

O — Slough is overtopped with simulated natural conditions, but not overtopped with project.

NOTES:

1. "Case C" operating guide is assumed for with-project simulations.
2. 1971-72[W] simulation assumes warm, 4° C reservoir releases. All other with-project simulations assume an "inflow-matching" temperature policy.
3. Winter air Temperatures:
   - 1971-72 cold
   - 1976-77 very warm
   - 1981-82 average
   - 1982-83 warm

TABLE VII

SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT
SIMULATED ICE FRONT PROGRESSION

	Starting Date at Chulitna Confluence	Melt-Out Date	Maximum Upstream Extent (River Mile)
Natural Conditions			
1971-72	Nov. 5	--	137[N]
1976-77	Dec. 8	--	137[N]
1981-82	Nov. 18	May 10-15[B]	137[N]
1982-83	Nov. 5	May 10[B]	137[N]
Watana Only - 1996 Demand			
1971-72	Nov. 28	May 15[E]	140
1976-77	Dec. 25	May 3[E]	137
1981-82	Dec. 28	April 3	137
1982-83	Dec. 12	Mar. 20	127
1971-72[W]	Dec. 17	Mar. 27	127
Watana Only - 2001 Demand			
1971-72	Nov. 28	May 15[E]	142
1982-83	Dec. 19	March 16	124
Both Dams - 2002 Demand			
1971-72	Dec. 2	May 3[E]	137
1976-77	Jan. 10	April 20	126
1981-82	Dec. 30	Mar. 12	124
1982-83	Dec. 22	Mar. 20	123
Both Dams - 2020 Demand			
1971-72	Dec. 3	April 15	133
1982-83	Dec. 14	Mar. 12	127
Watana Filling			
1982-83 (YR.1)	Dec. 23	May 2[E]	156[I]
1981-82 (YR.2)	Dec. 23	May 30[E]	162[I]

Legend:
- B - Observed natural break-up.
- E - Melt-out date is extrapolated from results when occurring beyond April 30.
- N - Ice cover for natural conditions extends upstream of Gold Creek (River Mile 137) by means of lateral ice bridging.
- I - Computed ice front progression upstream of Gold Creek (River Mile 137) is approximation only. Observations indicate closure of river by lateral ice in this reach for natural conditions.

Notes:
1. "Case C" operating guide is assumed for with-project simulations.
2. 1971-72[W] simulation assumes 4°C reservoir releases. All other with-project simulations assume an "inflow-matching" temperature policy.
3. Weather conditions:
   - 1971-72: Cold winter
   - 1976-77: Very warm winter
   - 1981-82: Average winter
   - 1982-83: Warm winter

SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT
TOTAL ICE THICKNESS
MAXIMUM SIMULATED VALUES

TABLE VIII

Slough or Side Channel	River Mile	NATURAL CONDITIONS				WATANA ONLY							WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON						WATANA FILLING	
						1996 DEMAND					2001 DEMAND		2002 DEMAND				2020 DEMAND		YR. 1	YR. 2
		1971-72	1976-77	1981-82	1982-83	1971-72	1976-77	1981-82	1982-83	1971-72^{W}	1971-72	1982-83	1971-72	1976-77	1981-82	1982-83	1971-72	1982-83	1982-83	1981-82
Whiskers	101.5	5	2	4	3	5	2	3	2	3	5	2	5	1	2	2	4	1	2	3
Gash Creek	112.0	5	4	4	4	5	3	5	5	6	5	7	5	2	2	3	4	1	3	4
6A	112.3	6	5	4	5	5	3	5	4	6	5	7	5	2	3	4	4	1	5	5
8	114.1	5	2	4	4	5	2	4	3	4	5	5	4	2	3	3	4	1	3	3
MSII	115.5	5	2	5	5	6	2	5	5	4	6	6	4	3	3	4	4	2	3	5
MSII	115.9	5	3	7	6	7	3	7	6	6	5	8	4	6	4	6	5	3	5	8
Curry	120.0	6	5	7	4	7	5	8	5	3	5	1	4	3	1	1	4	2	4	6
Moose	123.5	10	4	7	5	9	6	8	2	4	6	2	7	4	1		7	2	5	6
8A West	126.1	5	2	3	3	5	3	3	1	1	5		3	1			3	1	1	2
8A East	127.1	5	2	3	3	4	3	2	0	0	4		3				3	0	1	2
9	129.3	6	4	7	6	5	3	3			6		3				3		2	4
9 u/s	130.6	8	3	6	7	5	4	2			6		3				2		3	6
4th July	131.8	7	1	3	5	5	3	2			7		3				2		1	3
9A	133.7	7	1	3	3	6	4	2			8		3						3	2
10 u/s	134.3	11	1	3	4	7	5	2			9		4						6	2
11 d/s	135.3	6	1	3	5	6	4	2			8		3						3	3
11	136.5	5	1	3	4	3	2	2			5		1						3	4
17	139.3					2					13								1	4
20	140.5					2					12								1	4
21 (A6)	141.8										3								1	2
21	142.2										1								1	1
22	144.8																		1	1

Upstream Boundary of Natural Simulations

Upstream Extent of Ice Cover Progression

NOTES:

1. "Case C" operating guide is assumed for with-project simulations.
2. 1971-72^{W} simulation assumes warm, 4°C reservoir releases. All other with-project simulations assume an "inflow-matching" temperature policy.
3. Upstream extent of simulated ice cover progression for Watana filling occurs upstream of River Mile 144.8.
4. All ice thickness in feet.
5. Winter air temperatures:
   - 1971-72 cold
   - 1976-77 very warm
   - 1981-82 average
   - 1982-83 warm

SUSITNA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT
SOLID ICE THICKNESS
MAXIMUM SIMULATED VALUES

TABLE IX

Slough or Side Channel	River Mile	NATURAL CONDITIONS				WATANA ONLY							WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON						WATANA FILLING	
						1996 DEMAND					2001 DEMAND		2002 DEMAND				2020 DEMAND		YR. 1	YR. 2
		1971-72	1976-77	1981-82	1982-83	1971-72	1976-77	1981-82	1982-83	1971-72[W]	1971-72	1982-83	1971-72	1976-77	1981-82	1982-83	1971-72	1982-83	1982-83	1981-82
Whiskers	101.5	5	2	4	3	5	2	3	2	3	5	2	5	1	2	2	4	1	2	3
Gash Creek	112.0	5	2	4	3	5	2	3	2	2	5	1	5	1	2	1	4	1	2	3
6A	112.3	5	2	4	3	5	2	3	2	2	5	1	5	1	2	1	4	1	2	3
8	114.1	5	2	4	3	5	2	3	2	2	5	1	5	1	2	1	4	1	2	3
MSII	115.5	5	2	4	3	5	2	3	2	1	5	1	4	1	1	1	4	1	2	3
MSII	115.9	5	2	4	3	5	2	3	1	1	5	0	4	1	1	1	4	1	2	3
Curry	120.0	5	2	4	3	5	2	2	0	1	5	0	4	1	1	0	3	0	2	3
Moose	123.5	5	2	4	3	4	1	2	0	0	4	0	4	0	0		2	0	2	2
8A West	126.1	5	2	3	3	4	1	1	0	0	4		3	0			1	0	1	2
8A East	127.1	5	2	3	3	3	1	1	0	0	4		3				1	0	1	2
9	129.3	5	2	3	3	3	1	1			4		3				1		1	2
9 u/s	130.6	5	2	3	3	3	1	1			4		2				0		1	2
4th July	131.8	5	1	3	3	2	1	1			4		2				0		1	2
9A	133.7	5	1	3	2	2	1	0			4		1						1	2
10 u/s	134.3	5	1	3	2	2	0	0			3		1						1	2
11 d/s	135.3	4	1	3	2	2	0	0			3		0						1	2
11	136.5	4	1	3	2	1	0	0			3		0						1	2
17	139.3					0					2								0	2
20	140.5					0					2								0	2
21 (A6)	141.8										1								0	2
21	142.2										0								0	1
22	144.8																		0	1

Upstream Boundary of Natural Simulations

Upstream Extent of Ice Cover Progression

NOTES:

1. "Case C" operating guide is assumed for with-project simulations.
2. 1971-72[W] simulation assumes warm, 4°C reservoir releases. All other with-project simulations assume an "inflow-matching" temperature policy.
3. Upstream extent of simulated ice cover progression for Watana filling occurs upstream of River Mile 144.8.
4. All ice thickness in feet.
5. Winter air temperatures:
   - 1971-72 cold
   - 1976-77 very warm
   - 1981-82 average
   - 1982-83 warm

FIGURES

ALASKA RESOURCES LIBRARY
U.S. DEPT. OF INTERIOR

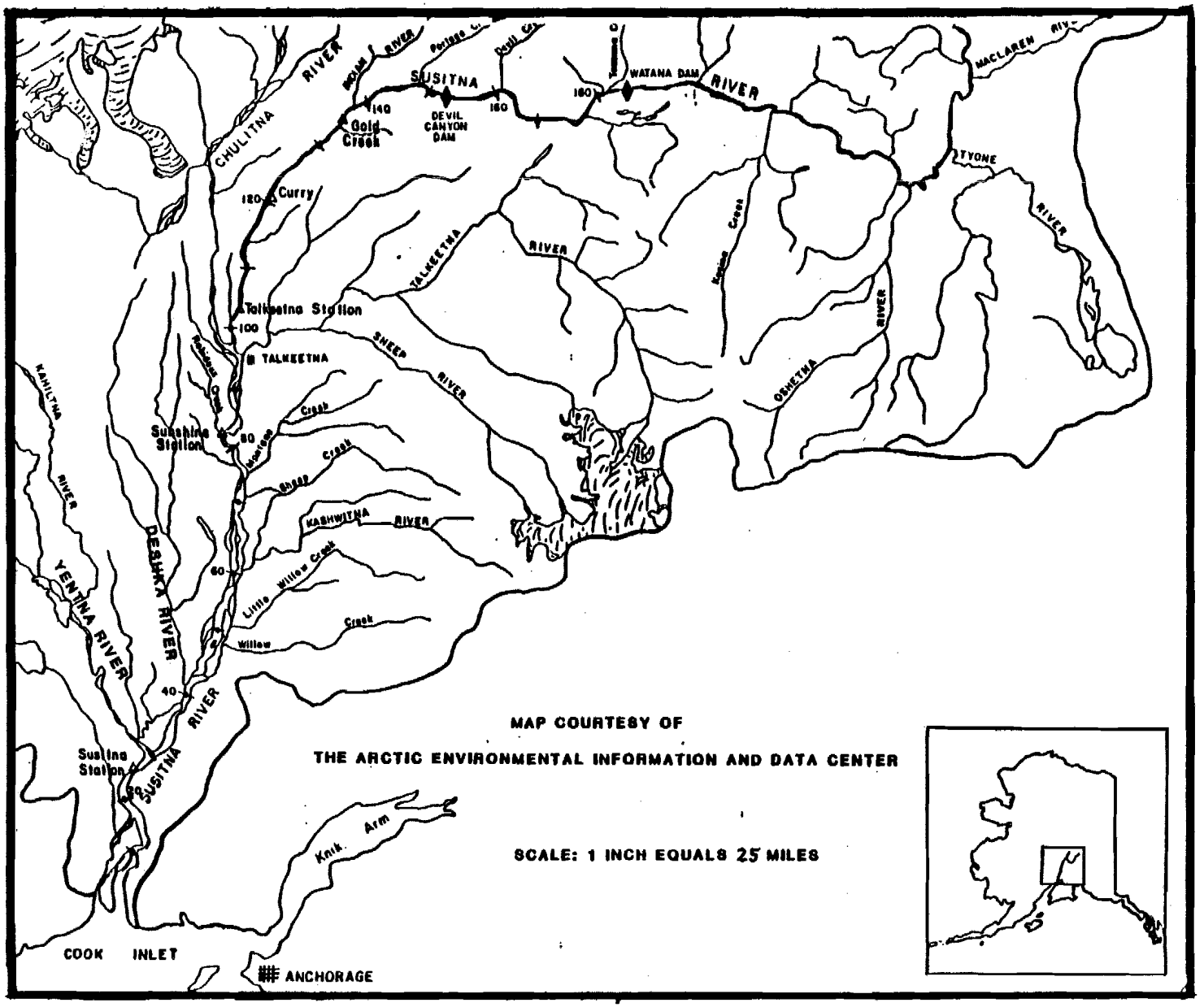


FIGURE 1 - SUSITNA RIVER

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

HARZA-EBASCO

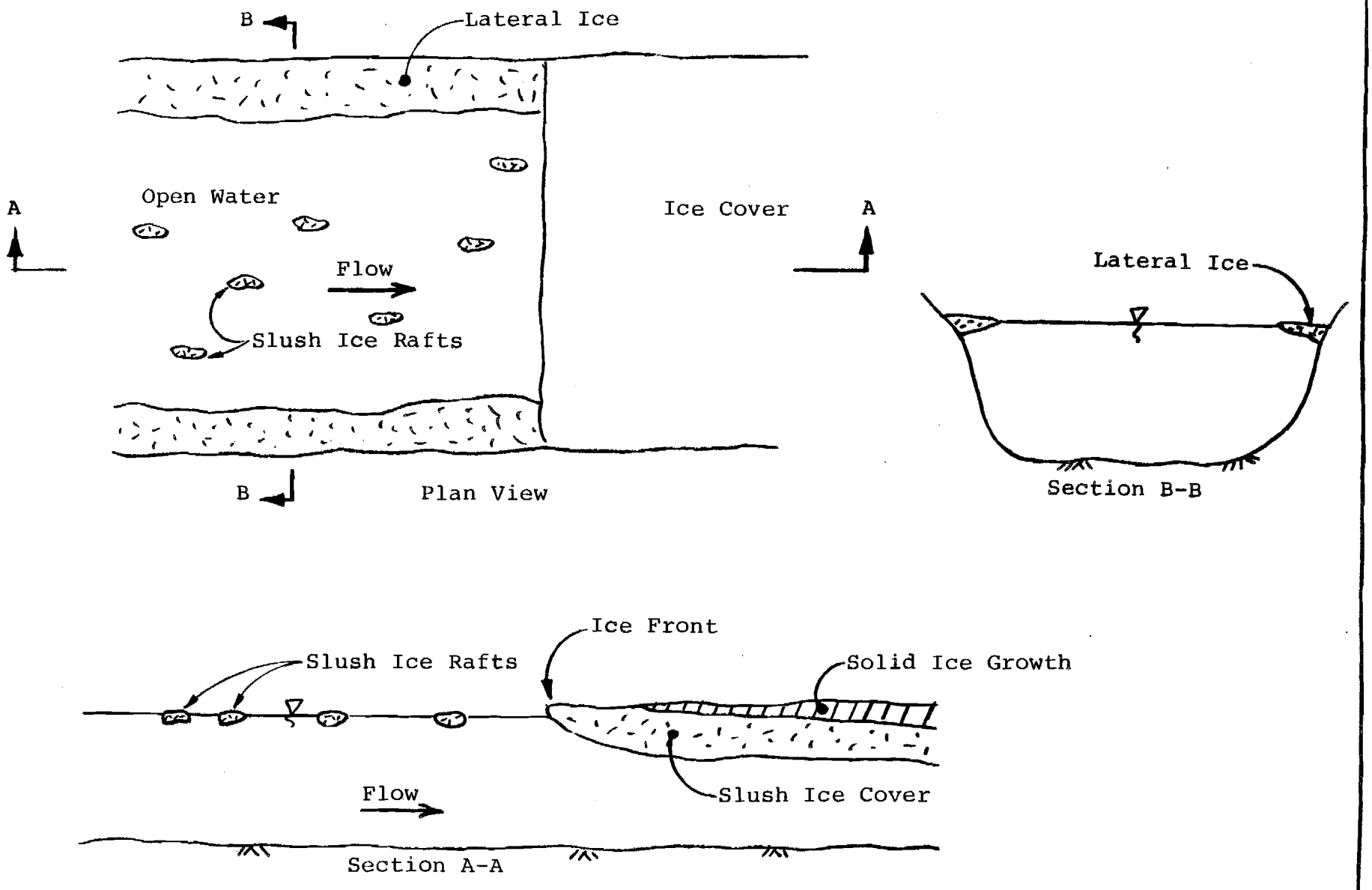


FIGURE 2 - SIMULATED RIVER ICE DEVELOPMENT

HARZA-EBASCO

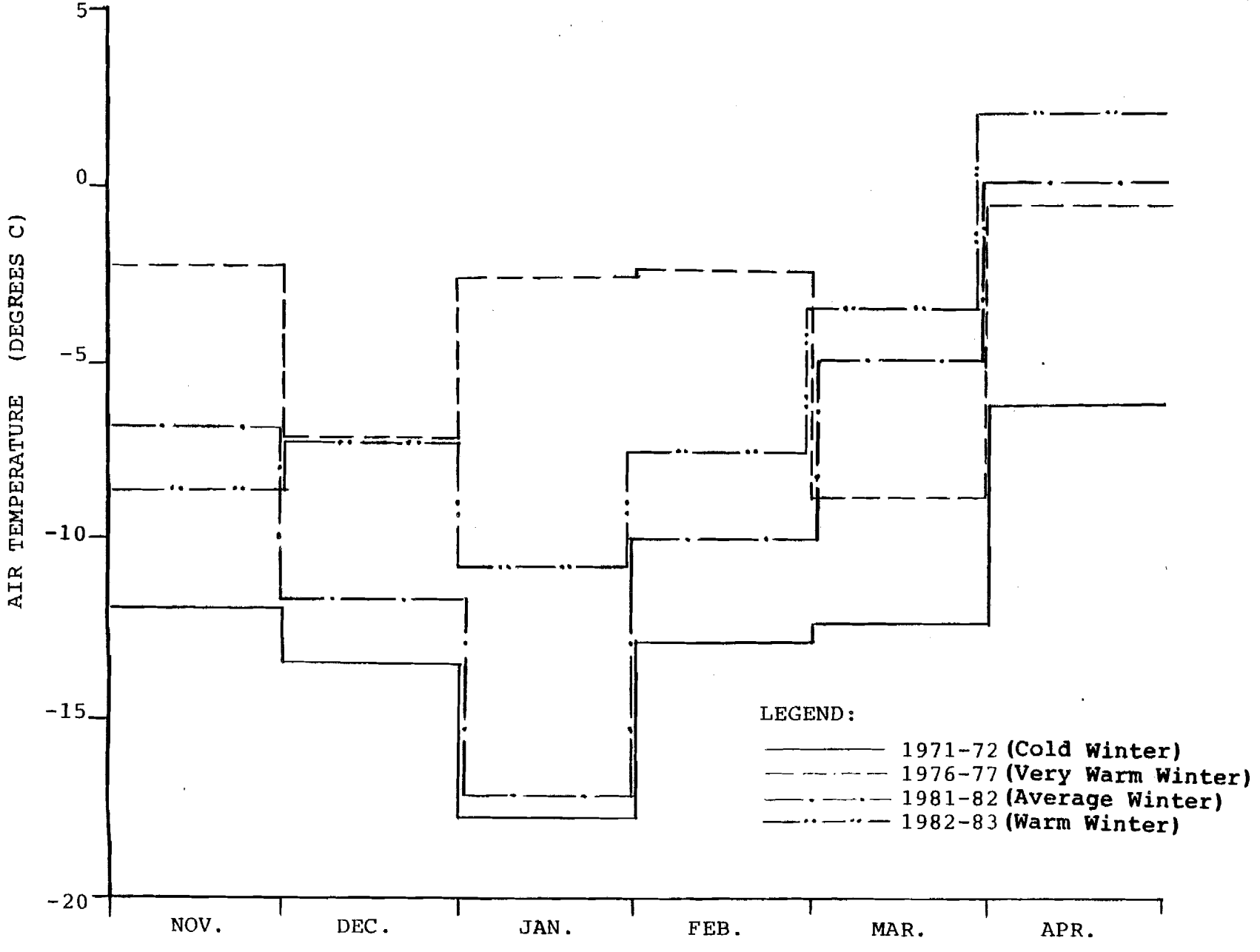


FIGURE 3 - AVERAGE MONTHLY AIR TEMPERATURES AT TALKEETNA

HARZA-EBASCO

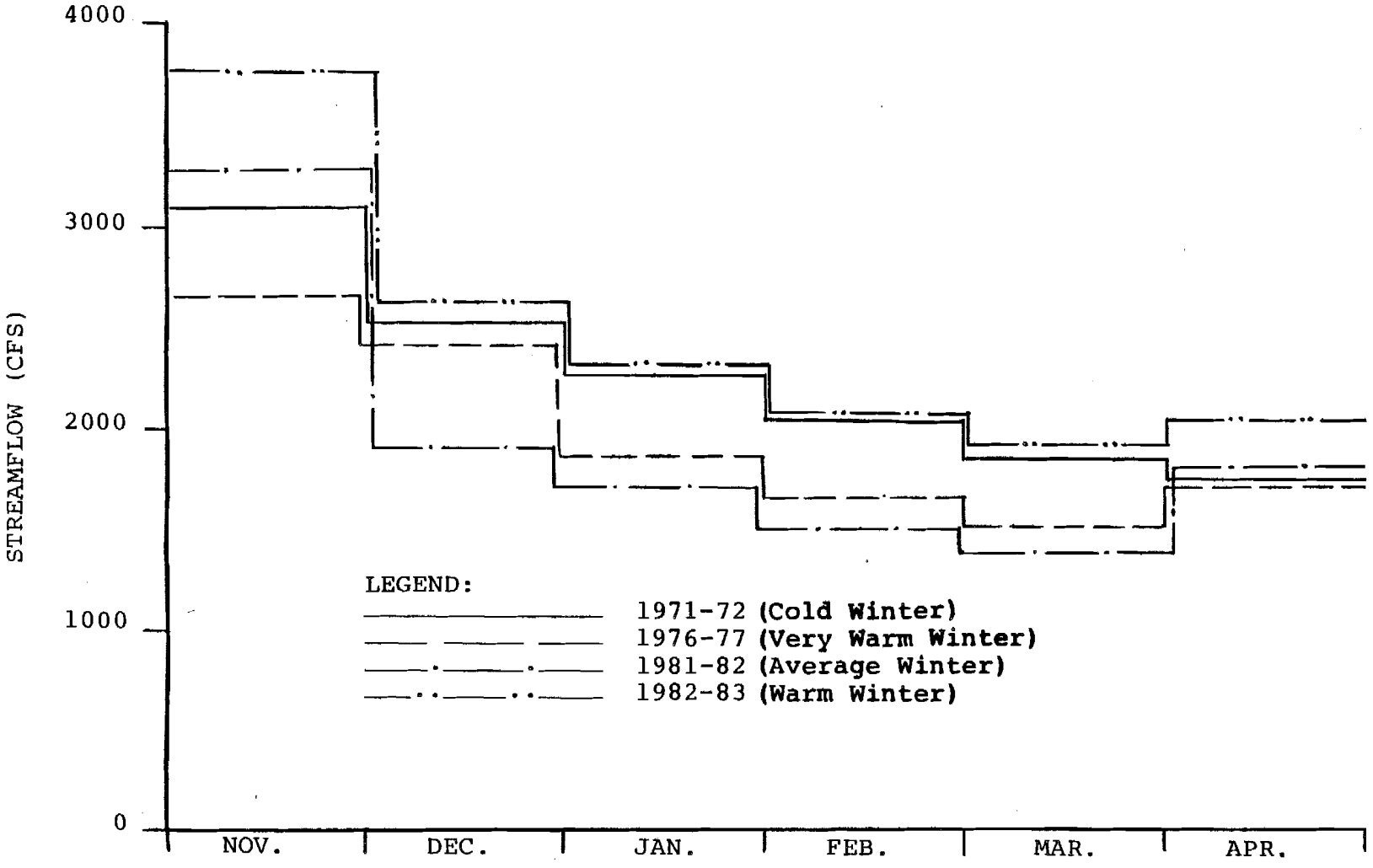


FIGURE 4 - SUSITNA RIVER NATURAL STREAMFLOWS AT GOLD CREEK — AVERAGE MONTHLY VALUES

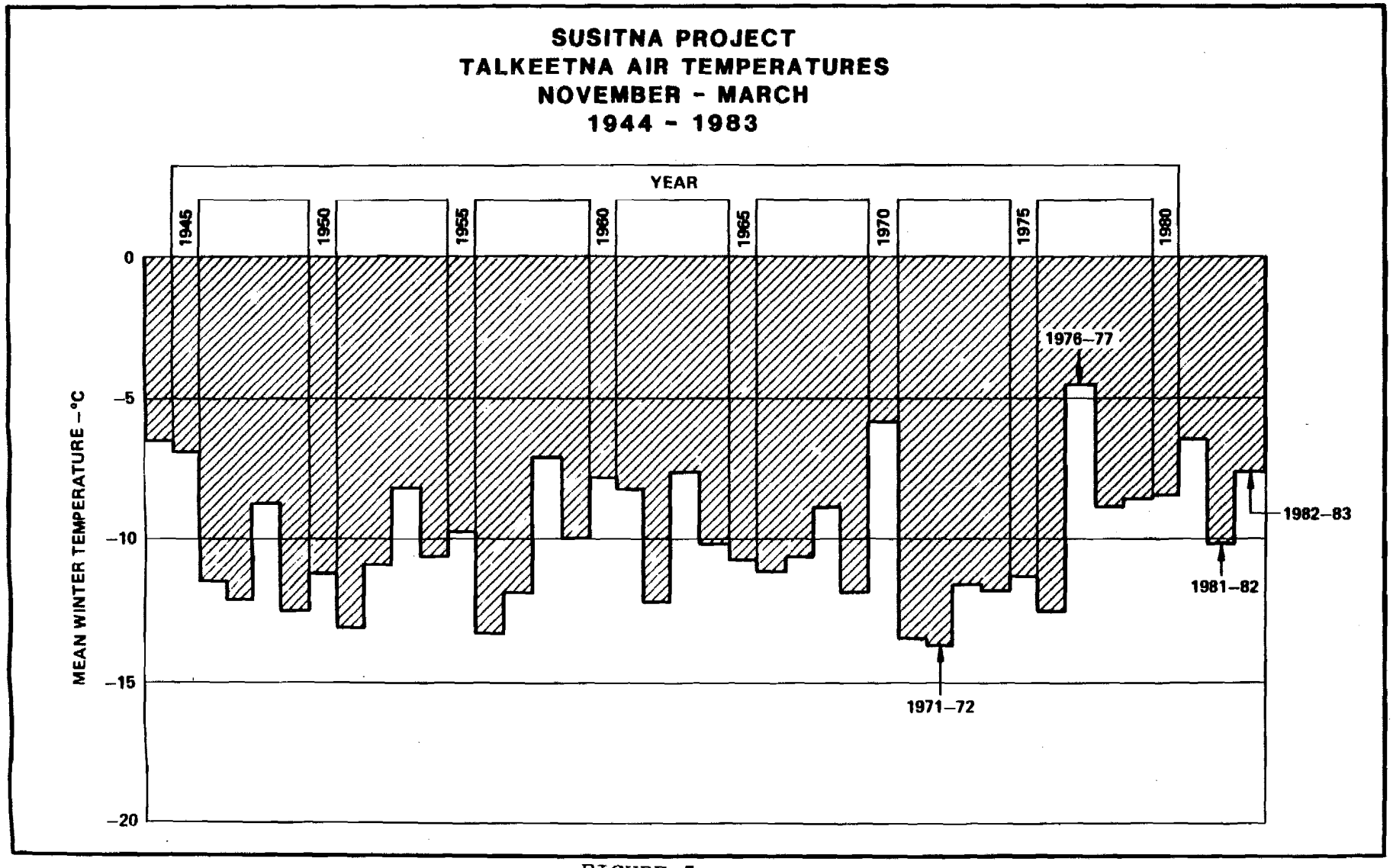

SUSITNA PROJECT
TALKEETNA AIR TEMPERATURES
NOVEMBER - MARCH
1944 - 1983
YEAR
1945
1950
1955
1960
1965
1970
1975
1980
0
-5
-10
-15
-20
MEAN WINTER TEMPERATURE - °C
1976-77
1982-83
1981-82
1971-72

FIGURE 5

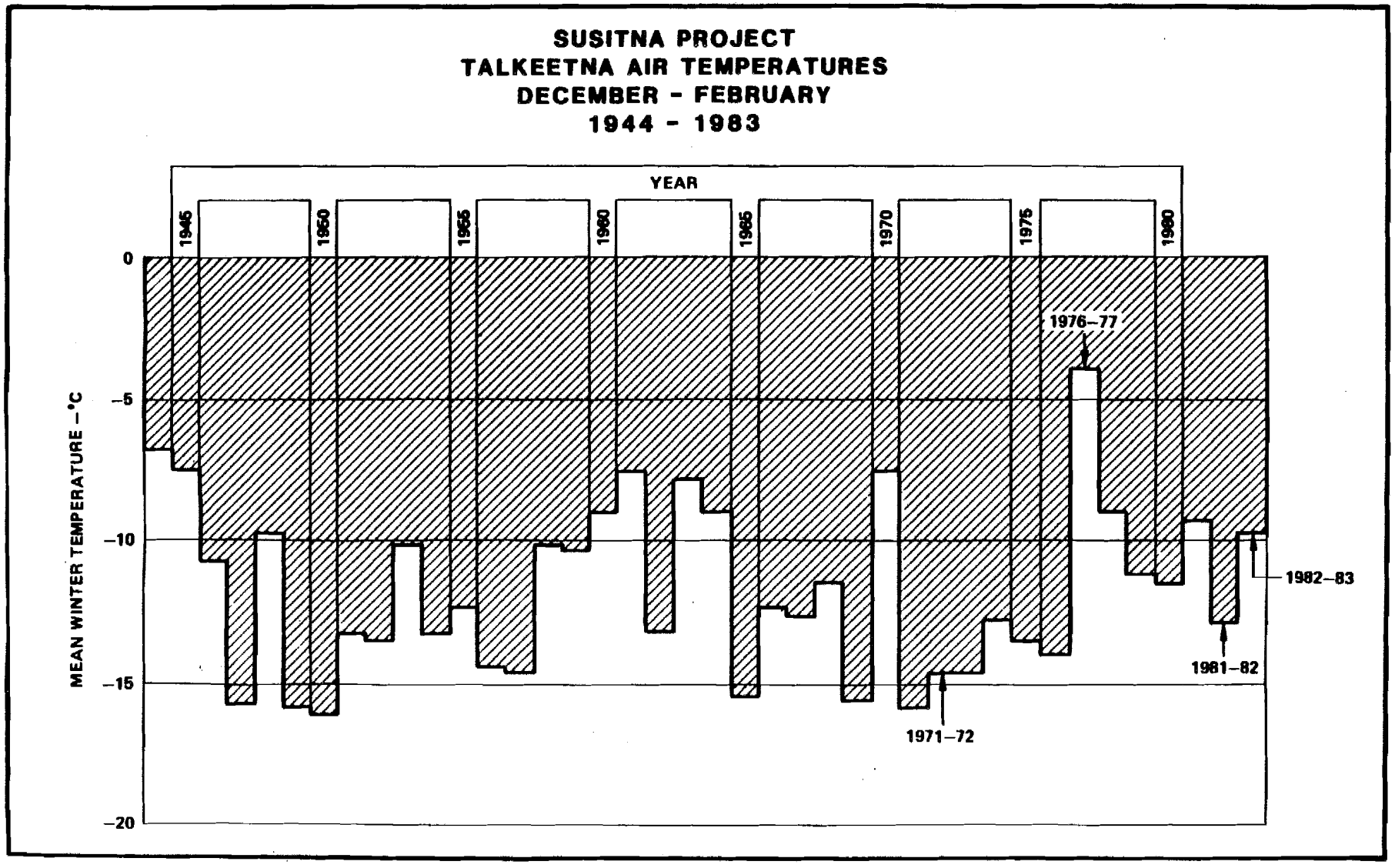

SUSITNA PROJECT
TALKEETNA AIR TEMPERATURES
DECEMBER - FEBRUARY
1944 - 1983
YEAR
1945
1950
1955
1960
1965
1970
1975
1980
0
-5
-10
-15
-20
MEAN WINTER TEMPERATURE - °C
1976-77
1982-83
1981-82
1971-72

FIGURE 6

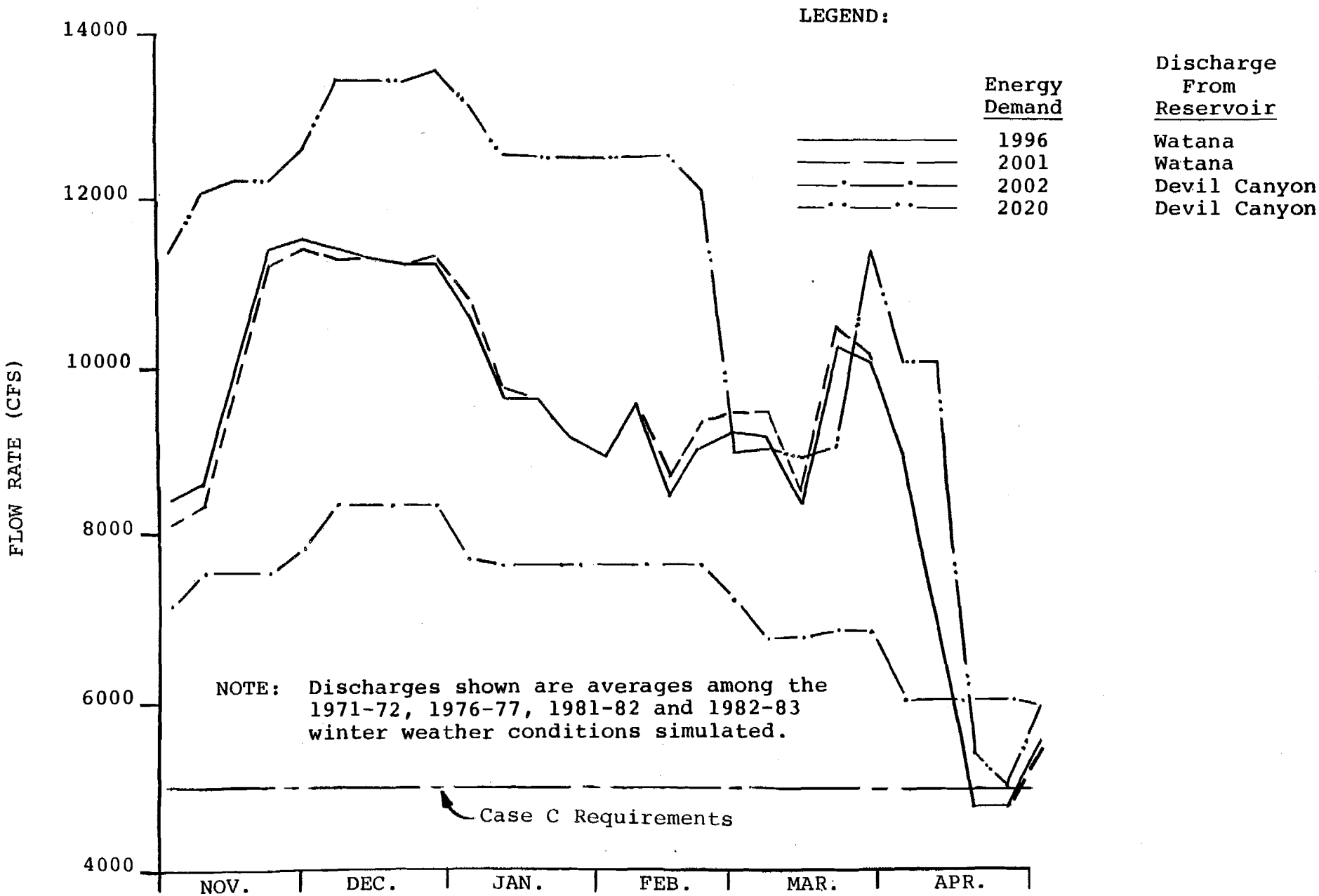
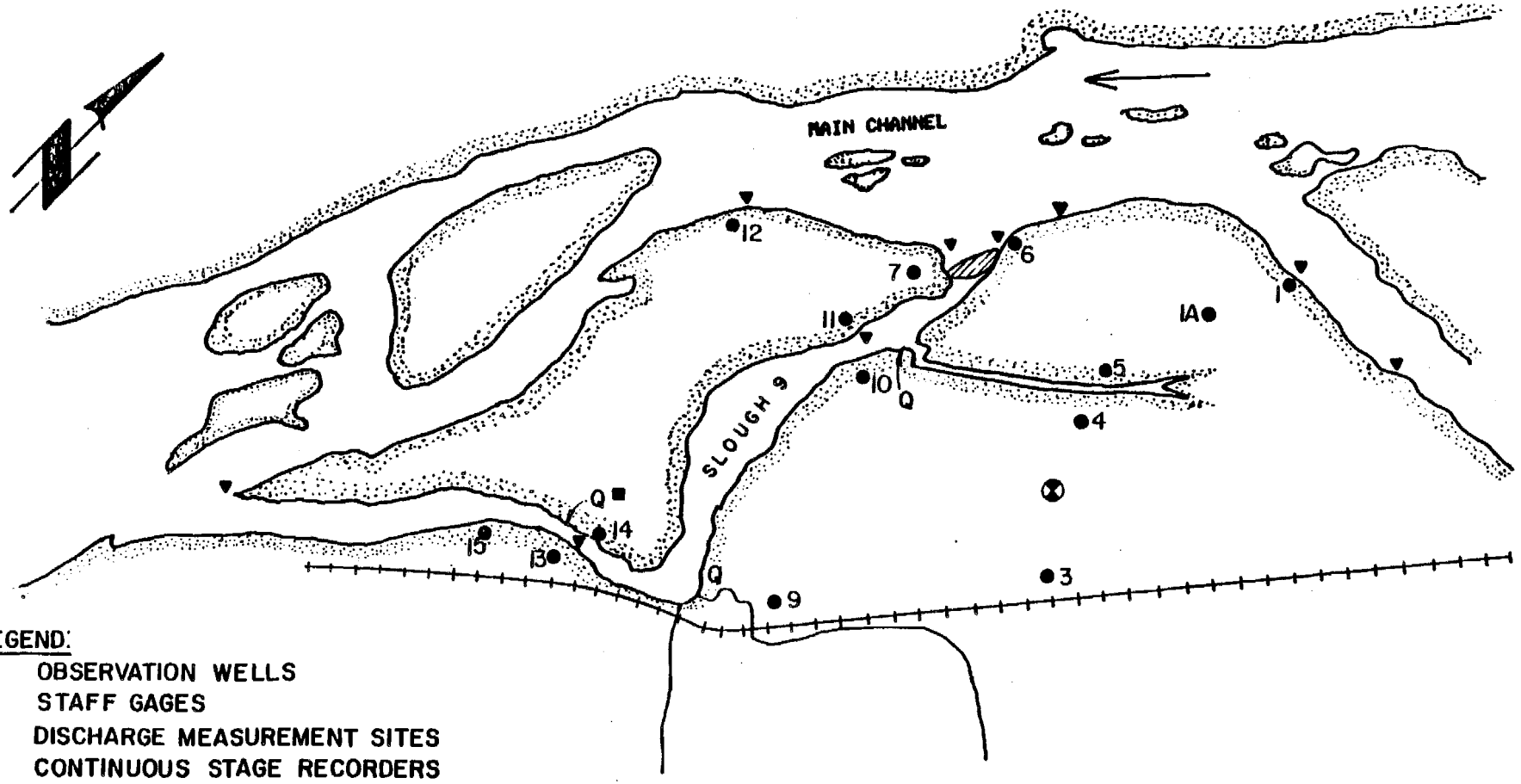


FIGURE 7 - DISCHARGE FROM PROJECT RESERVOIRS

HARZA-EBASCO

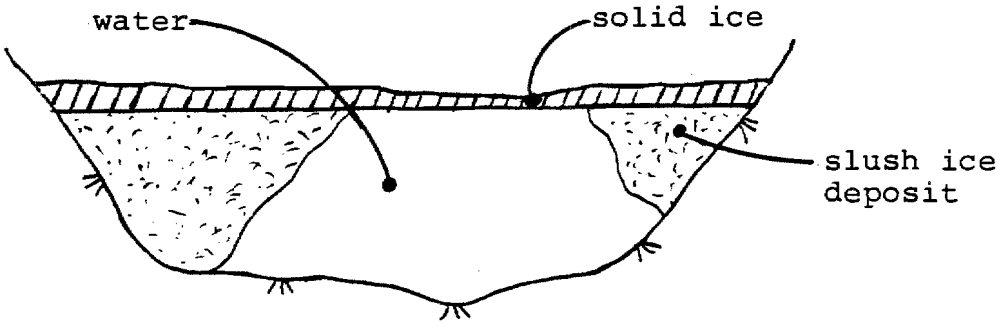


PREPARED BY:

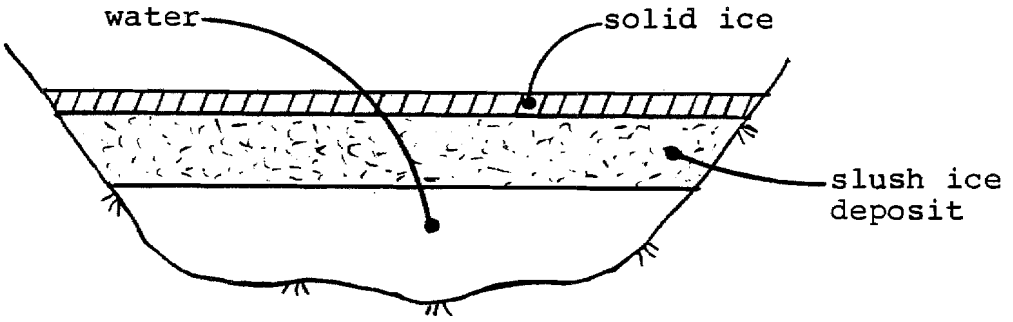
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.

FIGURE 8 - TYPICAL SLOUGH

HARZA-EBASCO



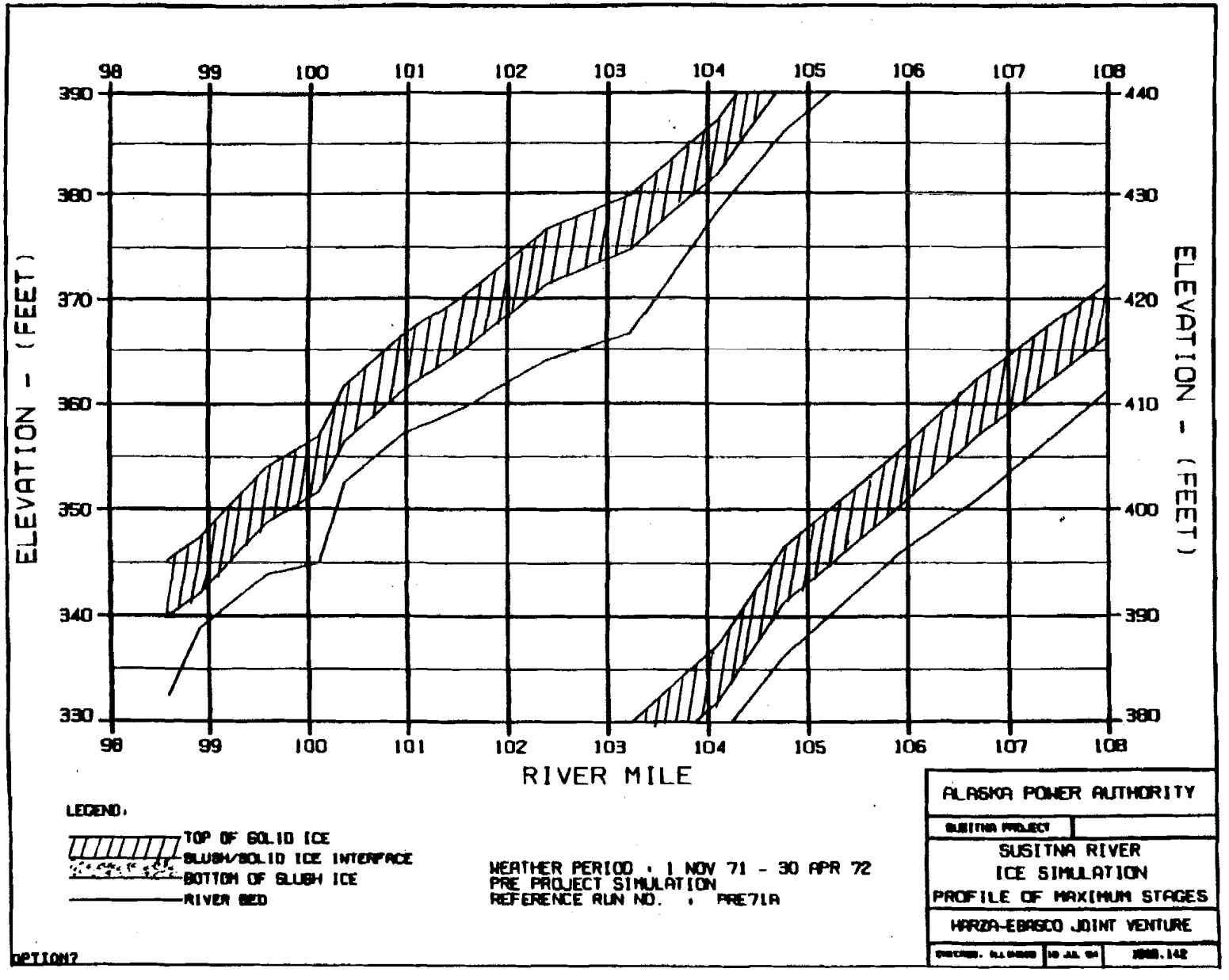
a. Actual River Cross-Section



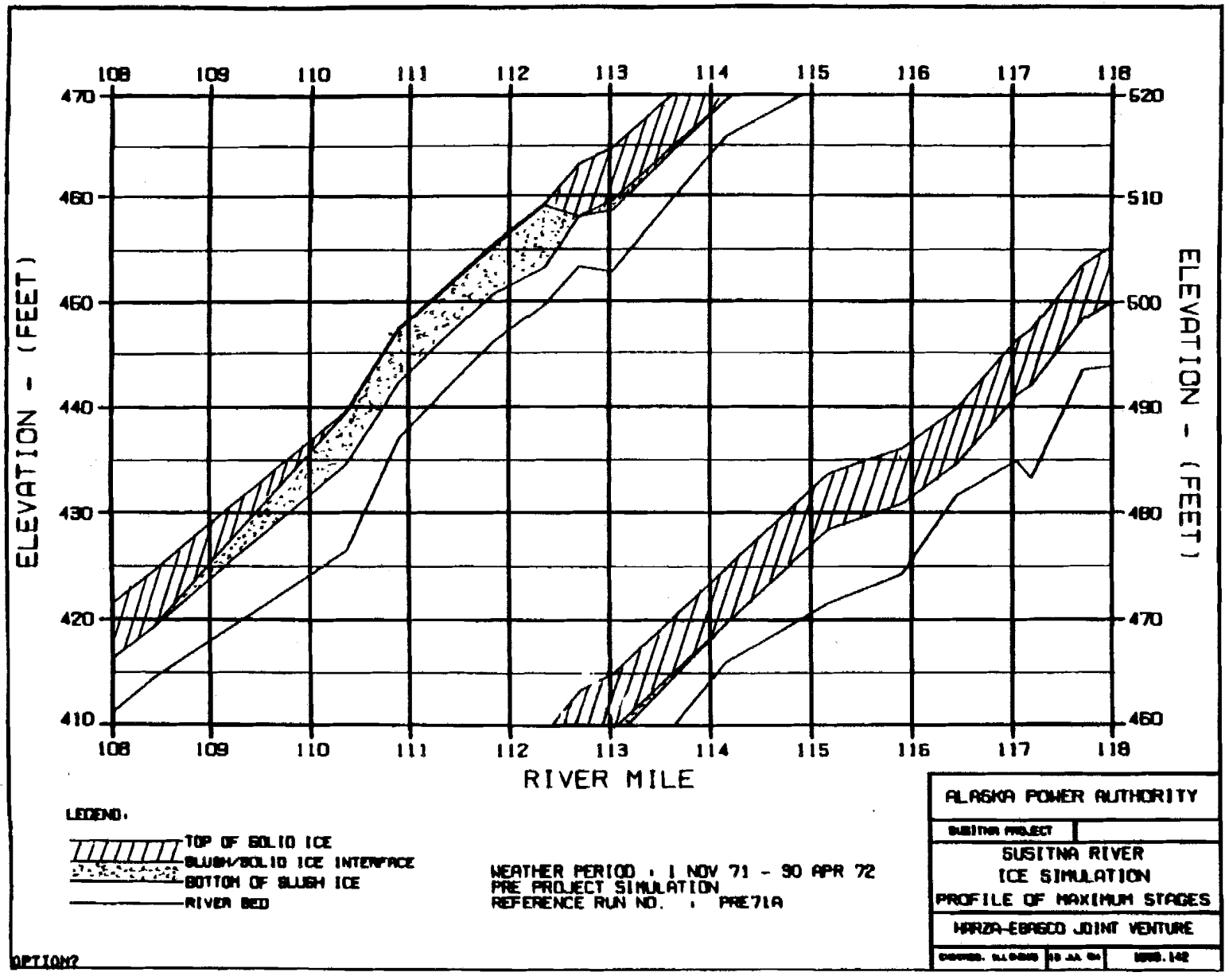
b. Simulated River Cross-Section

FIGURE 9 - ICE DISTRIBUTION - ACTUAL VS. SIMULATED

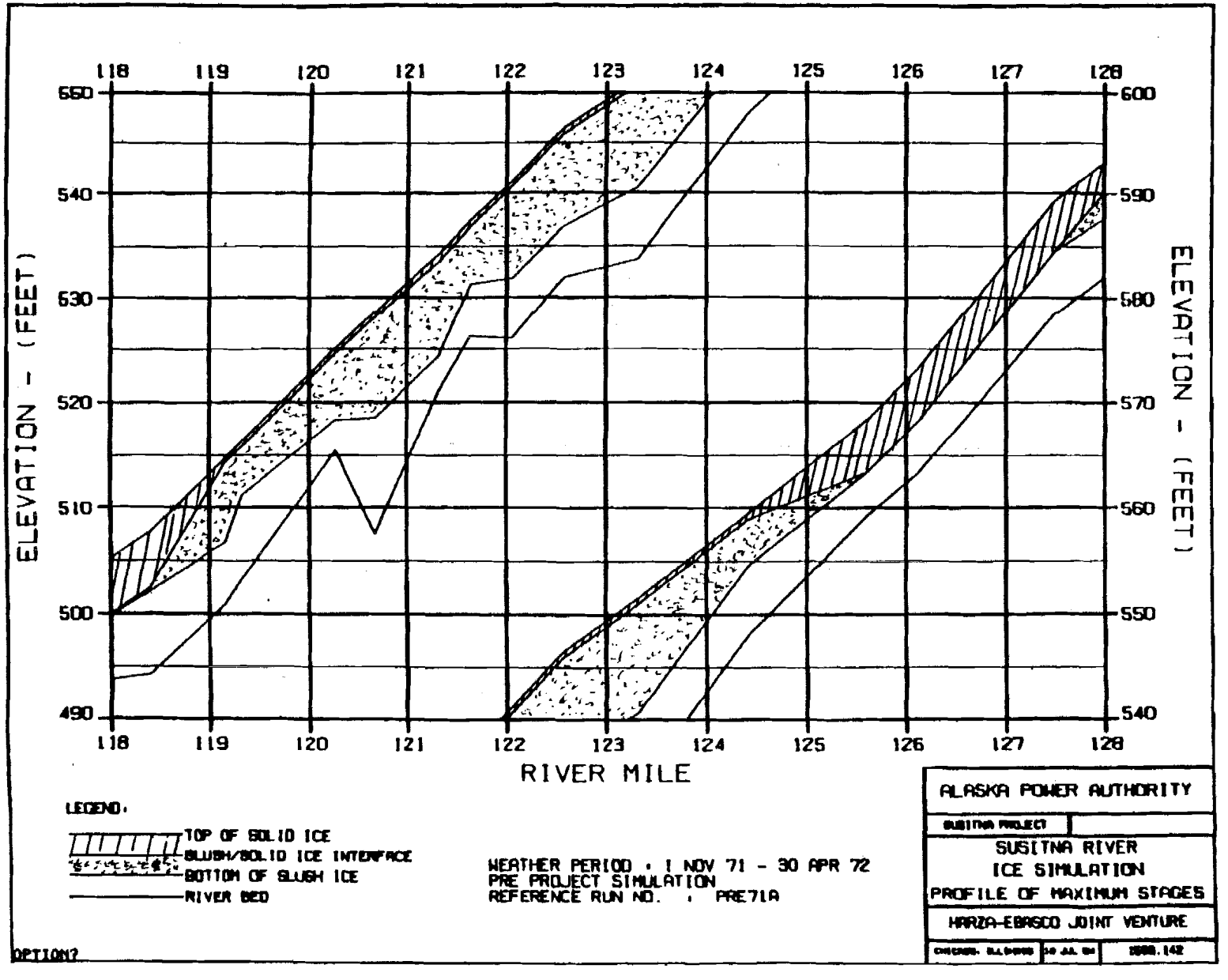
EXHIBIT A

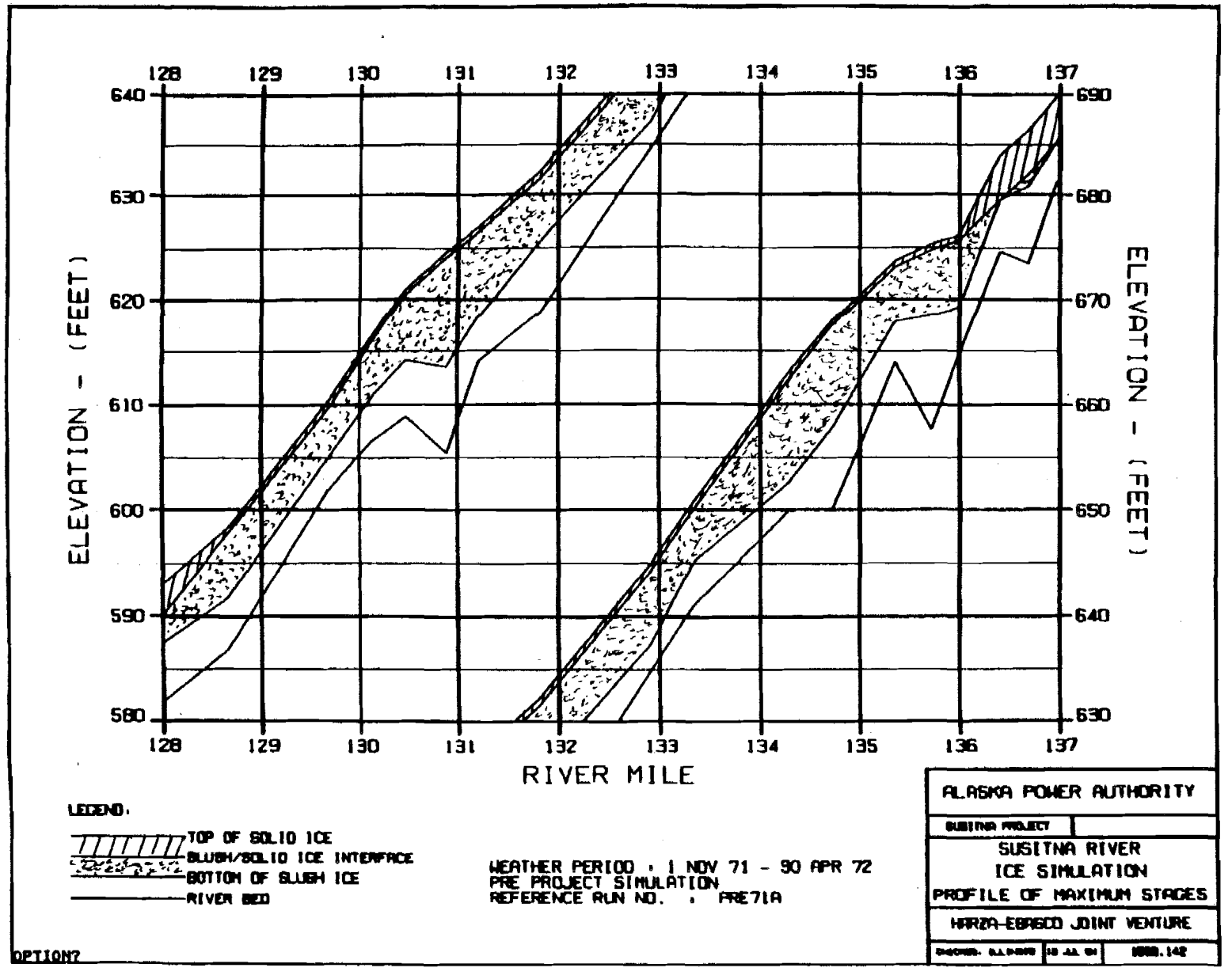

C
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION7

C

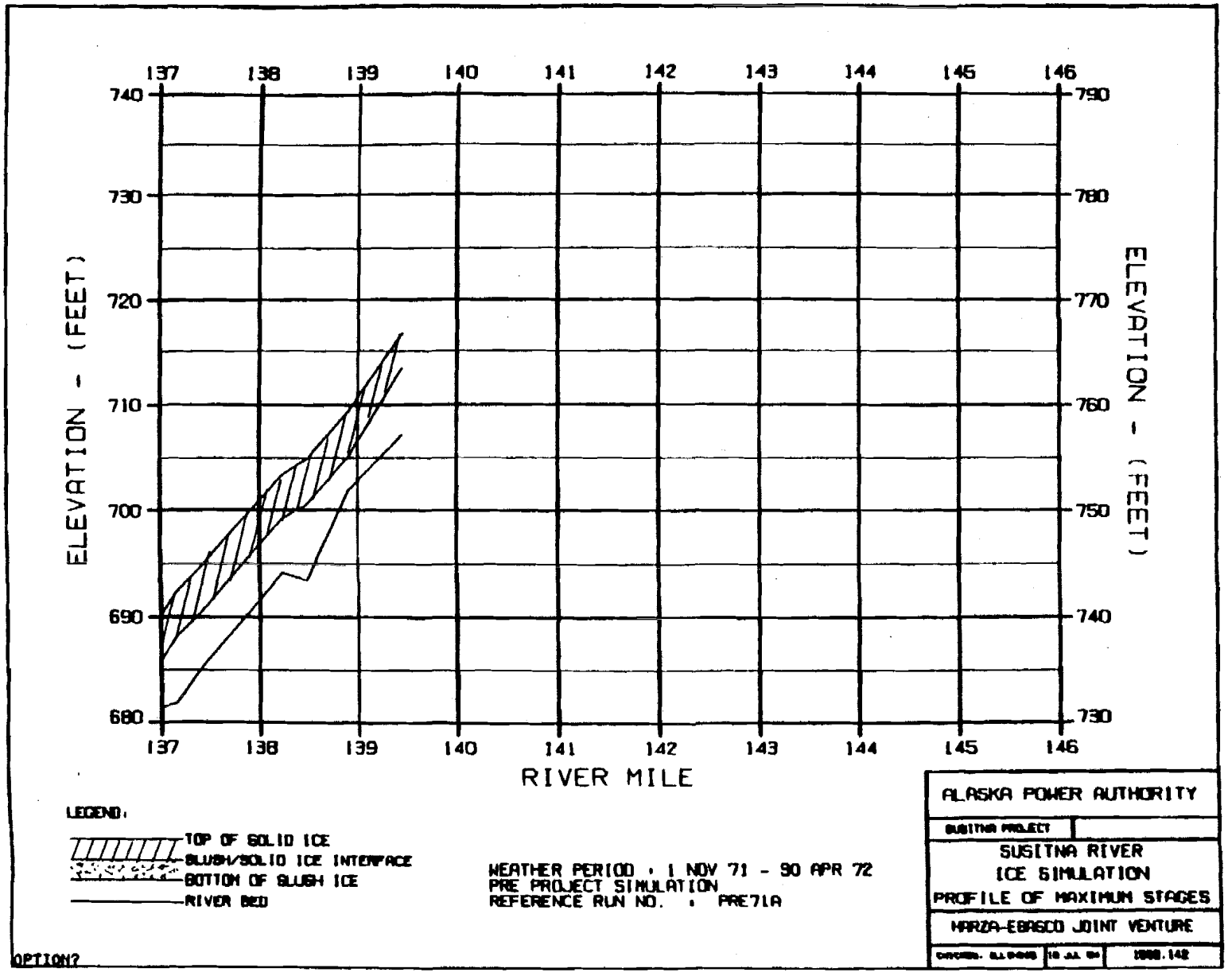

108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
520
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2

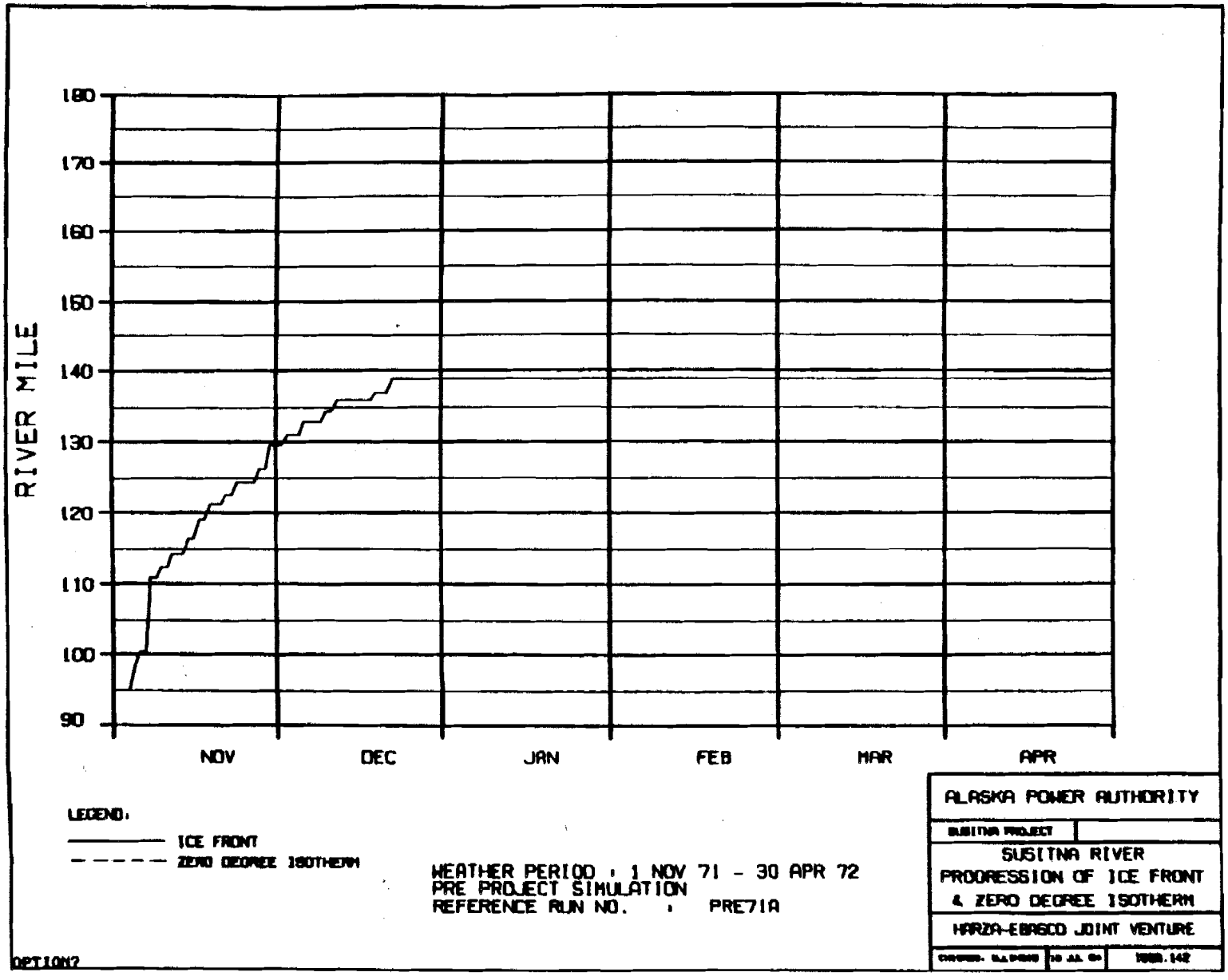
C

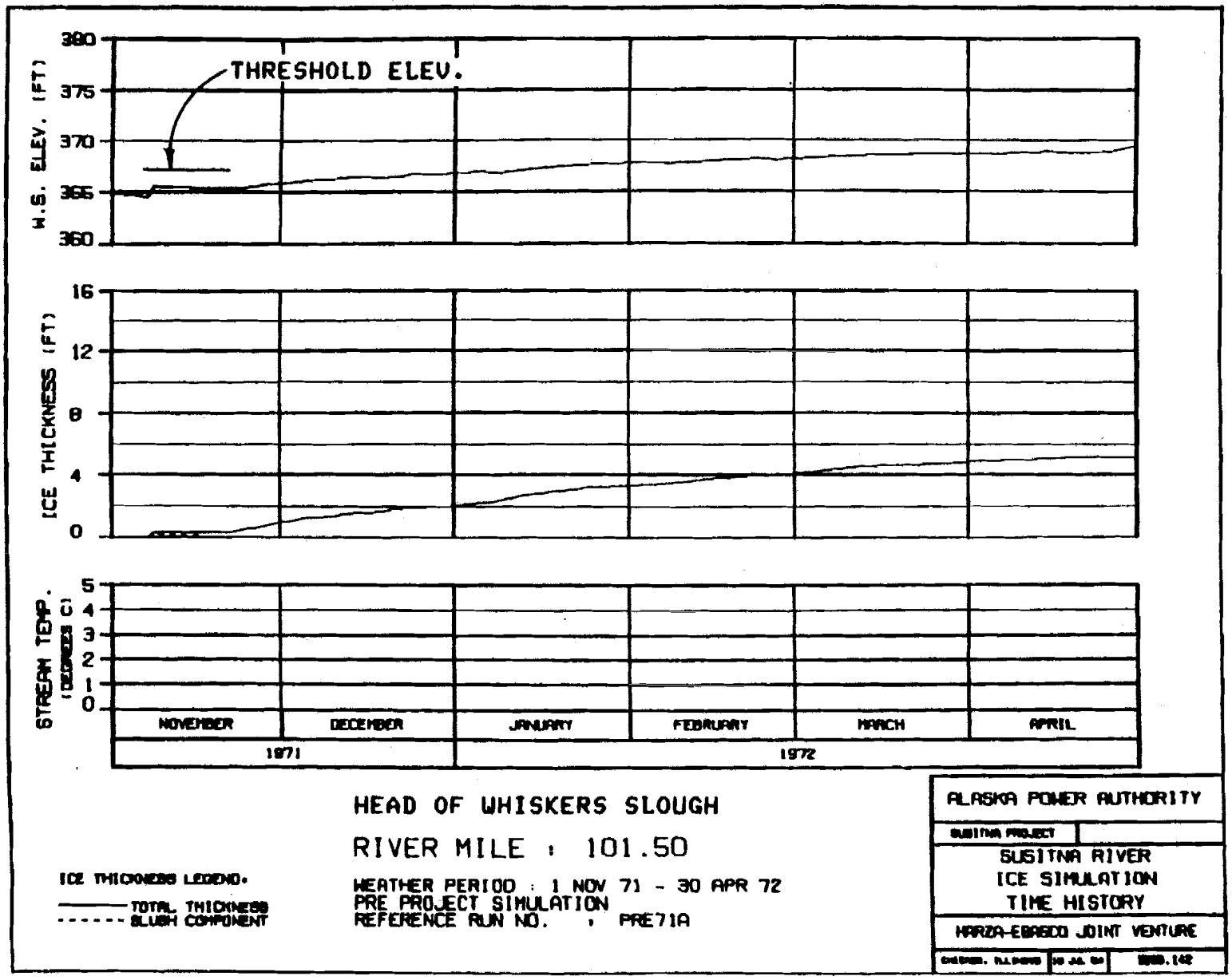

118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
650
540
630
520
510
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2


128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
640
630
620
610
600
590
580
690
680
670
660
650
640
630
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION7

C


137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
740
730
720
710
700
690
680
790
780
770
760
750
740
730
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?


180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
RIVER MILE
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

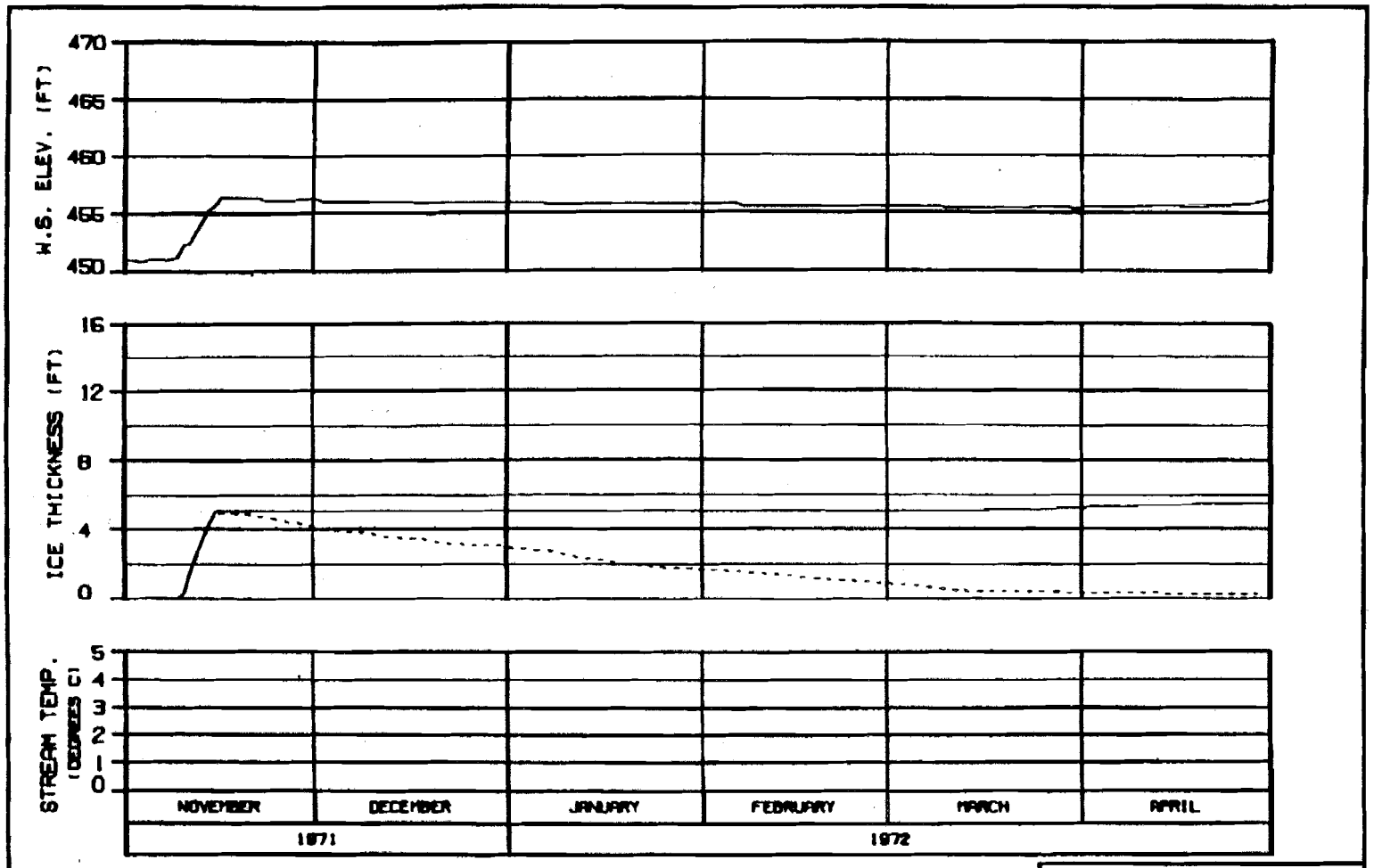
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

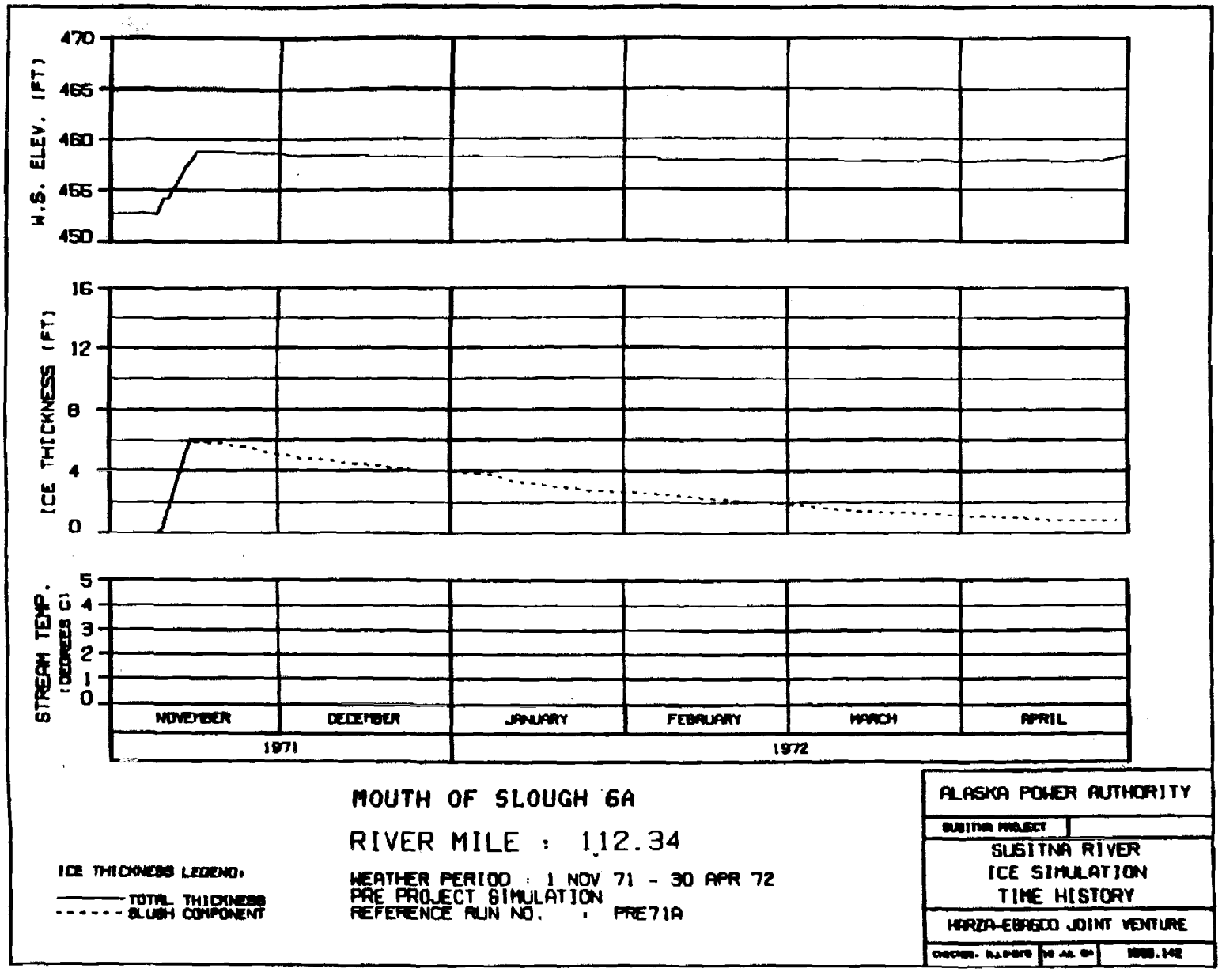
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

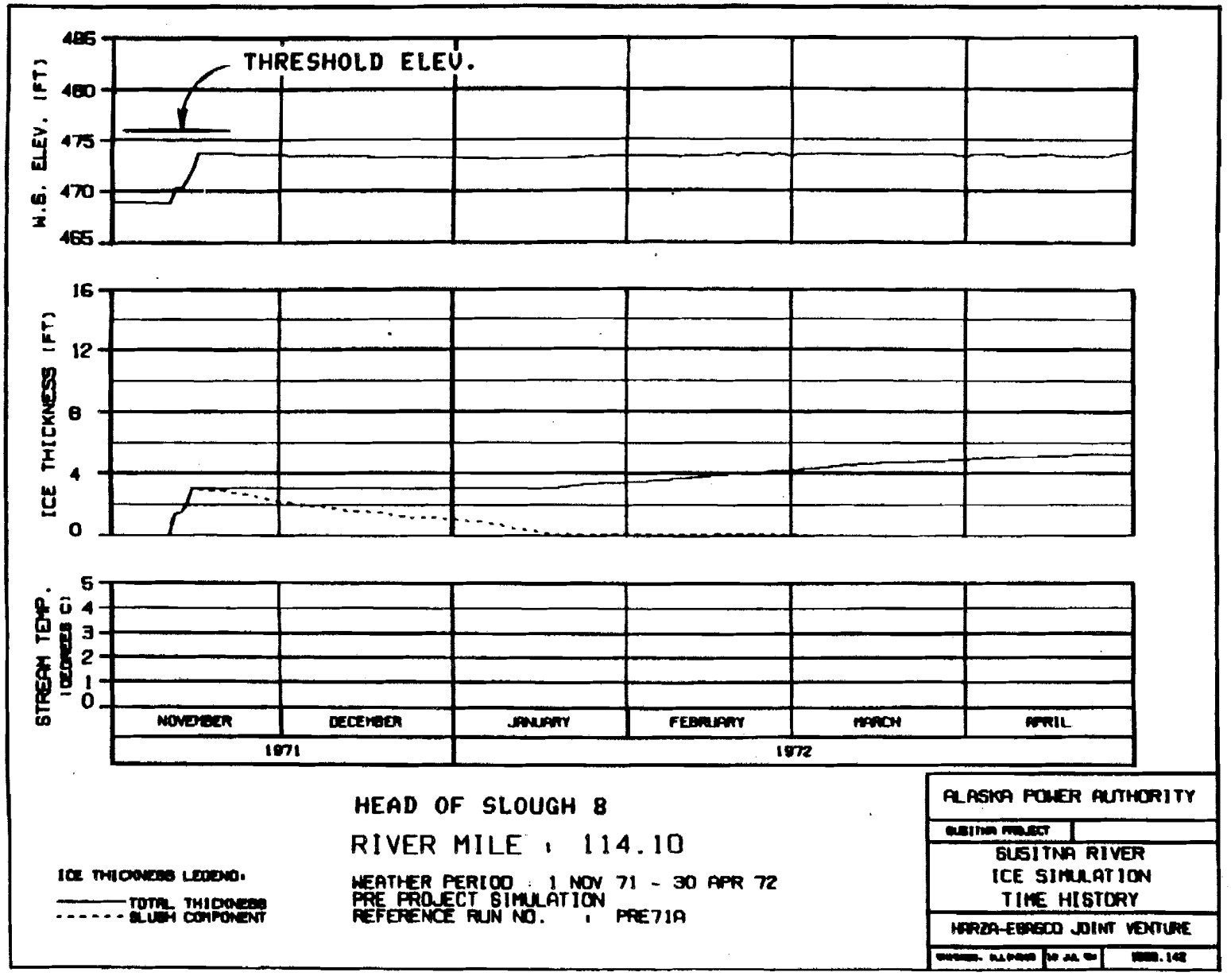
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

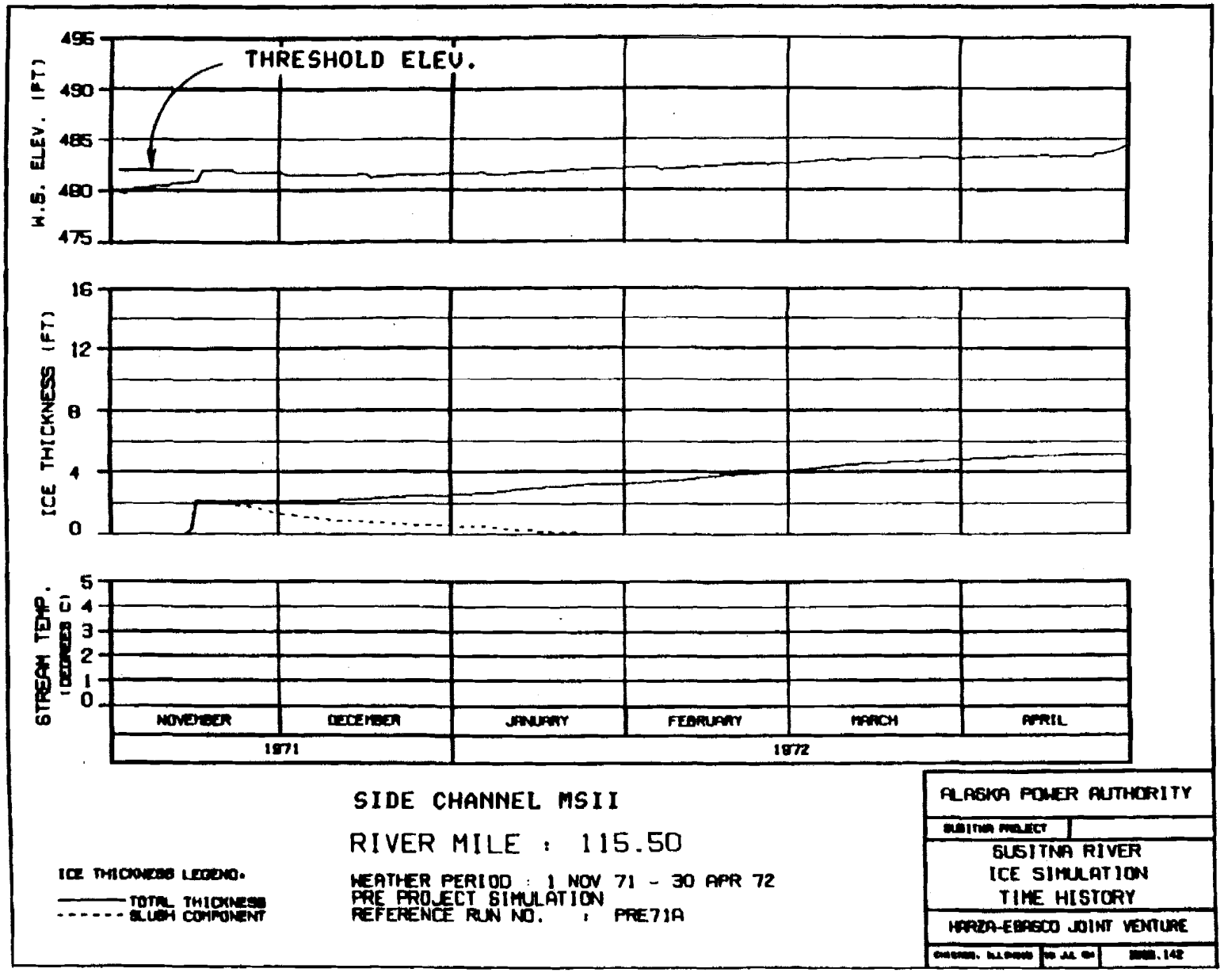
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: R.J.DEITZ | 30 JUL 84 | 1886.142


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
485
480
475
470
465
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8
RIVER MILE : 114.10
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

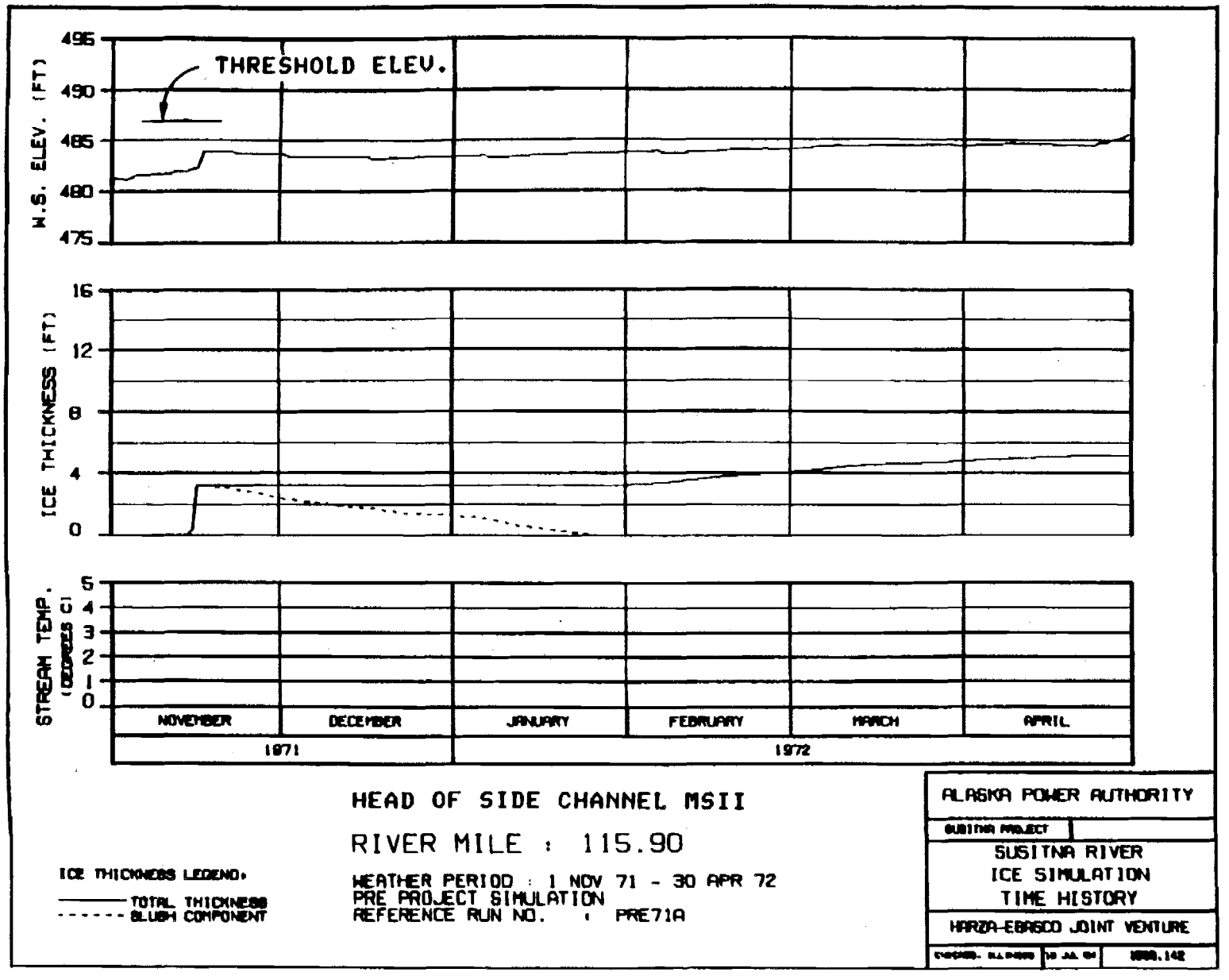
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

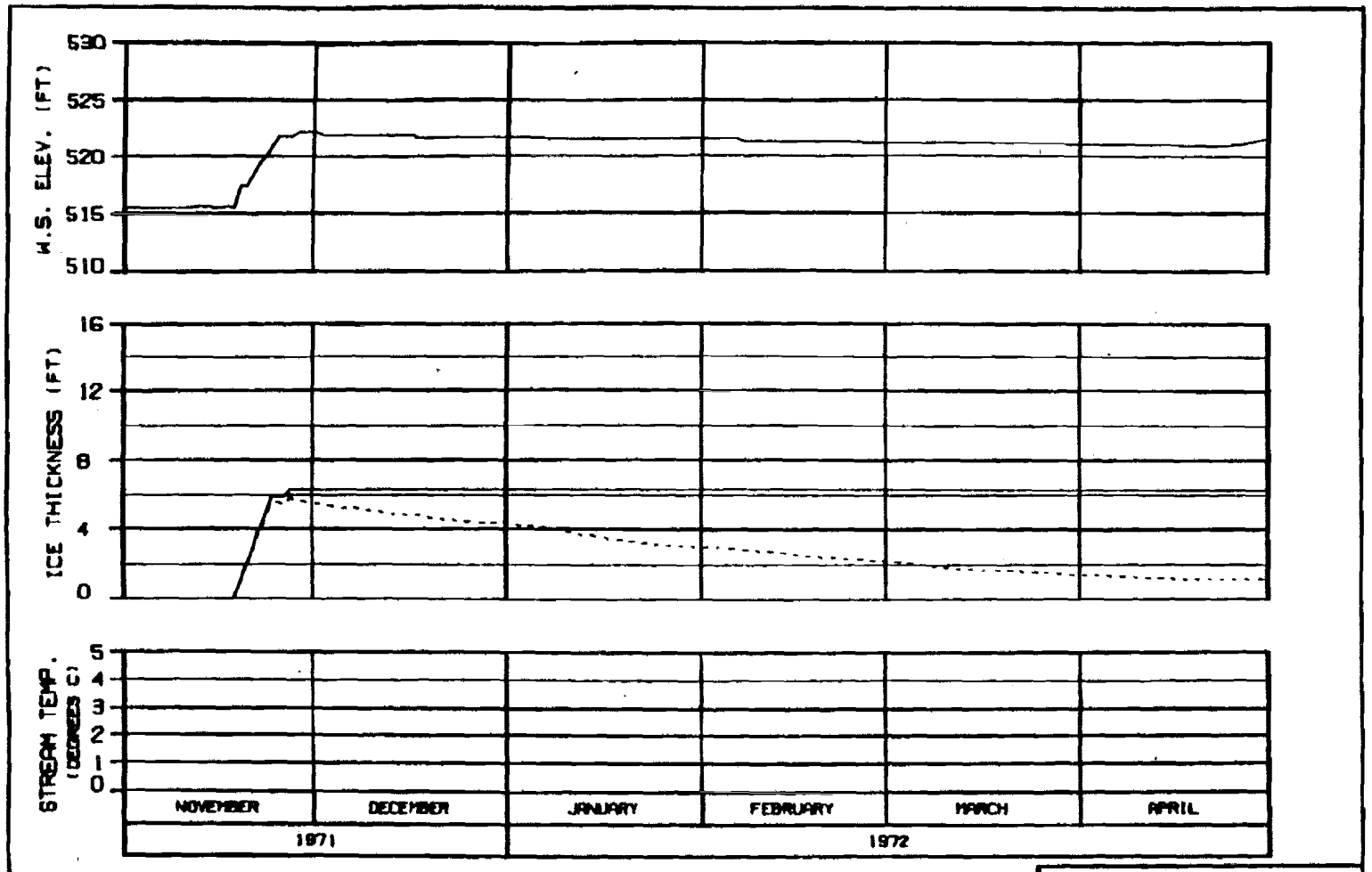
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
495
490
485
480
475
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII
RIVER MILE : 115.90
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

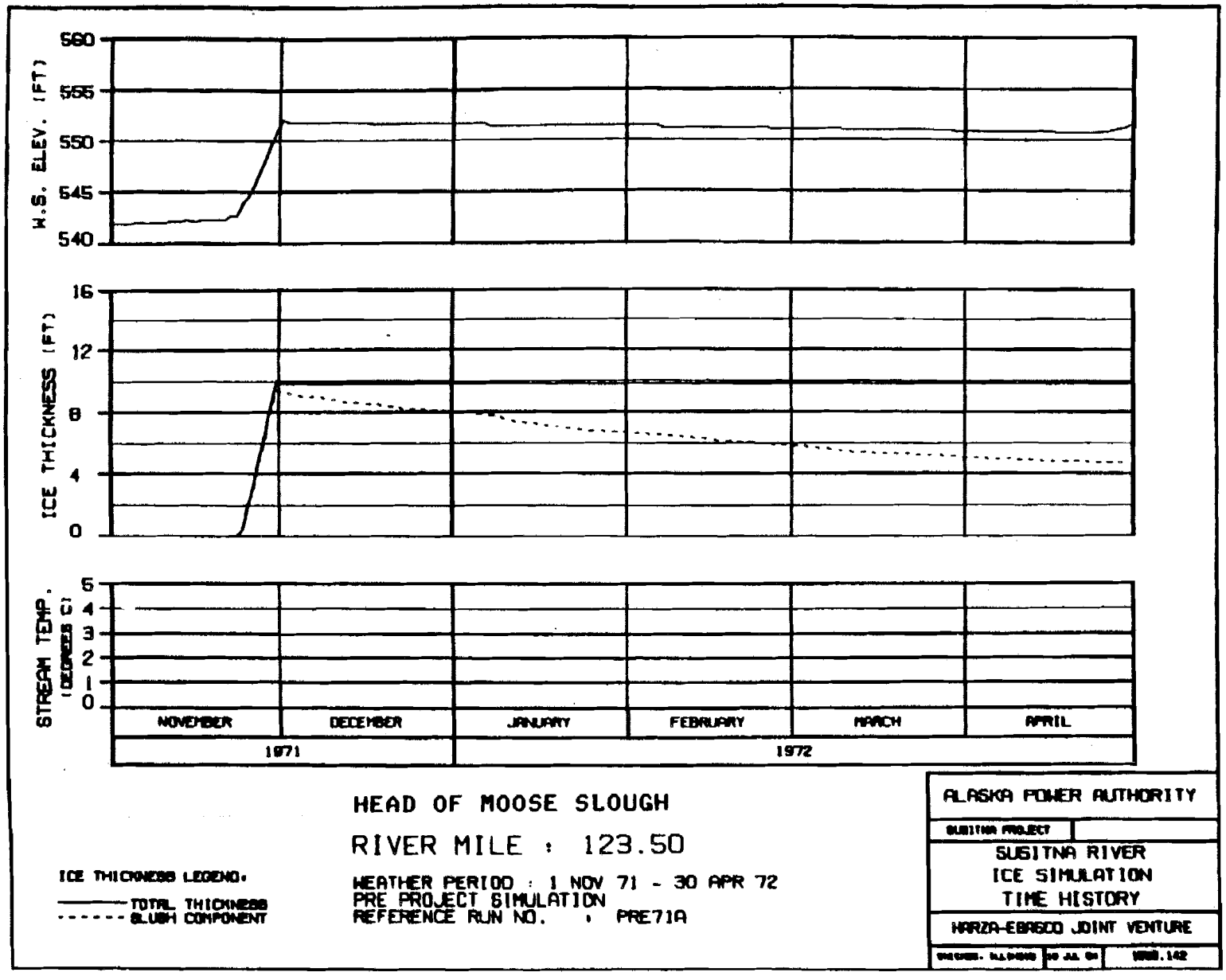
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

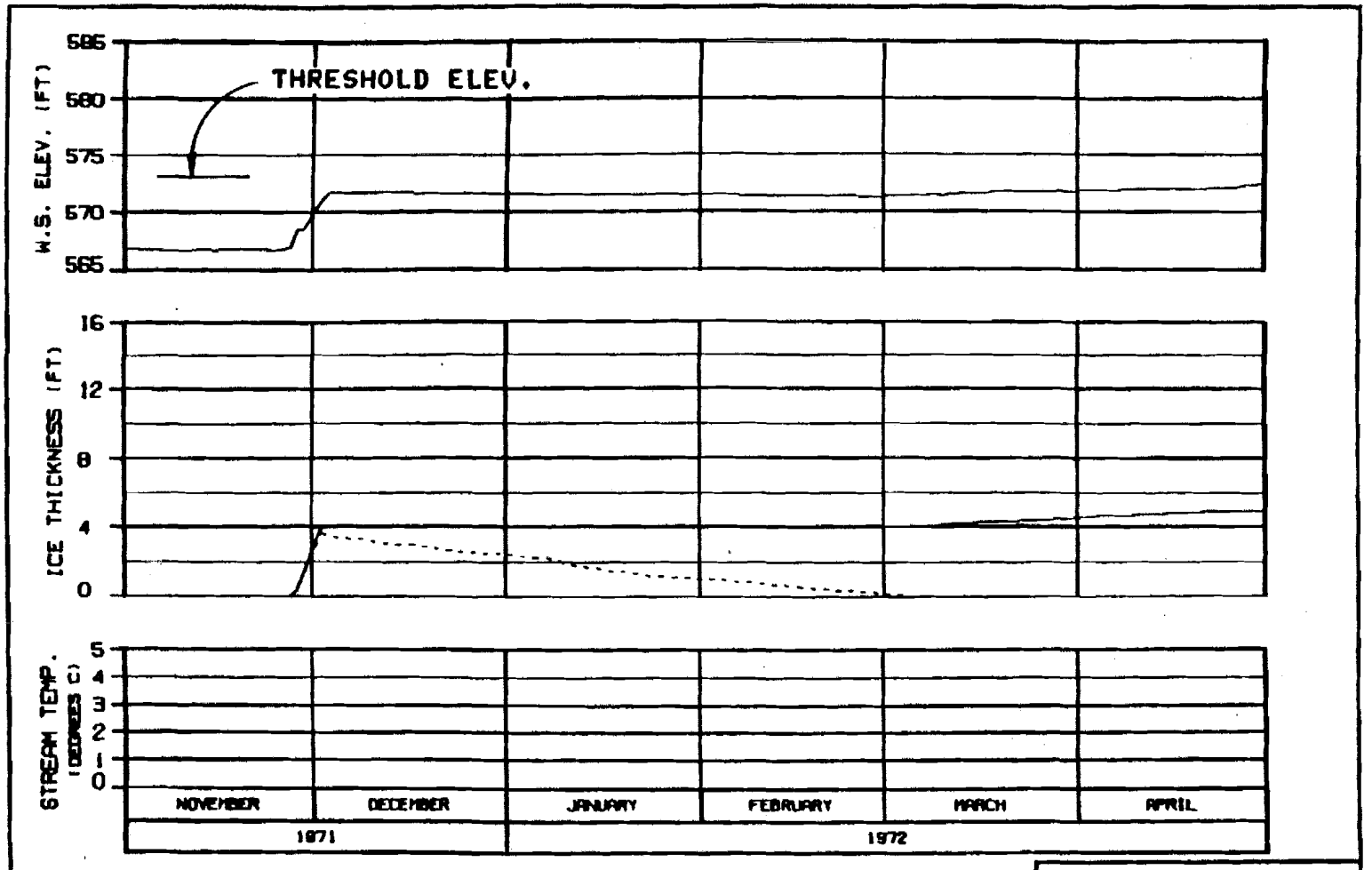
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
------ SLUSH COMPONENT

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

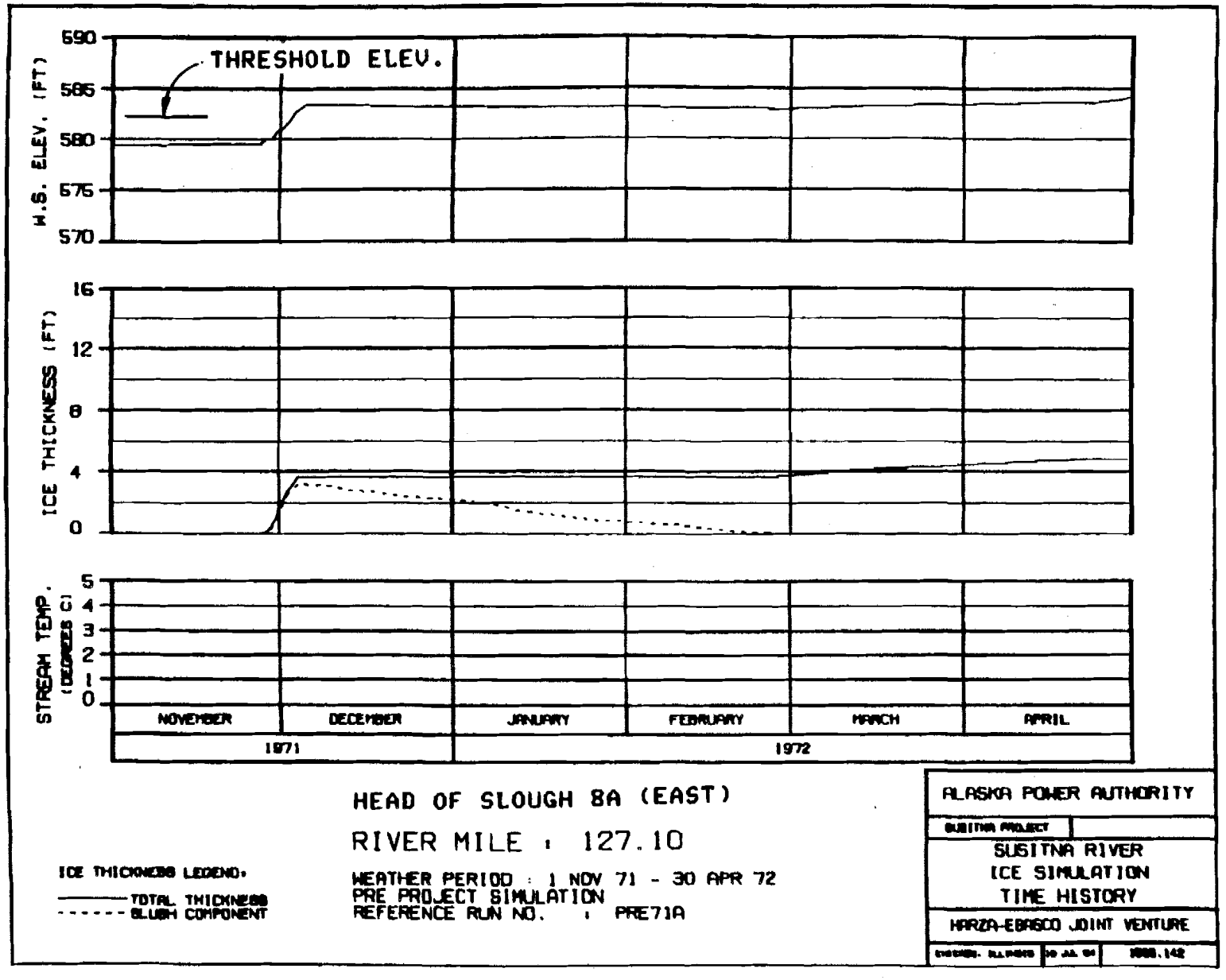
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
[illegible]	[illegible]



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

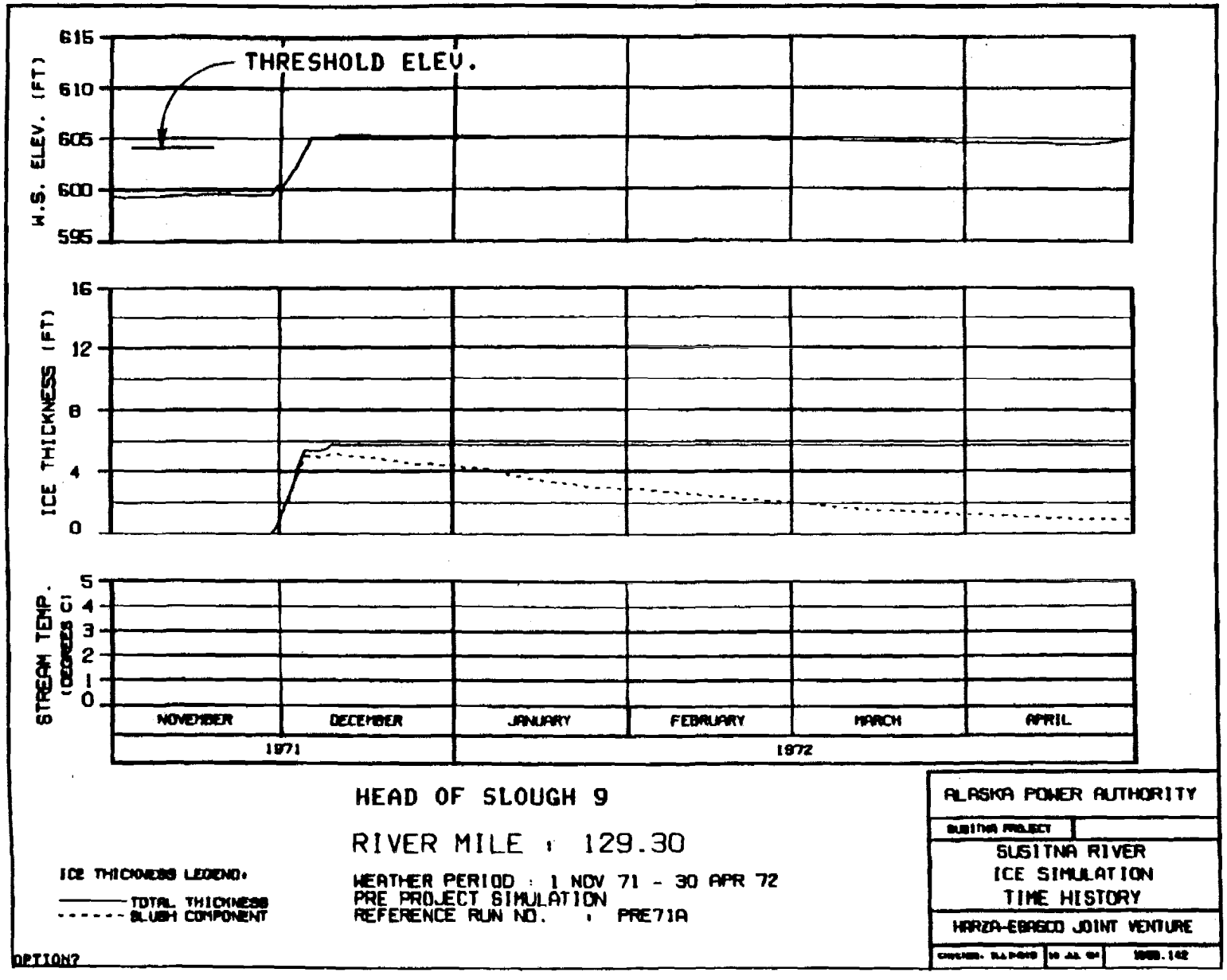
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] ILLINOIS | 30 JUL 84 | 1868.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

OPTION?

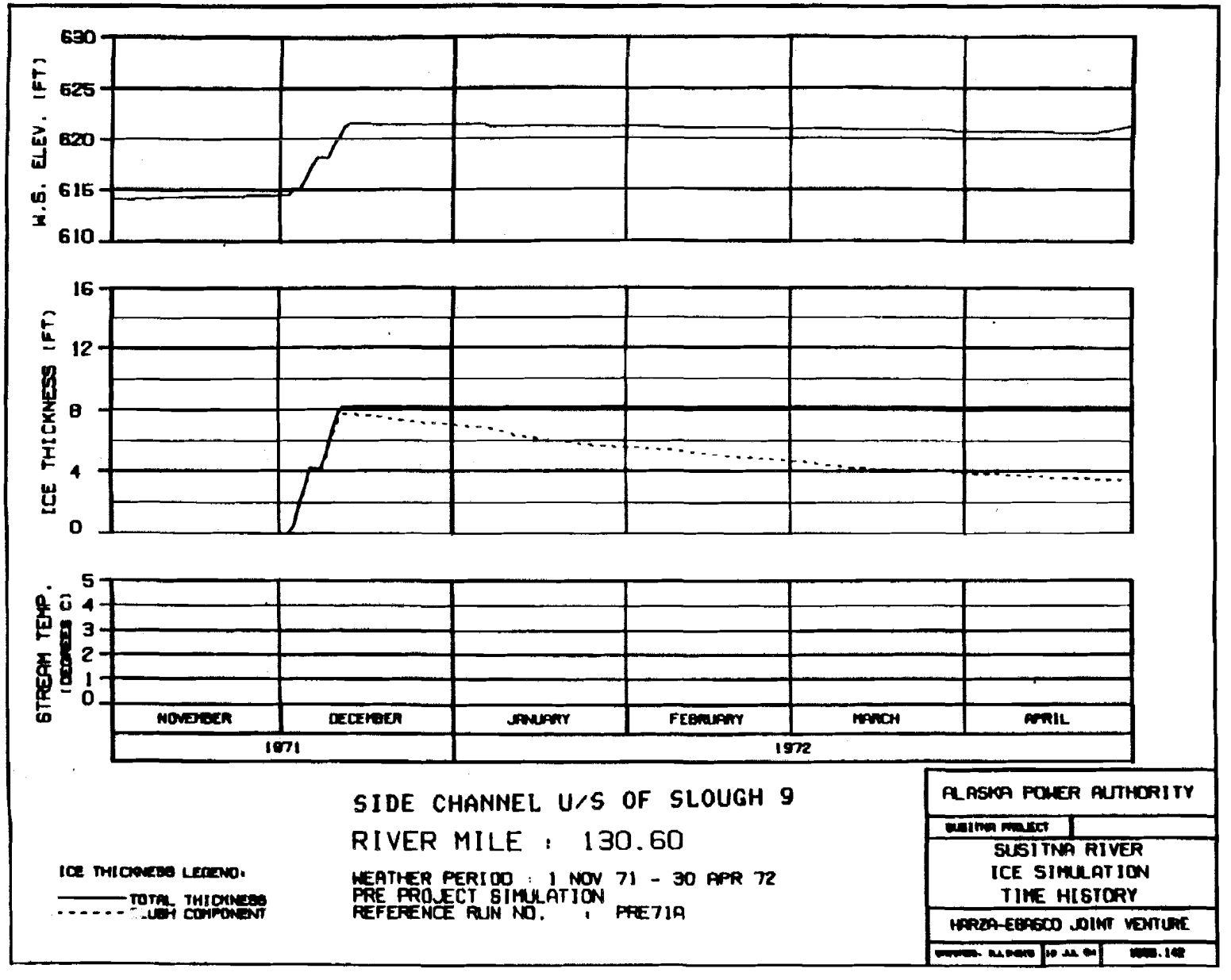
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

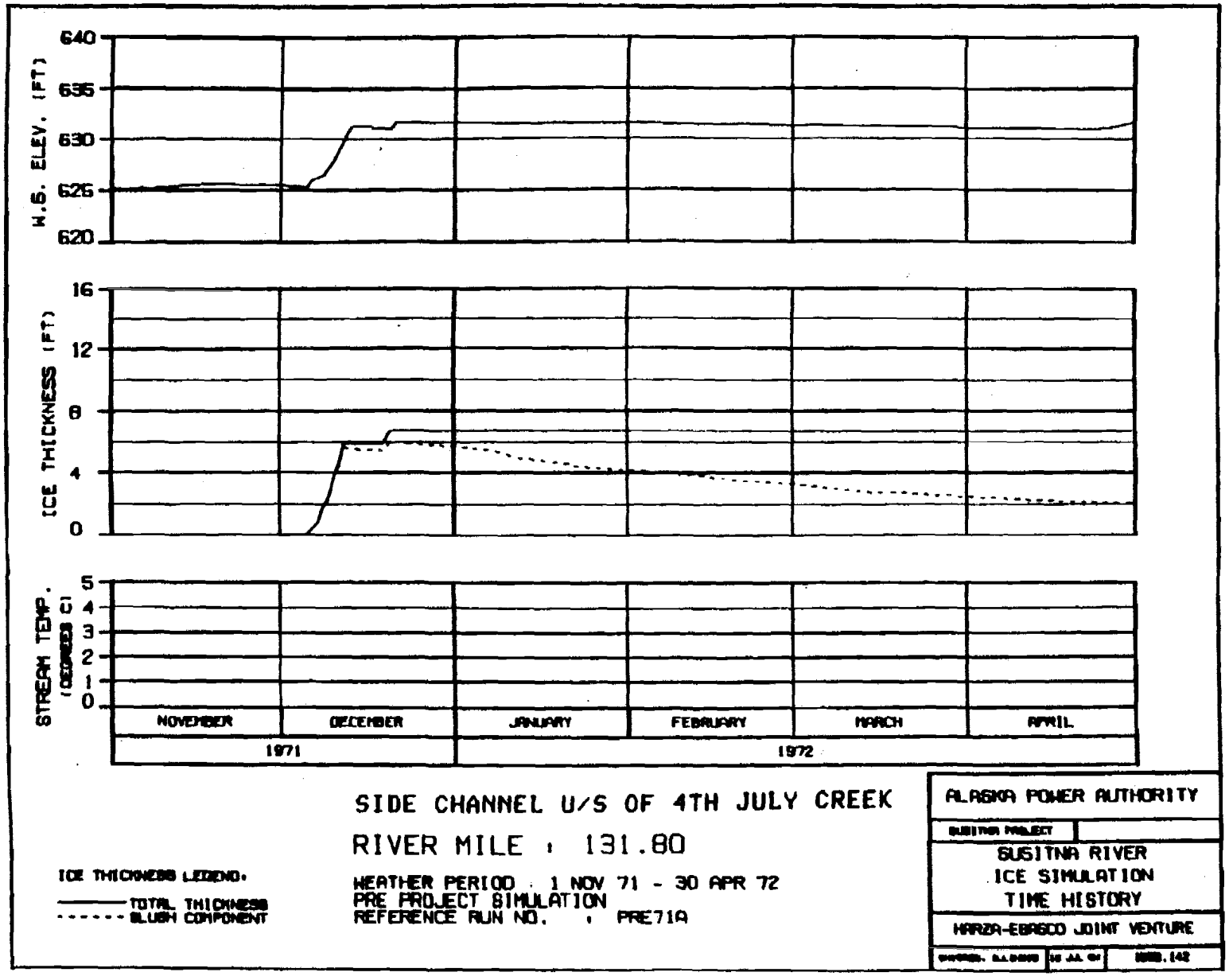
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

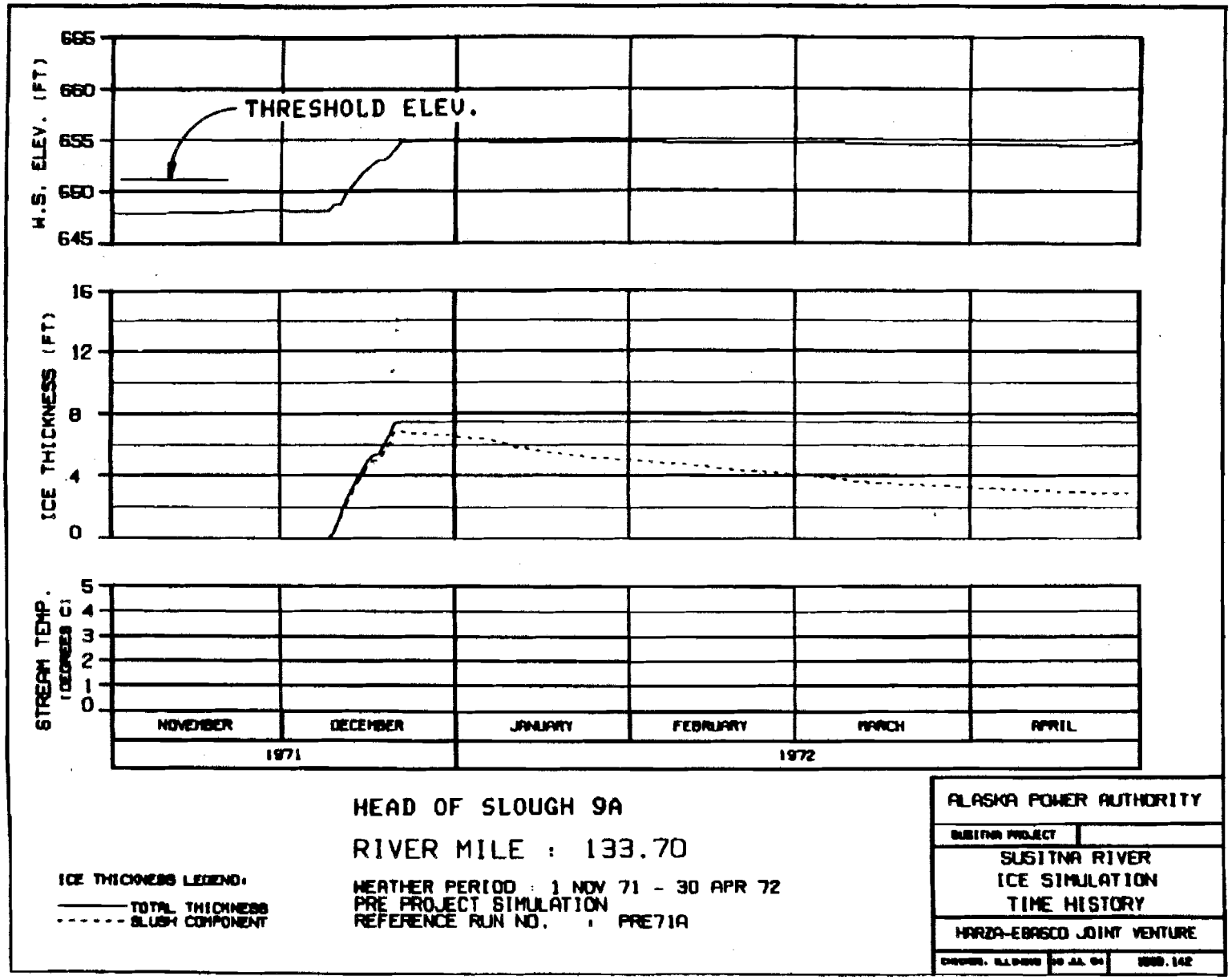
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

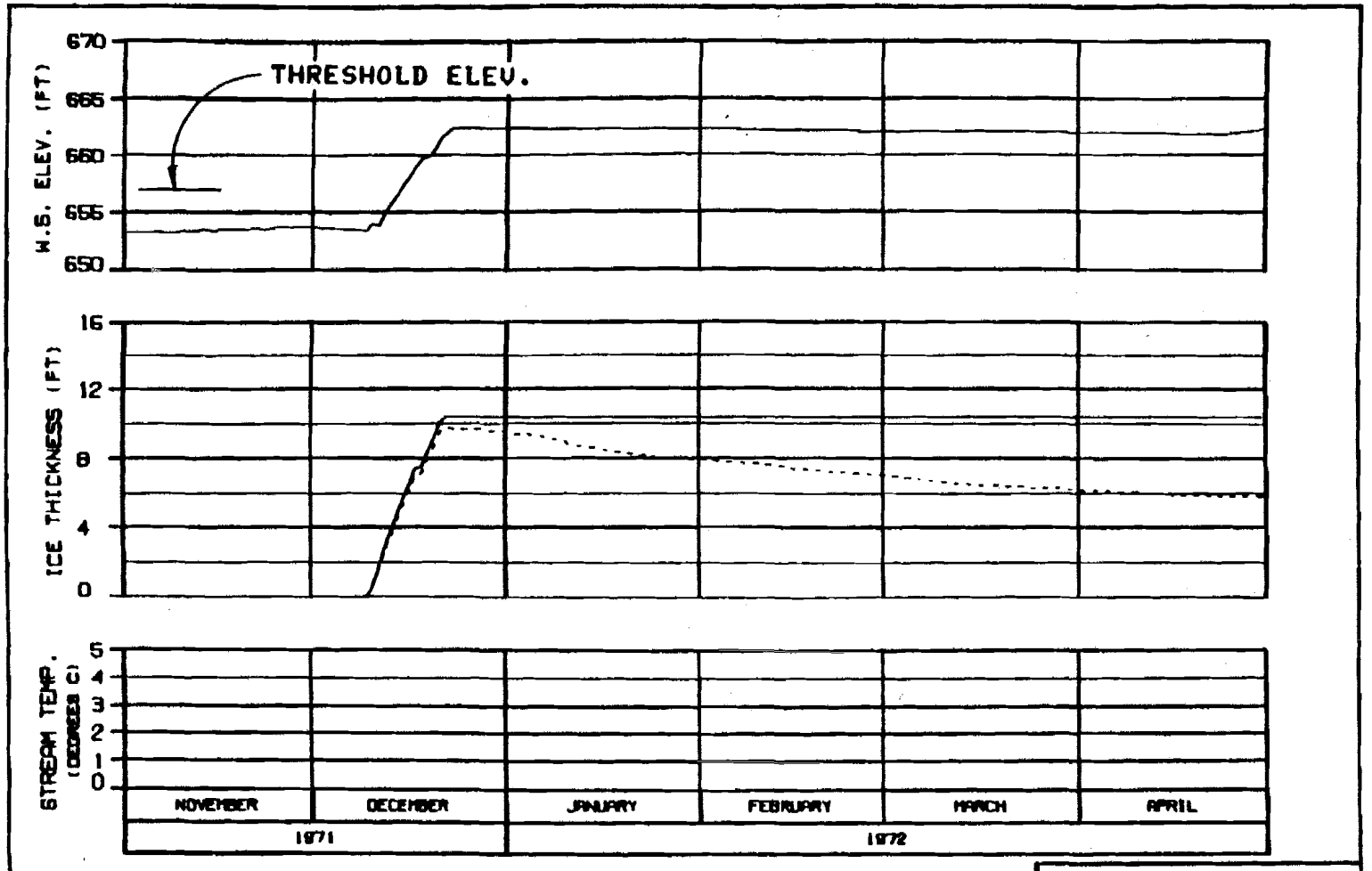
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

RIVER MILE : 134.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

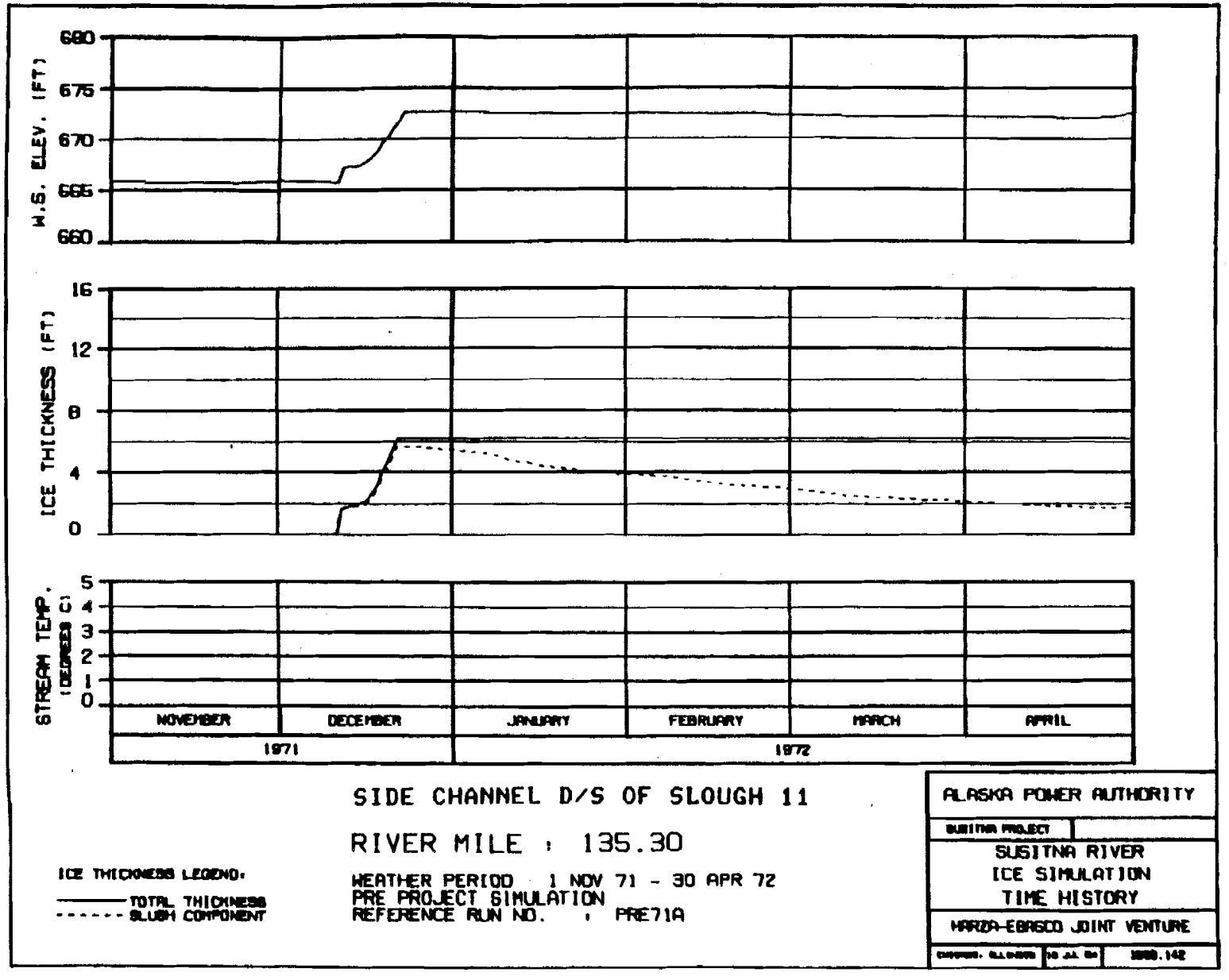
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

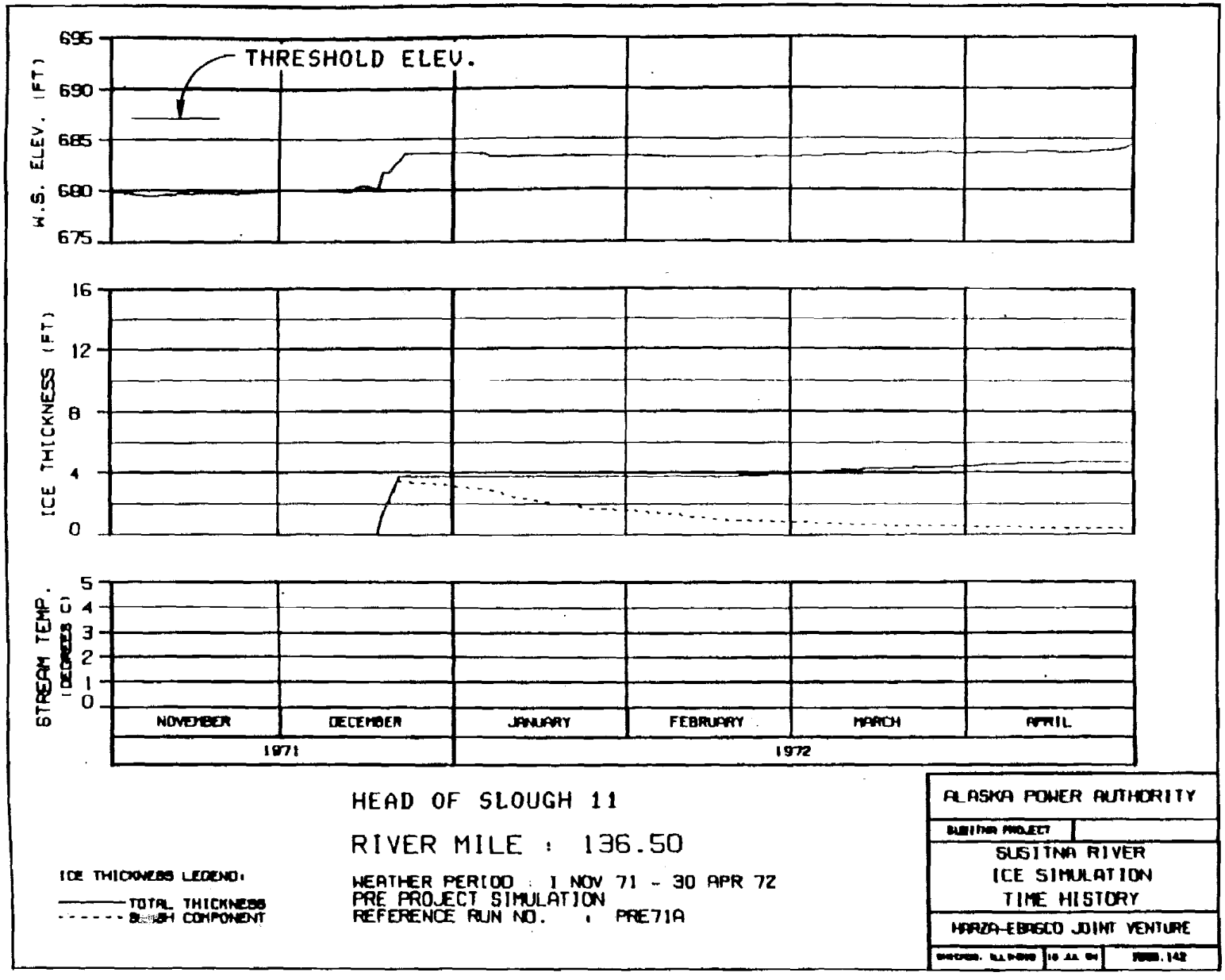
WEATHER PERIOD 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE71A

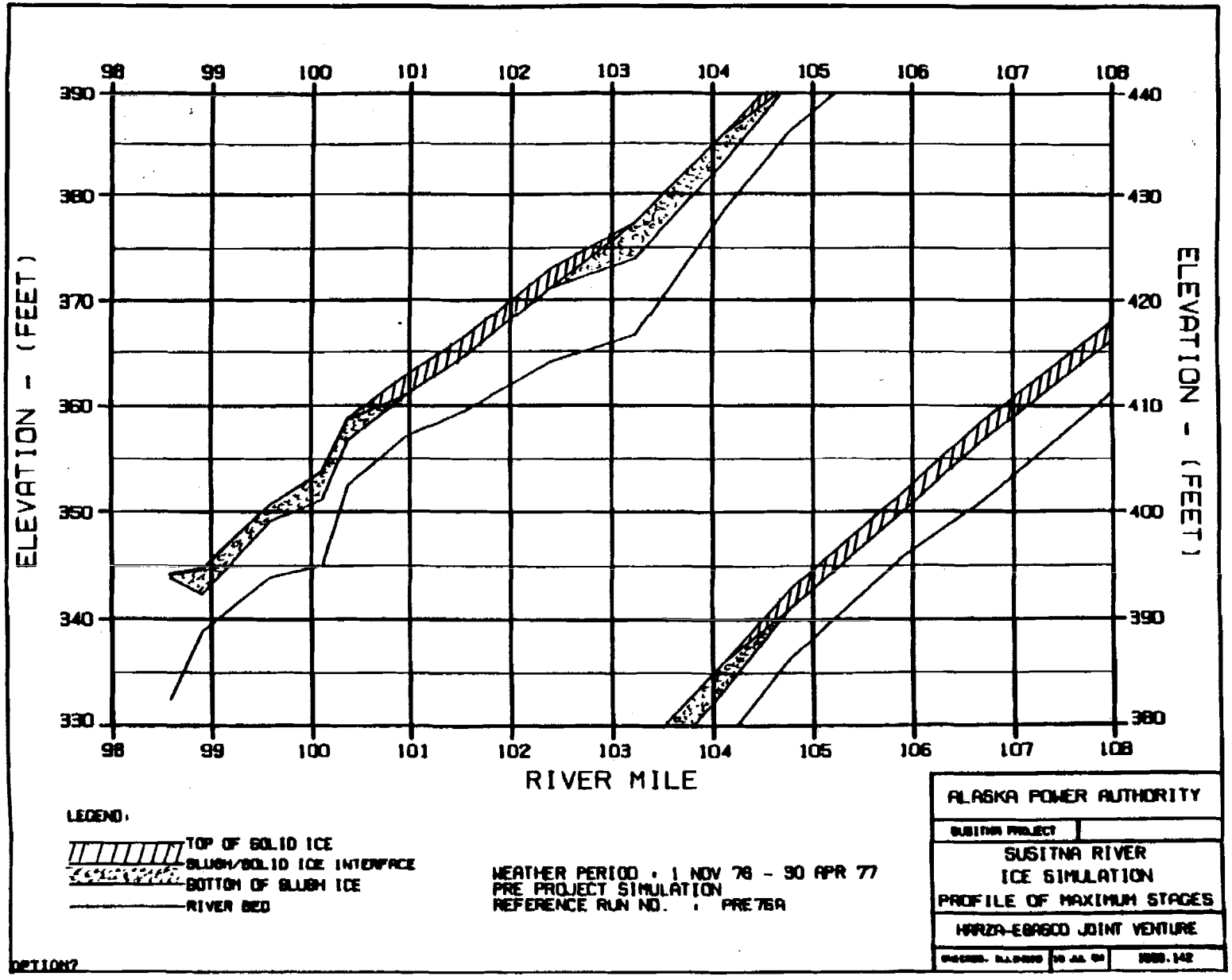
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

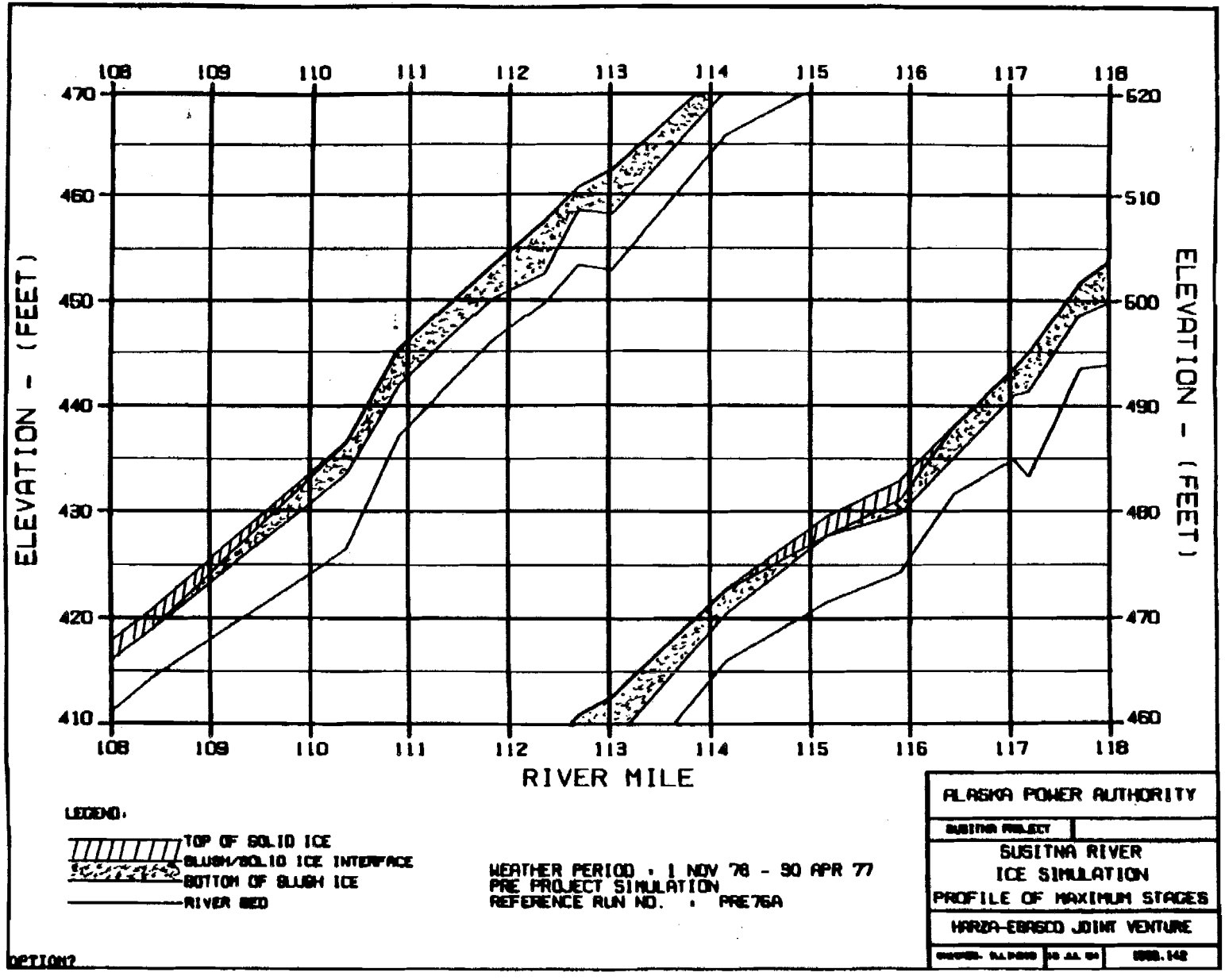
SUSITNA PROJECT

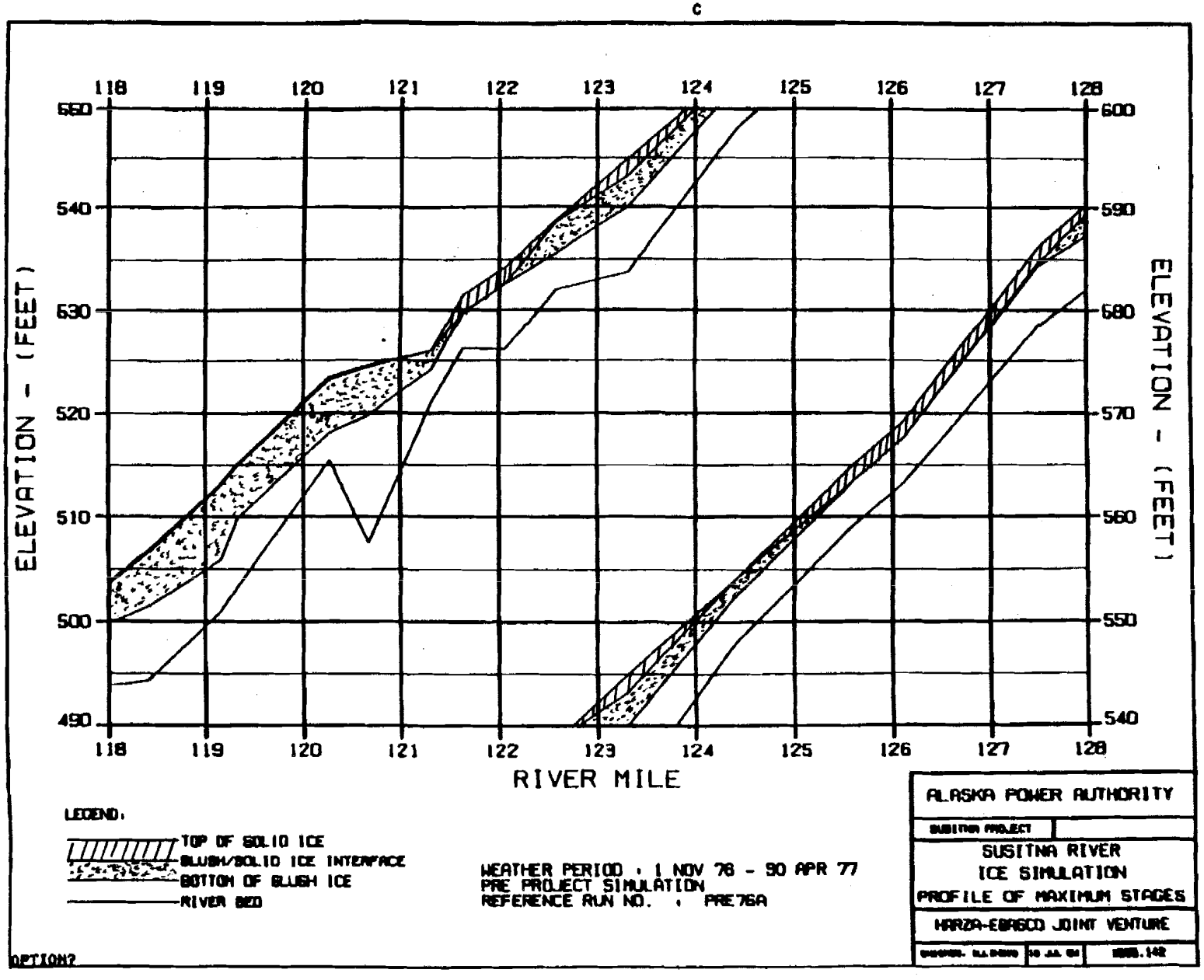
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

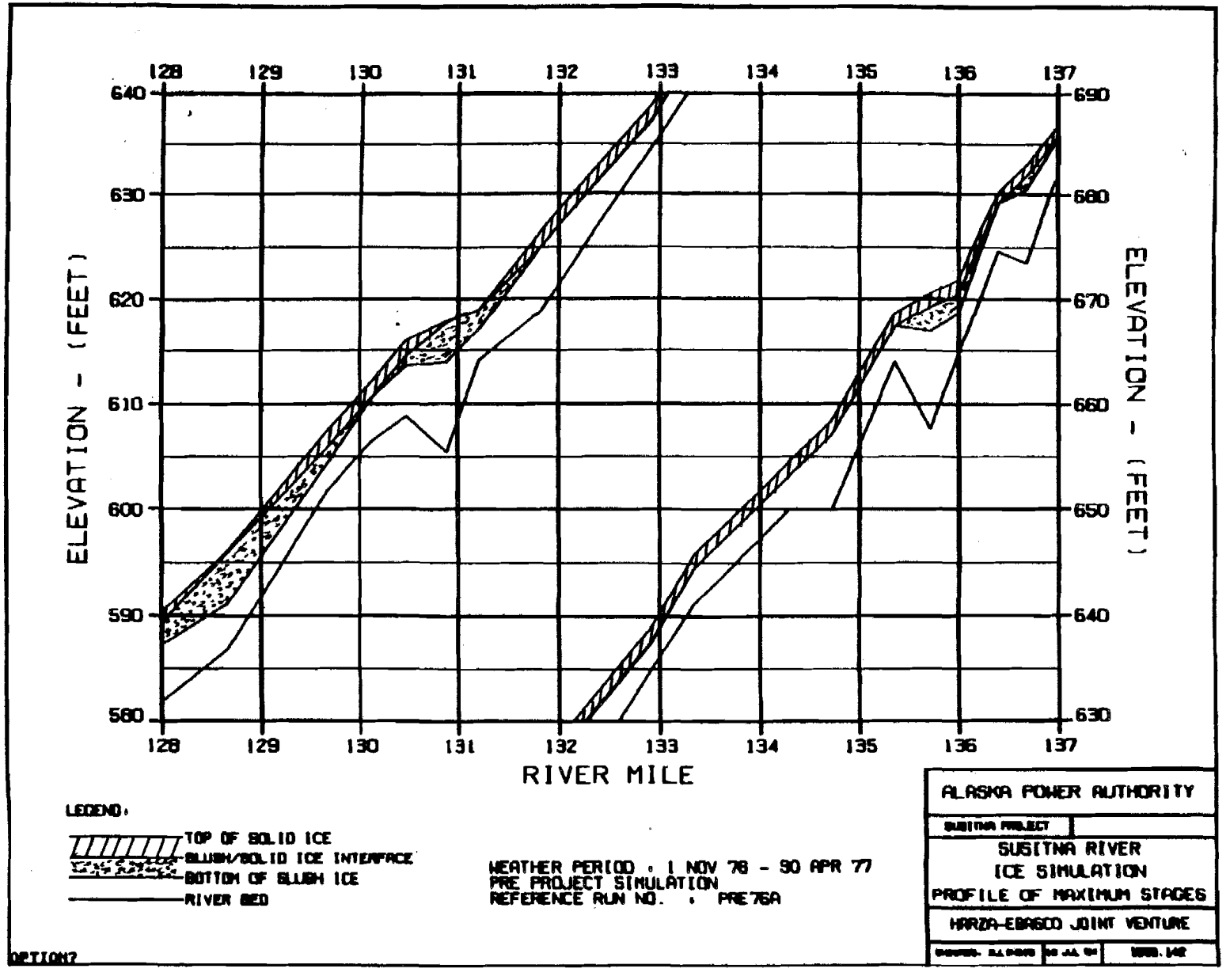
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

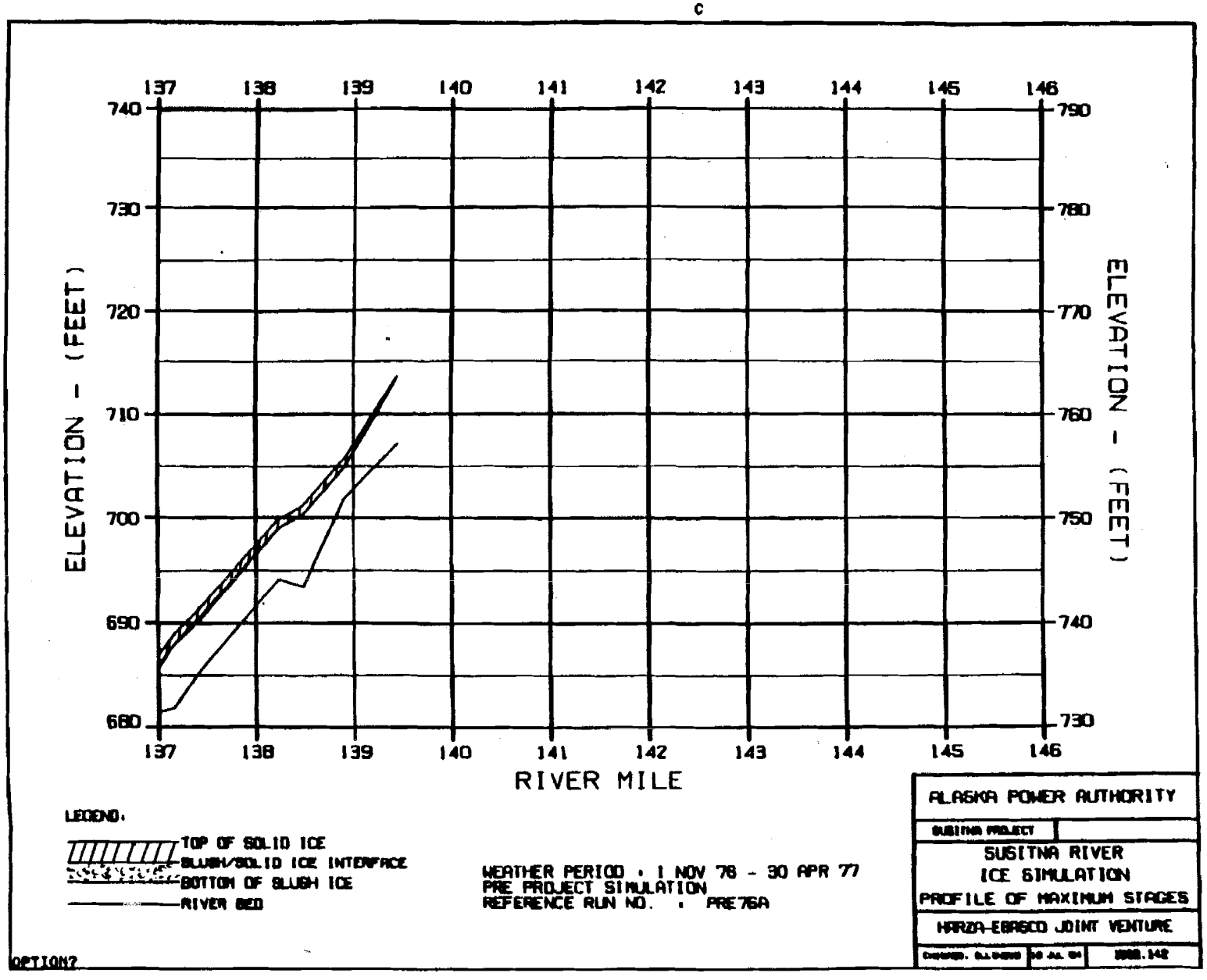
EXHIBIT B

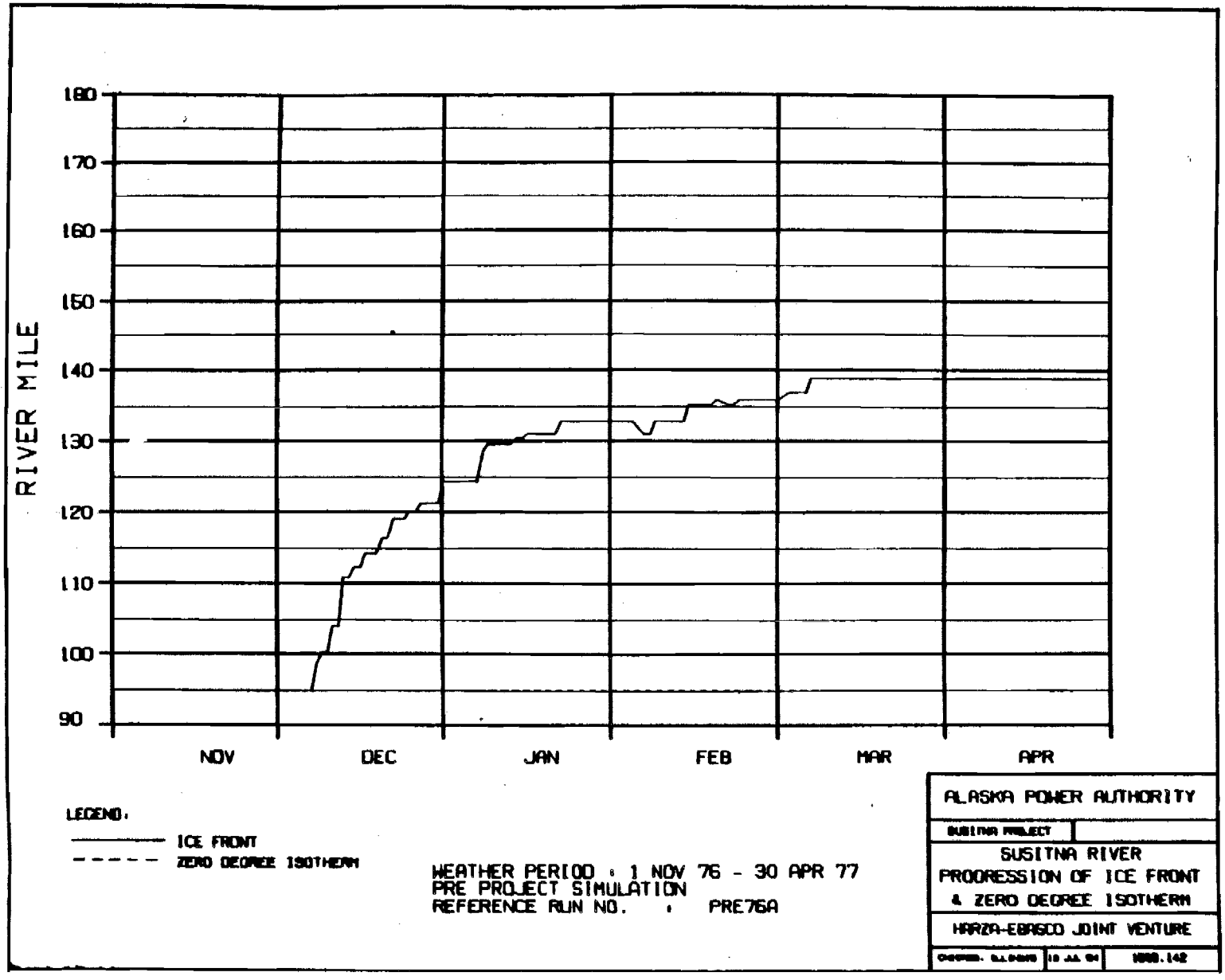

98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

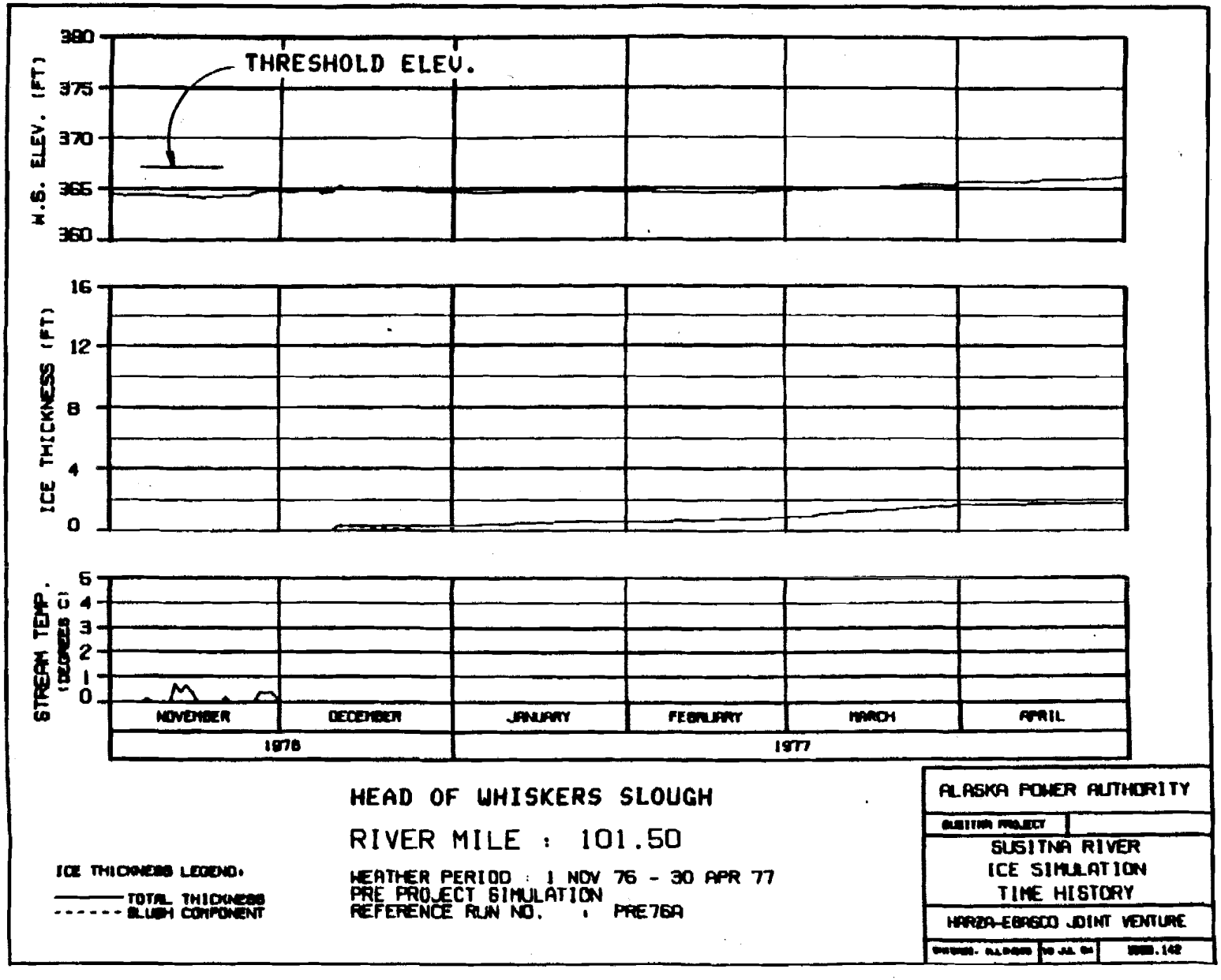

108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
520
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2


C
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
560
540
530
520
510
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2


128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
640
630
620
610
600
590
580
690
680
670
660
650
640
630
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION7


C
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
740
730
720
710
700
690
680
790
780
770
760
750
740
730
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A

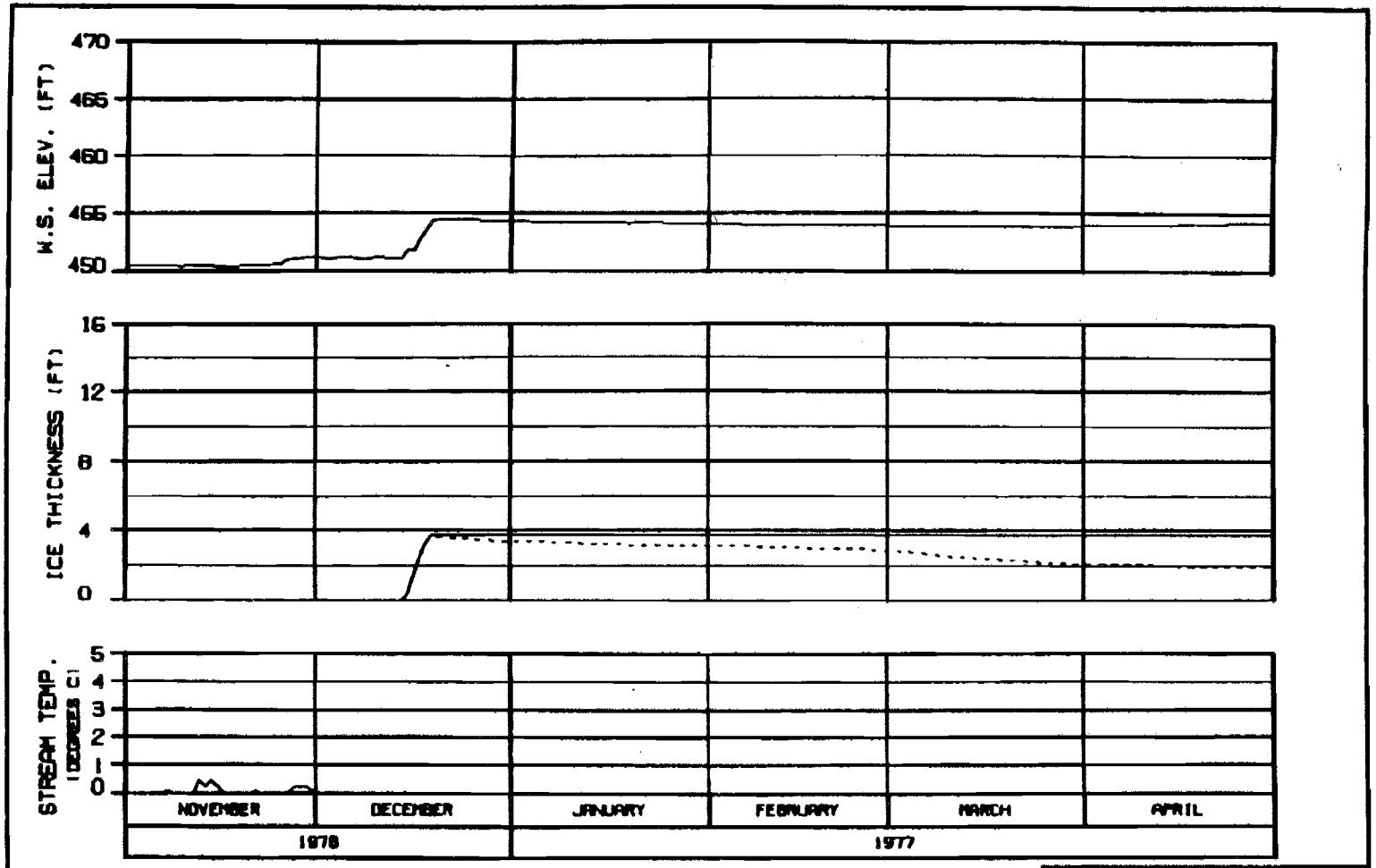
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] ALASKA | 10 JUL 84 | [illegible].142



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A

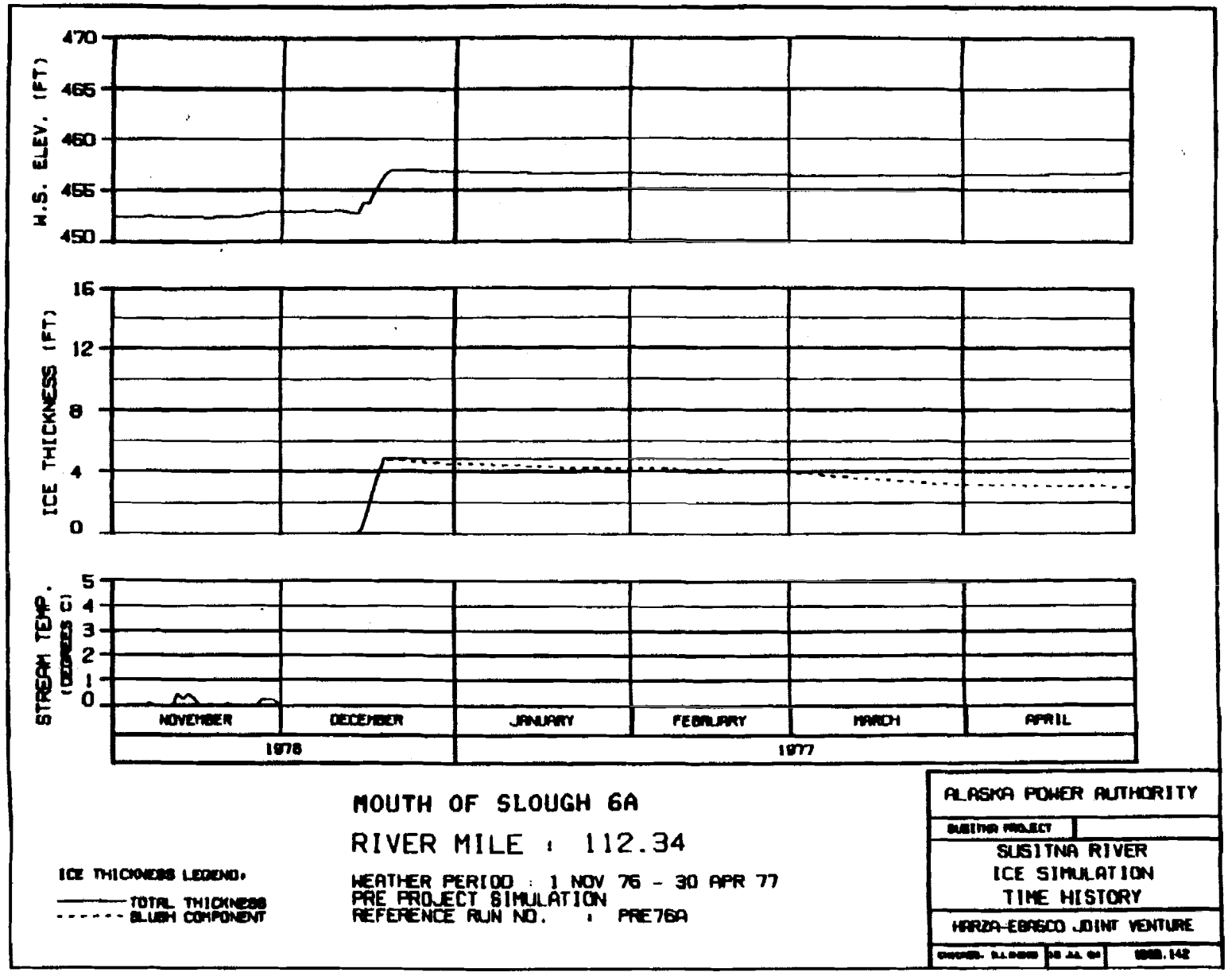
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 30 JUL 84 1988.142



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

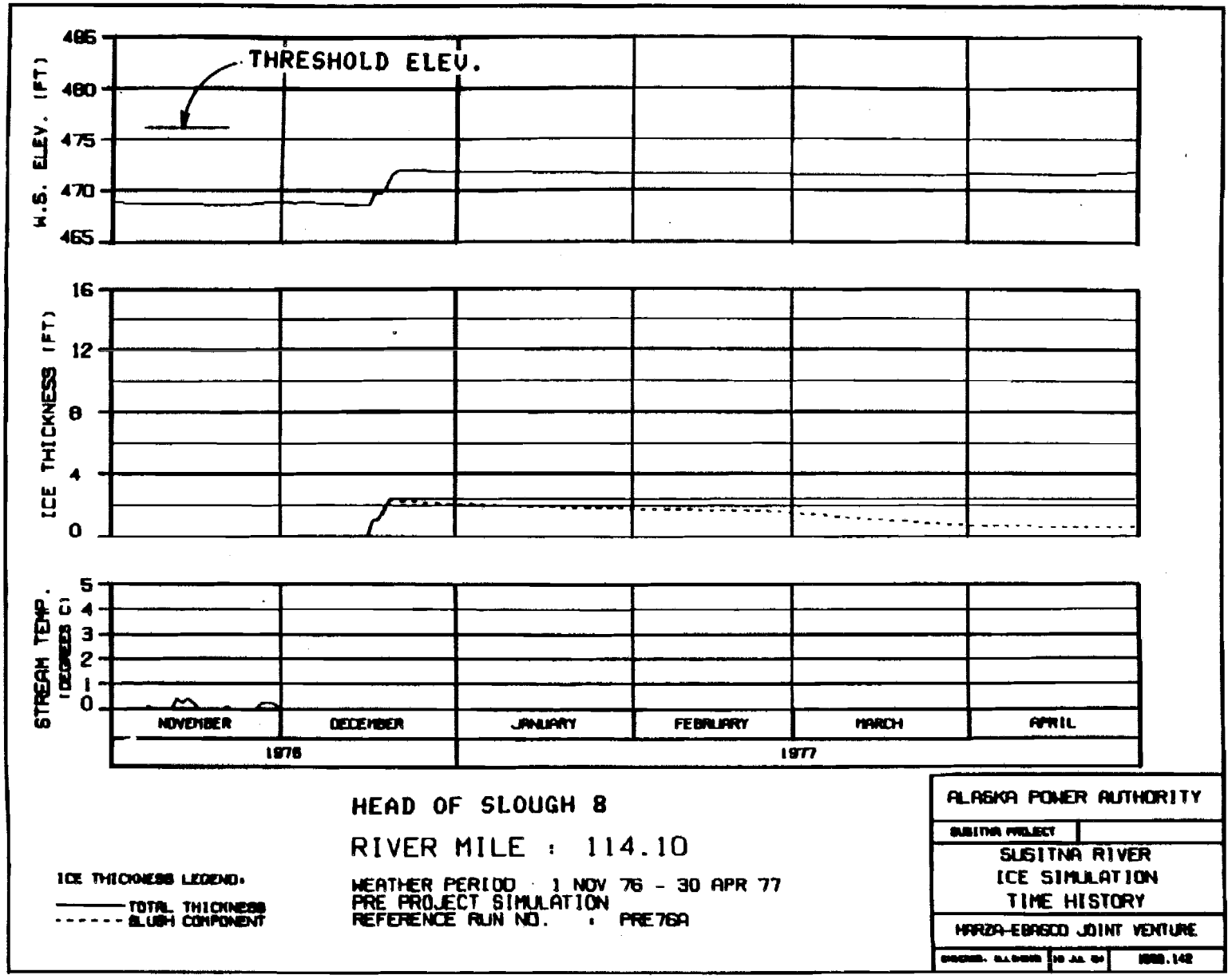
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A

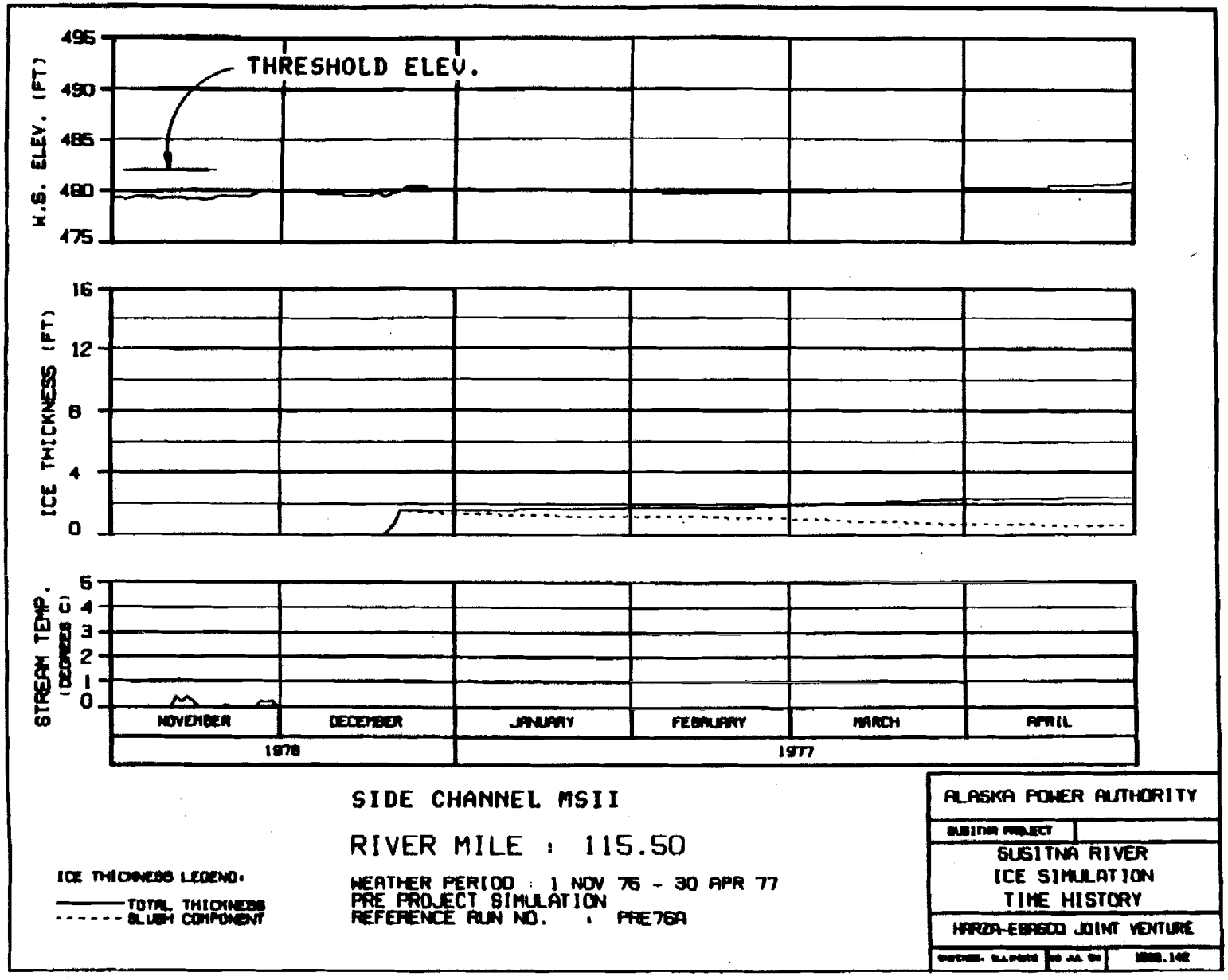
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
485
480
475
470
465
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1976
1977
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8
RIVER MILE : 114.10
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

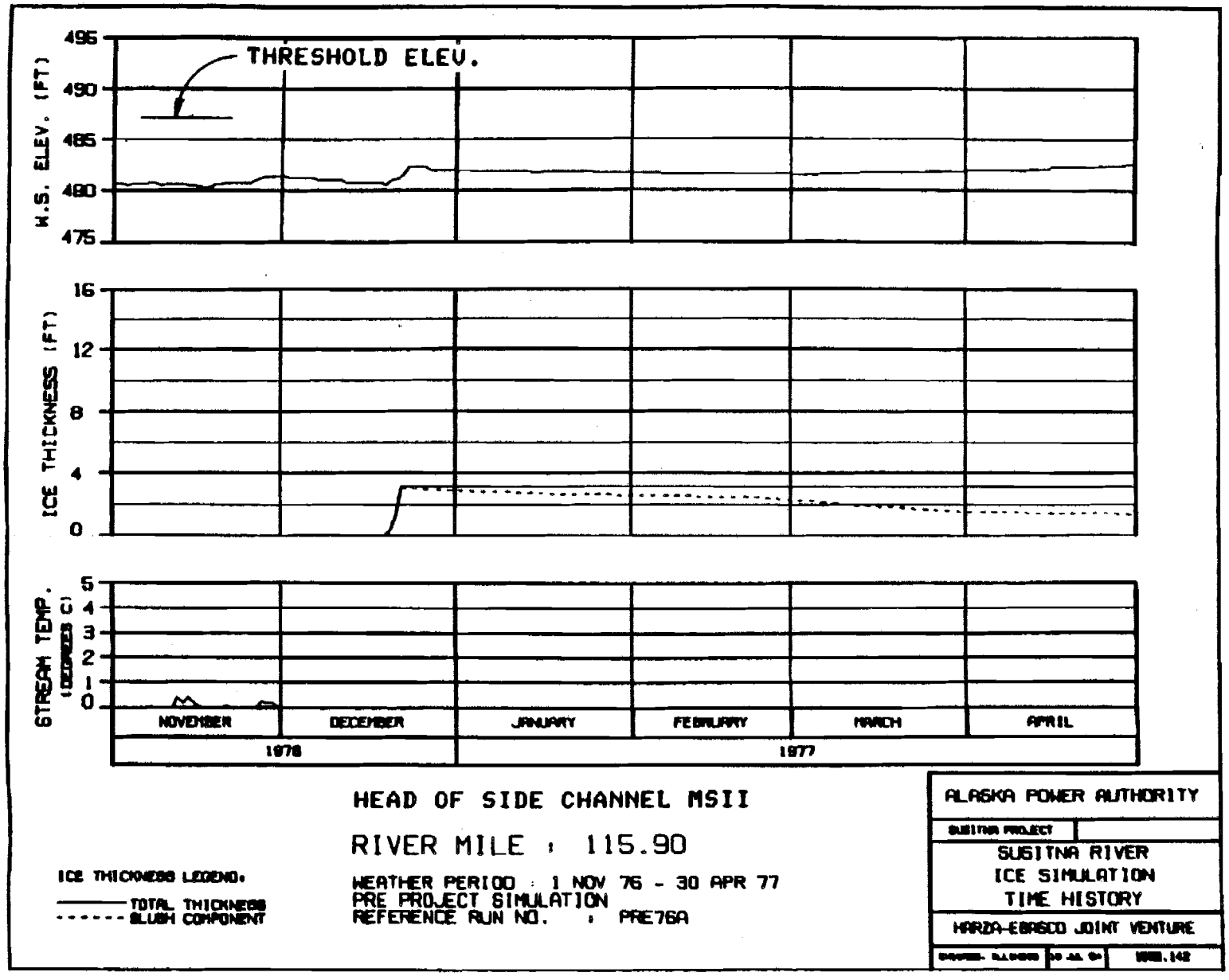
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.90

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

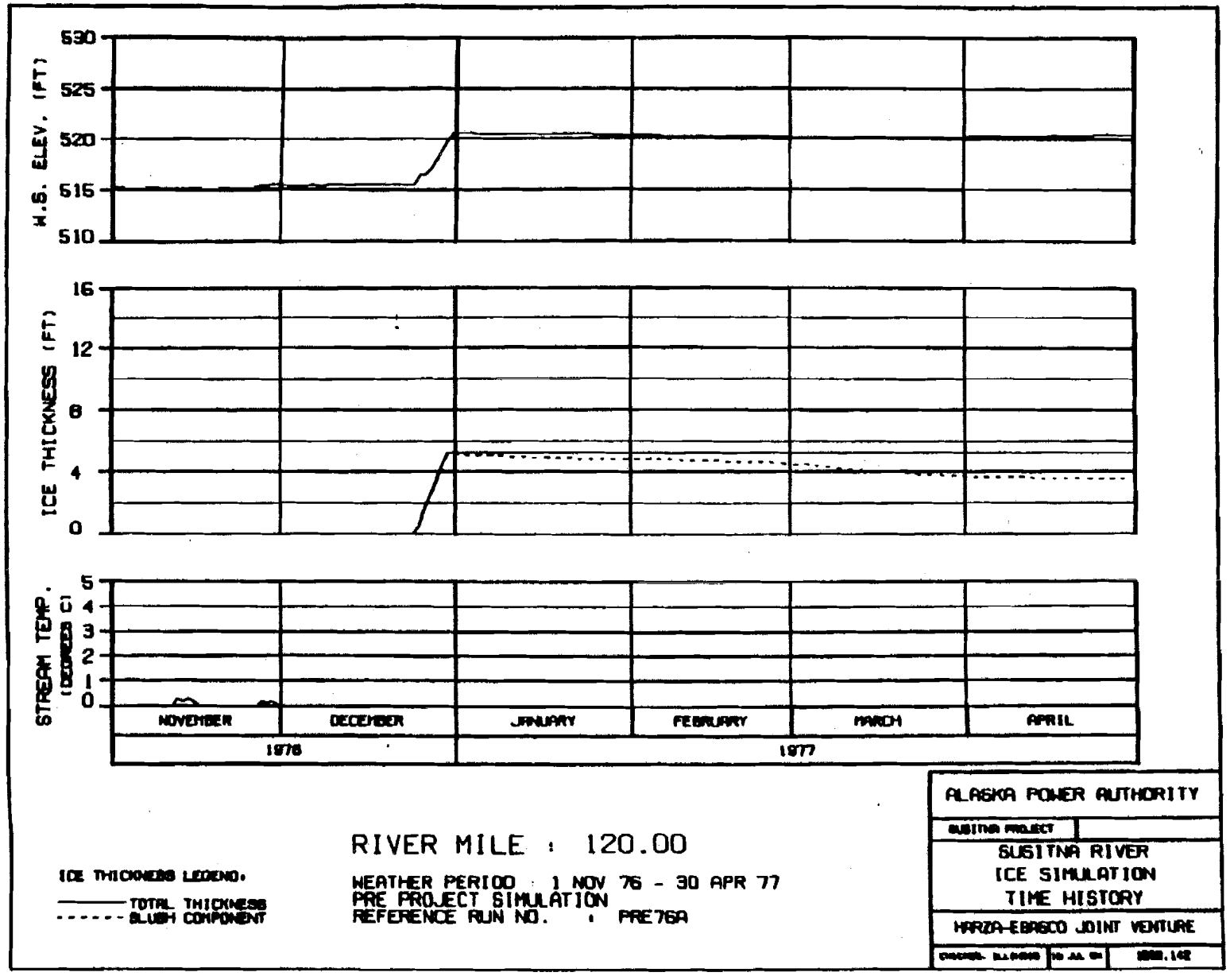
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

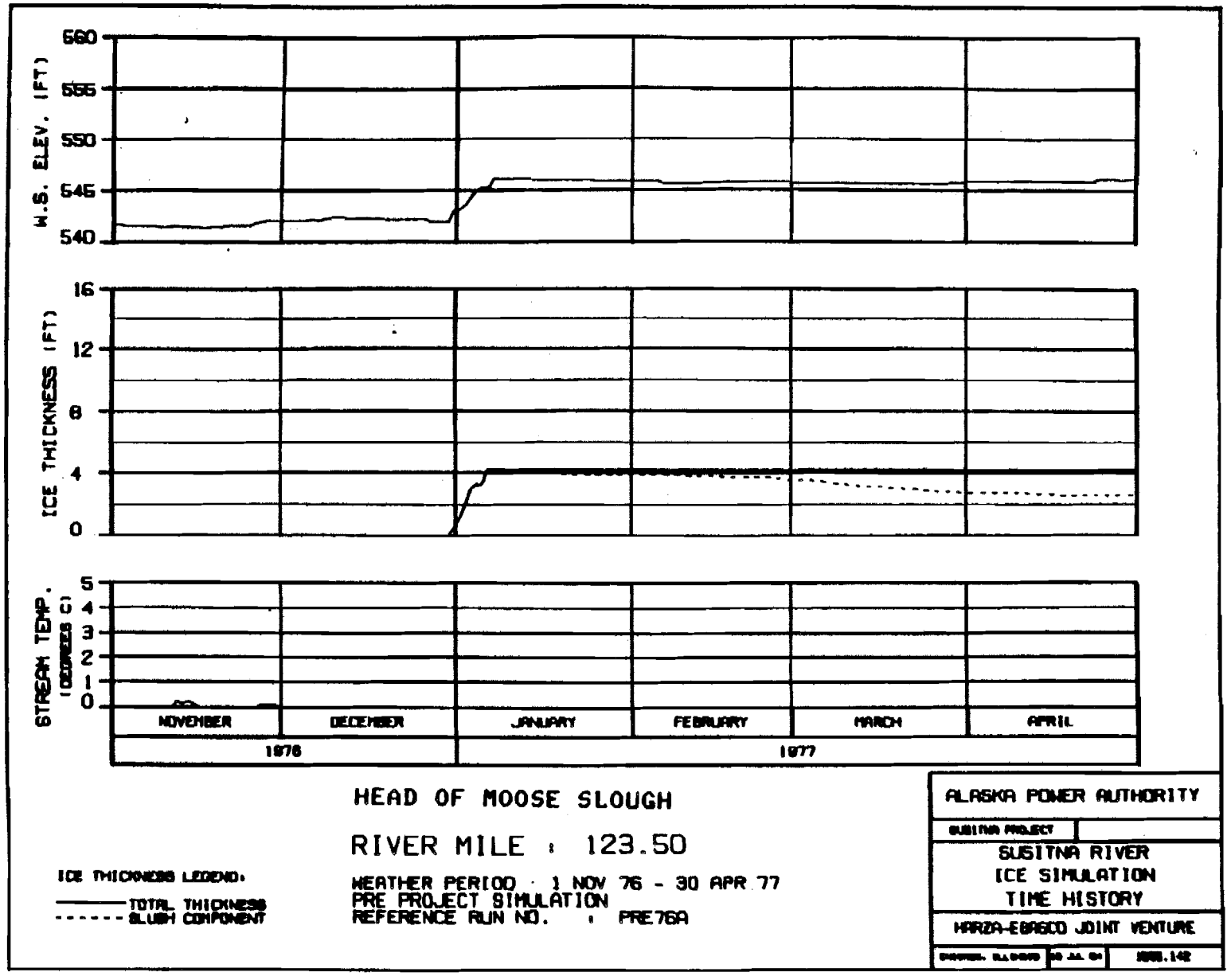
SUSITNA PROJECT

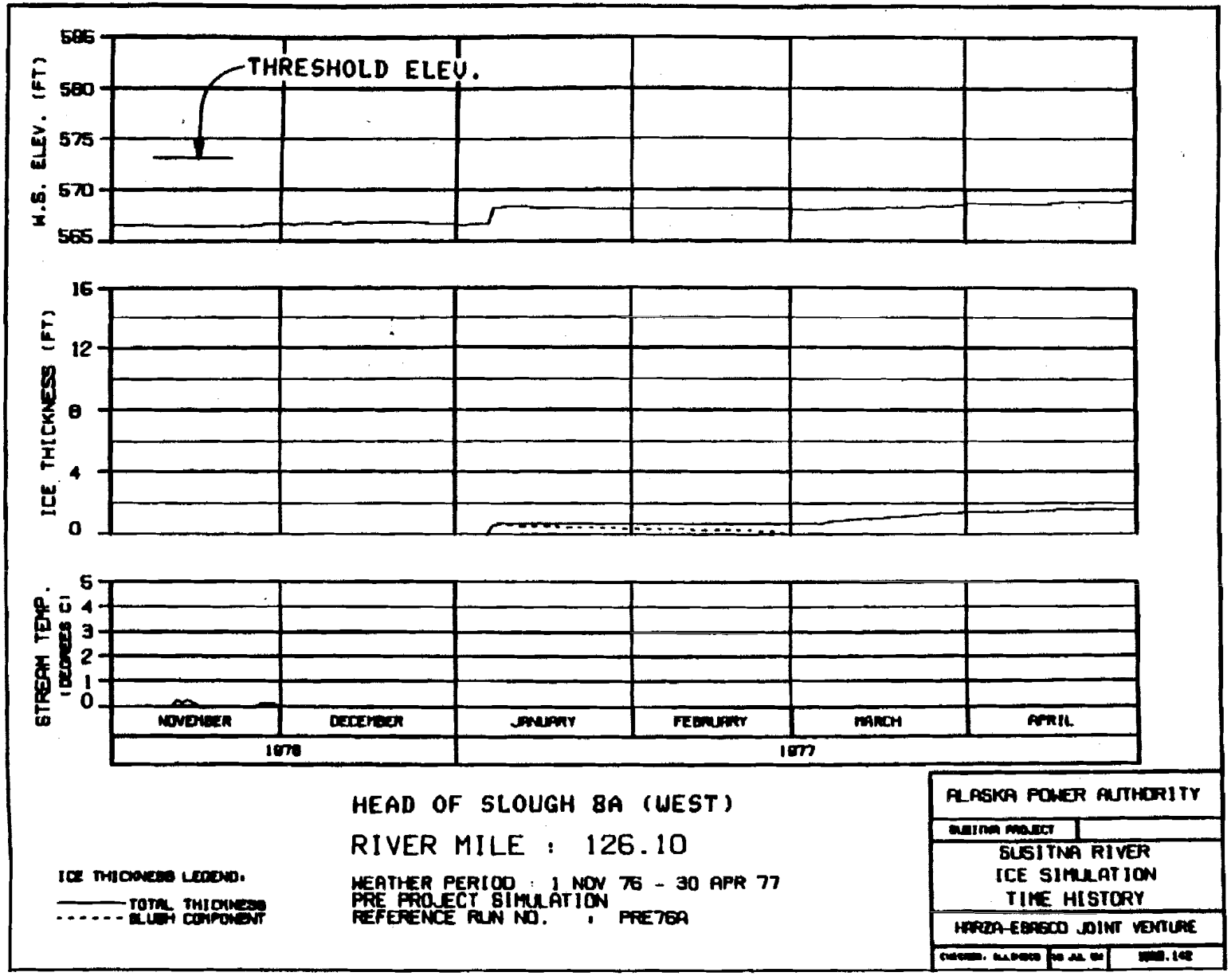
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

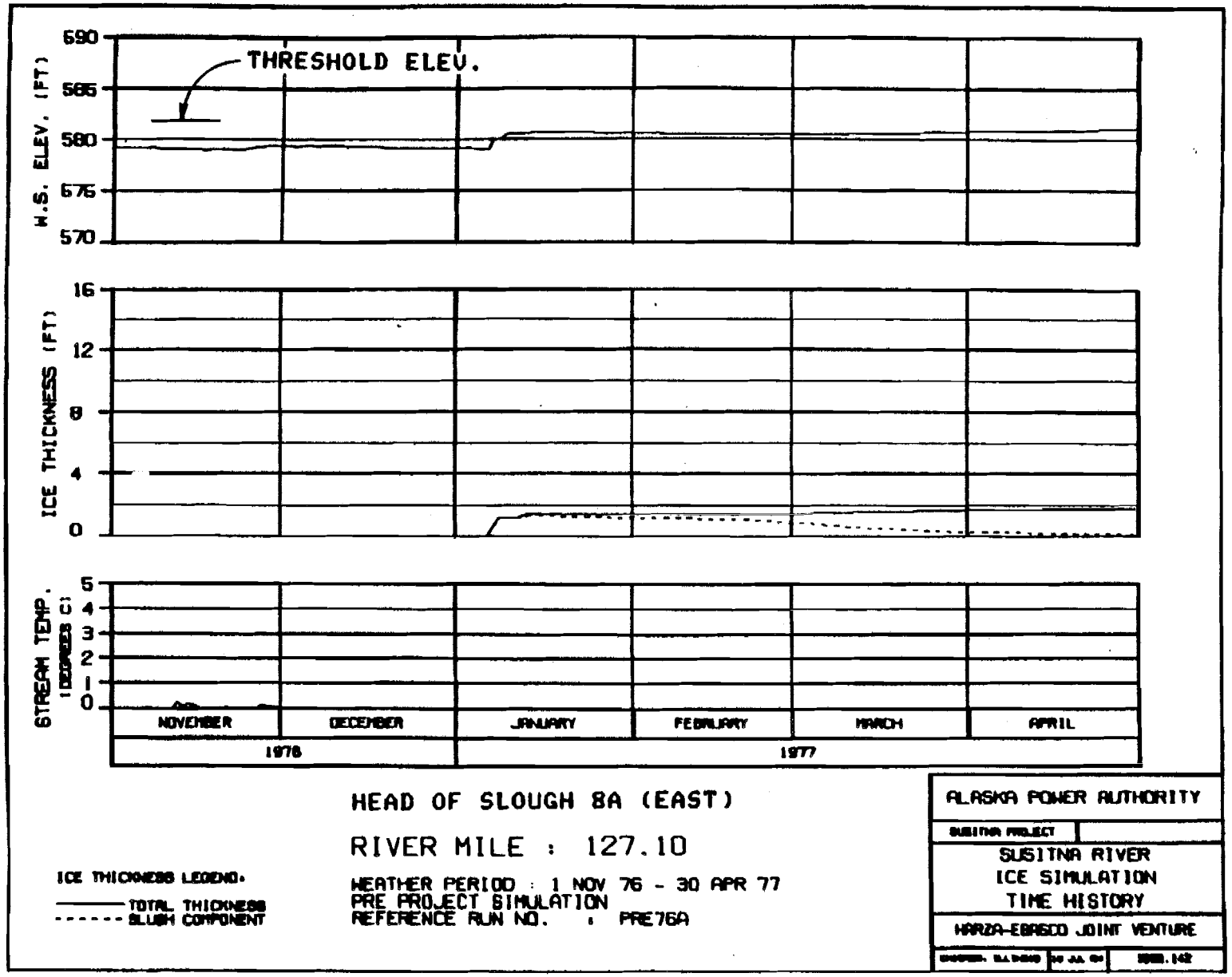
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

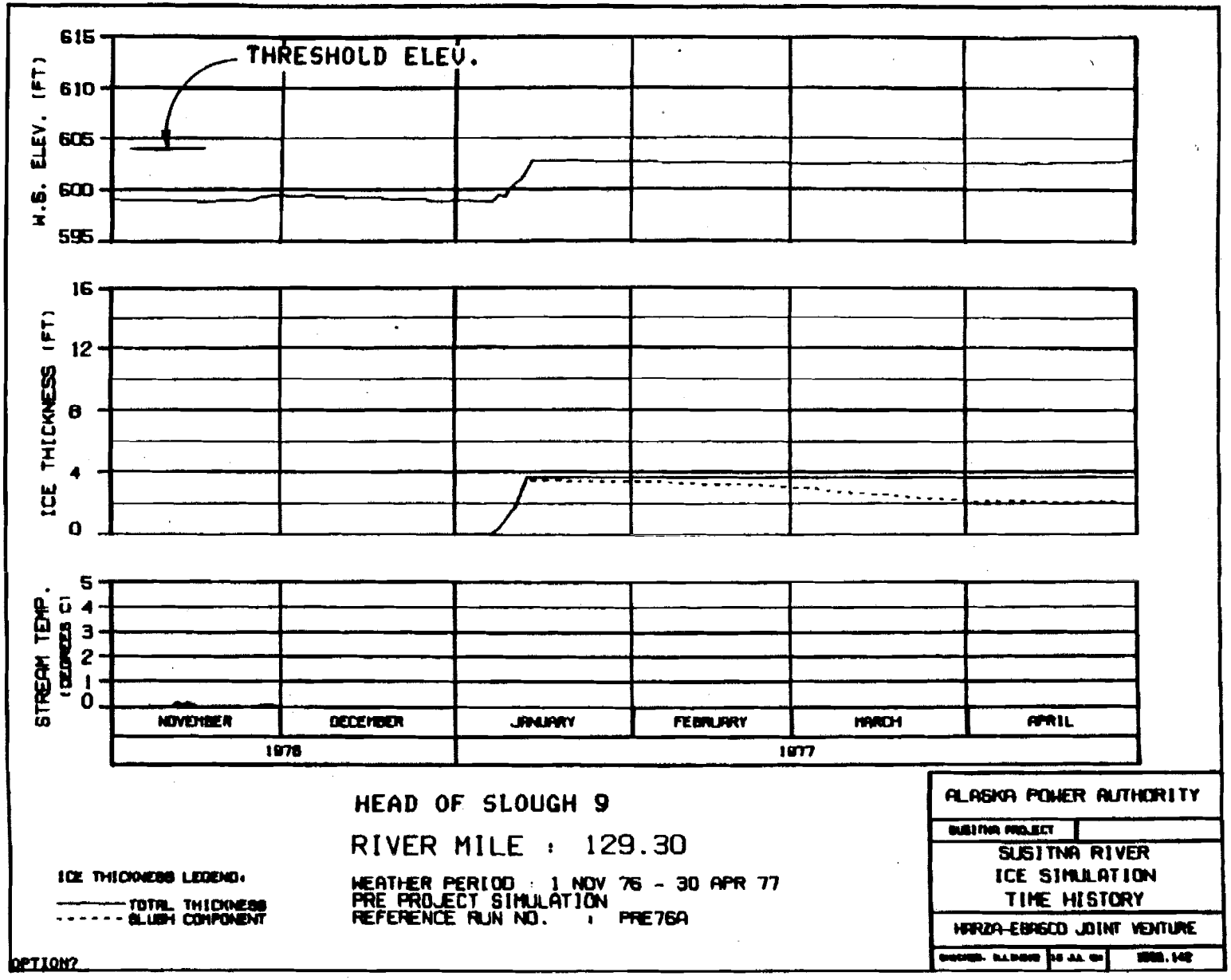
DRAWING NO. 142


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
530
525
520
515
510
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1976
1977
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
RIVER MILE : 120.00
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
560
555
550
545
540
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1976
1977
HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH
RIVER MILE : 123.50
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
585
580
575
570
565
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1976
1977
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)
RIVER MILE : 126.10
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
590
585
580
575
570
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1976
1977
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)
RIVER MILE : 127.10
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A

OPTION?

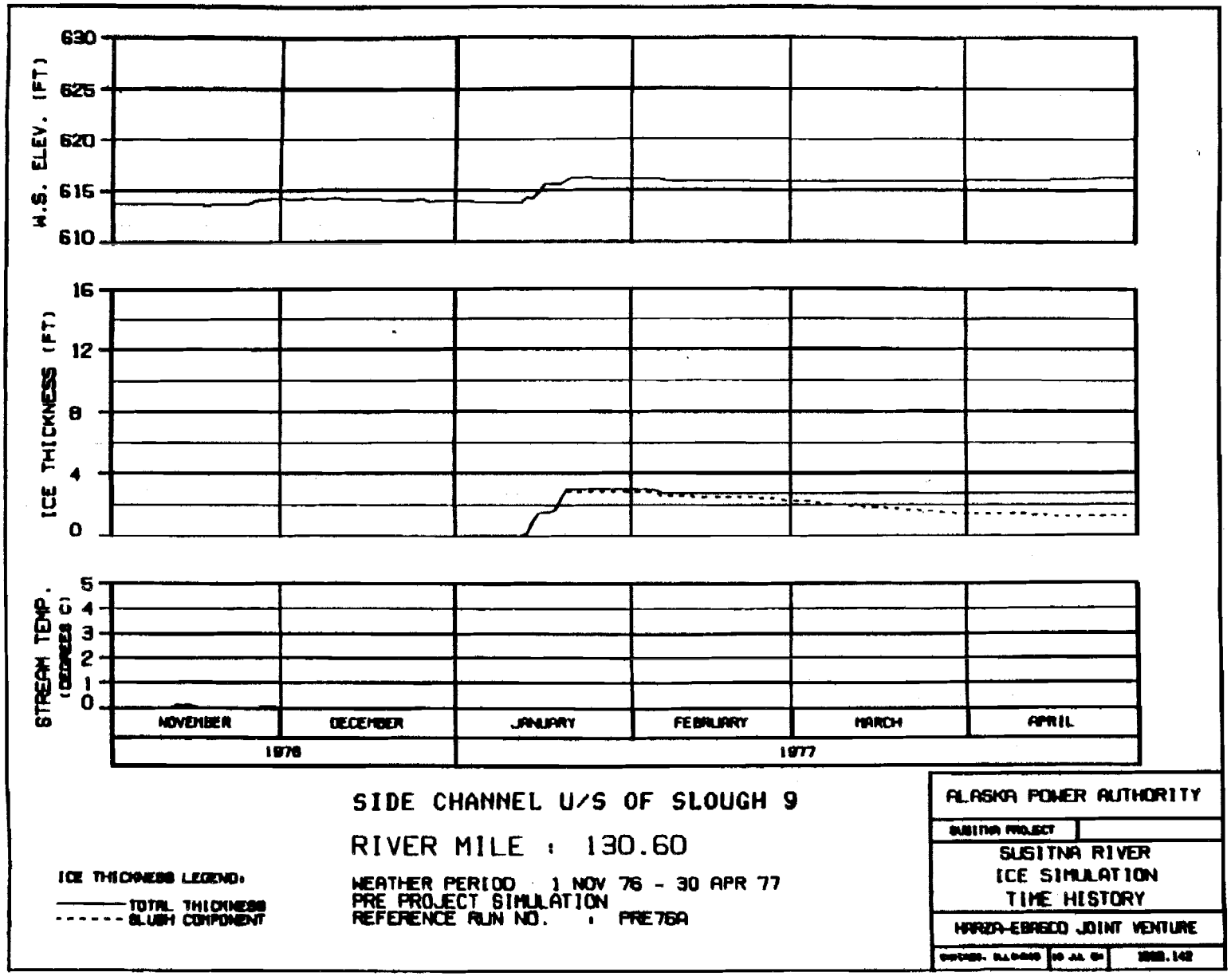
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION7



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A

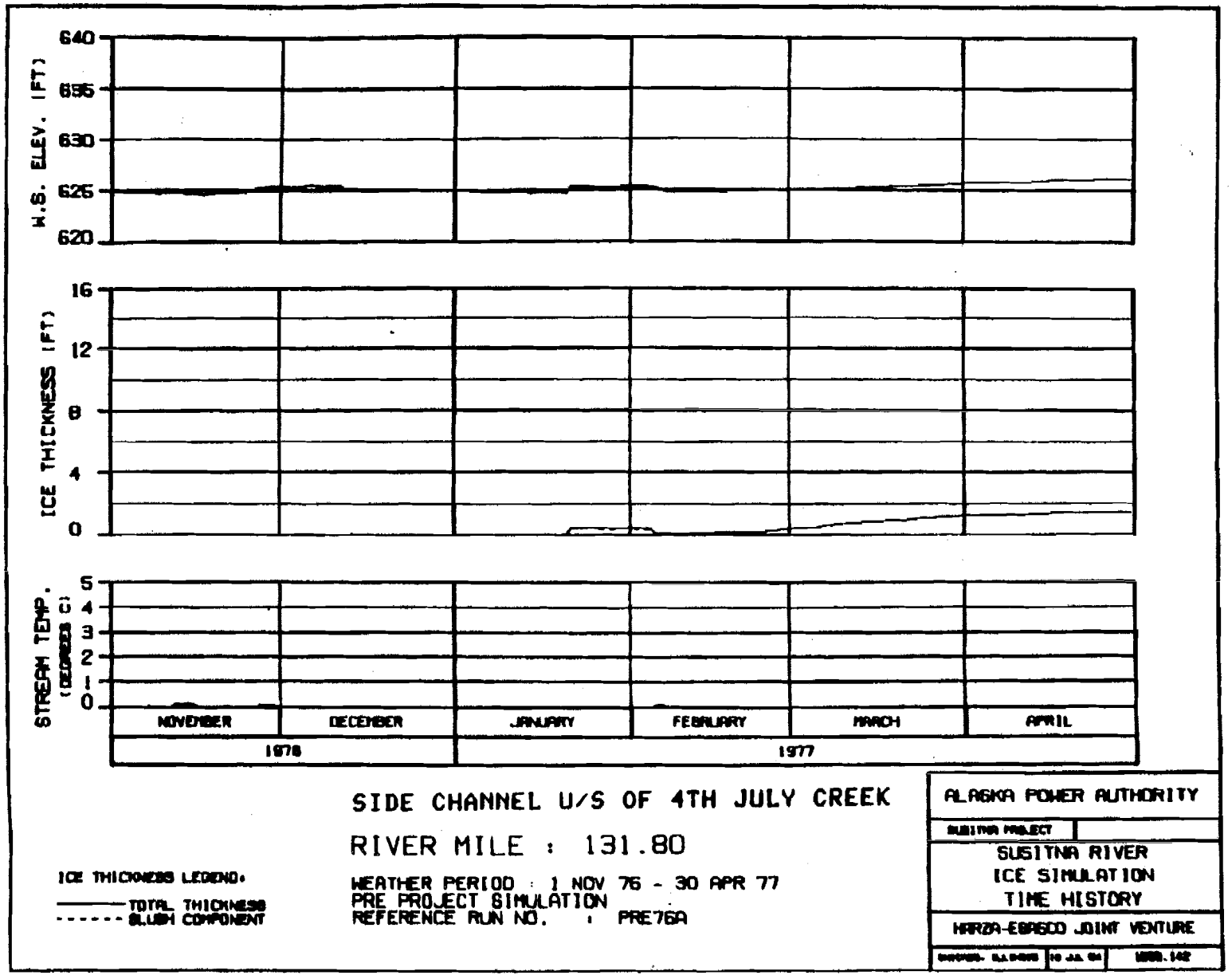
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 10 JUL 81 1868.142



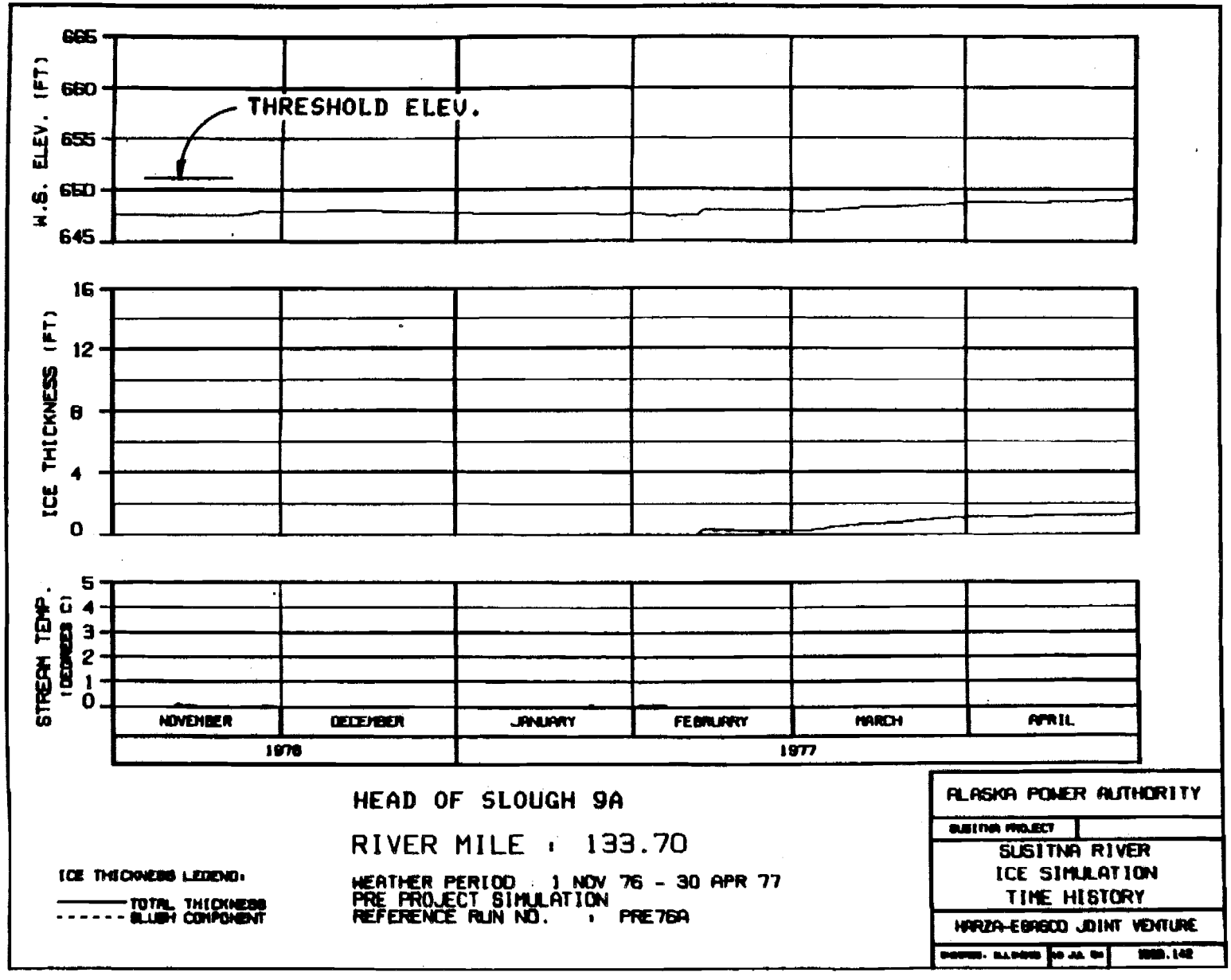
SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

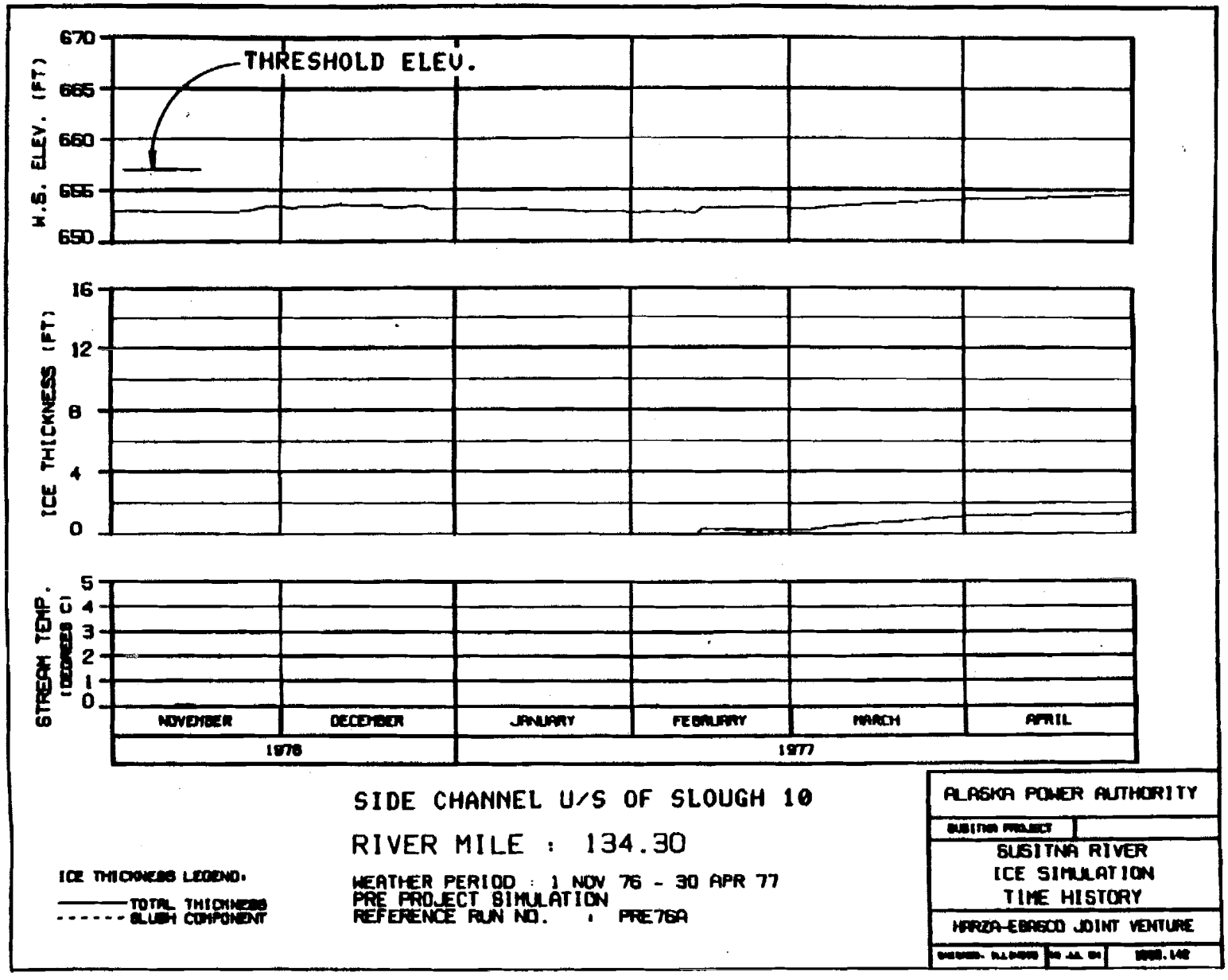
RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
------ SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
665
660
655
650
645
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1976
1977
HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A
RIVER MILE : 133.70
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

RIVER MILE : 134.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

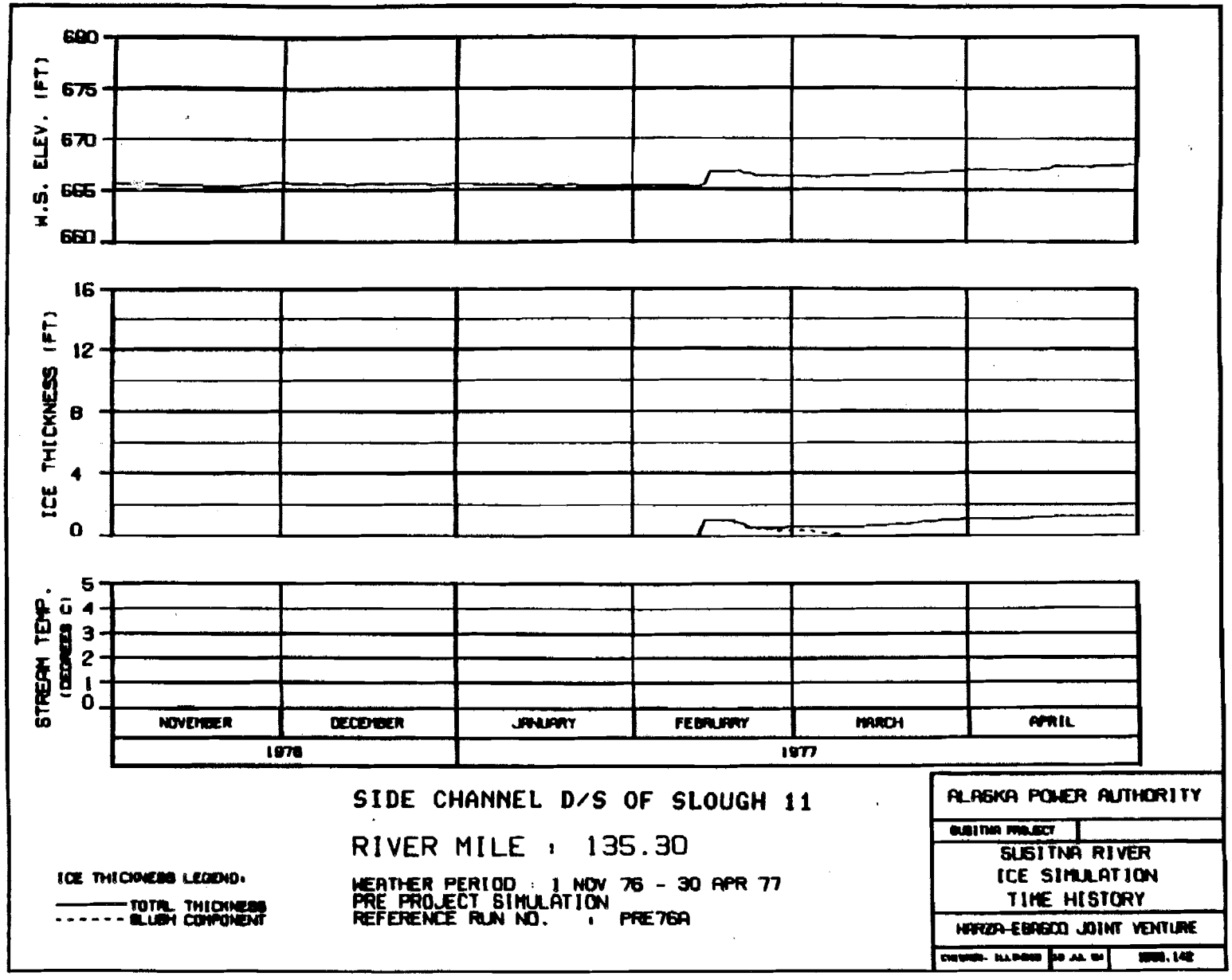
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

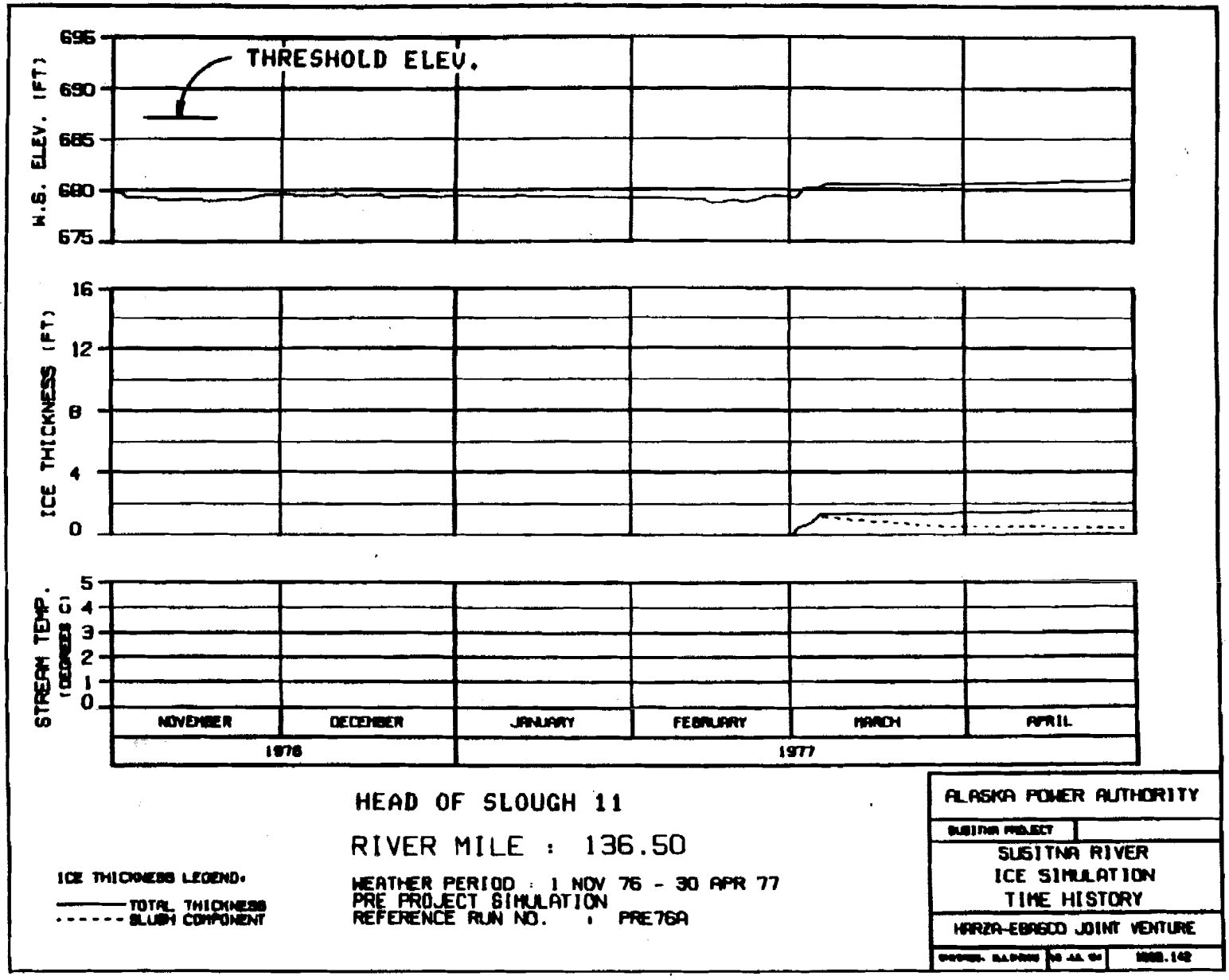
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE76A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

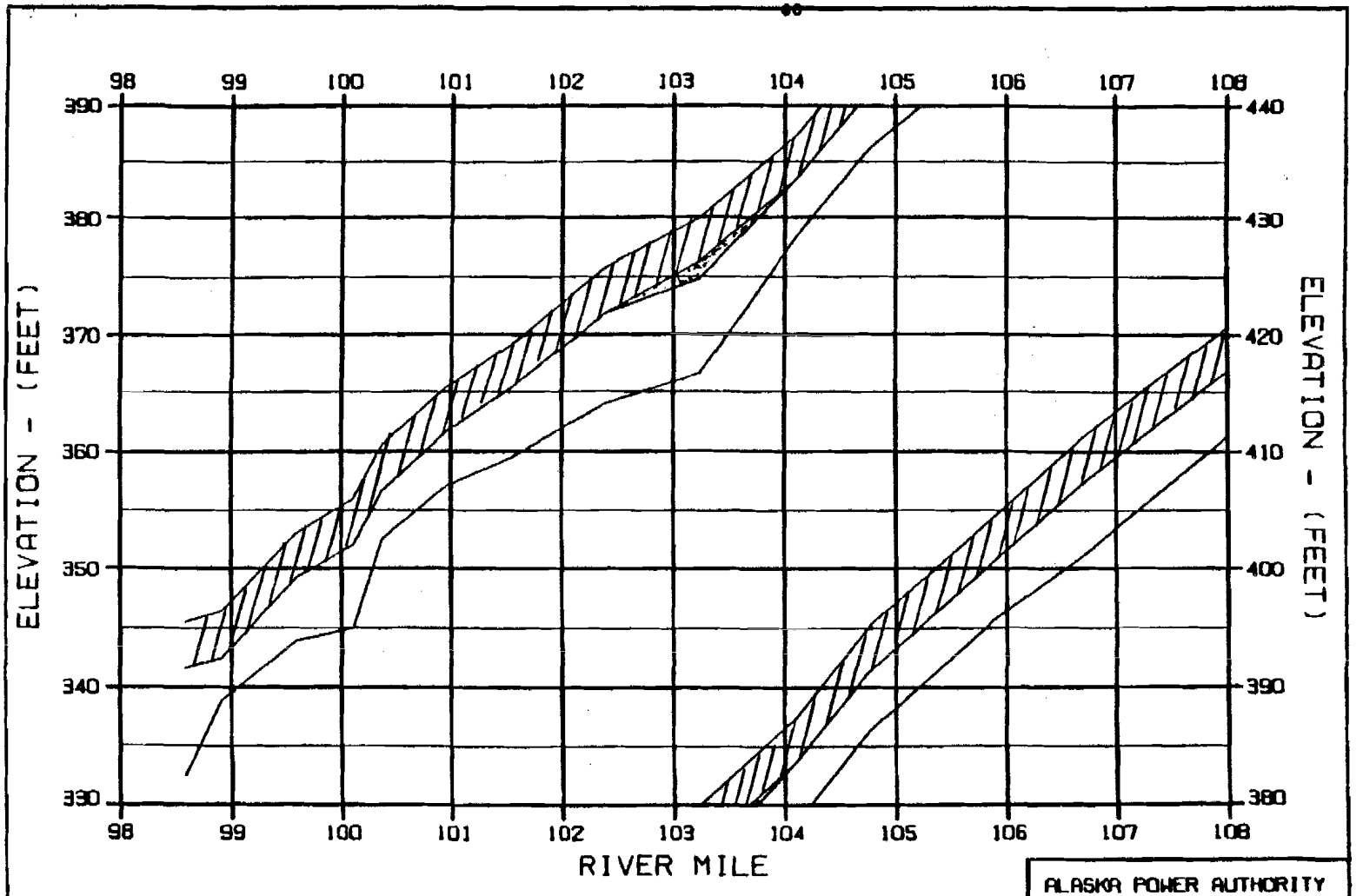
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

EXHIBIT C

OPTION?



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

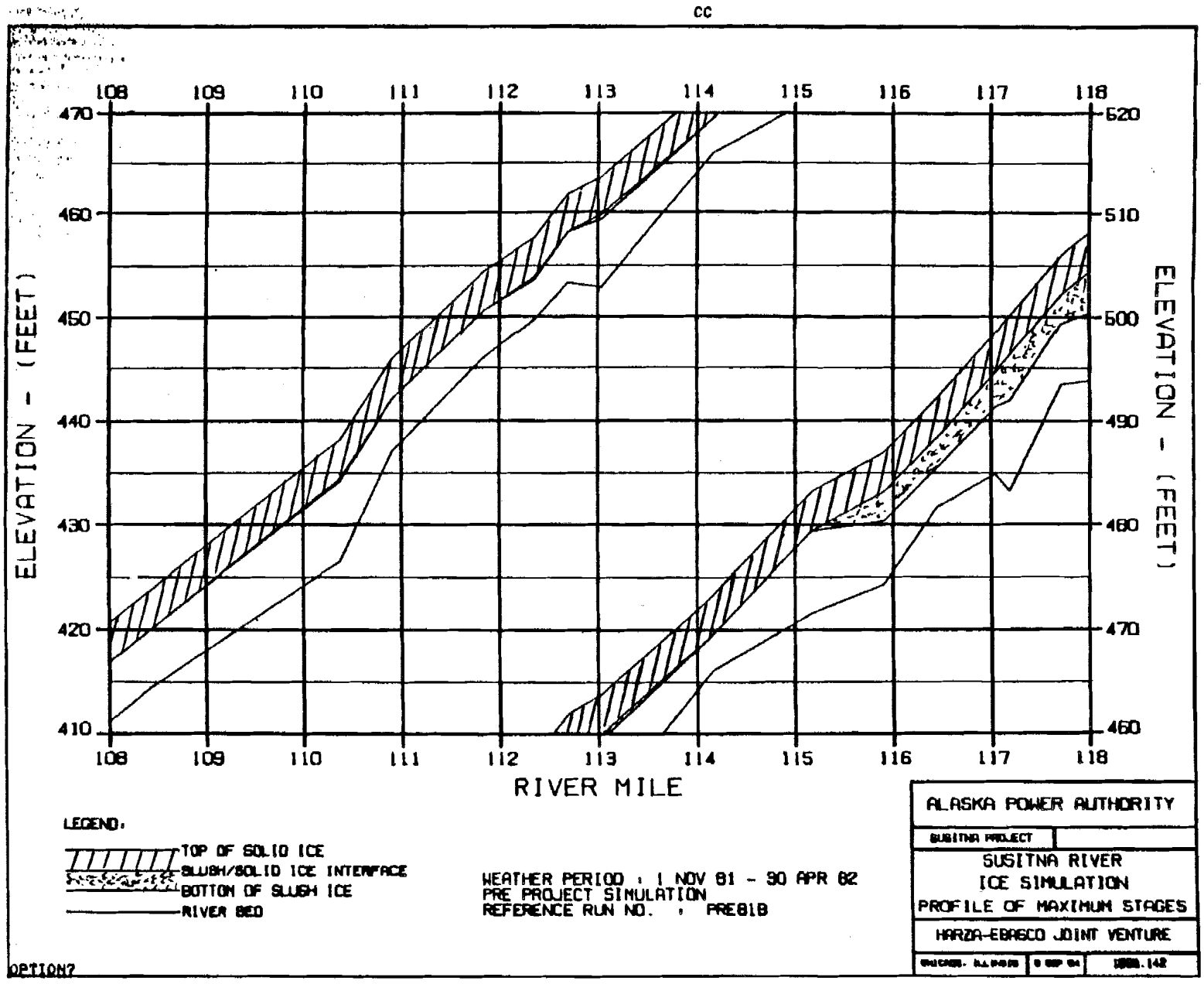
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

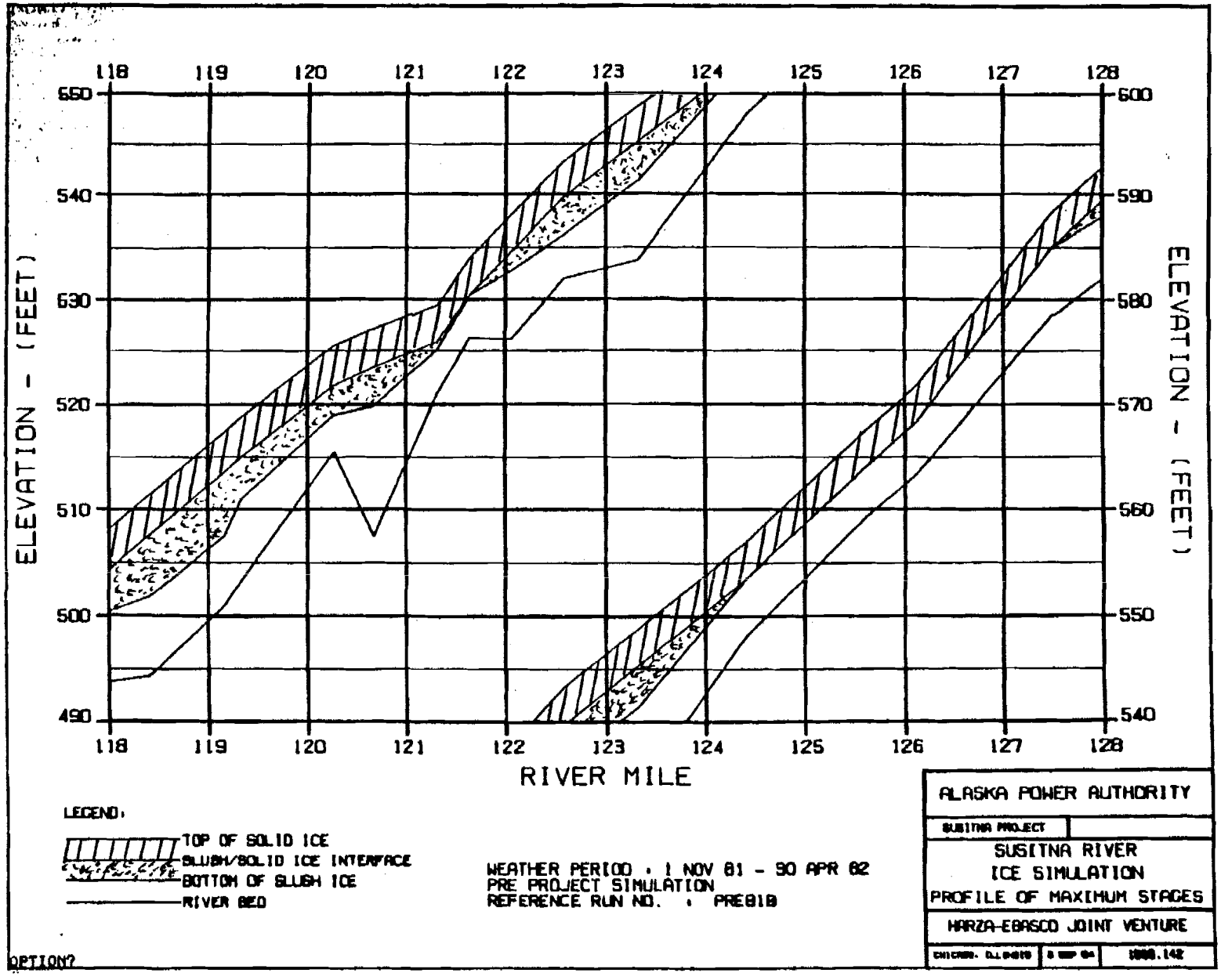
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1868.142

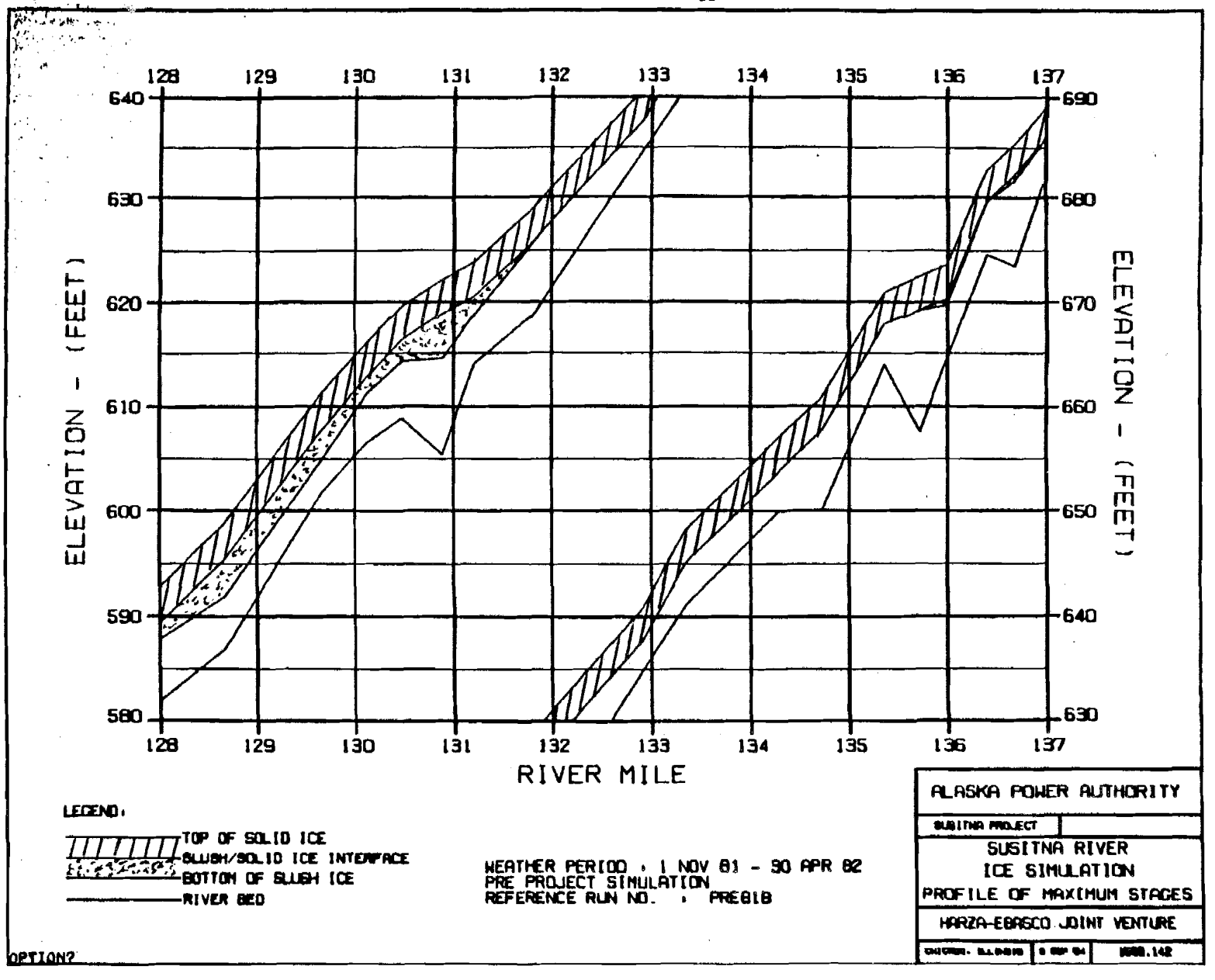
OPTION?


CC
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
520
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION7

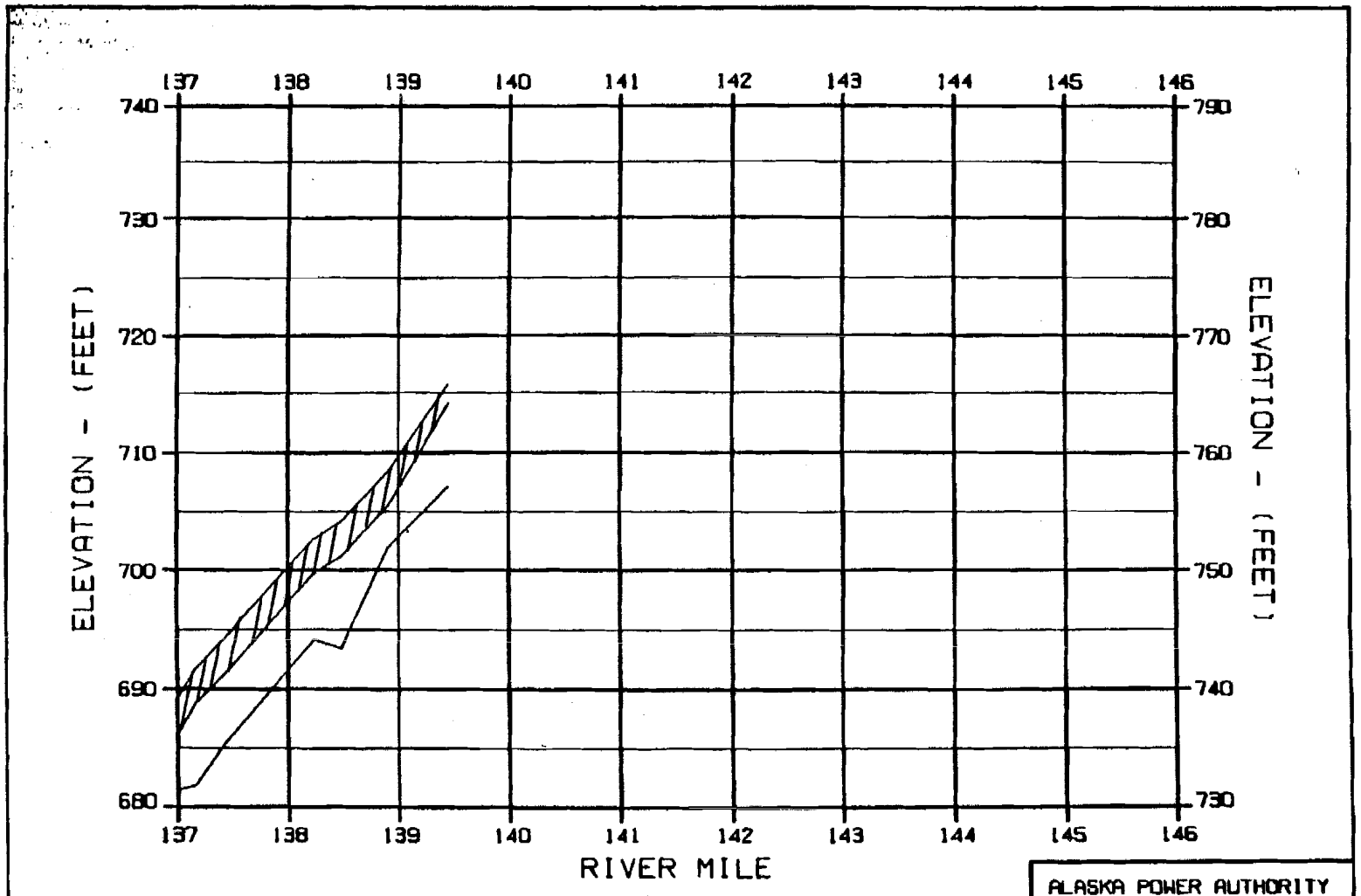
CC


118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
650
600
540
590
630
580
520
570
510
560
500
550
490
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

cc


128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
640
630
620
610
600
590
580
690
680
670
660
650
640
630
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2

CC



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

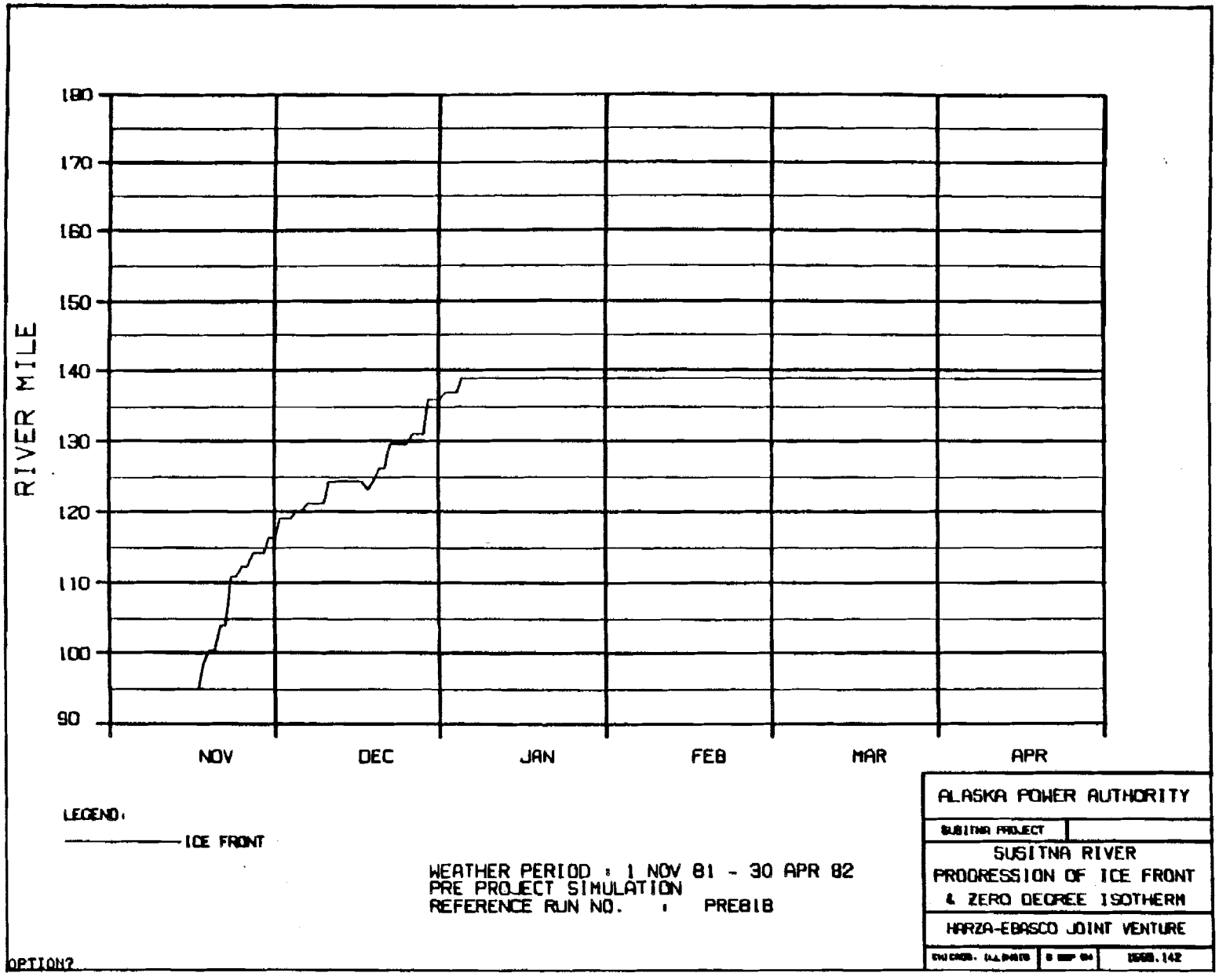
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

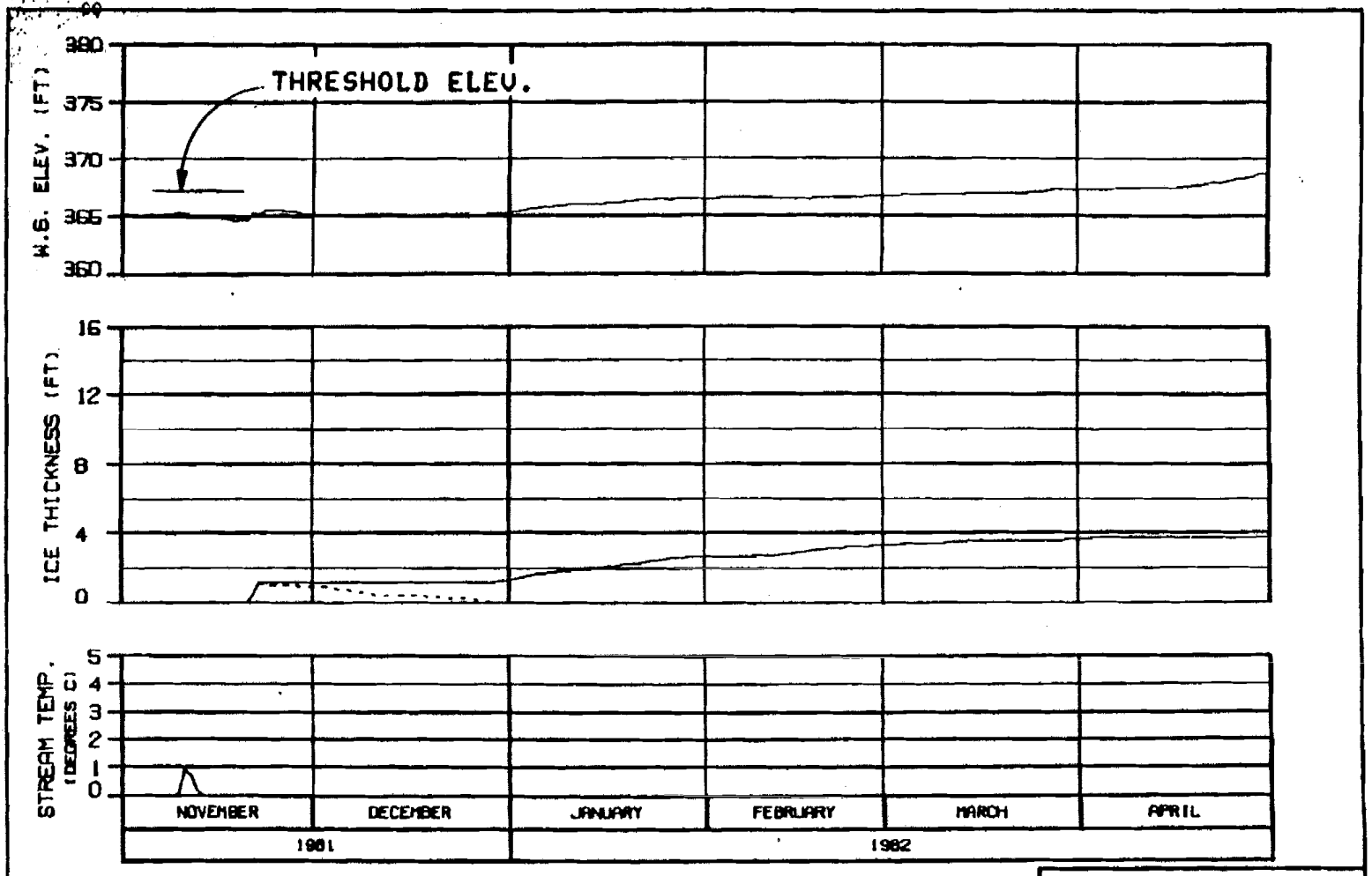
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B
OPTION2
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
1568.142

ORTION?



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

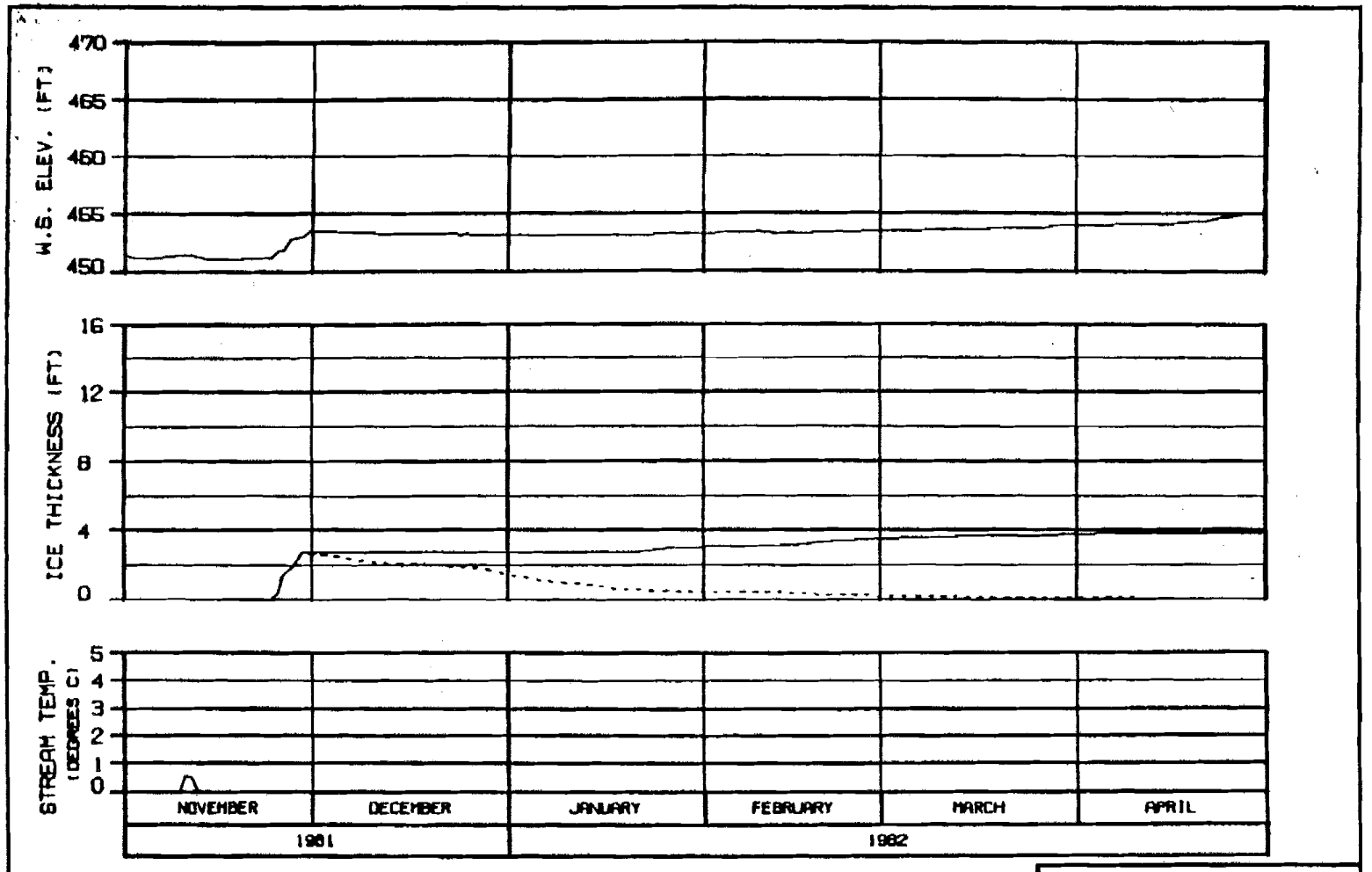
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



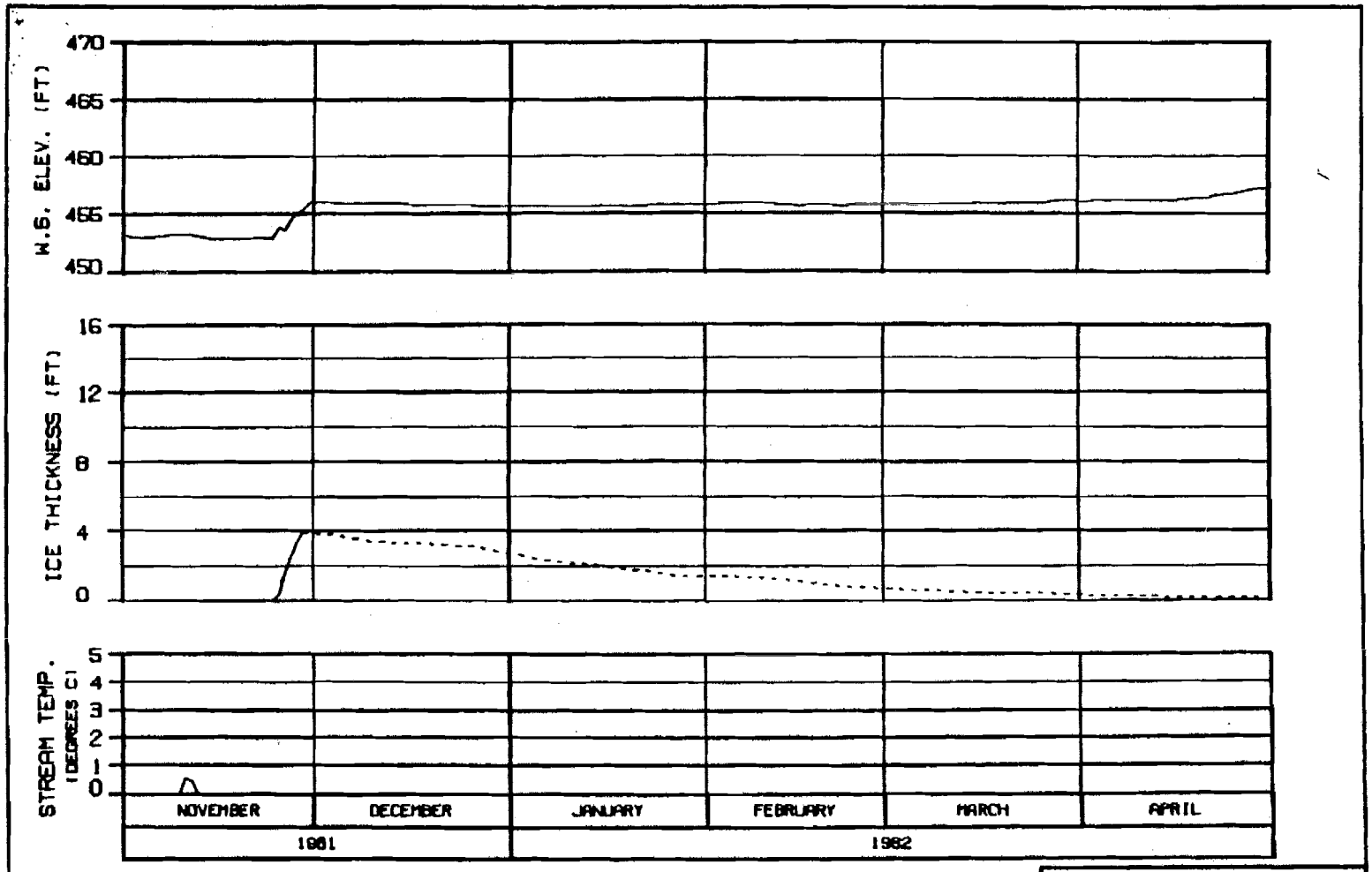
SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

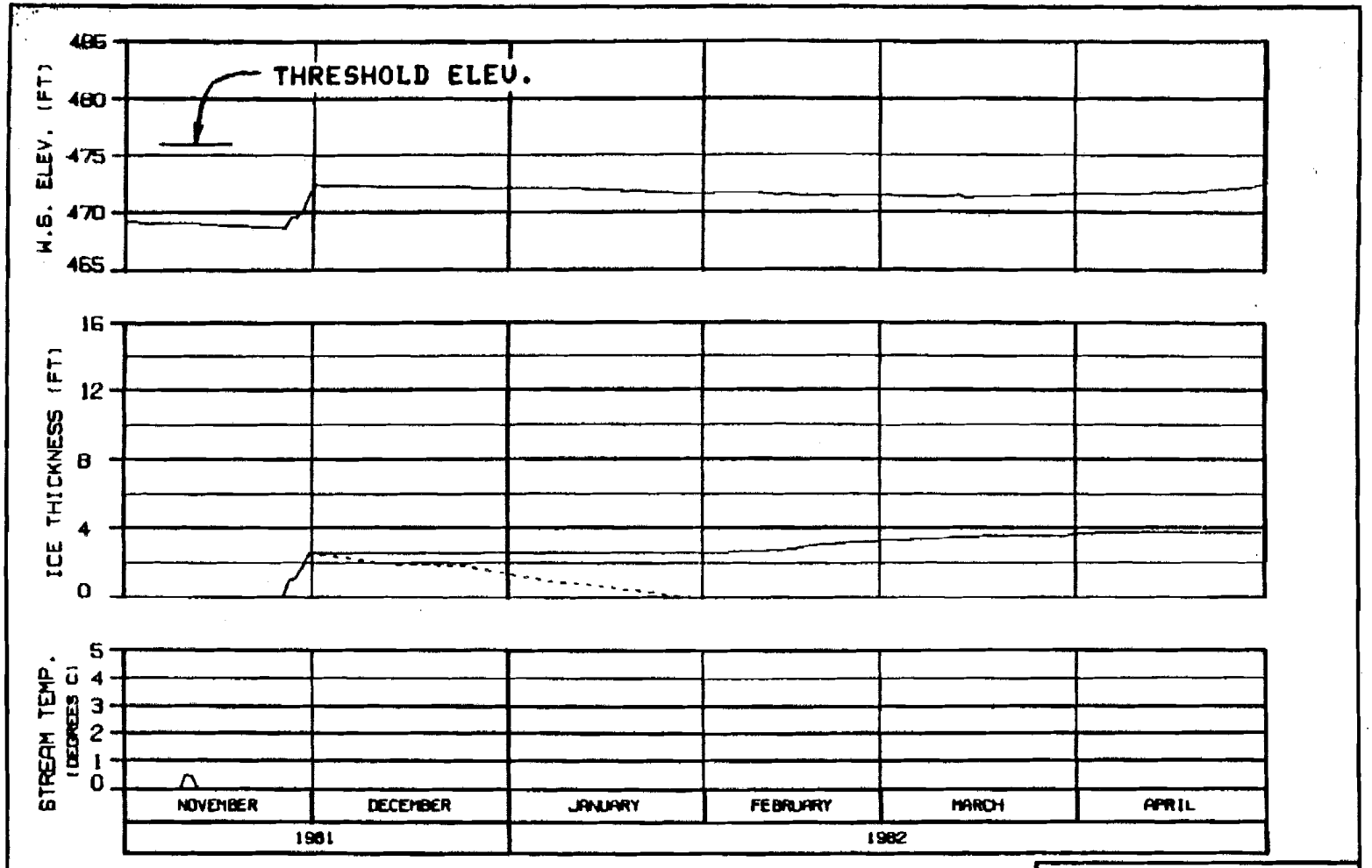
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

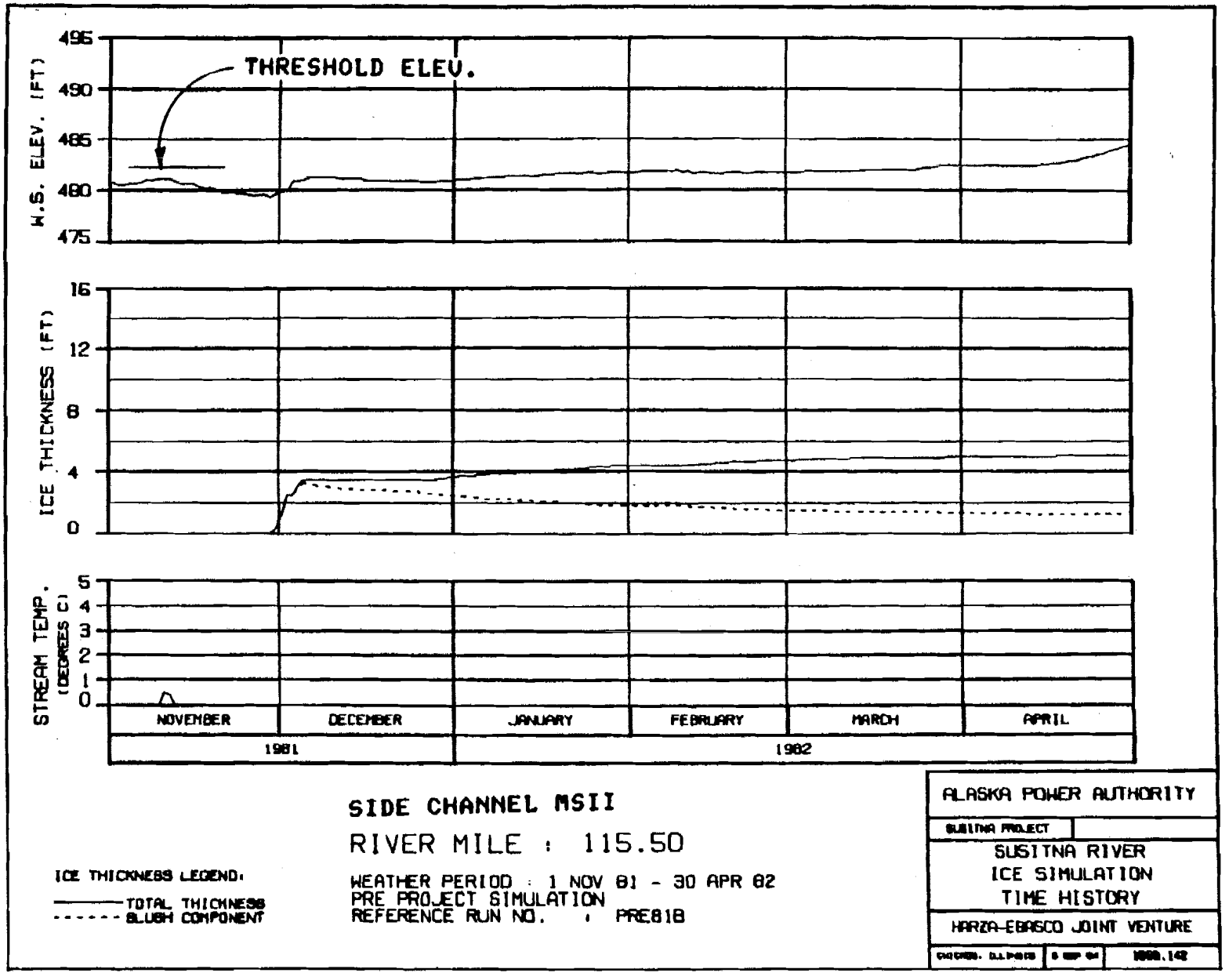
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

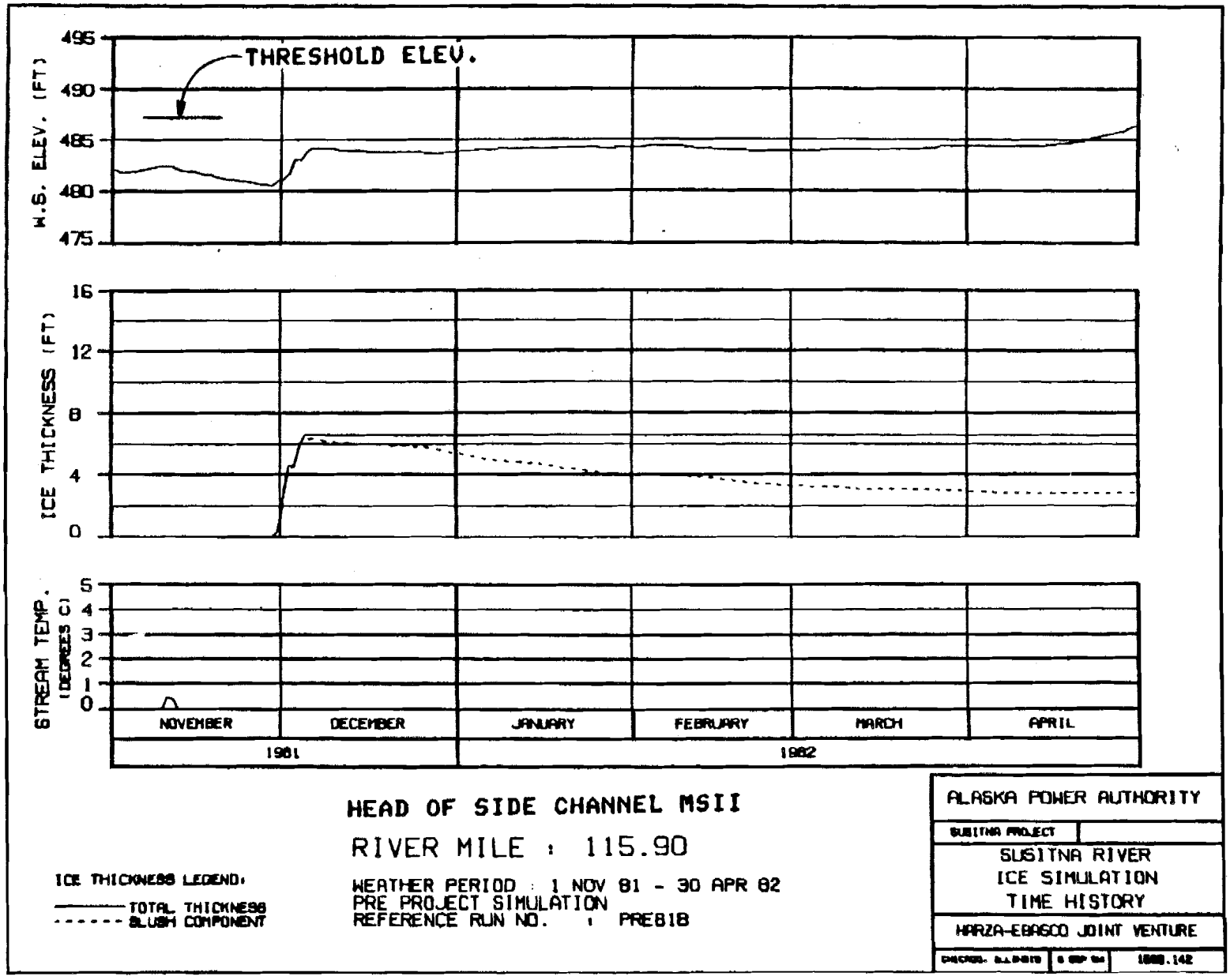
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1888.142


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
495
490
485
480
475
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
SIDE CHANNEL MSII
RIVER MILE : 115.50
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

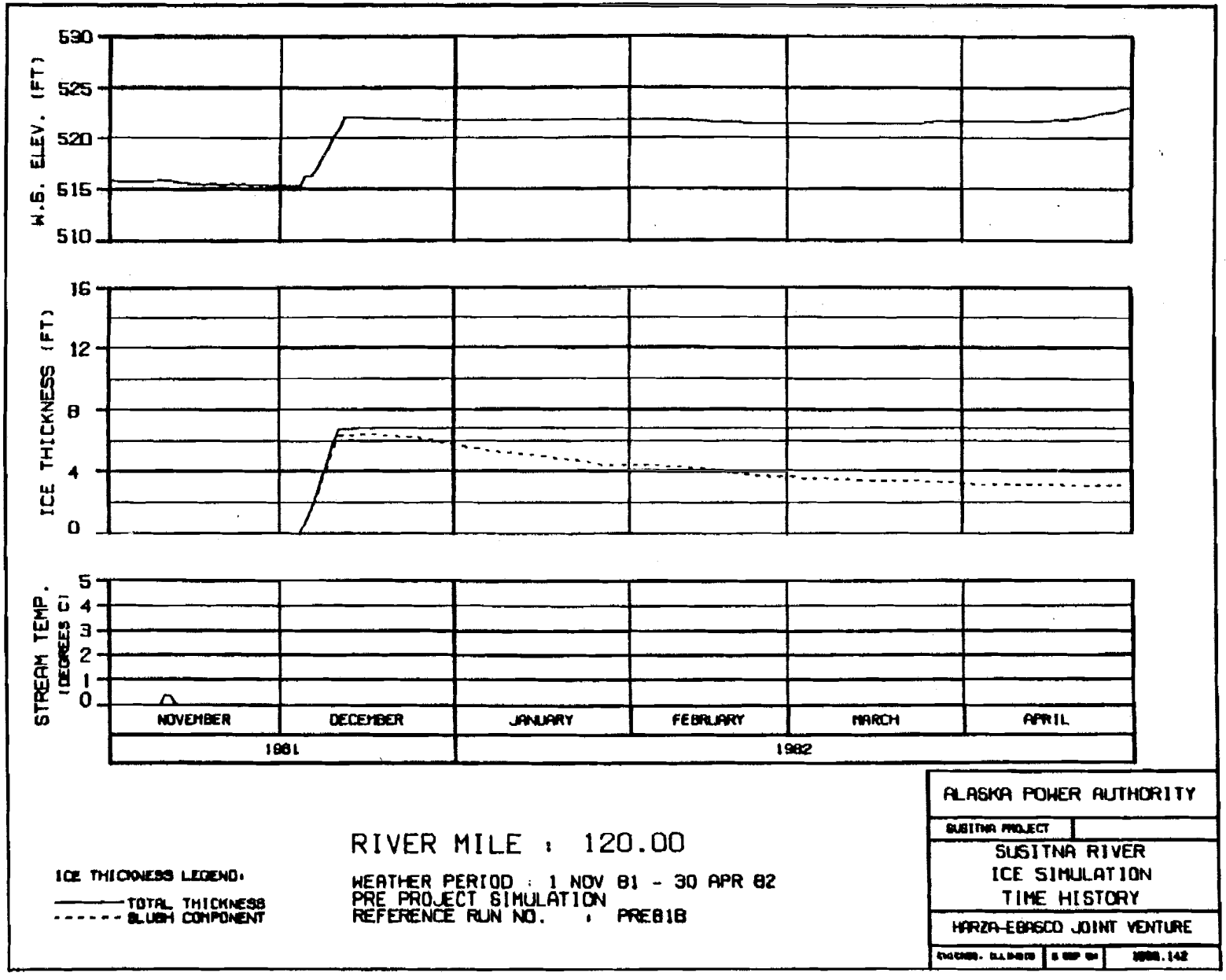
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

PROJ. 1888.142



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

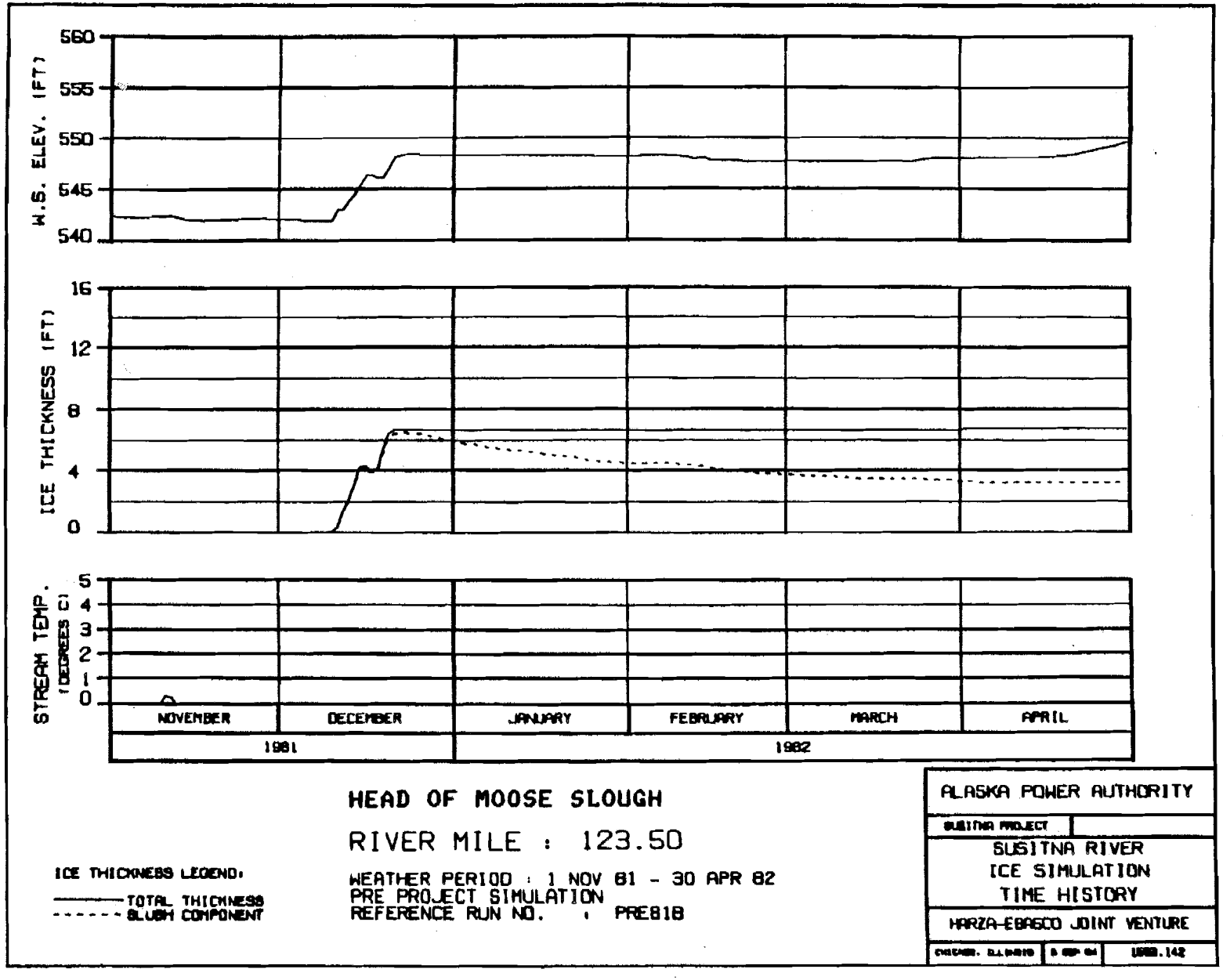
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

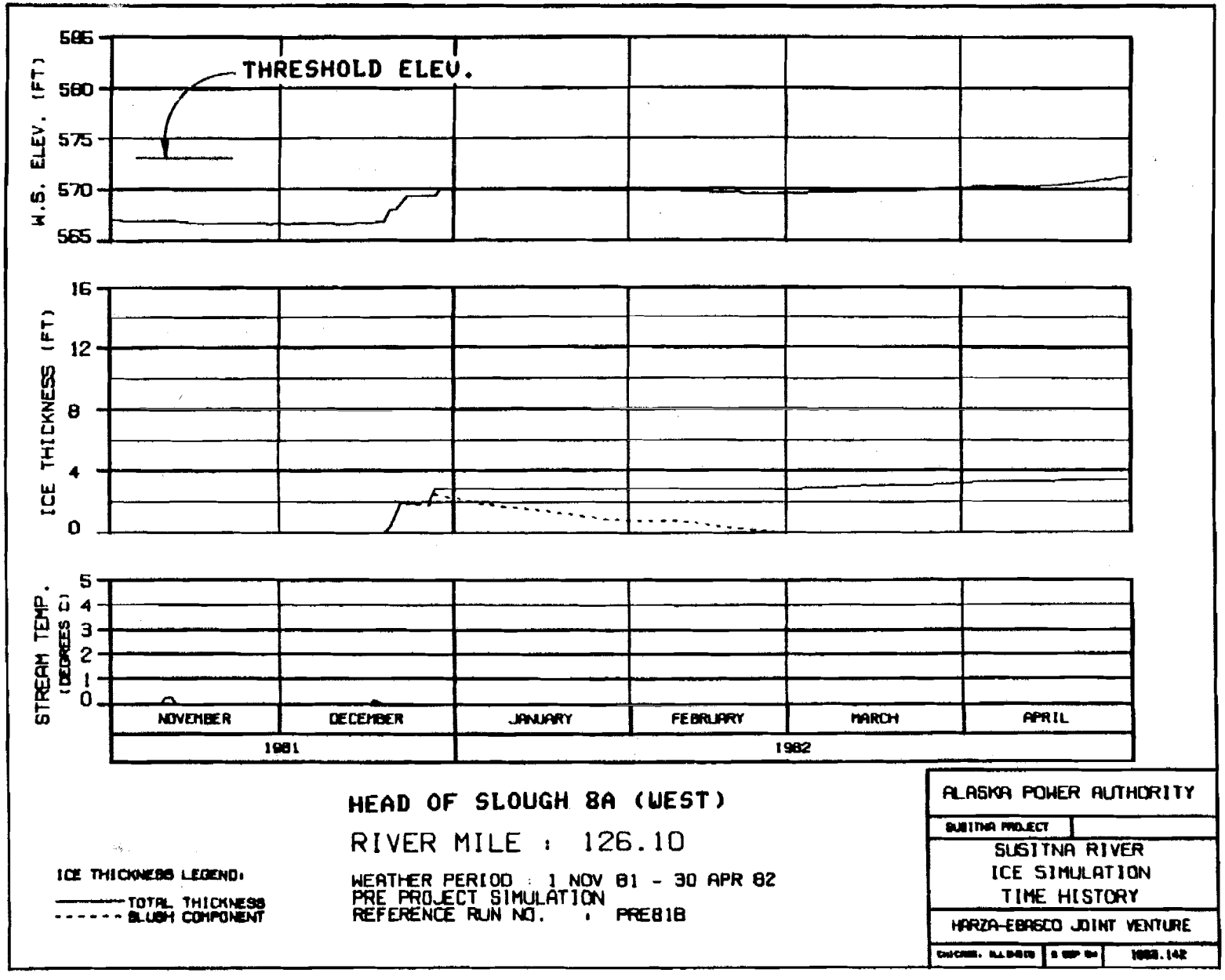
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] | [illegible] | USGS.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

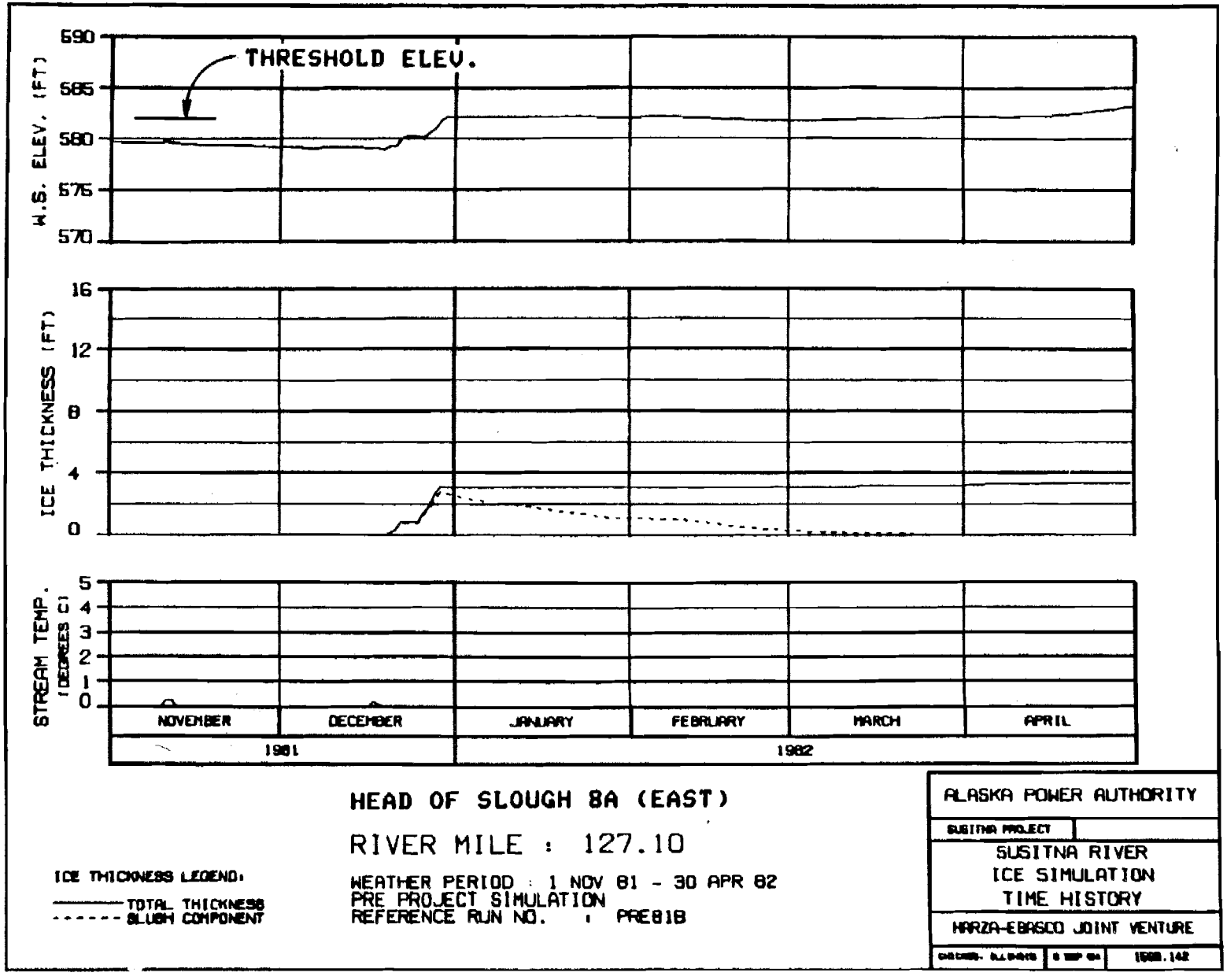
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
[illegible]	1988.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

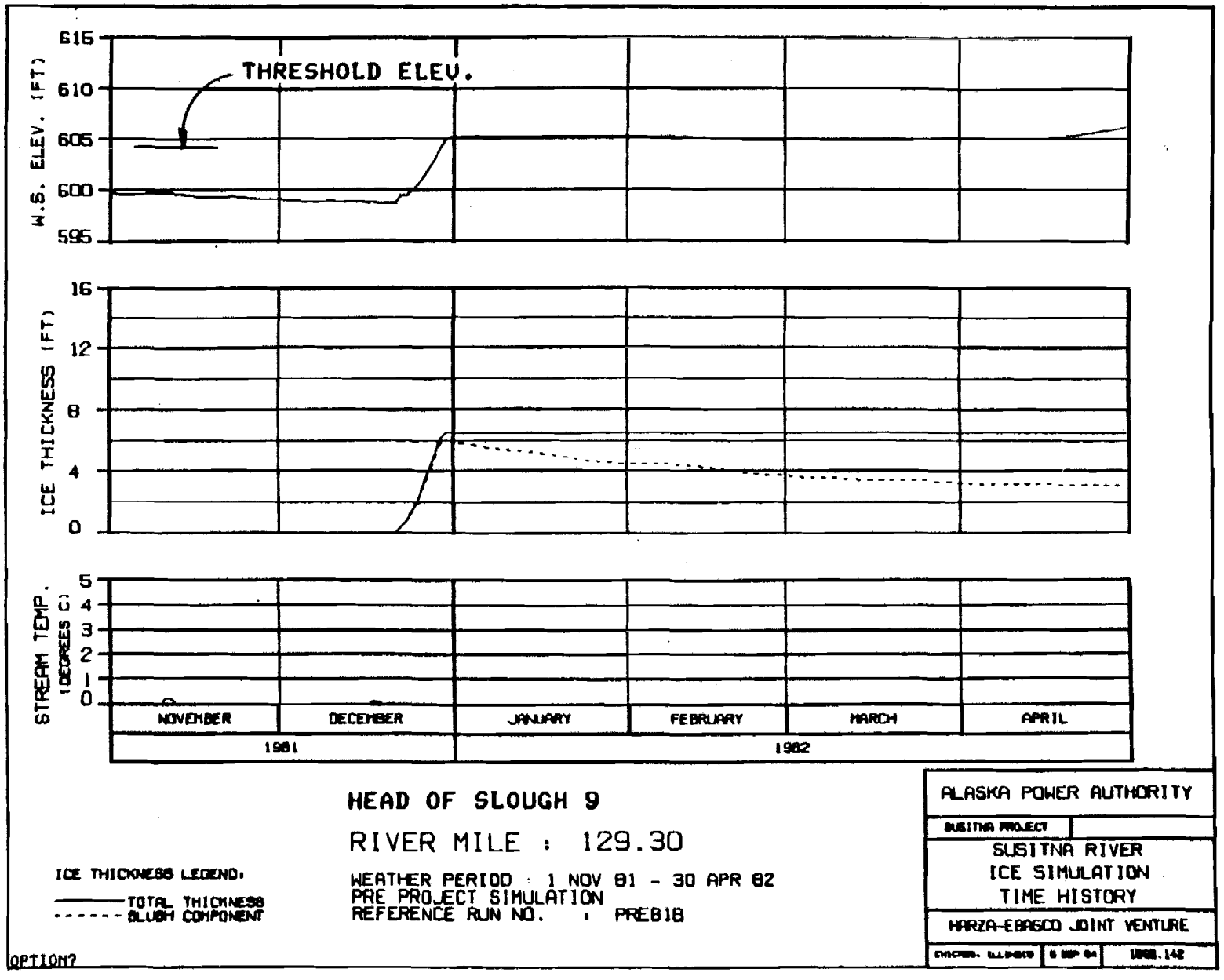
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1588.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

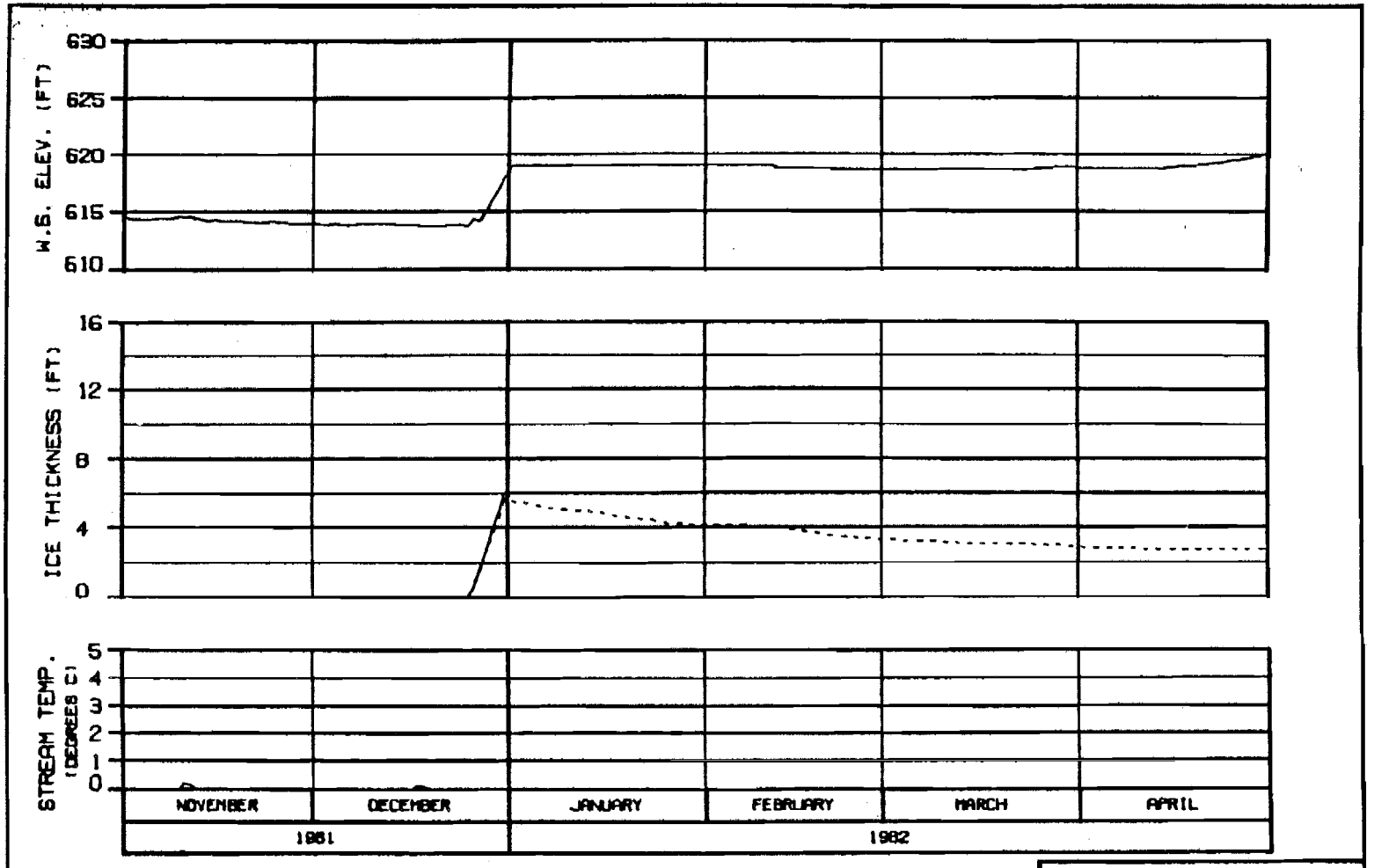
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE818

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

OPTION7

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

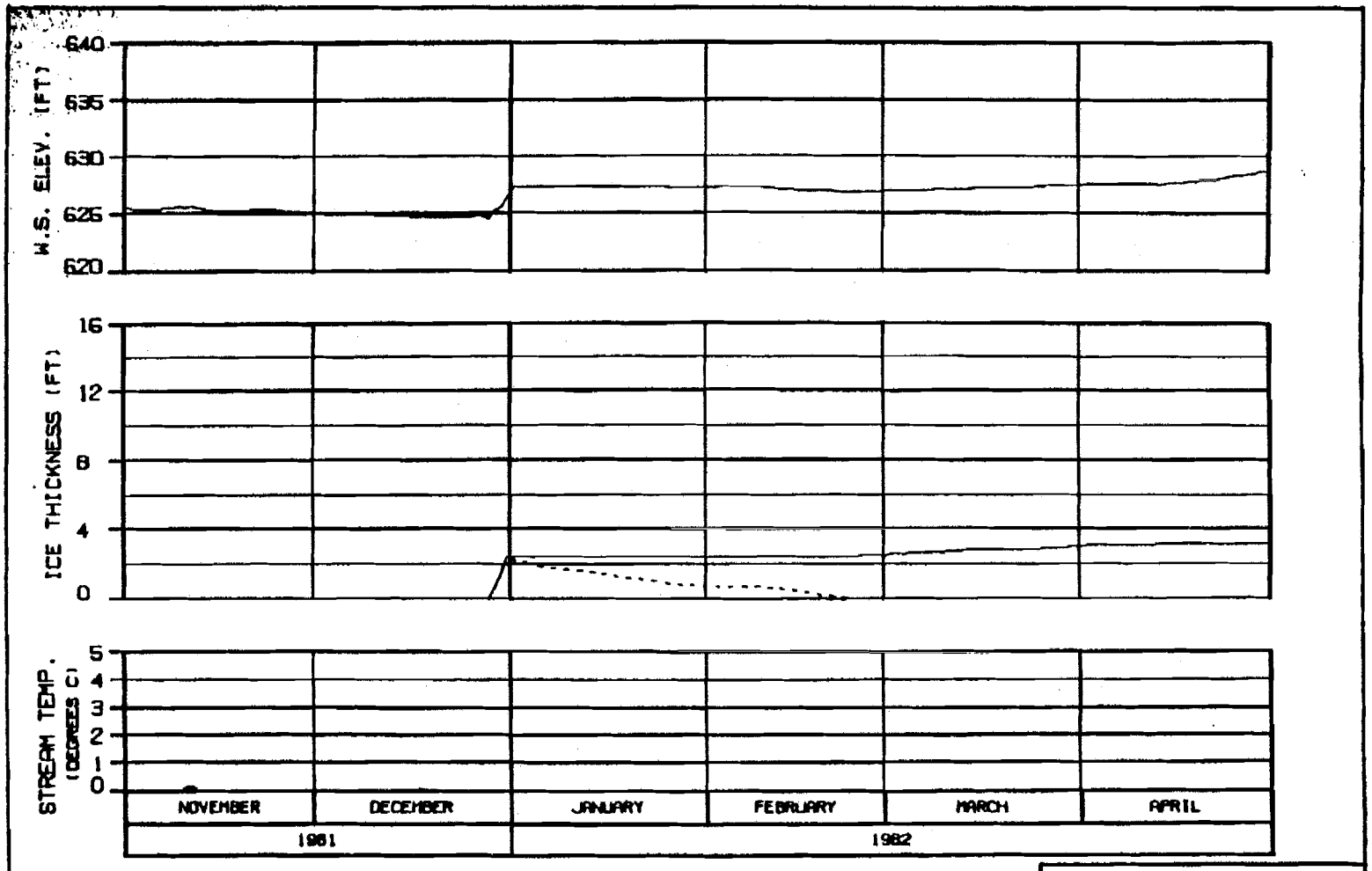
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
[illegible]	[illegible]



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

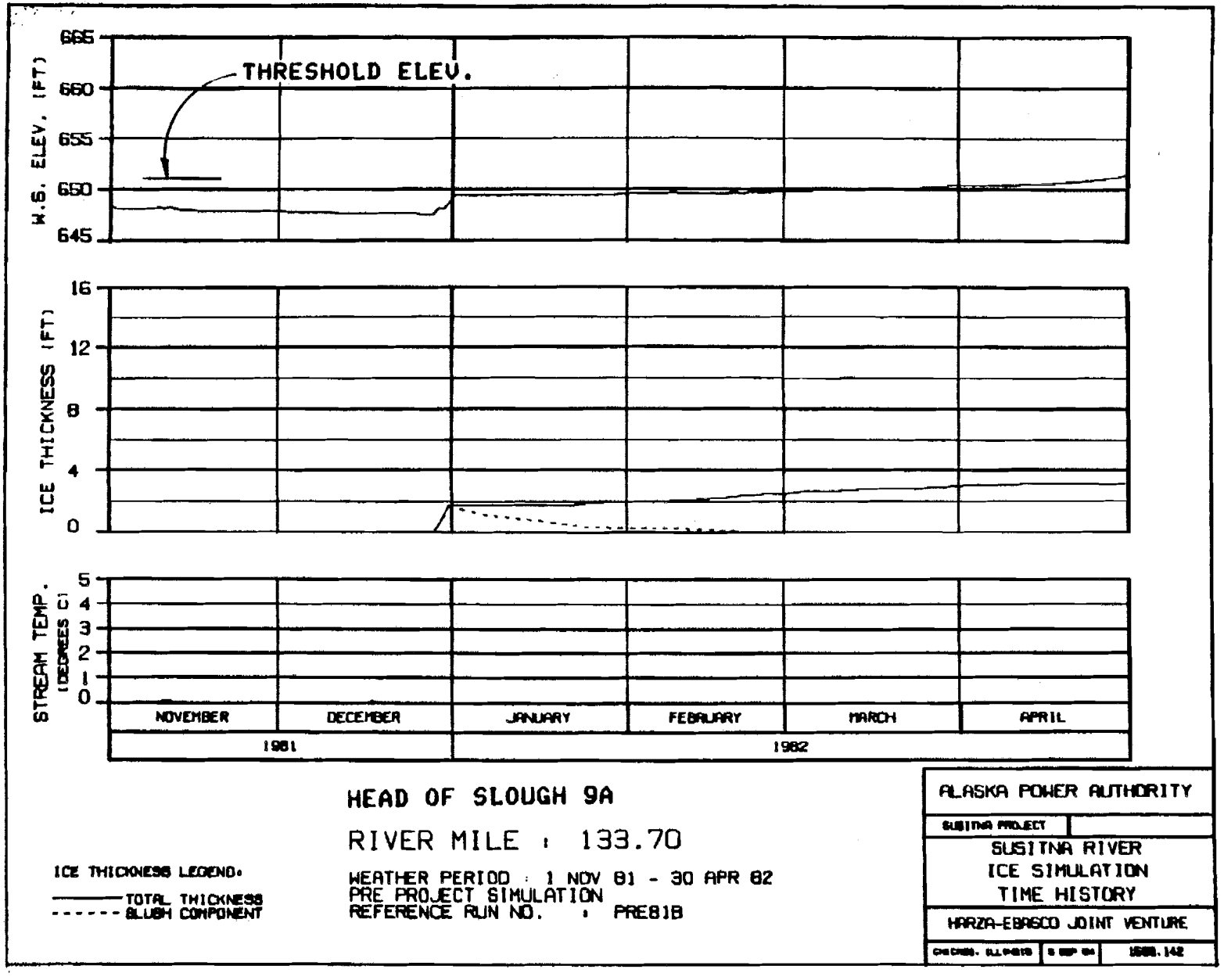
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1988.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

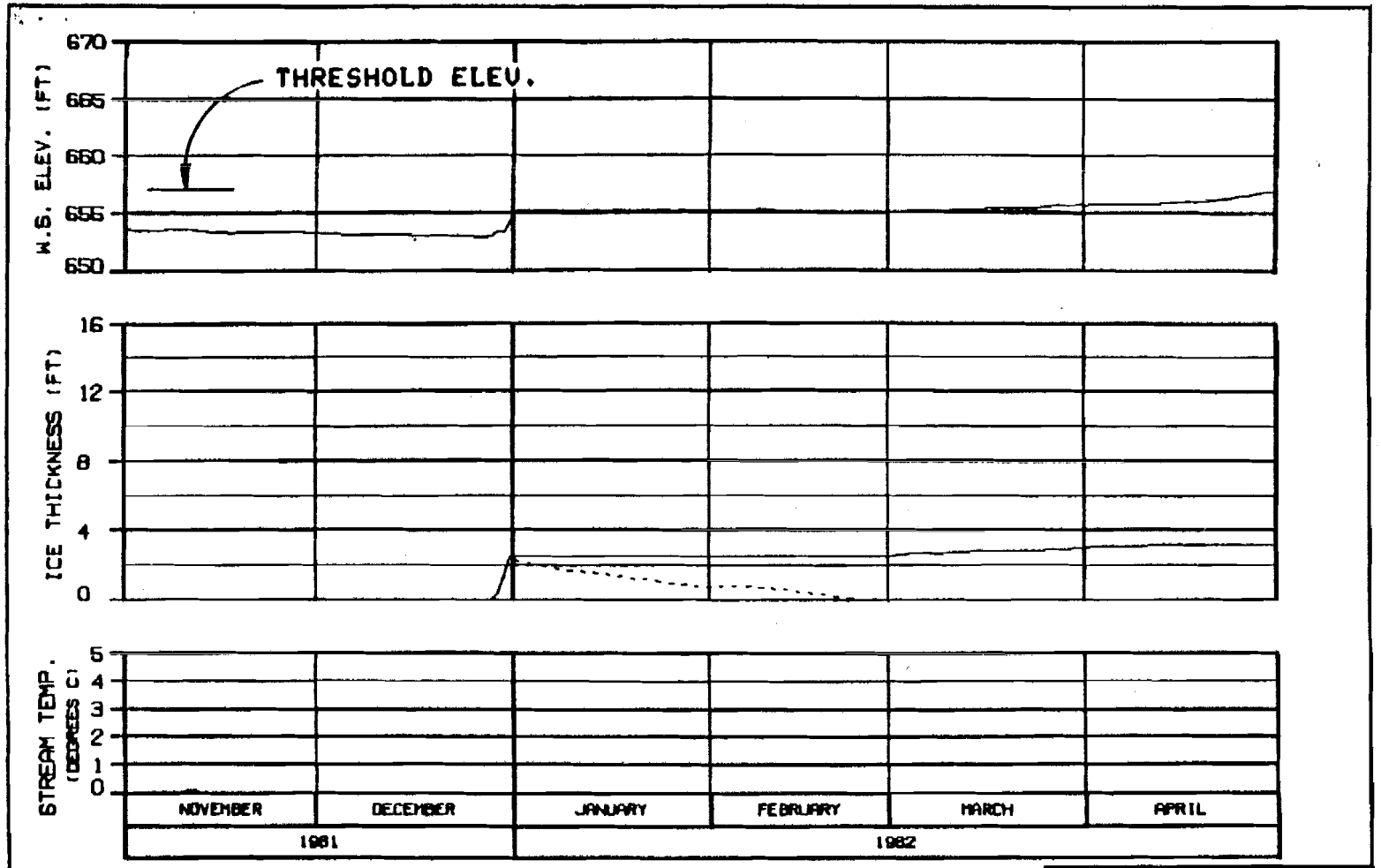
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] | 8 SEP 84 | 1588.142



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

RIVER MILE : 134.30

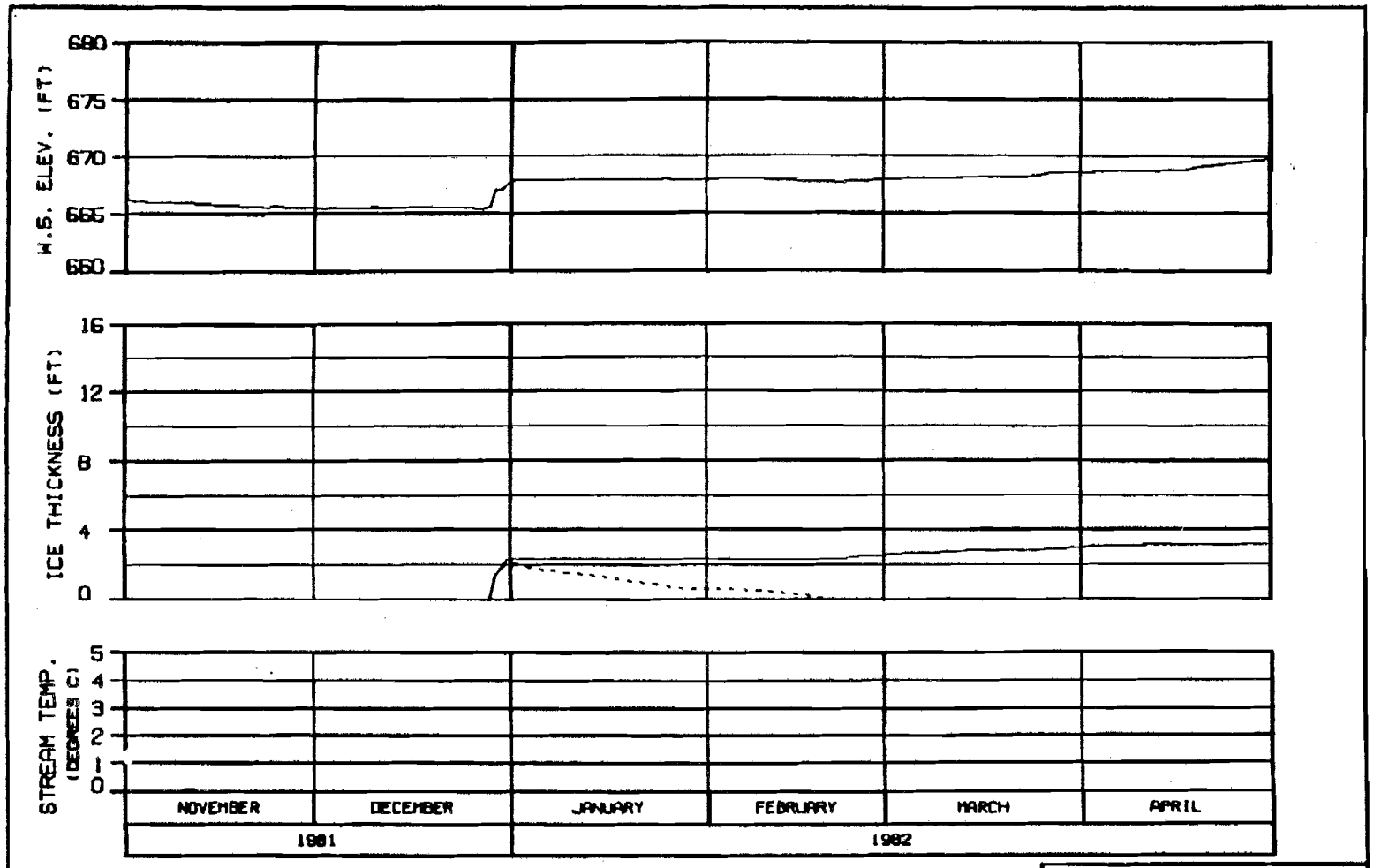
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
[illegible]	1988.142



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

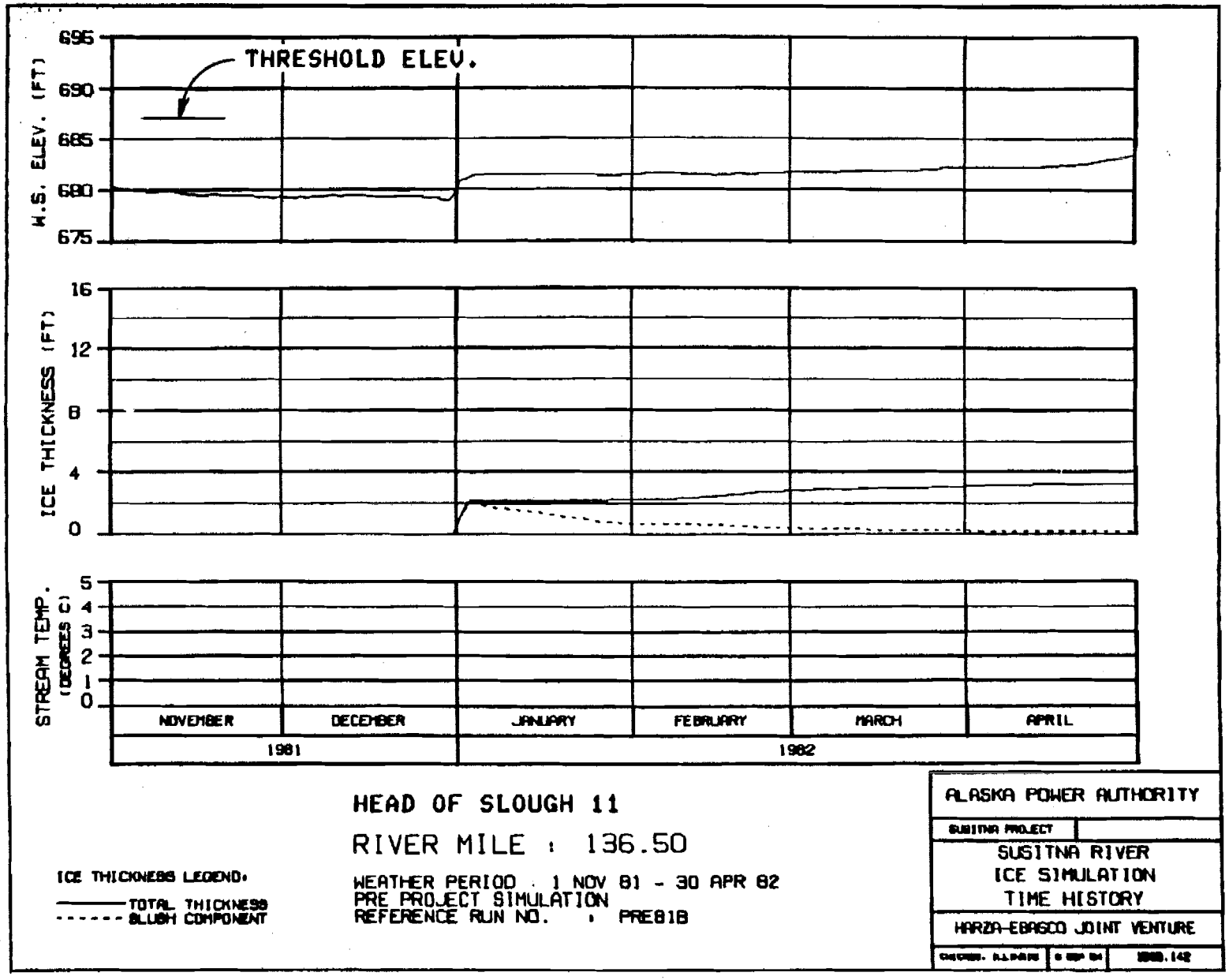
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE81B

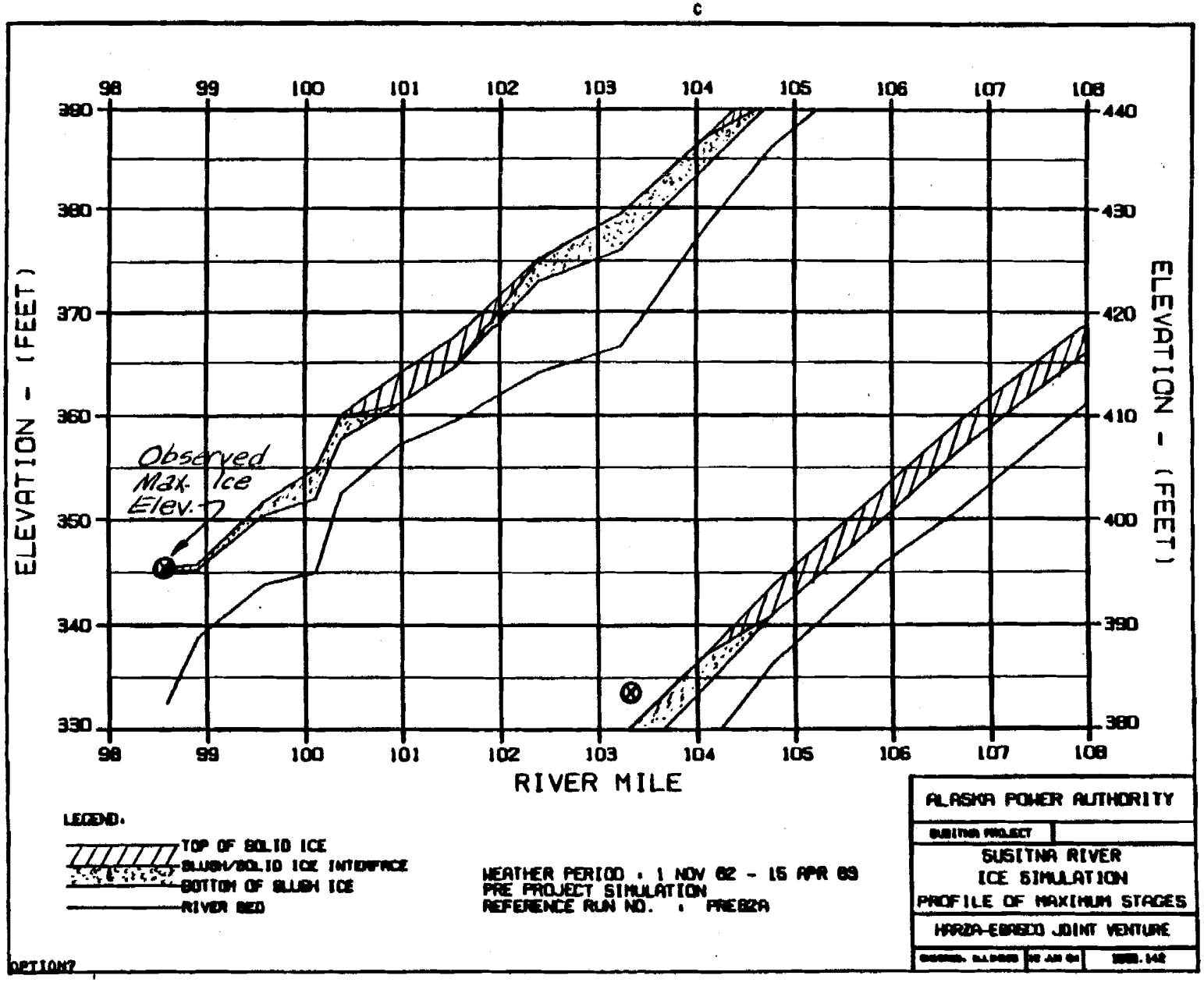
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

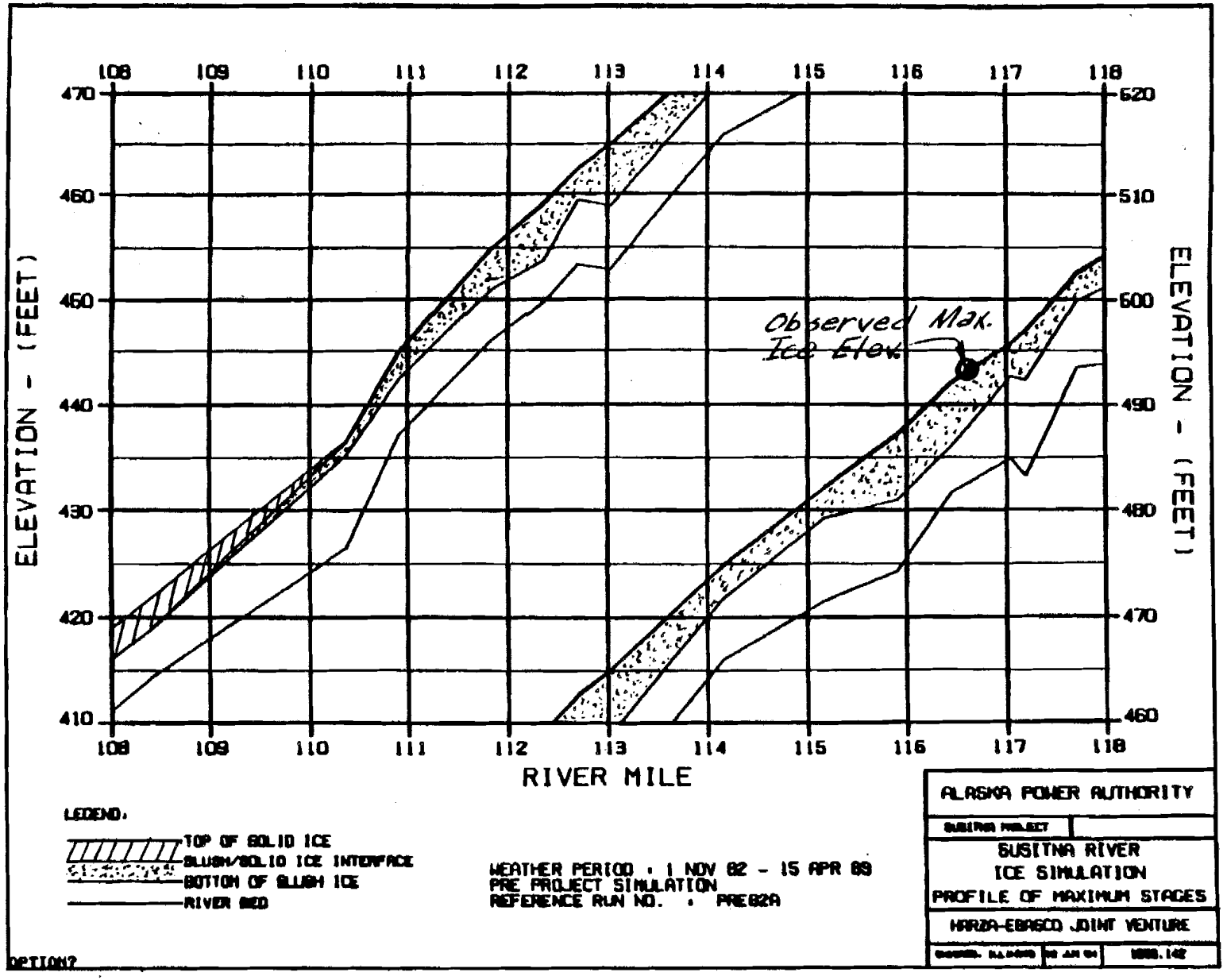
SUSITNA PROJECT

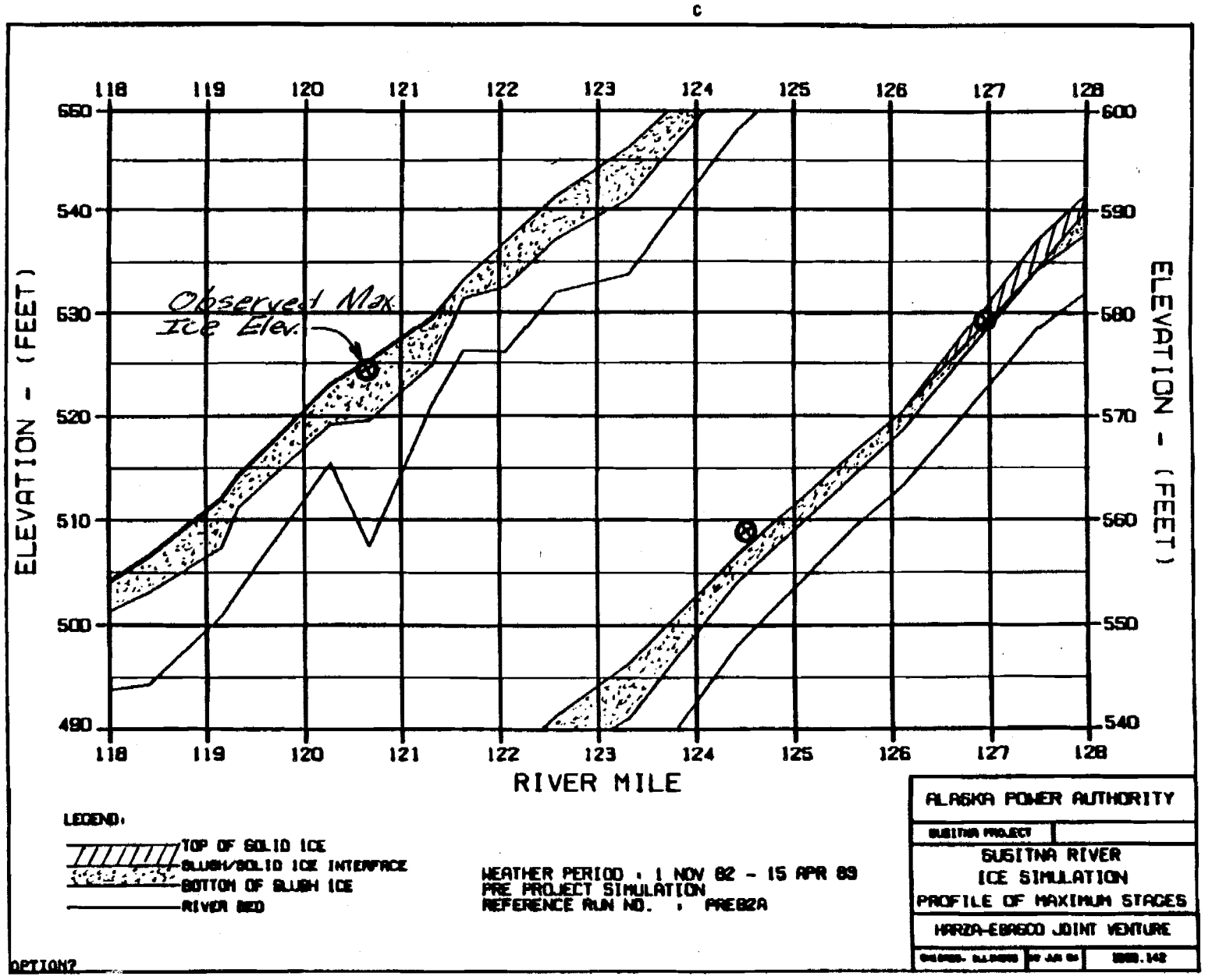
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

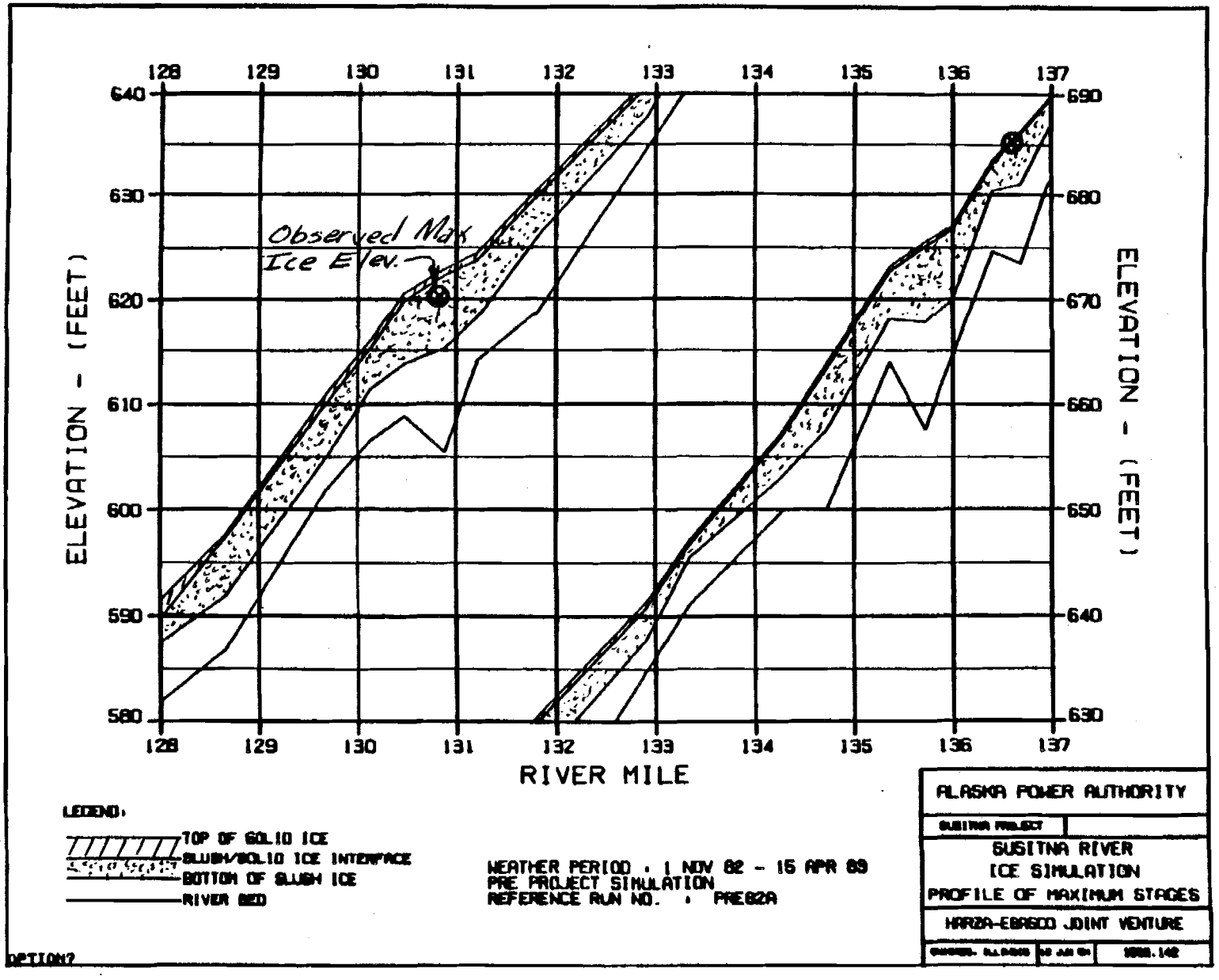
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

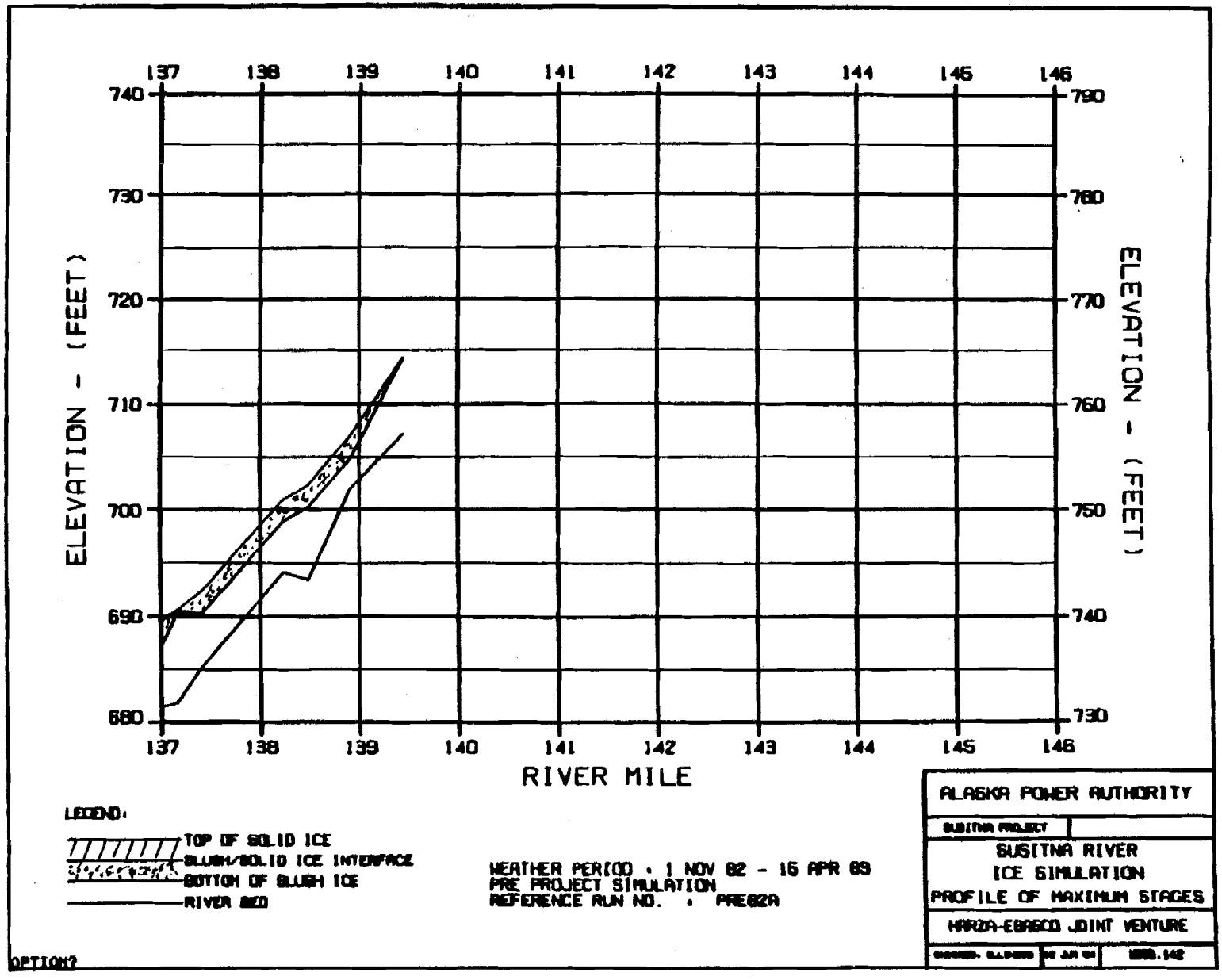
EXHIBIT D

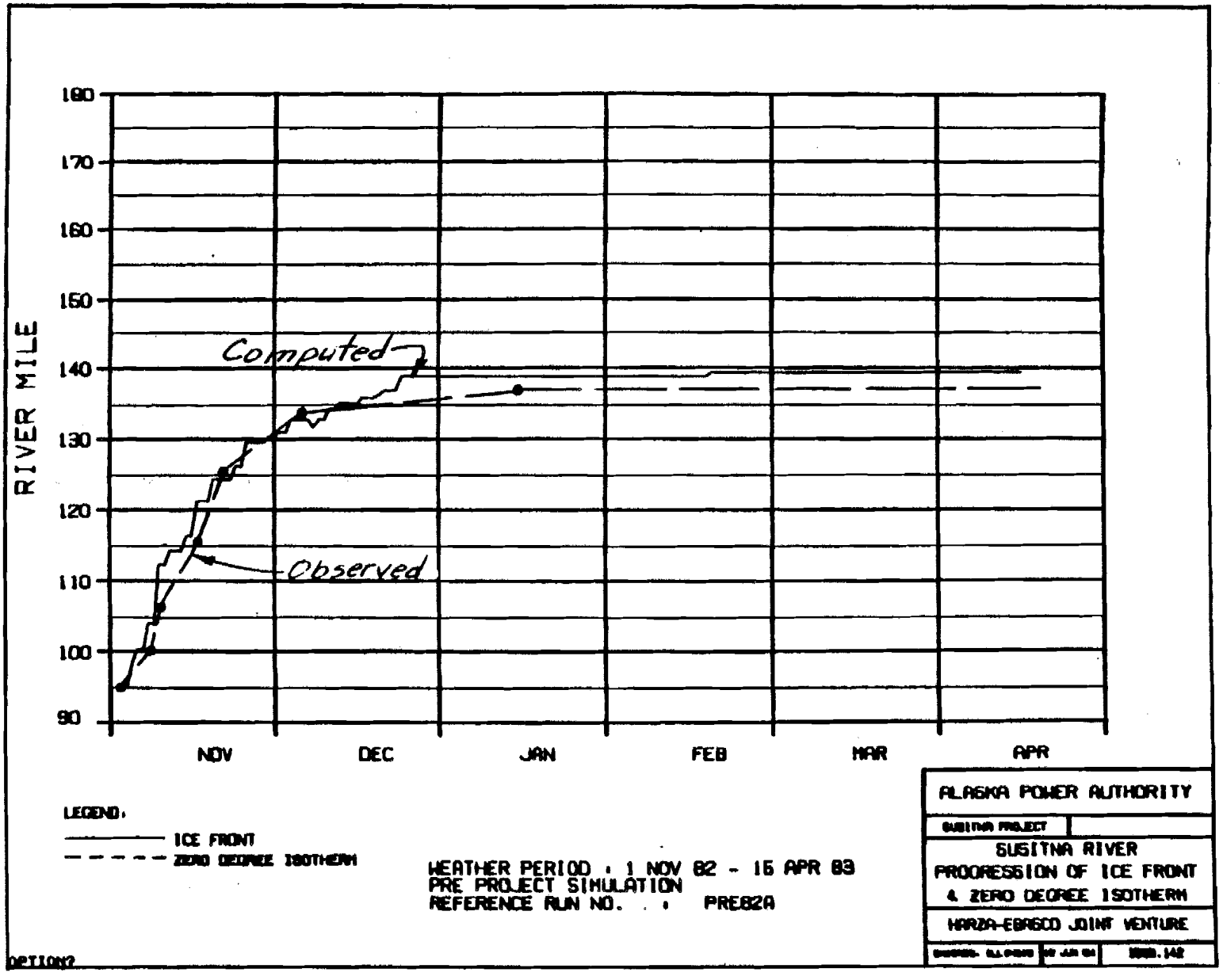

98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
Observed Max. Ice Elev.
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PREB2A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

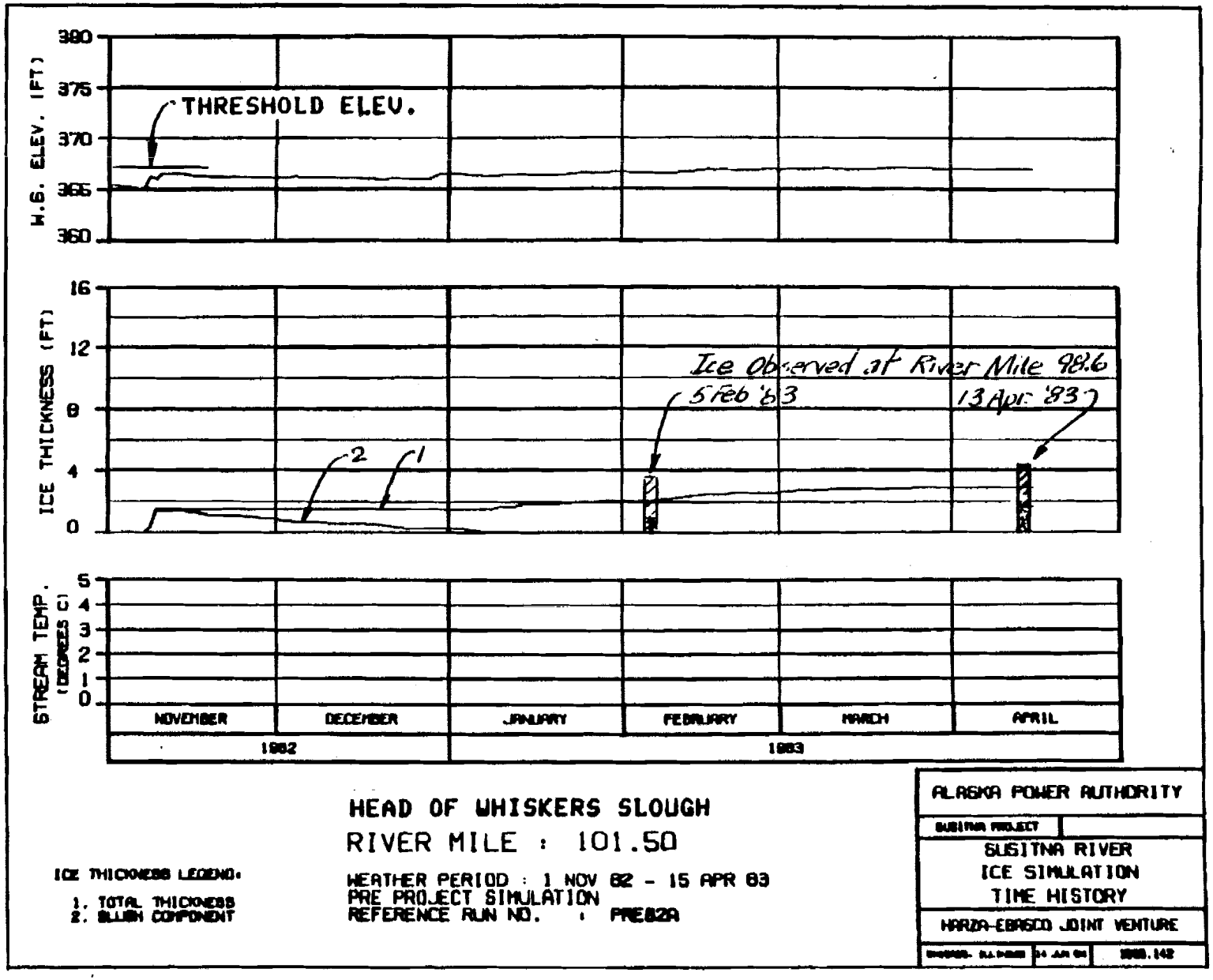

108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
520
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
Observed Max. Ice Elev.
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?


C
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
650
600
540
590
530
580
520
570
510
560
500
550
490
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
Observed Max
Ice Elev.
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2


128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
640
630
620
610
600
590
580
690
680
670
660
650
640
630
Observed Max Ice Elev.
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?


137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
740
730
720
710
700
690
680
790
780
770
760
750
740
730
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
Computed
Observed
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

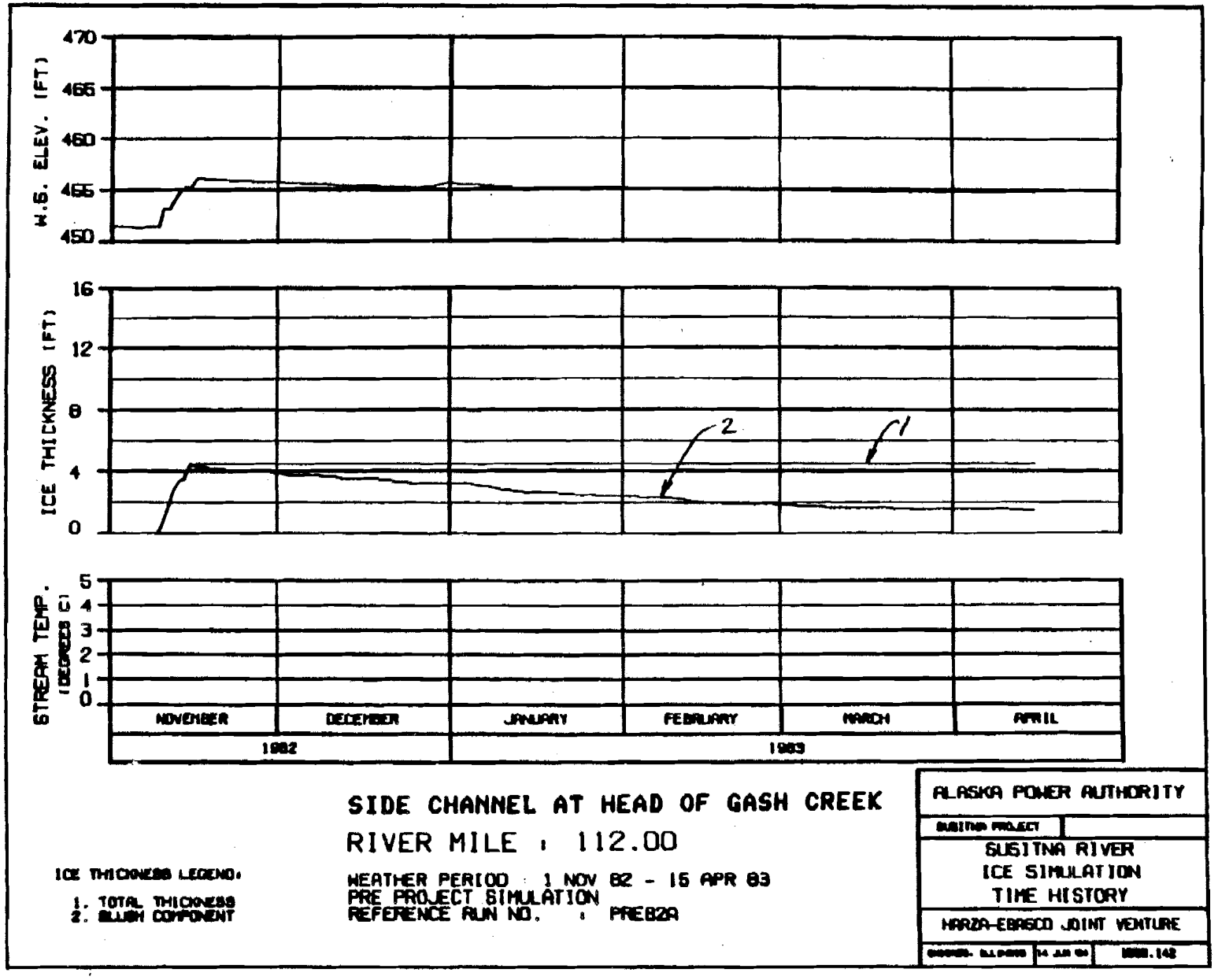
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

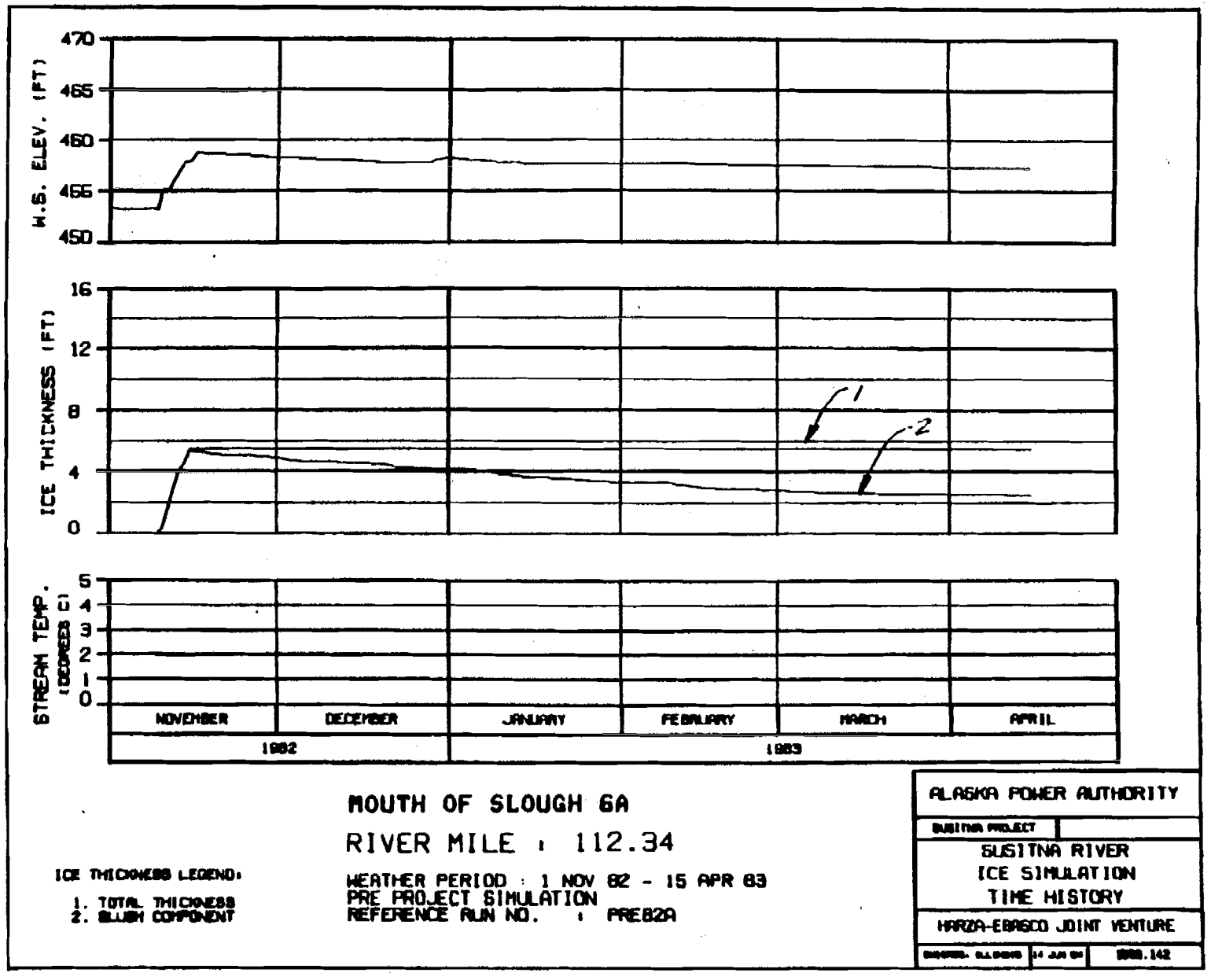
RIVER MILE : 112.00

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
DRAWN: S.L.DAVIS | 14 JUN 84 | 8888.142



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

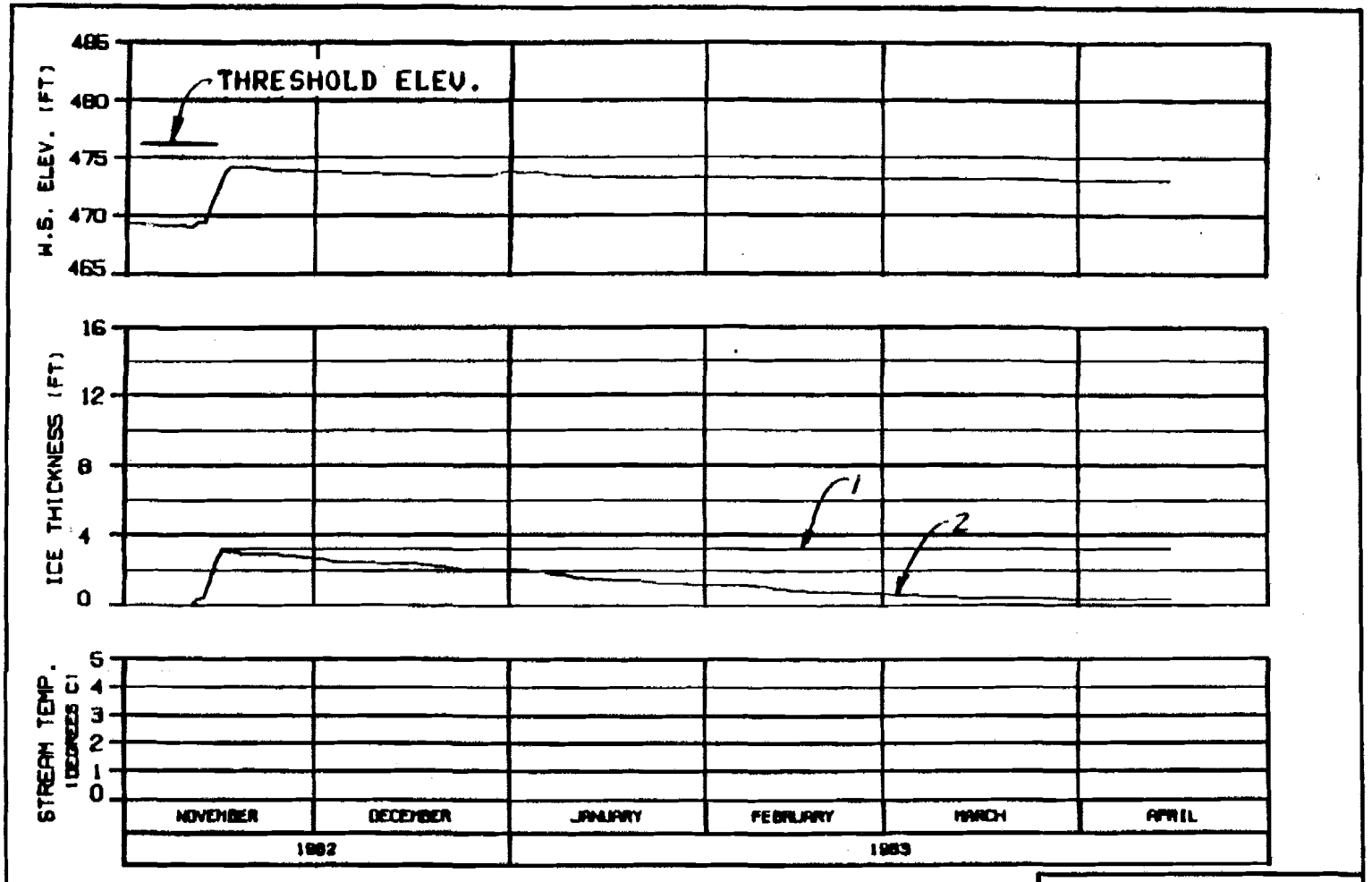
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

14 JAN 84 | 888.142



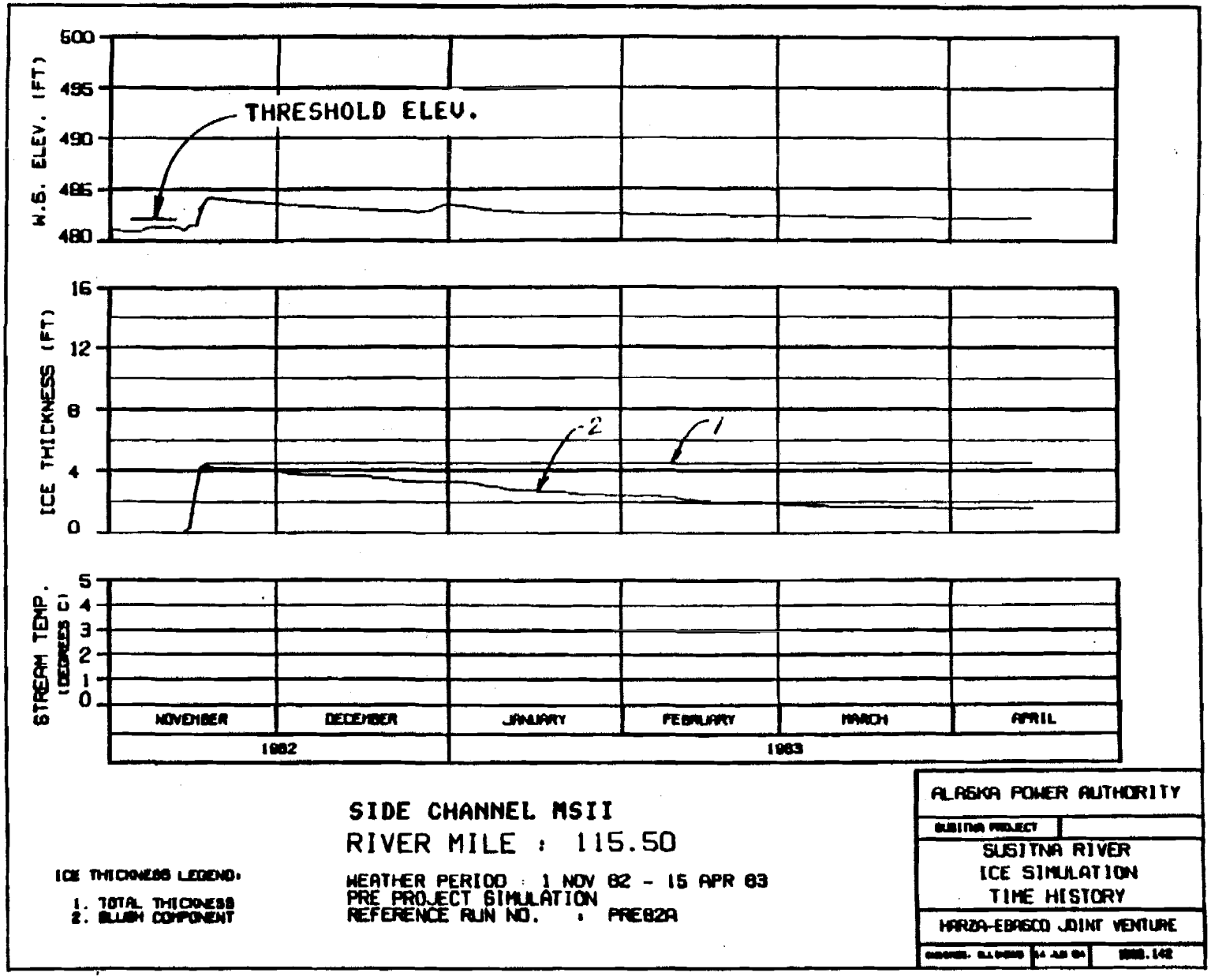
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

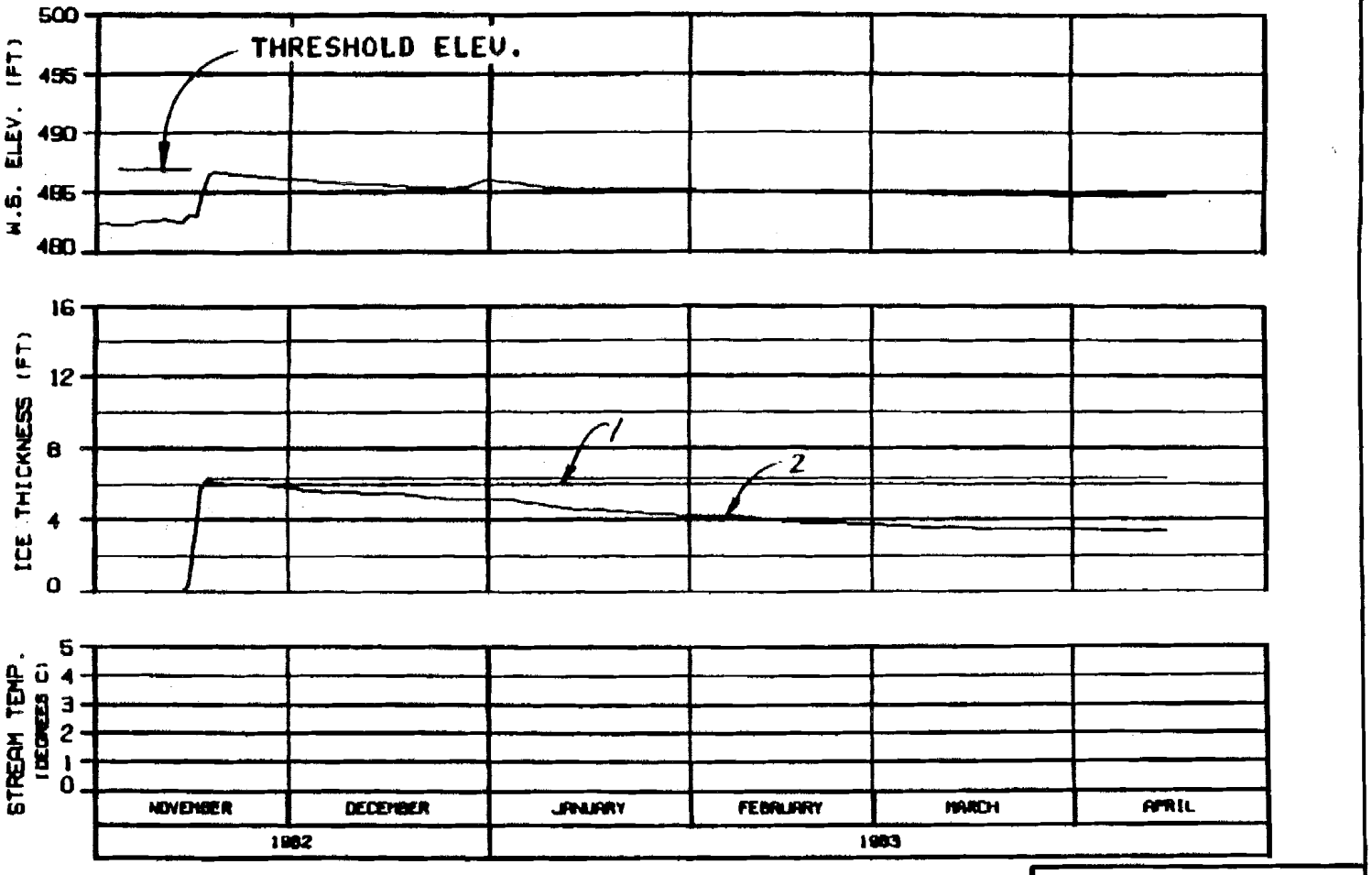
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

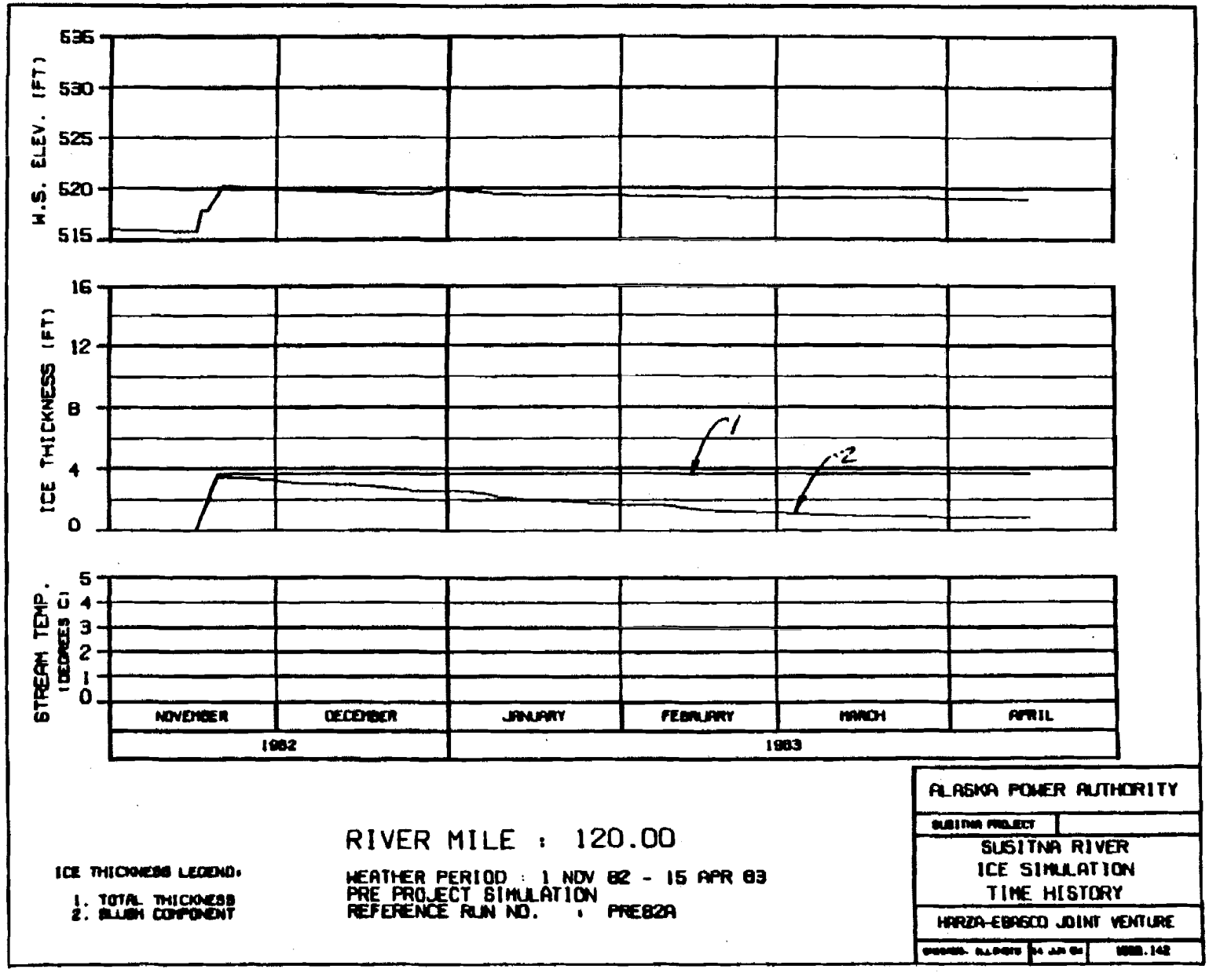
RIVER MILE : 115.90

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
[illegible]	[illegible]

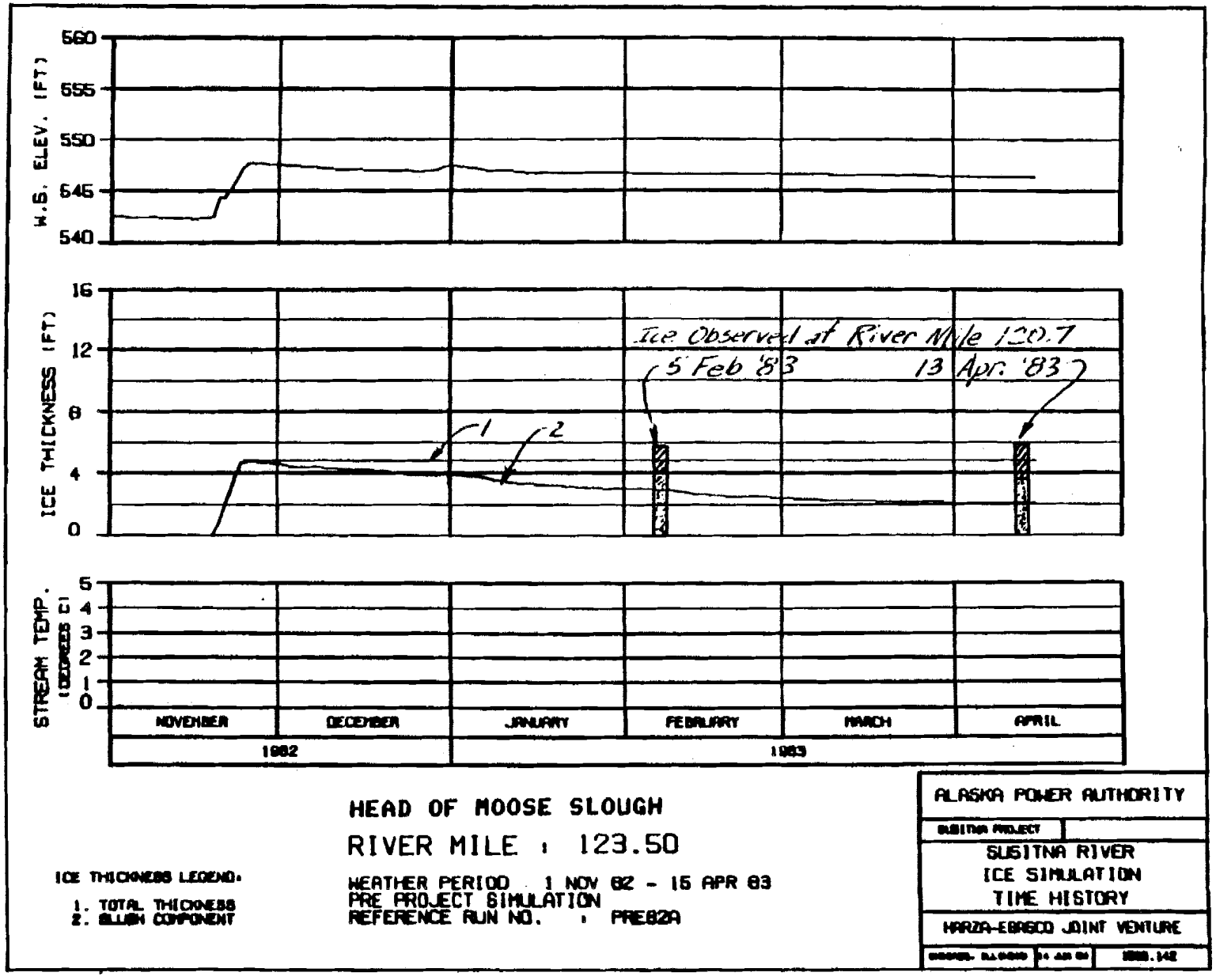


RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

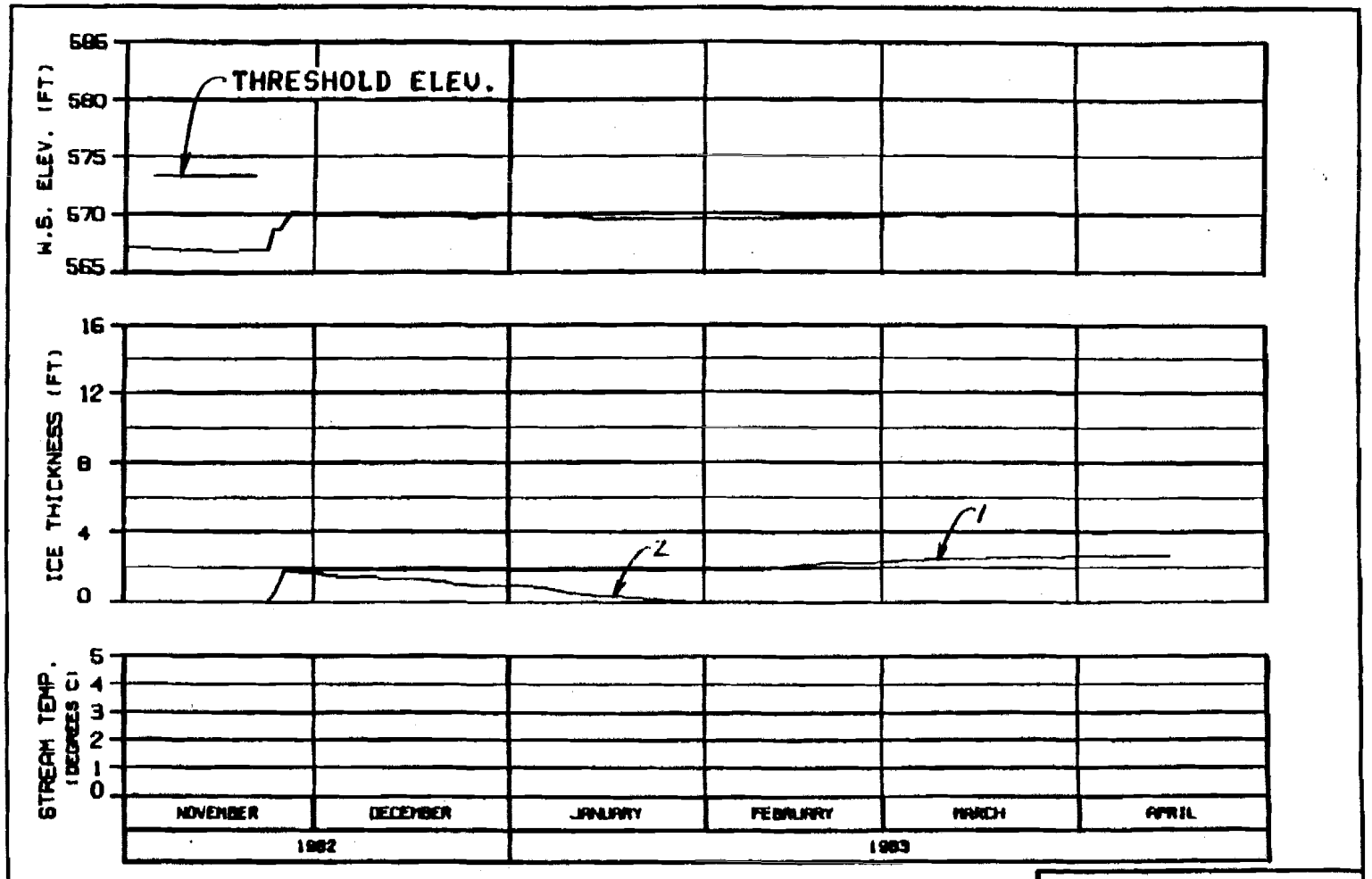
WEATHER PERIOD 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

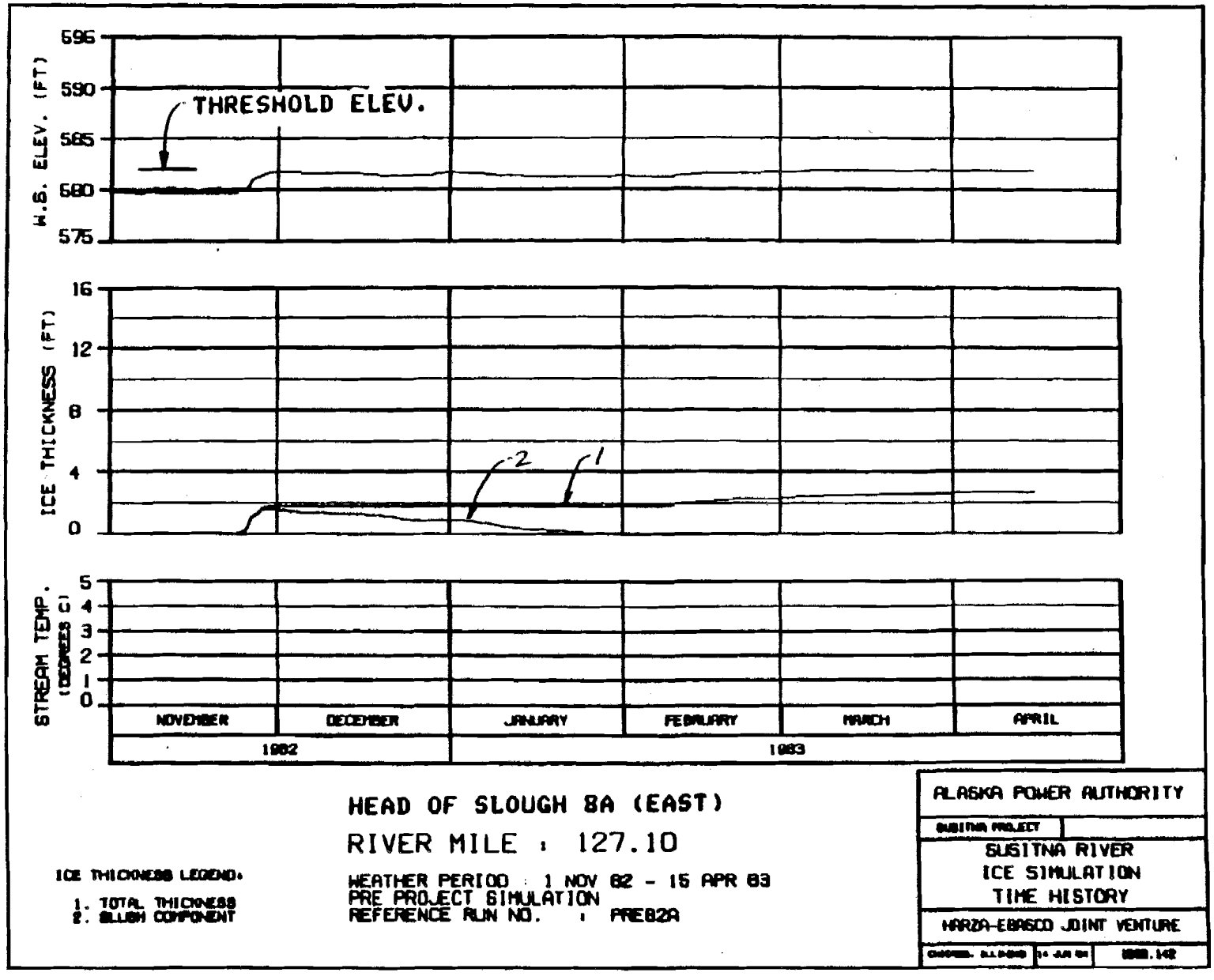
RIVER MILE : 126.10

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
[illegible] 10 JAN 84 8808.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

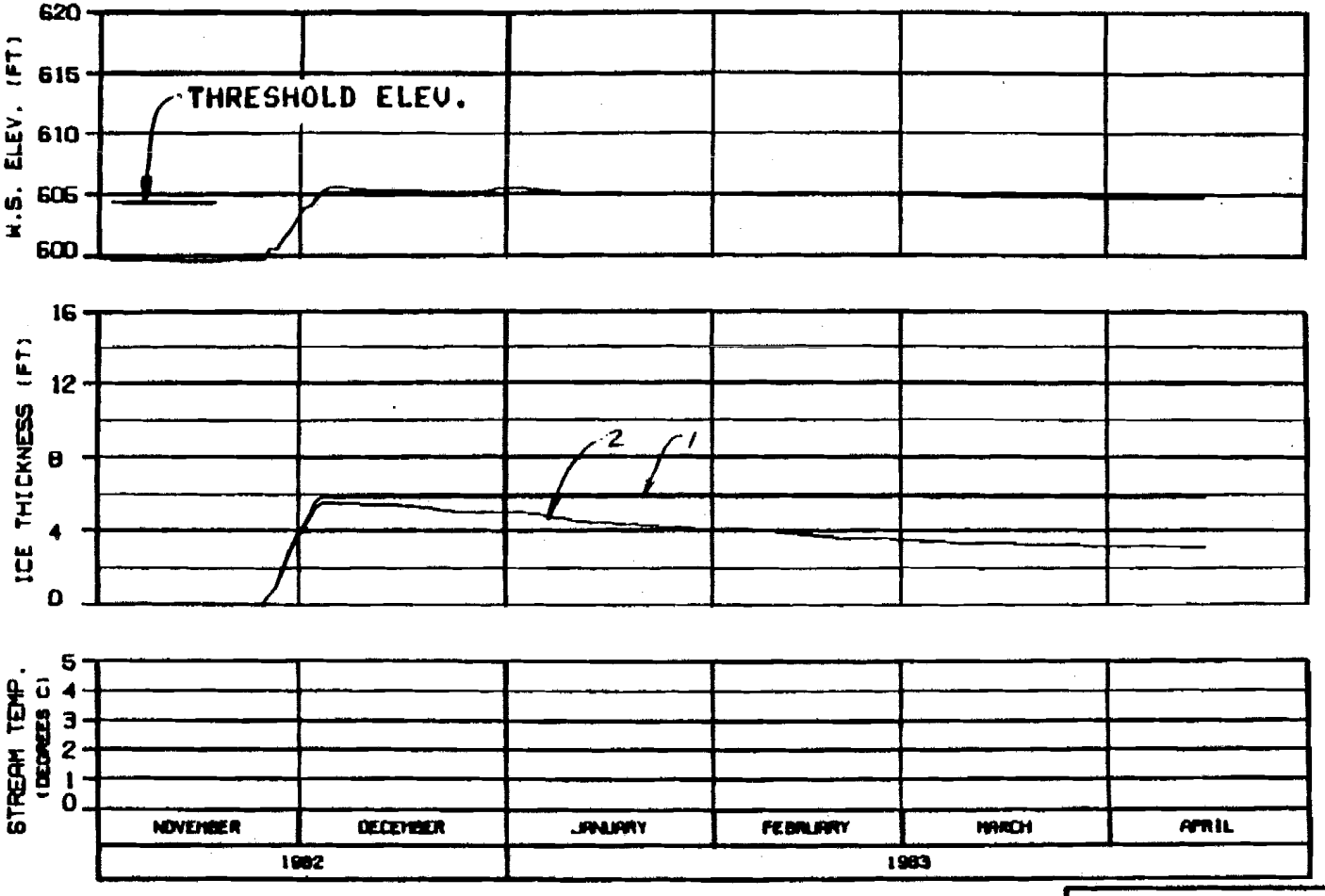
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

OPTION?

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

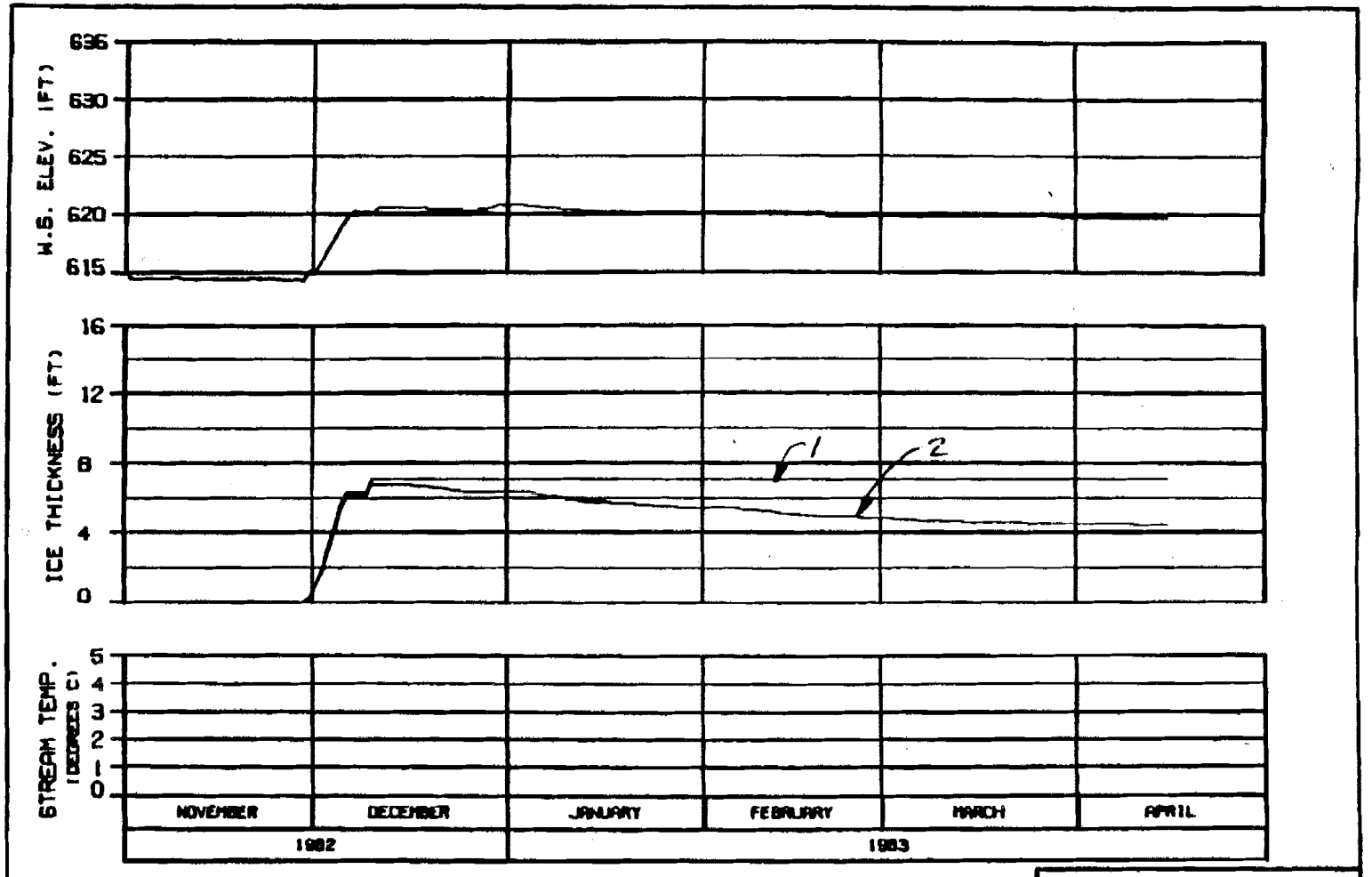
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1988.142

OPTION?



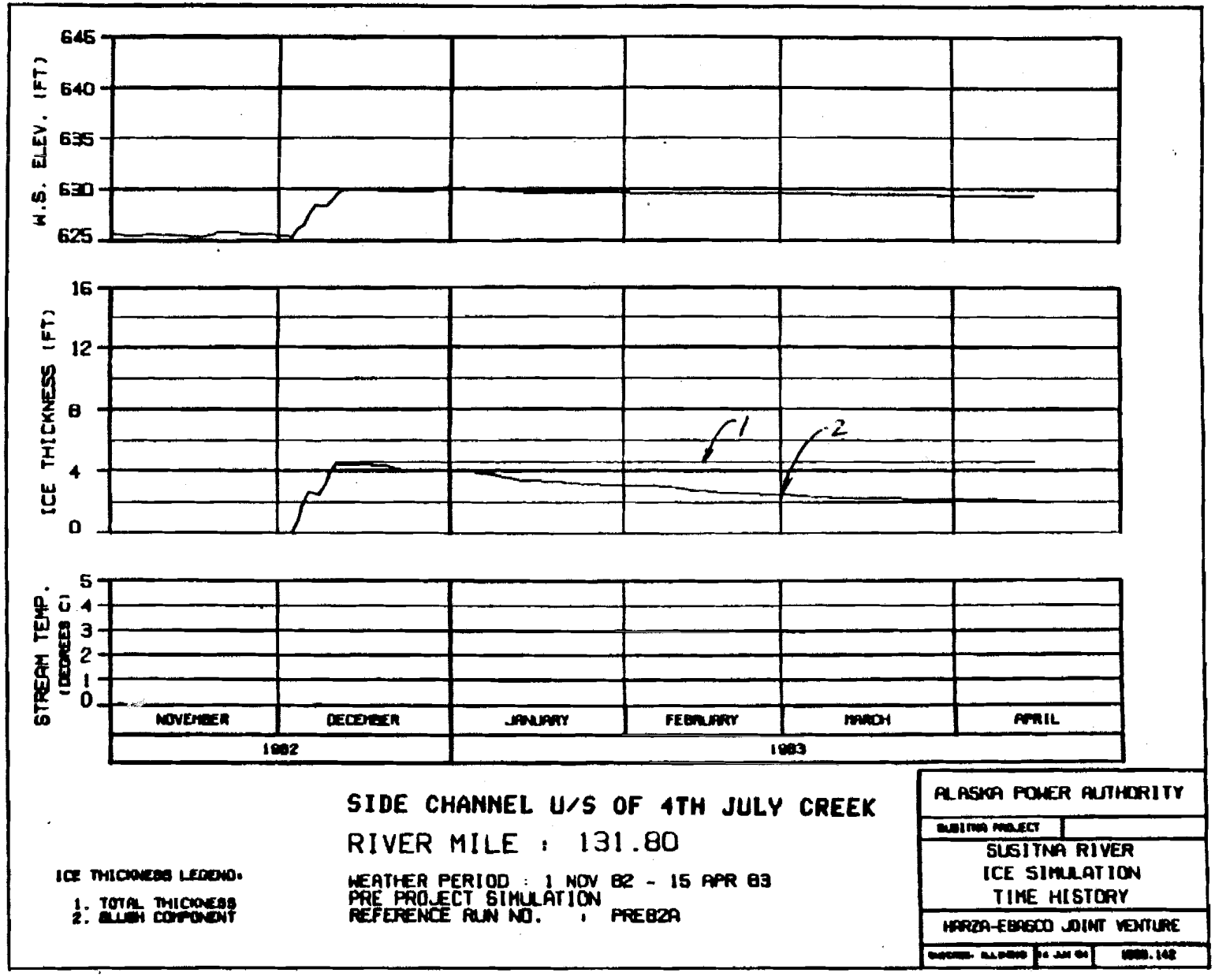
SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1: TOTAL THICKNESS
2: SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



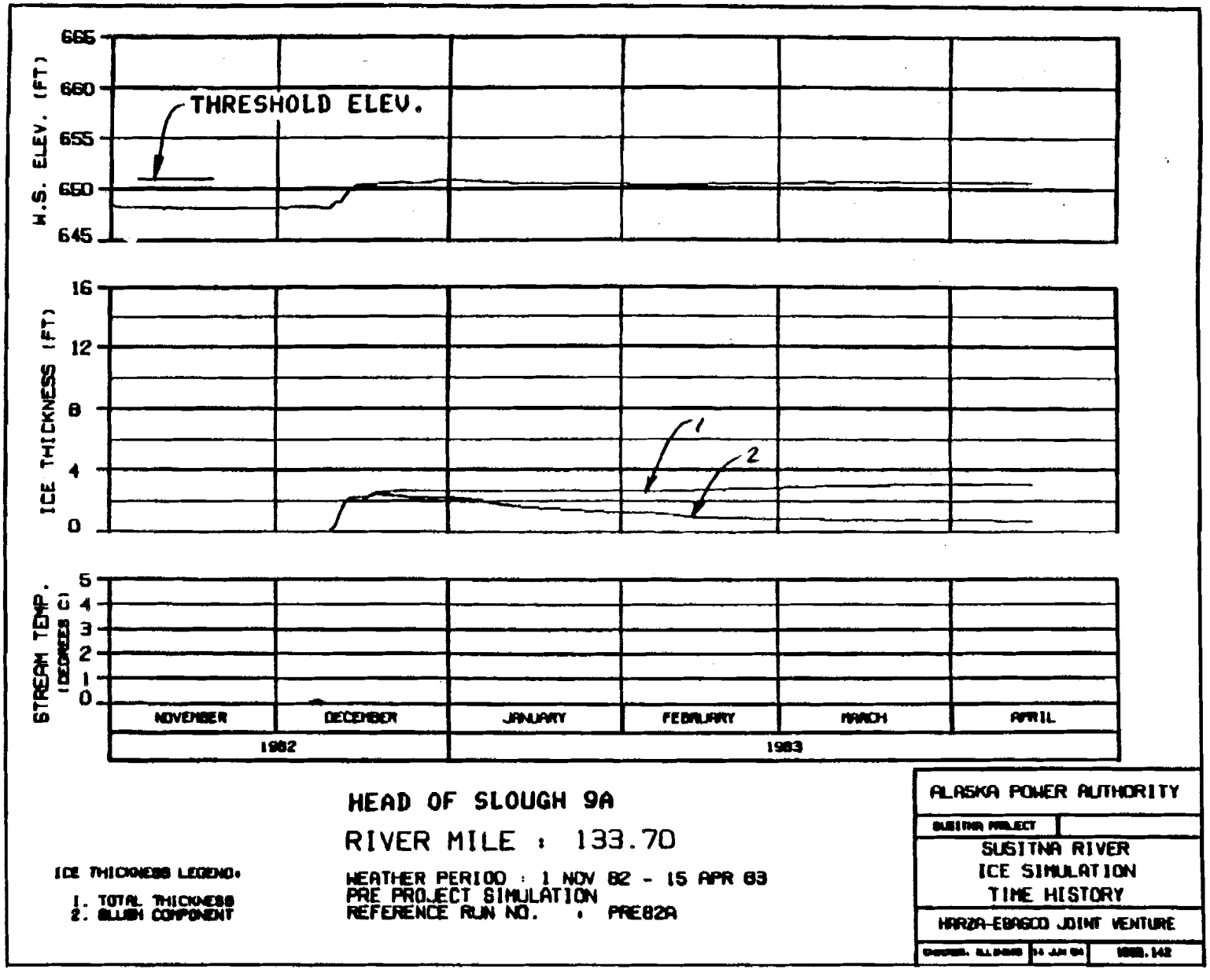
SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

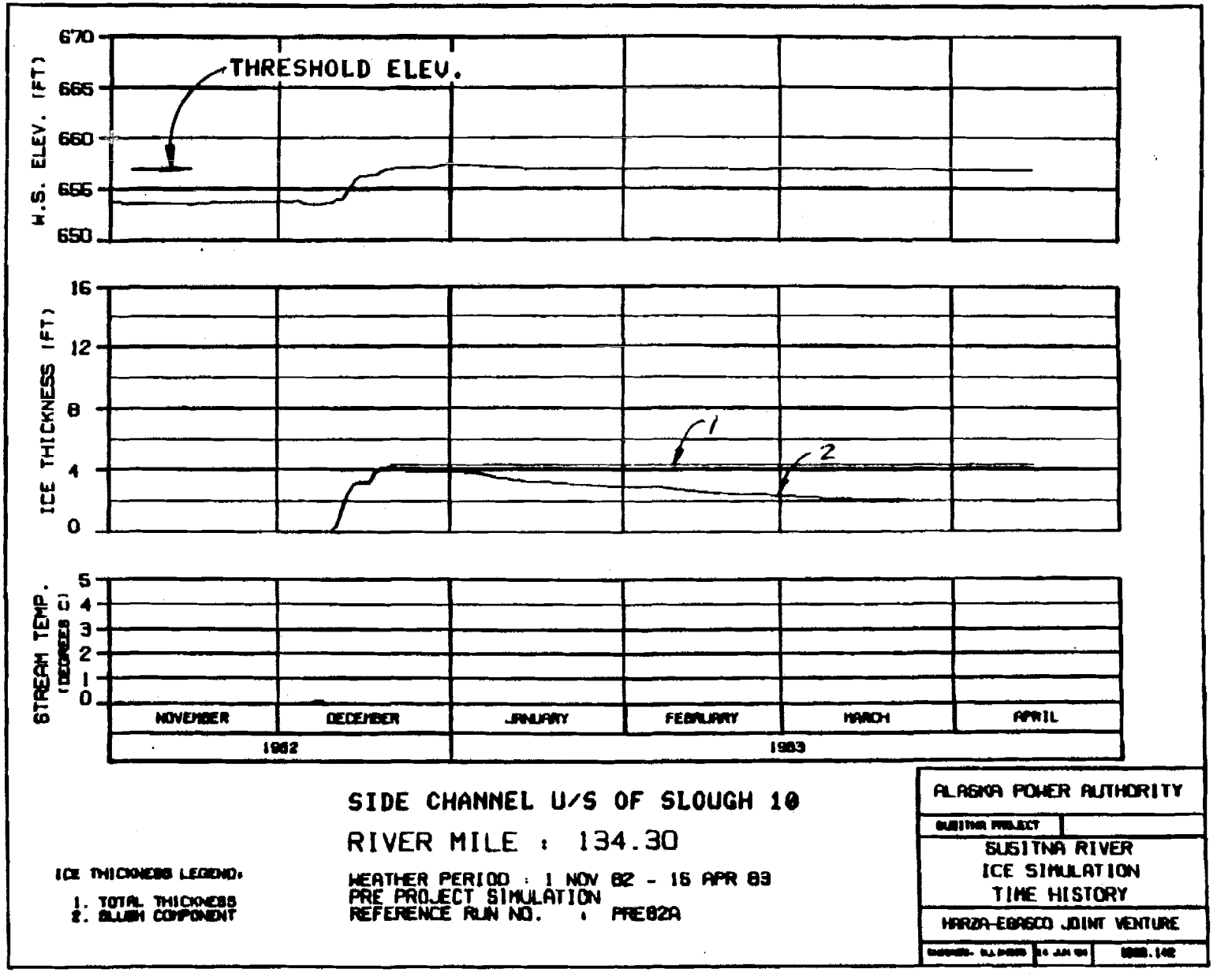
RIVER MILE : 131.80

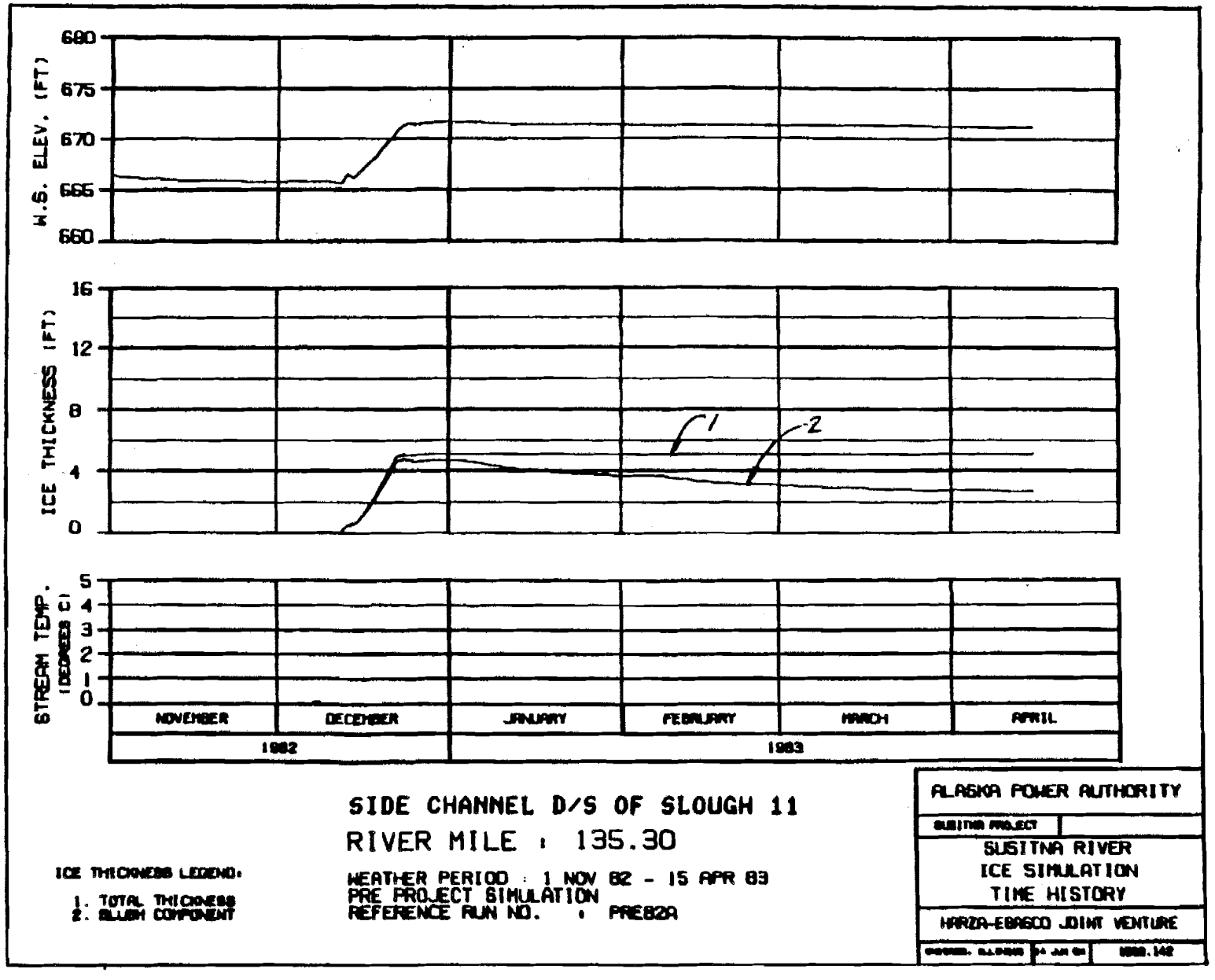
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
665
660
655
650
645
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
1
2
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A
RIVER MILE : 133.70
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
670
665
660
655
650
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
1
2
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10
RIVER MILE : 134.30
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

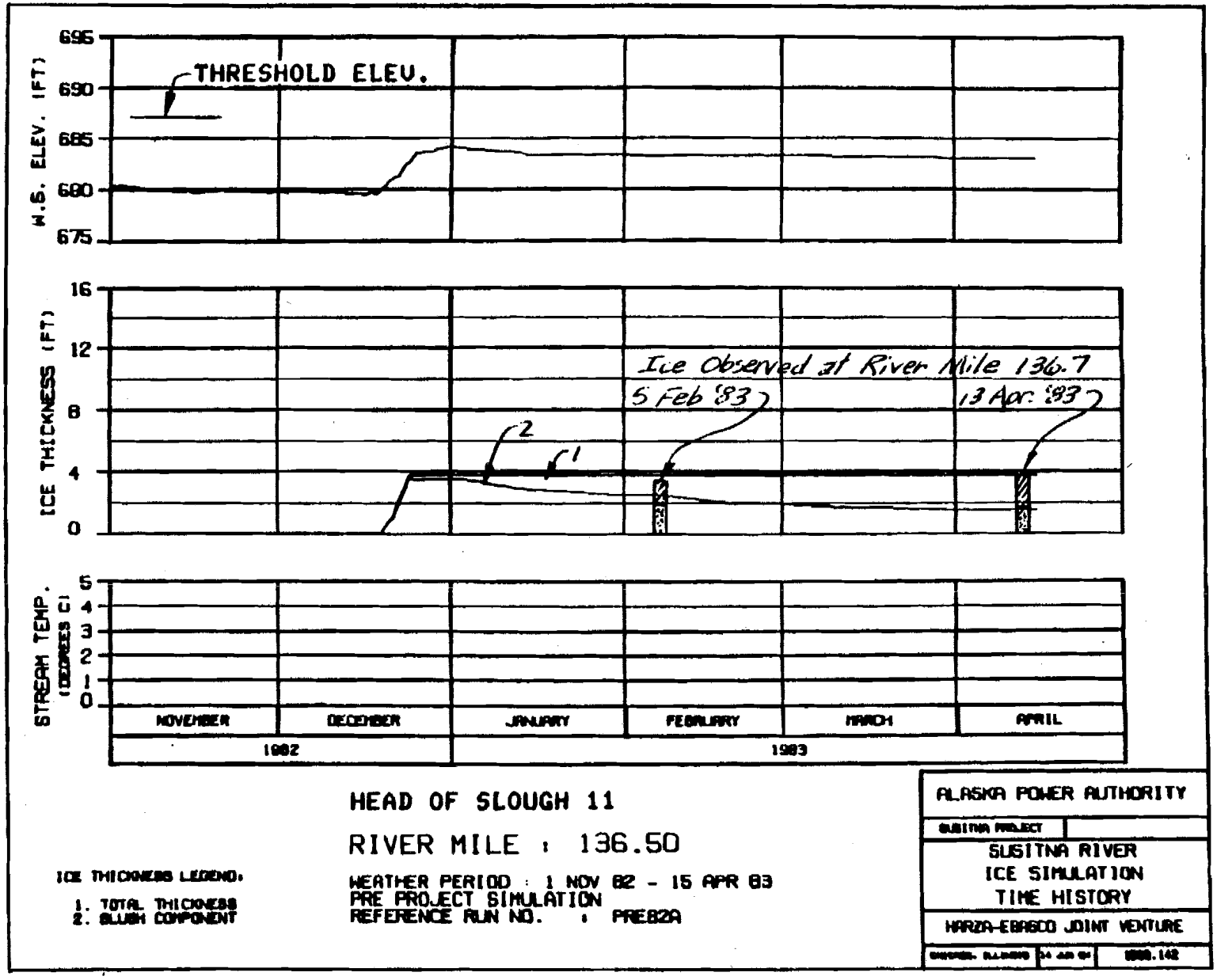
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: R.L.DAS | 24 JAN 84 | 8888.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 15 APR 83
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE82A

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

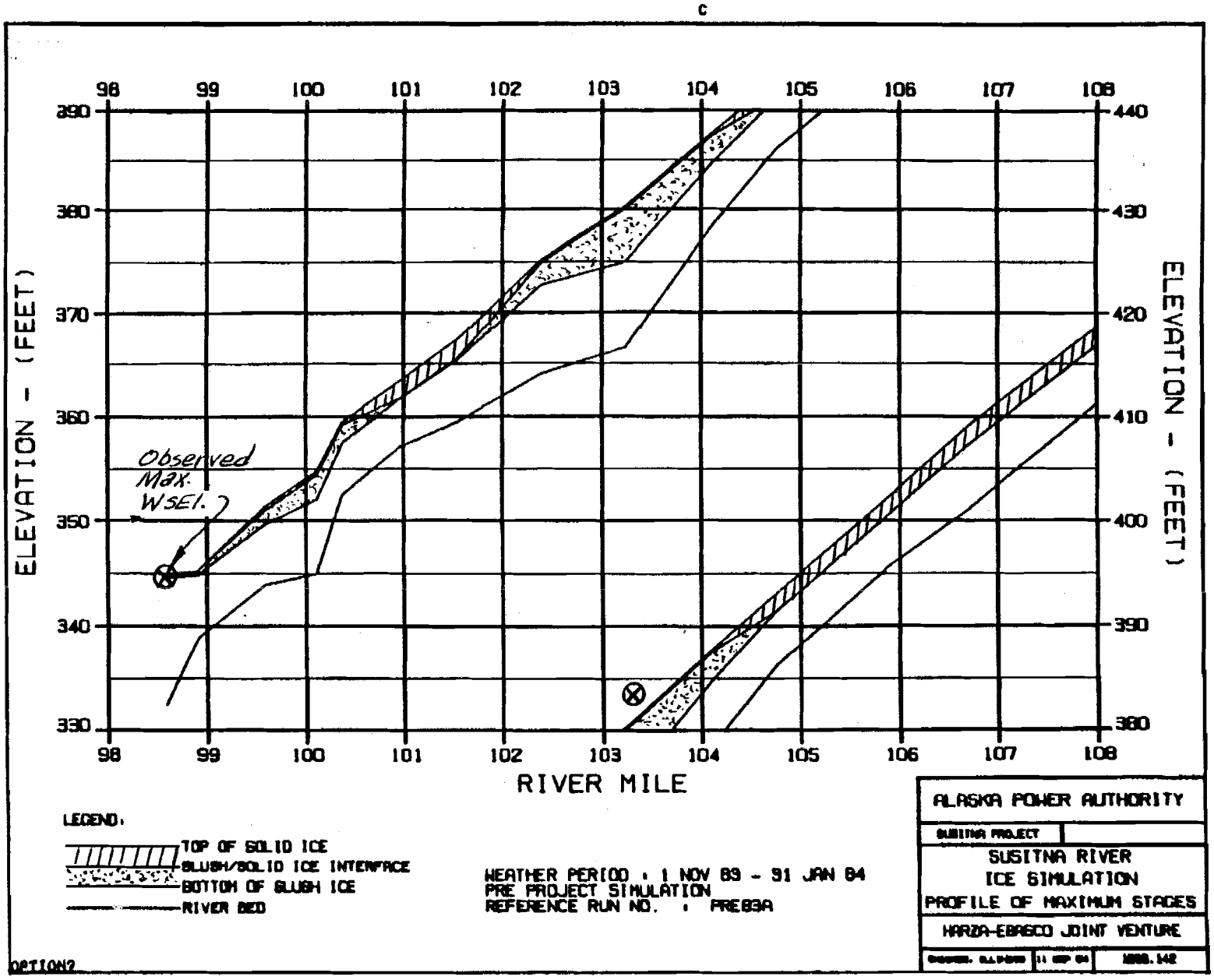
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

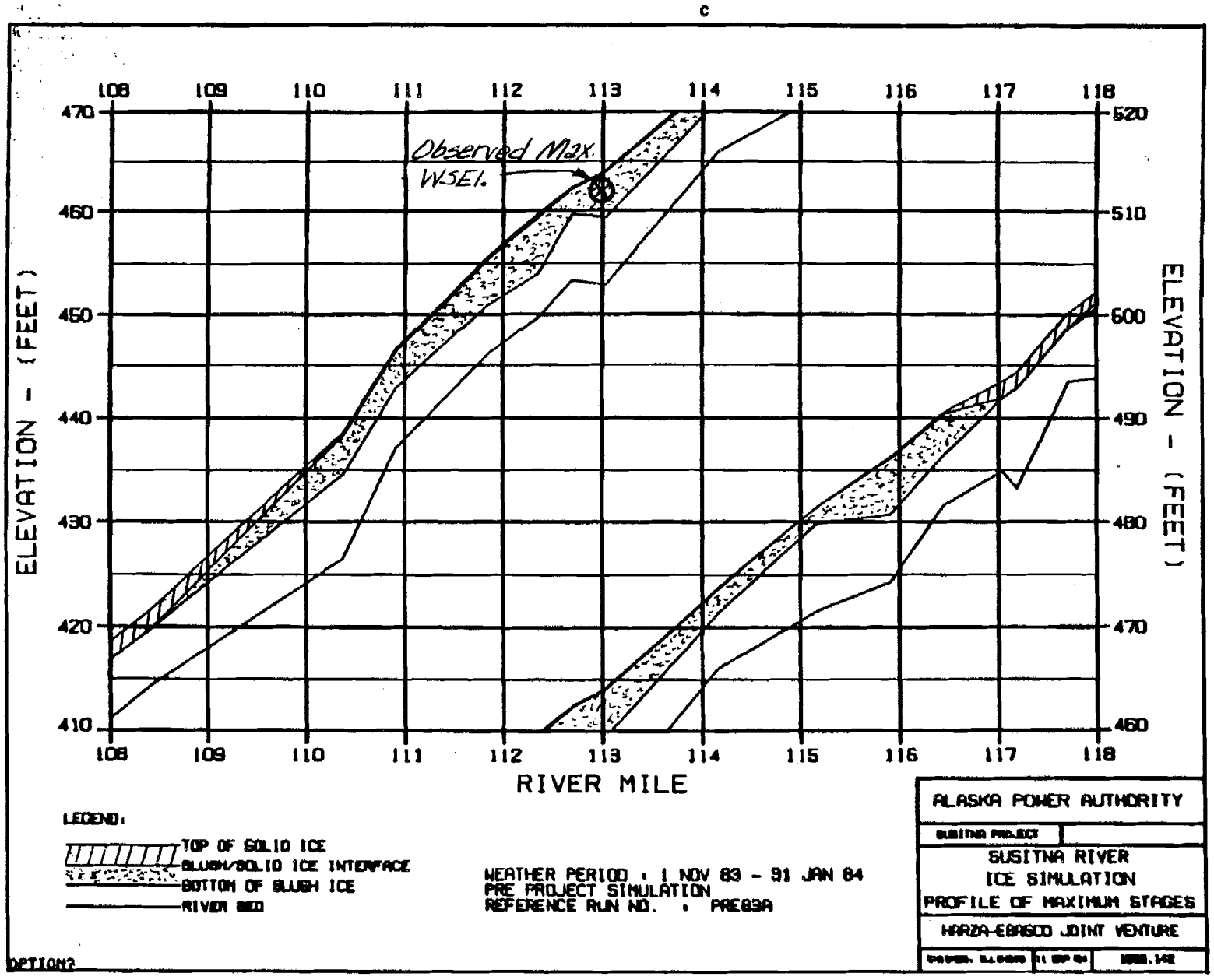
SUSITNA PROJECT

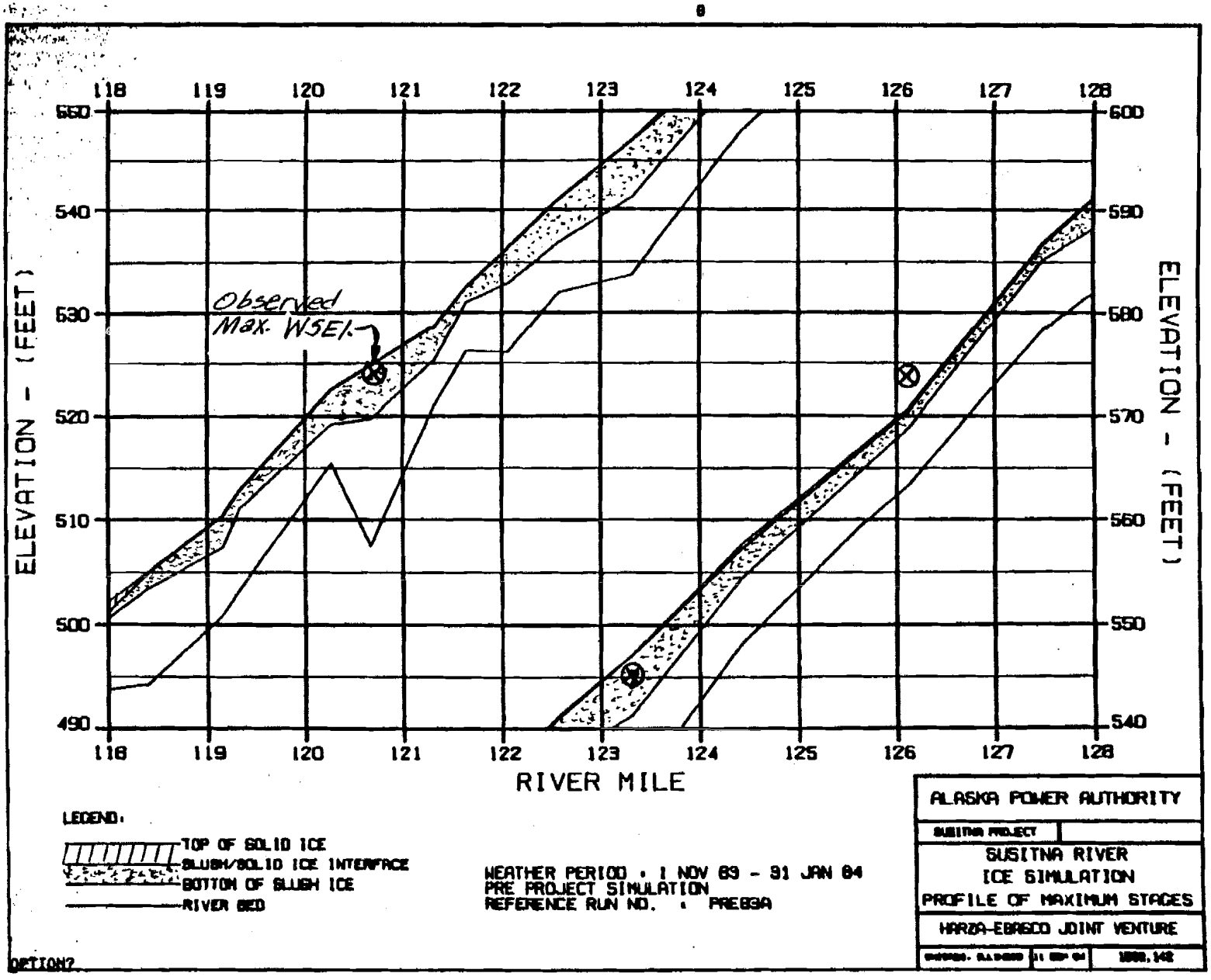
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

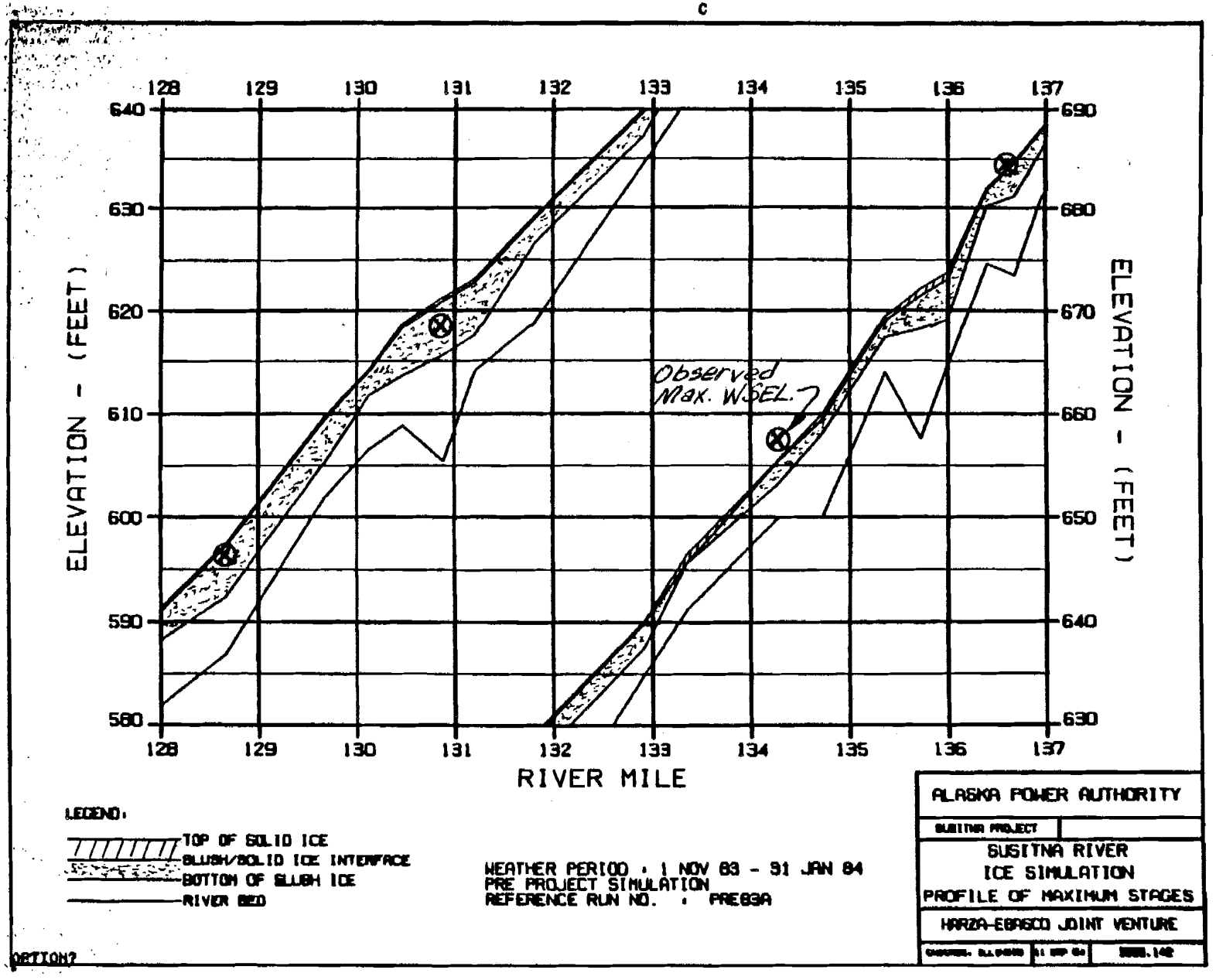
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

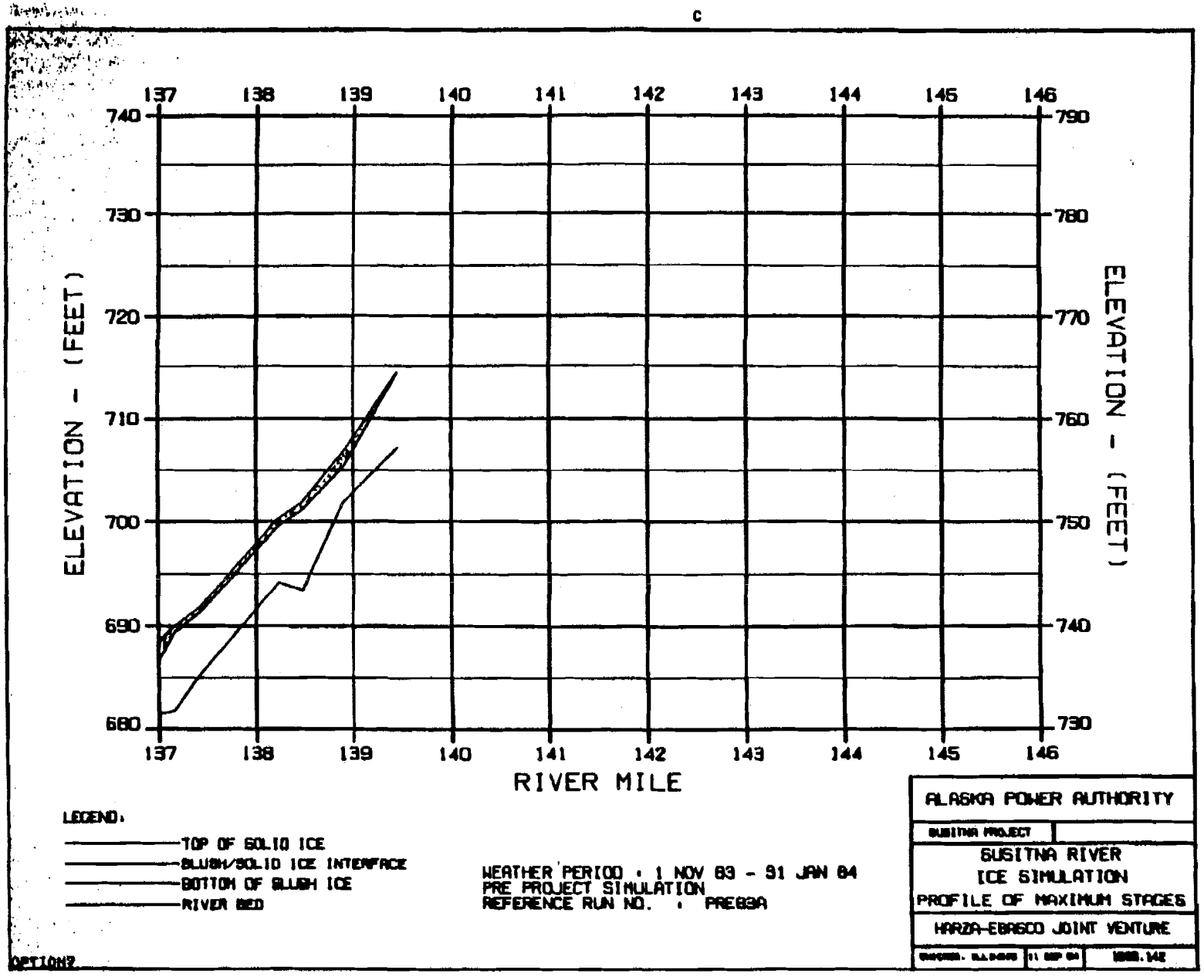
EXHIBIT E

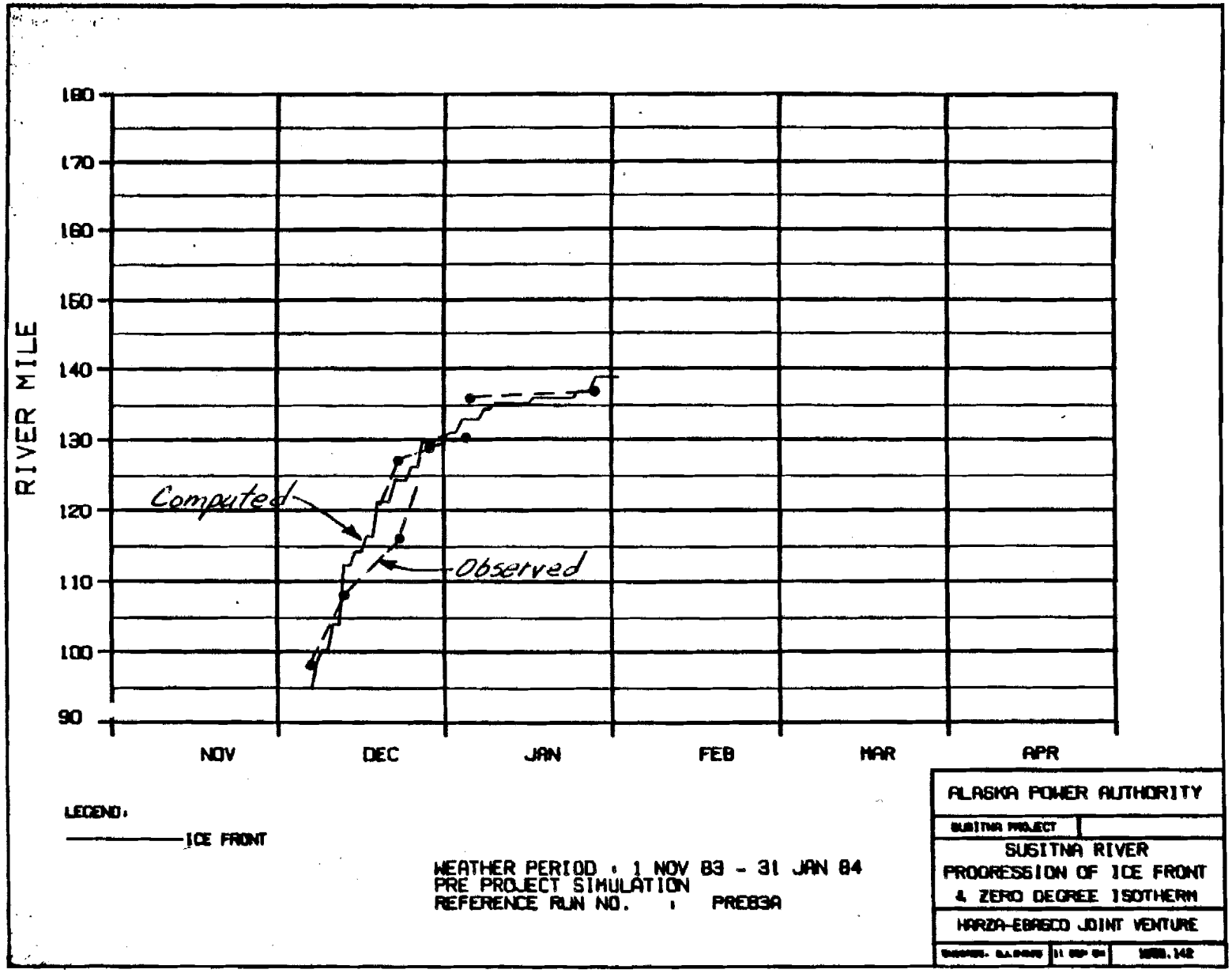

98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
Observed Max. WSEL.
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2

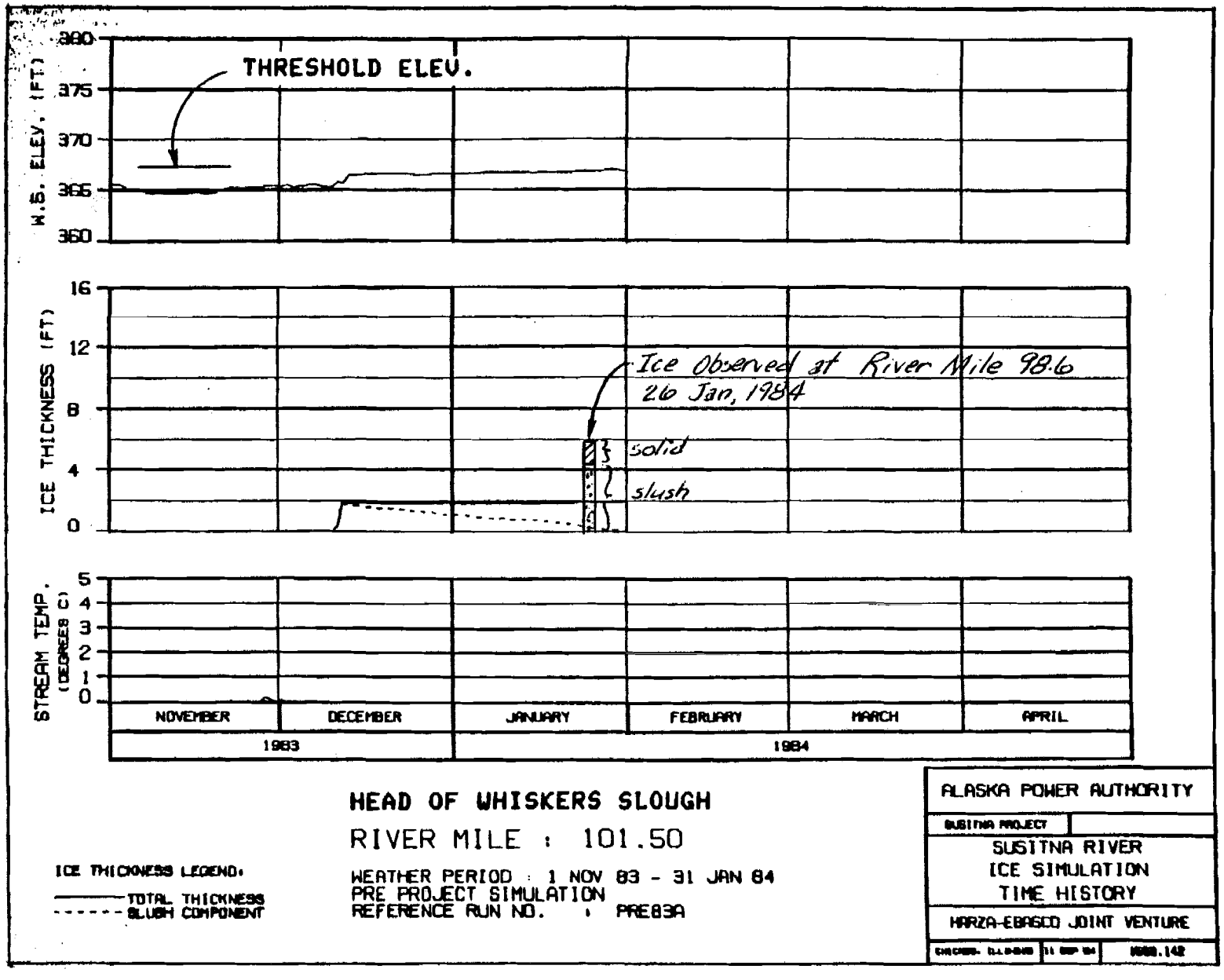

C
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
520
510
500
490
480
470
460
Observed Max. WSEL
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2


118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
560
540
530
520
510
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
Observed
Max. WSEL.
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2


C
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
640
630
620
610
600
590
580
690
680
670
660
650
640
630
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
Observed Max. WSEL.
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


C
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
740
730
720
710
700
690
680
790
780
770
760
750
740
730
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
Computed
Observed
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

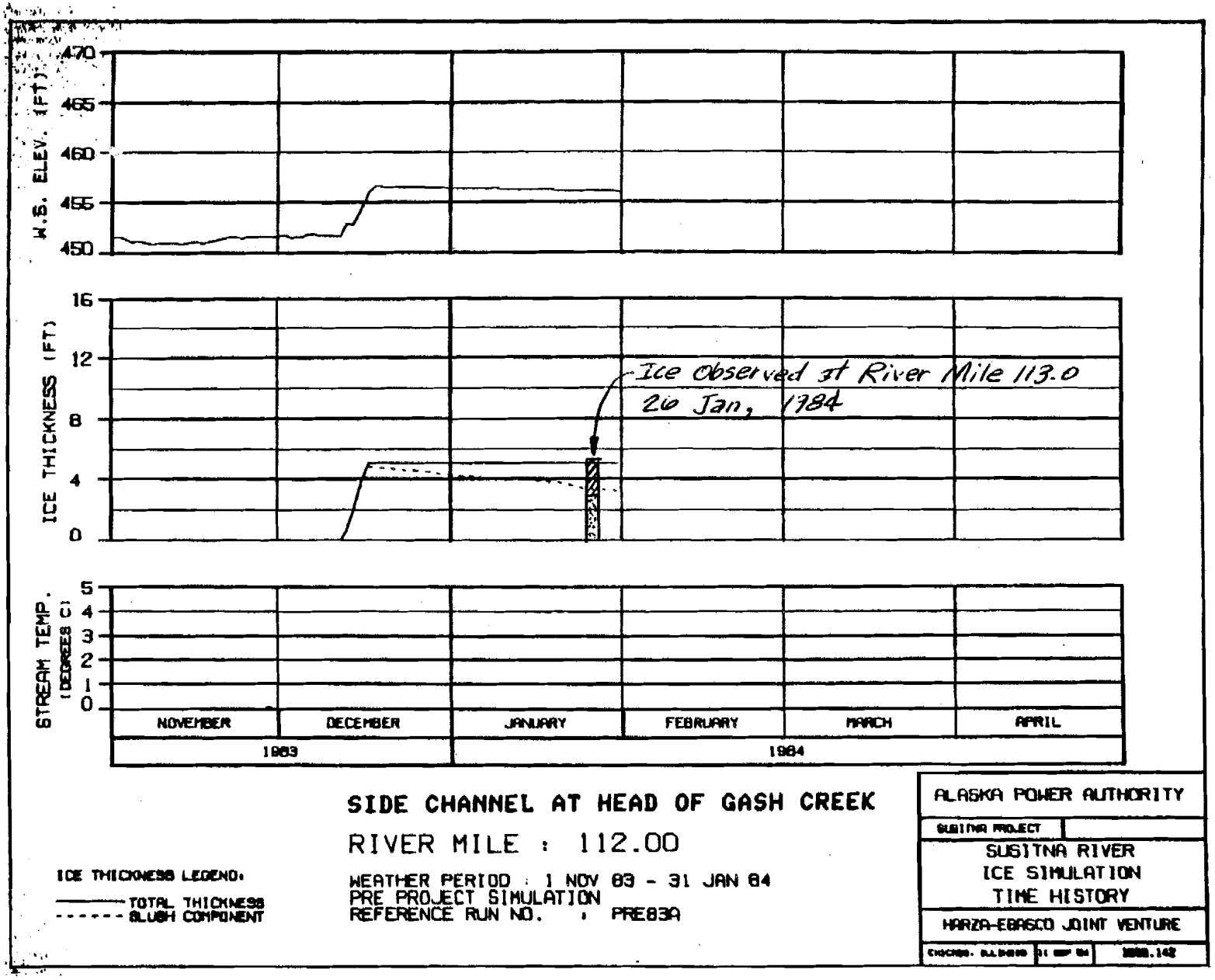
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

CHECKED: D.L.S-DATE: 11 SEP 84 — 8888.142



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

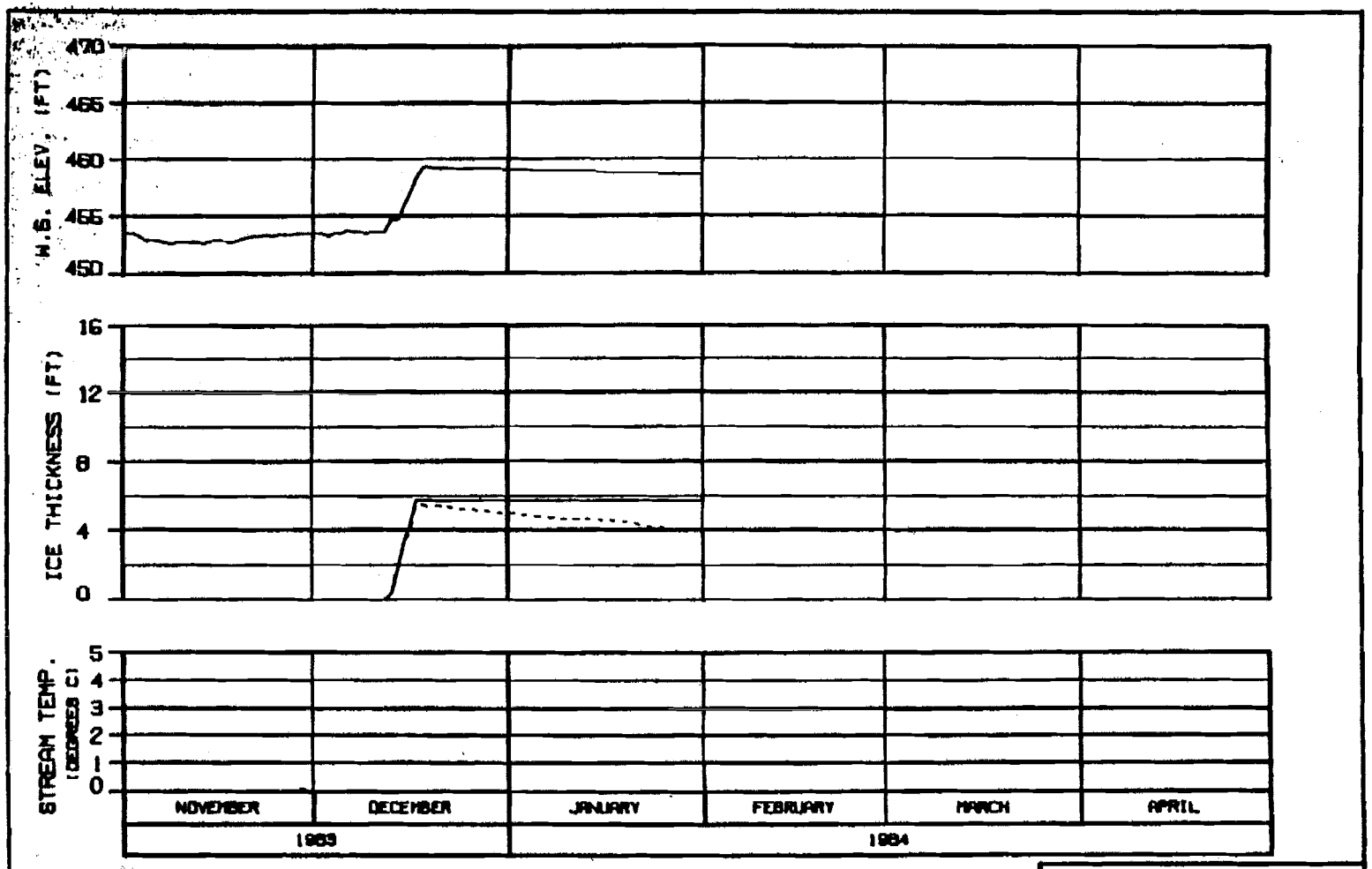
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
CHECKED: [illegible] DATE: [illegible] [illegible].142



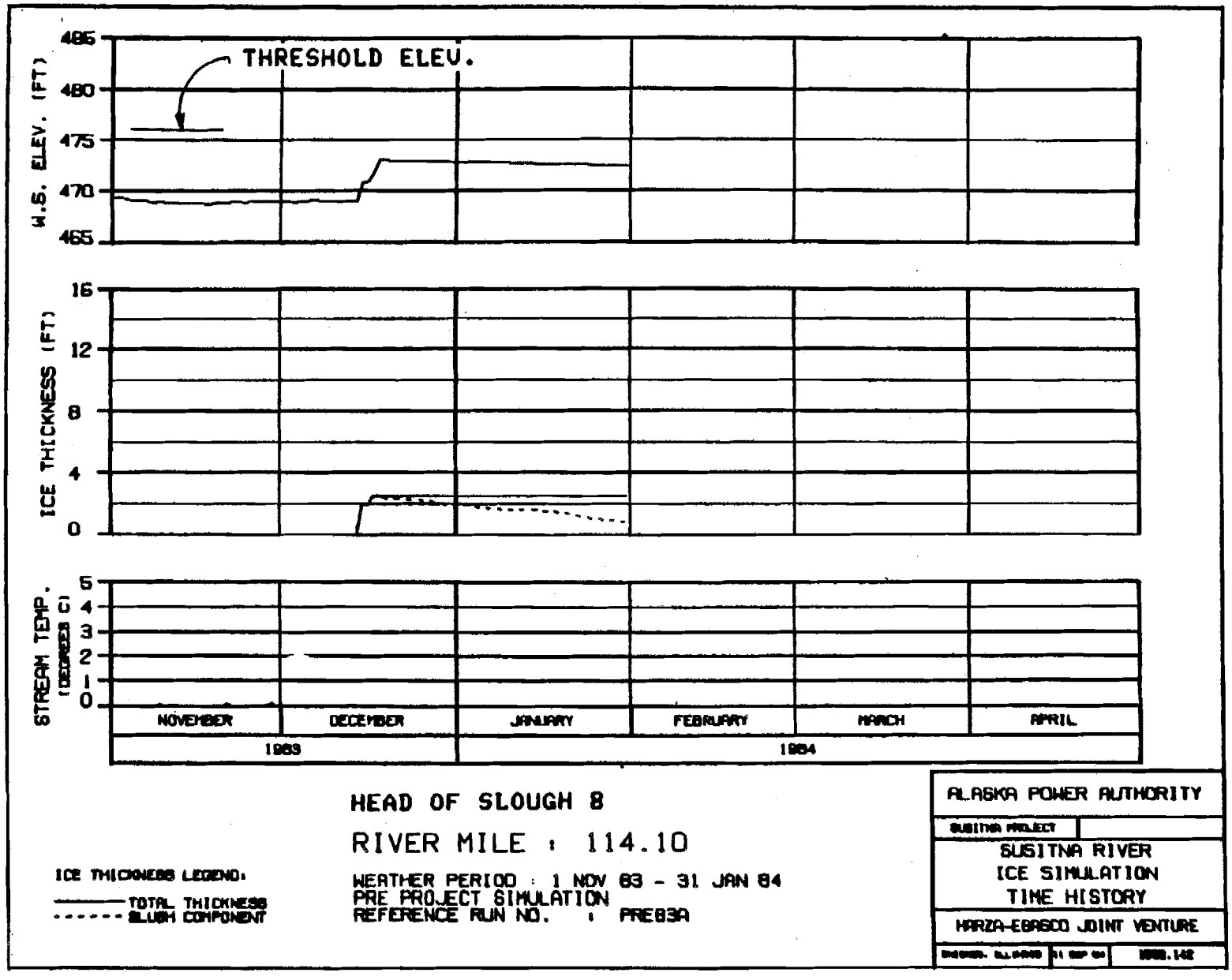
MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

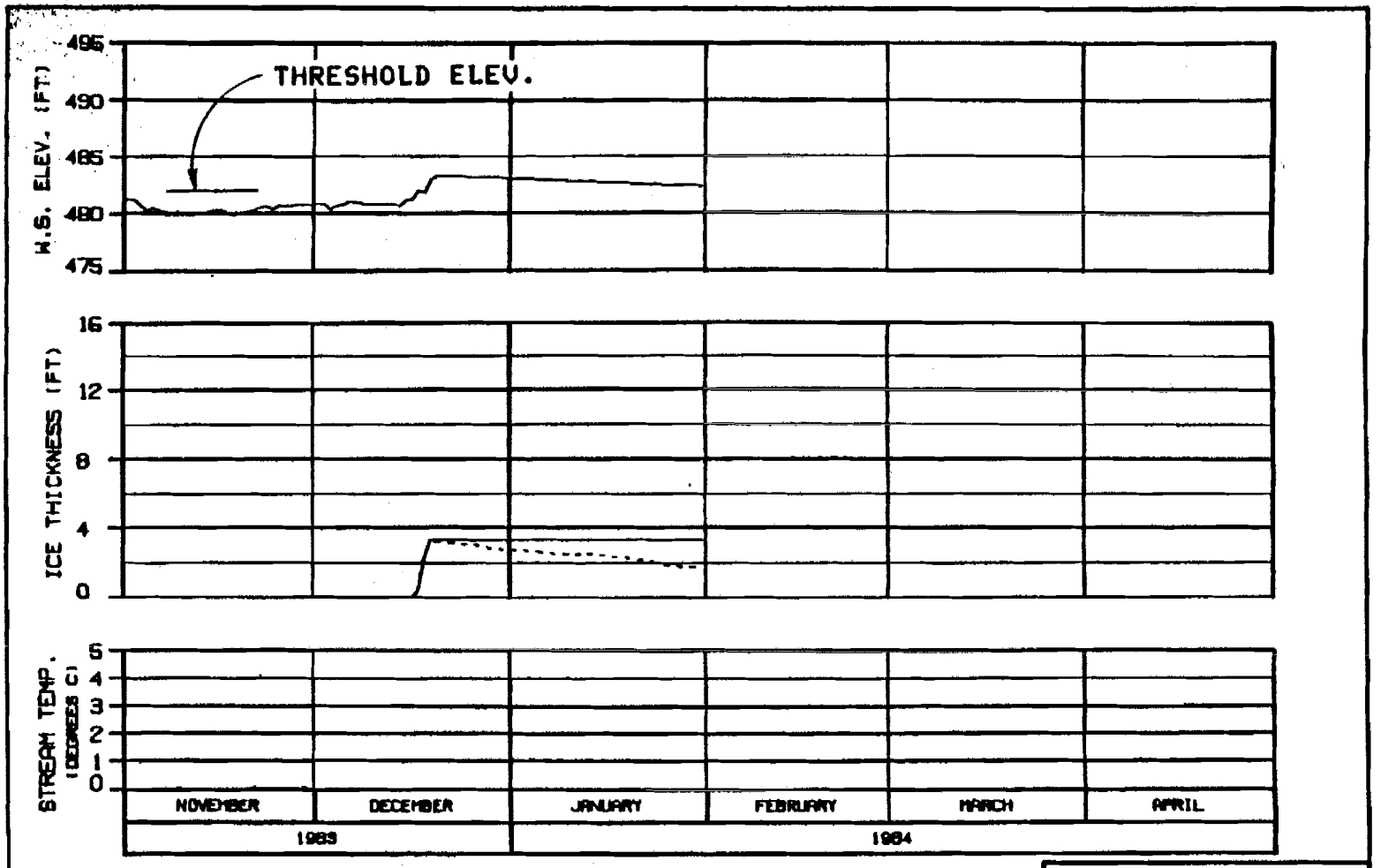
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

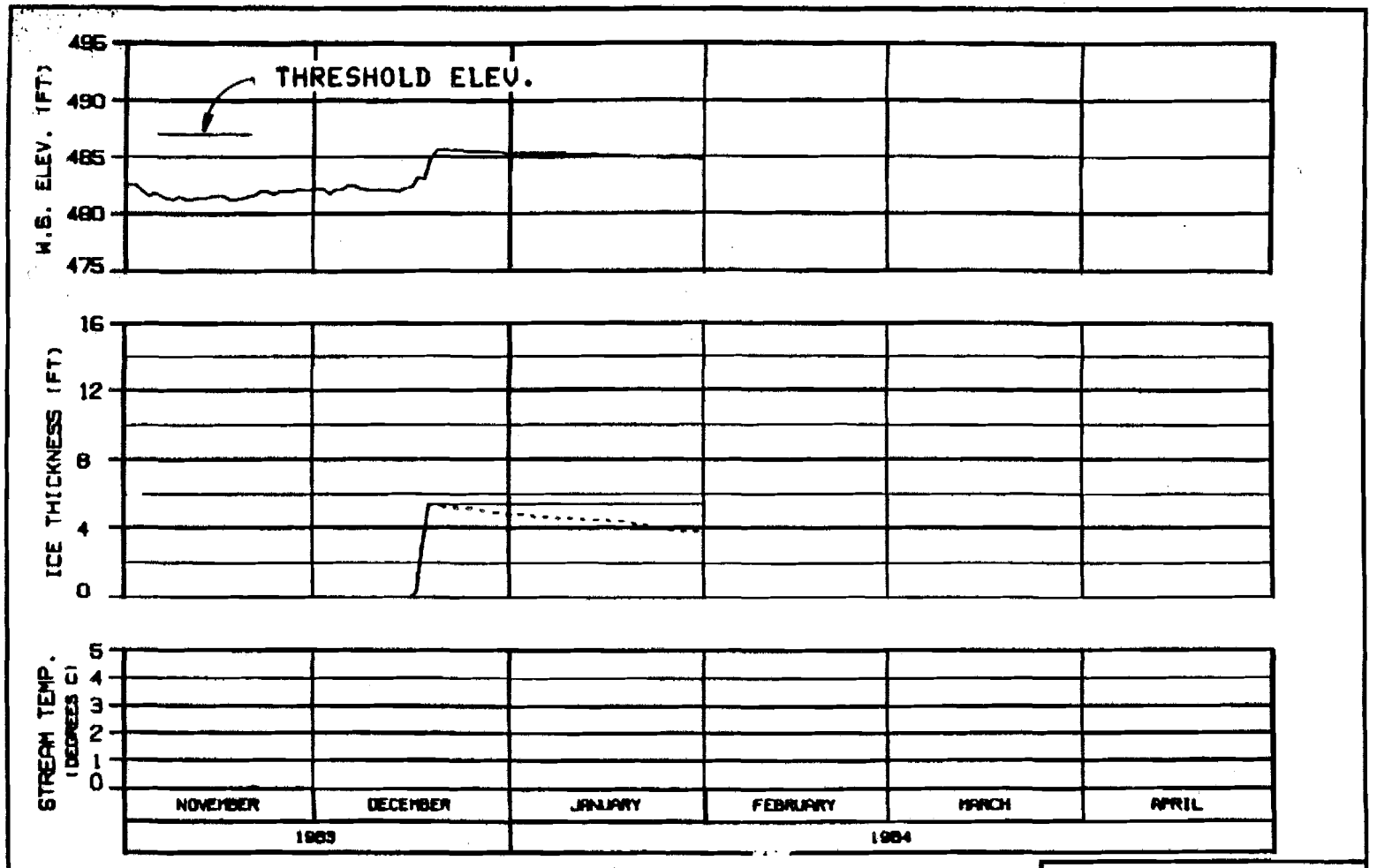
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

CHECKED: [illegible] 21 SEP 84 1988.142



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

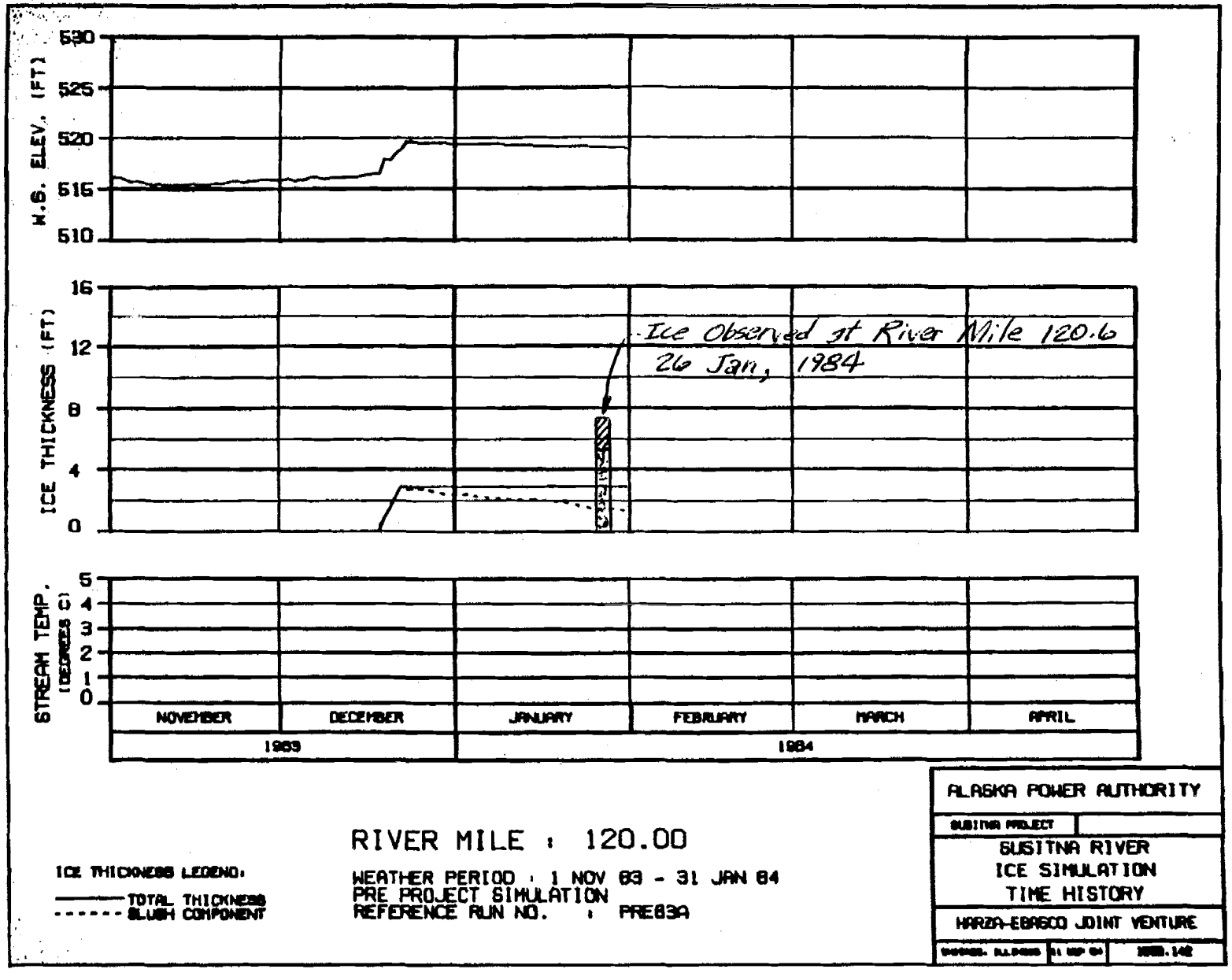
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

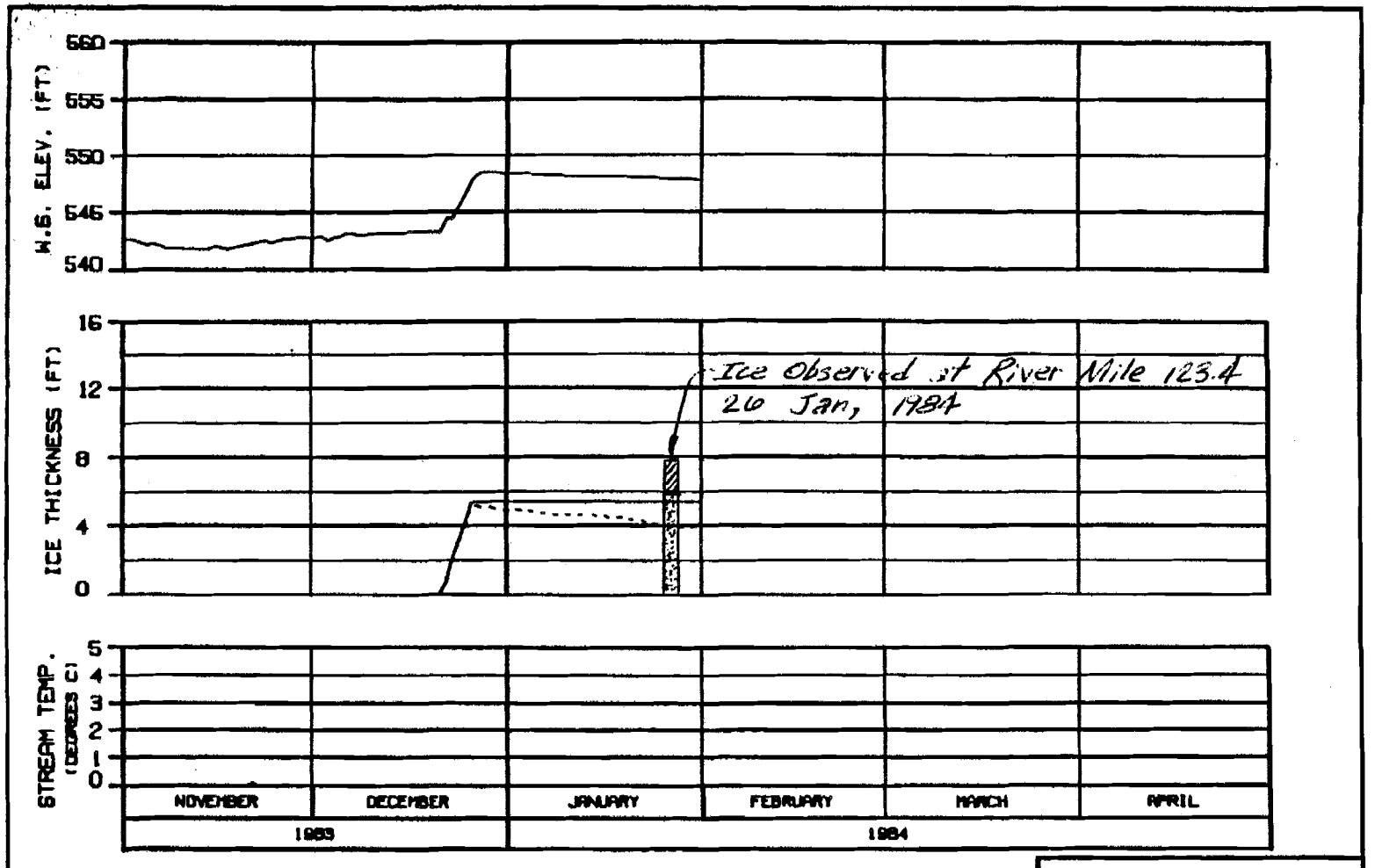
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

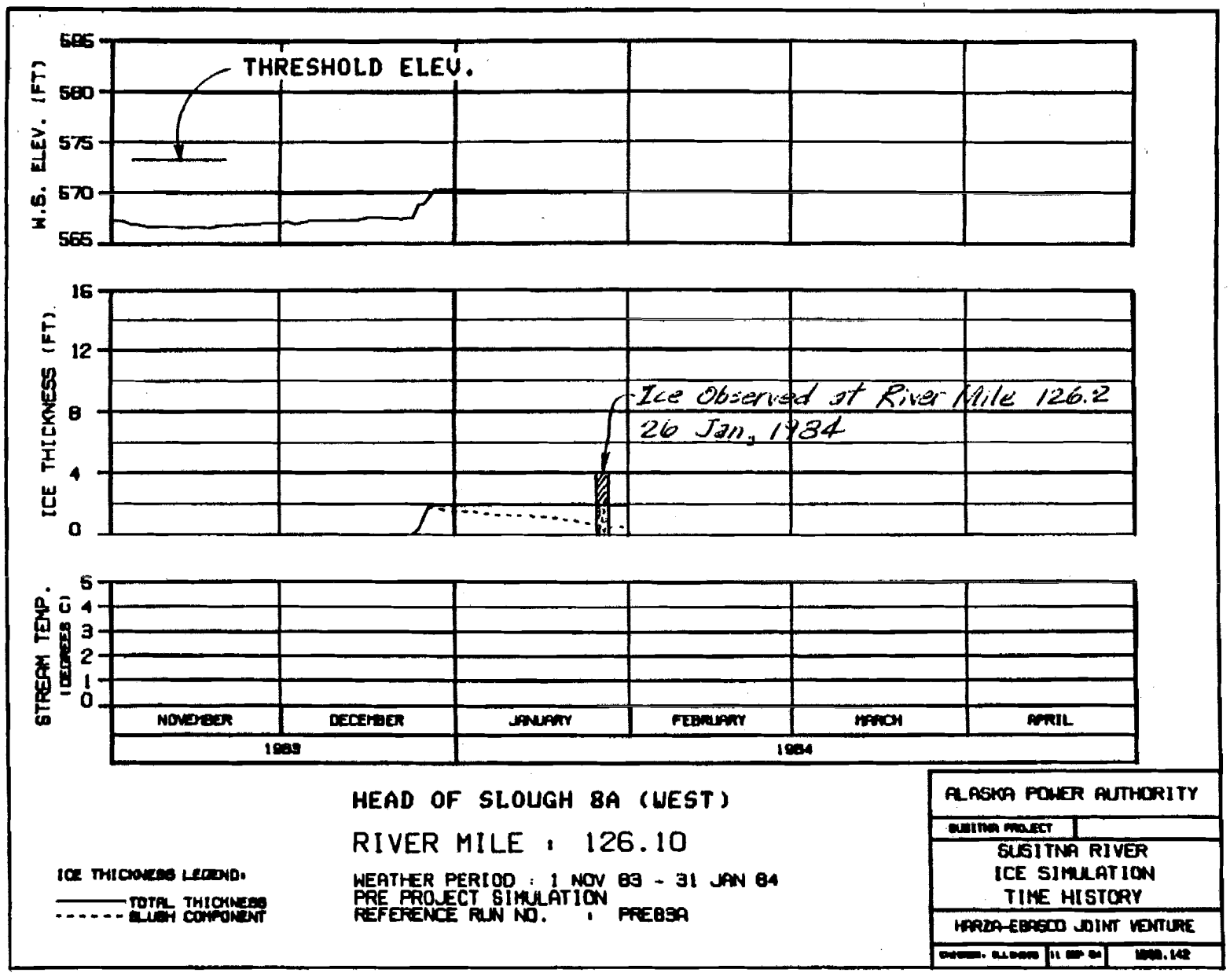
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
[illegible]	1988.142



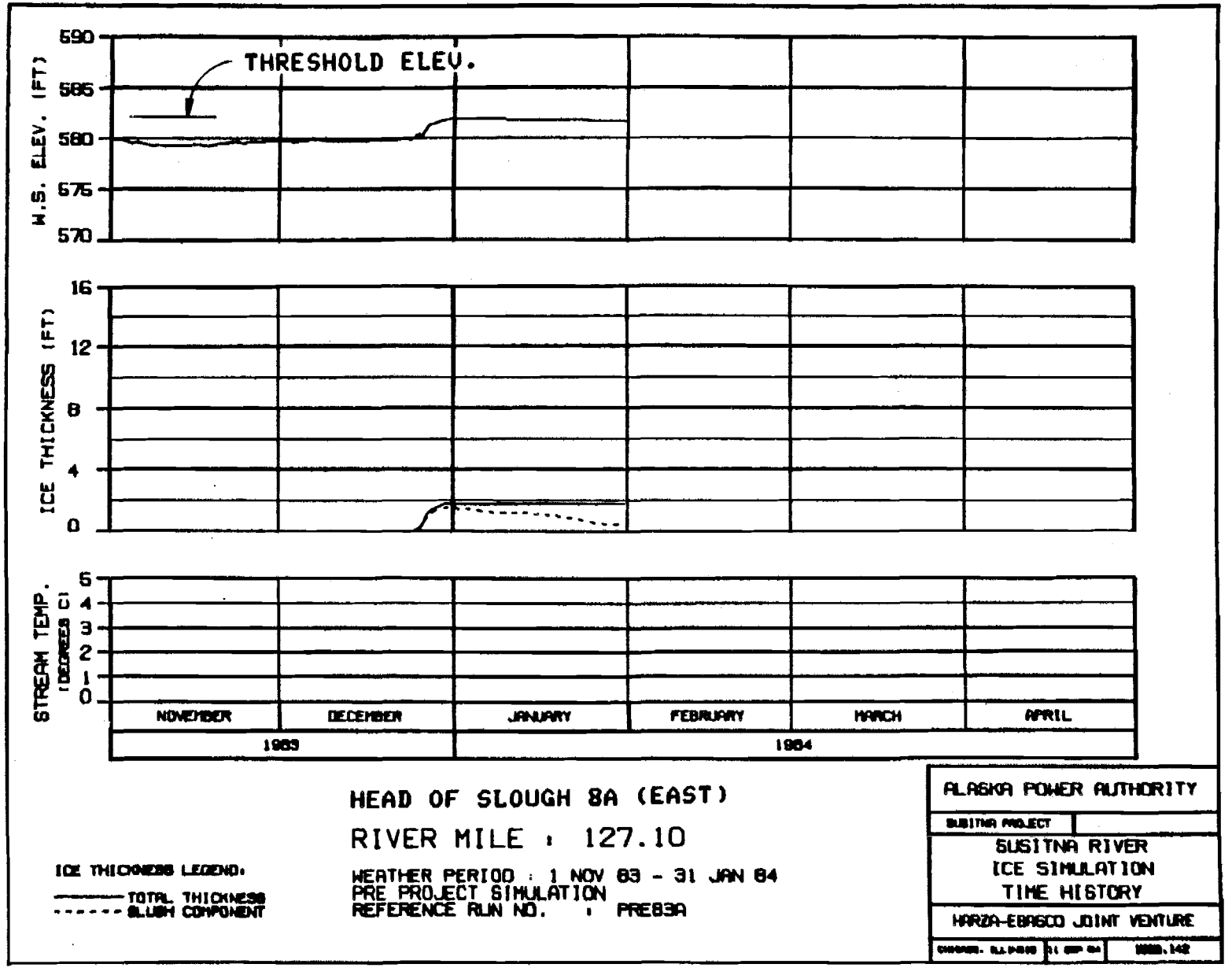
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
	11 SEP 84	1868.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

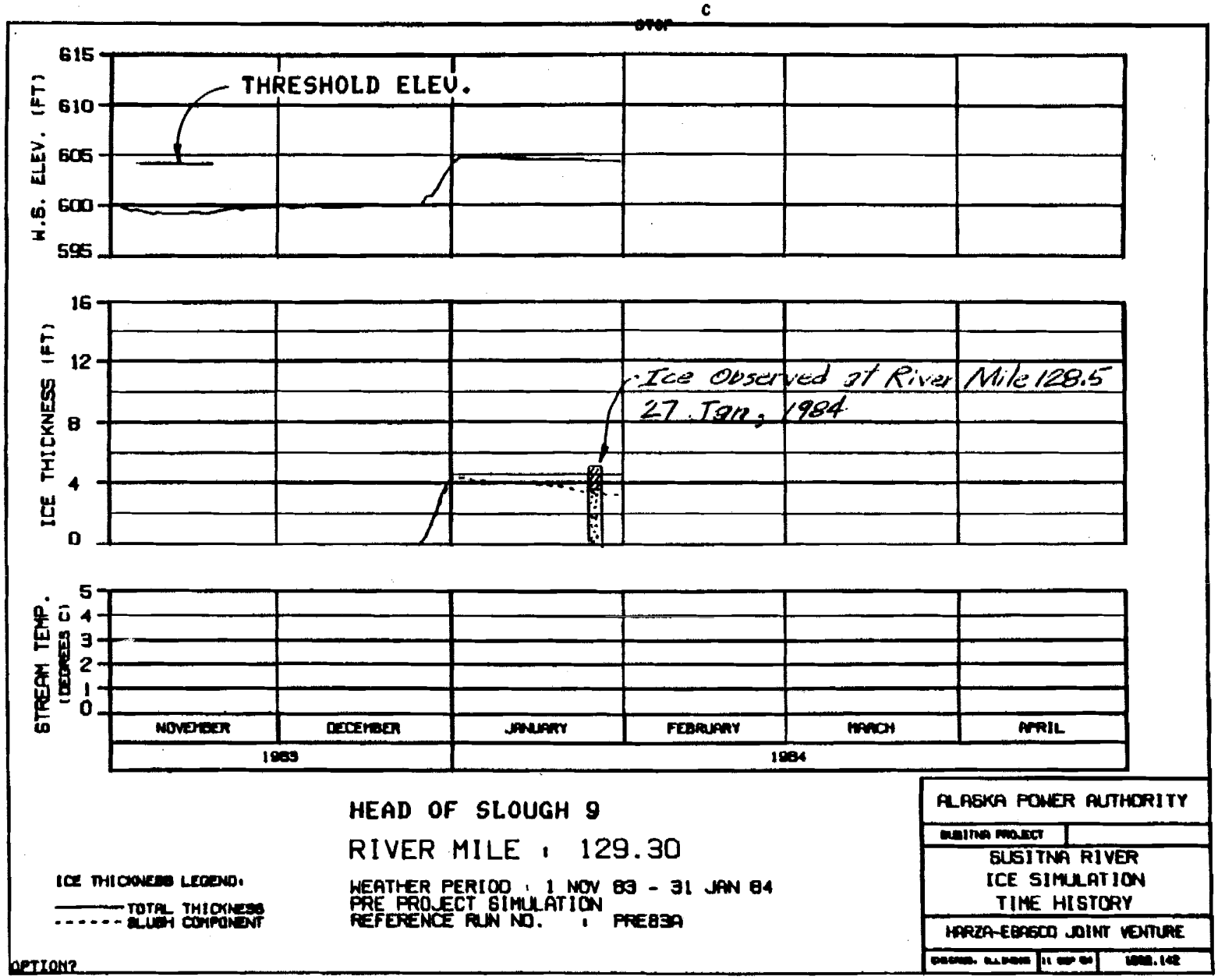
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

OPTION?

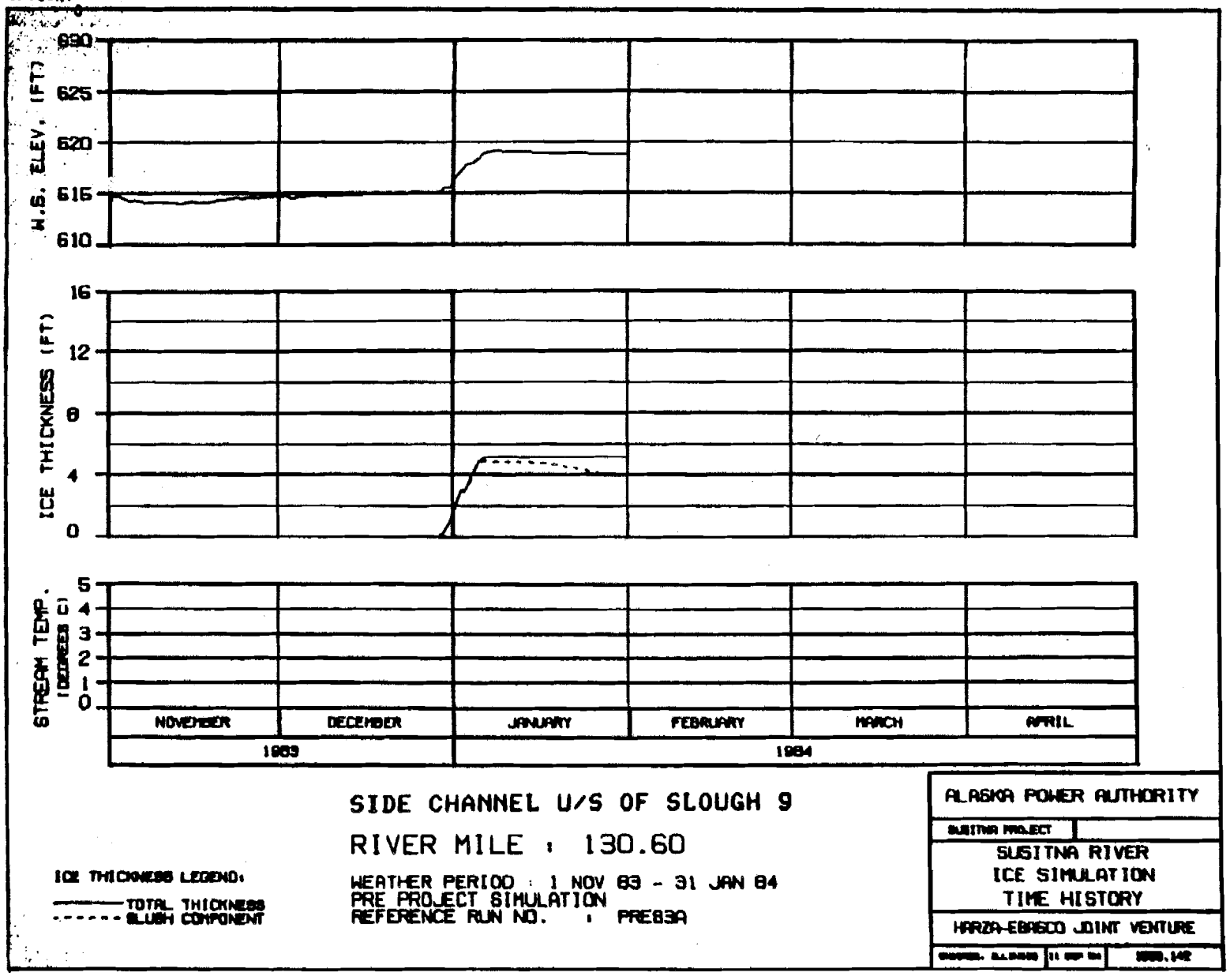
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

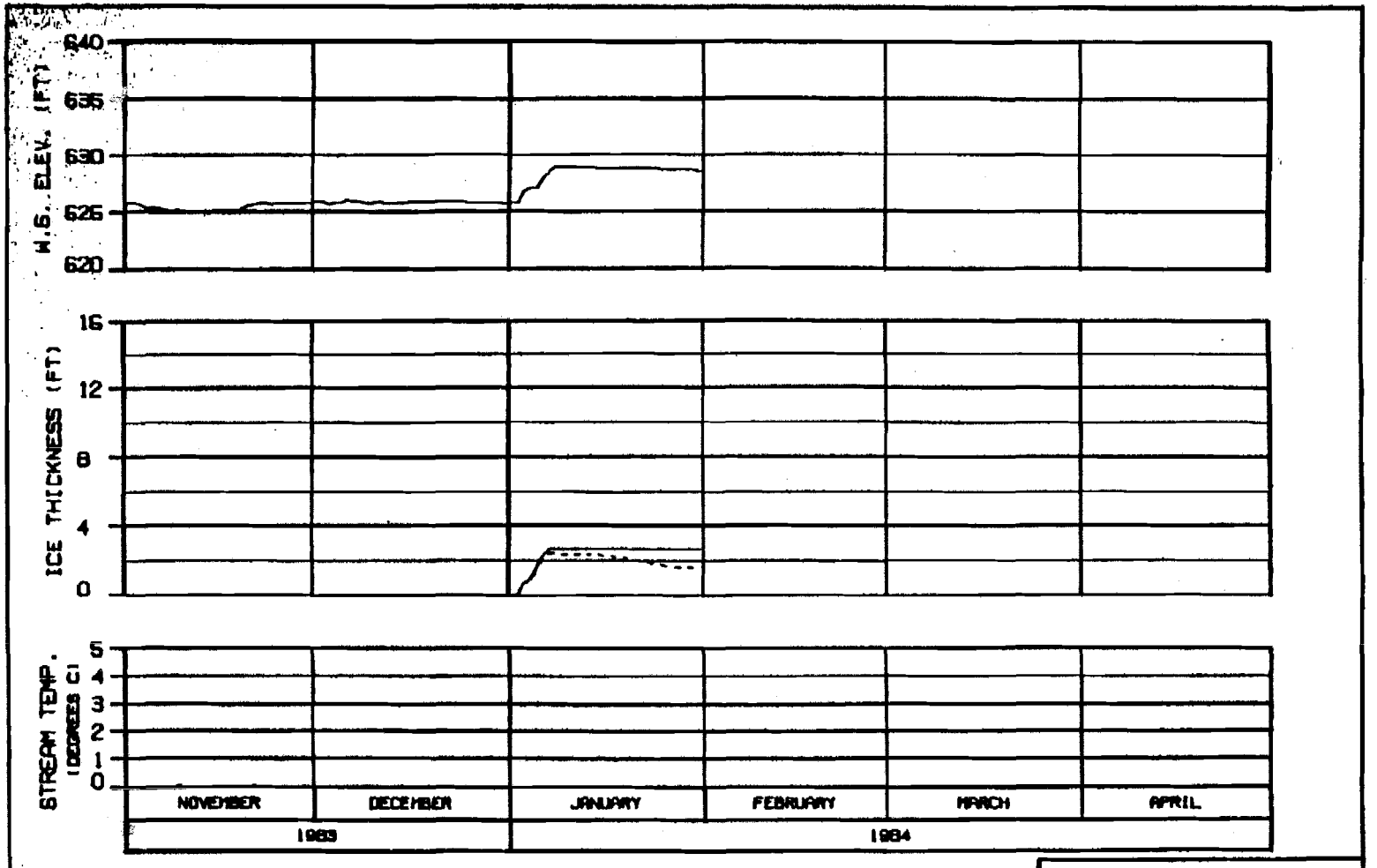
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

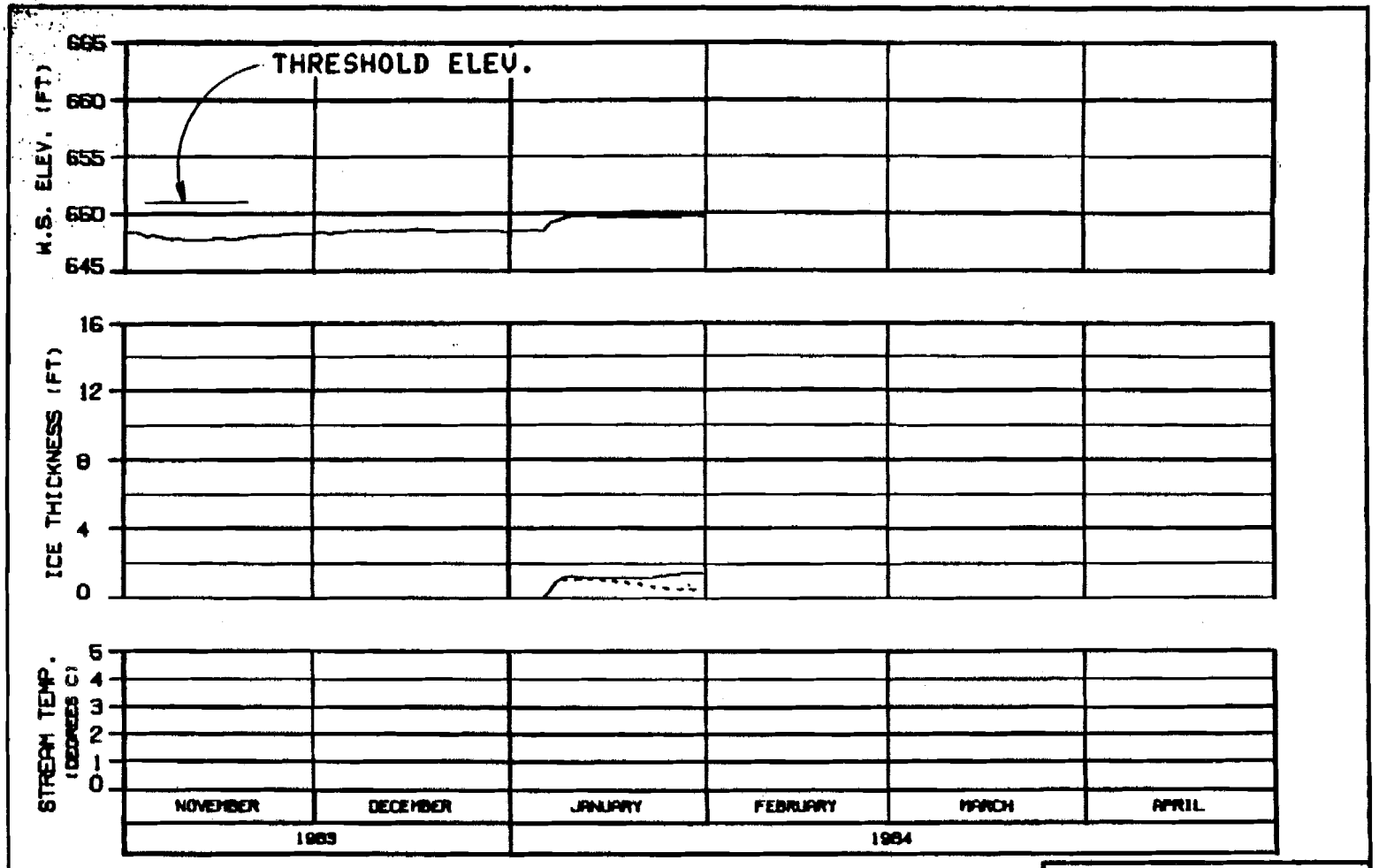
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

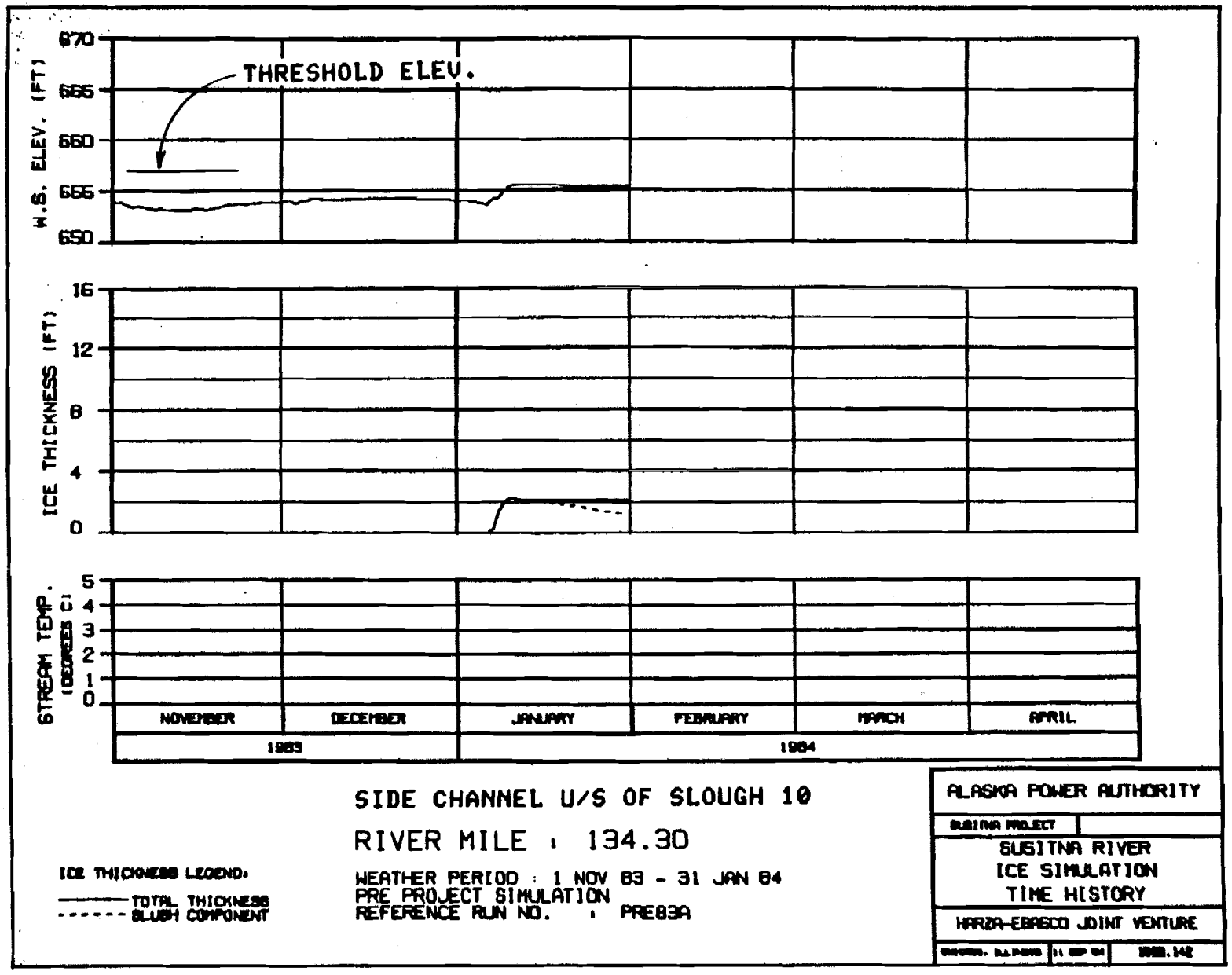
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: ILLEGIBLE | 11 SEP 84 | 1988.142



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

RIVER MILE : 134.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

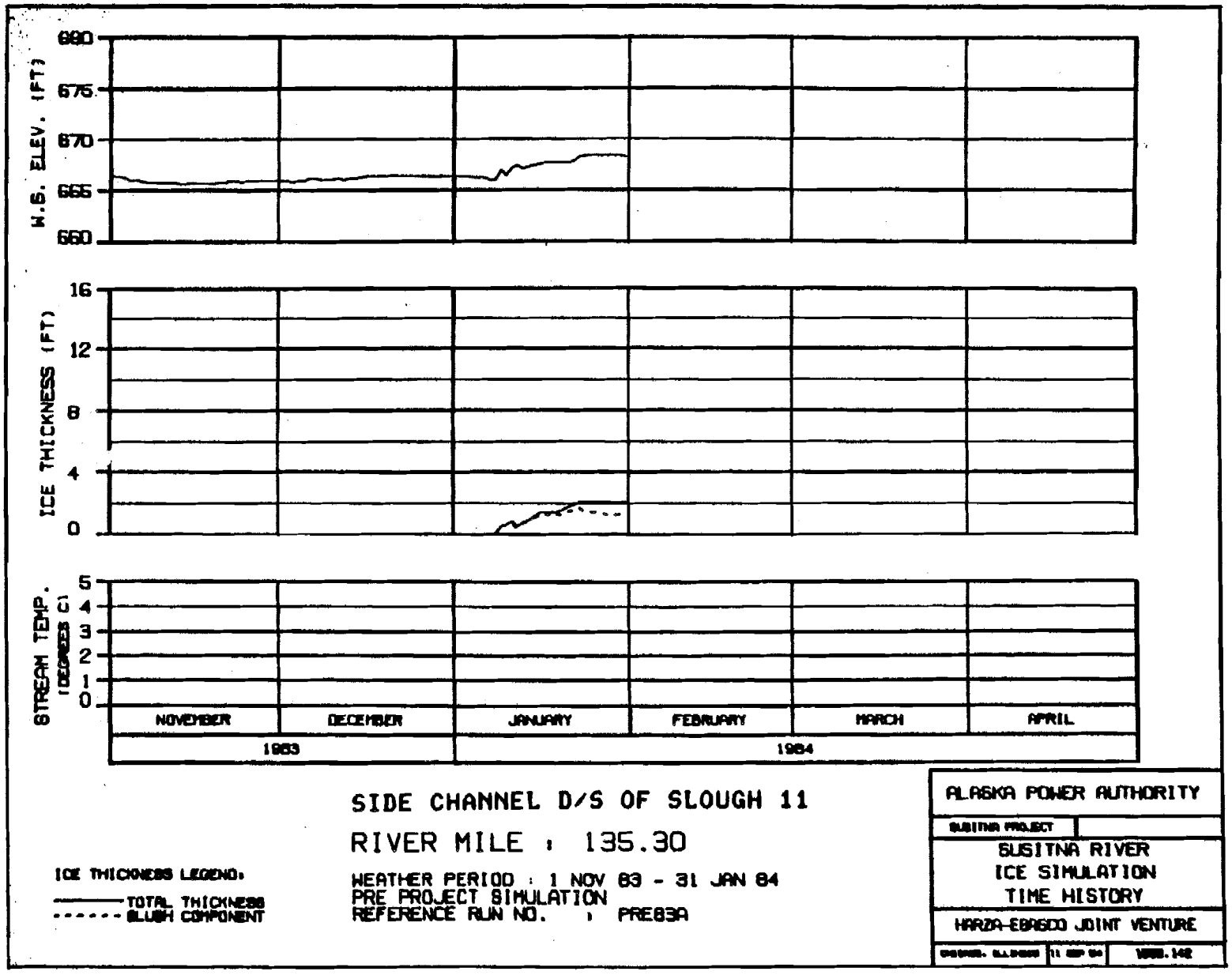
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

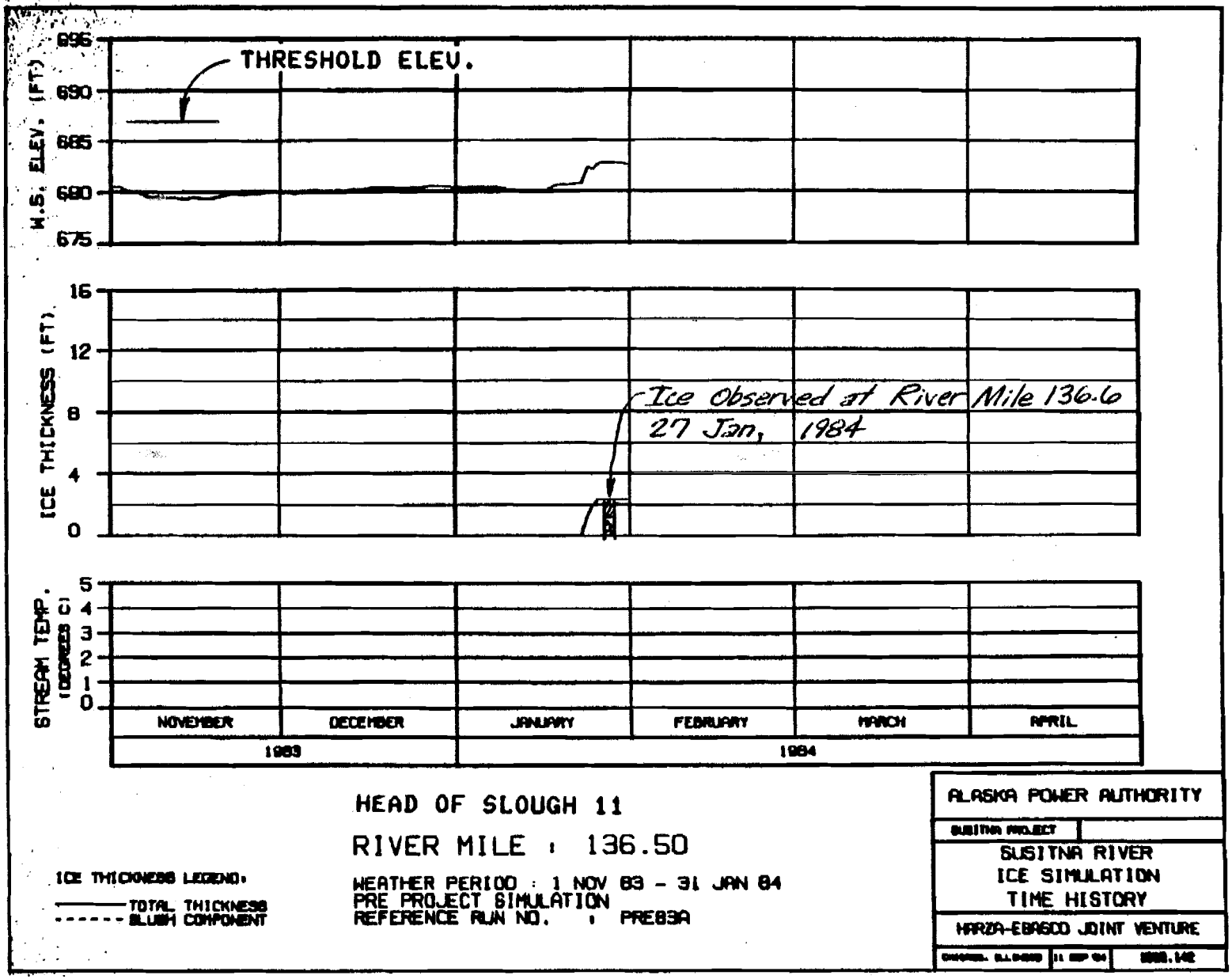
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 83 - 31 JAN 84
PRE PROJECT SIMULATION
REFERENCE RUN NO. : PRE83A

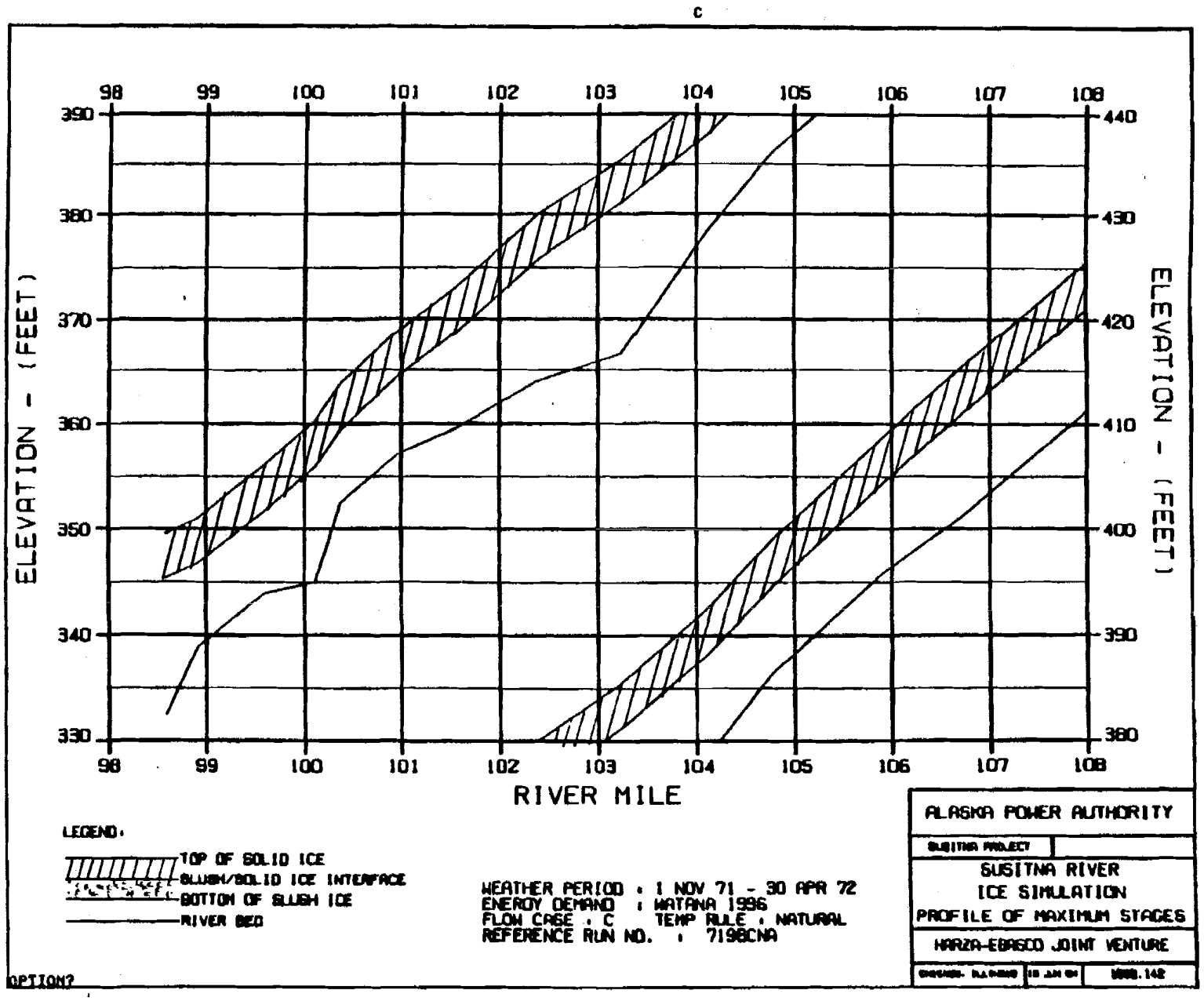
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

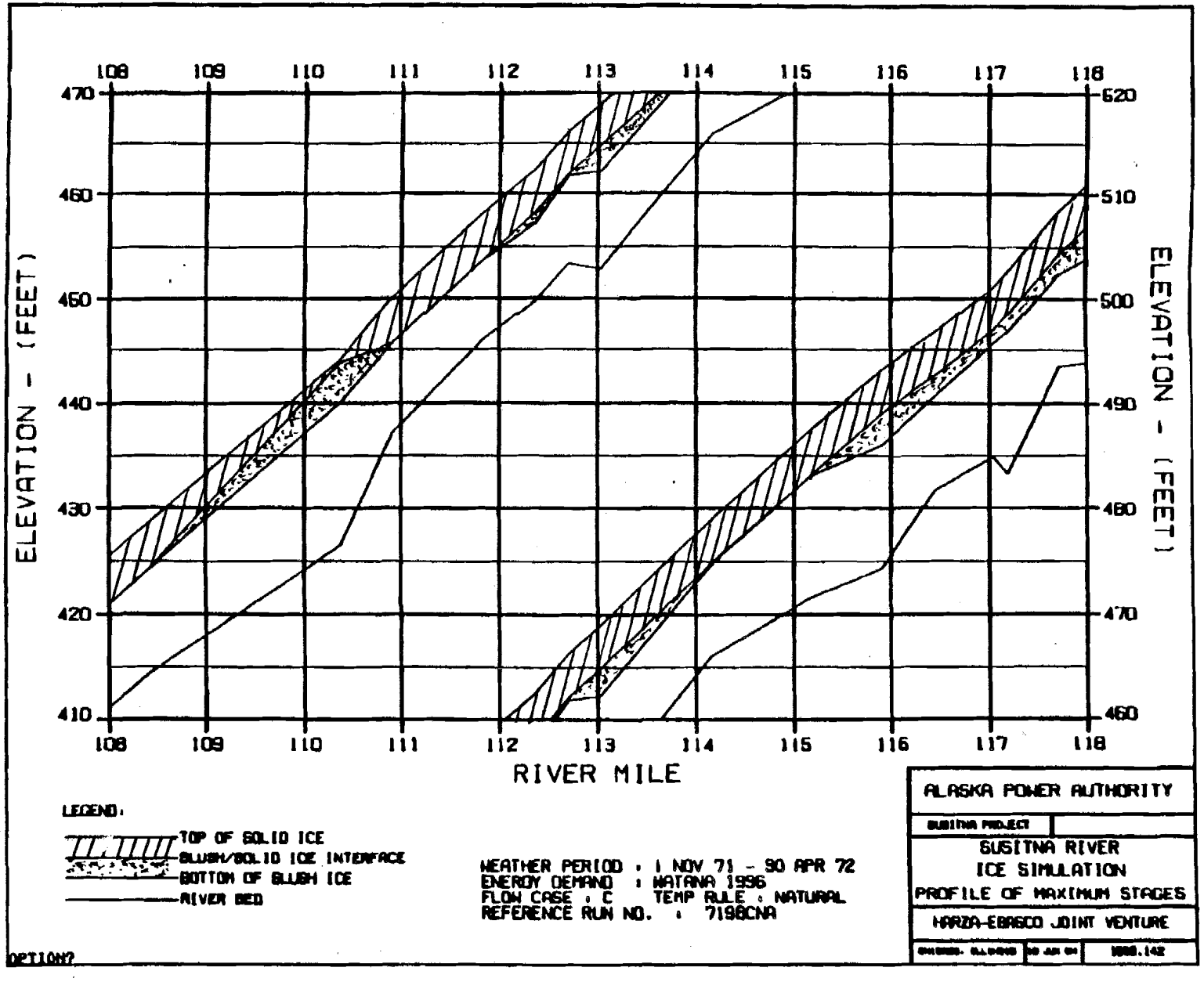
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

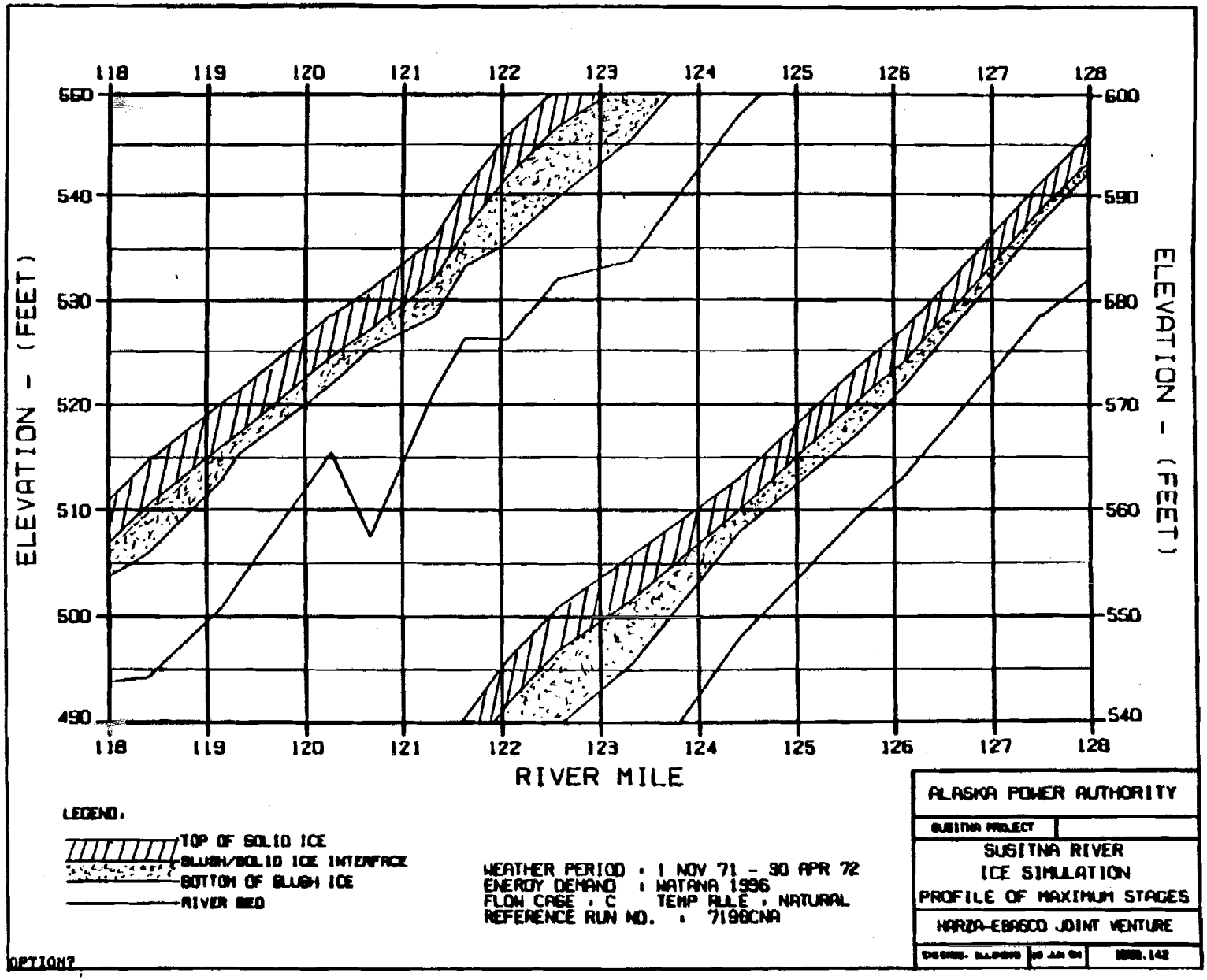
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

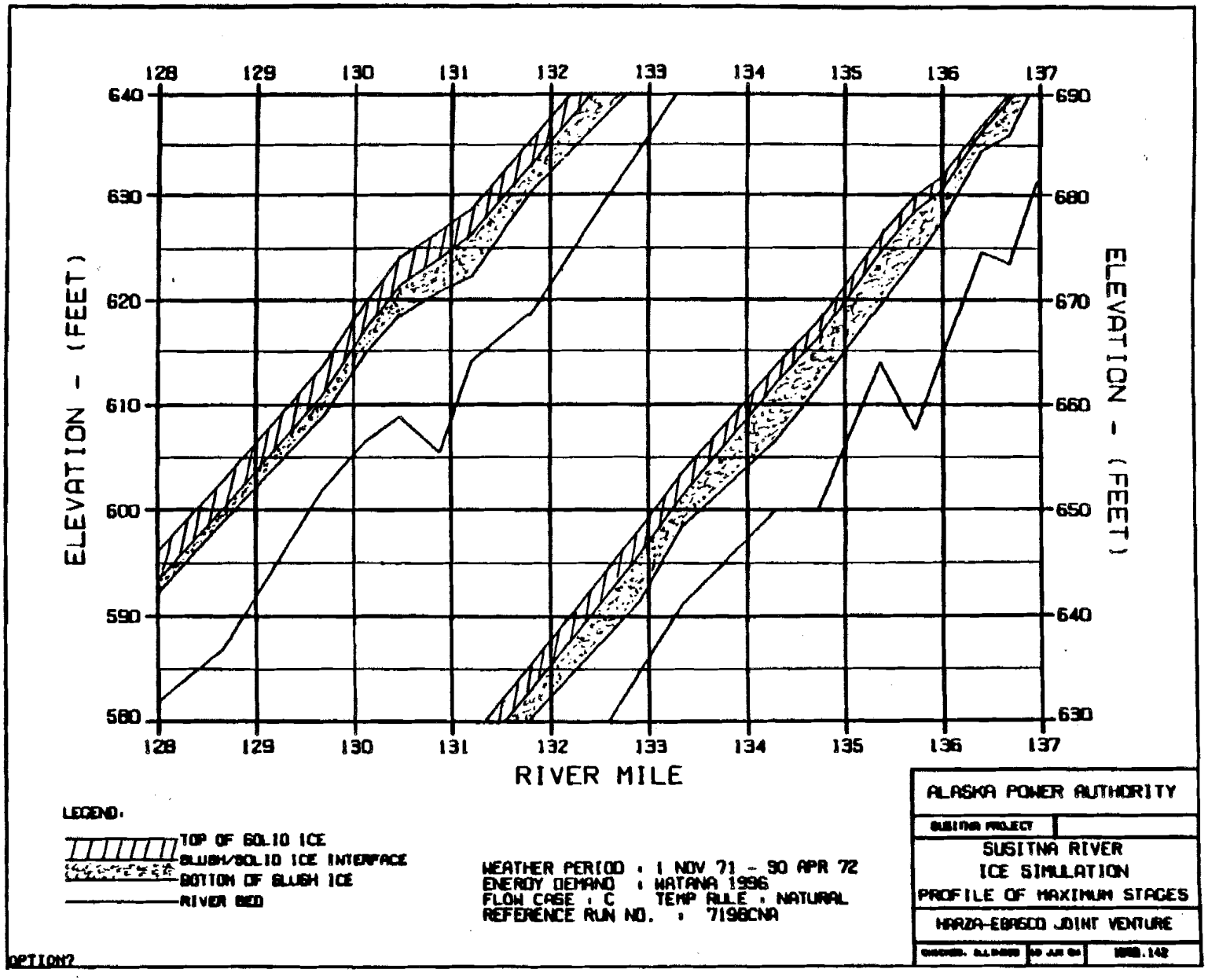
EXHIBIT F


C
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7198CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

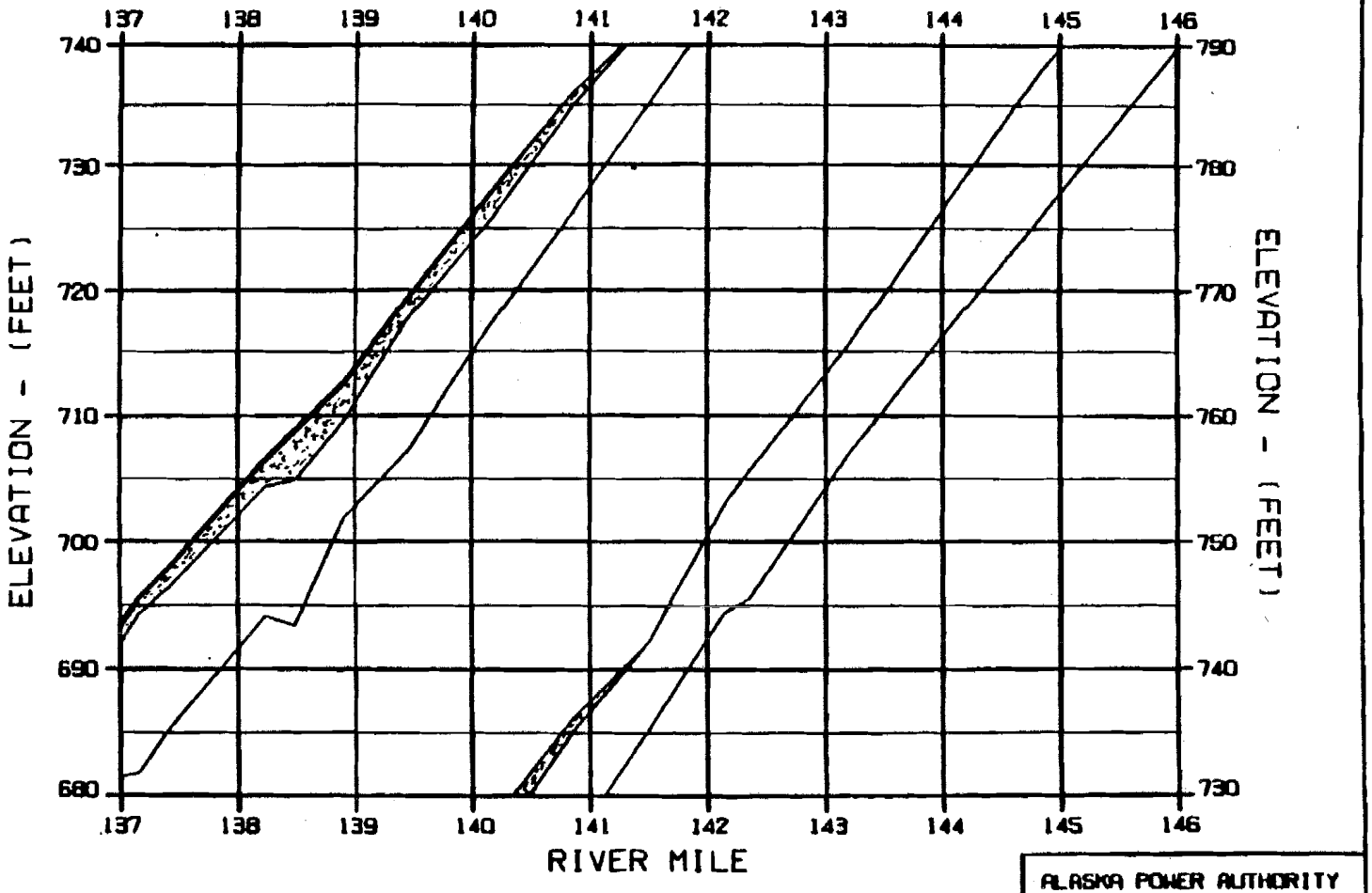

108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
520
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7198CNA
OPTION?
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

C


118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128
660 540 530 520 510 500 490
600 590 580 570 560 550 540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND.
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7198CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
WRR.142
OPTION?


C
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
640
630
620
610
600
590
580
690
680
670
660
650
640
630
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7198CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2

C



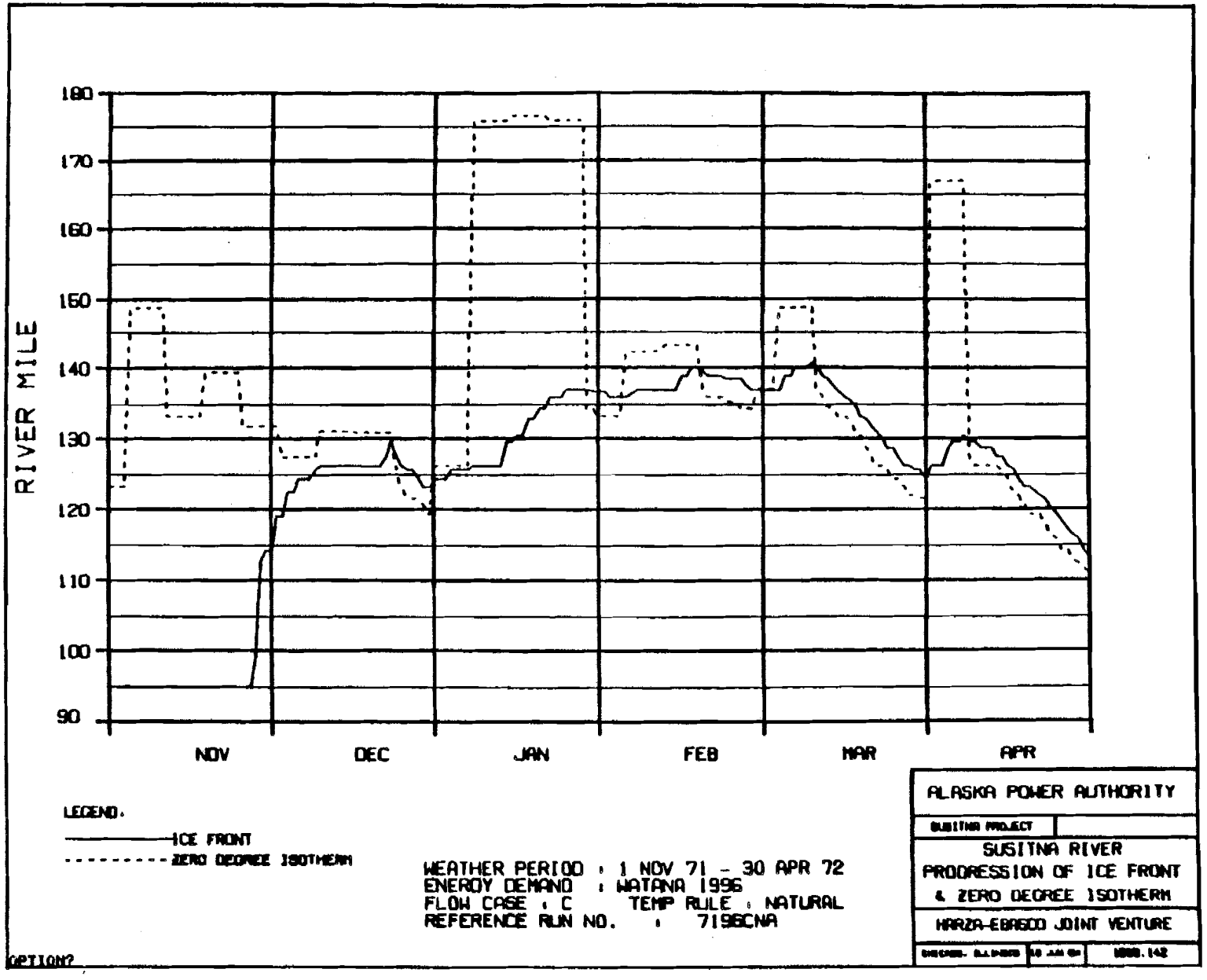
LEGEND:

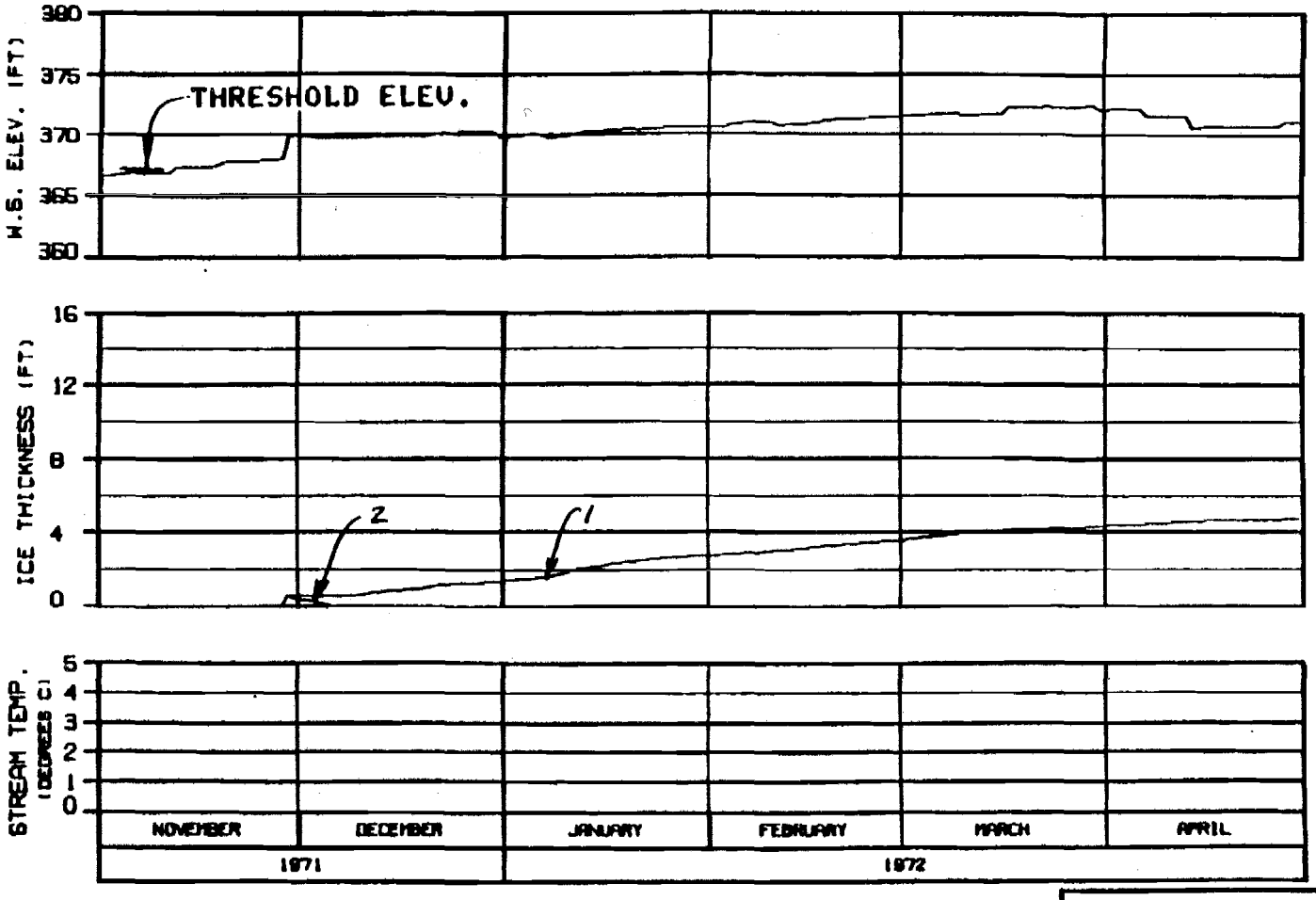
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7198CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION2


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND.
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

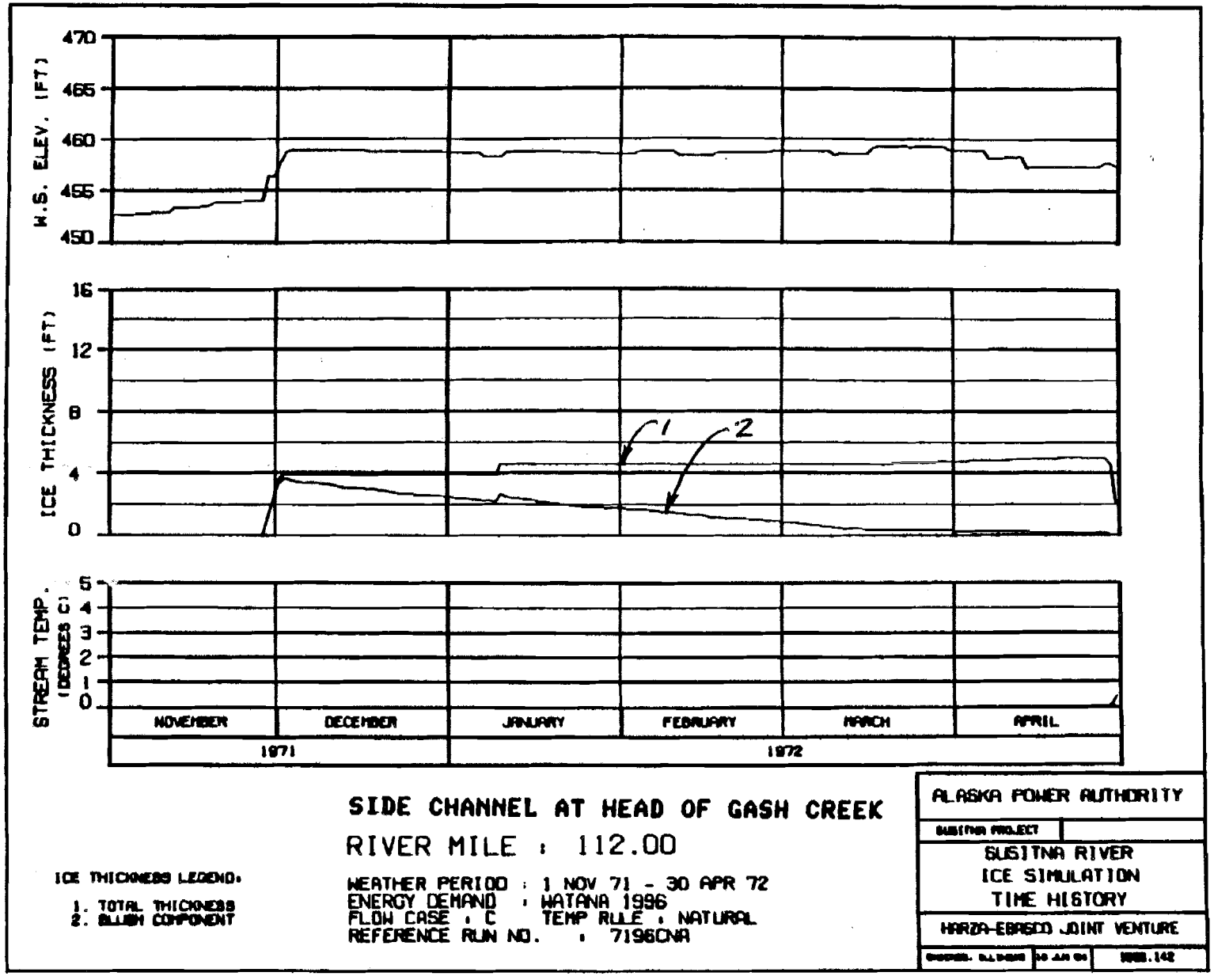
RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
	10 JAN 84	1986.142



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

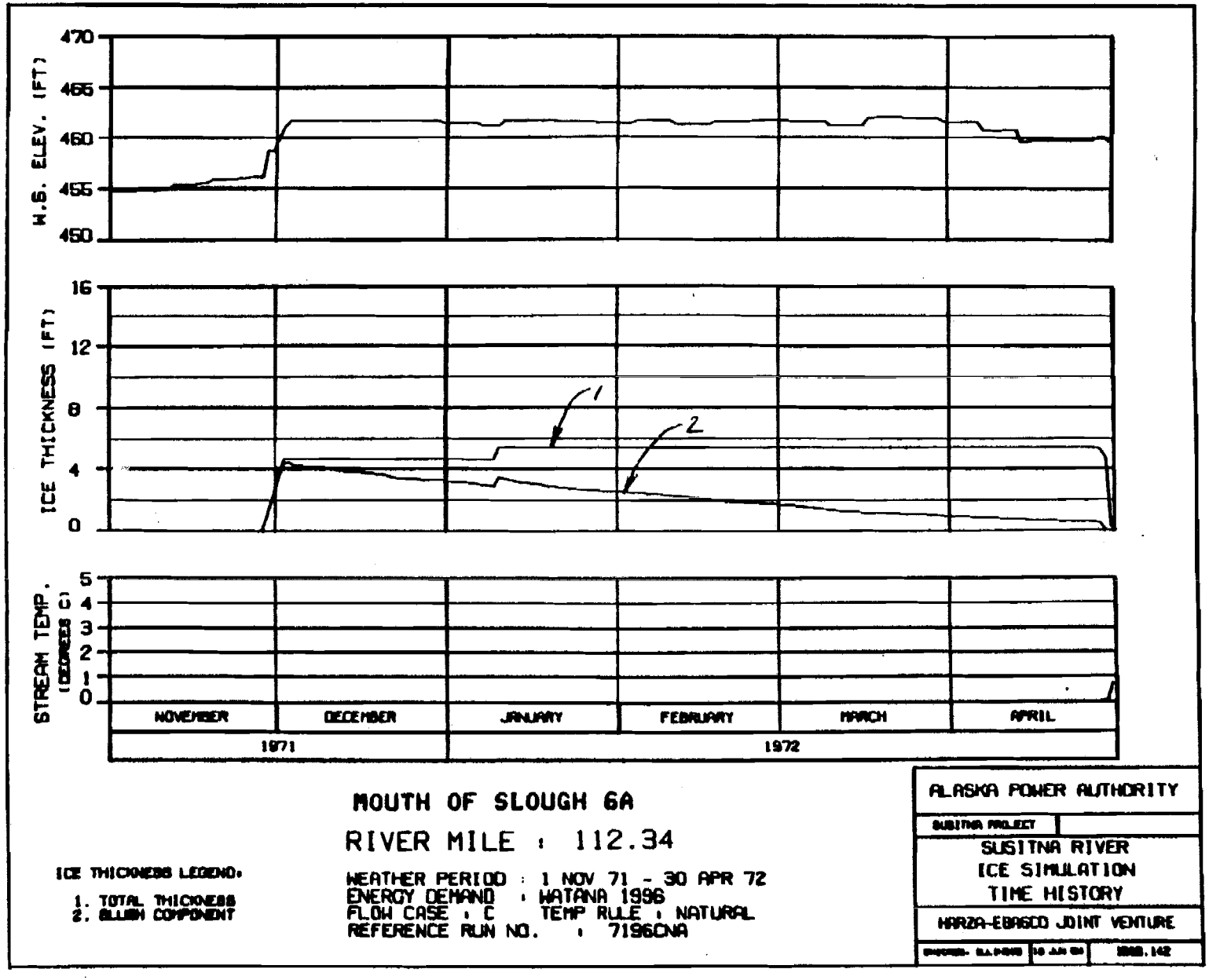
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



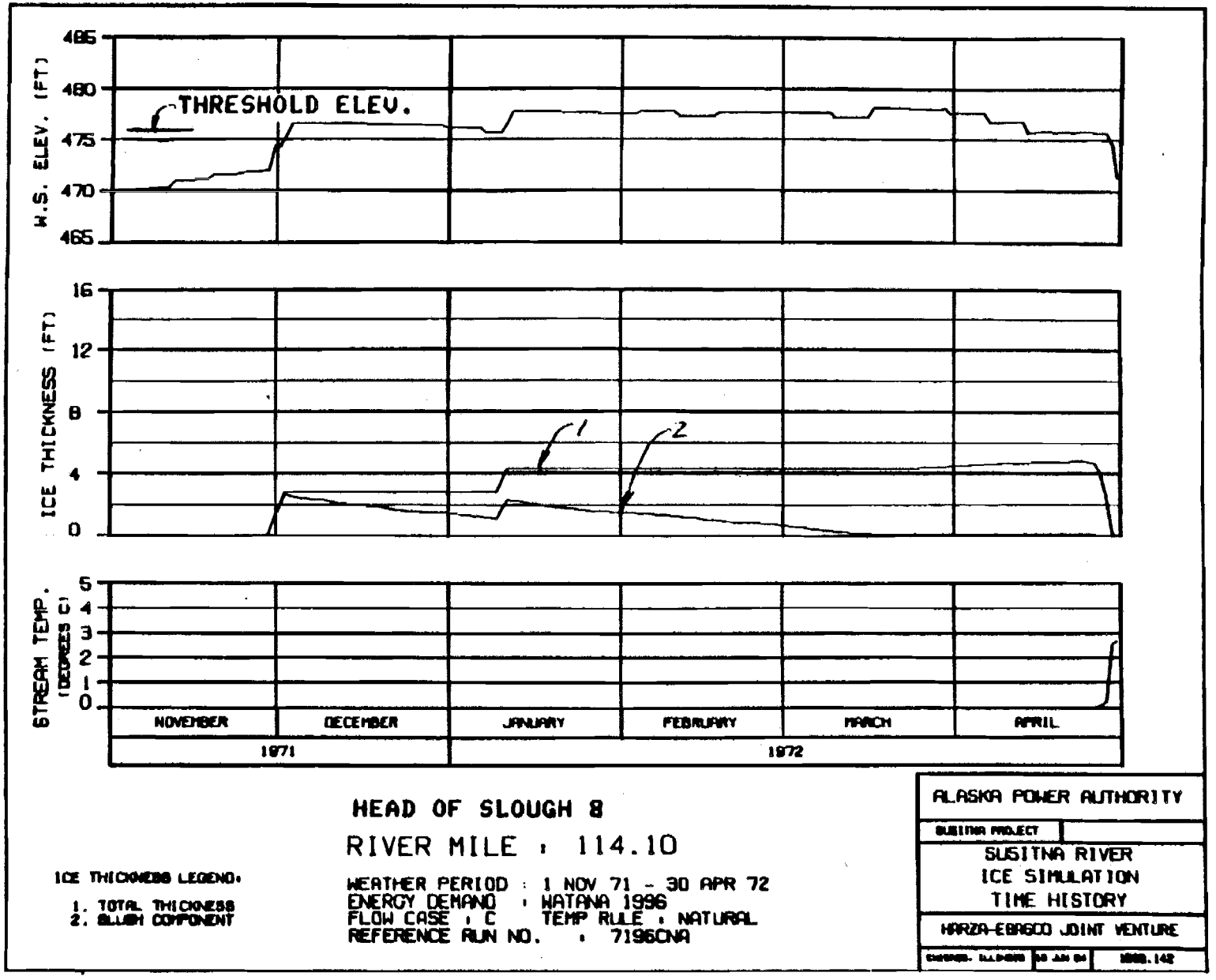
MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

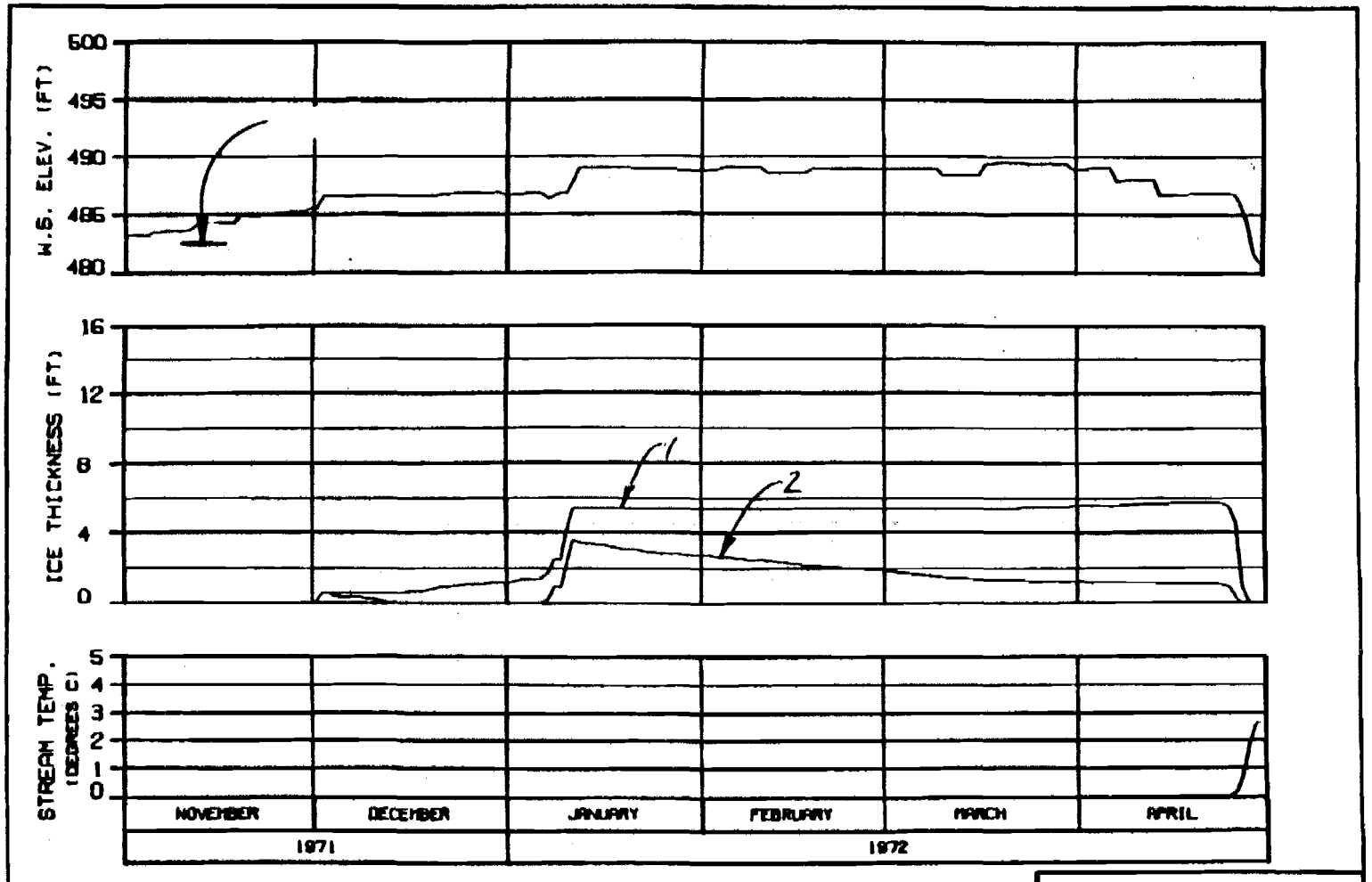
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

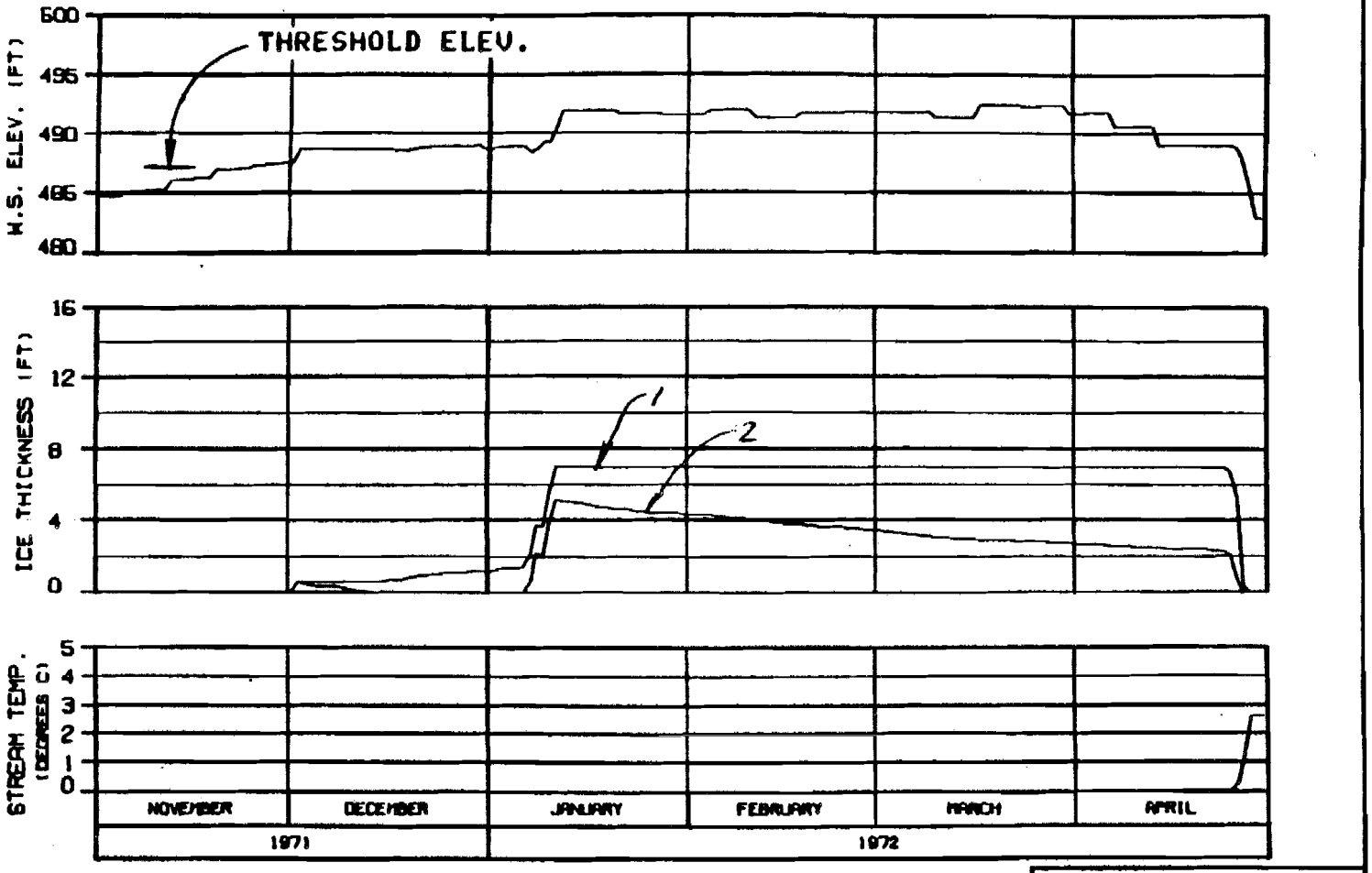
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

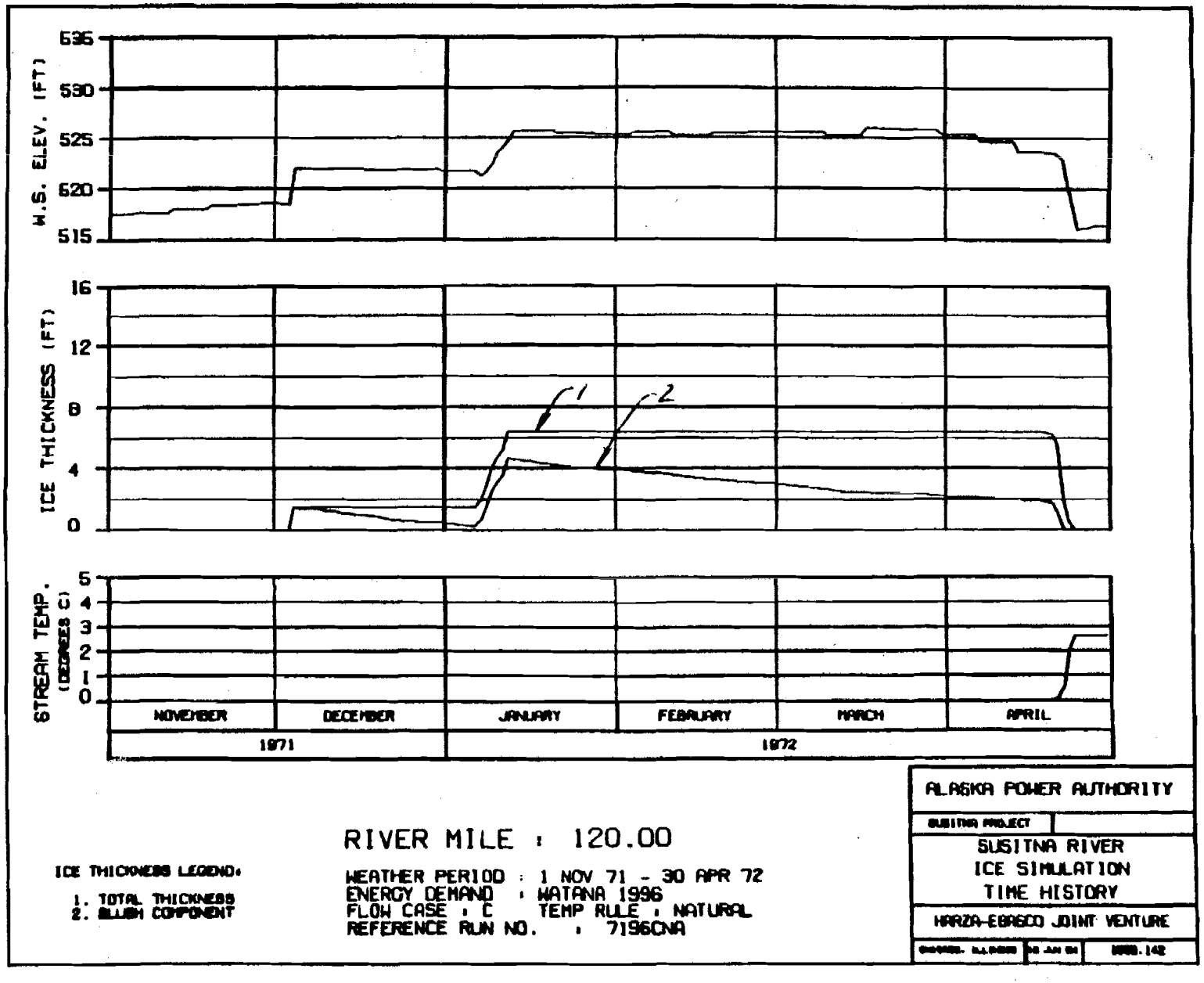
RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
DRAWN: R.L.DEAN	18 JAN 84



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

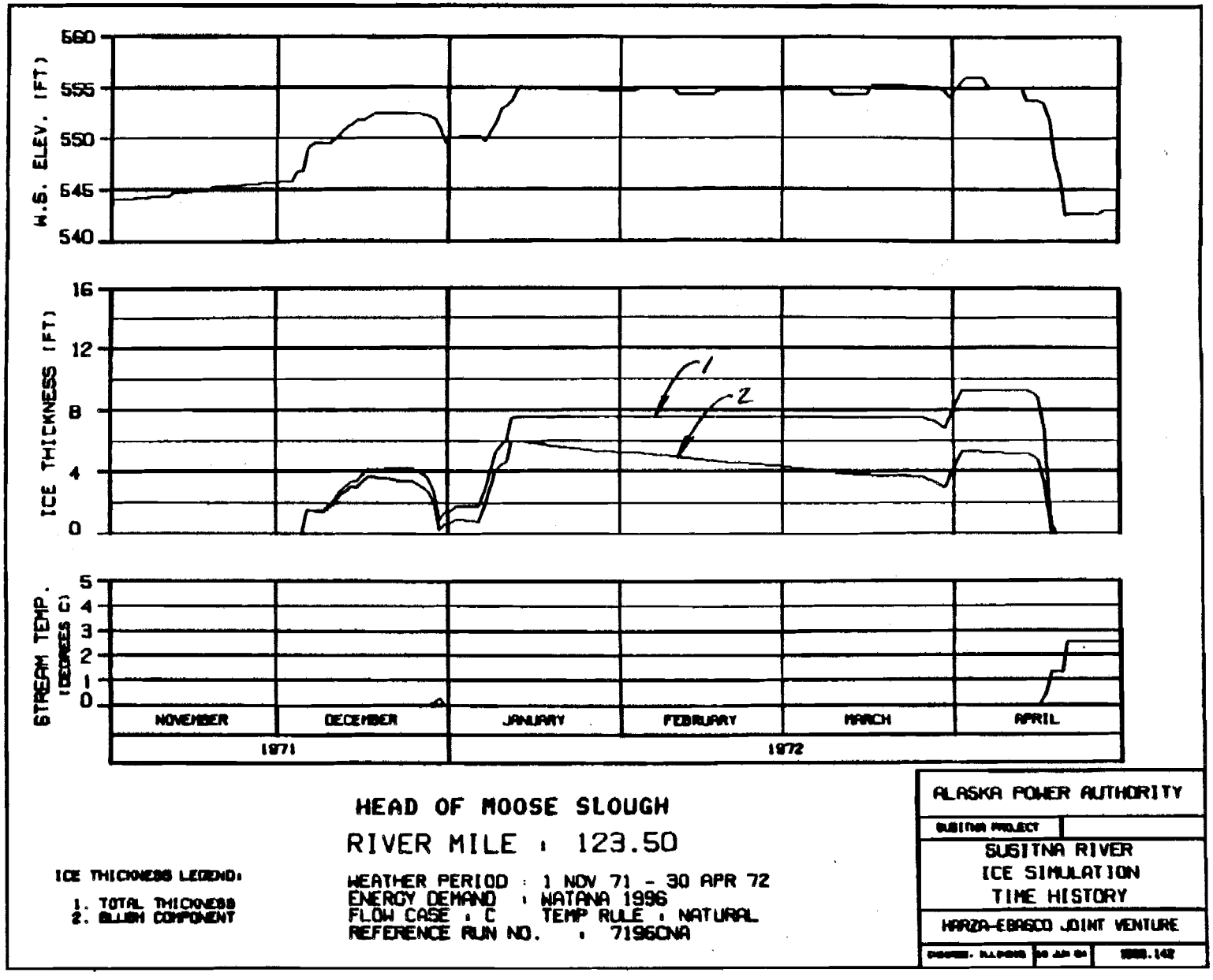
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. BLUSH COMPONENT

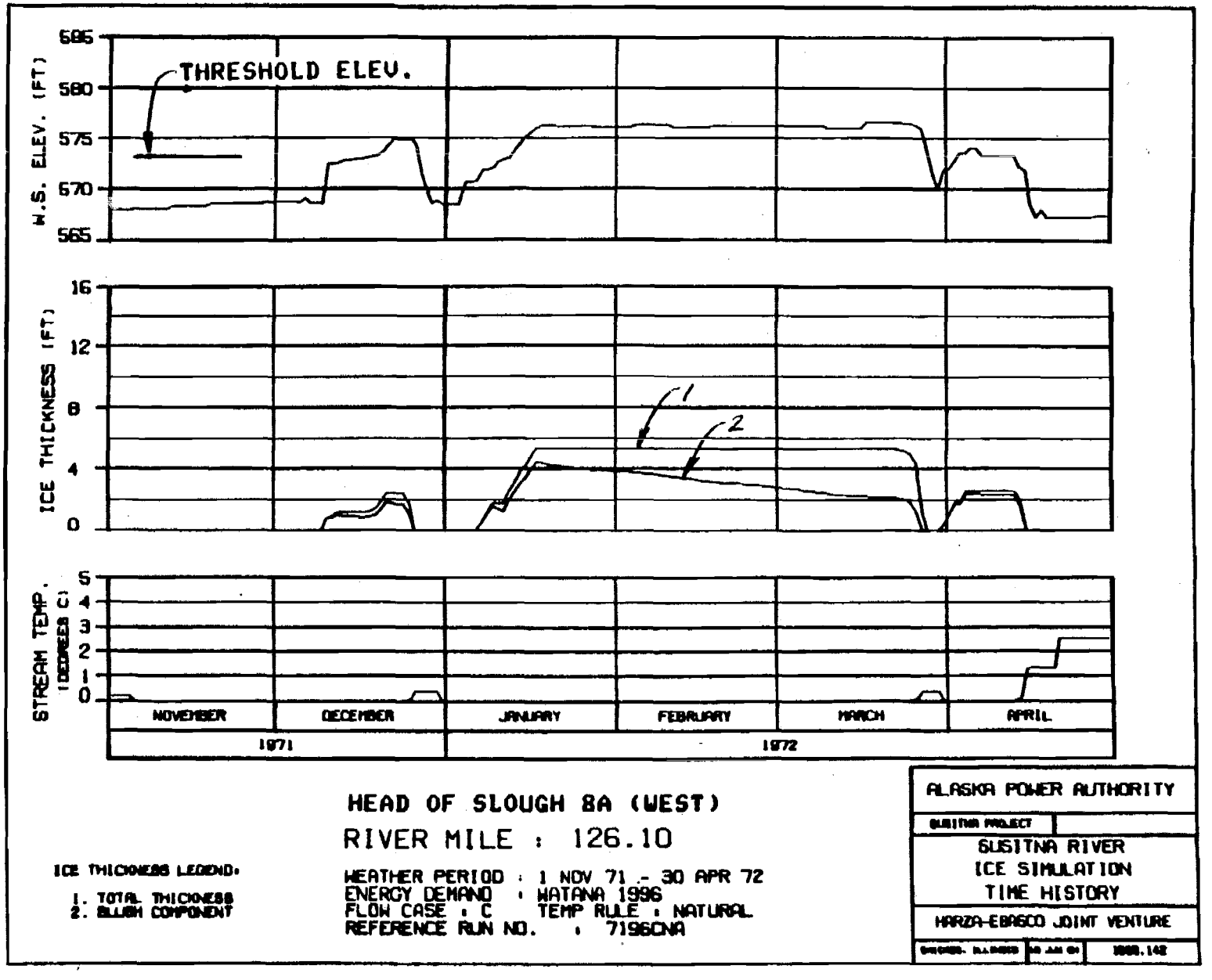
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



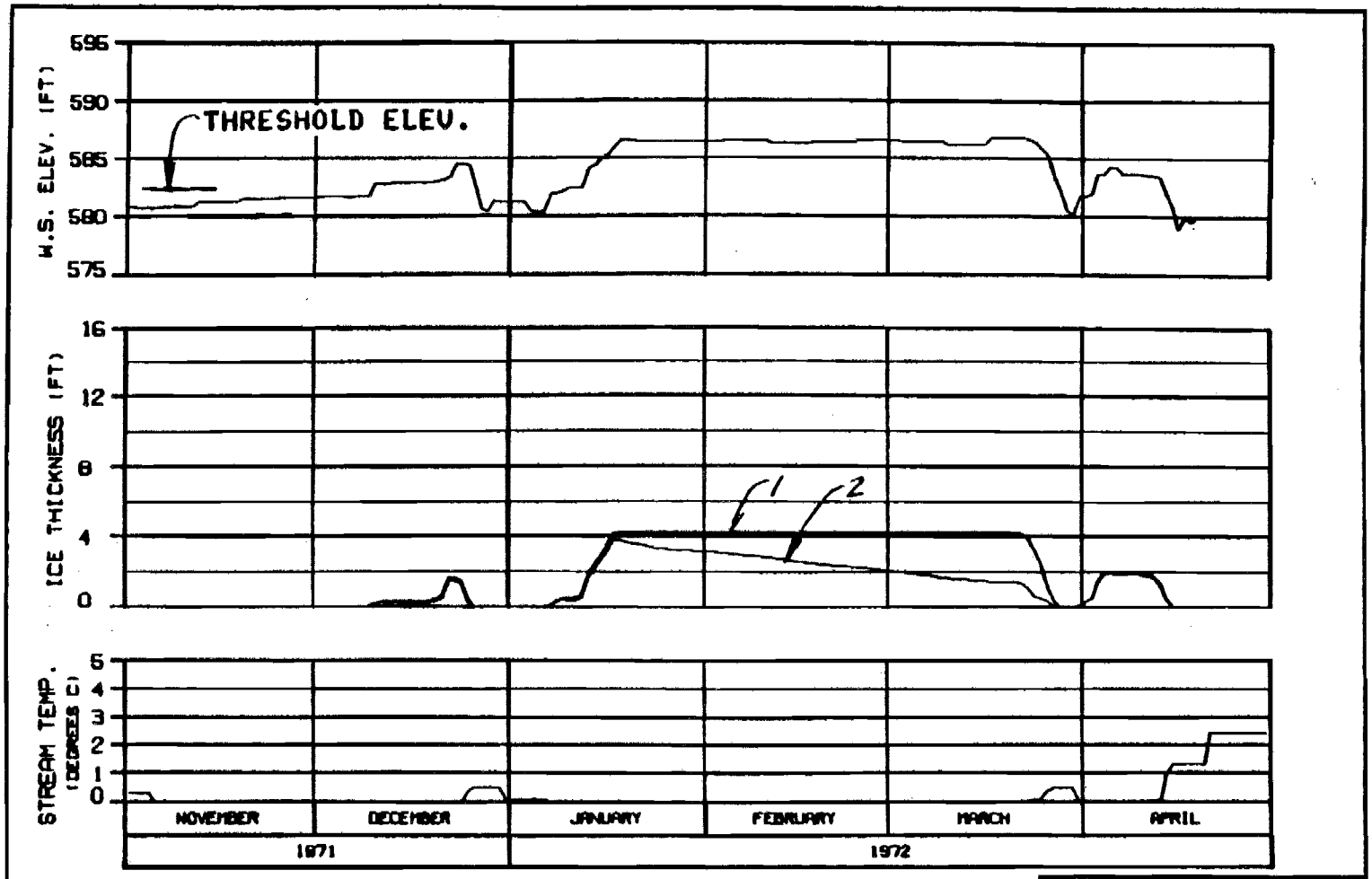
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. BLUISH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
1988.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

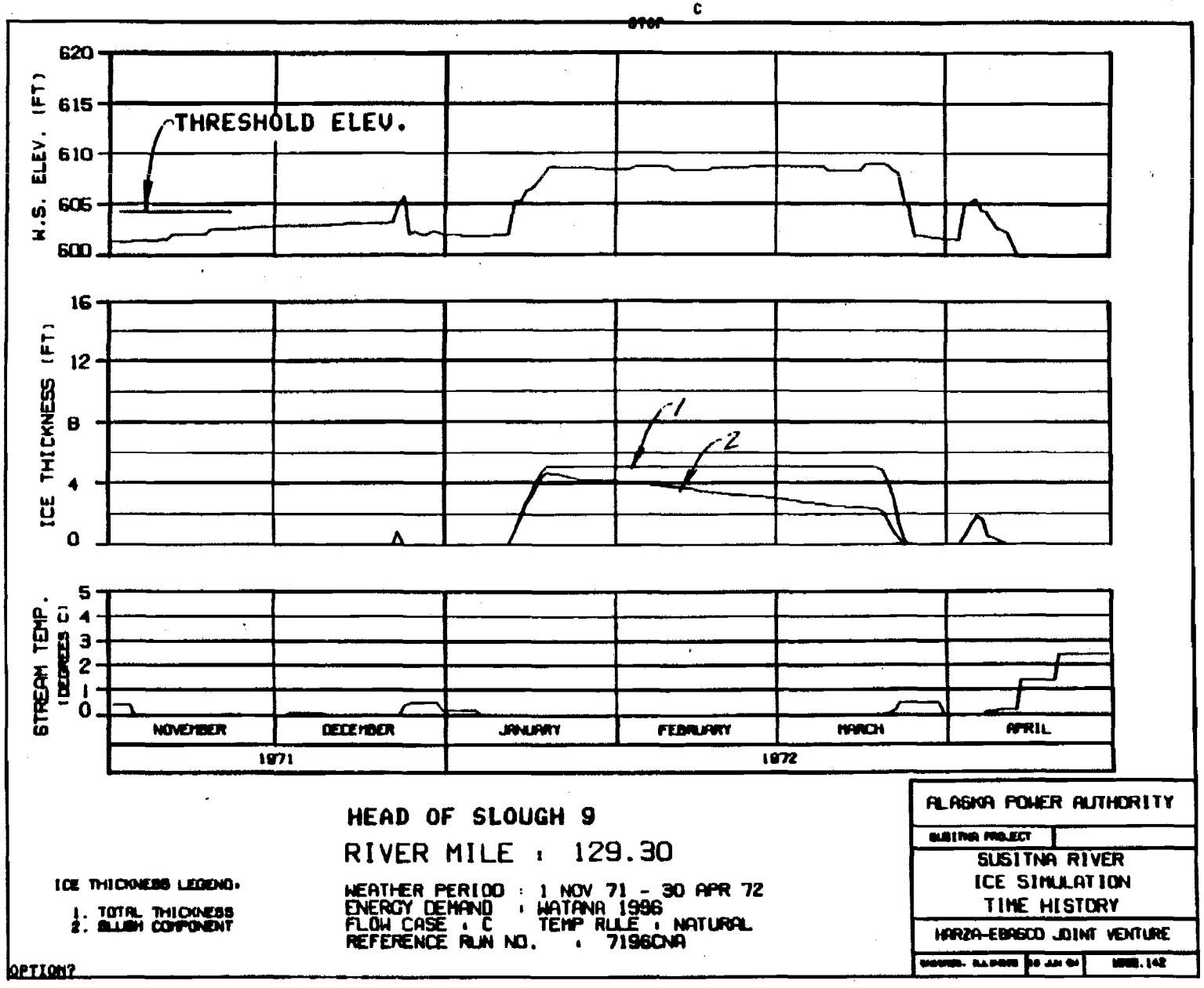
RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS	18 JAN 84	8888.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

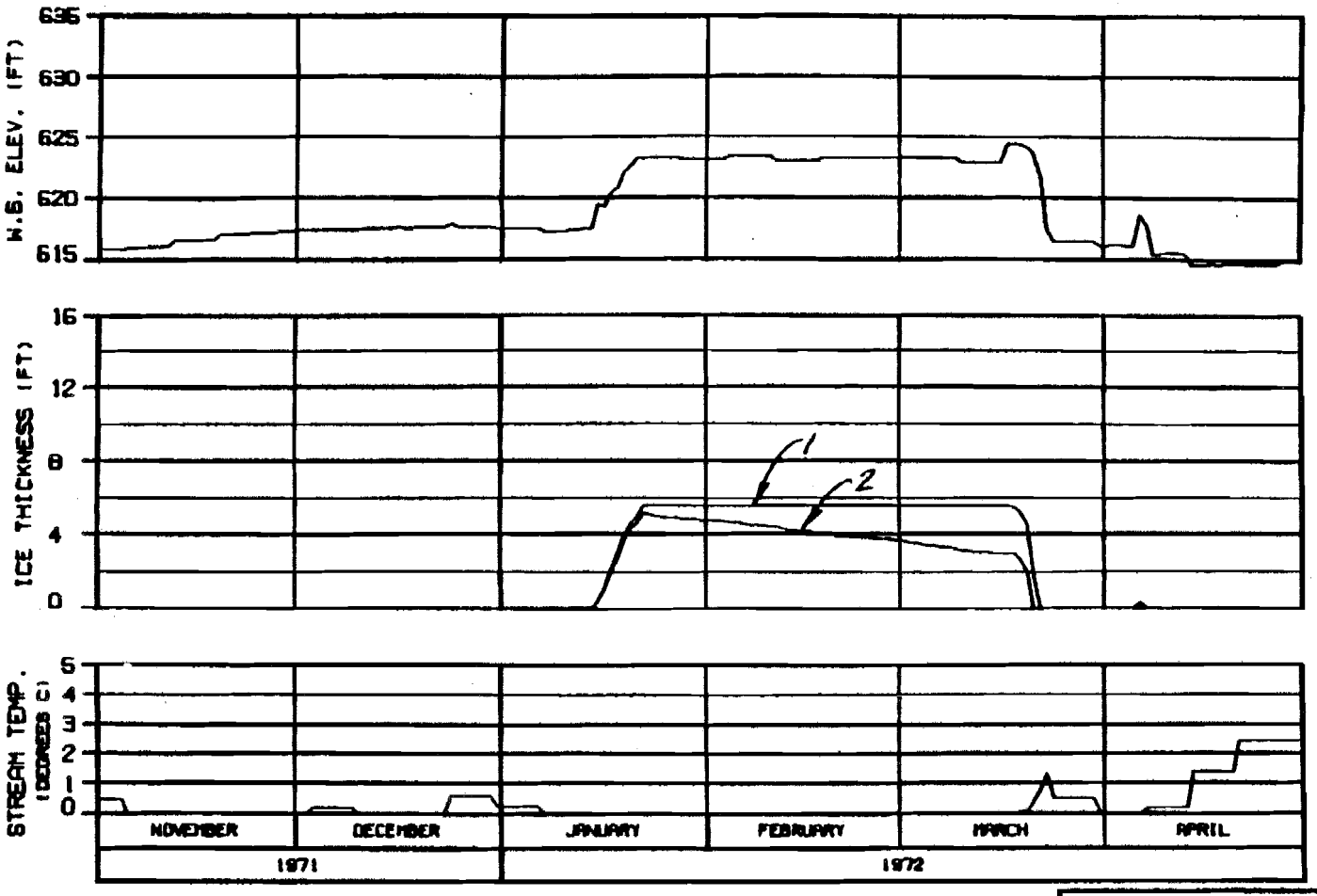
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

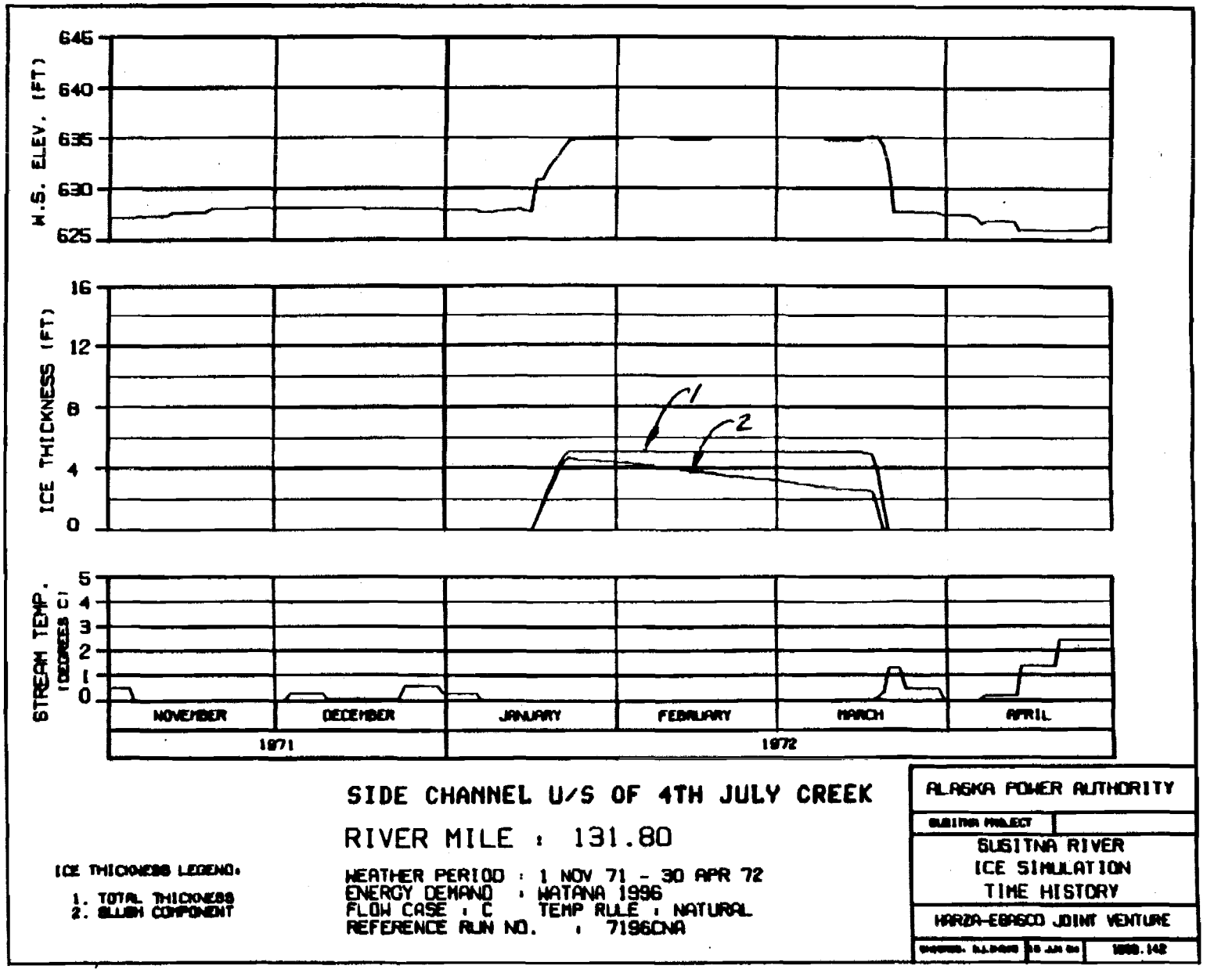
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

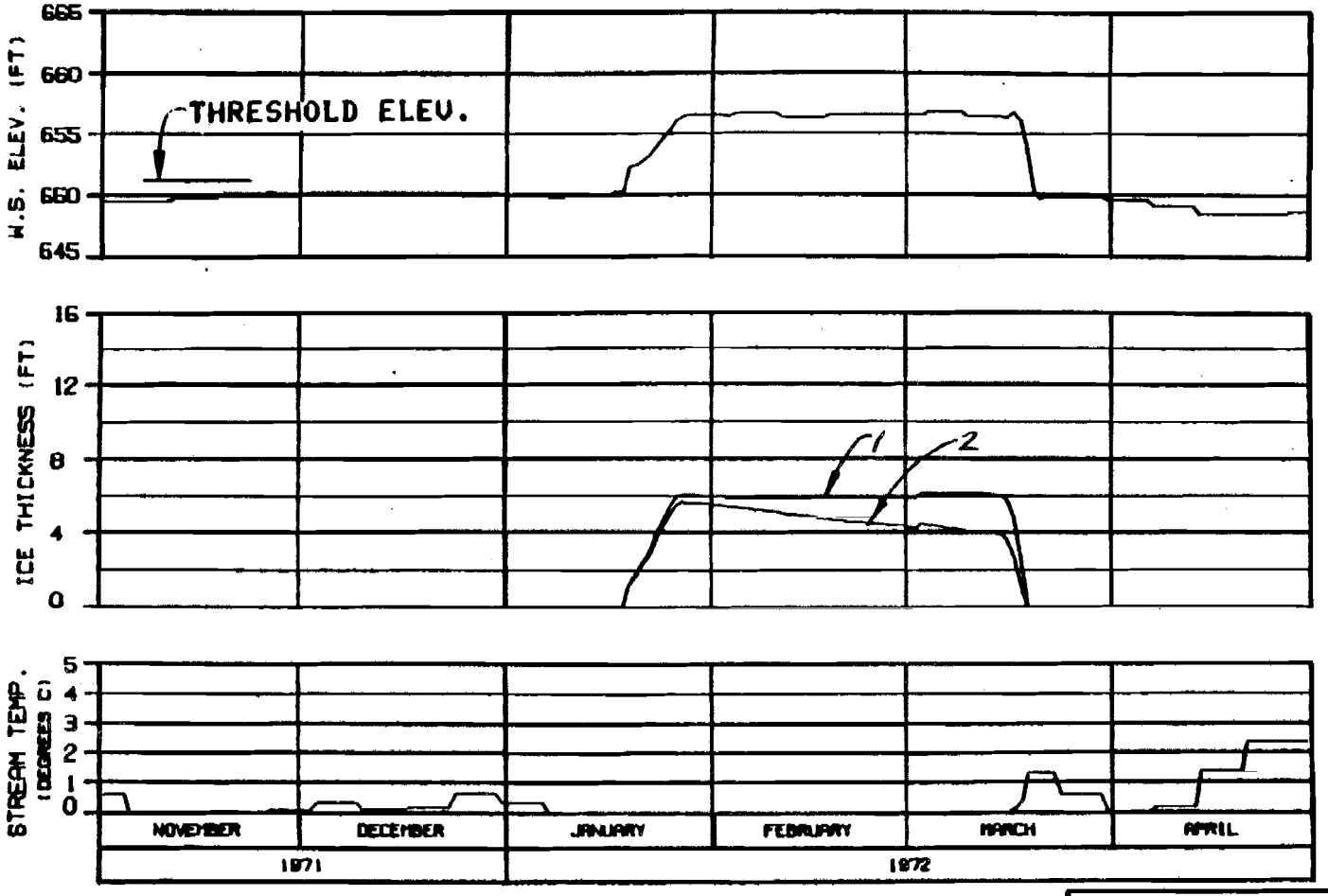
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWING NO. 1888.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

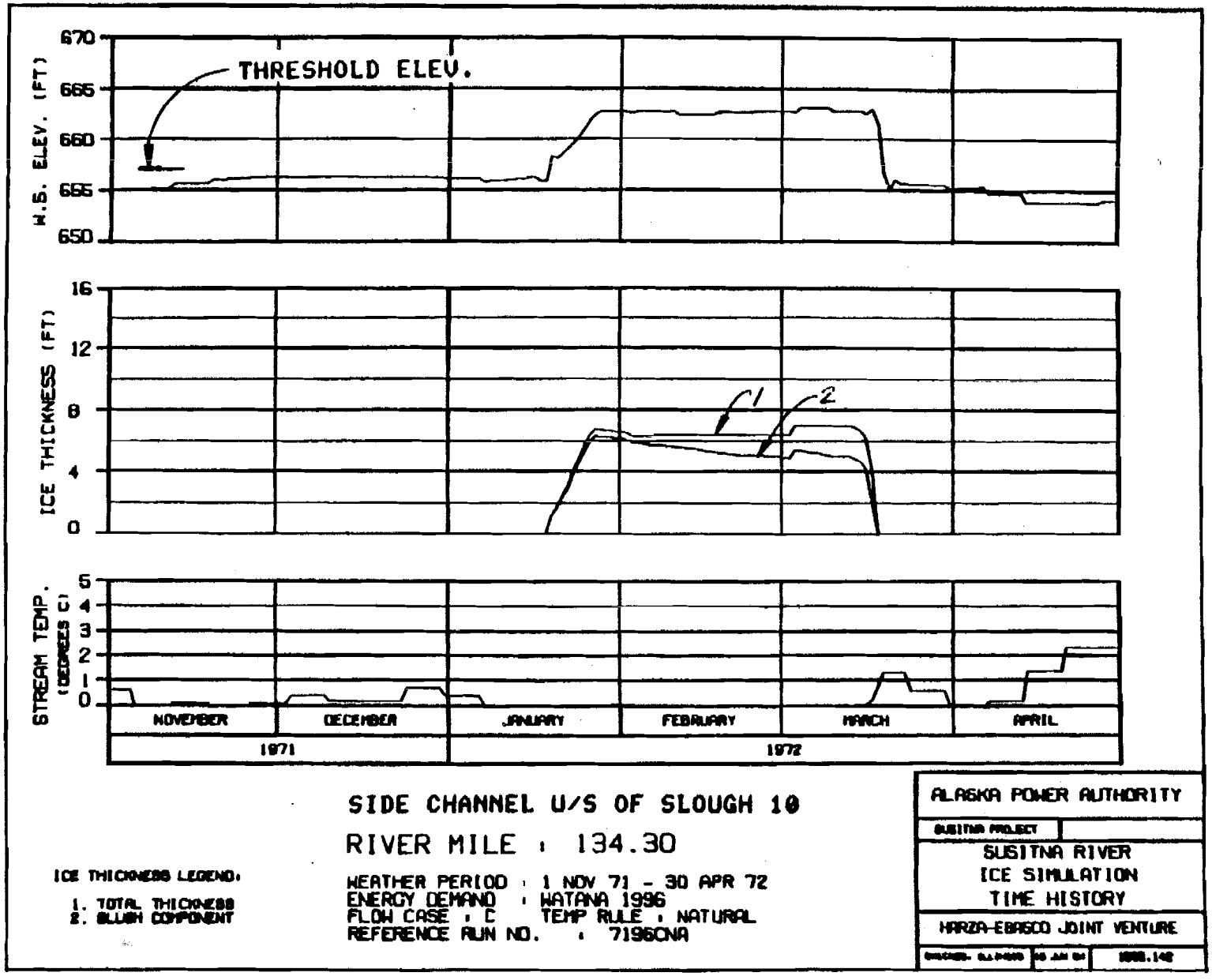
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

RIVER MILE : 134.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

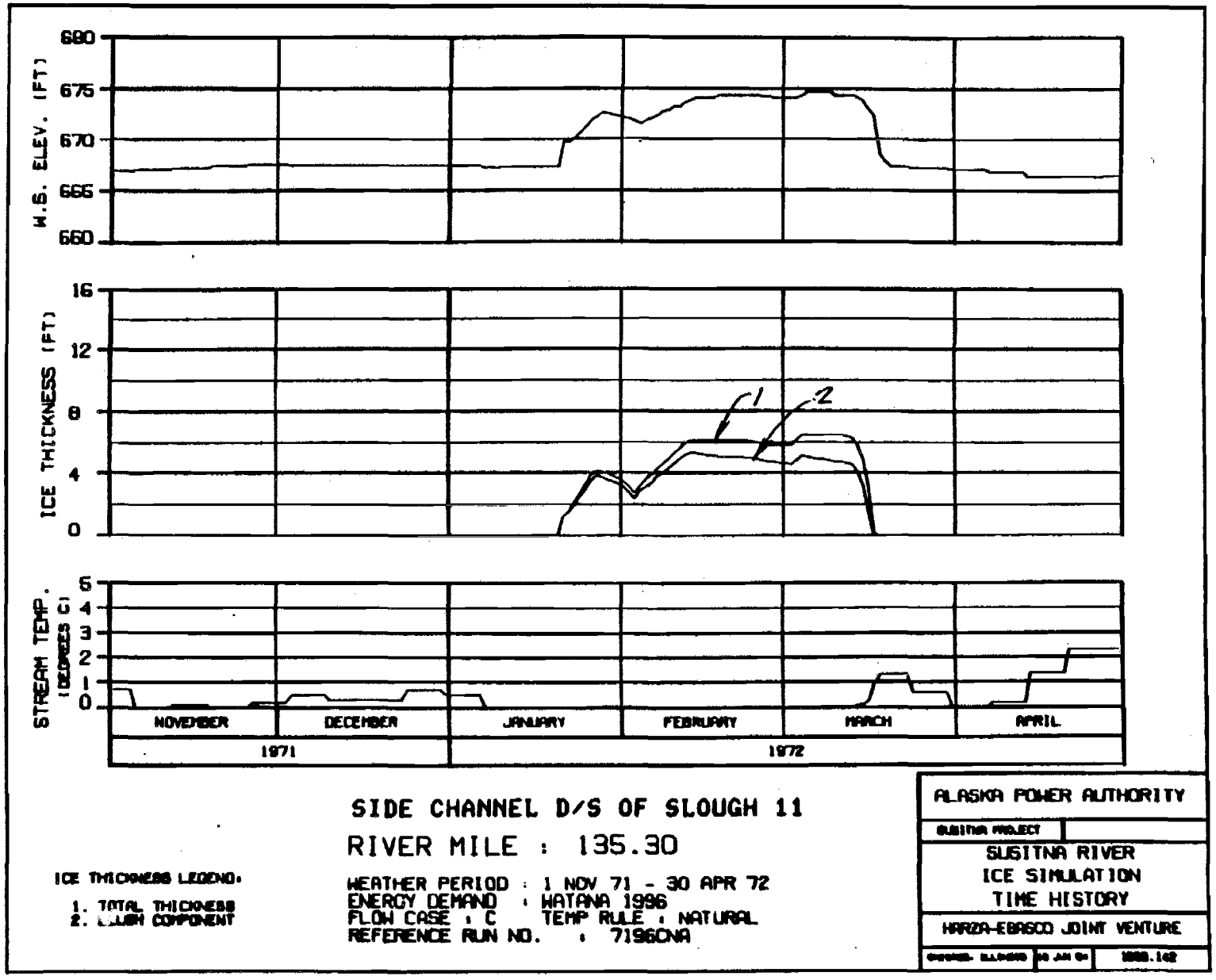
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

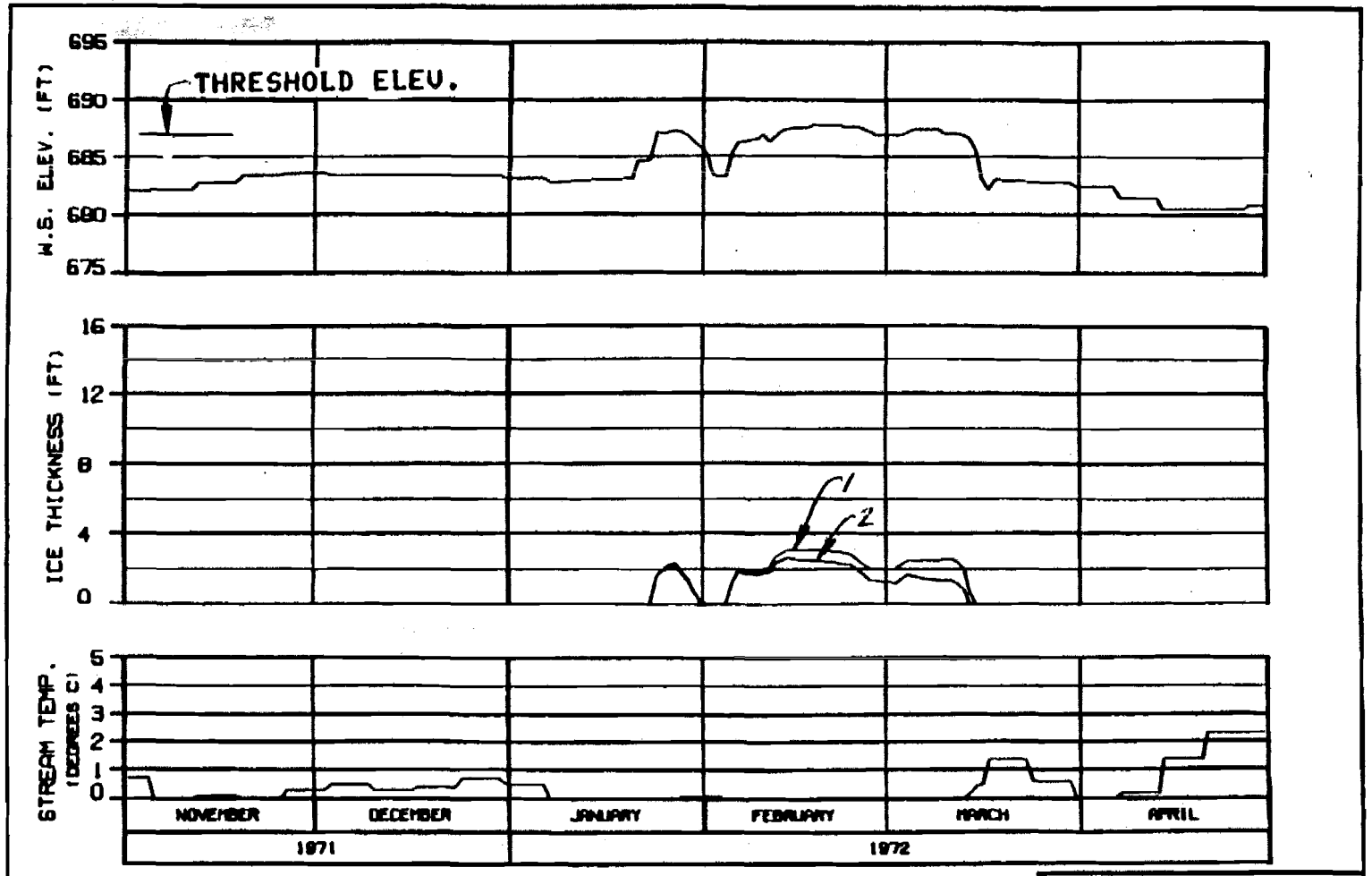
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

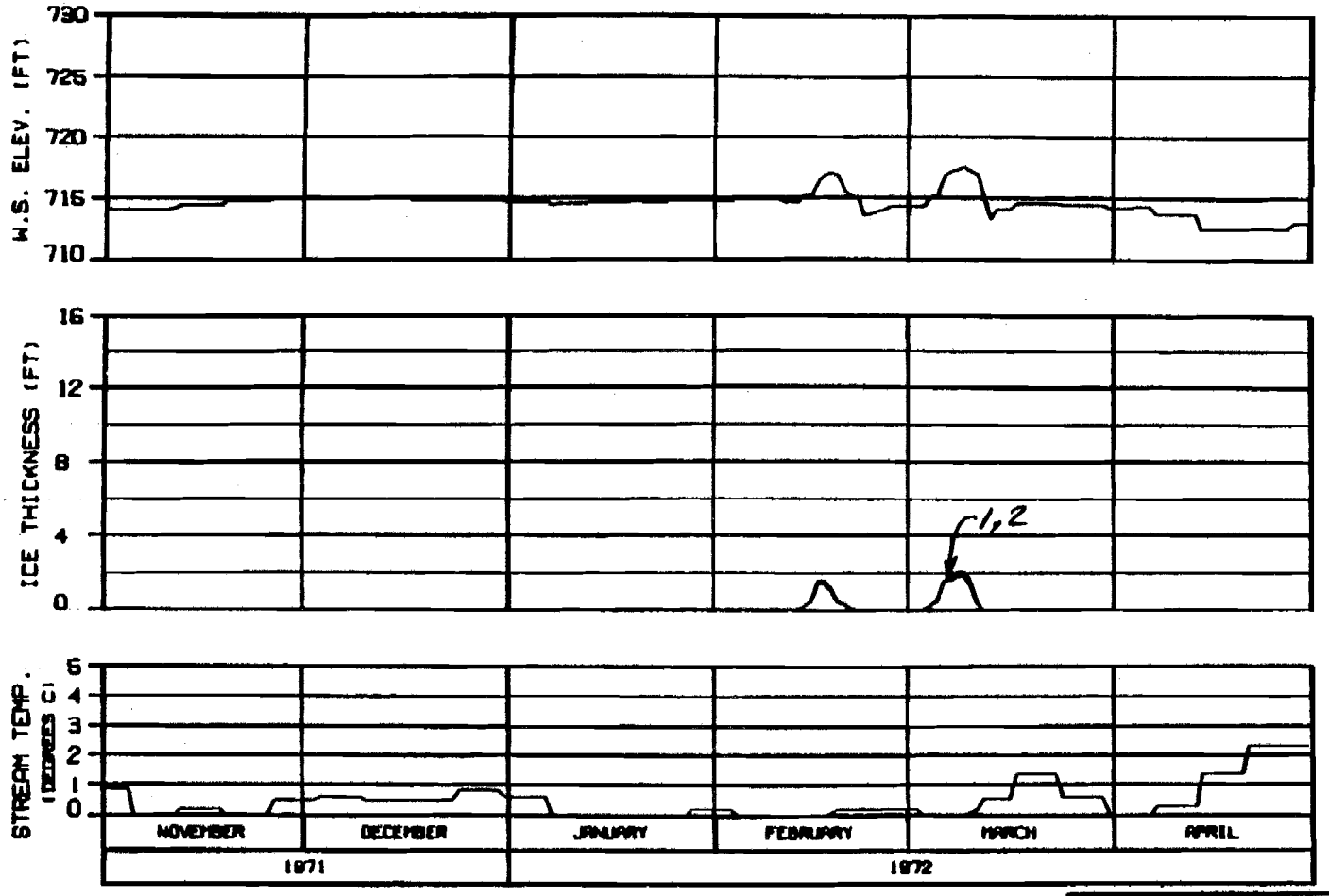
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 17

RIVER MILE : 139.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

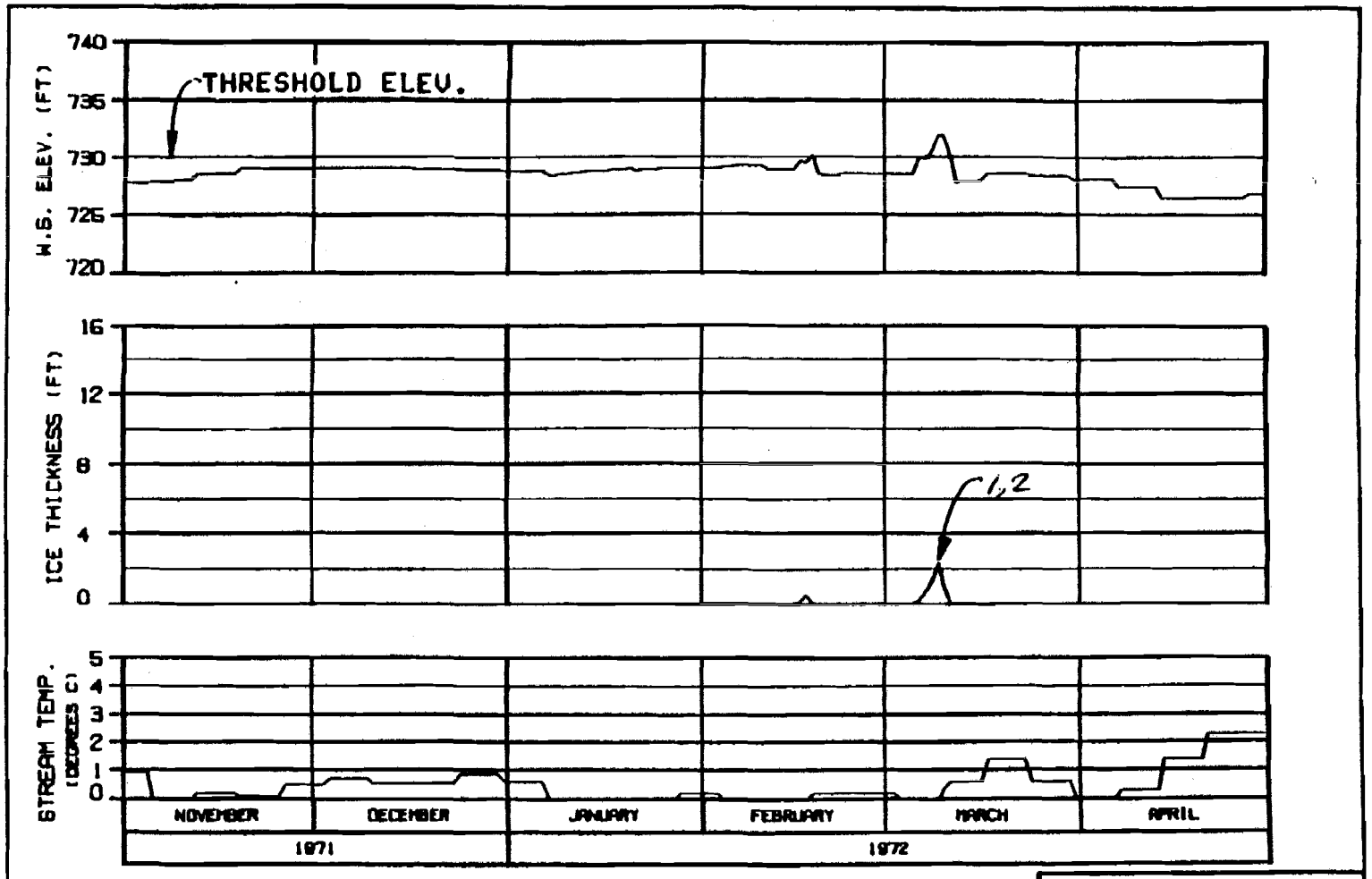
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 20

RIVER MILE : 140.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

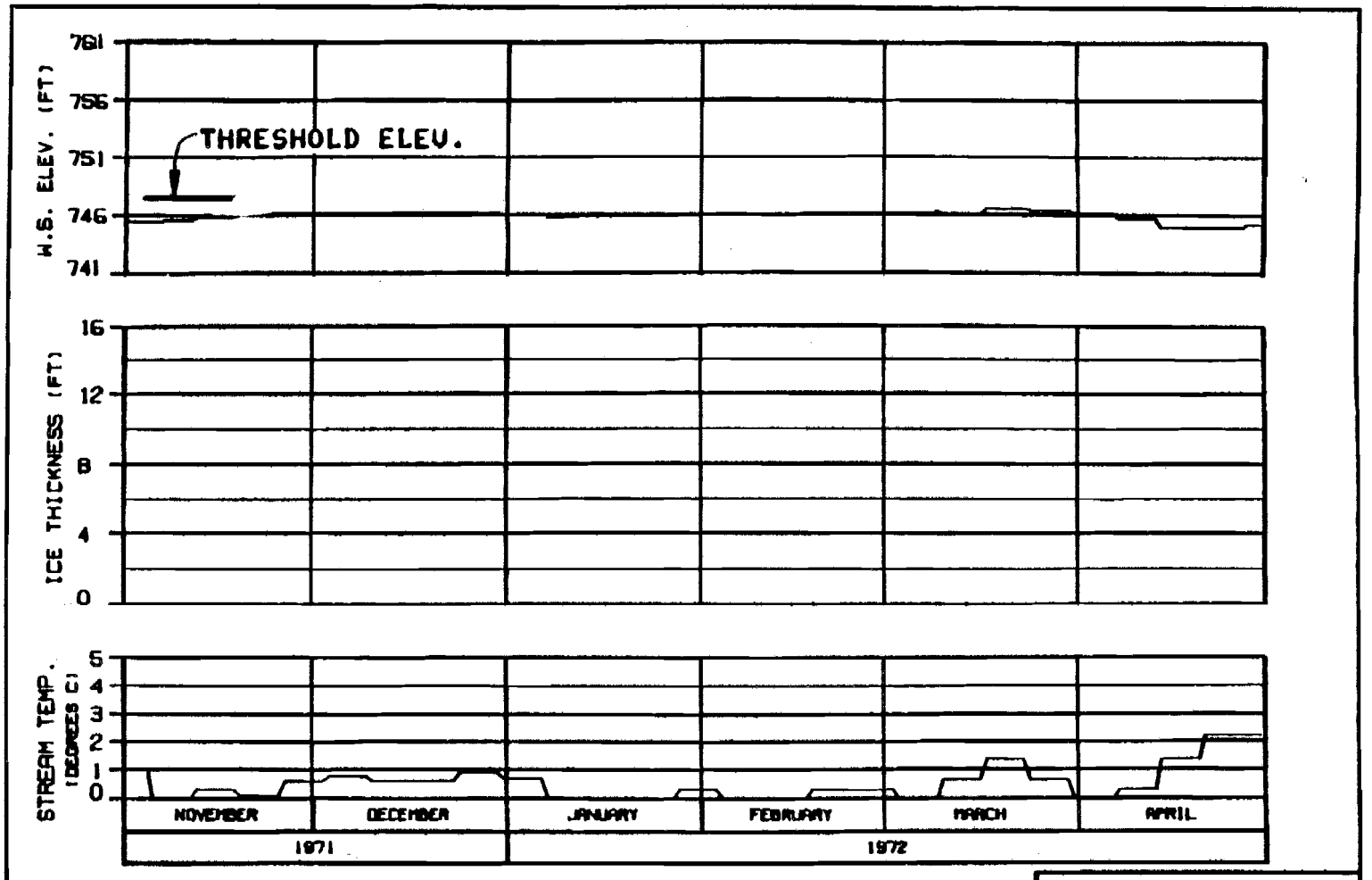
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)

RIVER MILE : 141.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

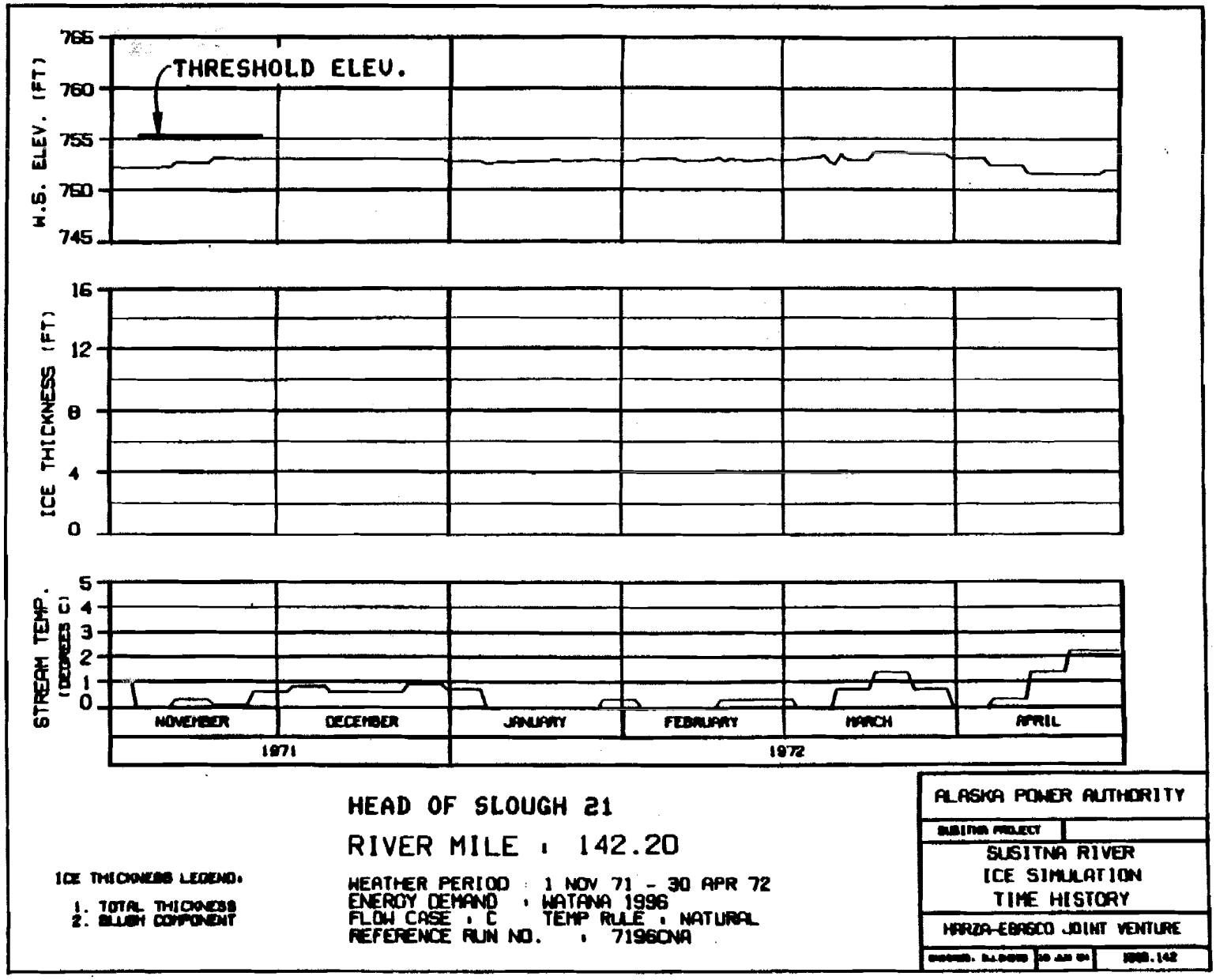
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 21

RIVER MILE : 142.20

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196CNA

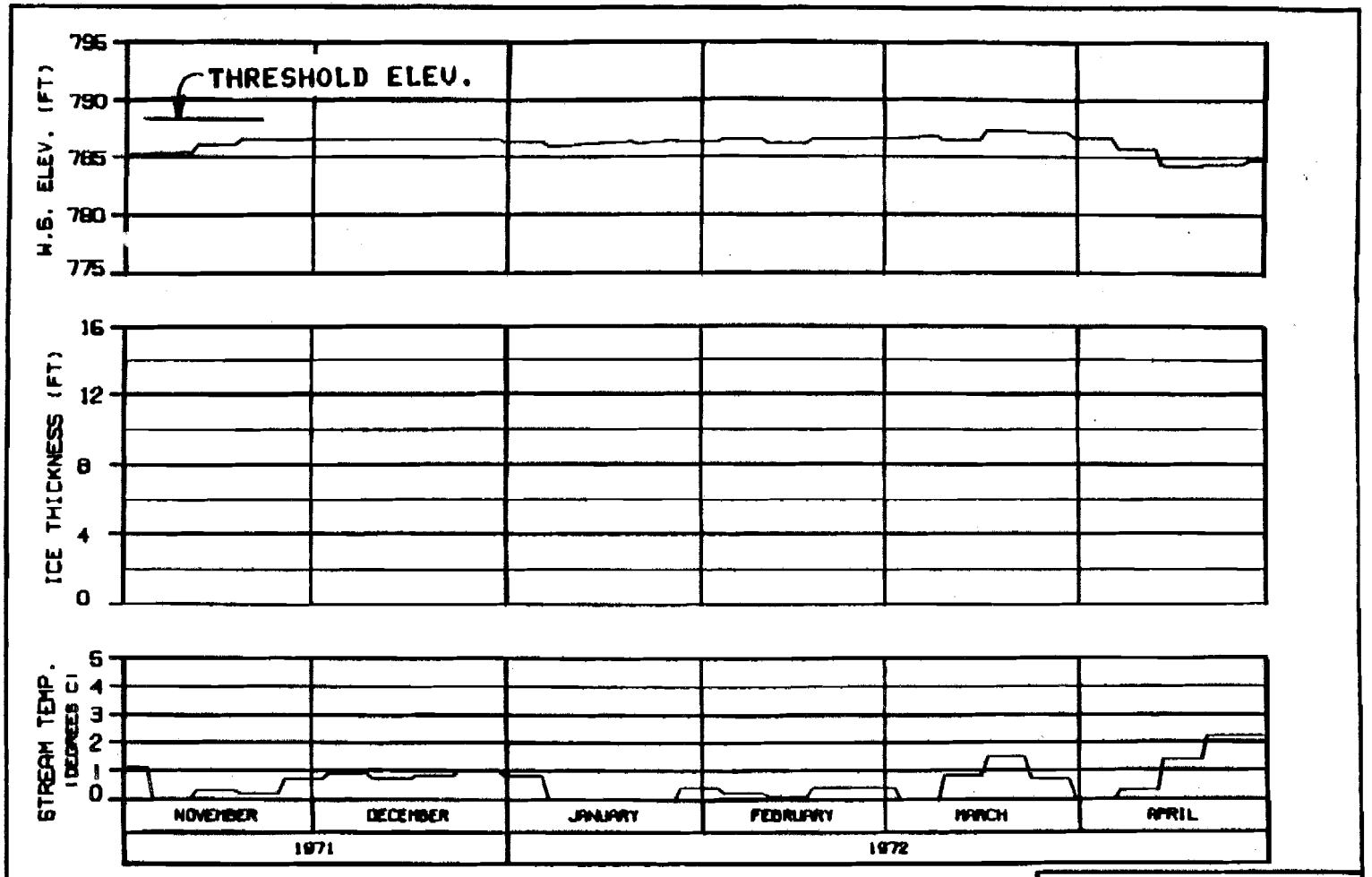
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: D.L.DAVIS 20 JUN 84 1988.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 22

RIVER MILE : 144.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7198CNA

OPTION?

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

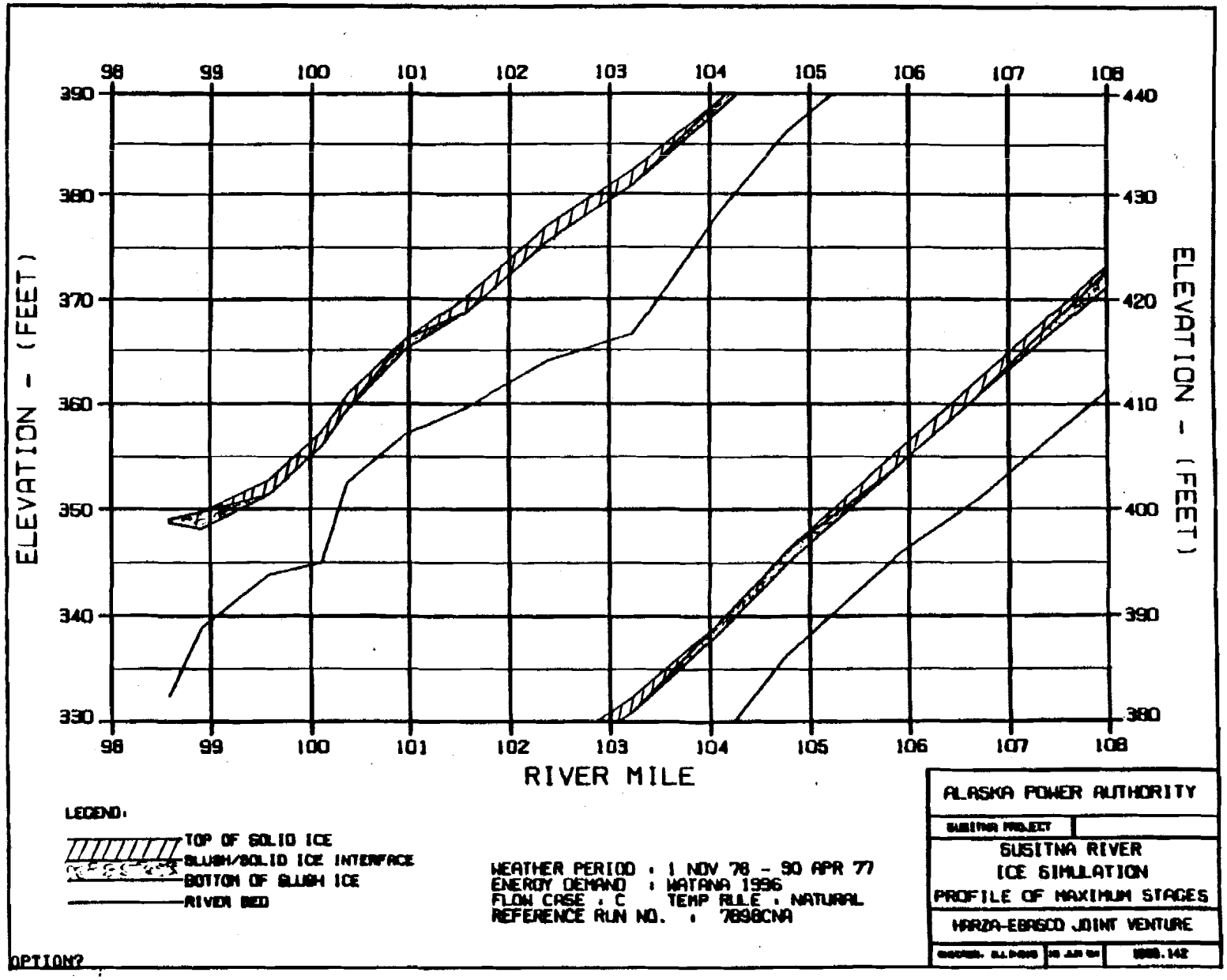
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

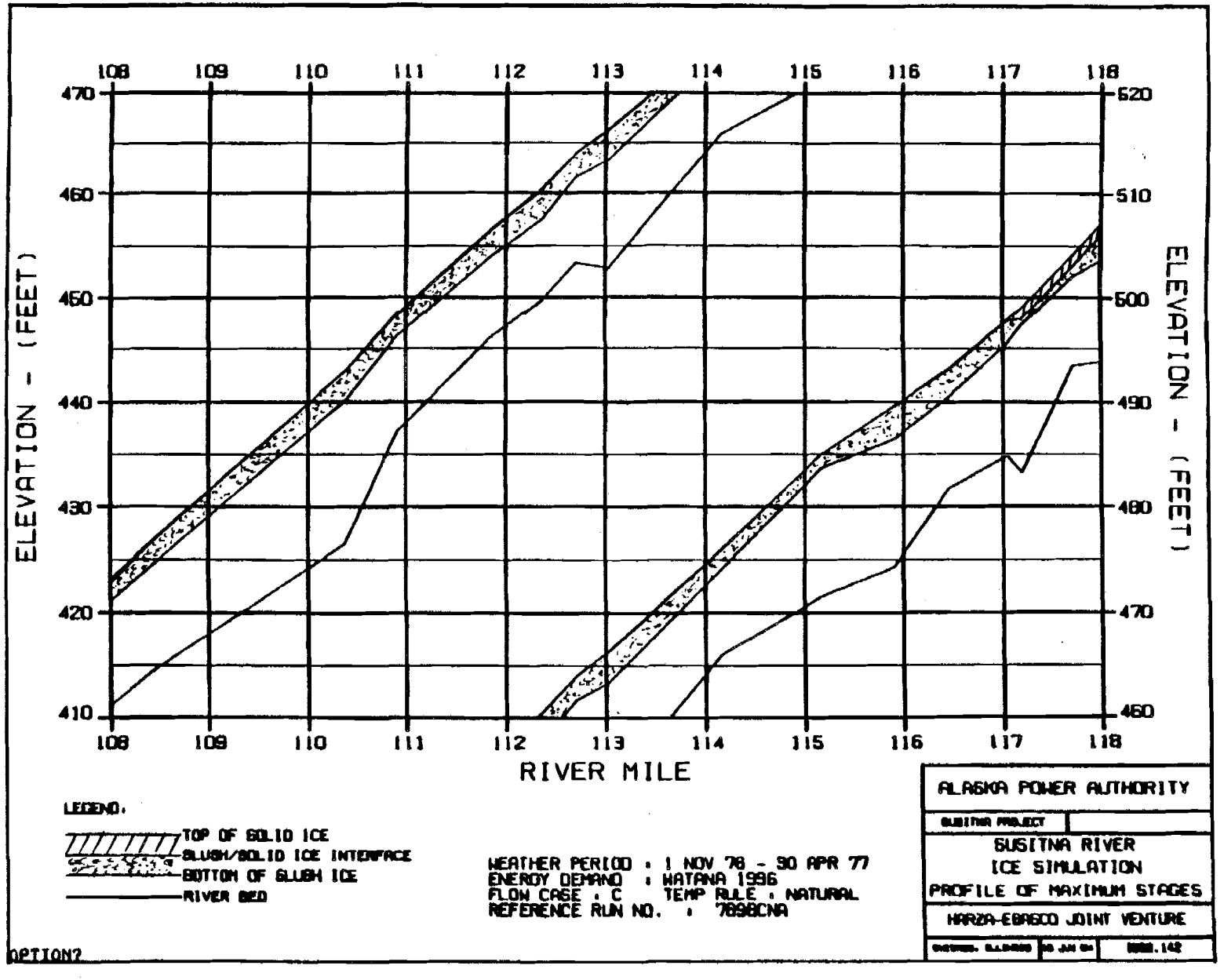
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

EXHIBIT G

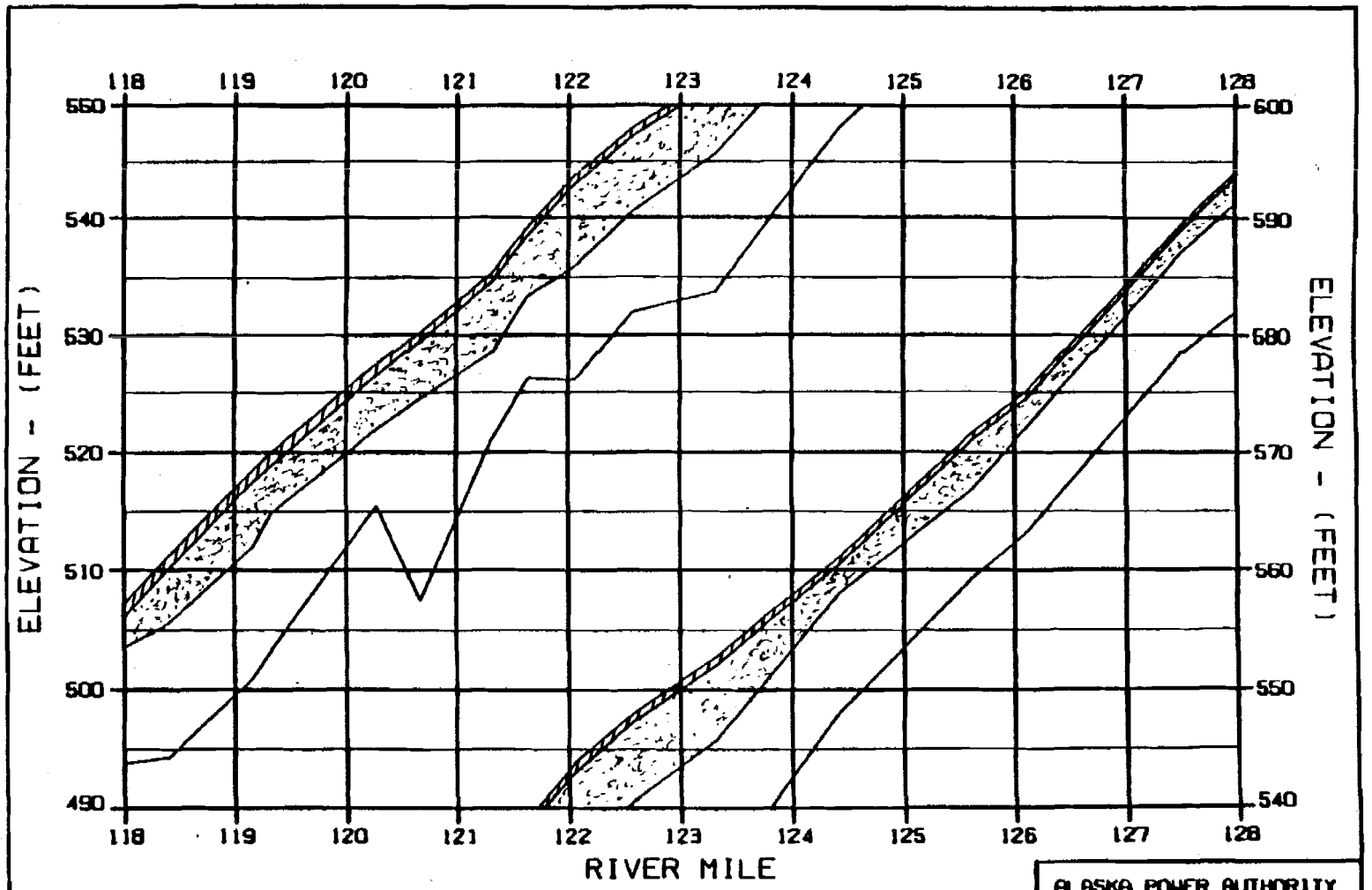
C


98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7898CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2

C


108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
520
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7898CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2

C



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7896CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

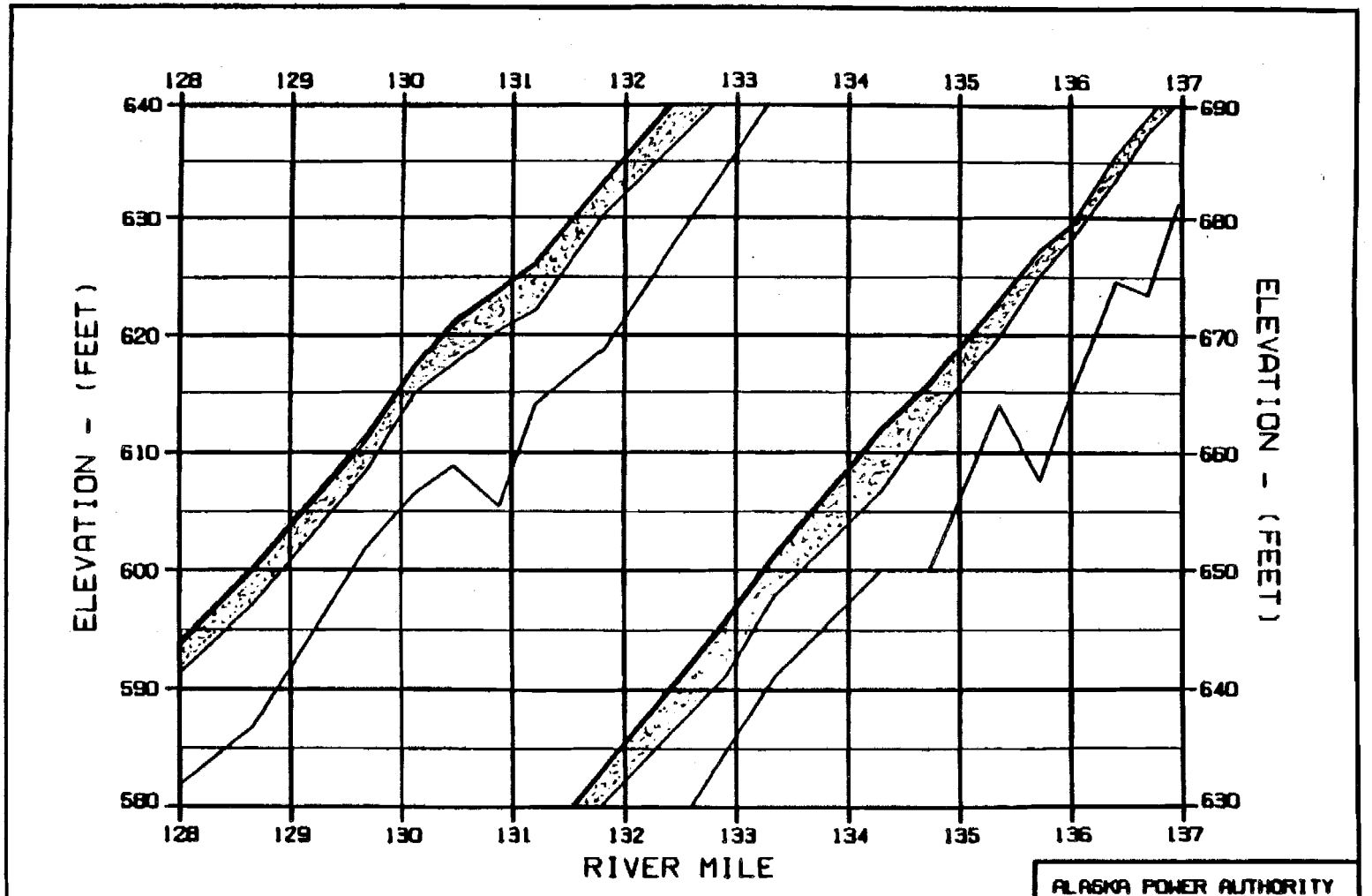
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

10 JAN 84

OPTION?

C



LEGEND:

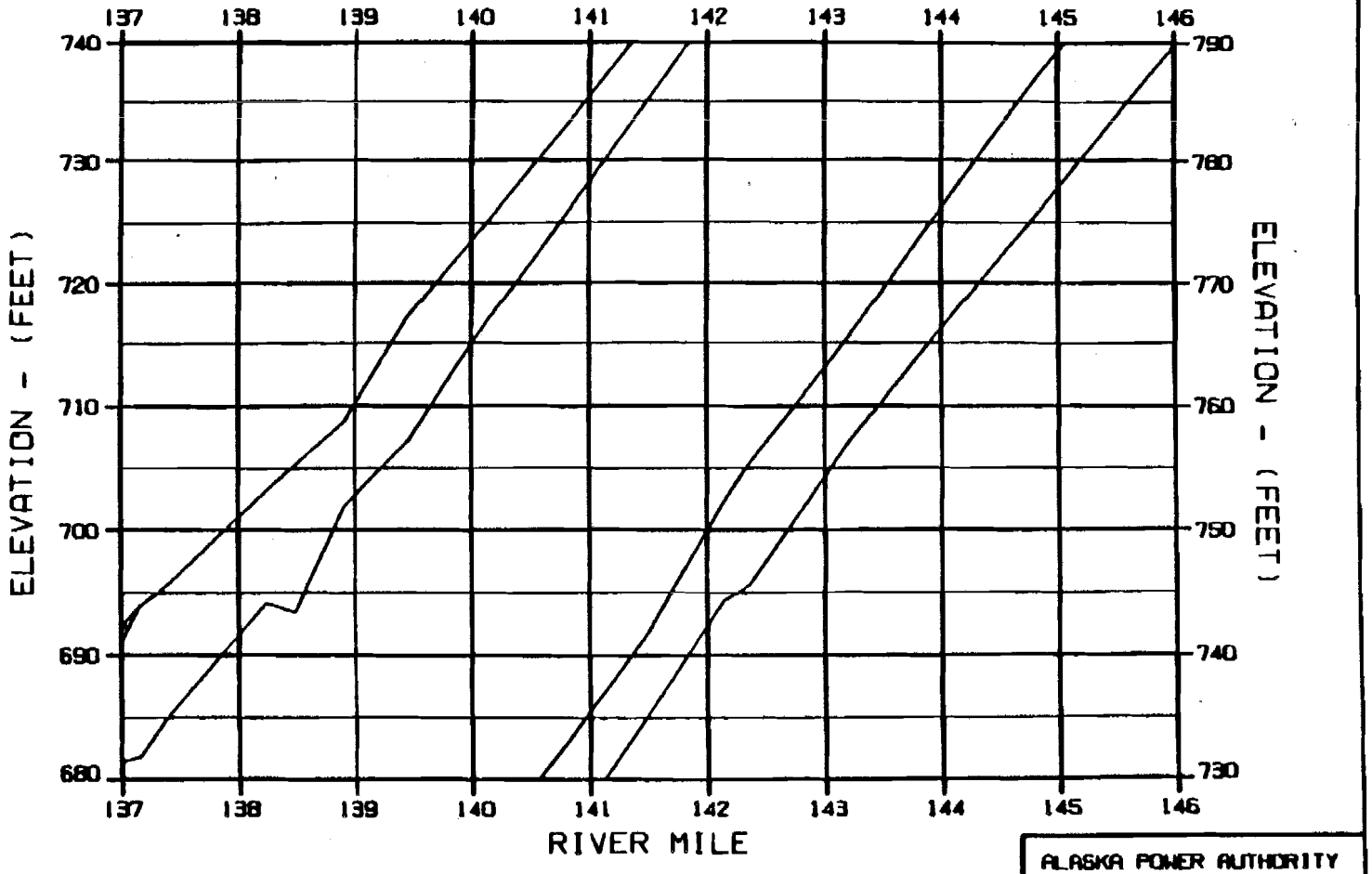
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7898CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
CHECKED: [illegible] 30 JAN 90 1988.142

OPTION2

C



LEGEND:

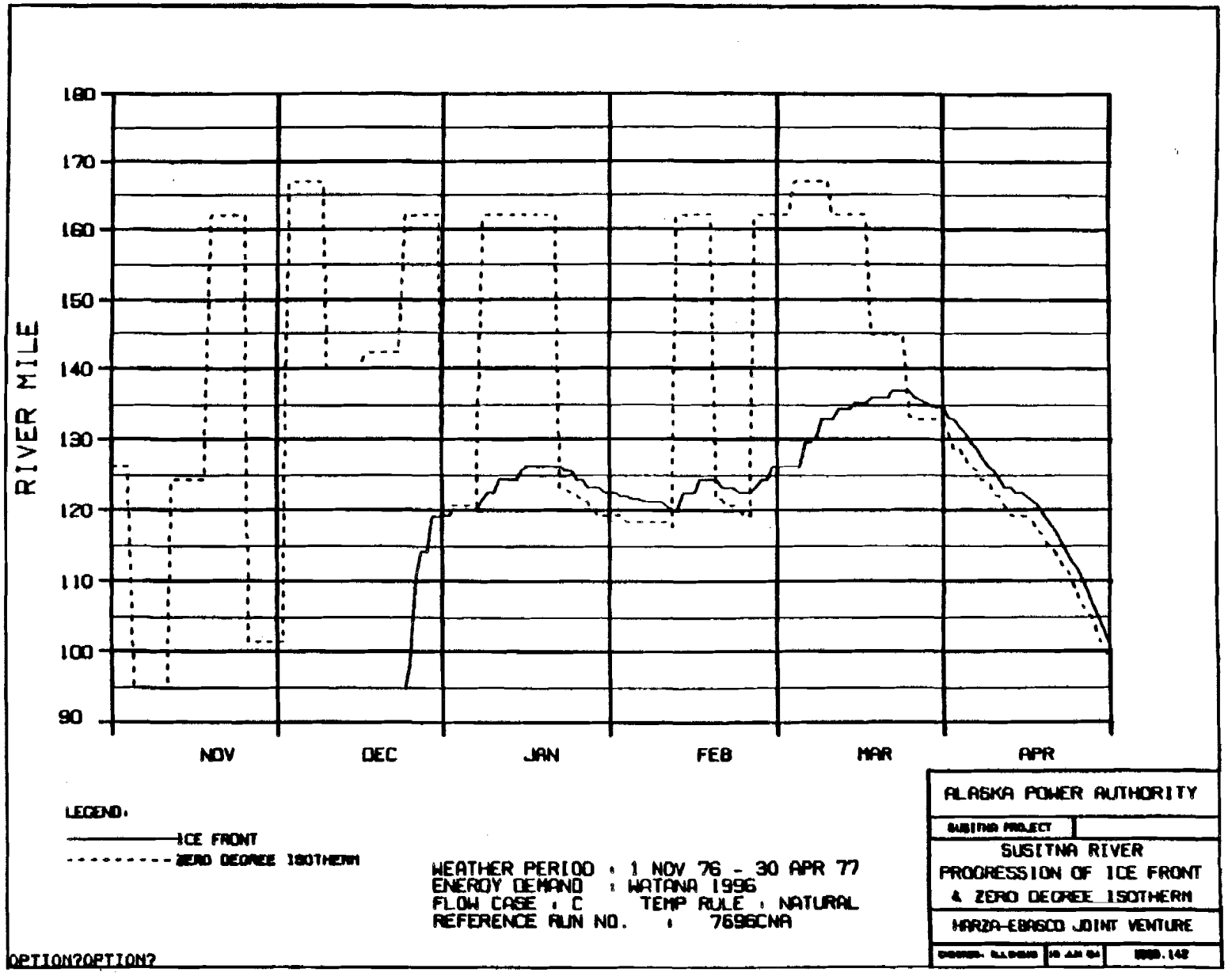
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

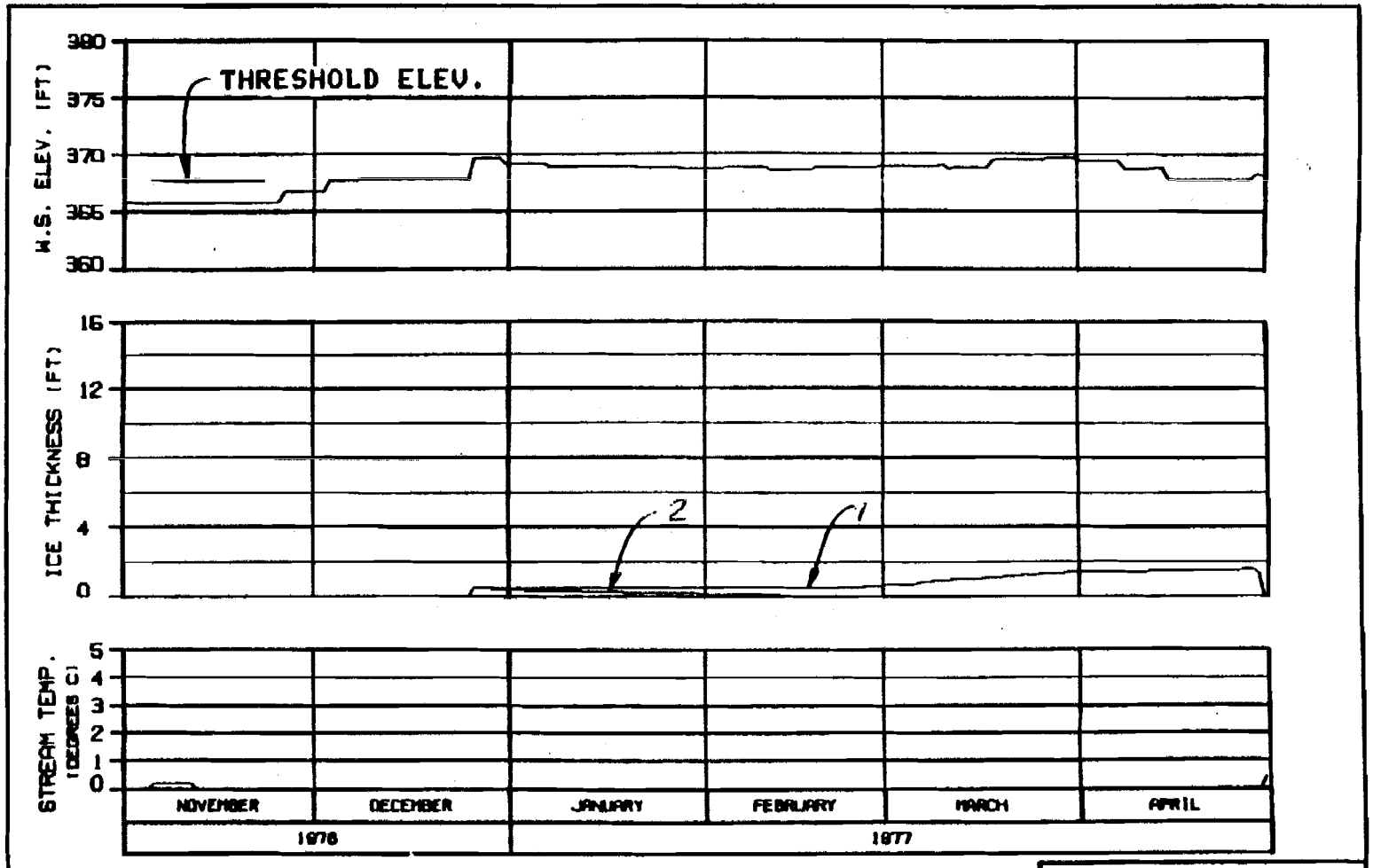
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?

C



OPTION?OPTION?



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

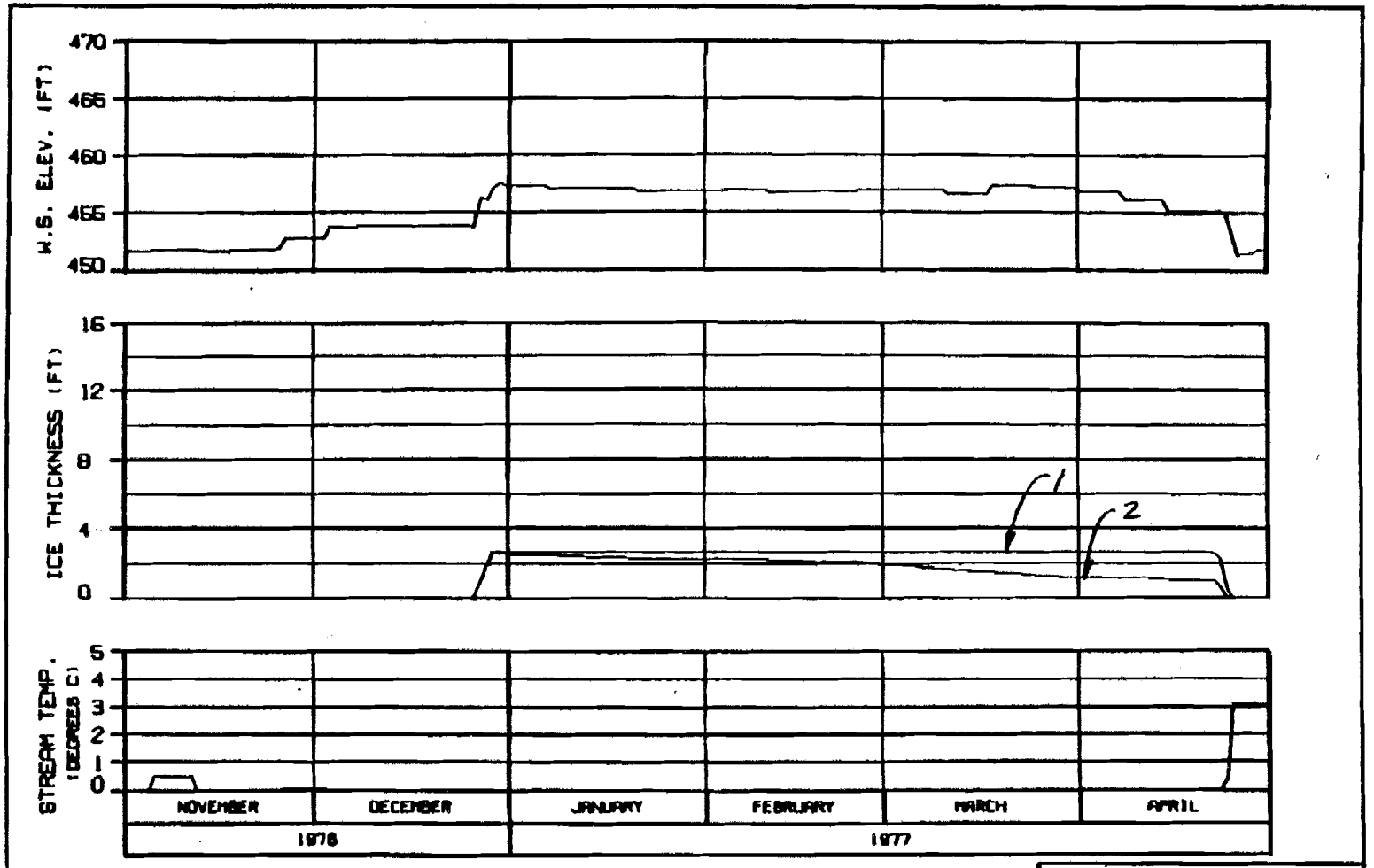
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: R.L.P.KIRK | 10 JAN 84 | 1988.142



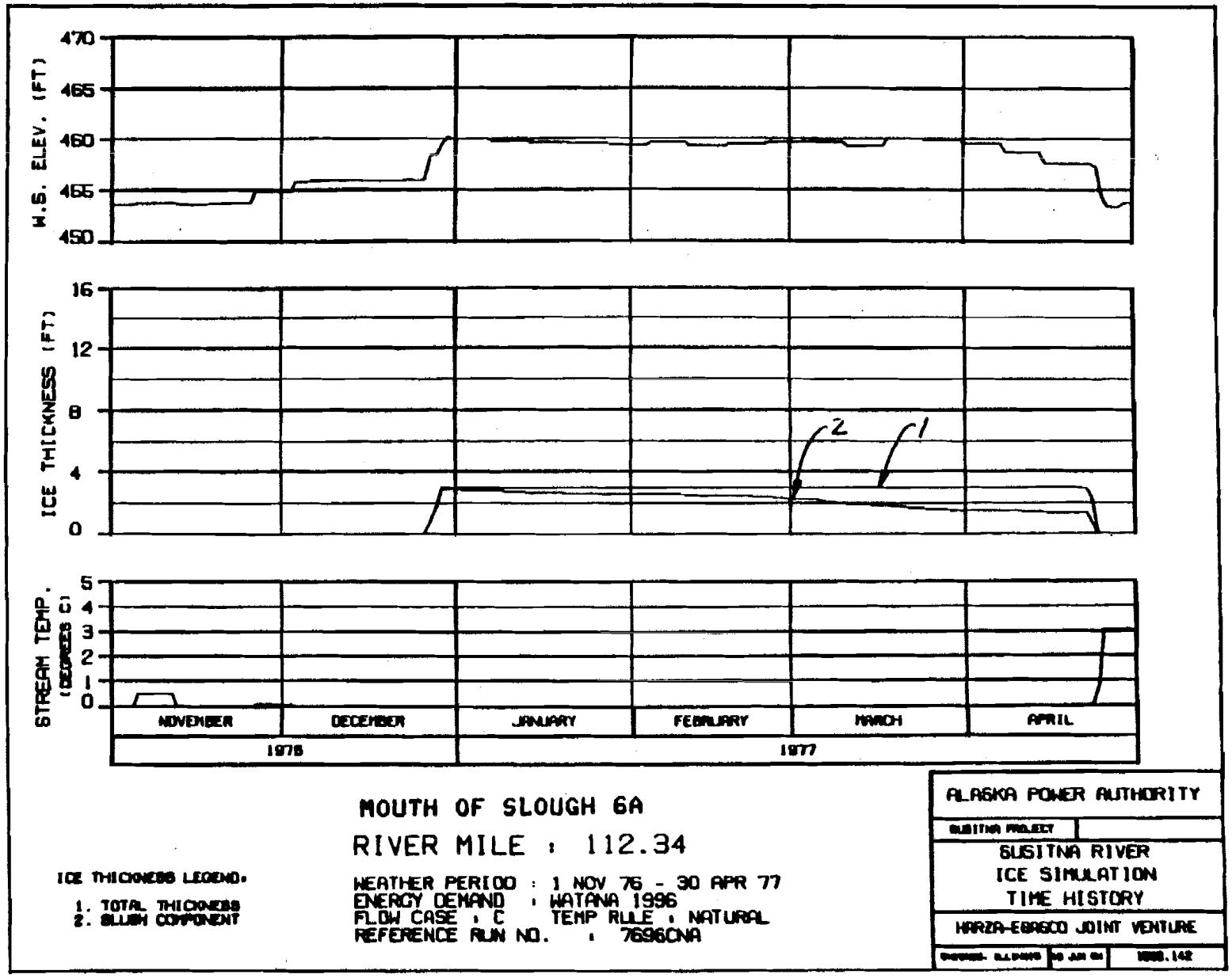
SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
DESIGN: [illegible] 16 JAN 84 1868.142



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

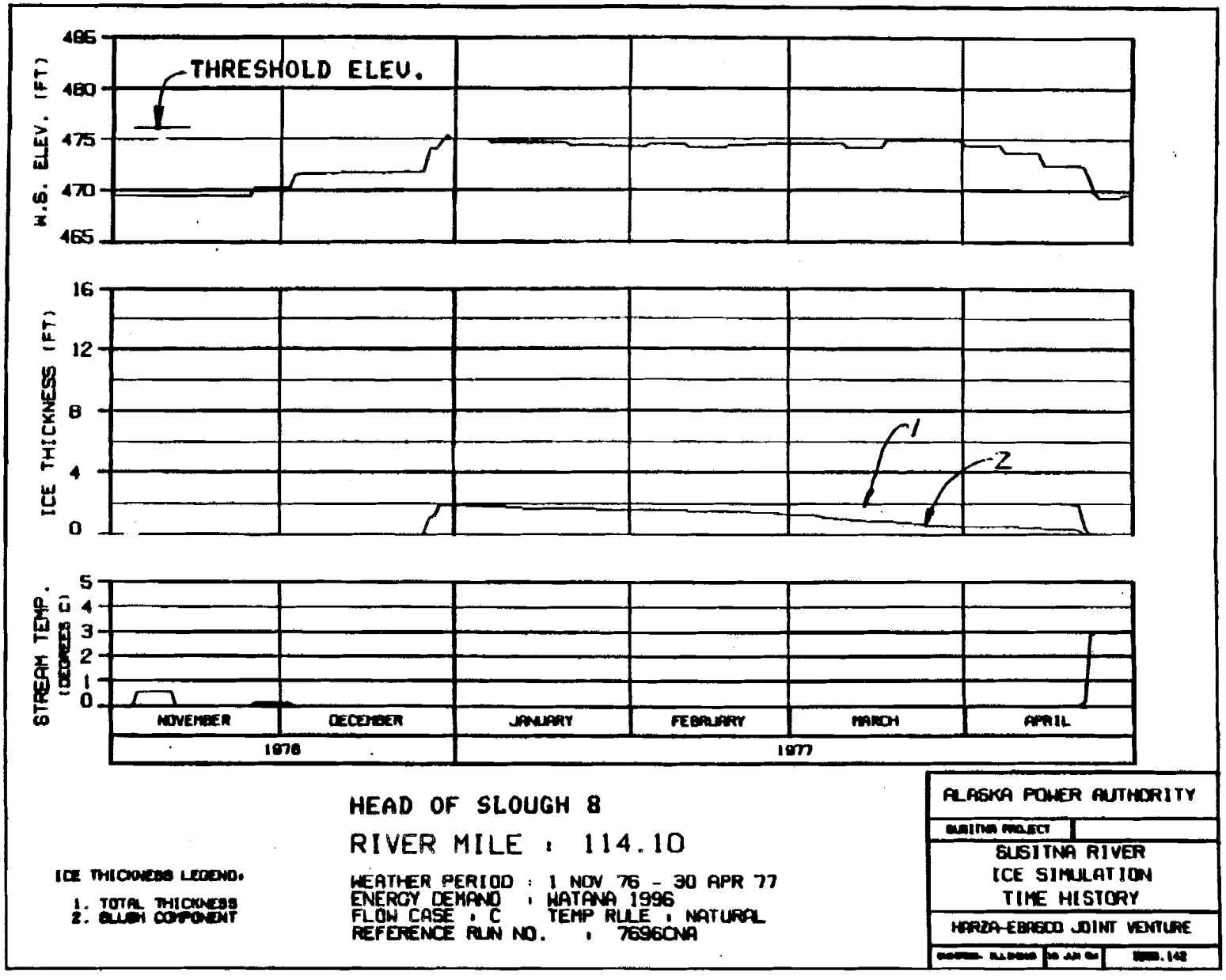
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

30 JAN 86 | 1988.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

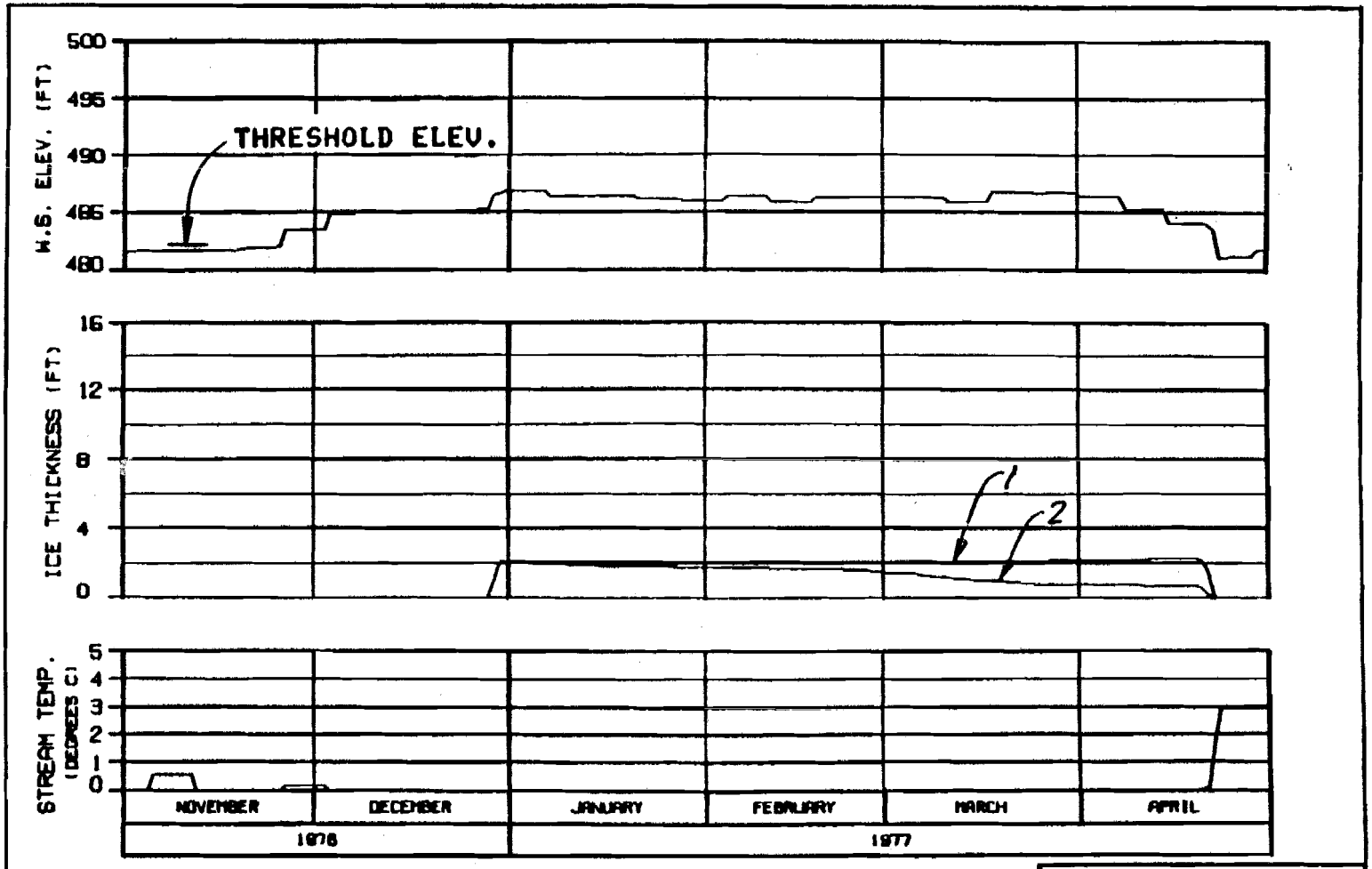
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

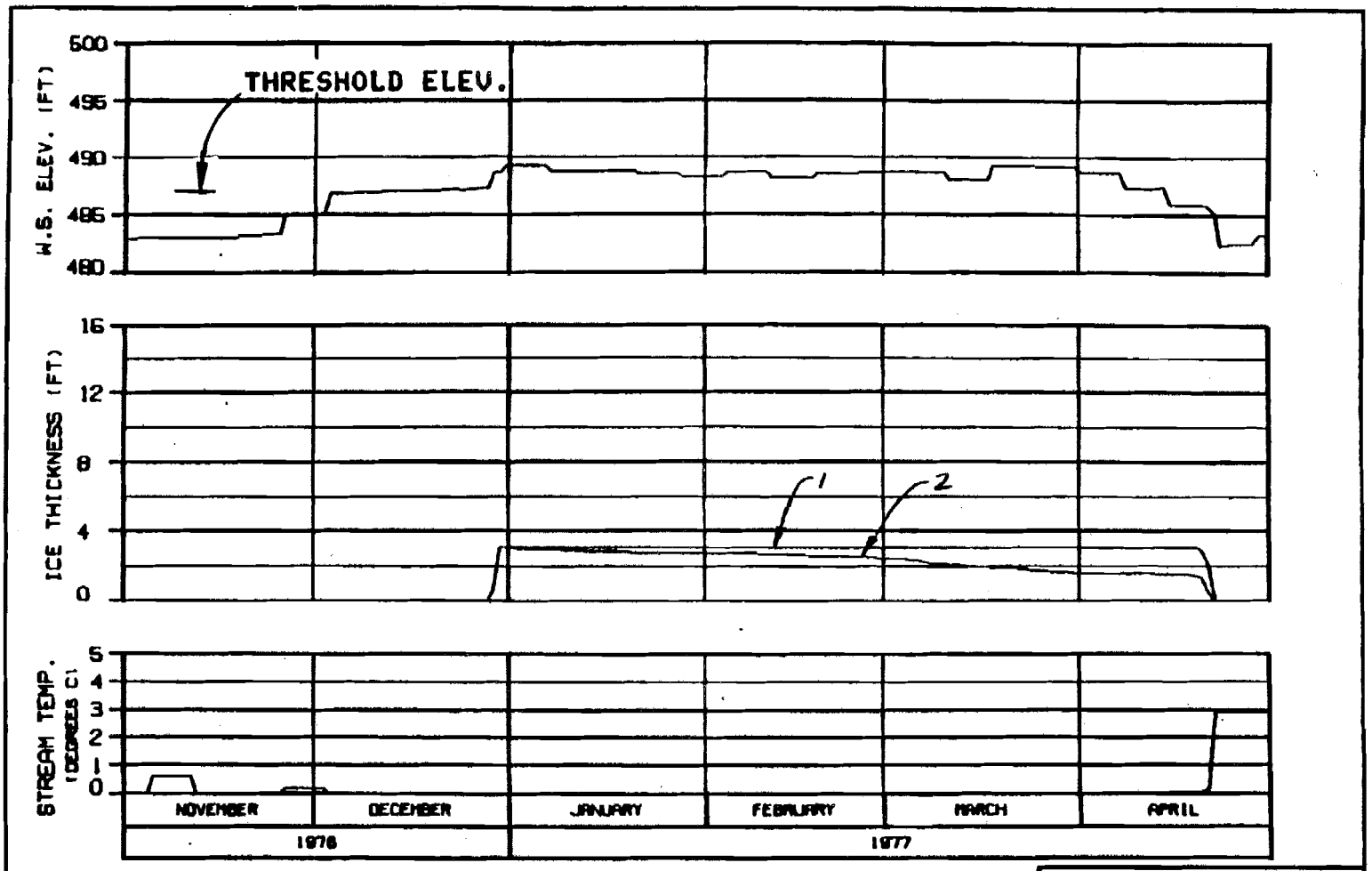
RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
[illegible] 1988.142



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

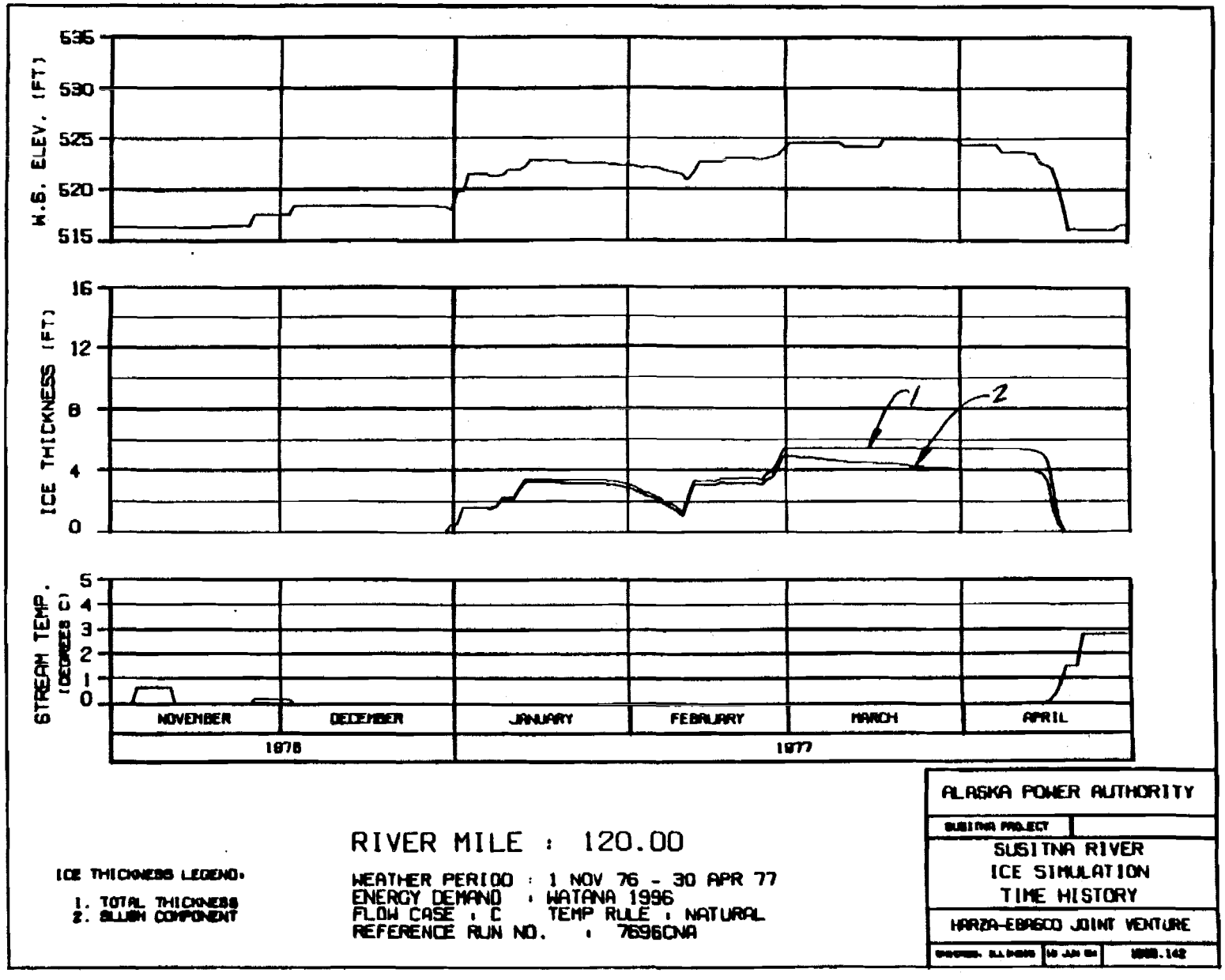
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1988.142

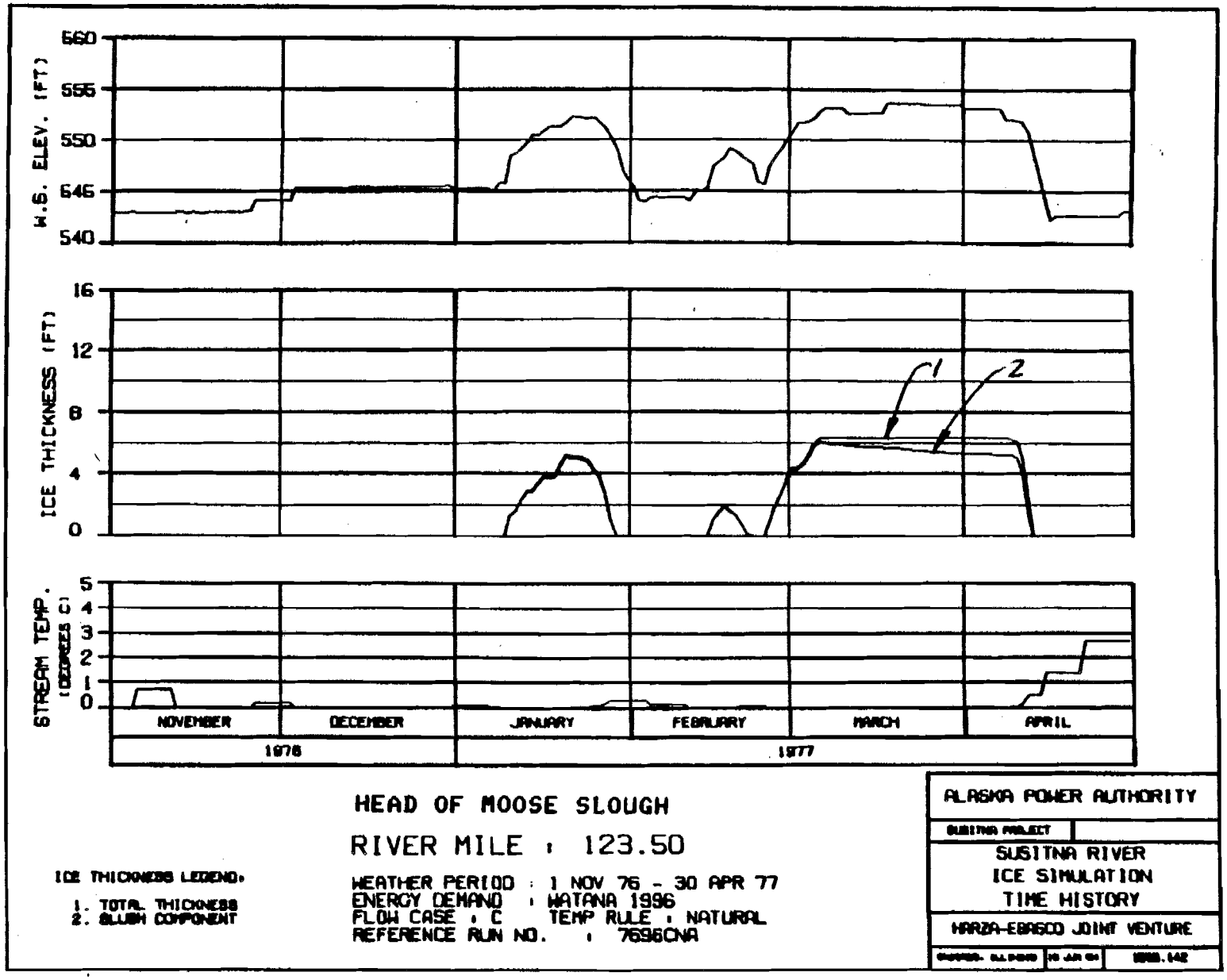


RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

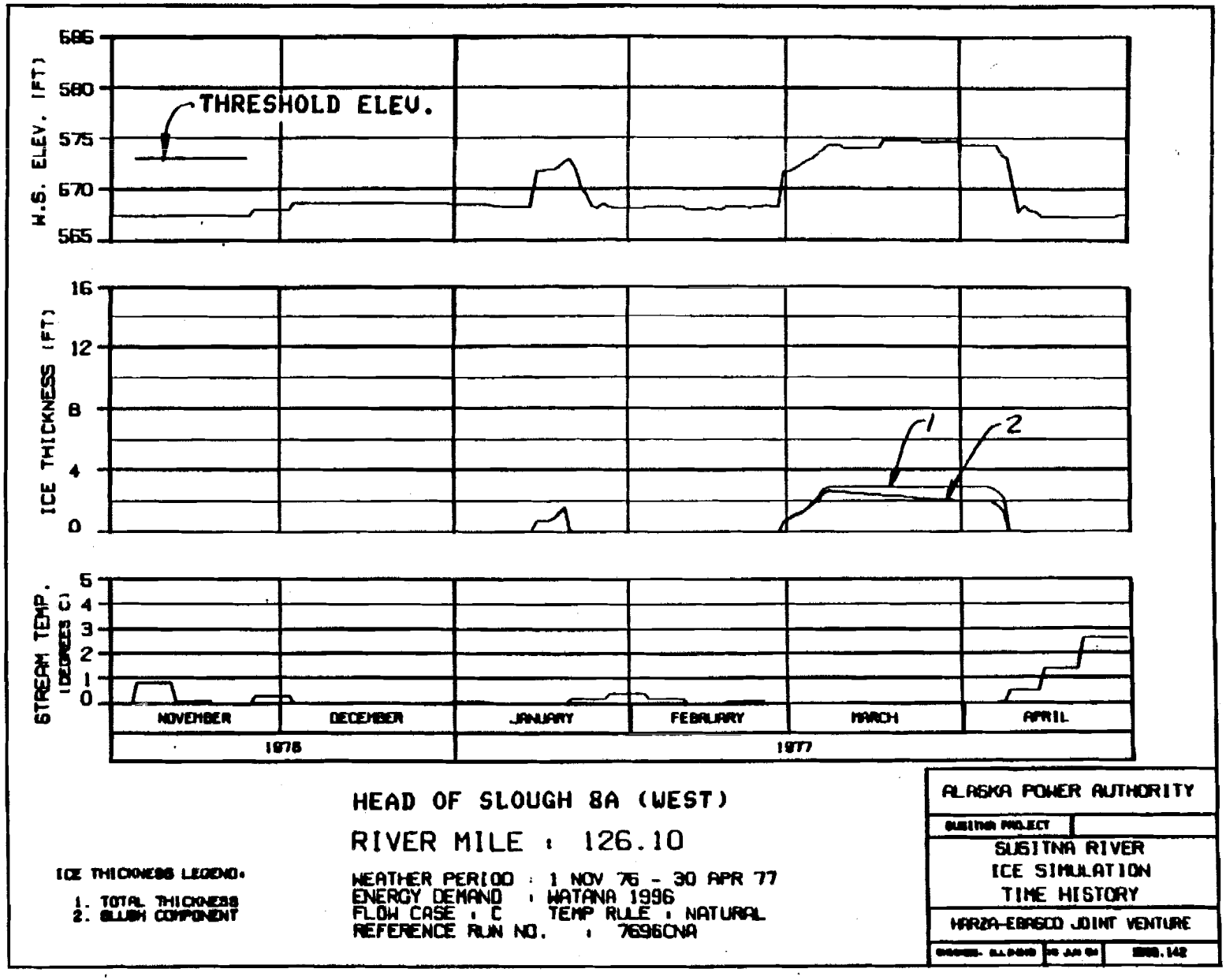
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

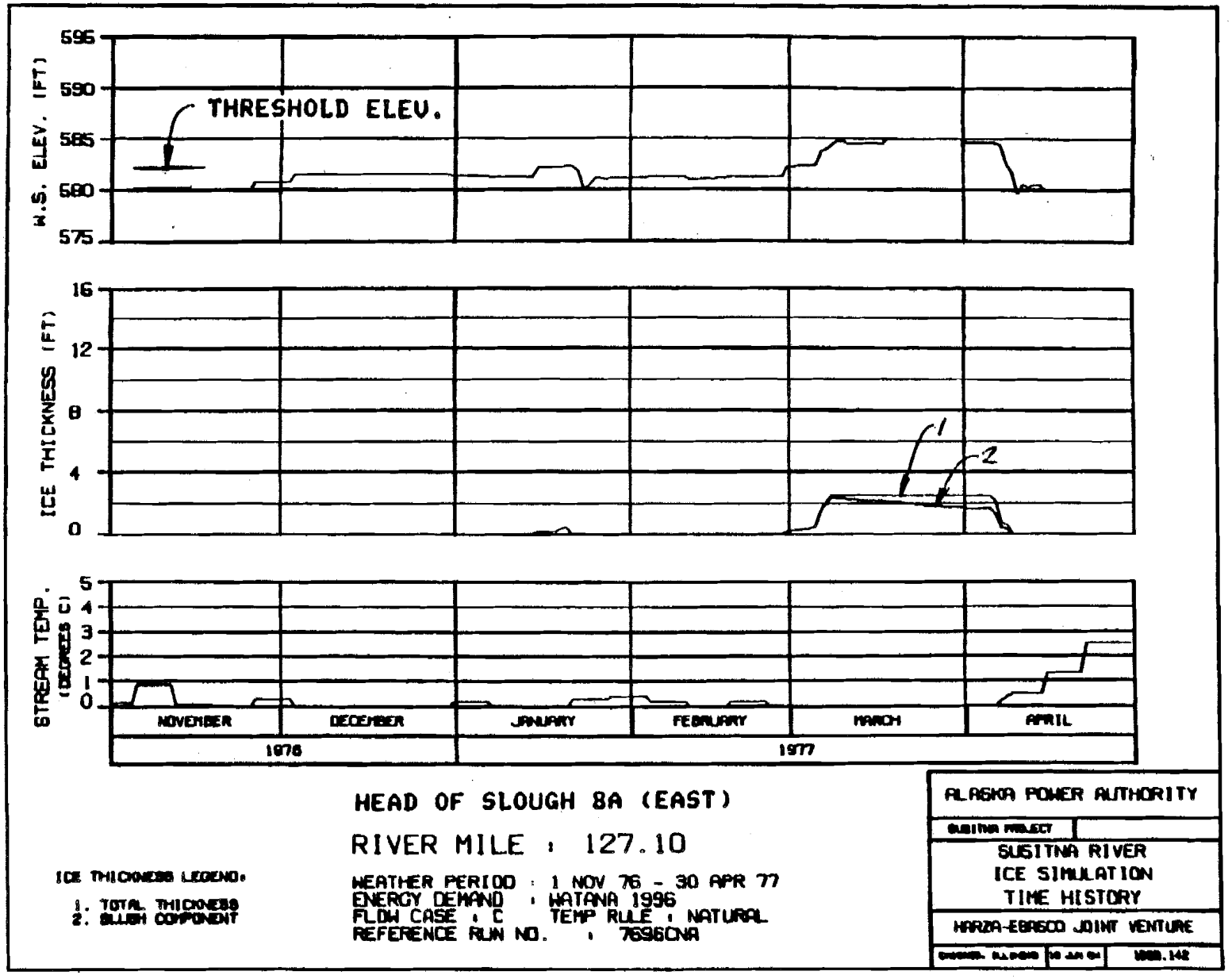
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: A.L.P.M.D. | 30 JAN 84 | E88.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

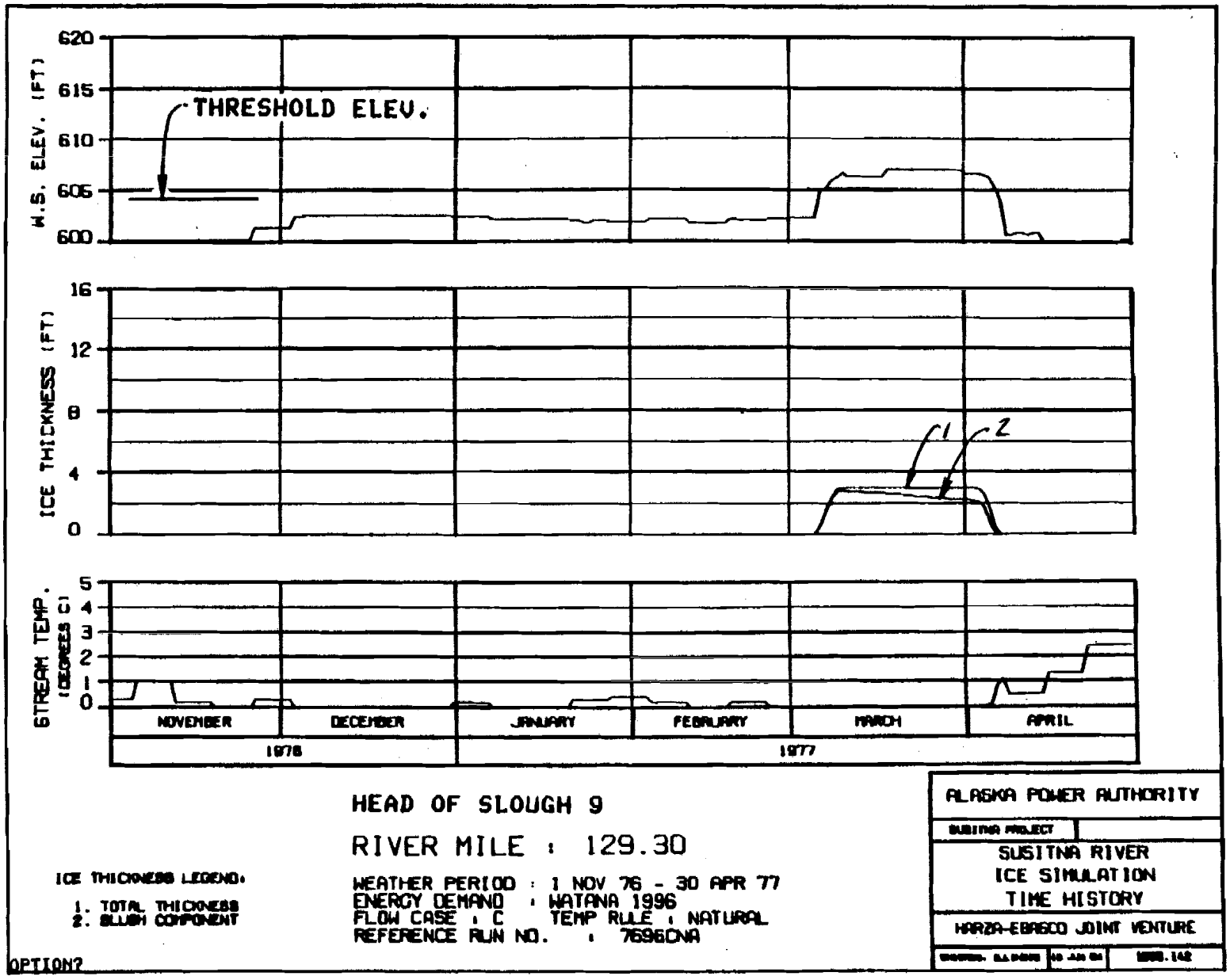
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

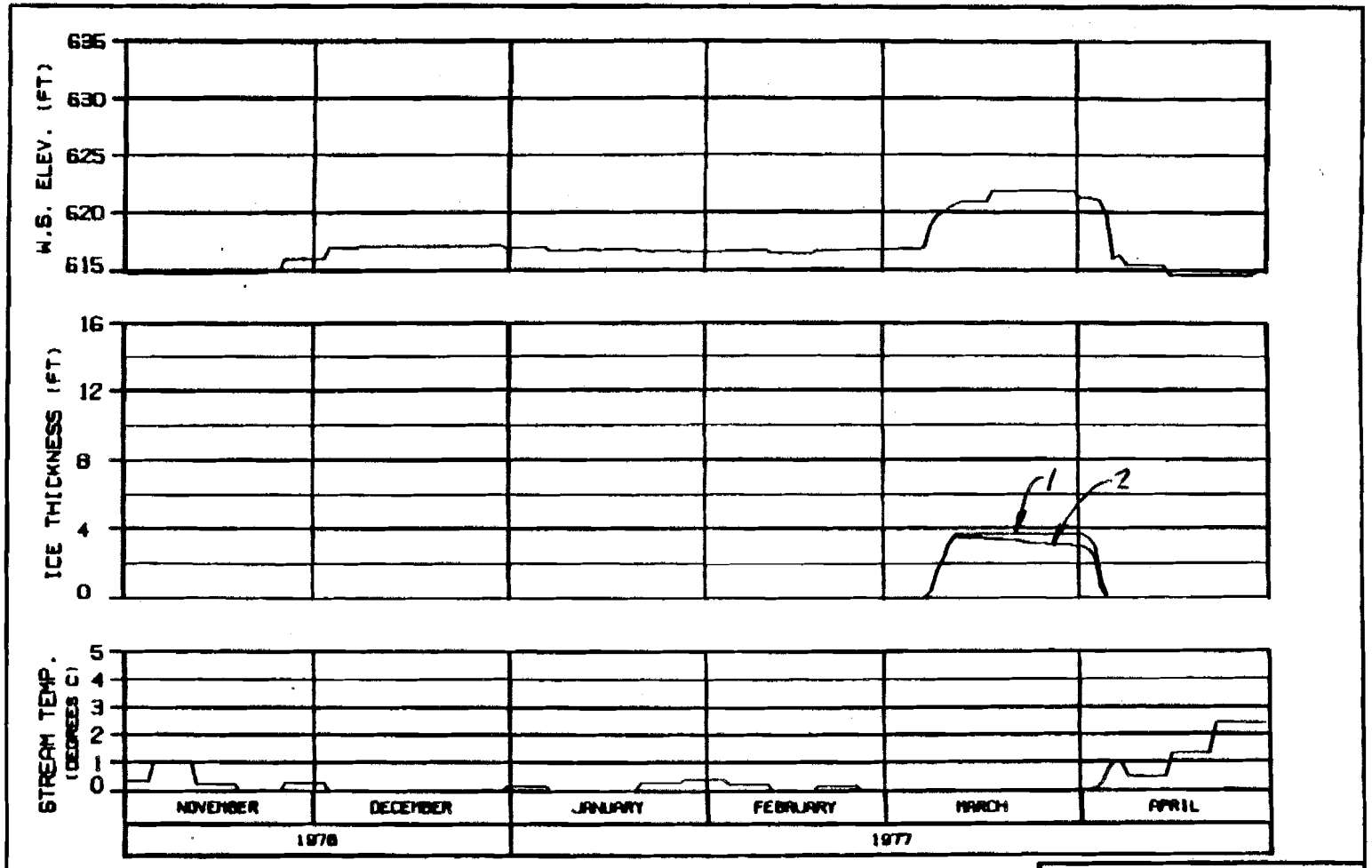
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1: TOTAL THICKNESS
2: SLUSH COMPONENT

OPTION?

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

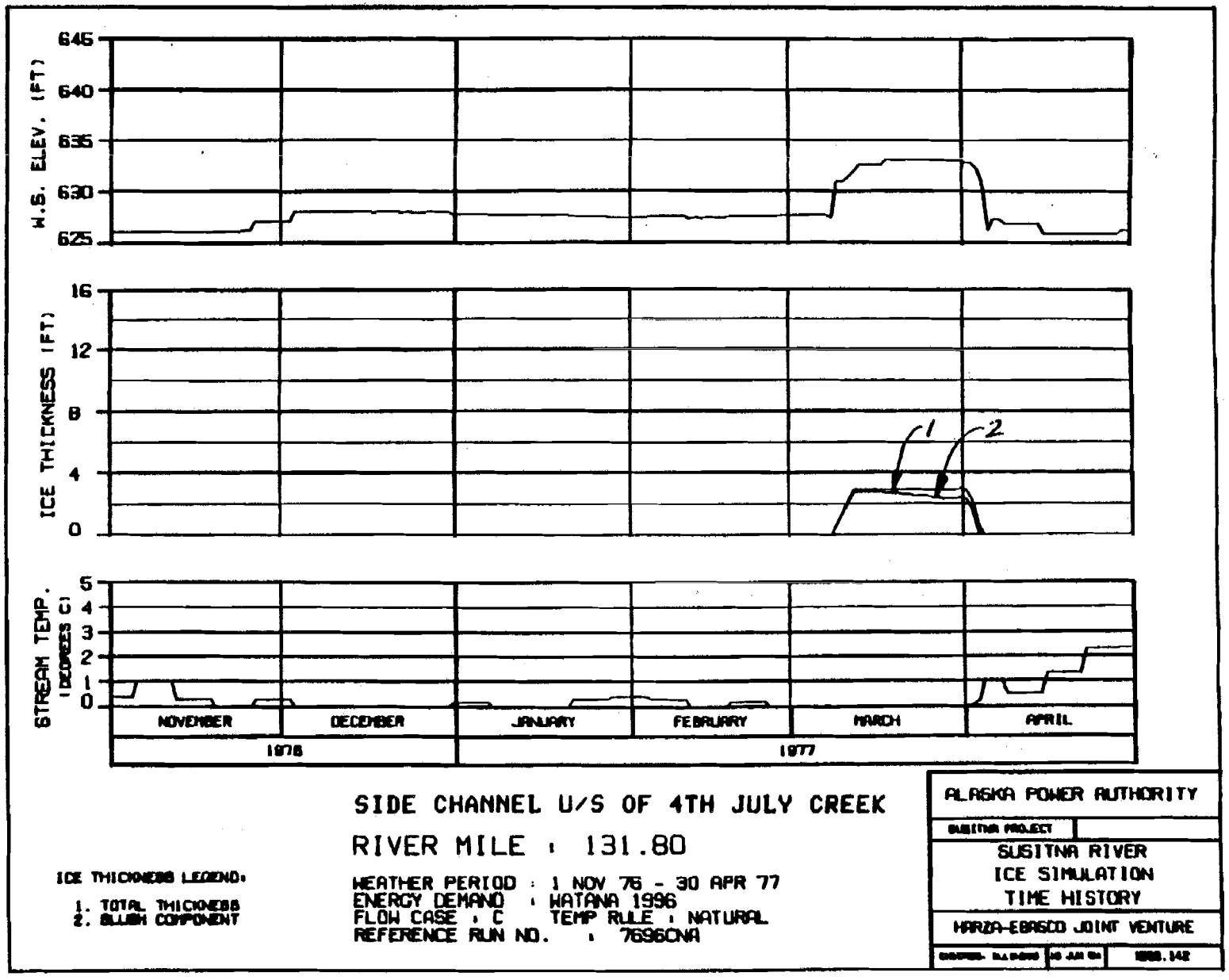
RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
[illegible] 10 JAN 84 [illegible]



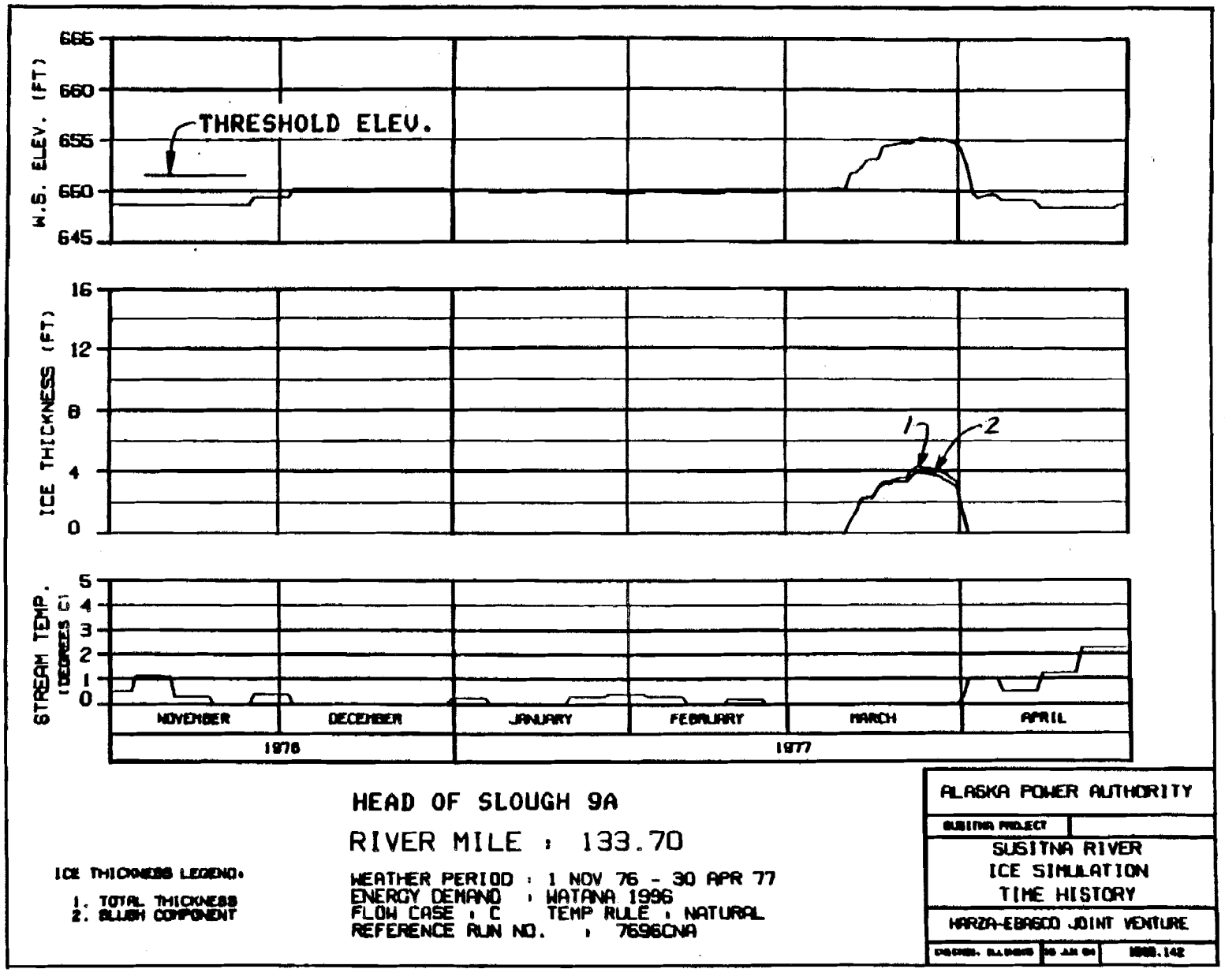
SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



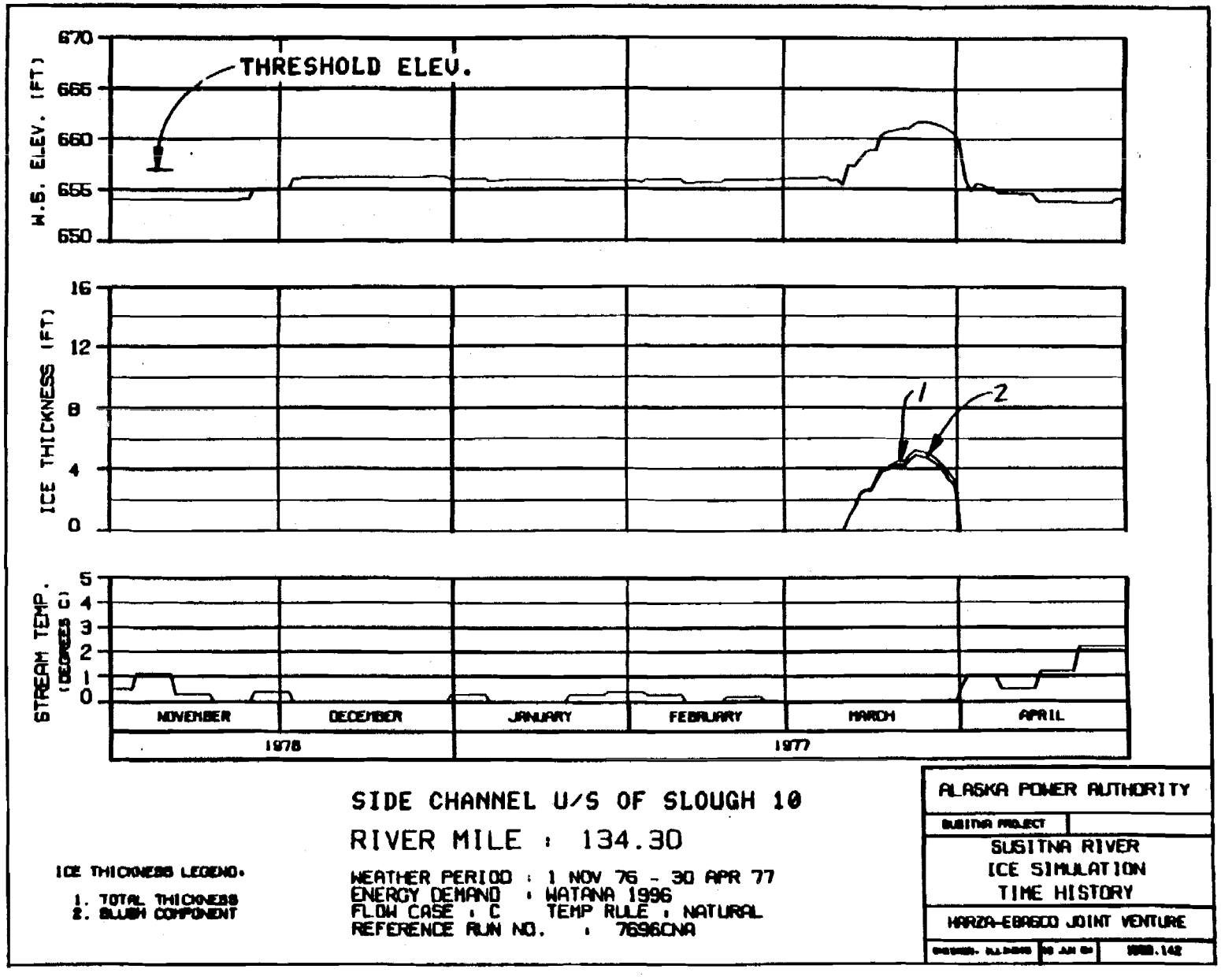
HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

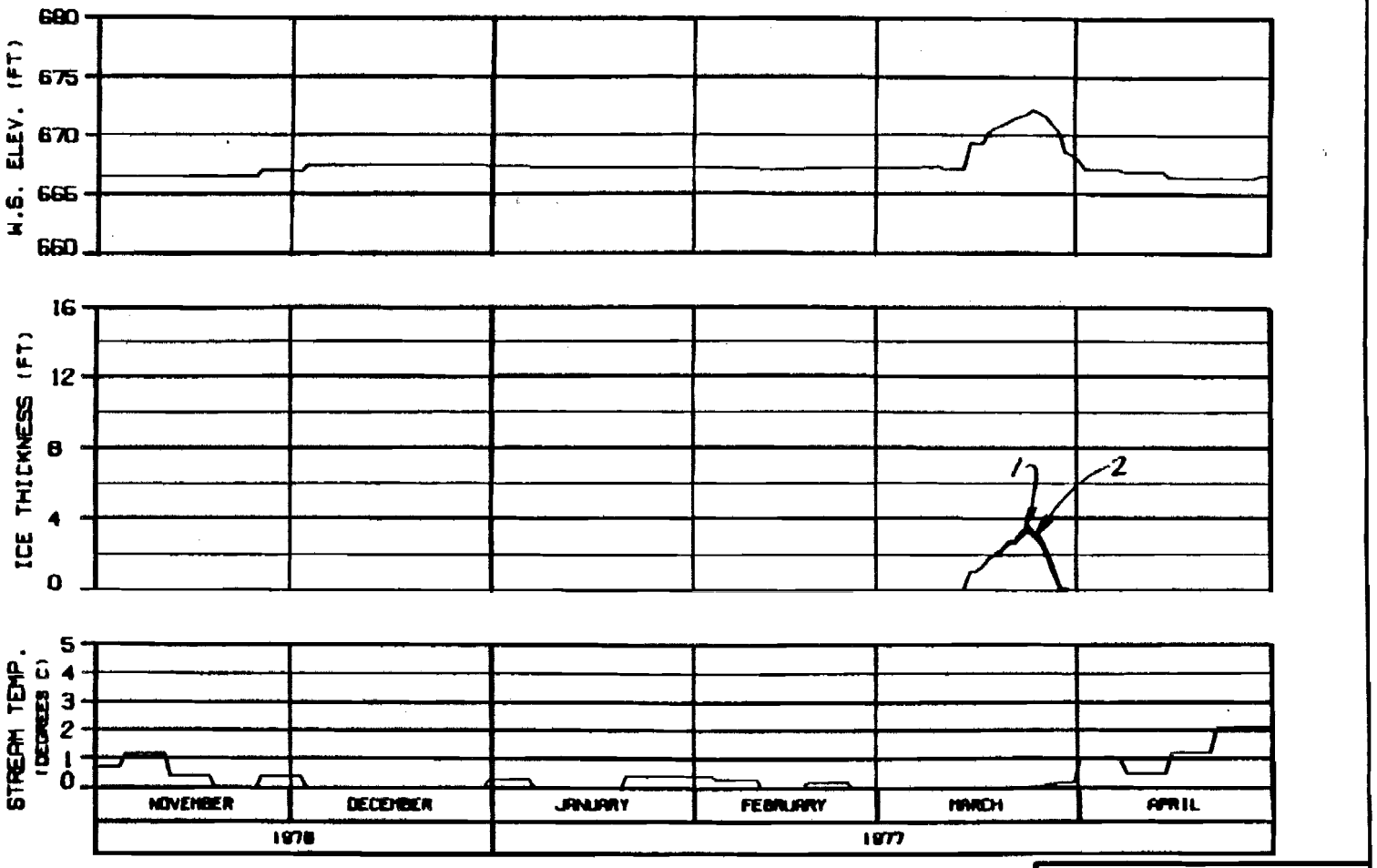
RIVER MILE : 134.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
[illegible]	8888.142



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

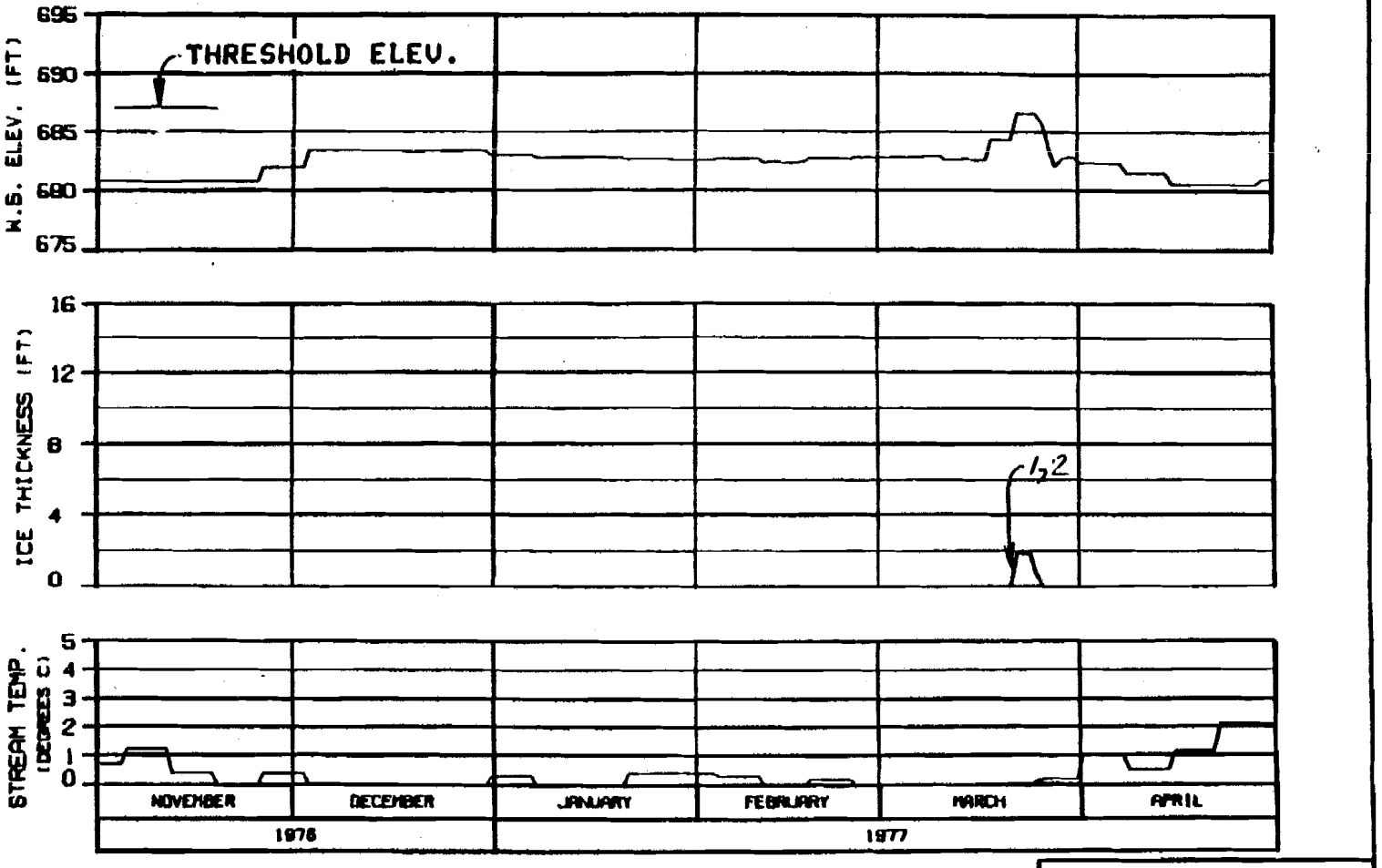
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

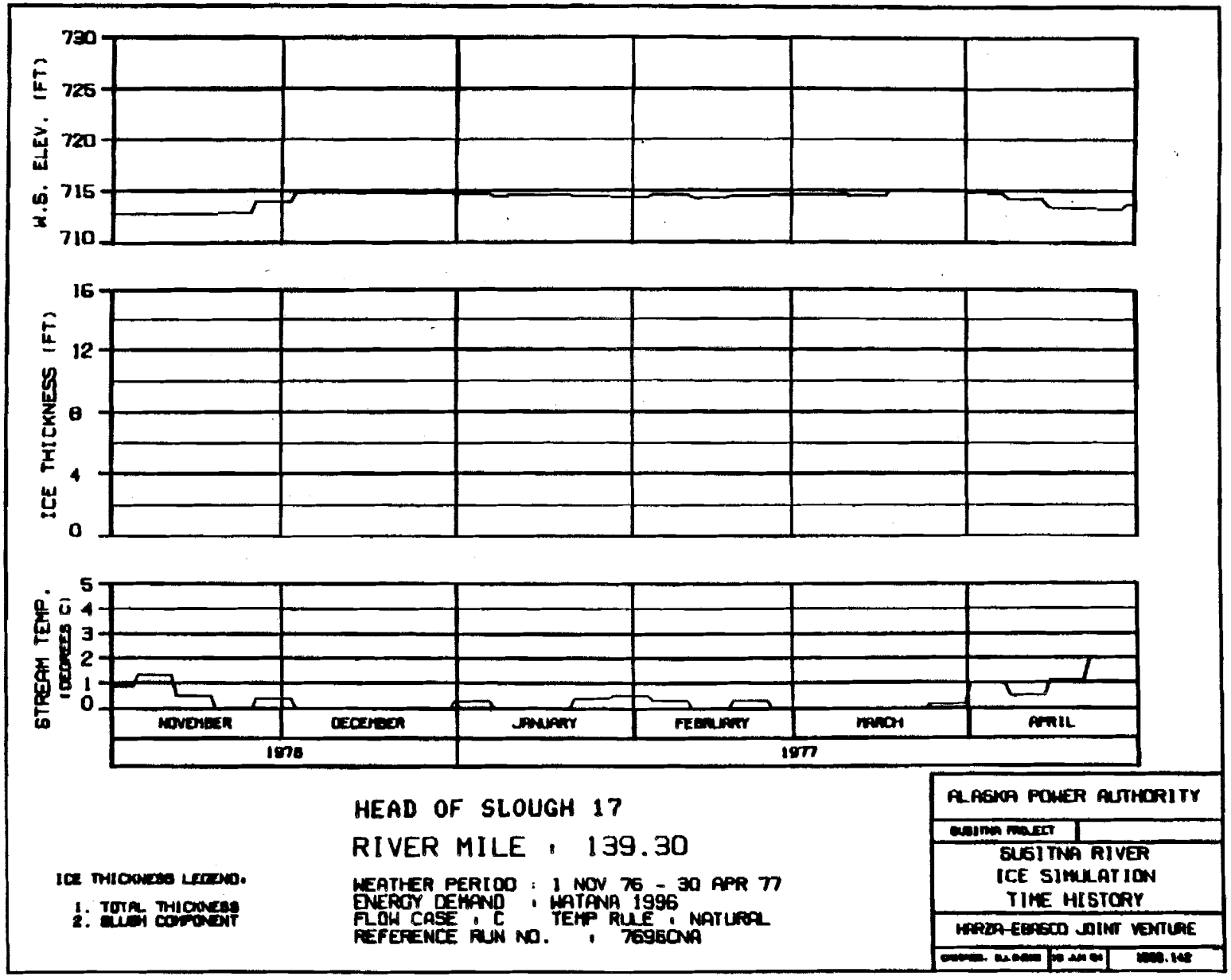
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: A.L.BOWS | 30 JAN 91 | 1868.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 17

RIVER MILE : 139.30

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

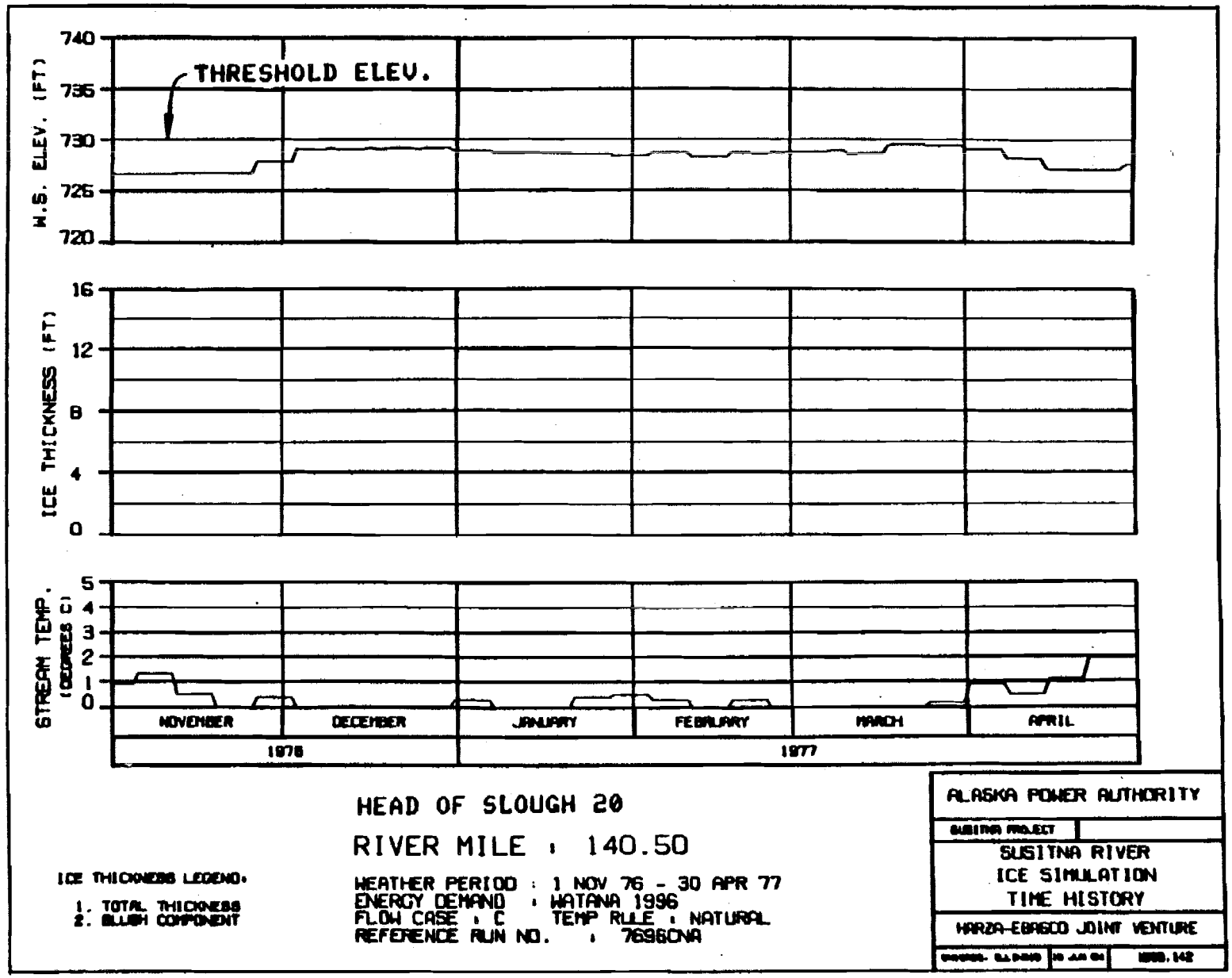
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

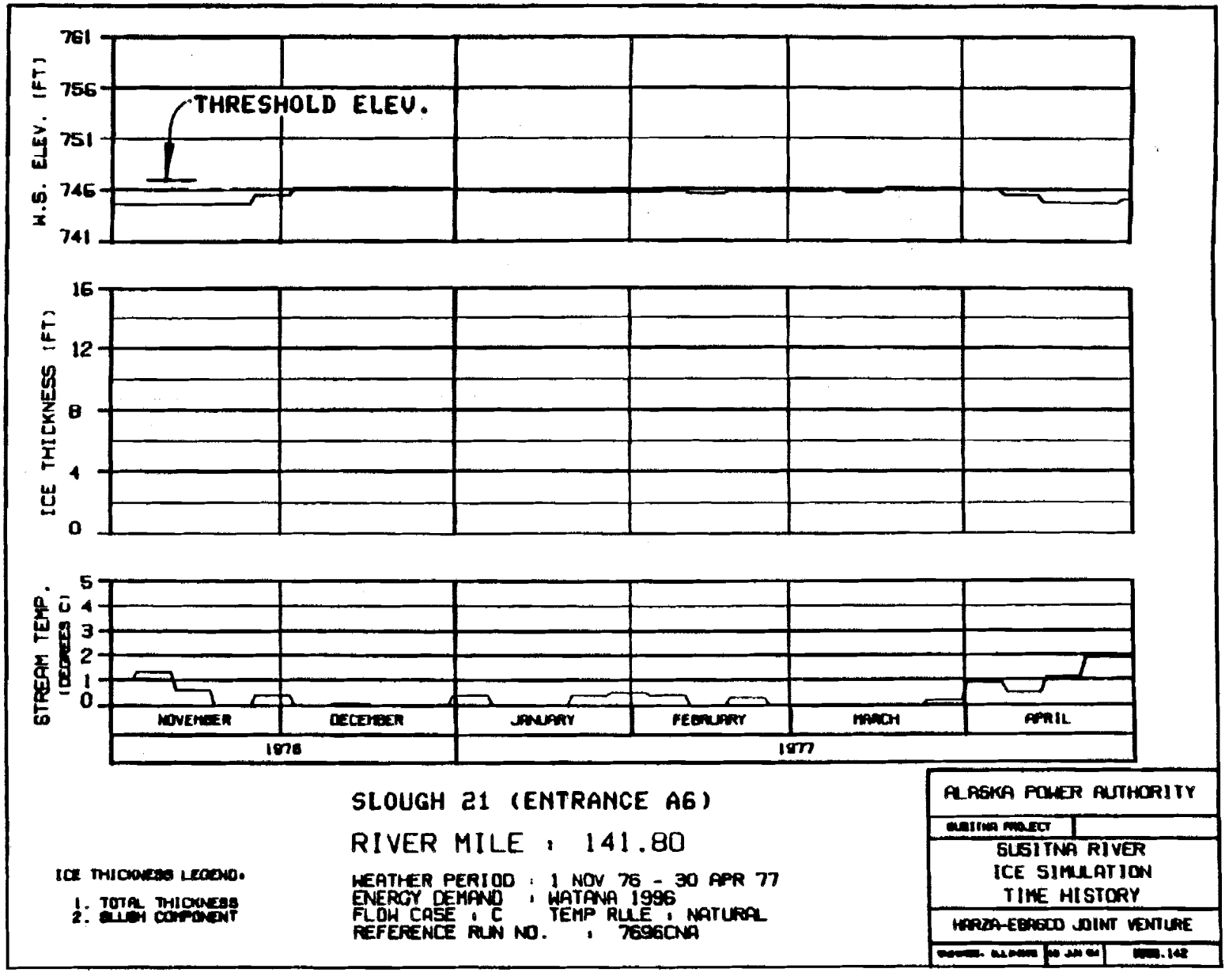
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
740
735
730
725
720
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1976
1977
HEAD OF SLOUGH 20
RIVER MILE : 140.50
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)

RIVER MILE : 141.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

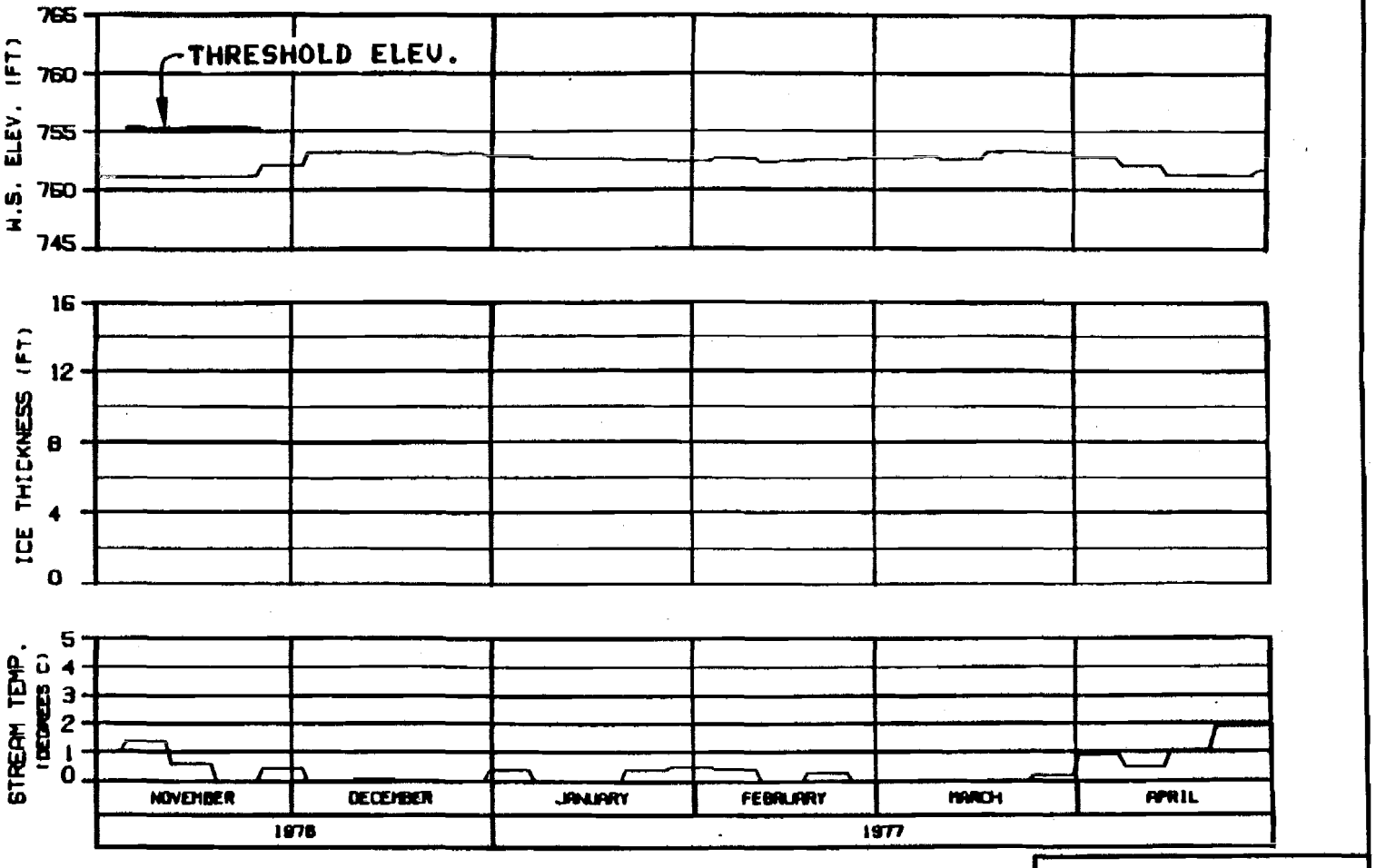
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 21

RIVER MILE : 142.20

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

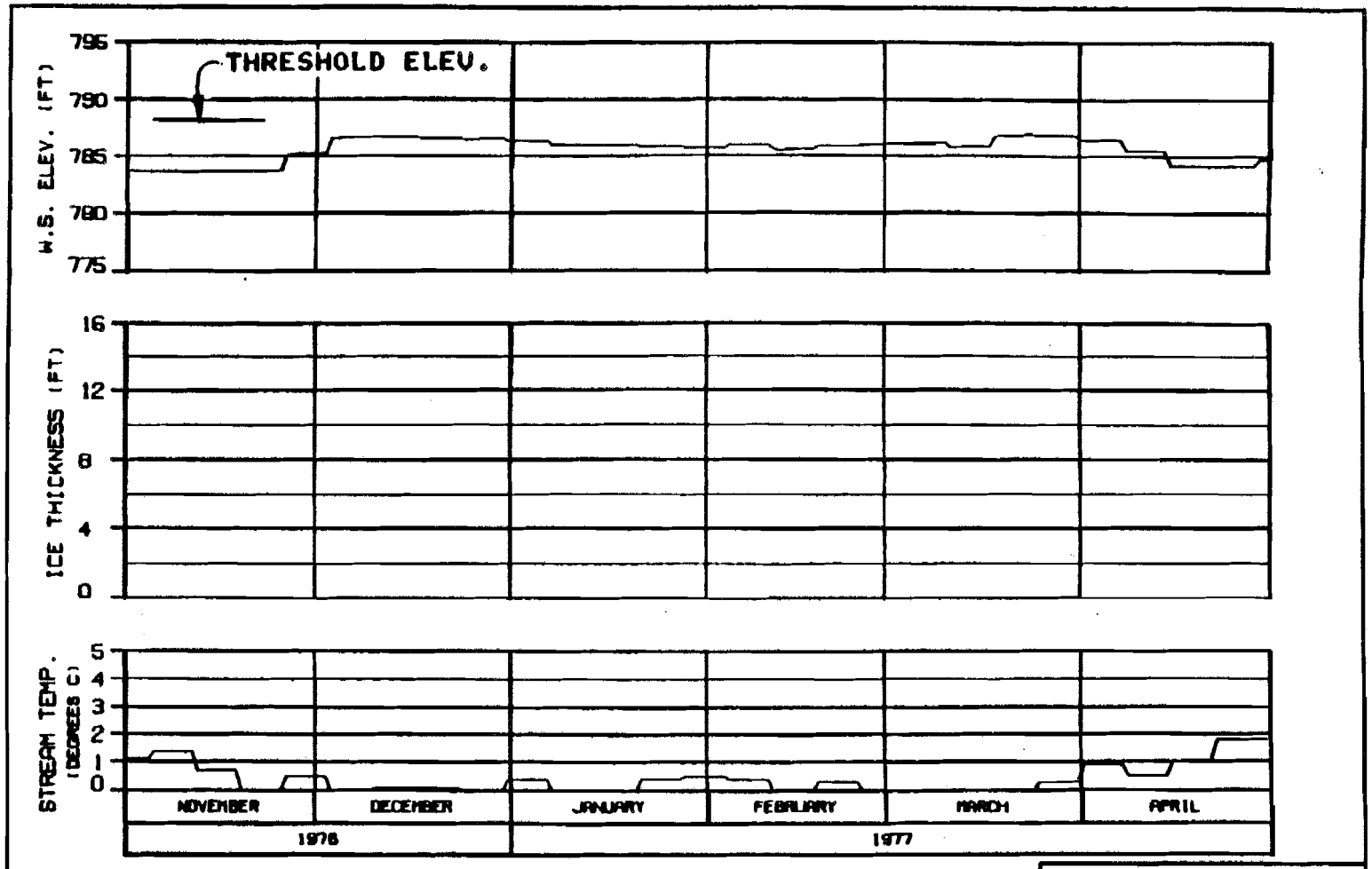
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] | 10 JUN 84 | [illegible].142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 22

RIVER MILE : 144.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7696CNA

OPTION?

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

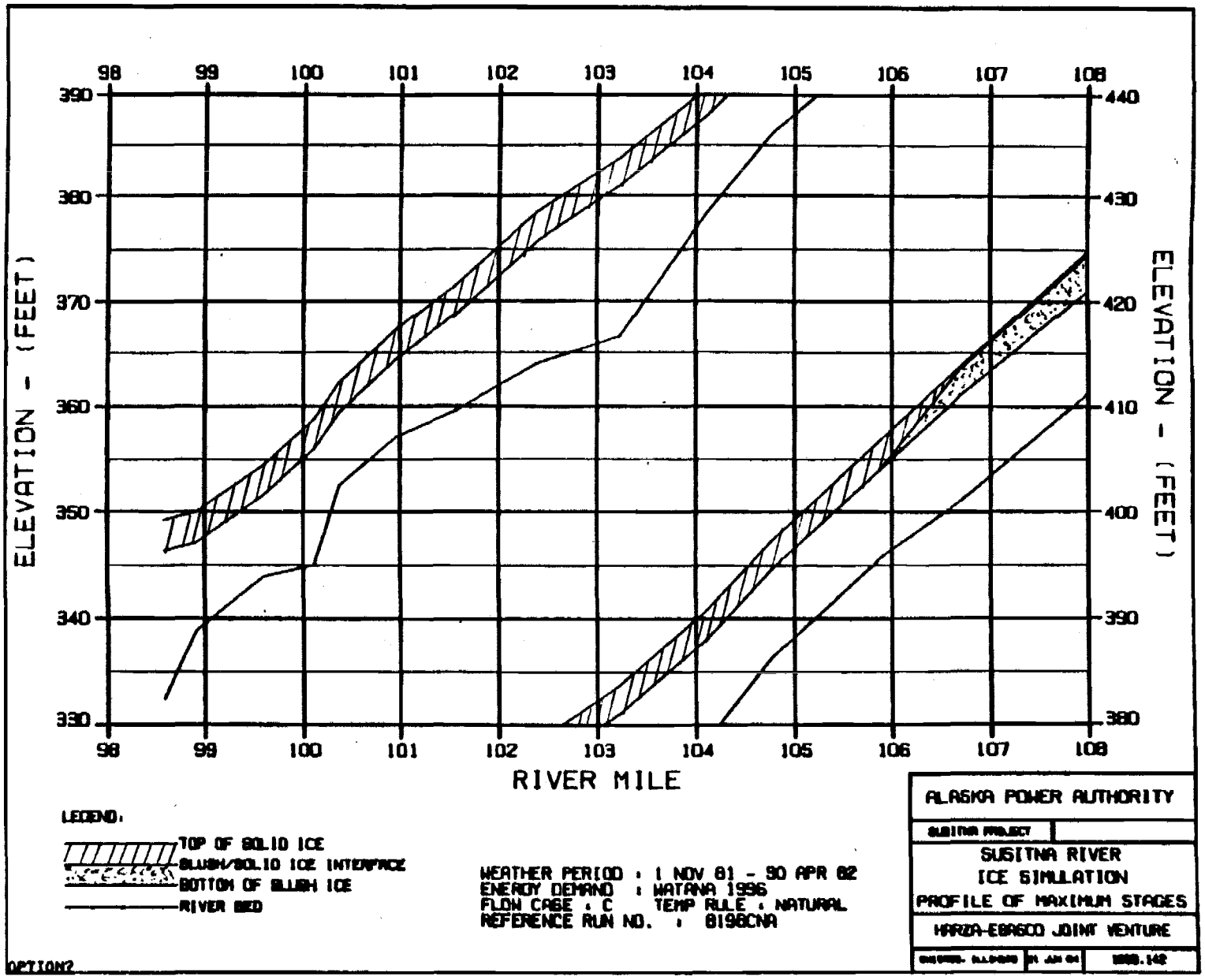
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

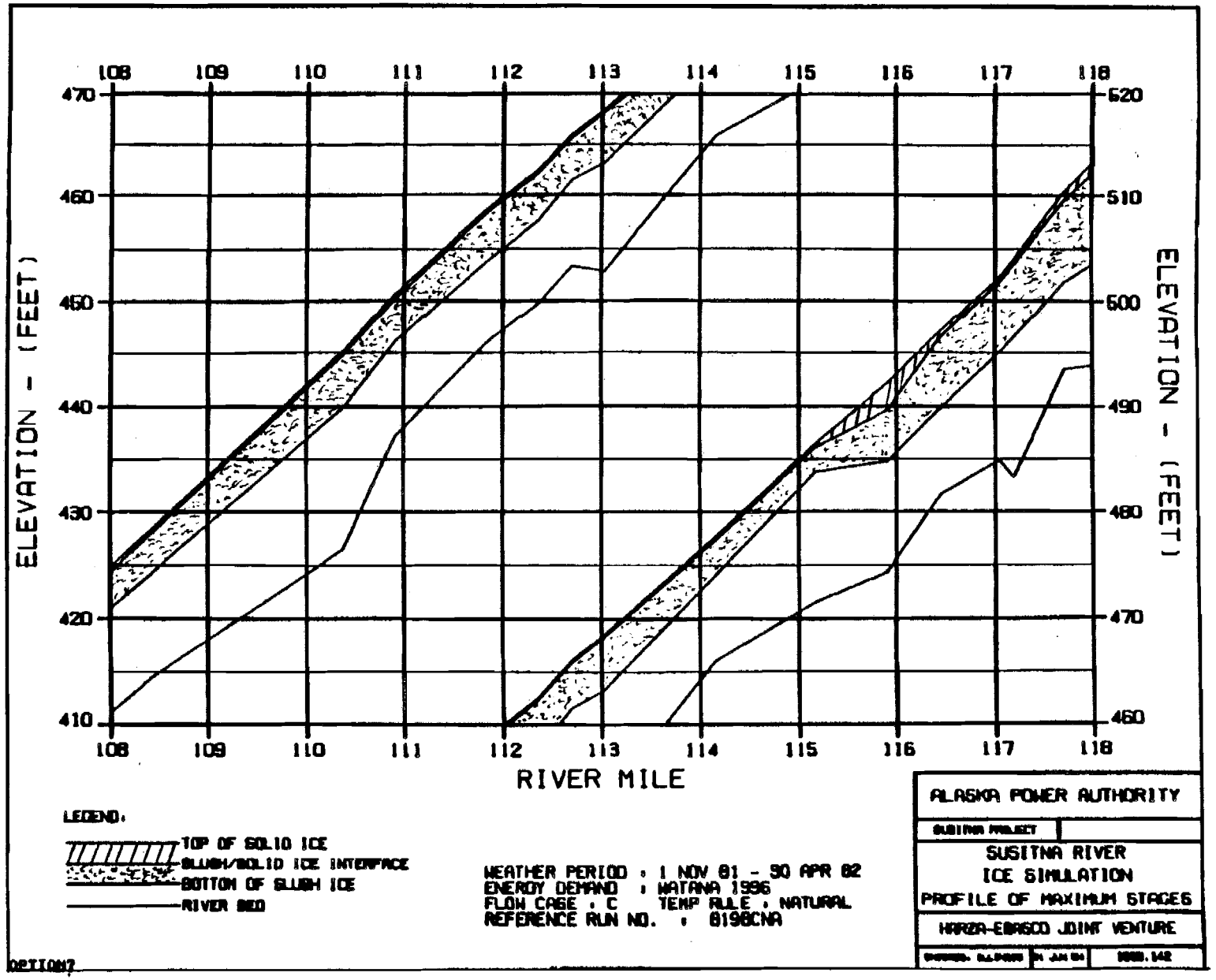
[illegible] 10 JAN 84 1988.142

EXHIBIT H

C

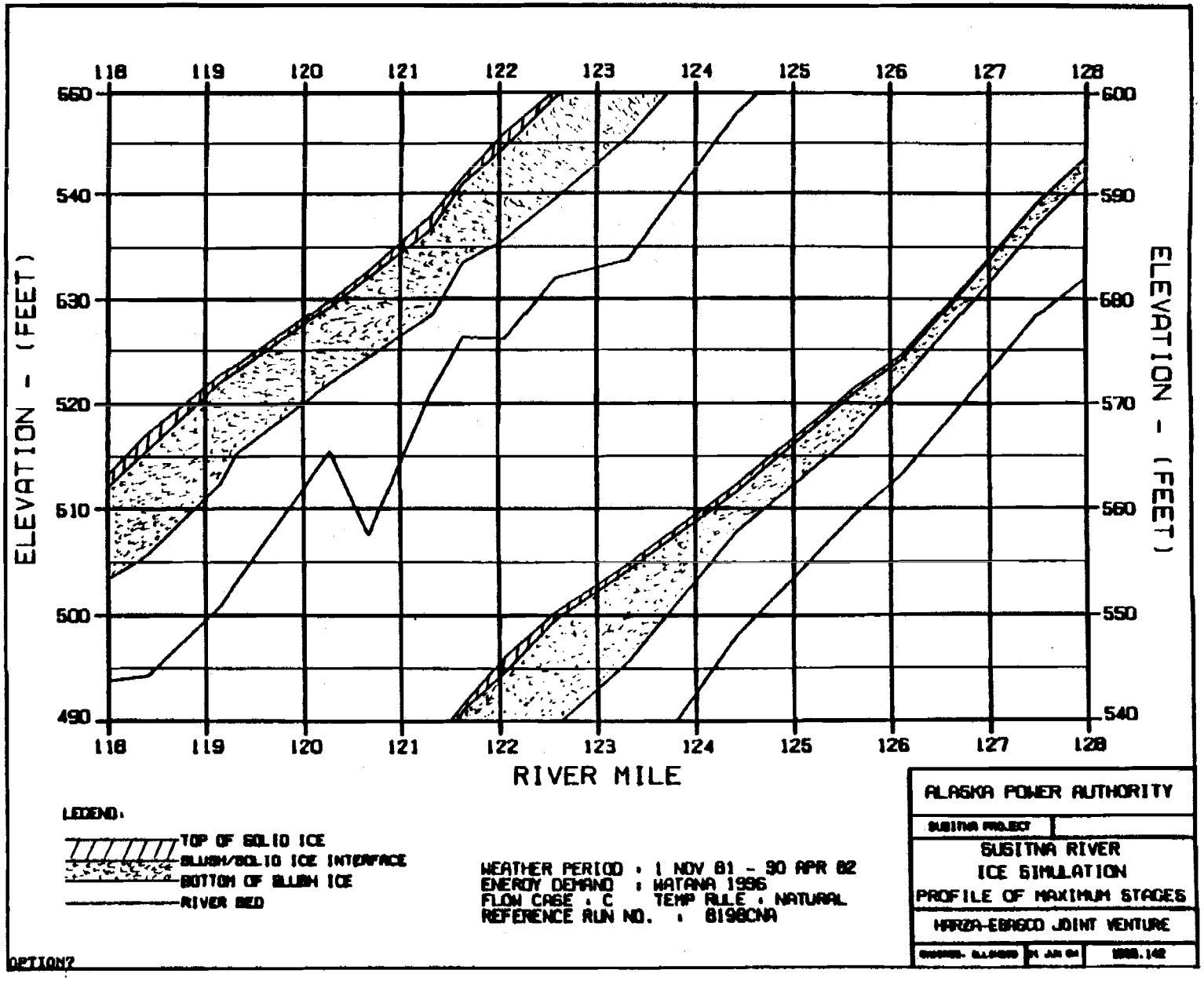

98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2

C

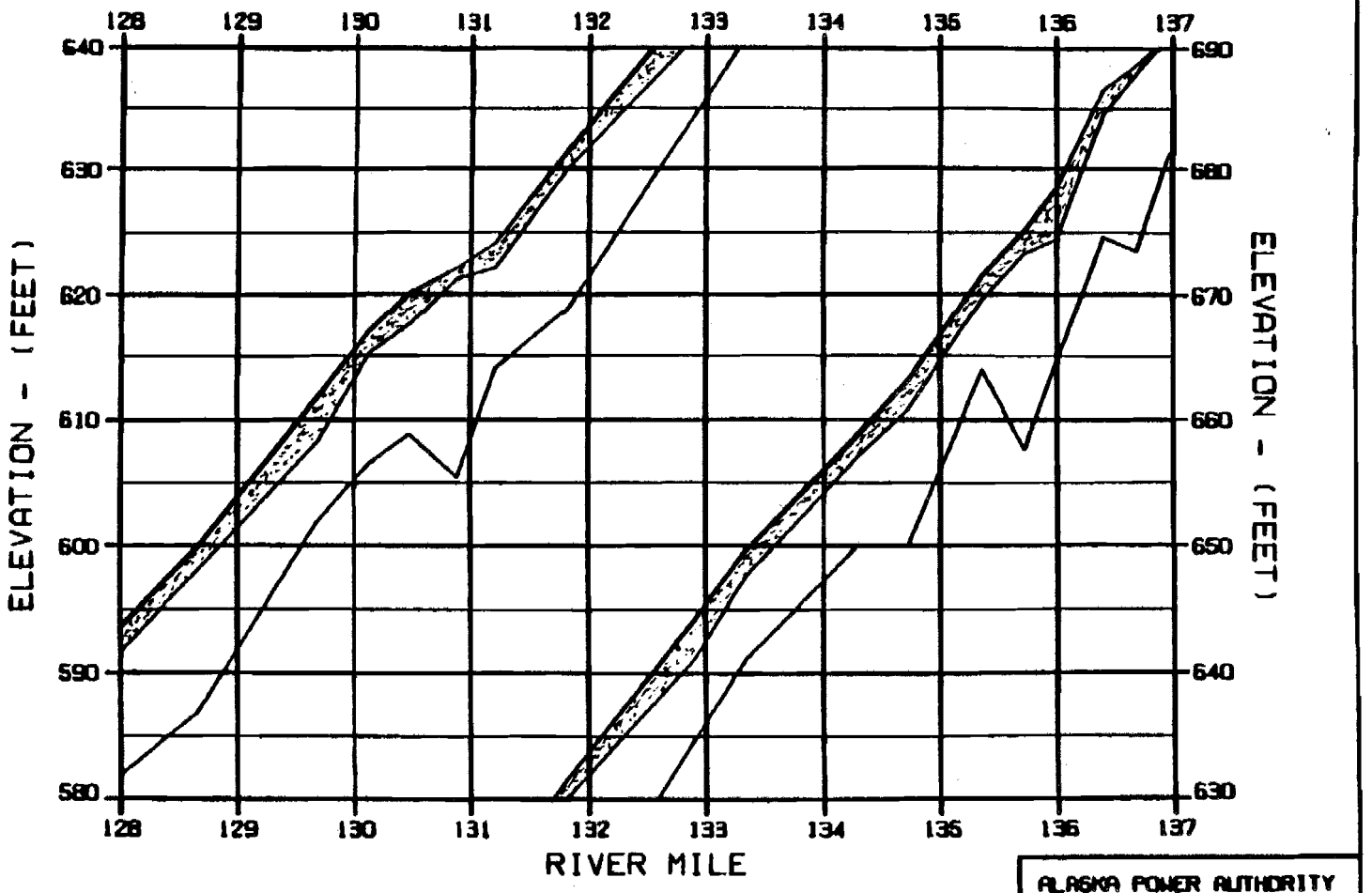

108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118
470 460 450 440 430 420 410
520 510 500 490 480 470 460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8198CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION7

C


118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
660
540
630
520
610
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8198CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION7

C



LEGEND:

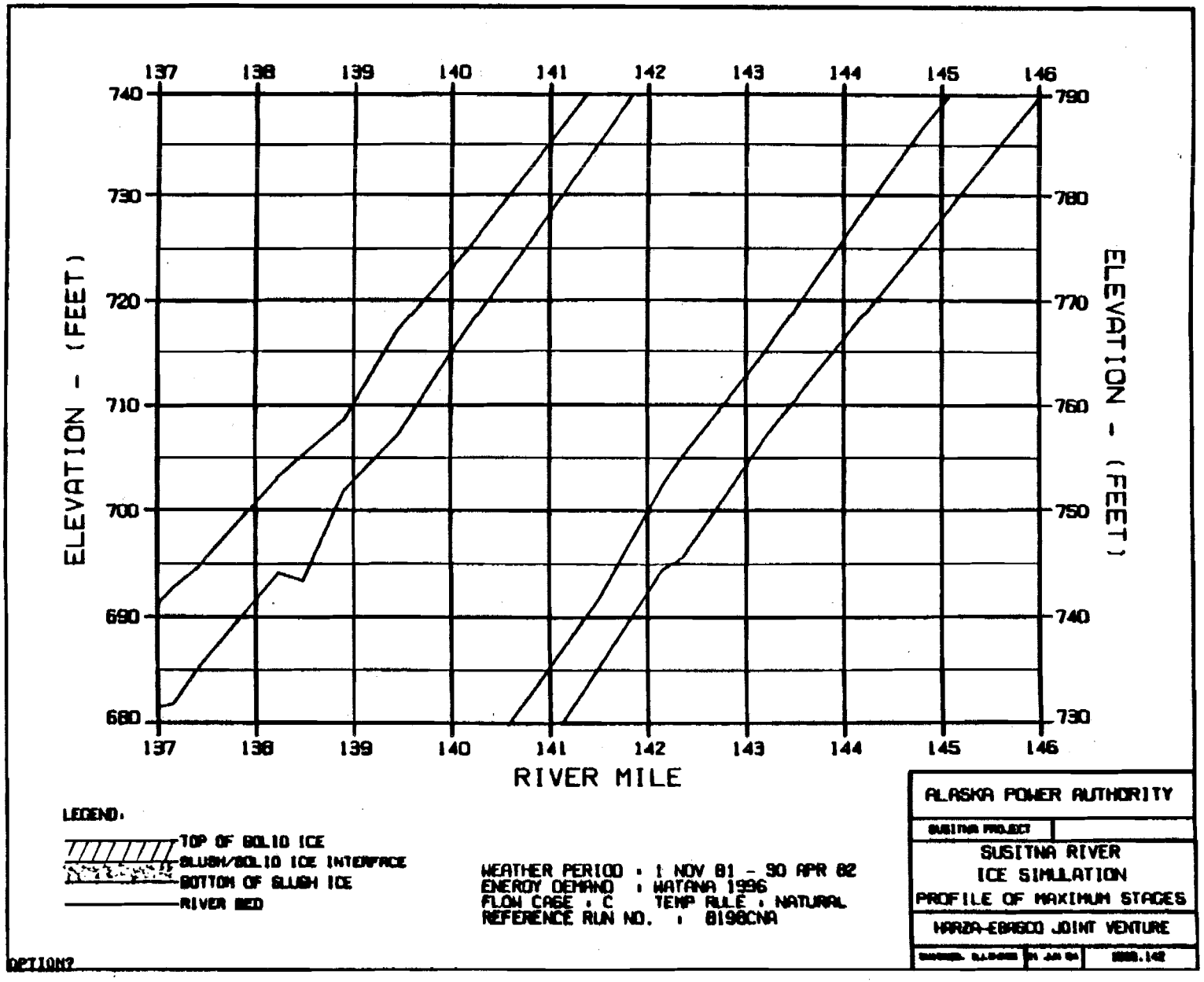
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

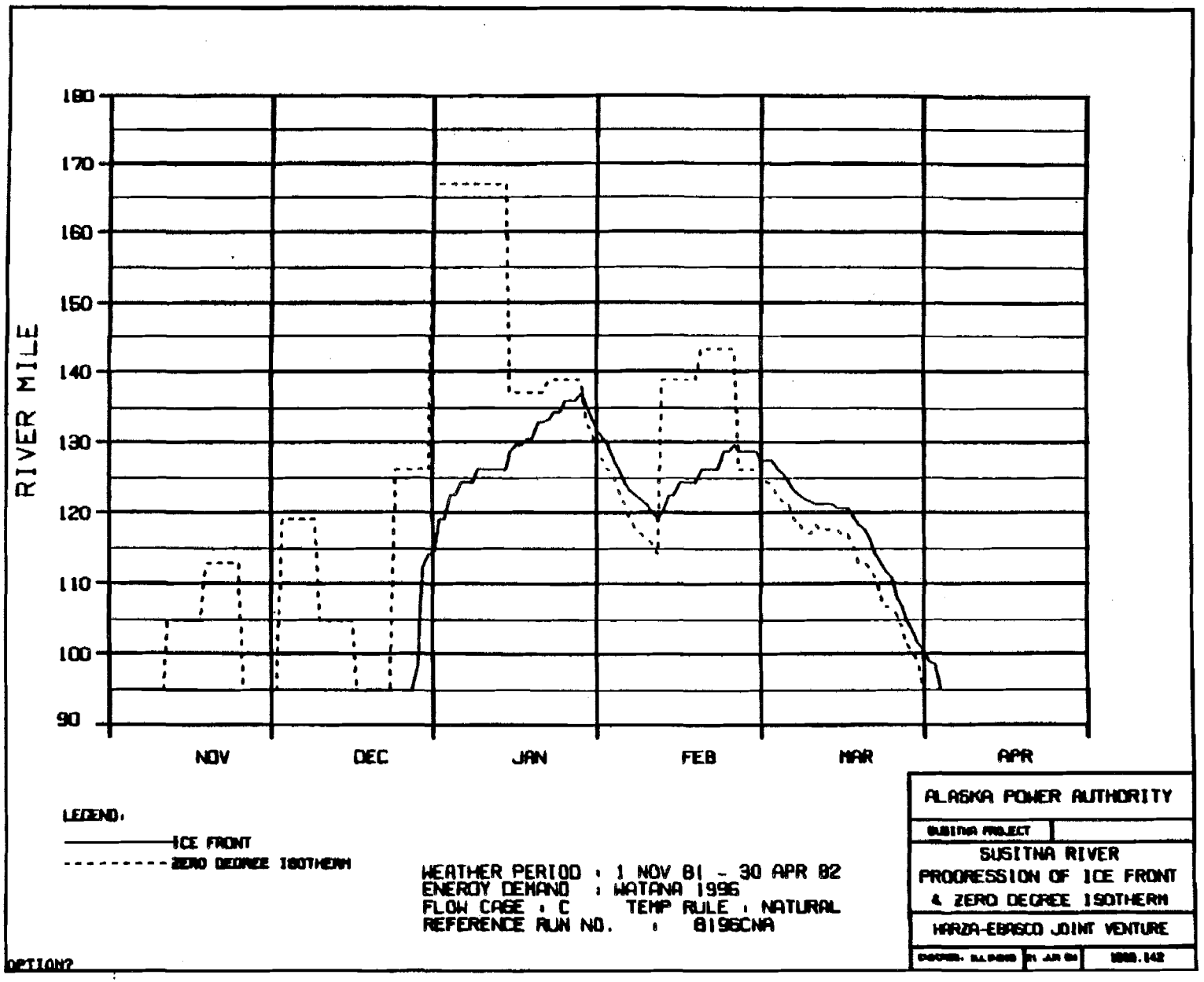
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8198CNA

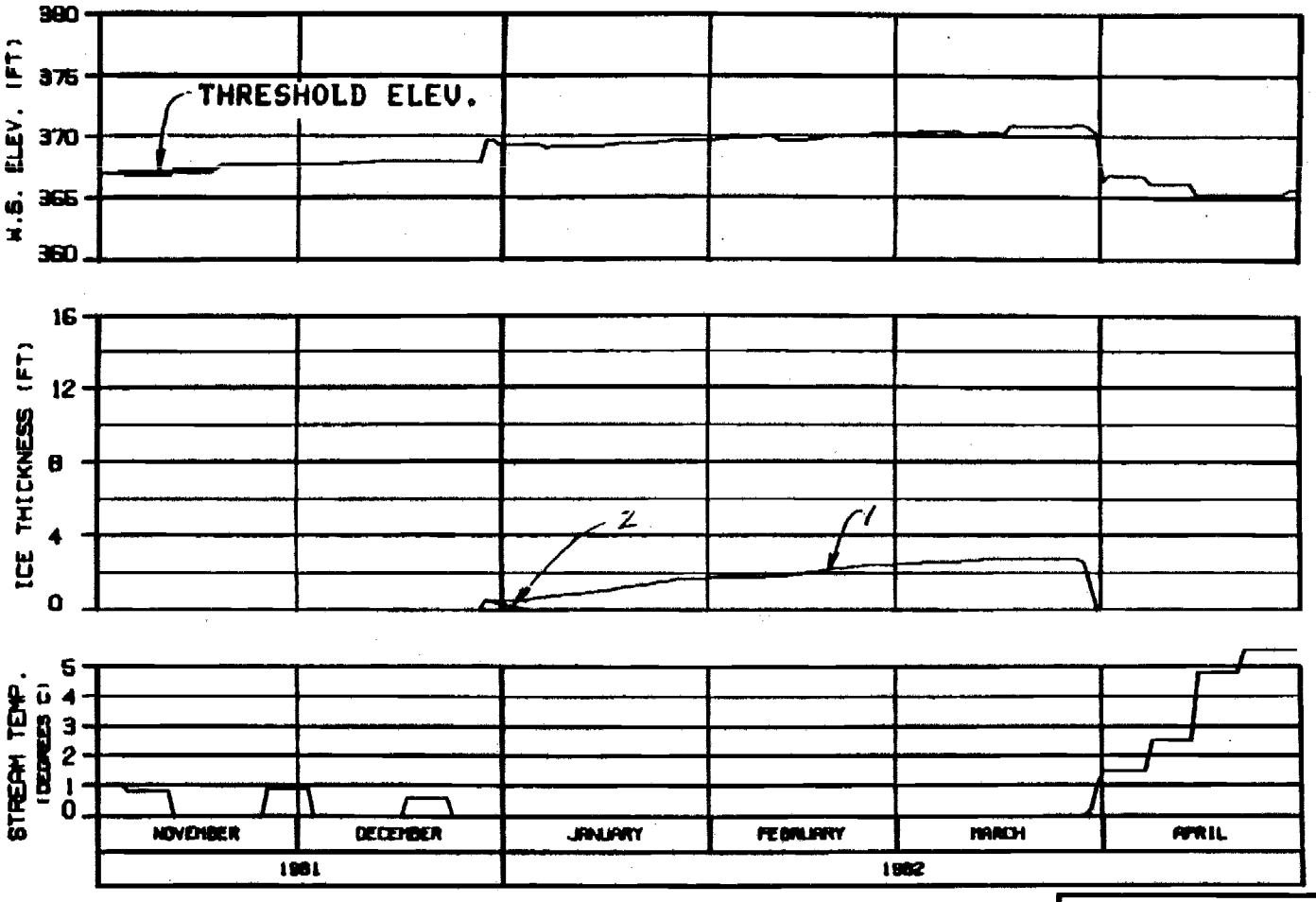
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION2

c


137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
740
730
720
710
700
690
680
790
780
770
760
750
740
730
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8198CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1995
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

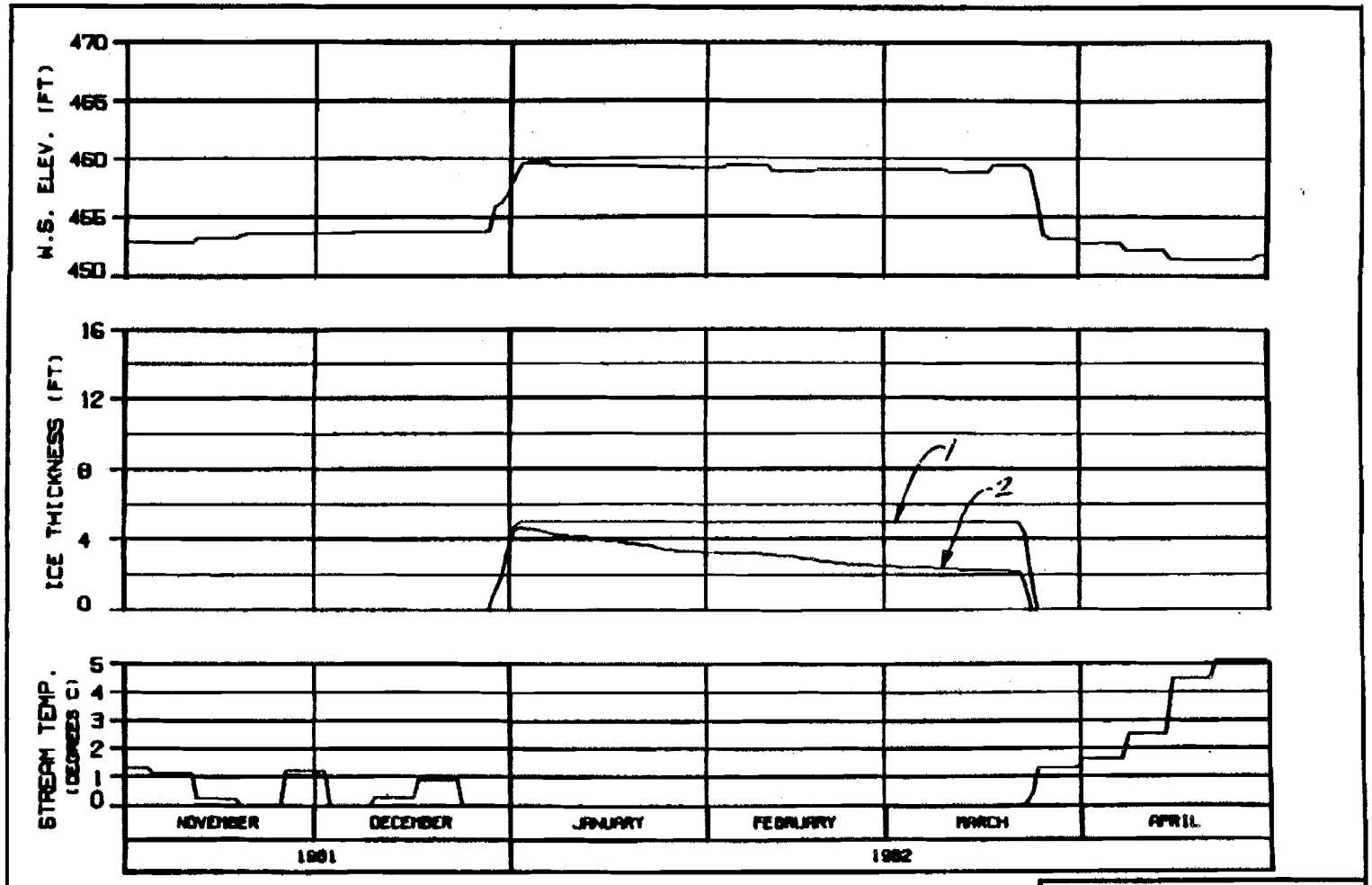
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

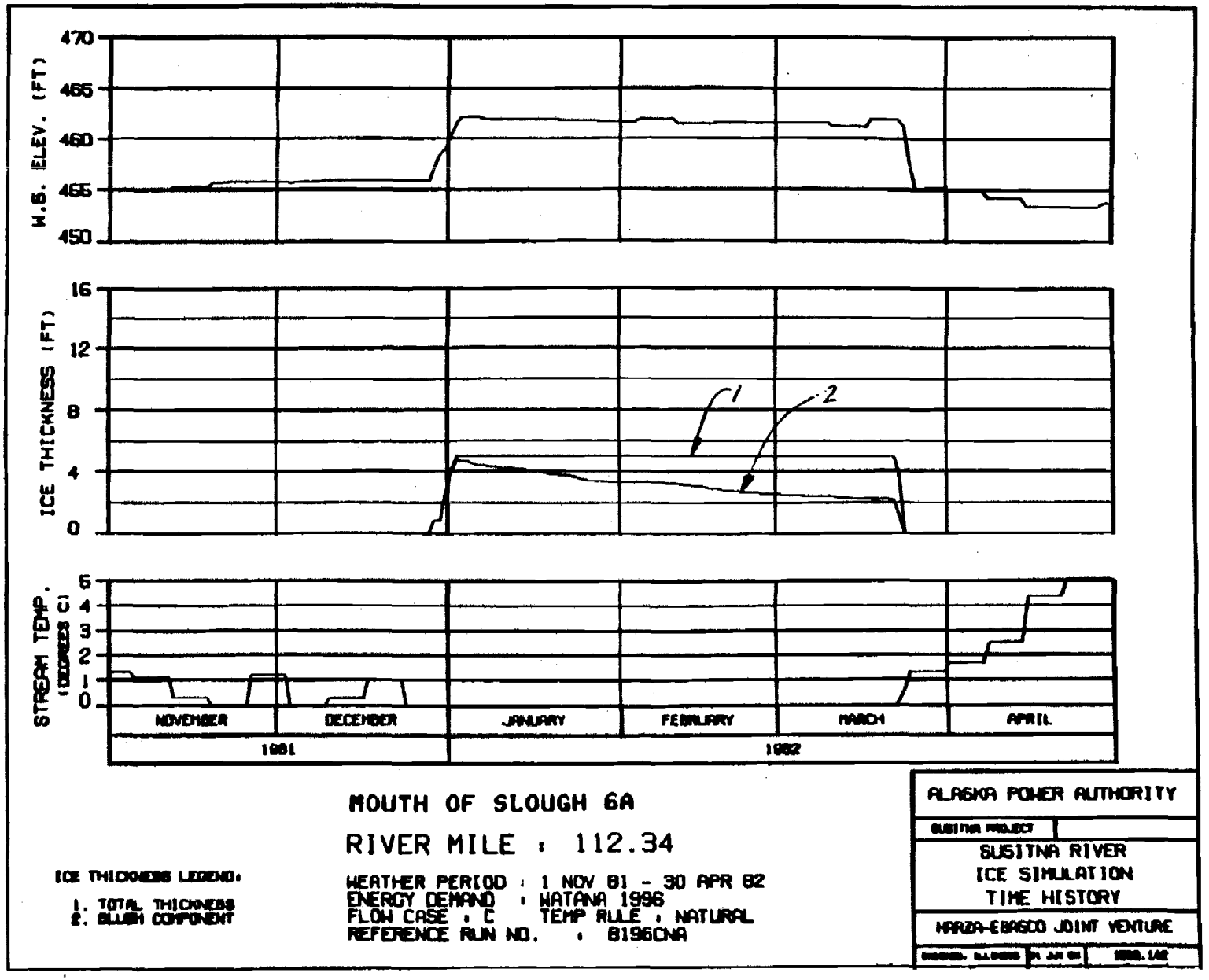
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

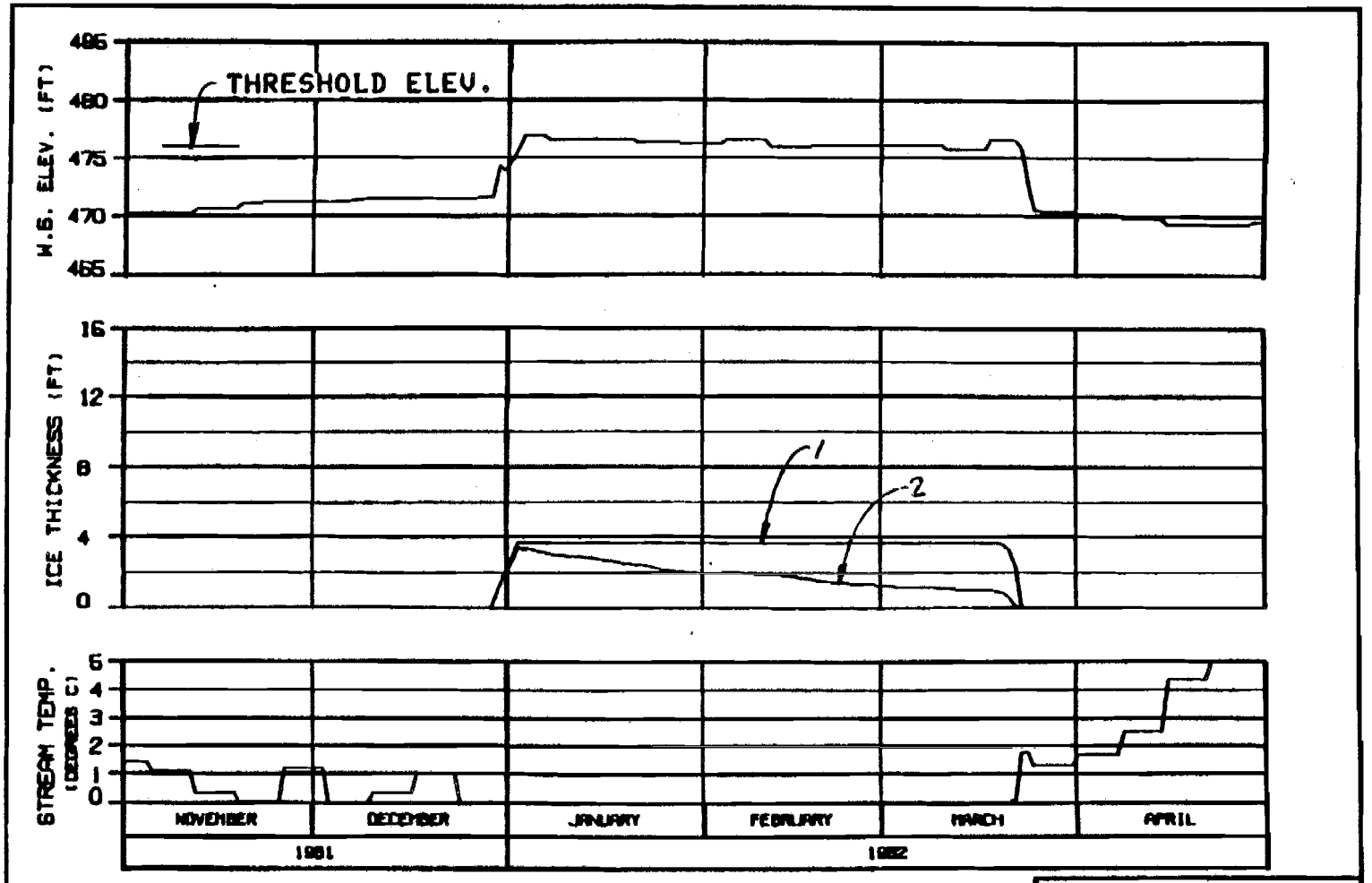
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

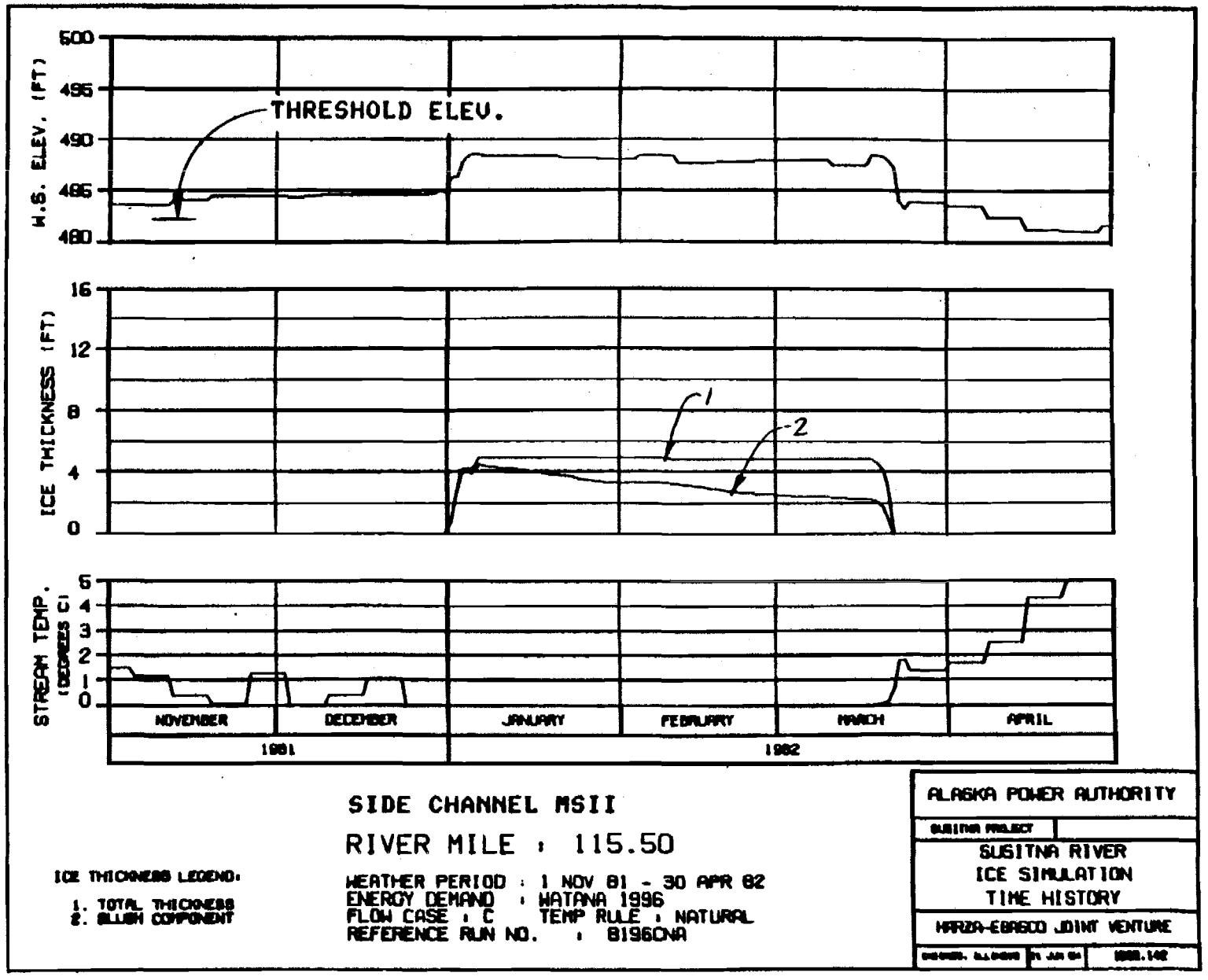
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

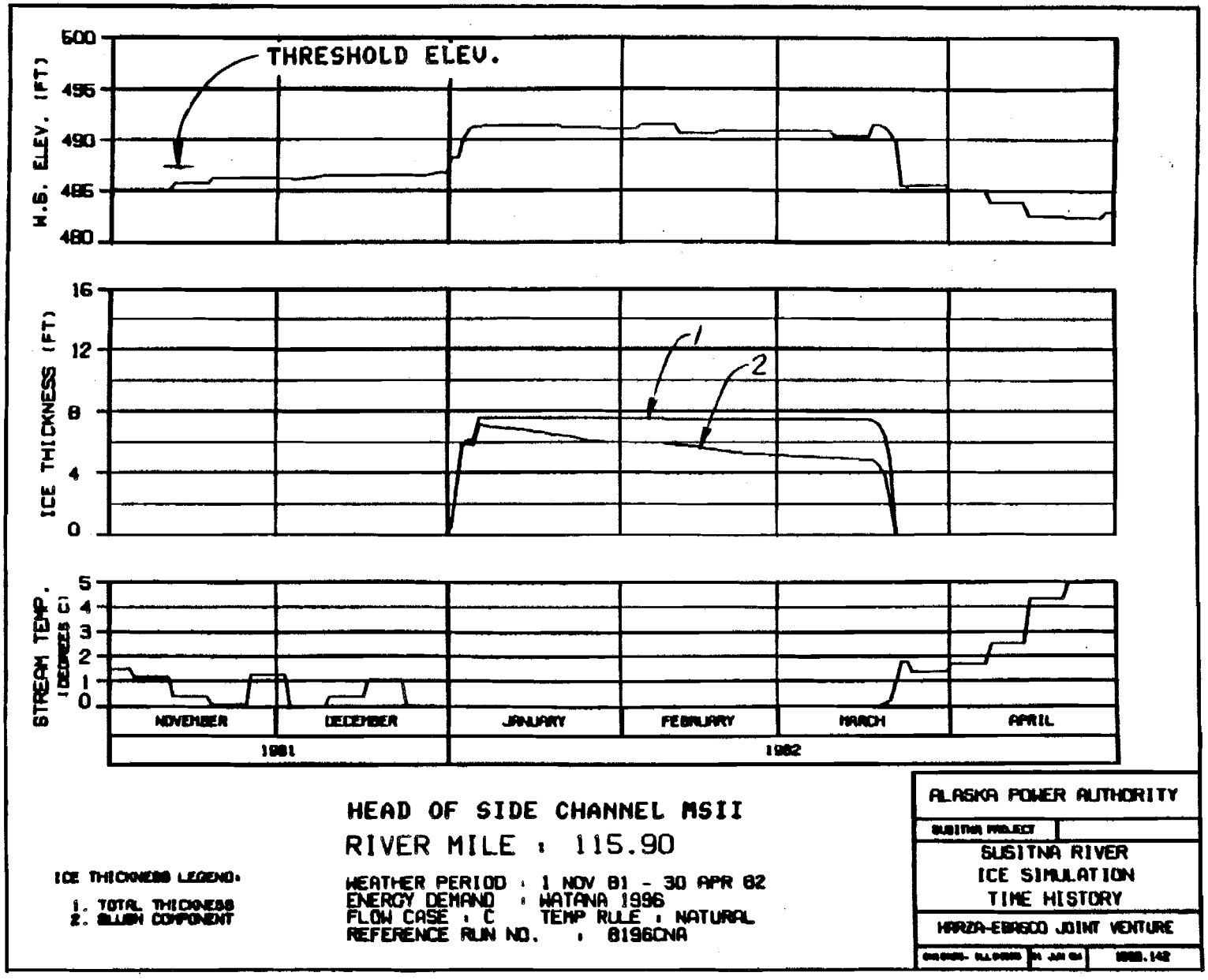
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

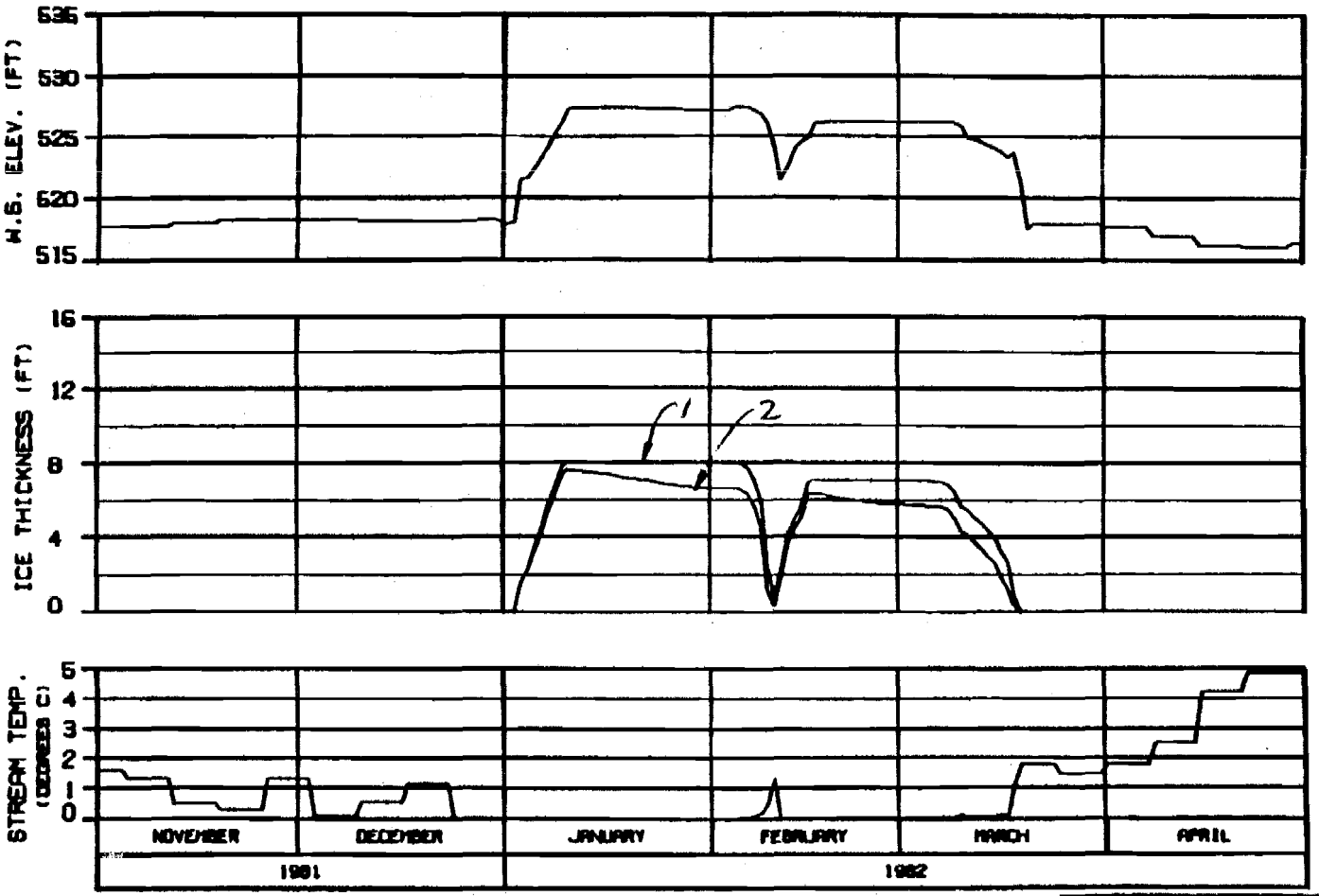
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

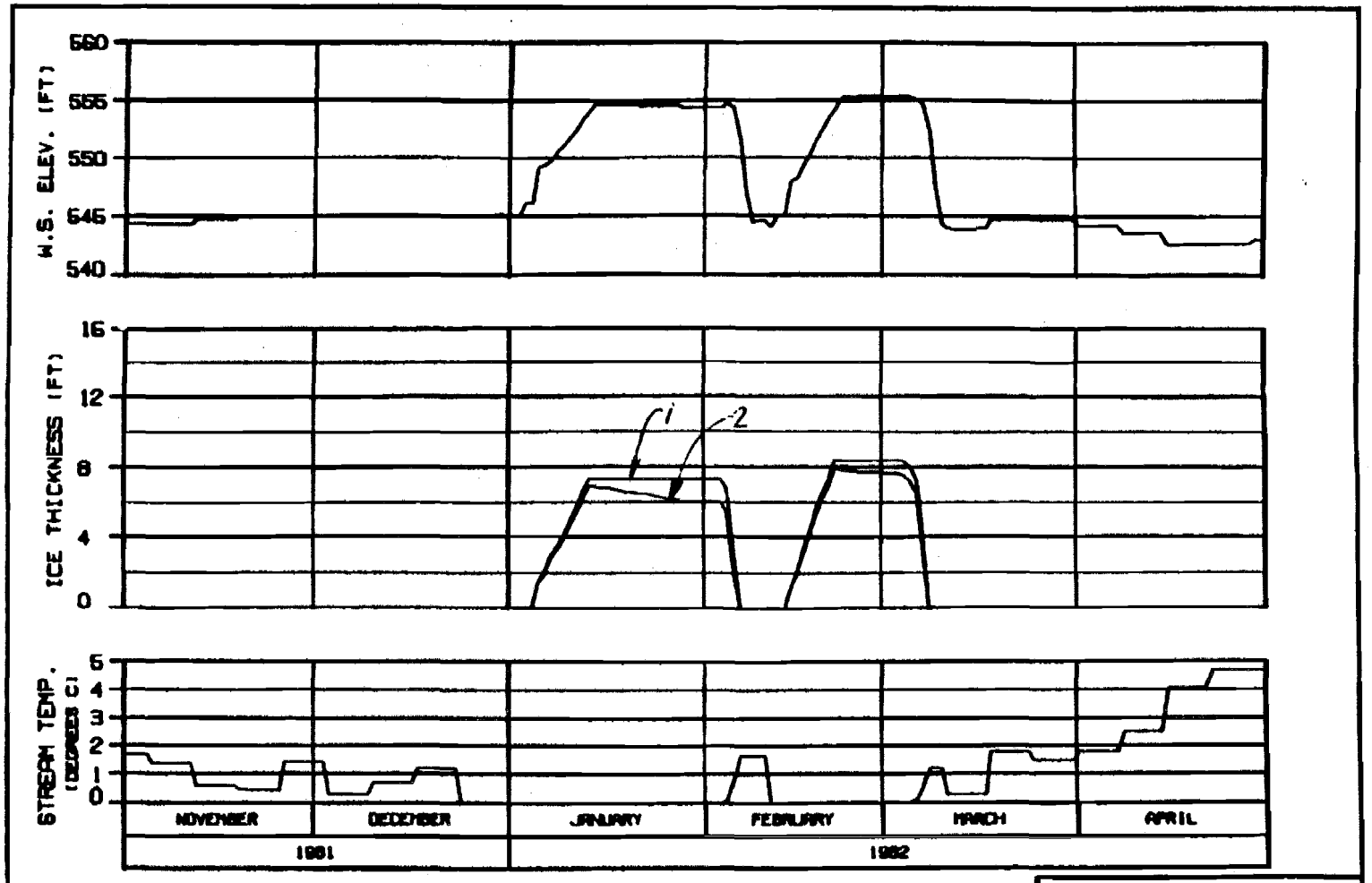
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

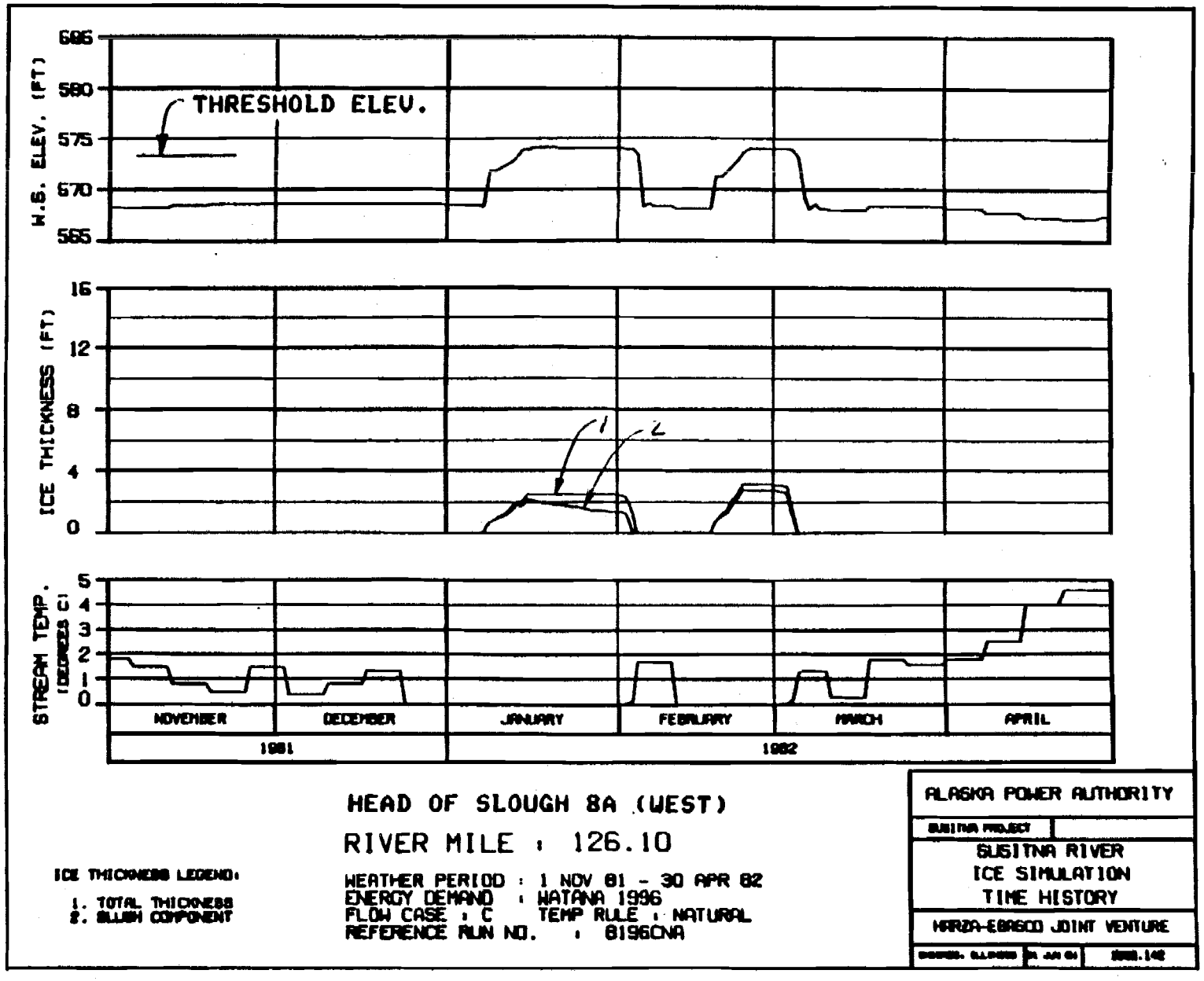
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

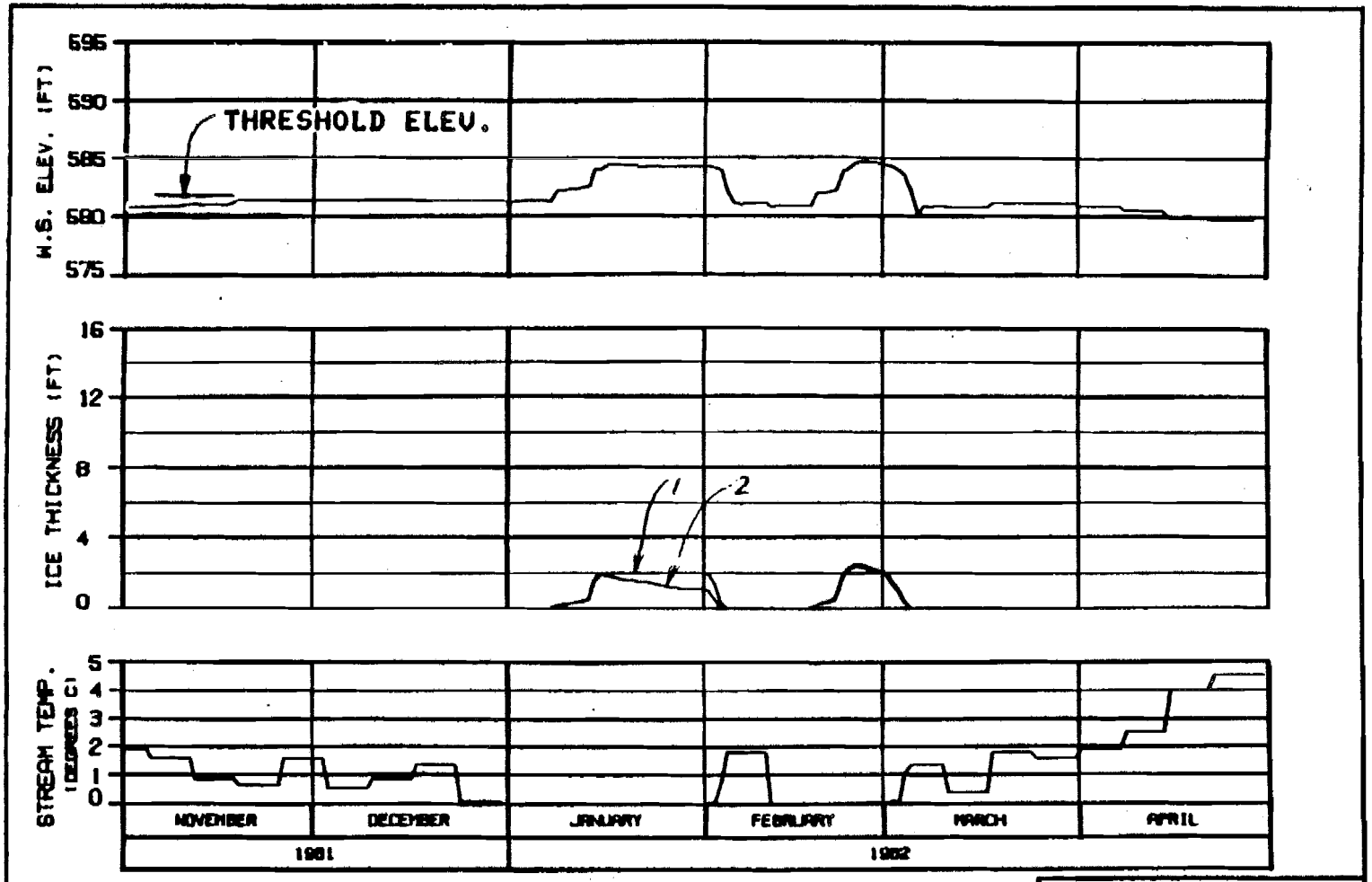
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

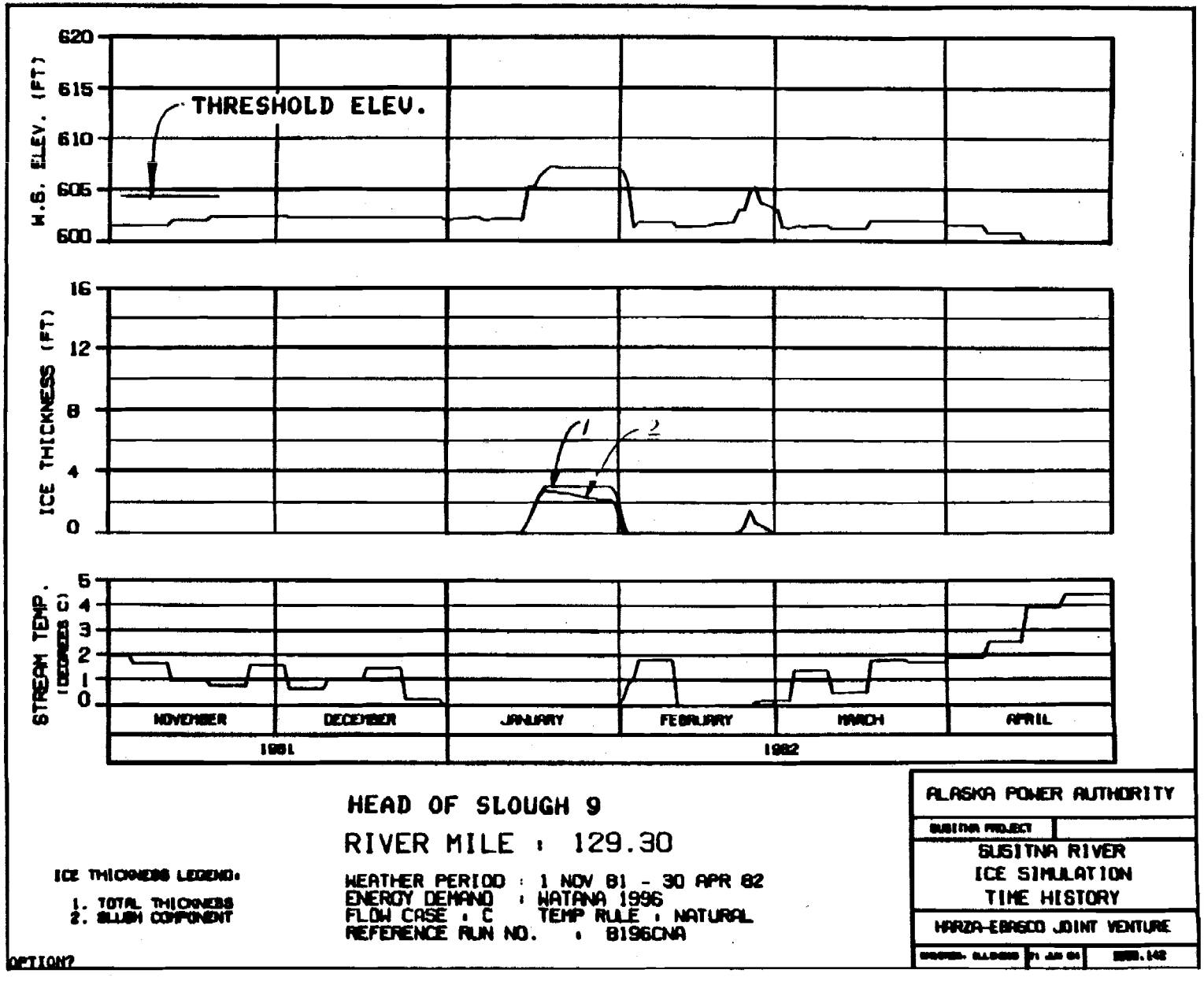
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

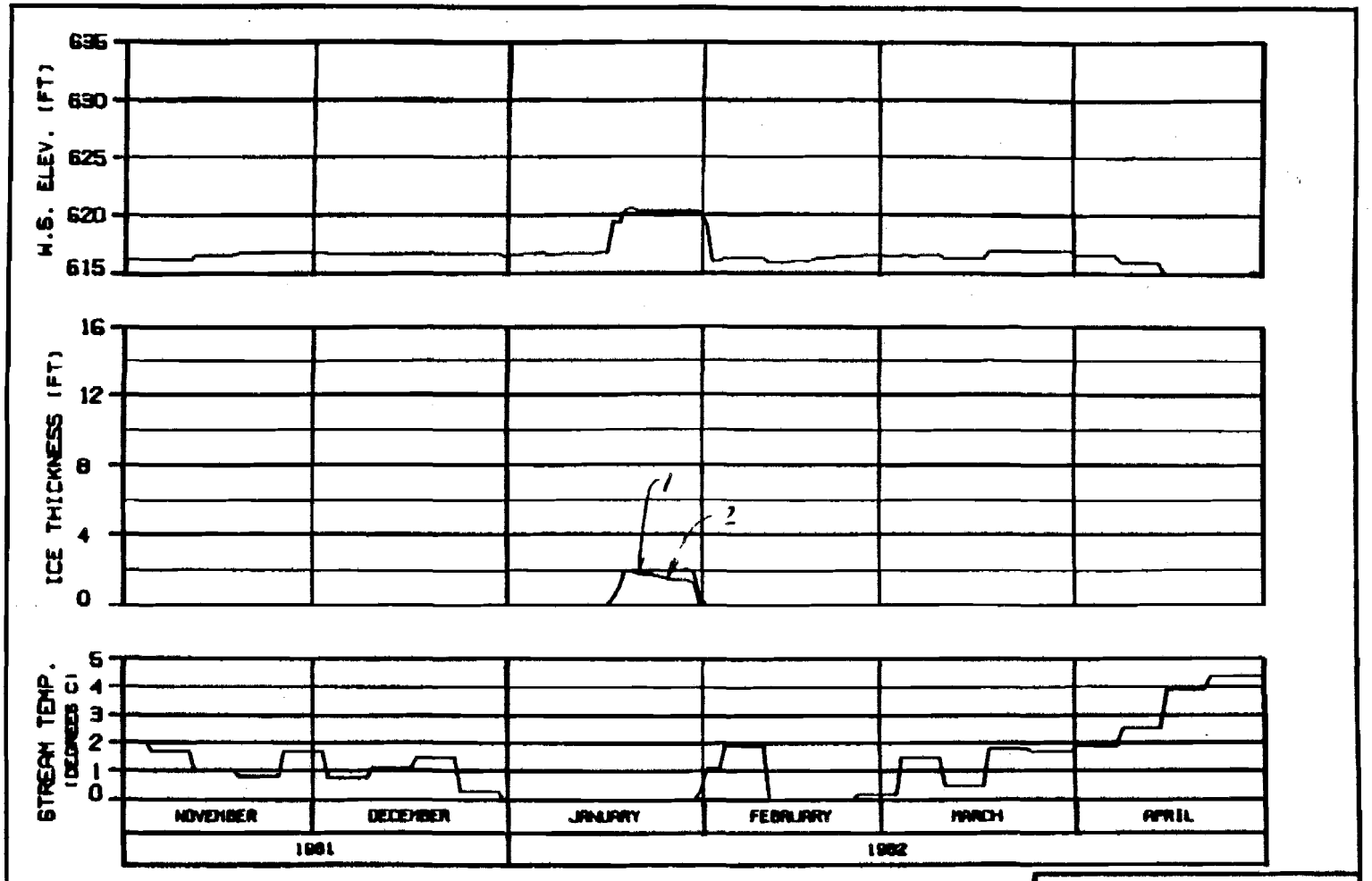
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

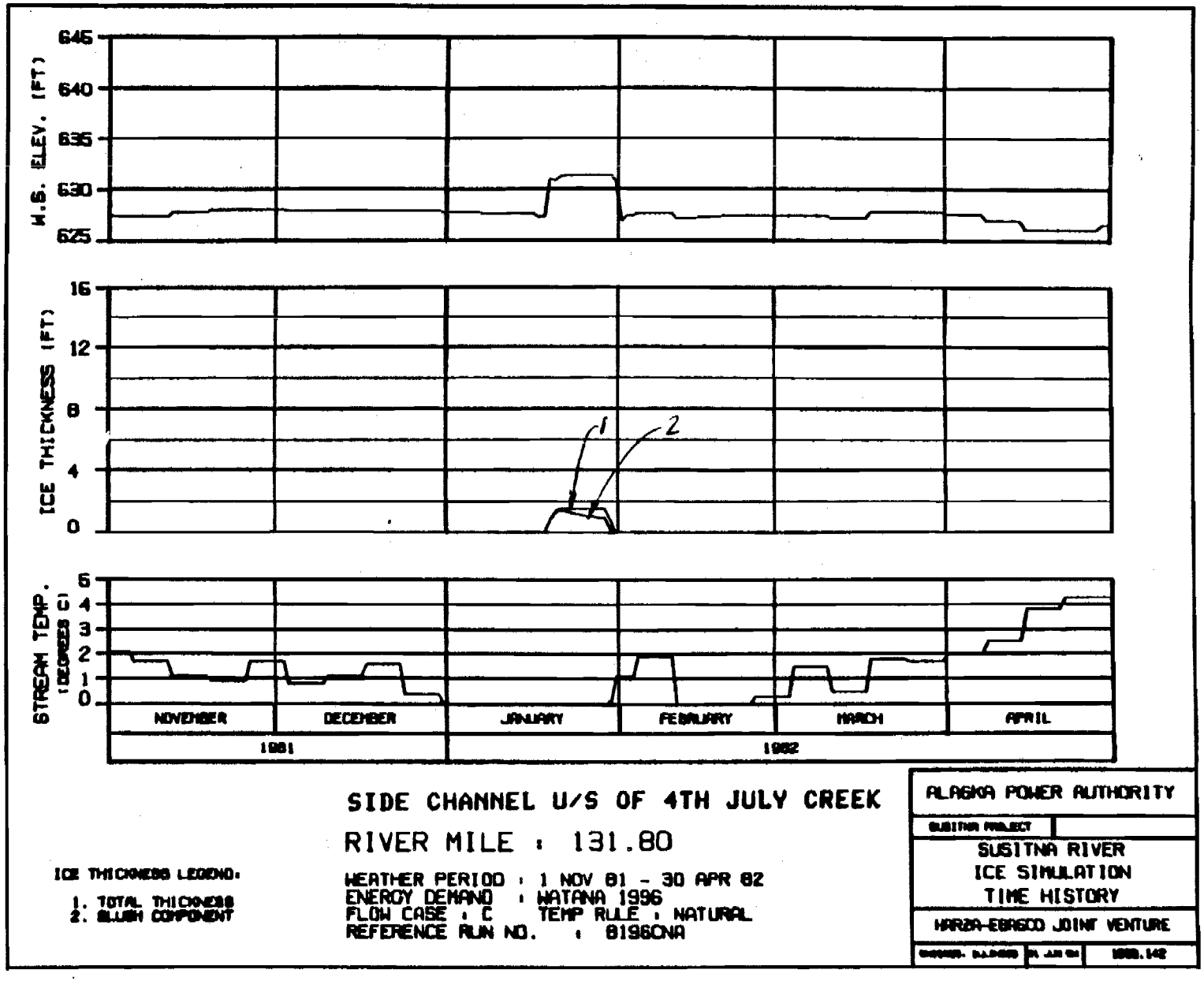
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

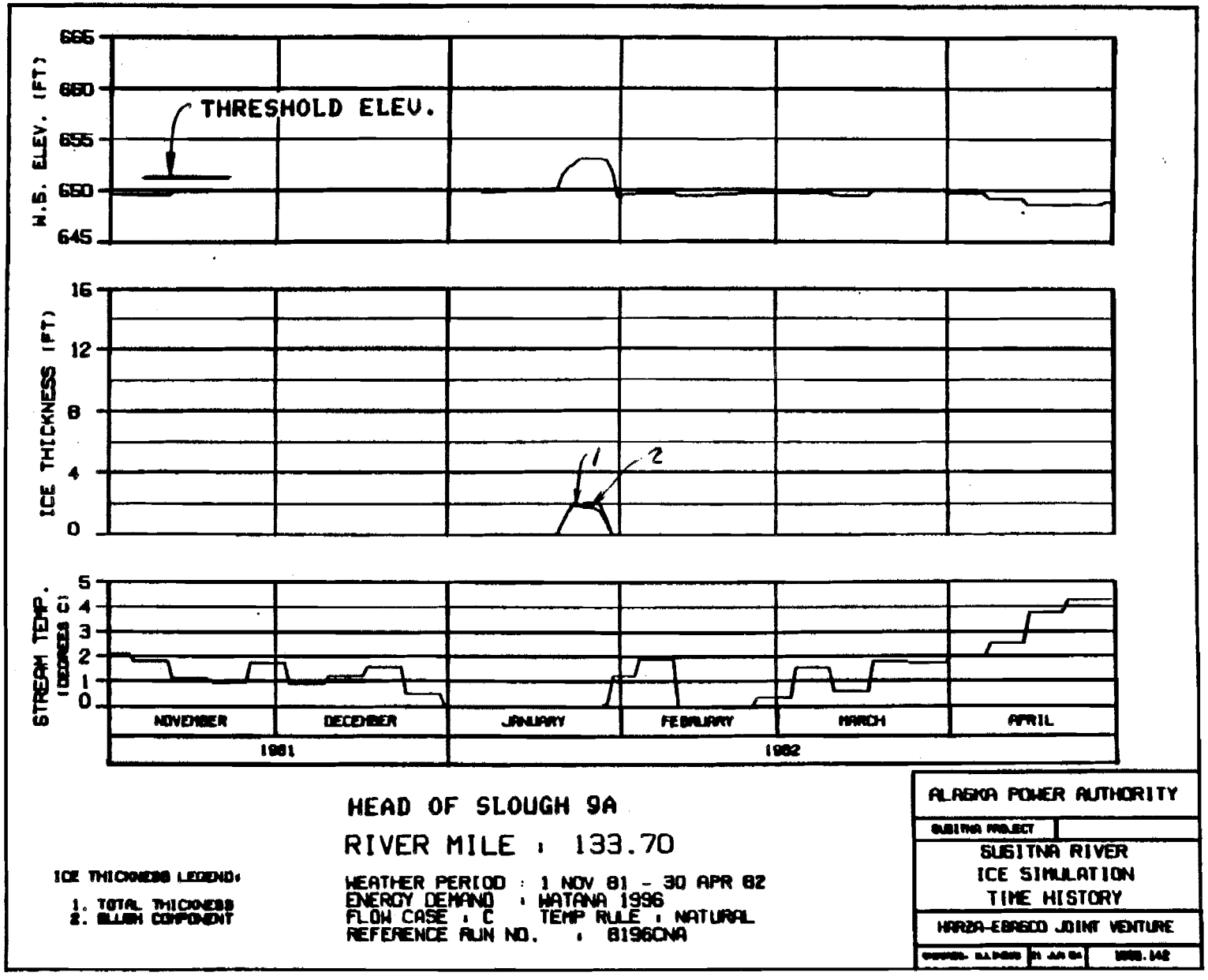
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

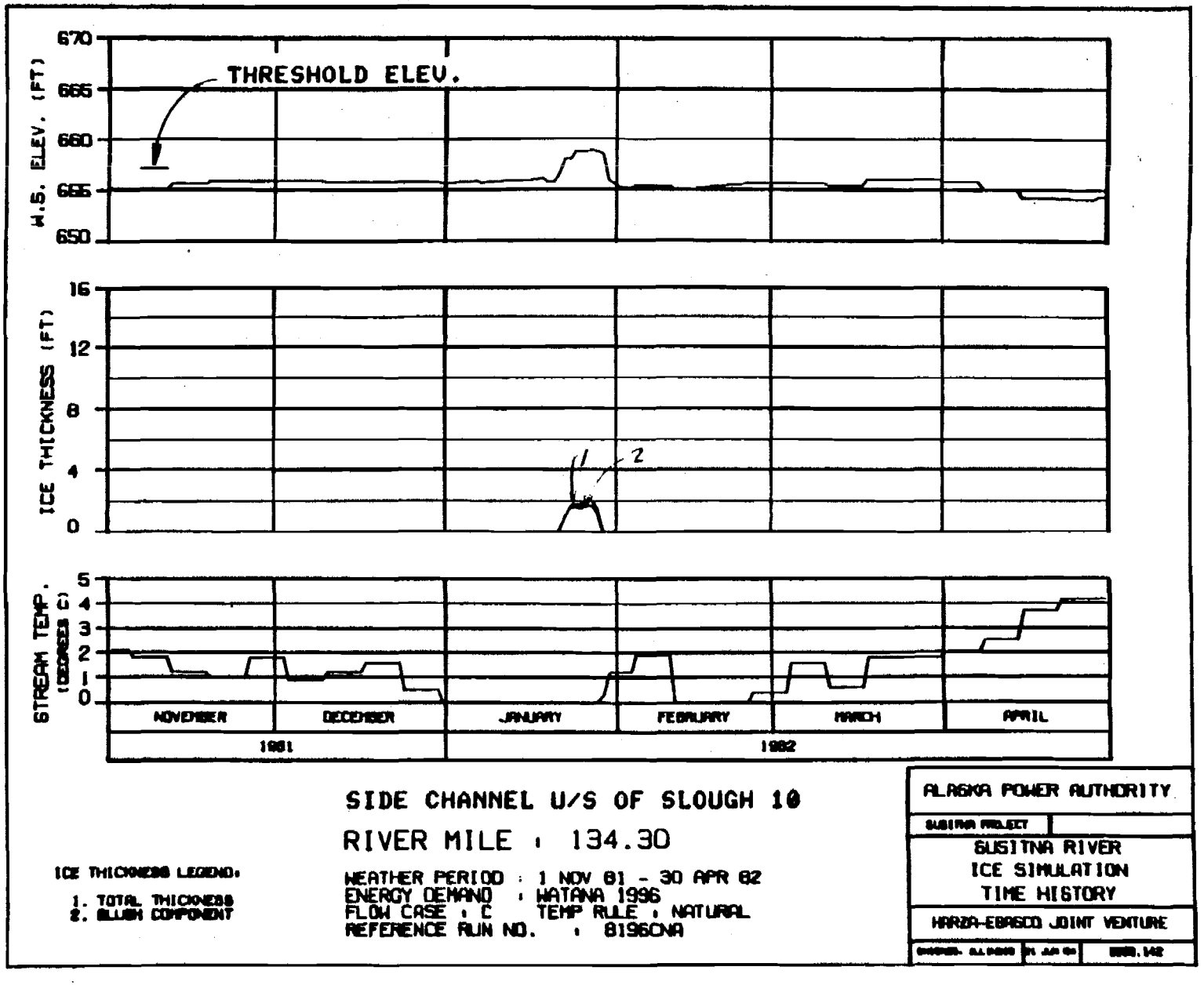
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

RIVER MILE : 134.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

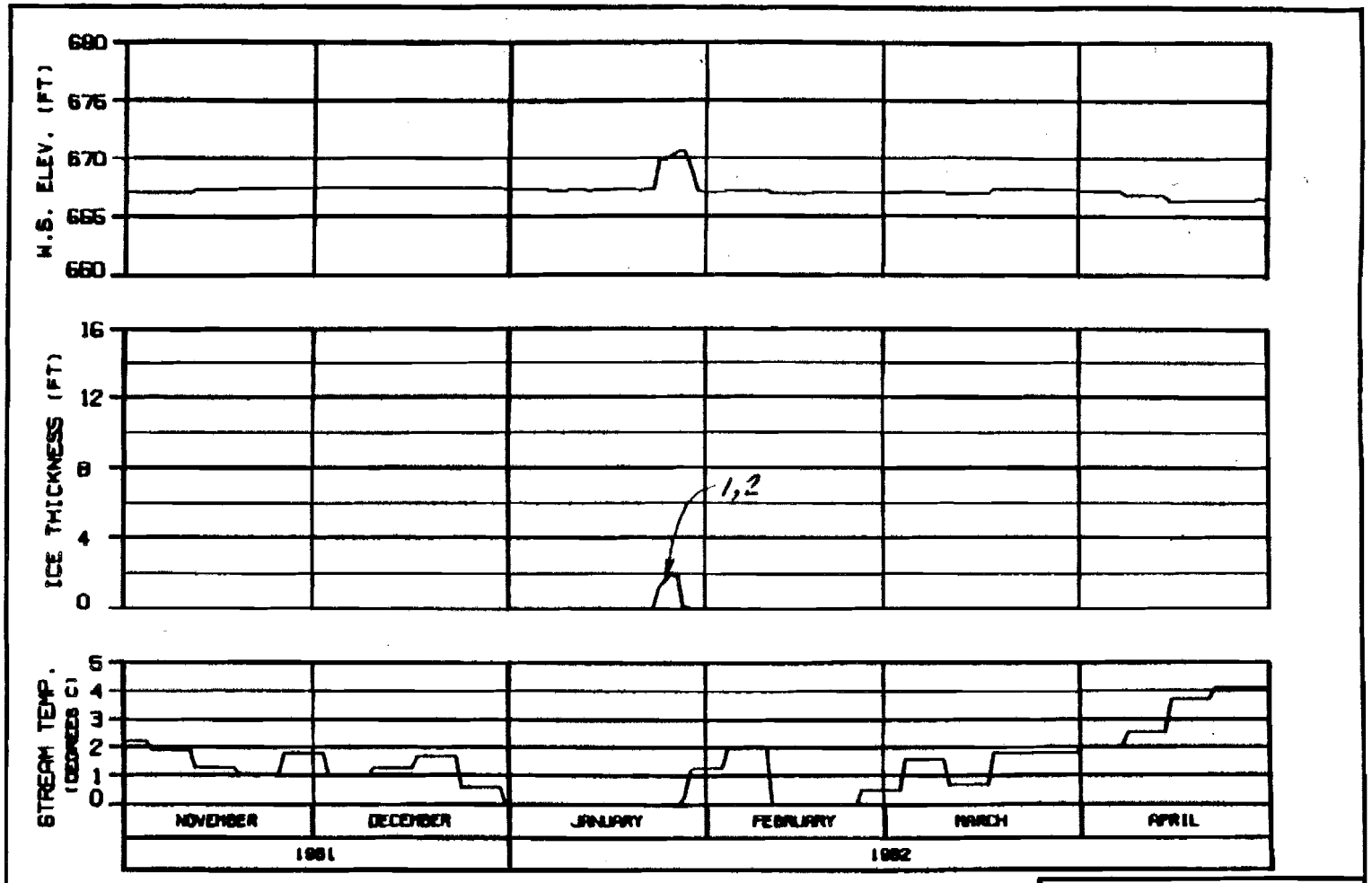
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

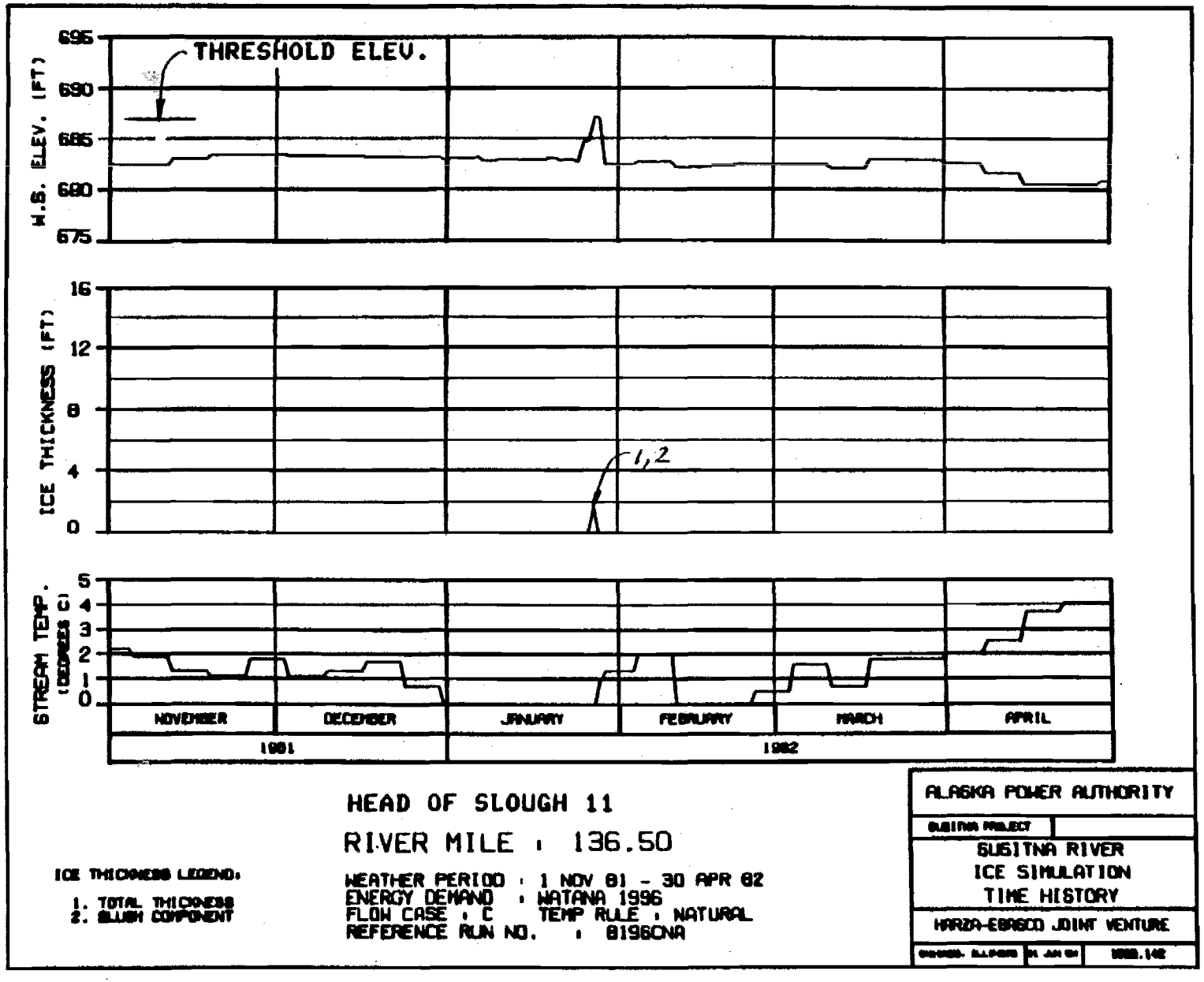
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

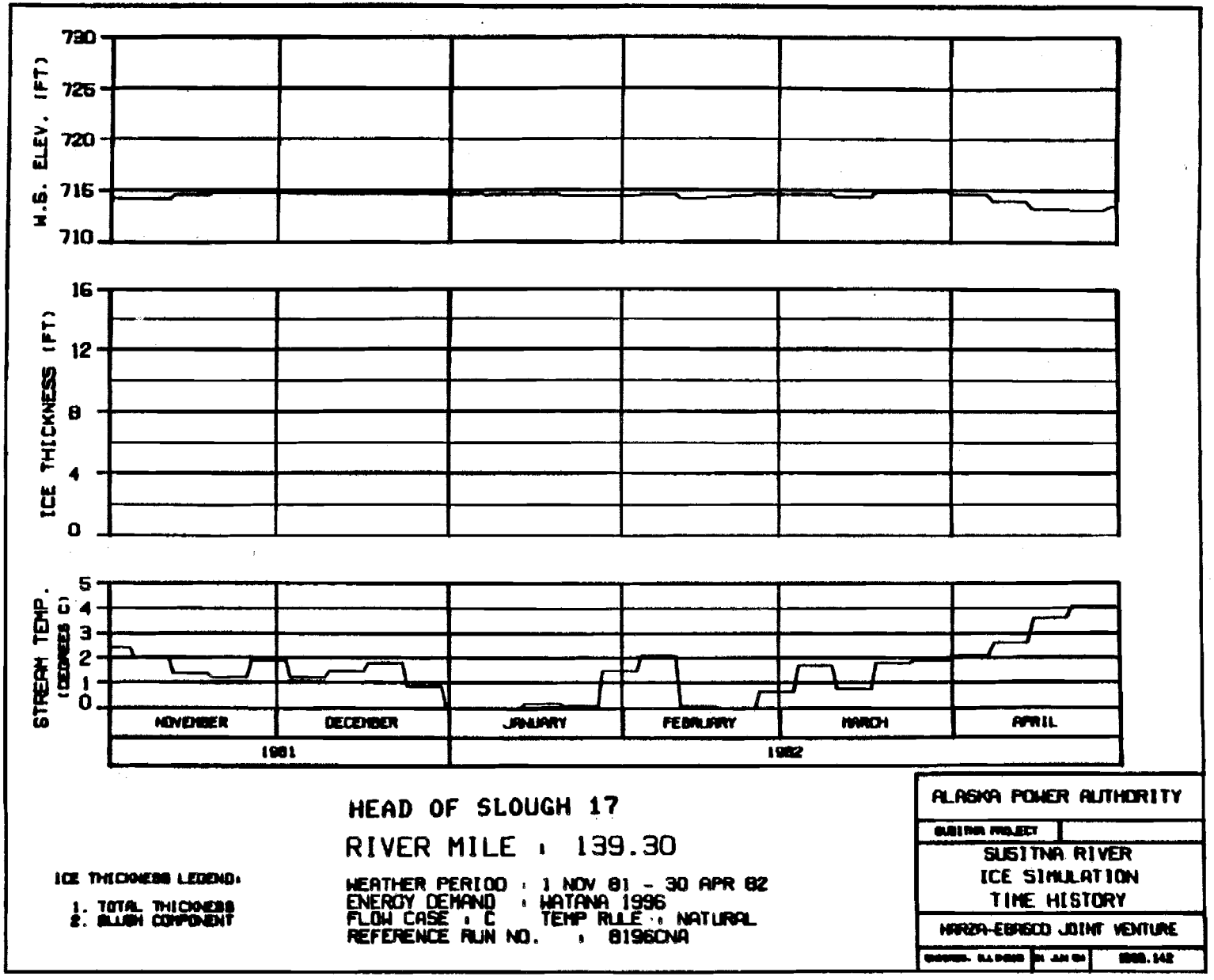
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 17

RIVER MILE : 139.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

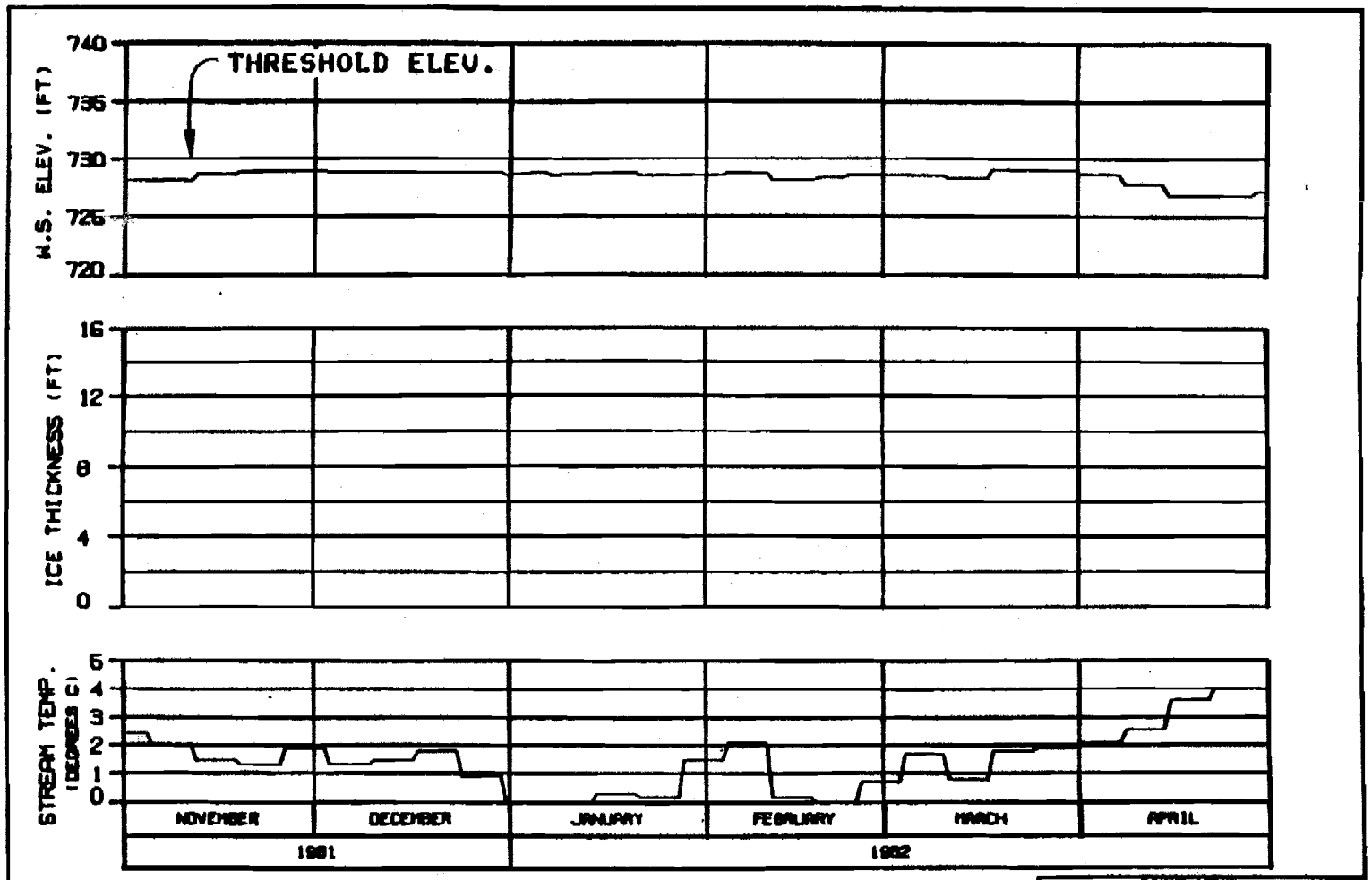
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 20

RIVER MILE : 140.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

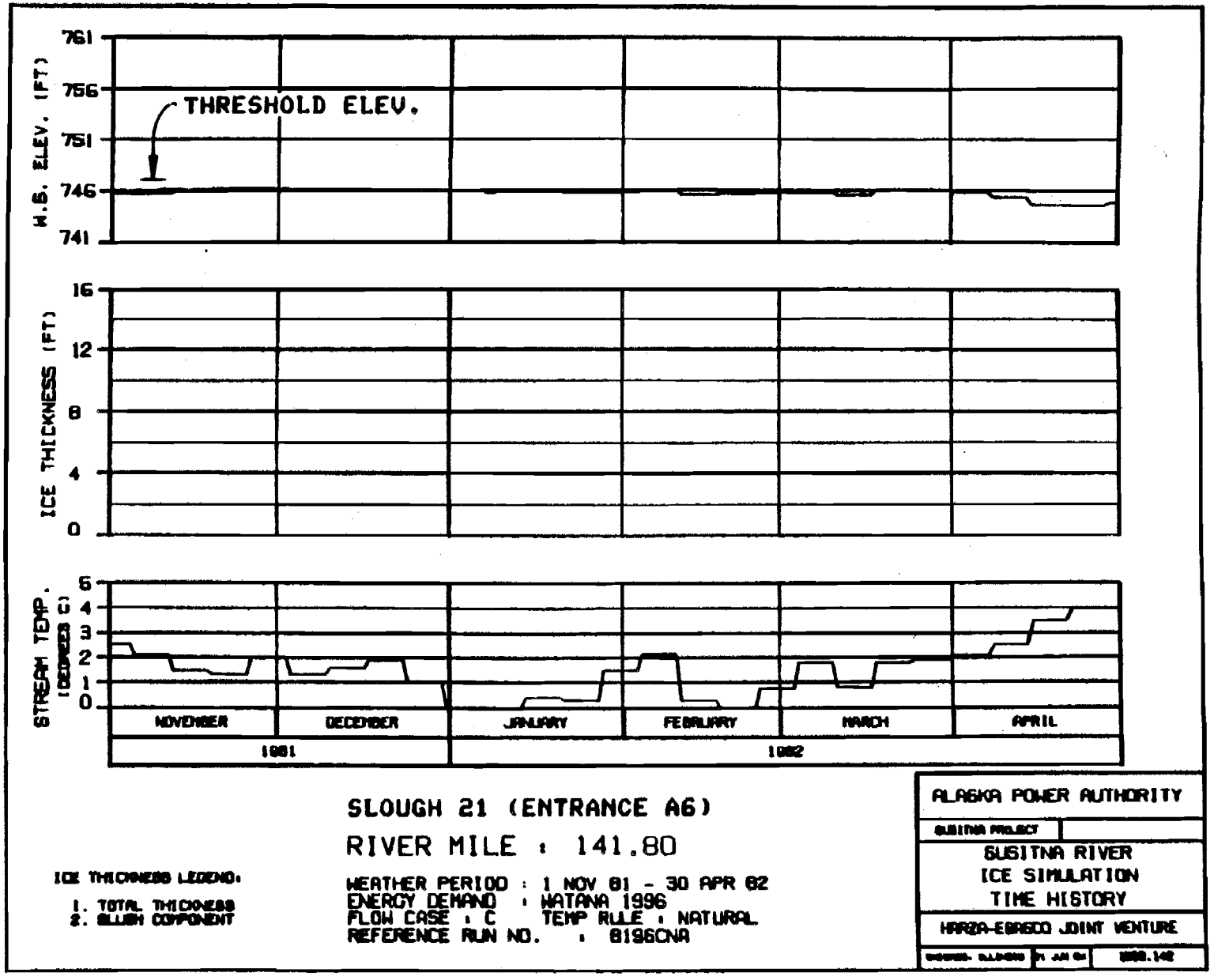
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)

RIVER MILE : 141.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

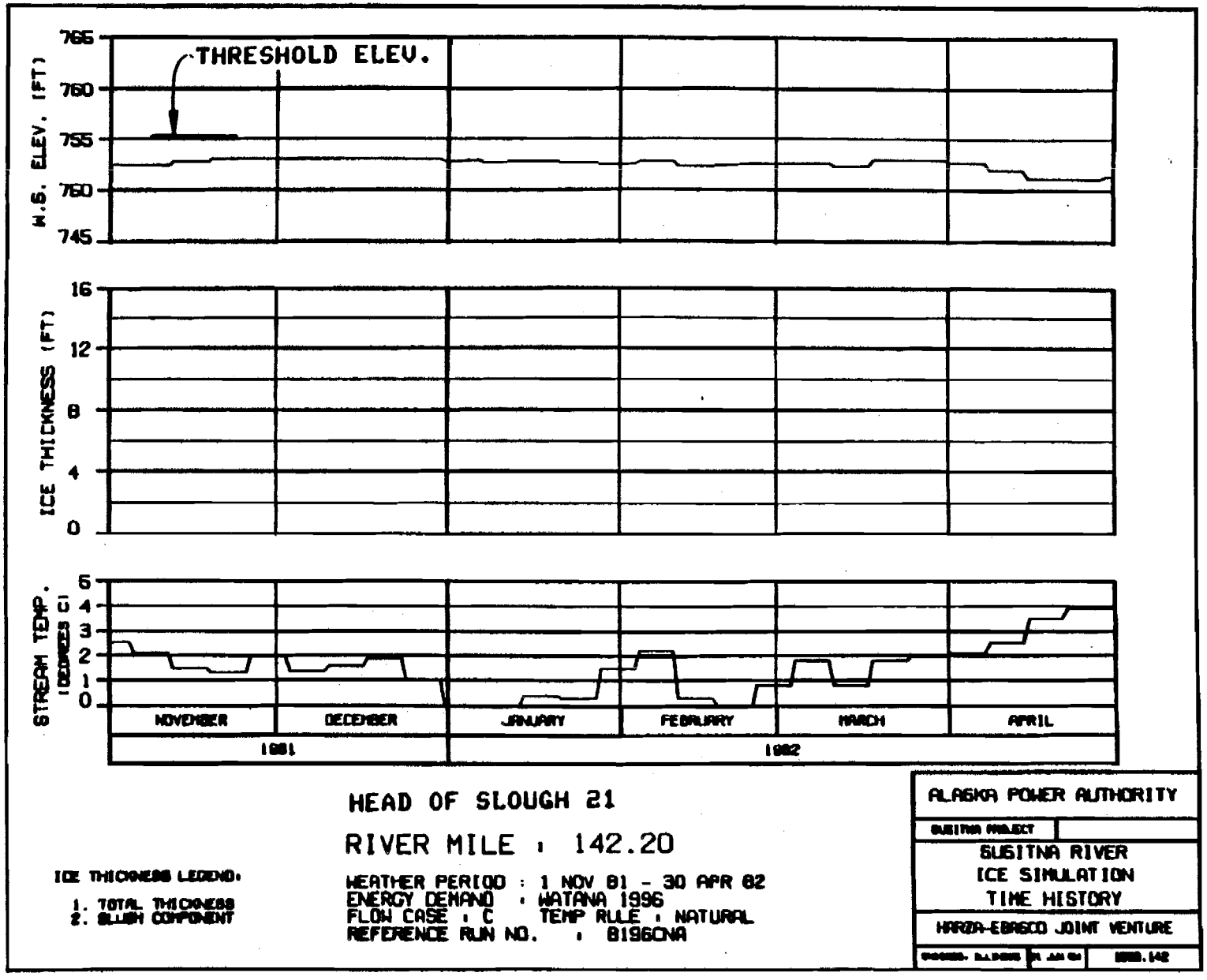
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 21

RIVER MILE : 142.20

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

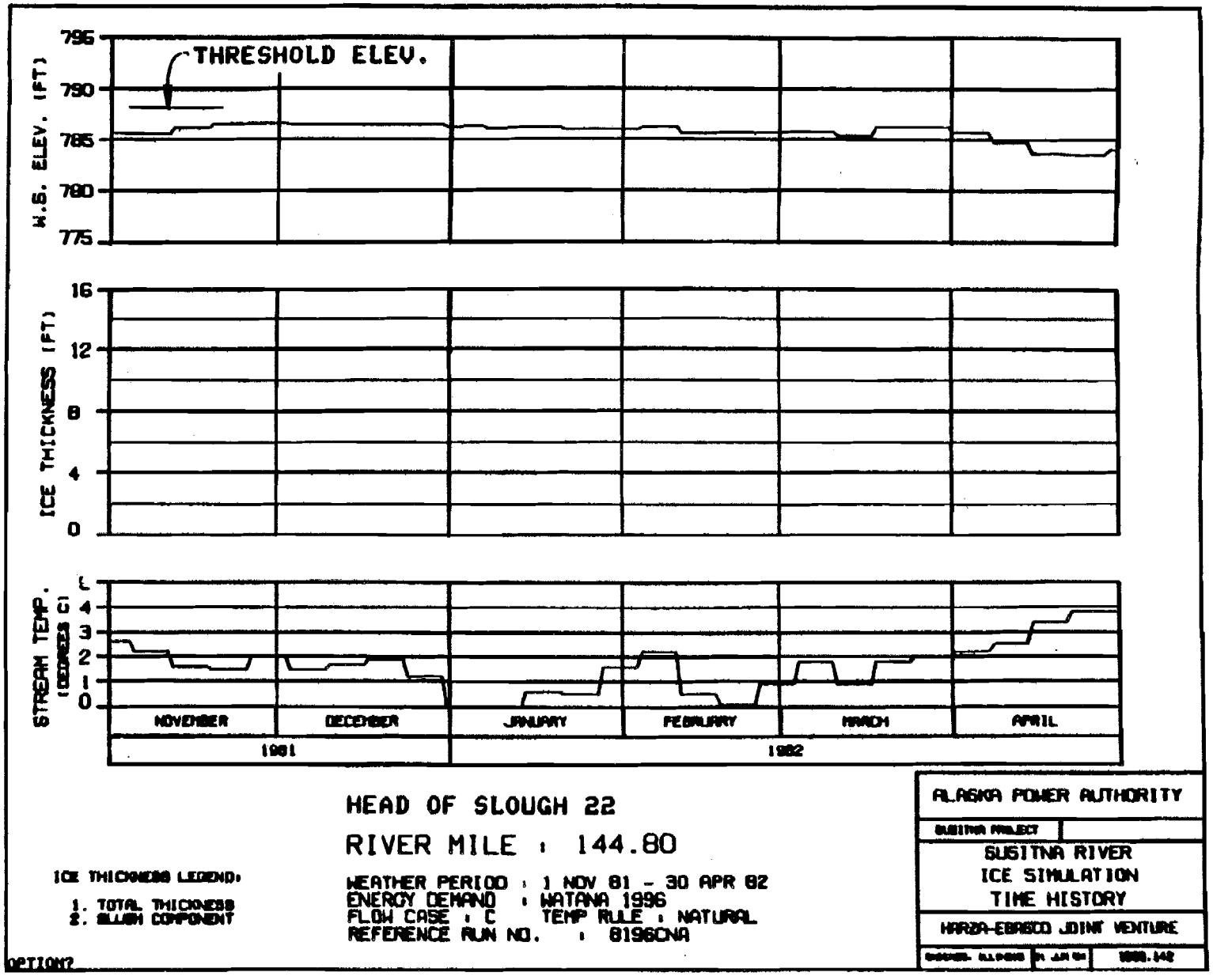
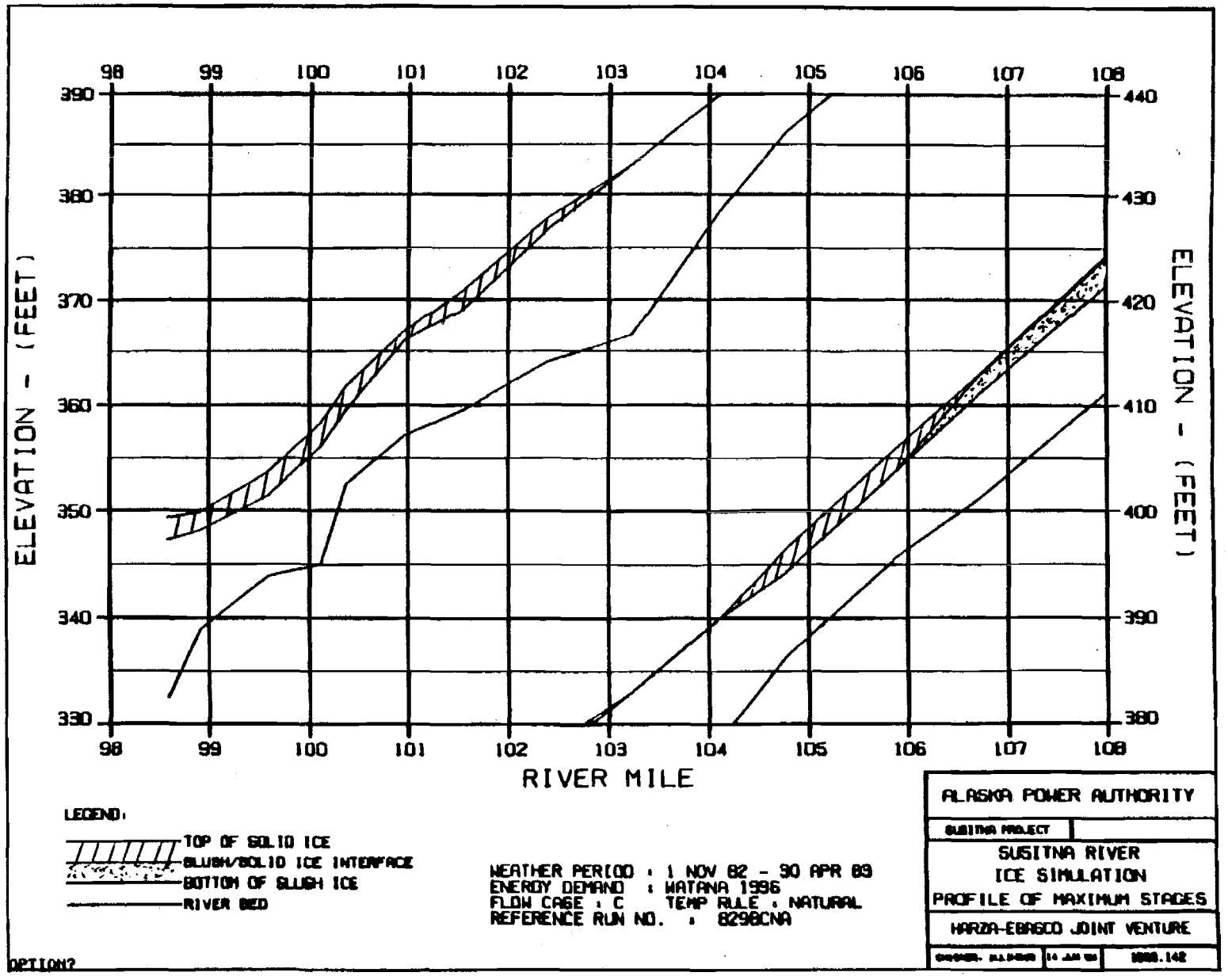
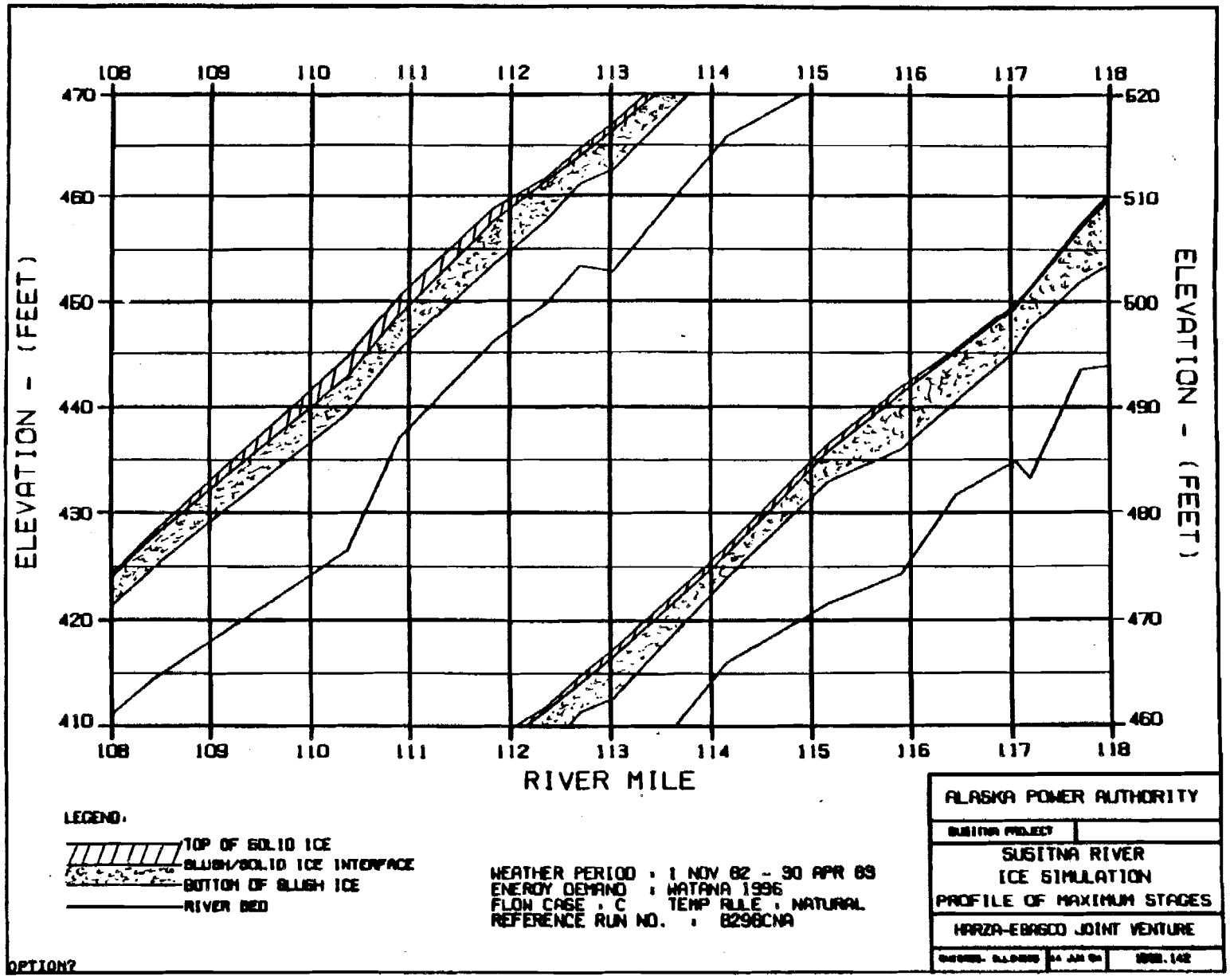

C
W.S. ELEV. (FT)
795
790
785
780
775
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
HEAD OF SLOUGH 22
RIVER MILE : 144.80
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8196CNA
OPTION2
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

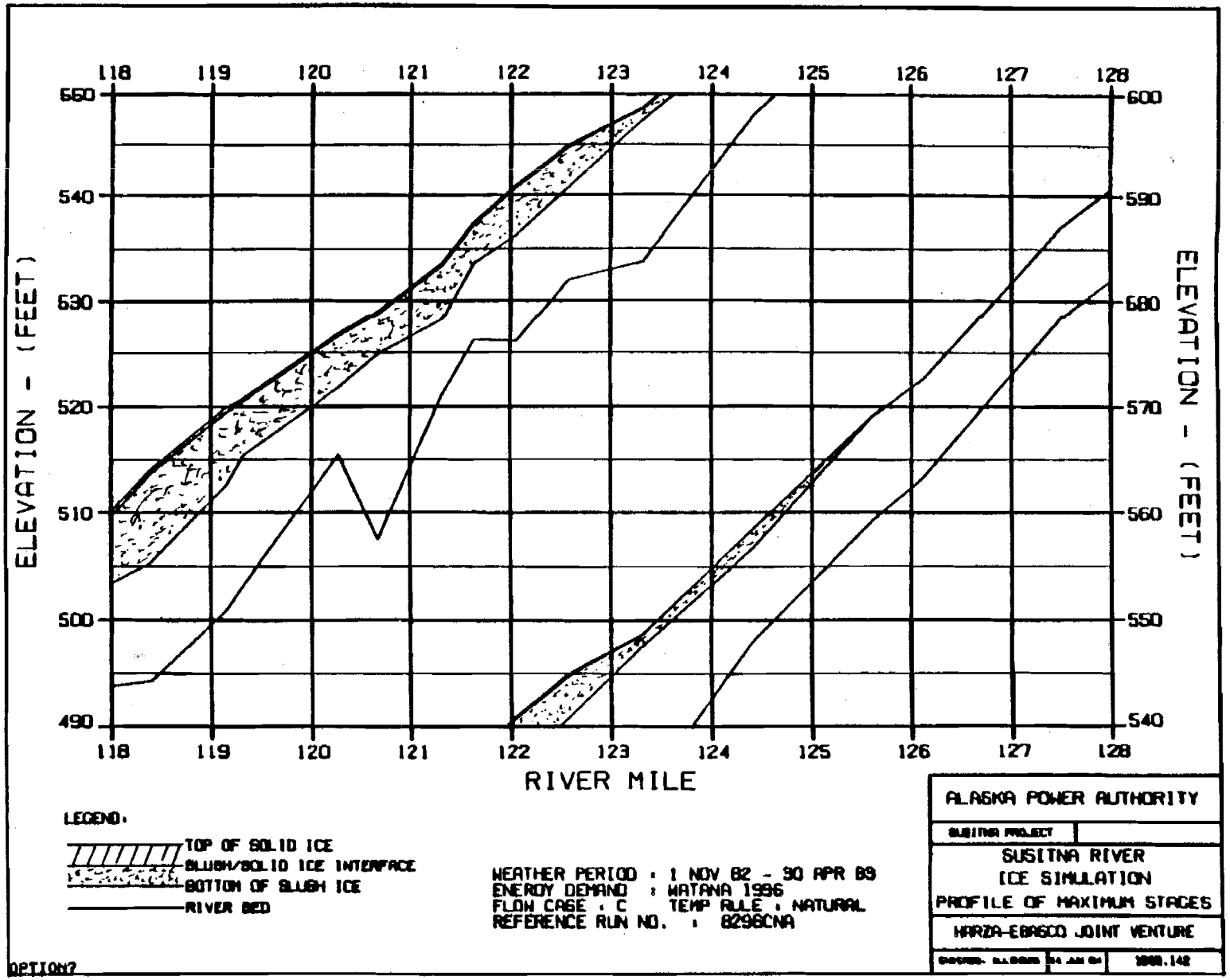
EXHIBIT I


C
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 89
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8298CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

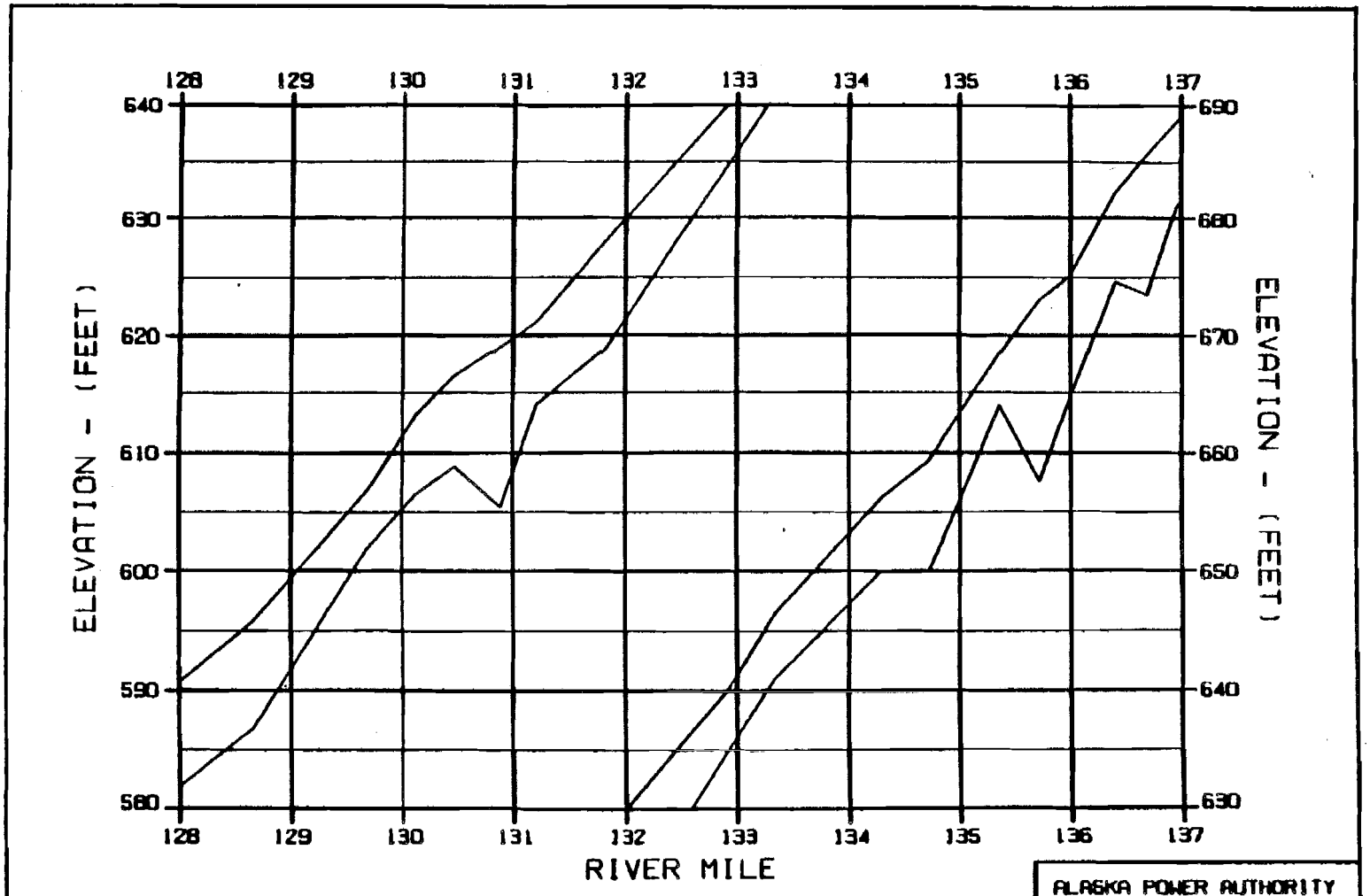
C


108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
620
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

C


118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
560
540
530
520
510
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
1868.142
OPTION?

C



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8298CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

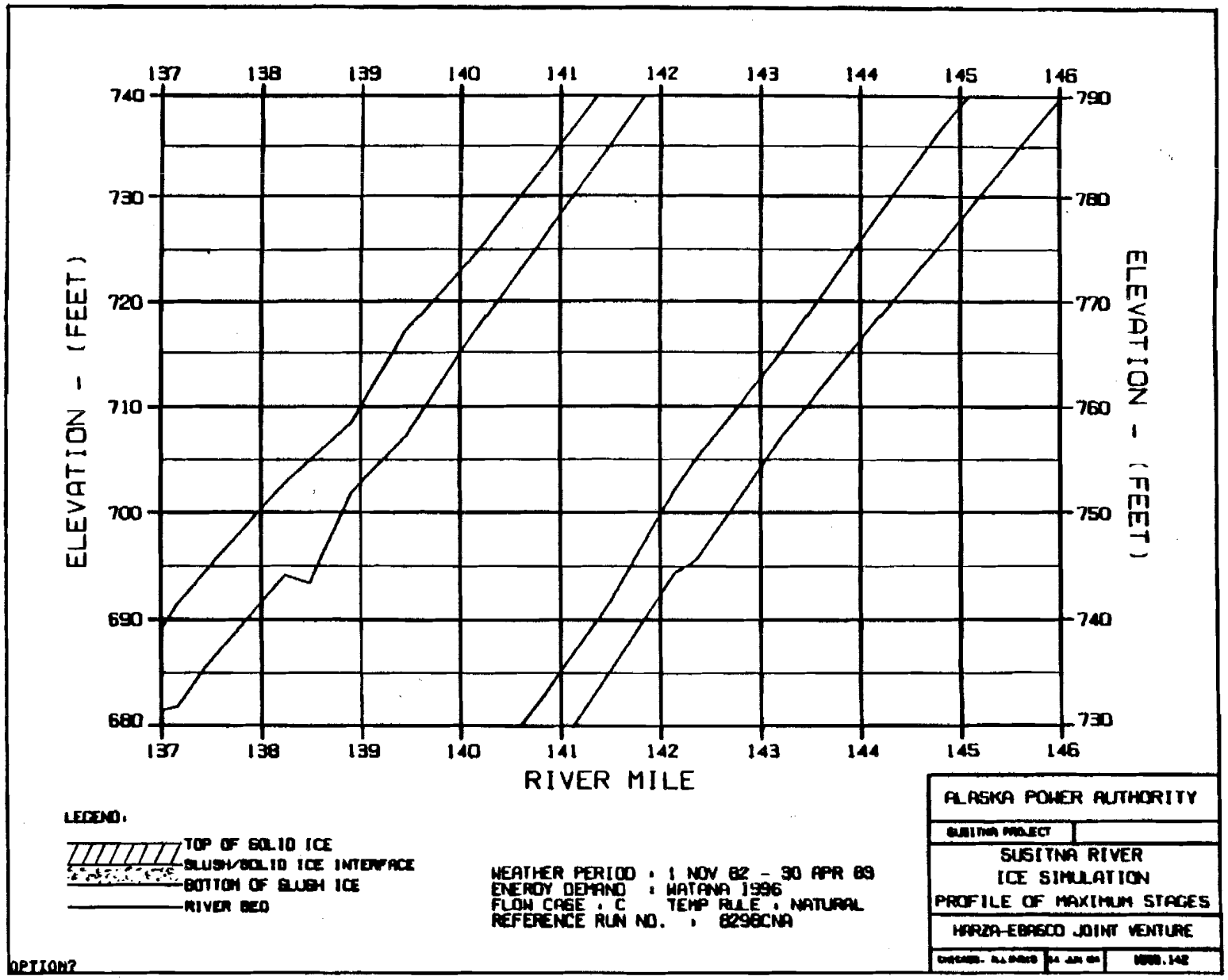
SUSITNA PROJECT

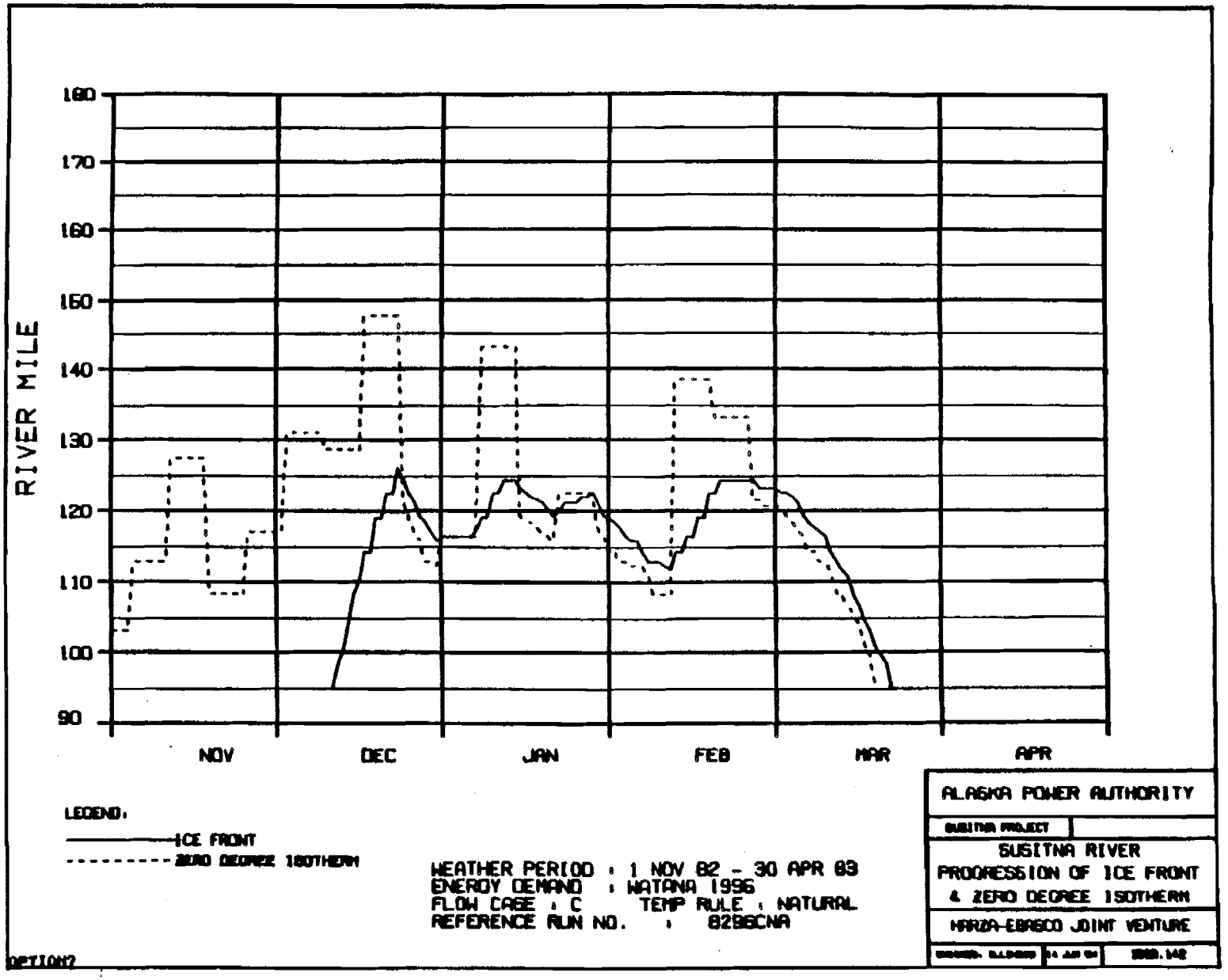
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

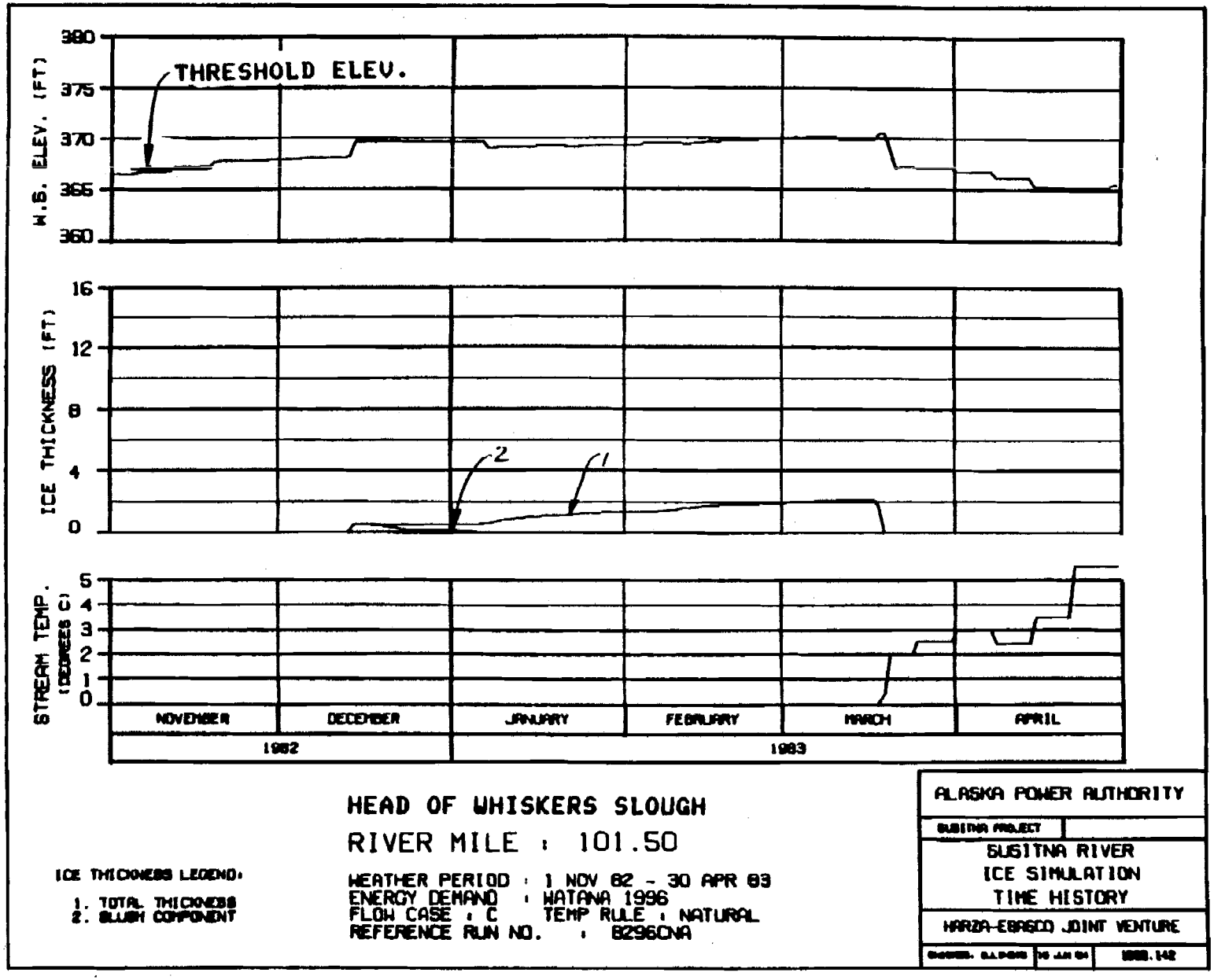
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?

C


137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
740
730
720
710
700
690
680
790
780
770
760
750
740
730
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8298CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

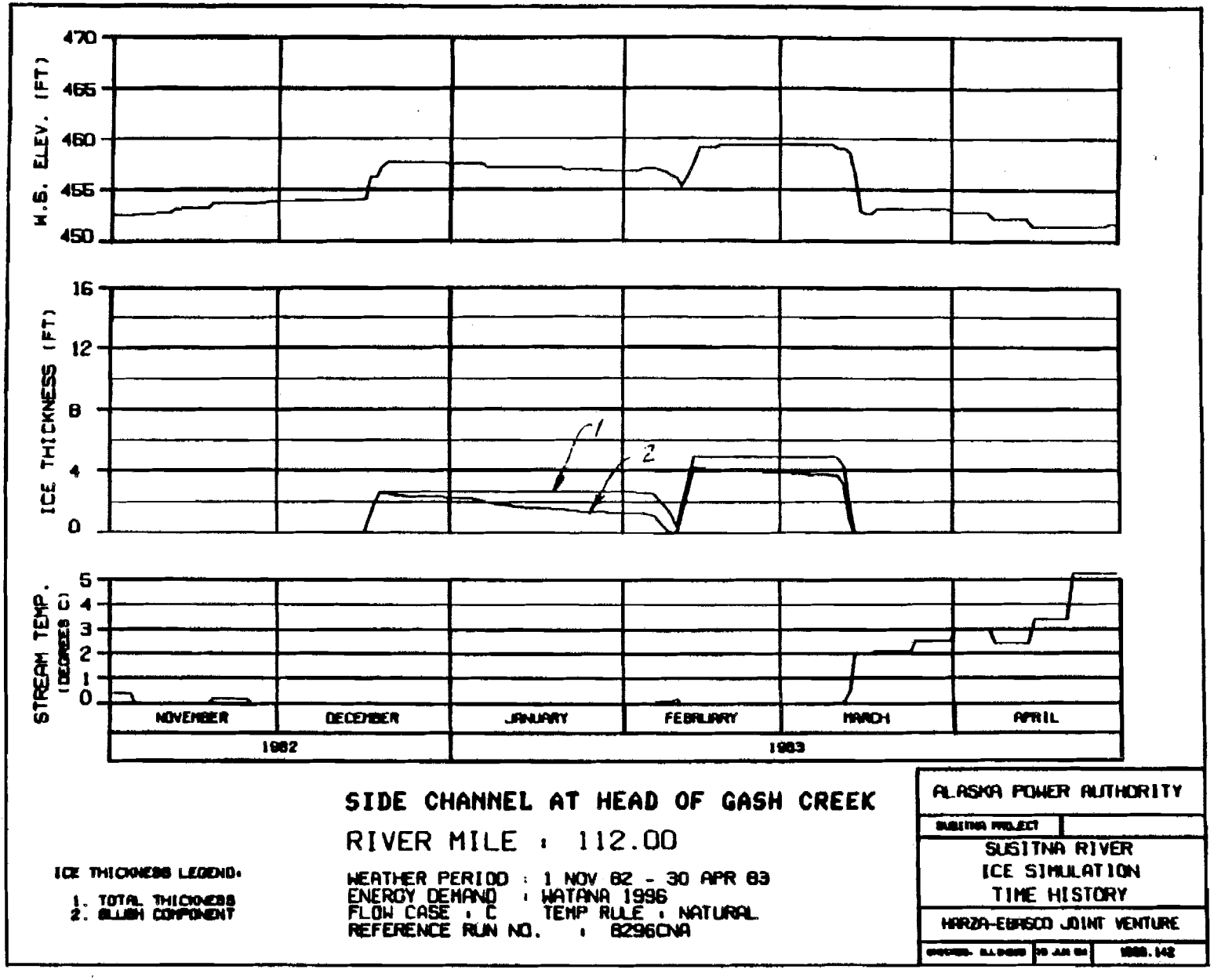
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: D.A.P.G.S. | 10 JAN 84 | 8888.142



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

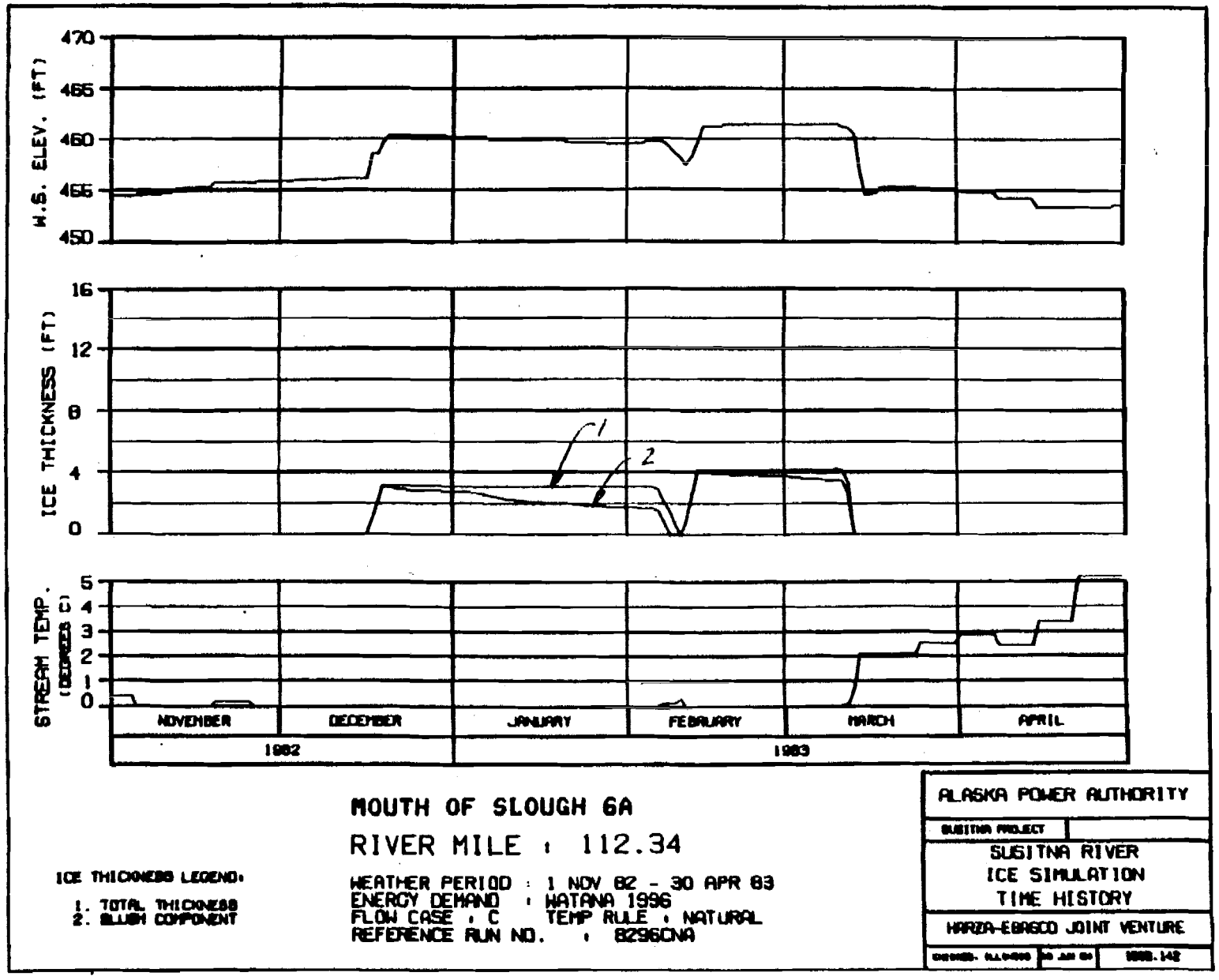
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: A.L.DUKE 30 JAN 84 1988.142



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

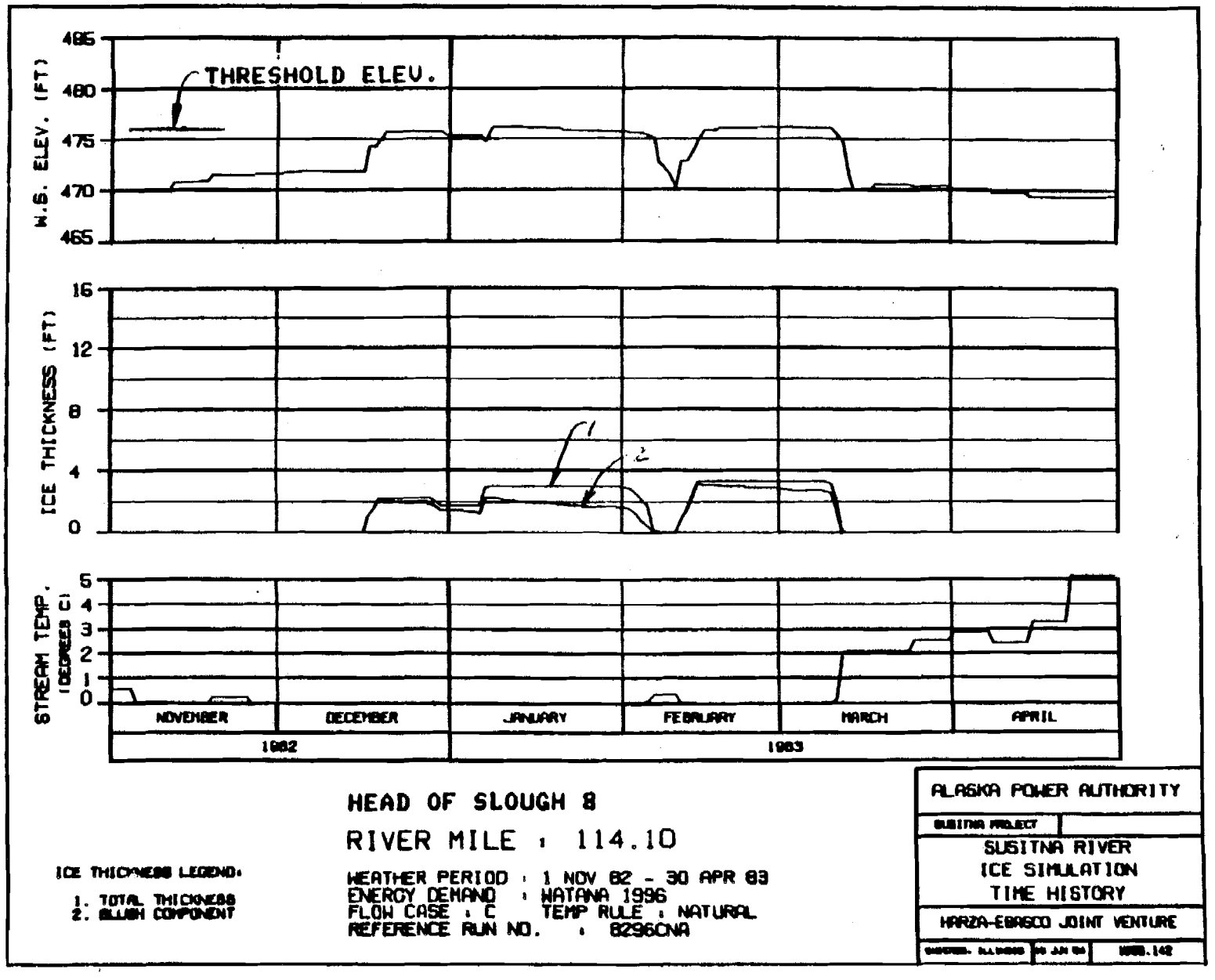
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

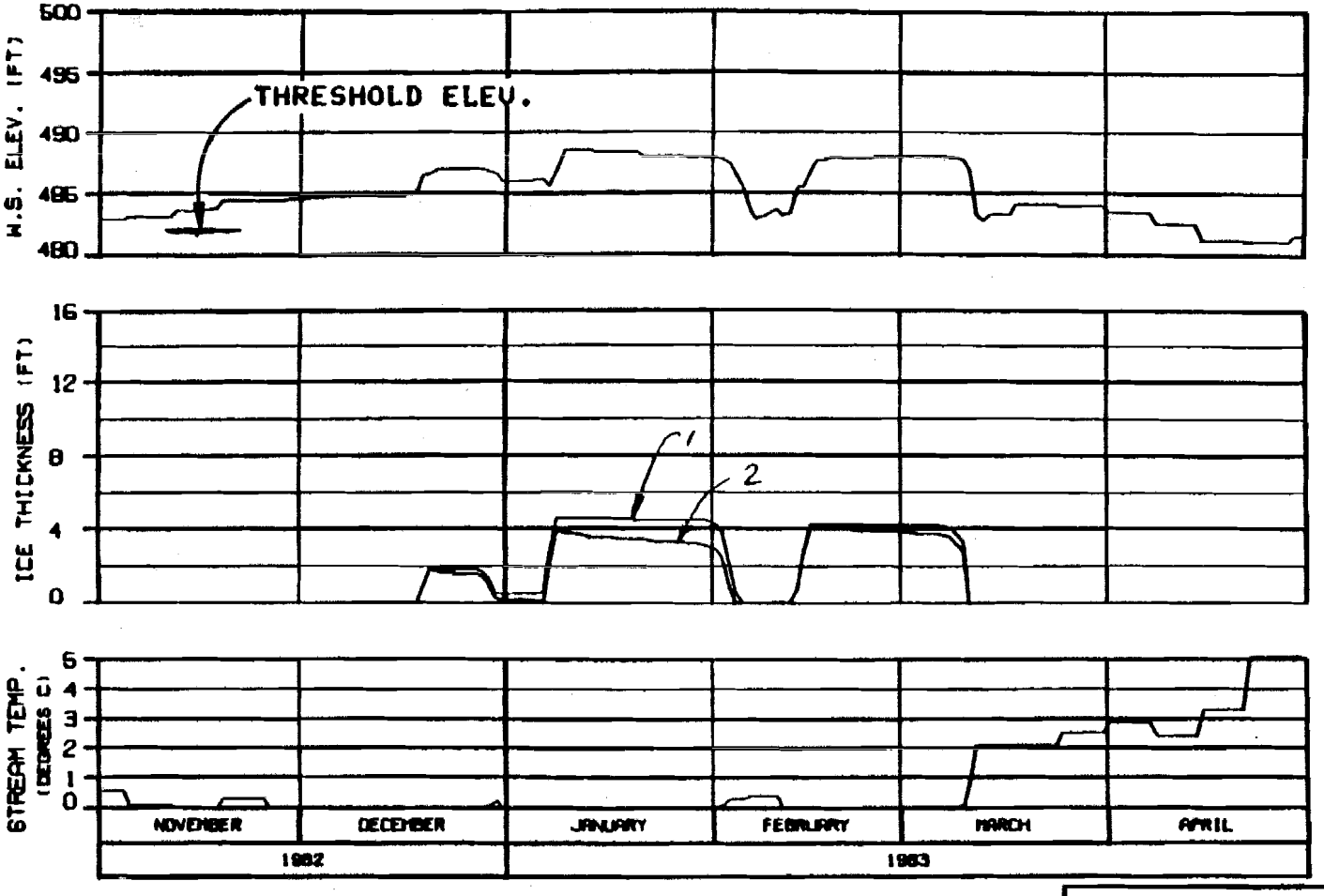
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

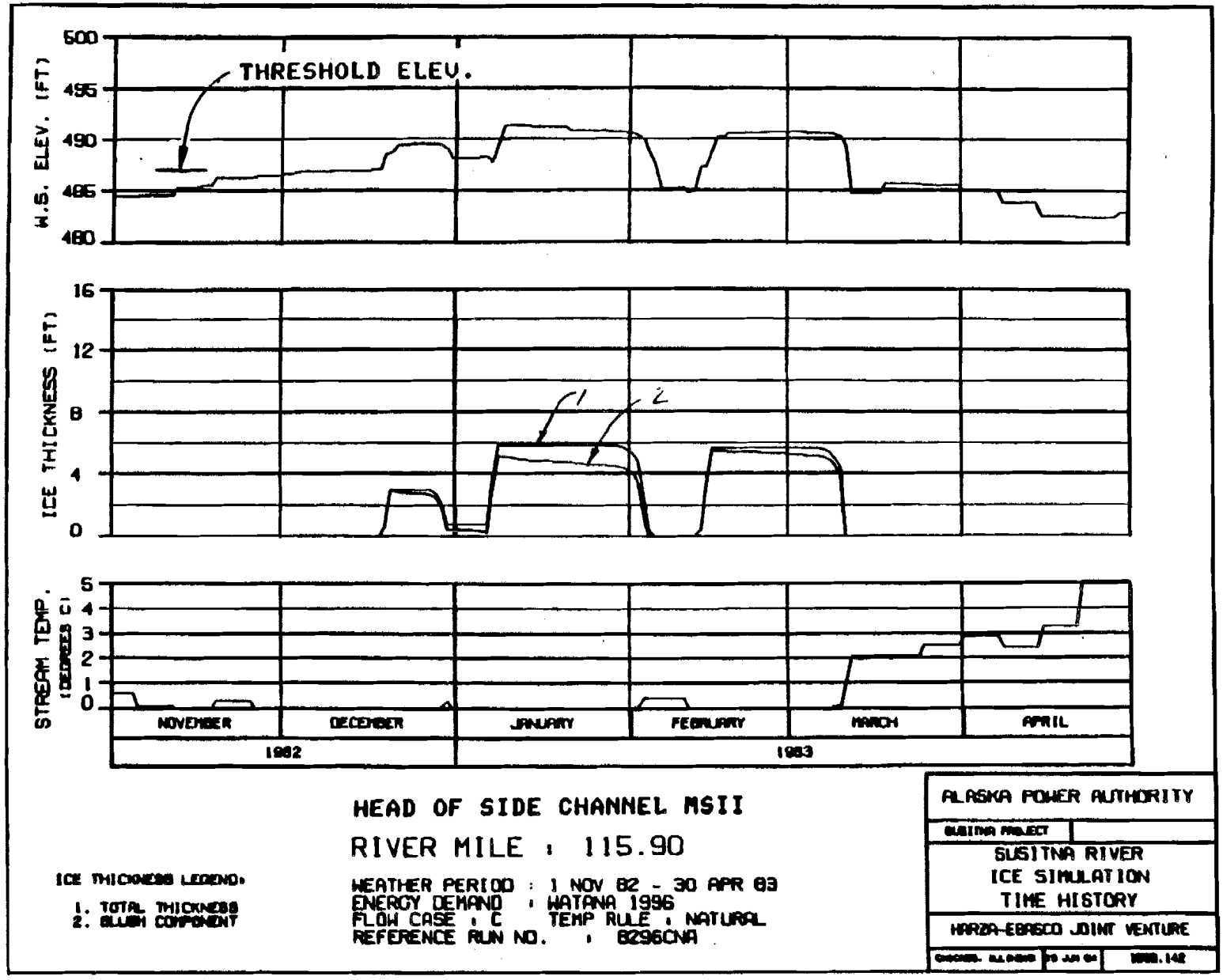
RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
[illegible] 30 JAN 84 1888.142



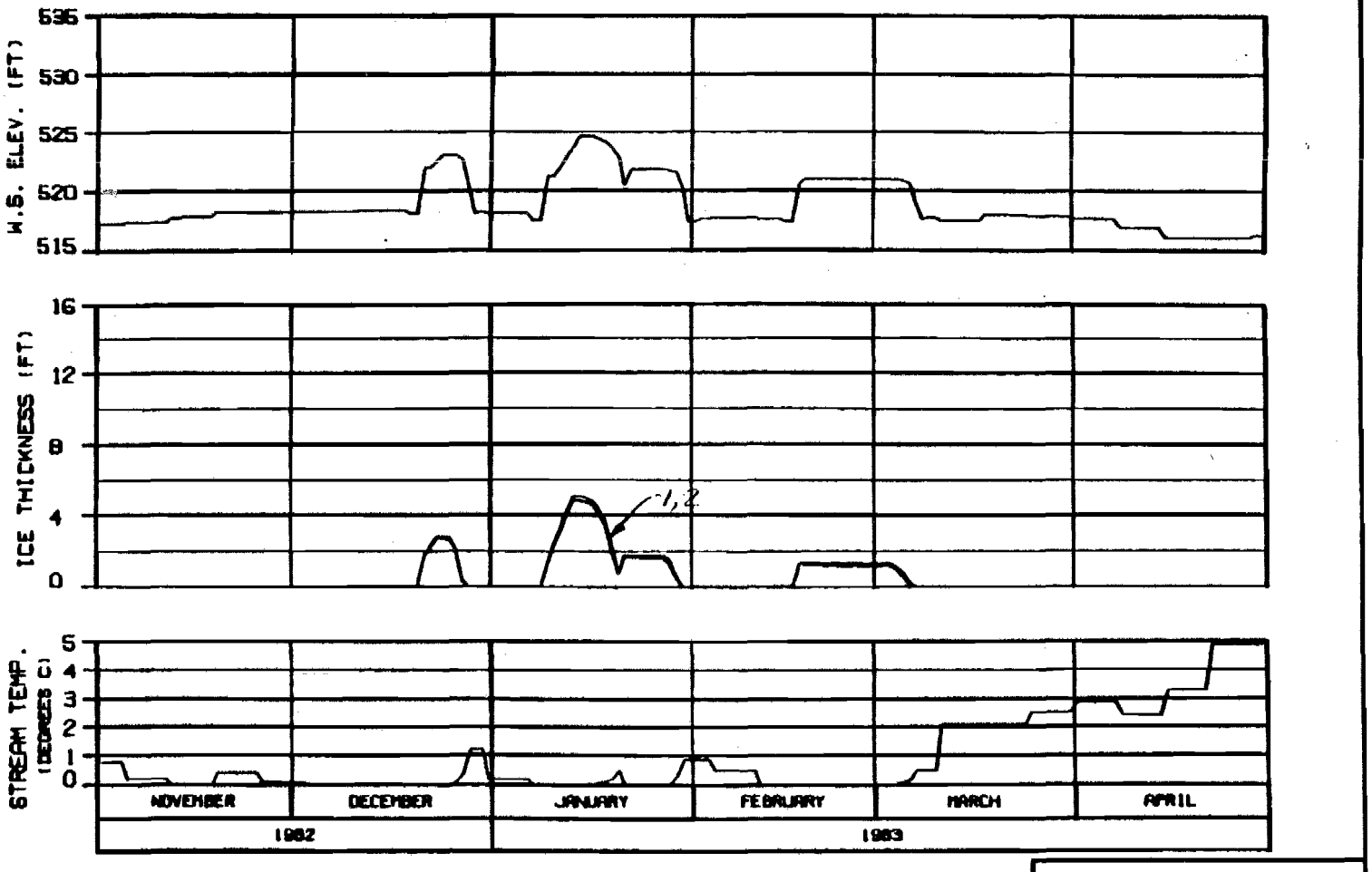
HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

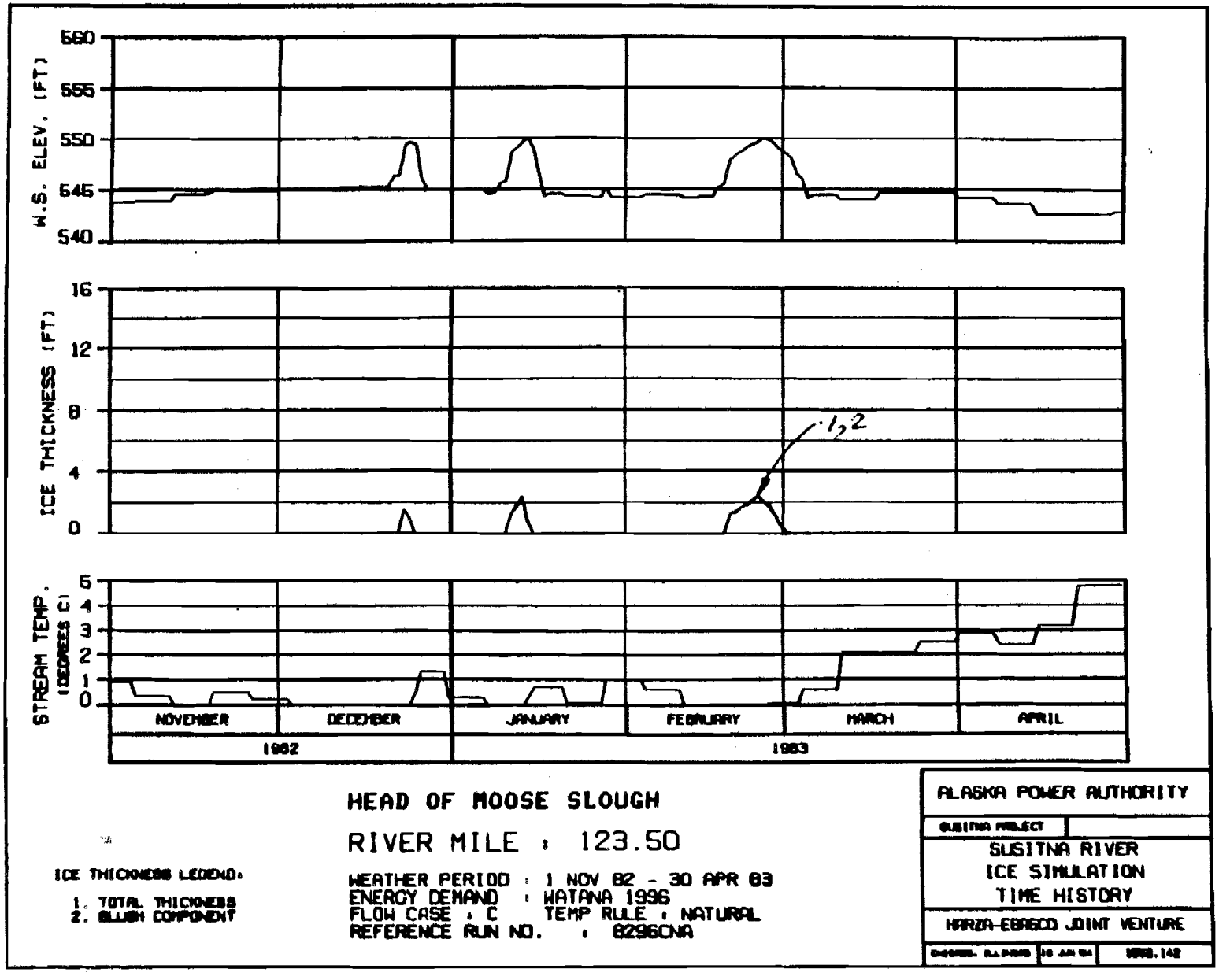
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B296CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

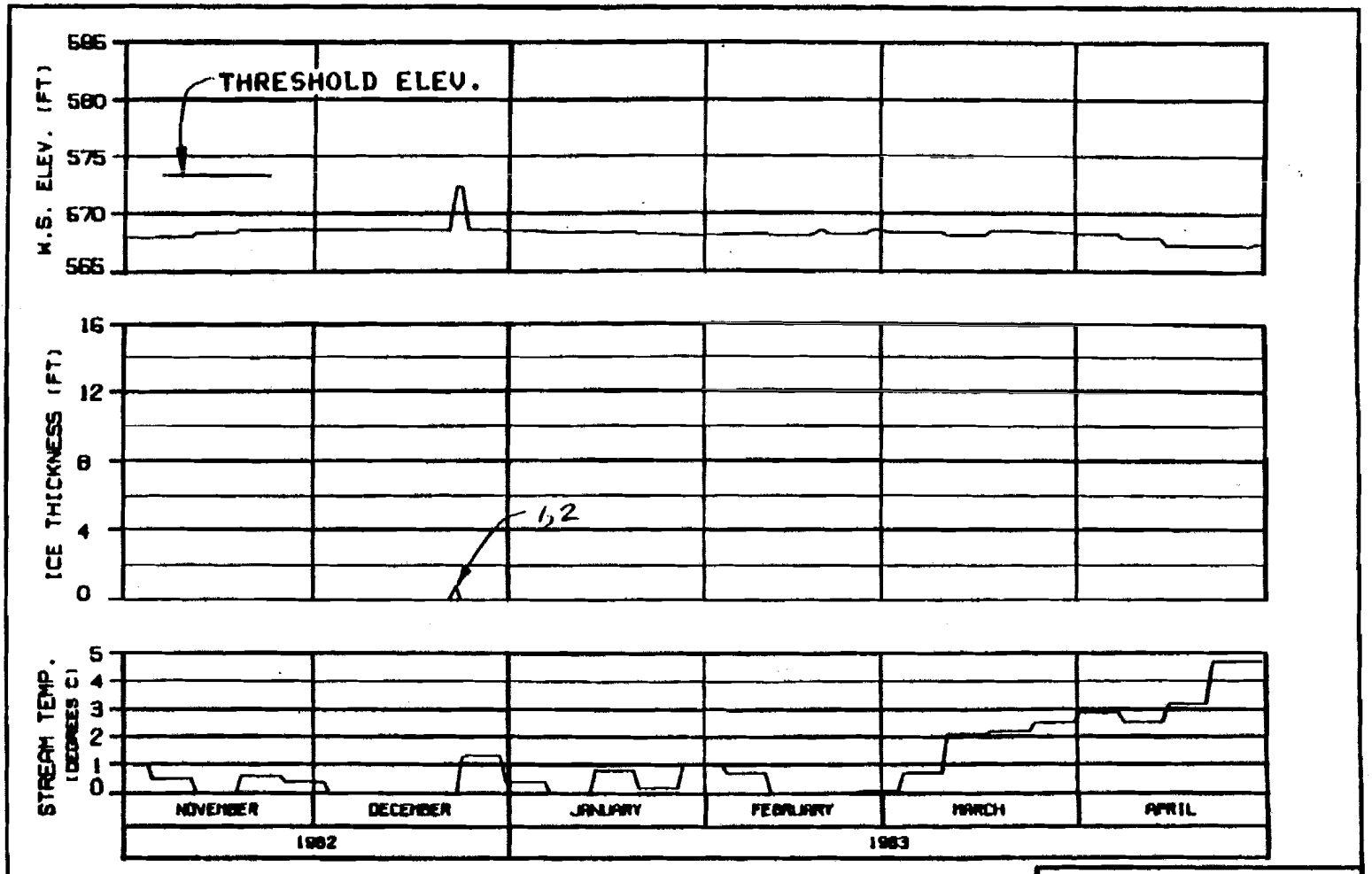
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: R.A.DEAN 10 JAN 84 8288.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

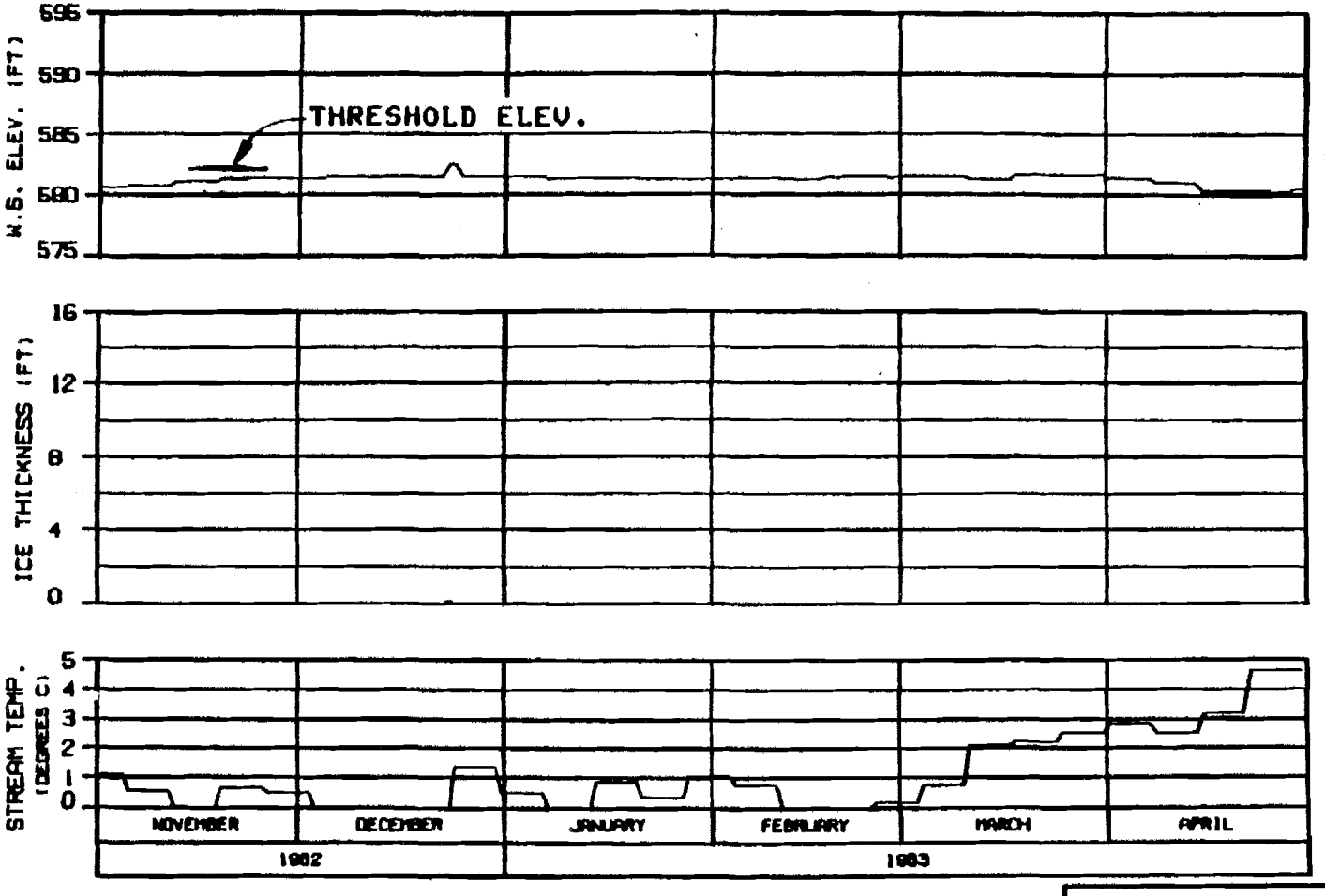
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1886.142



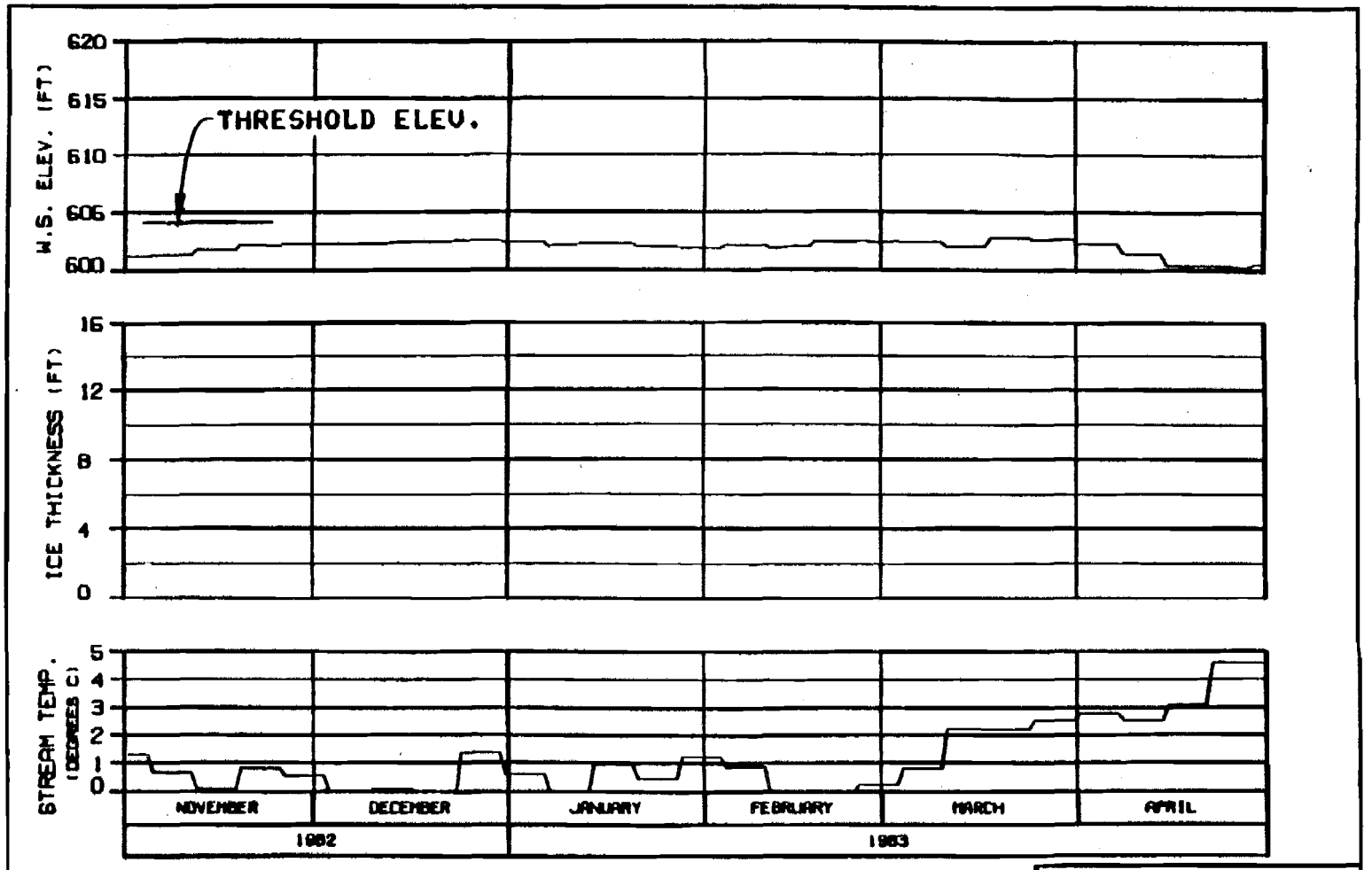
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

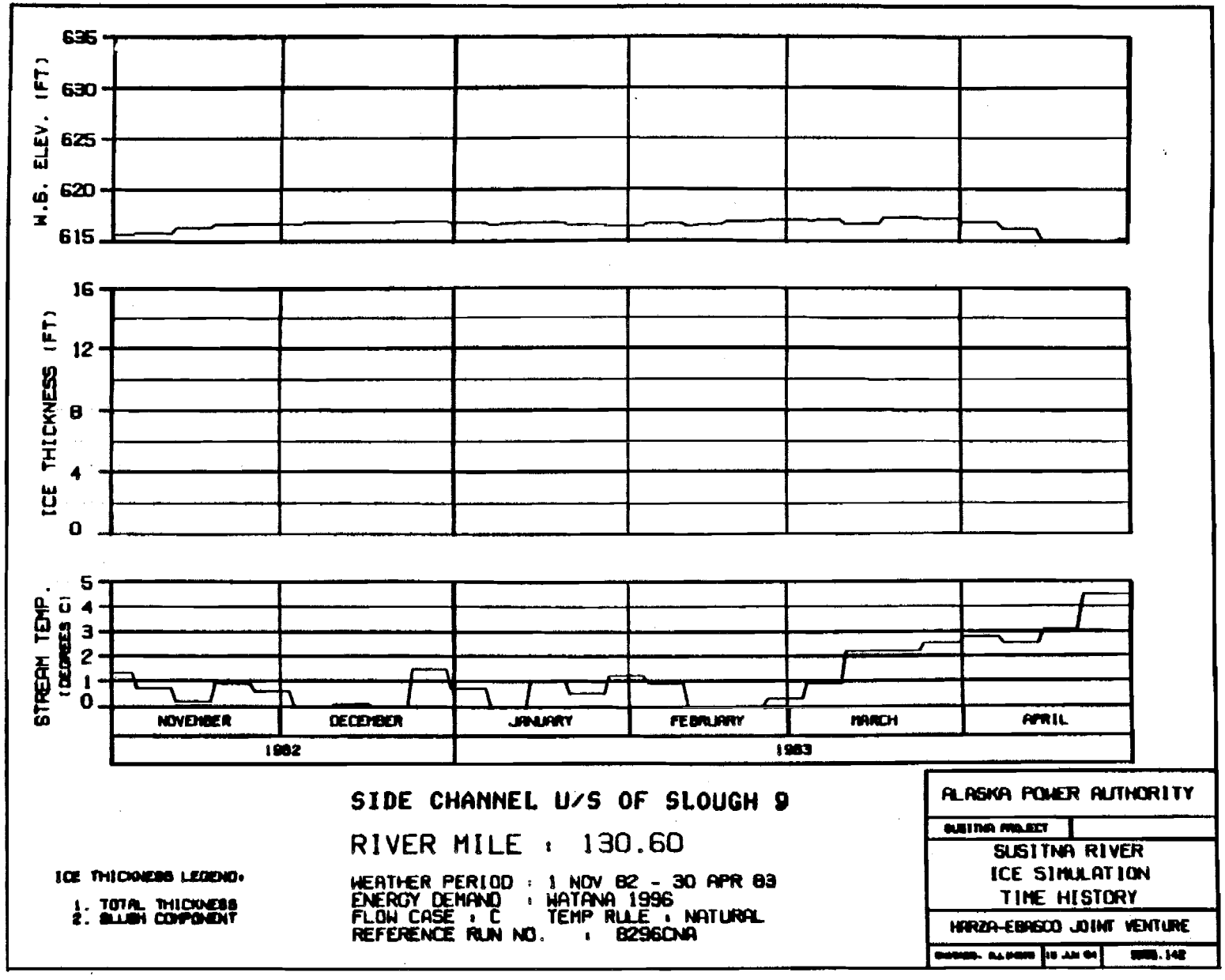
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B296CNA

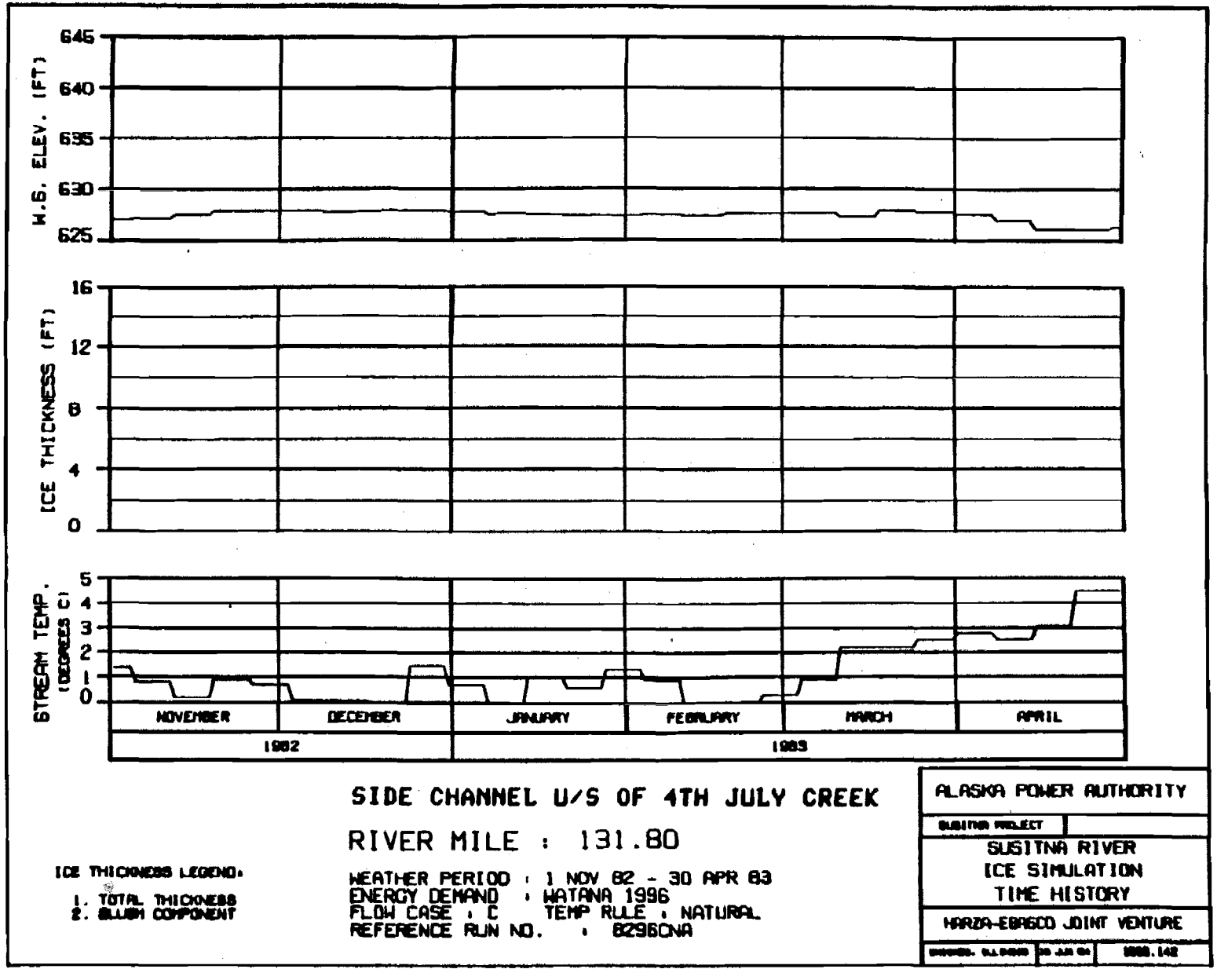
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: A.A.PENN | 19 JAN 84 | FIG. 142



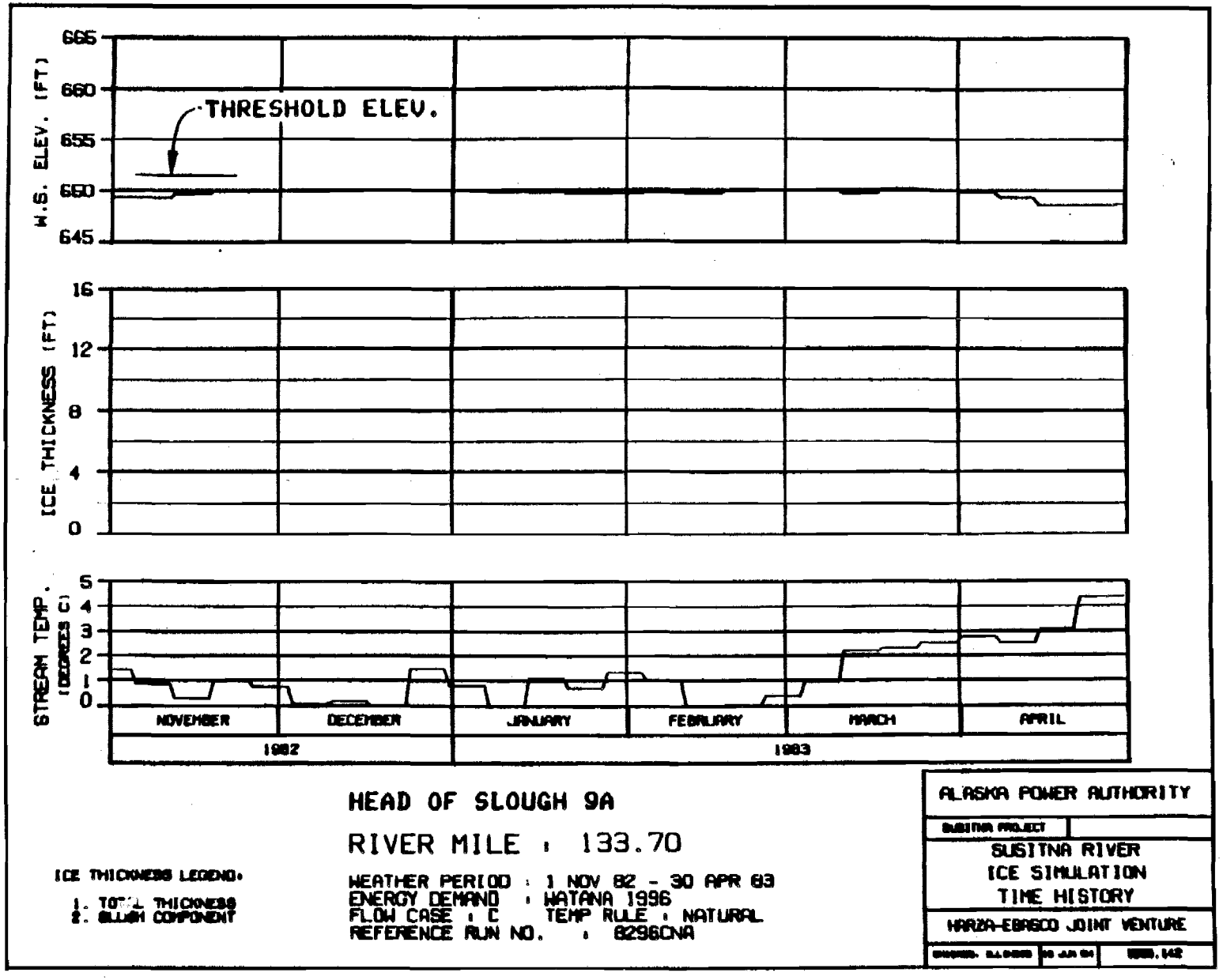
SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

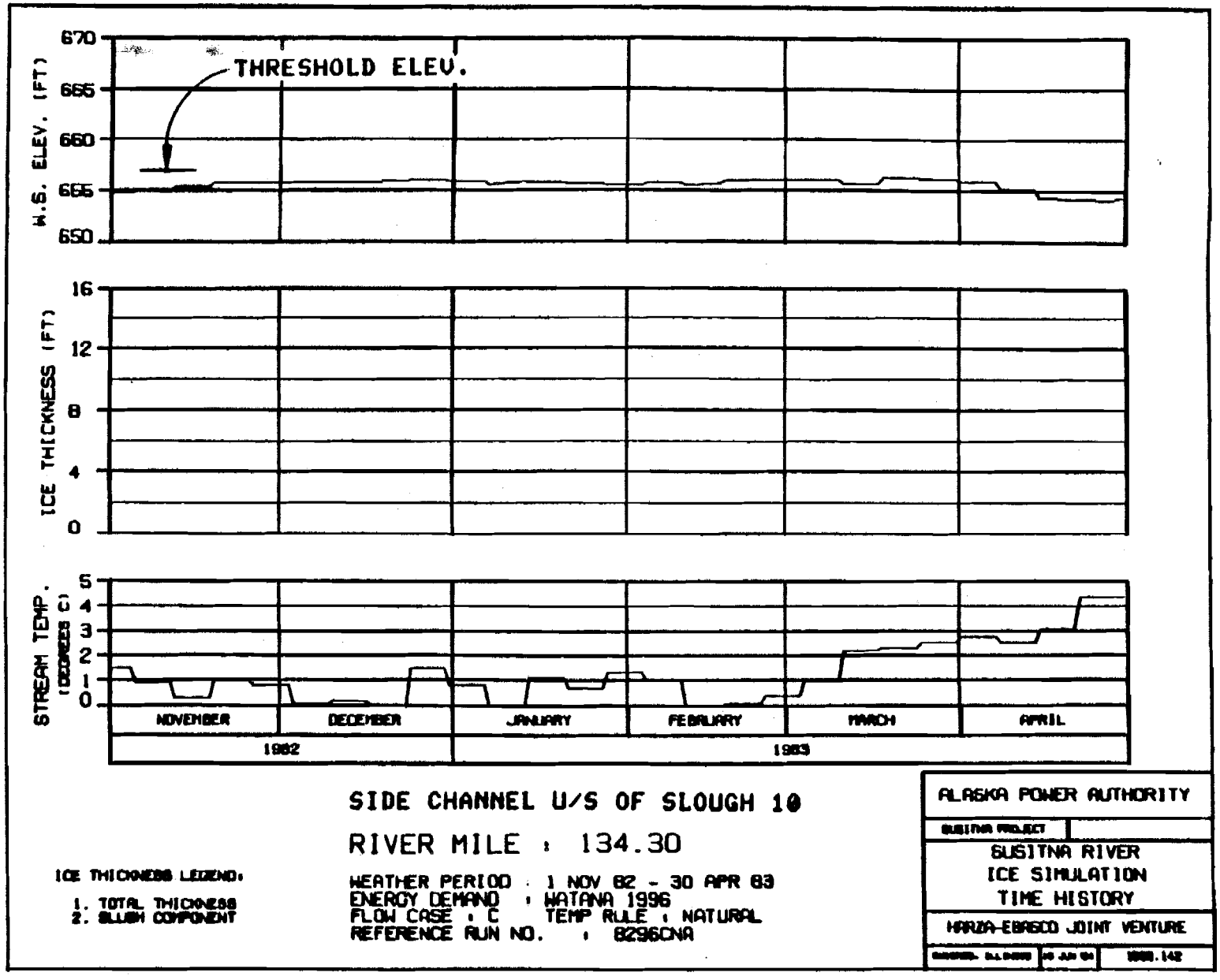
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

RIVER MILE : 134.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

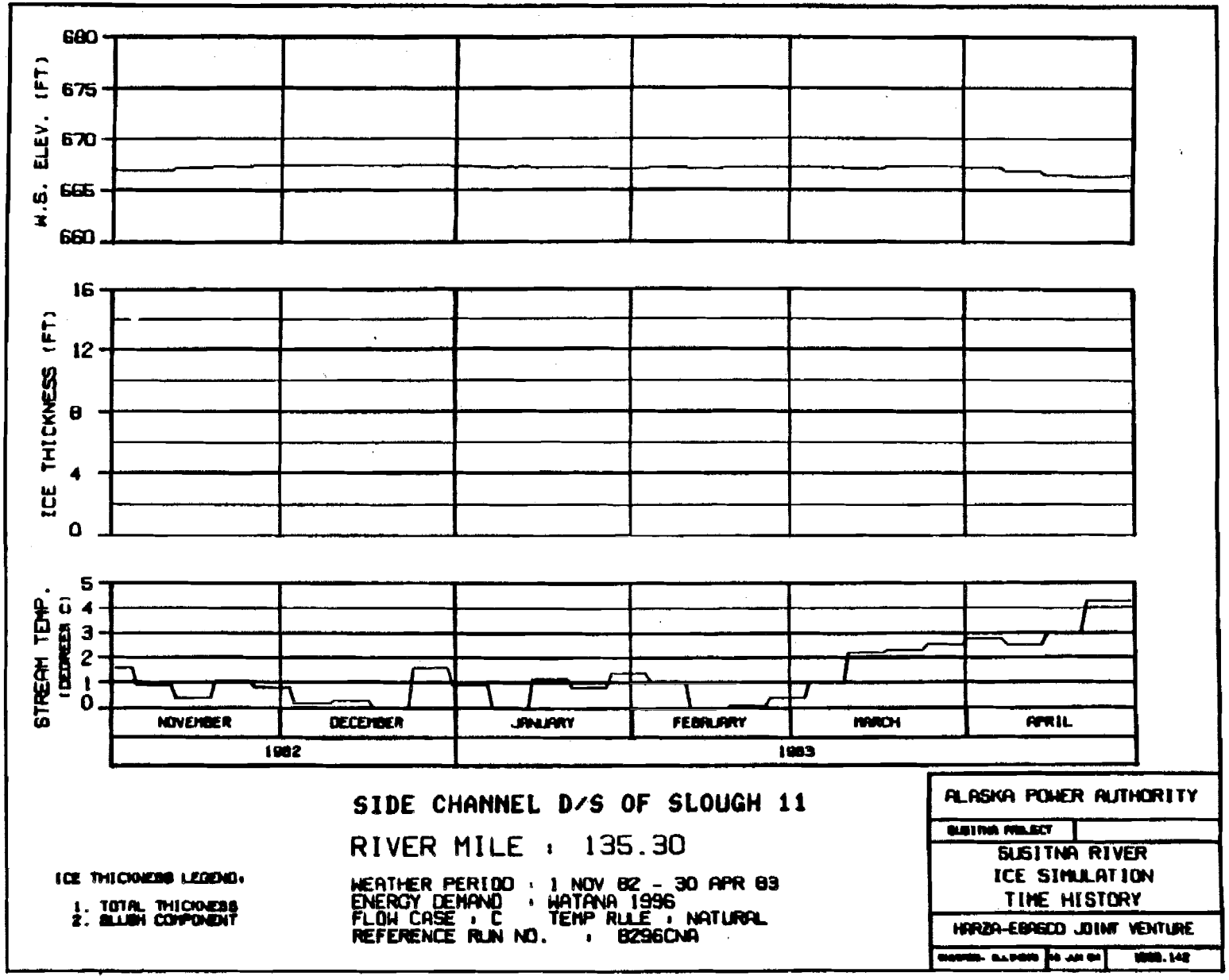
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] | 20 JAN 84 | 1988.142



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

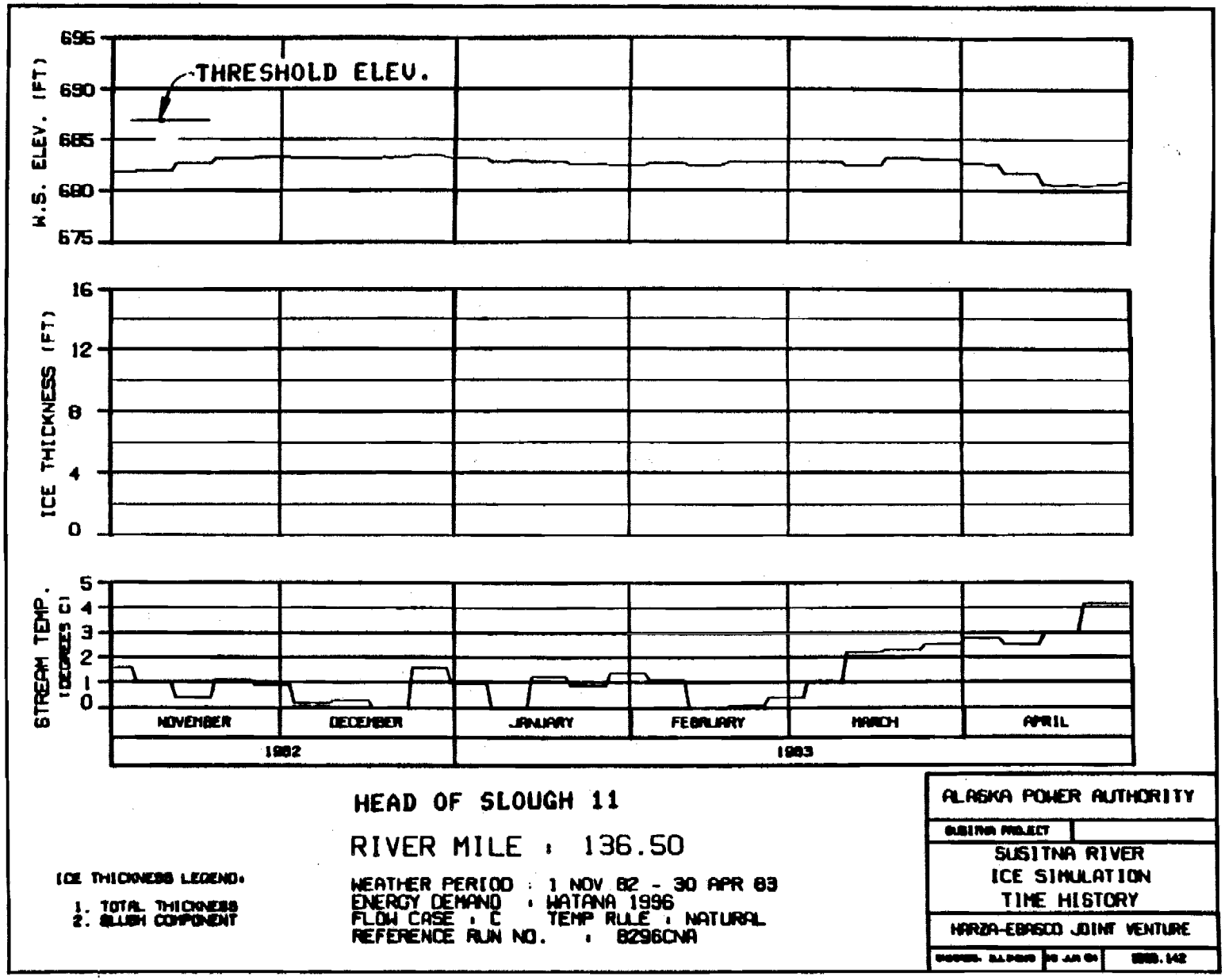
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 14 JAN 84 1888.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

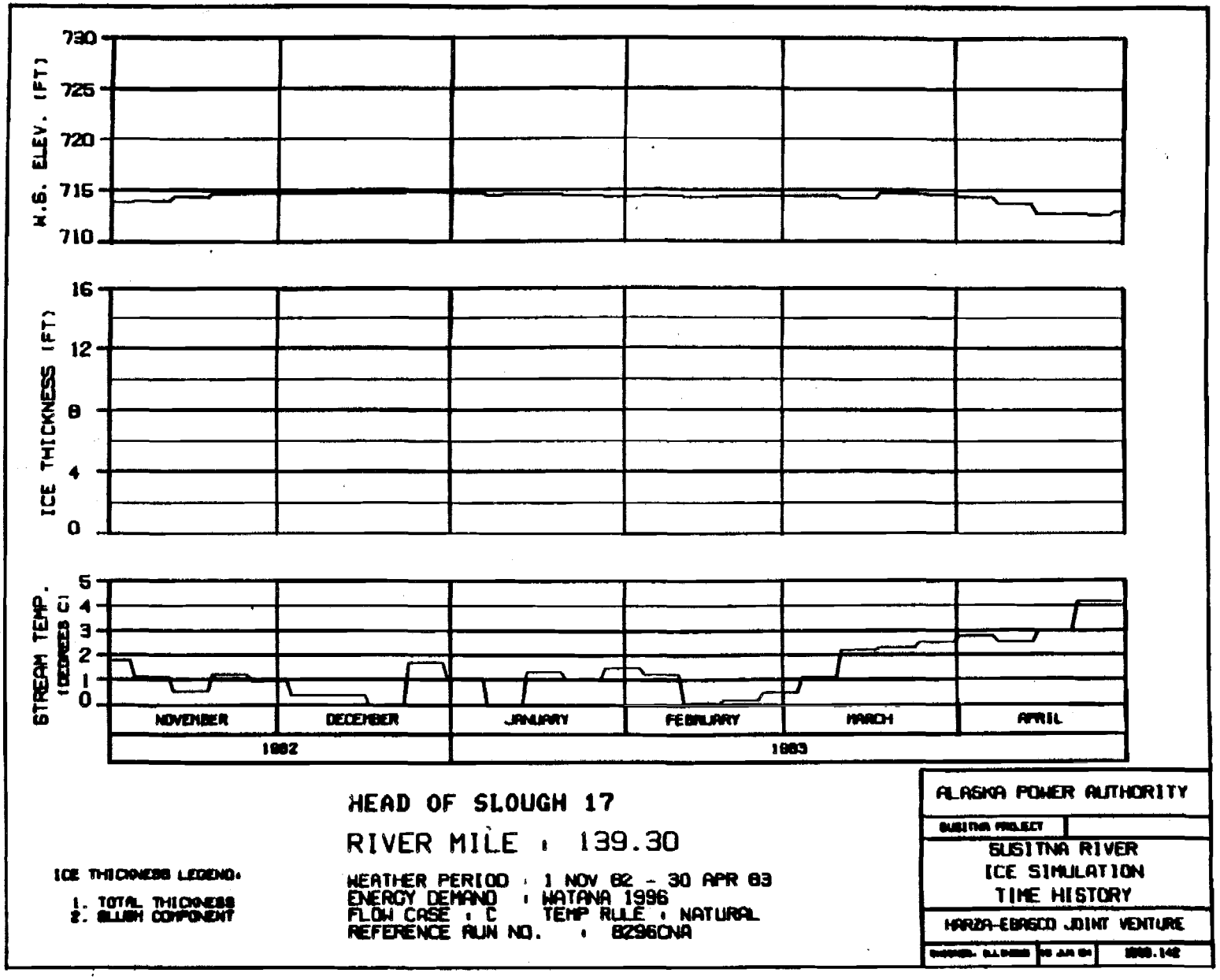
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 30 JAN 84 E88.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 17

RIVER MILE : 139.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

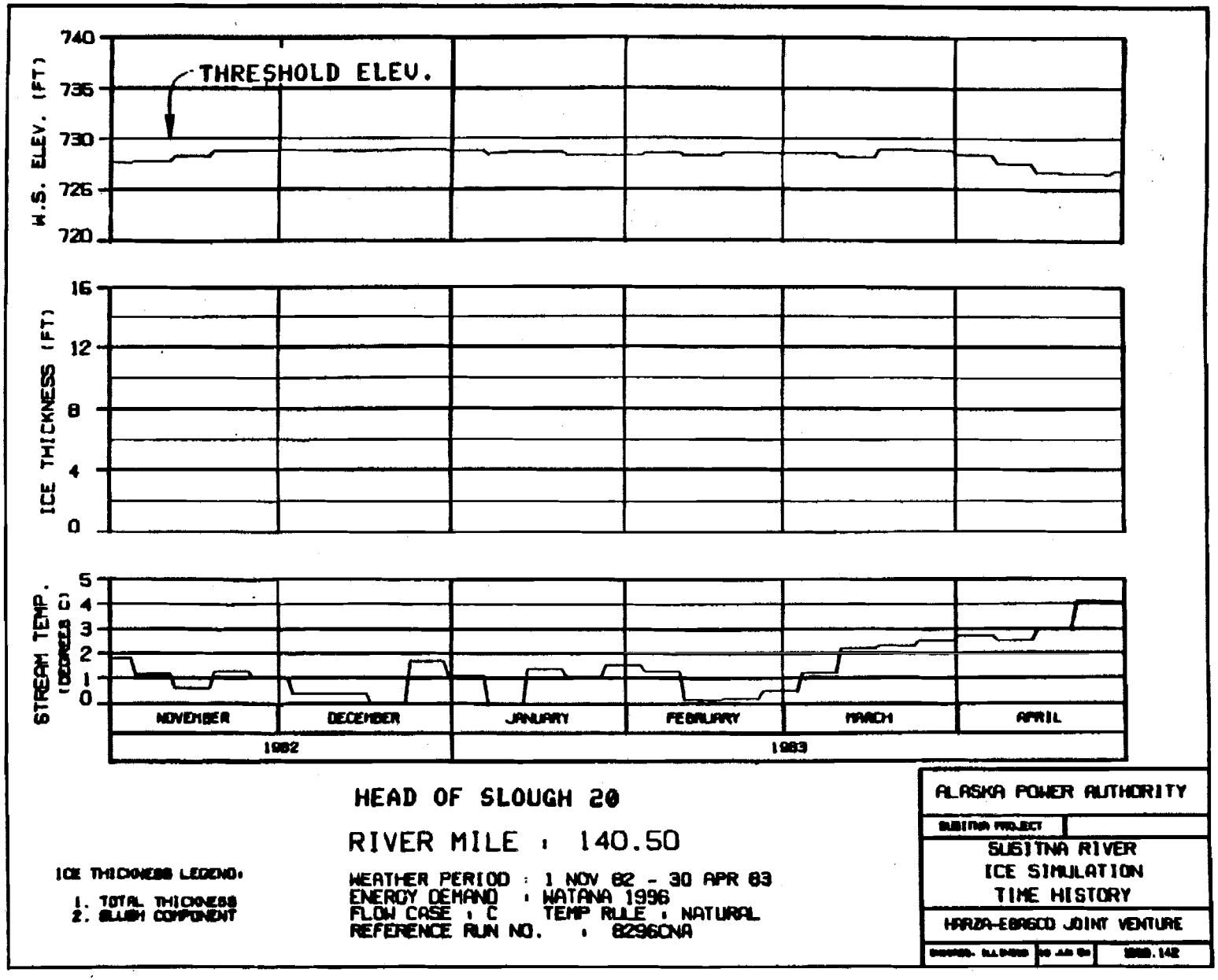
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 10 JAN 84 8608.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 20

RIVER MILE : 140.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

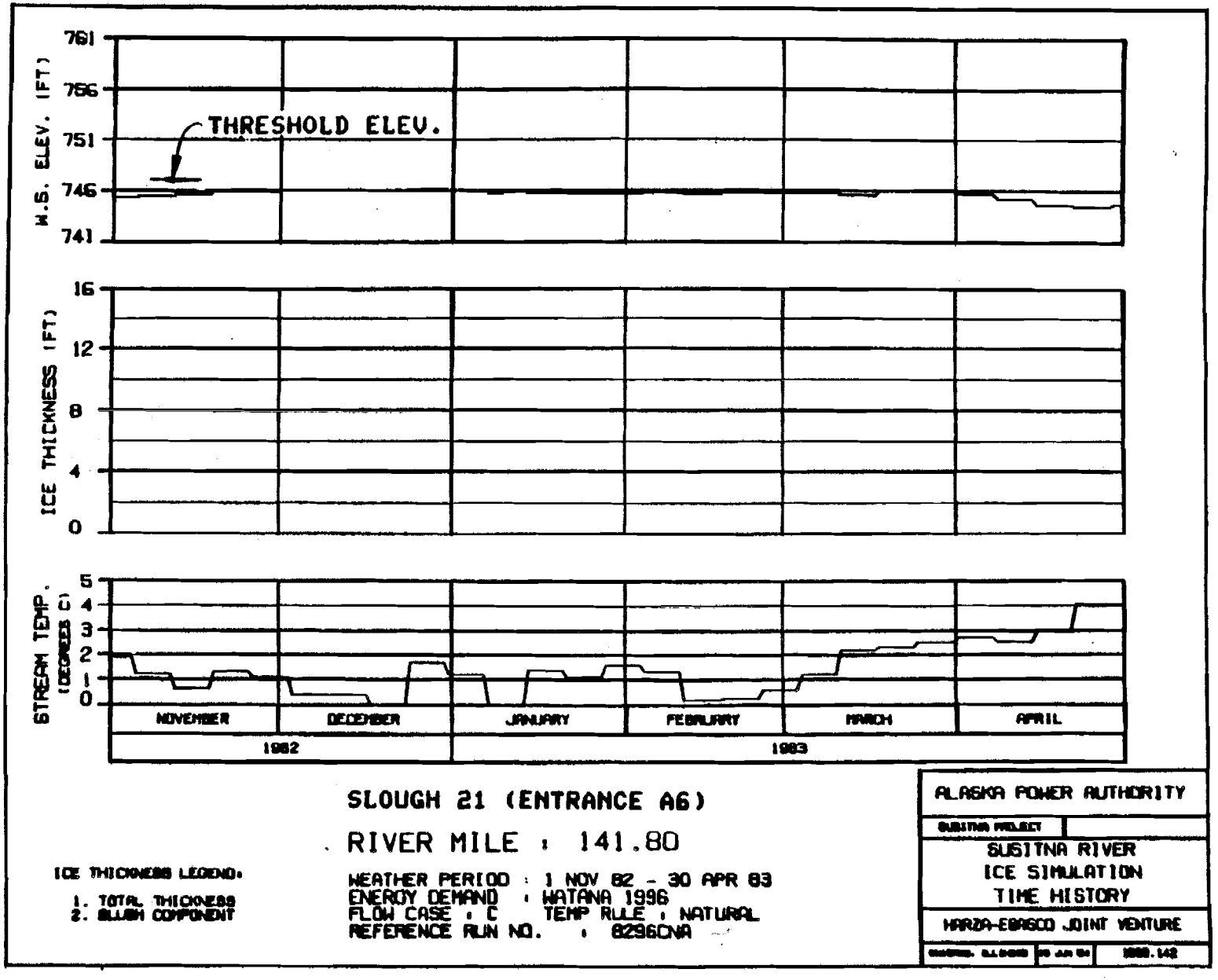
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)

RIVER MILE : 141.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

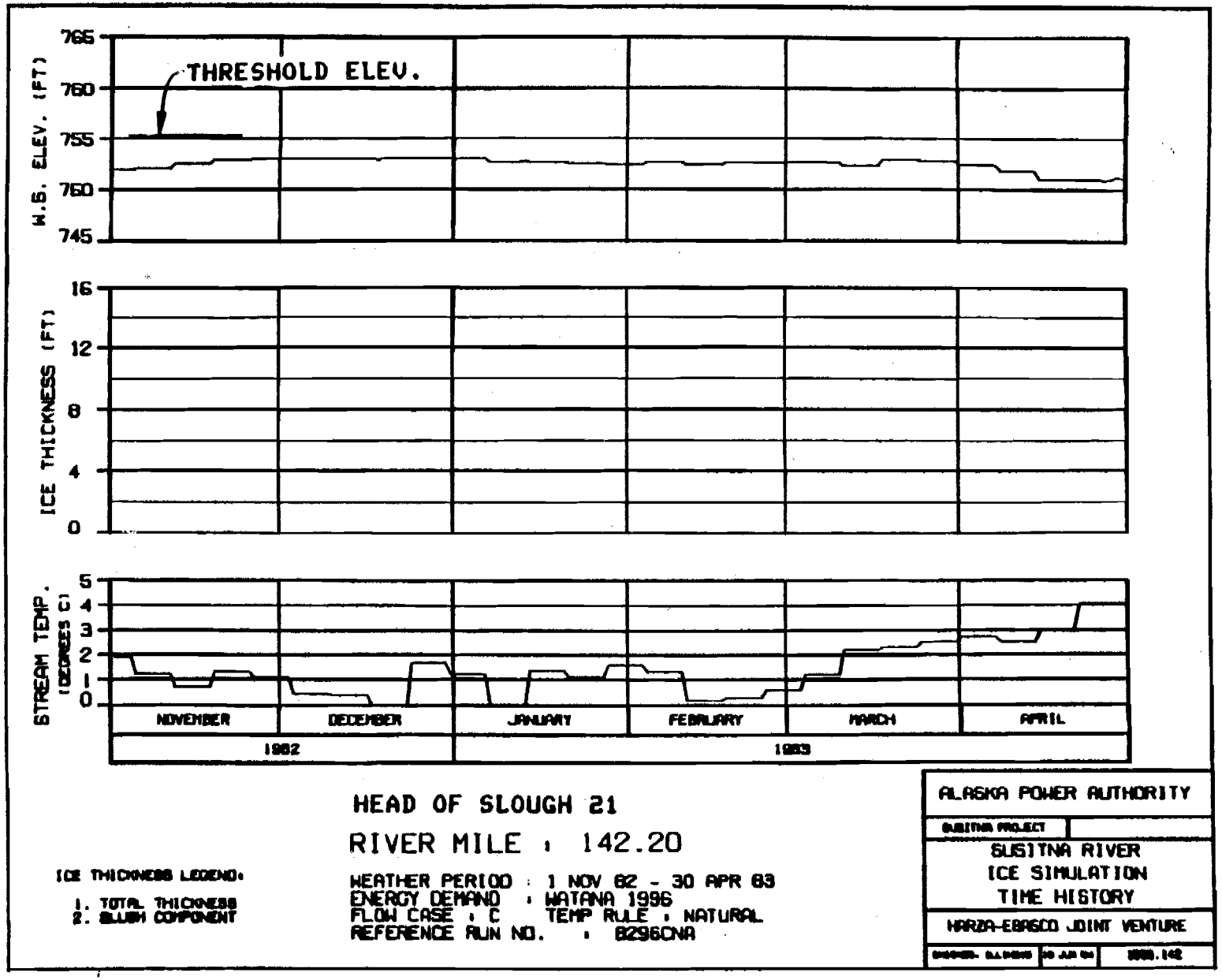
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 21

RIVER MILE : 142.20

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

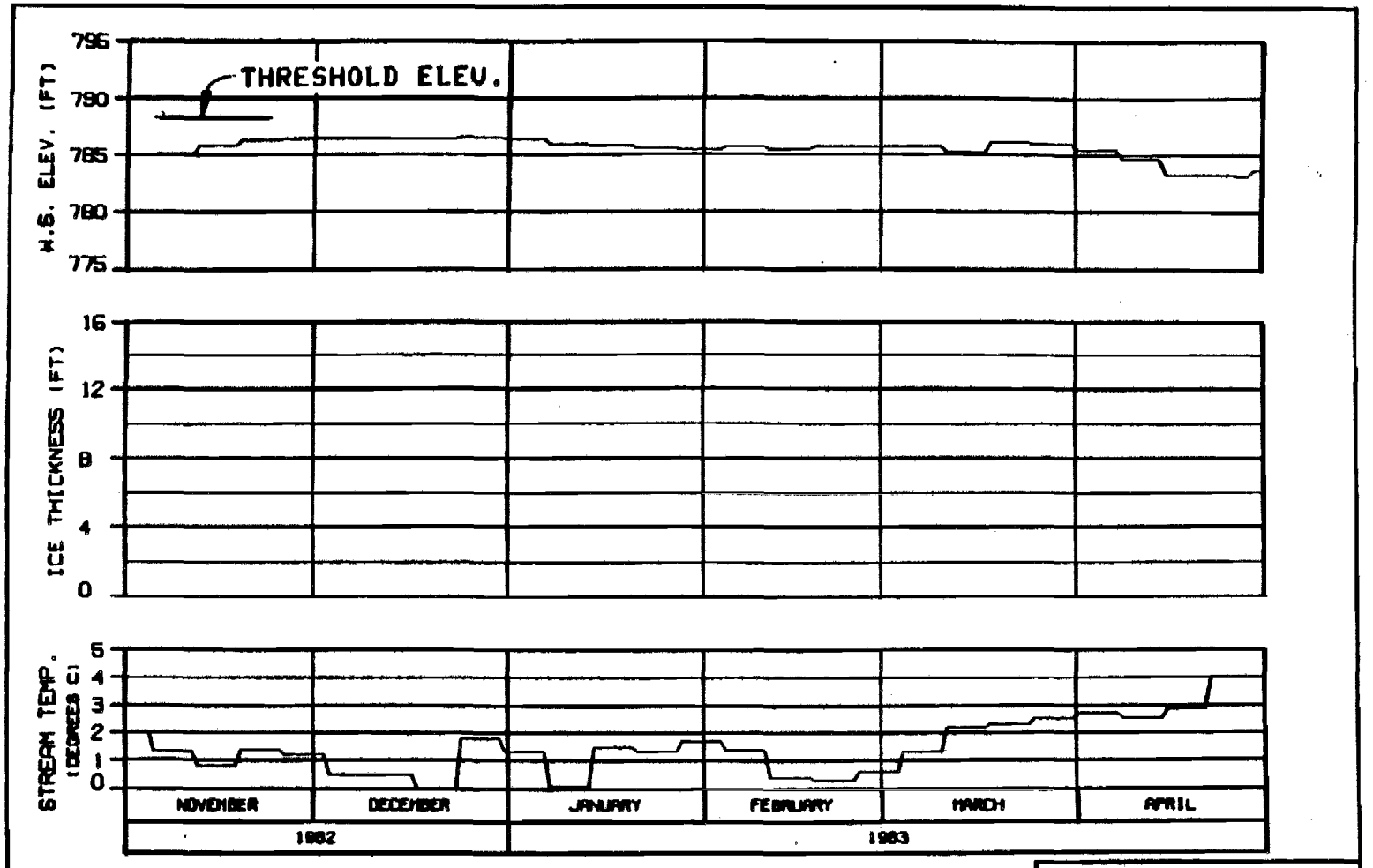
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: S.L.H.S. | 30 JAN 84 | 8296.142

C



HEAD OF SLOUGH 22

RIVER MILE : 144.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. BLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8296CNA

OPTION?

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

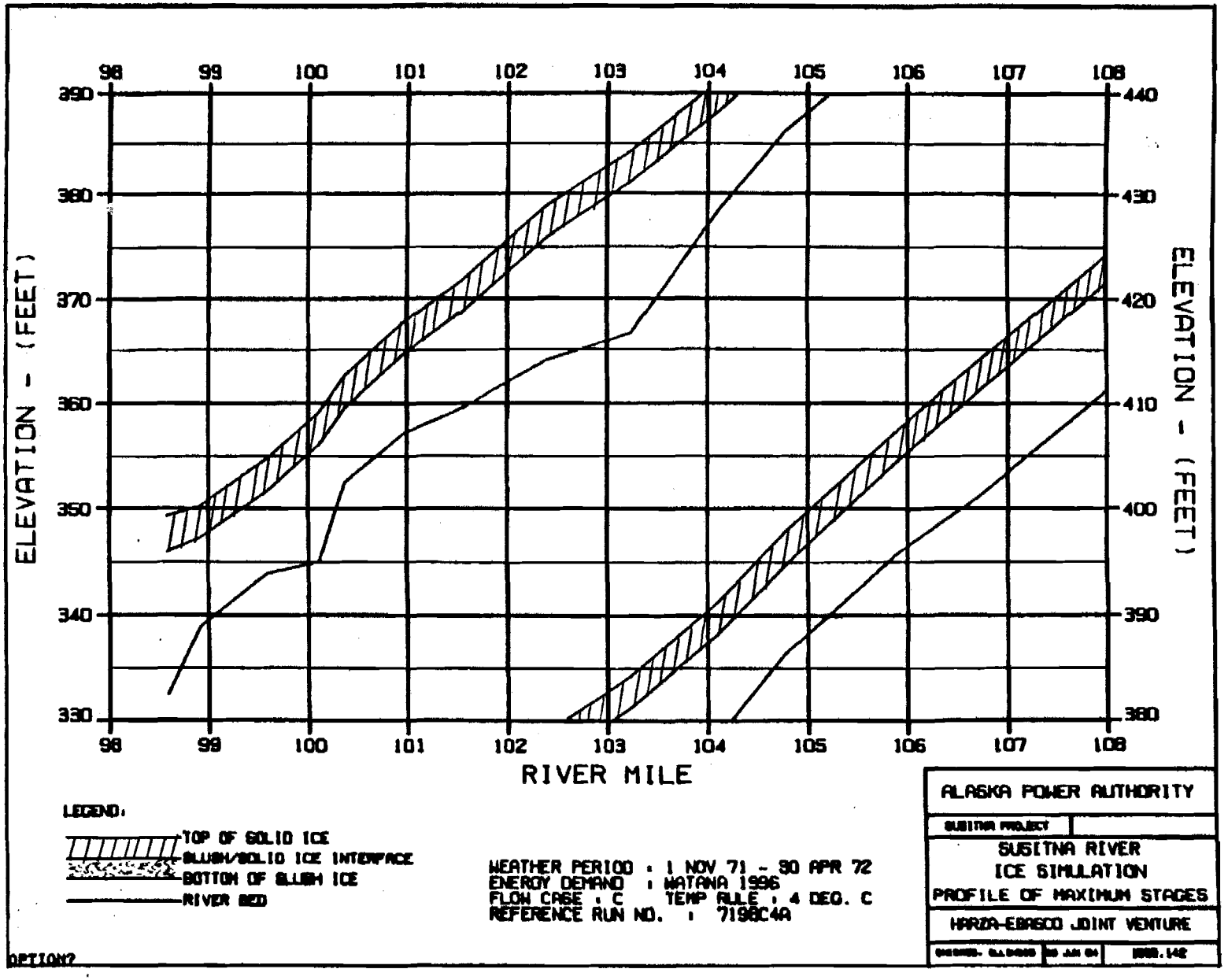
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWING: G.L.B.DATE: 30 JAN 84 | E88.142

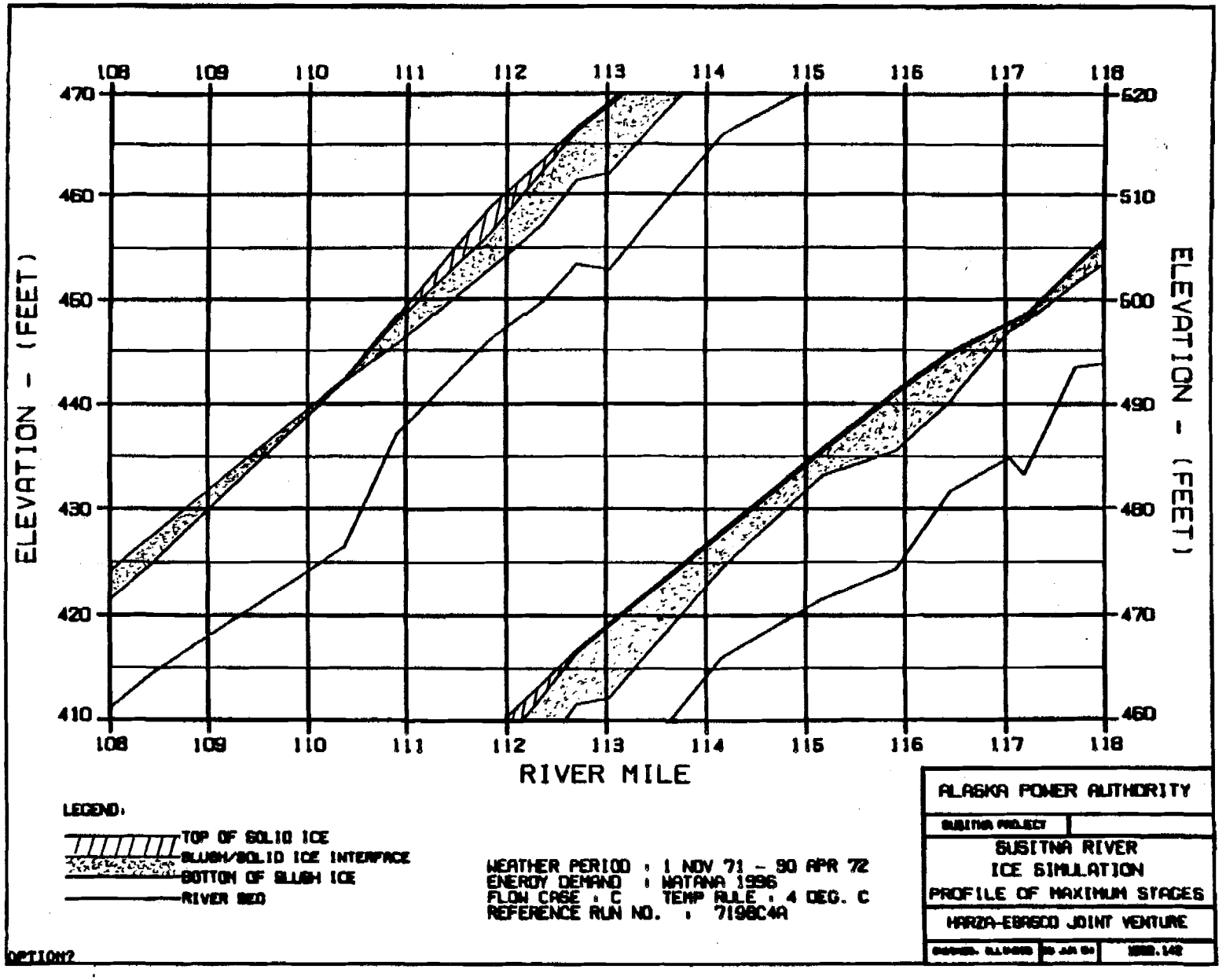
EXHIBIT J

C

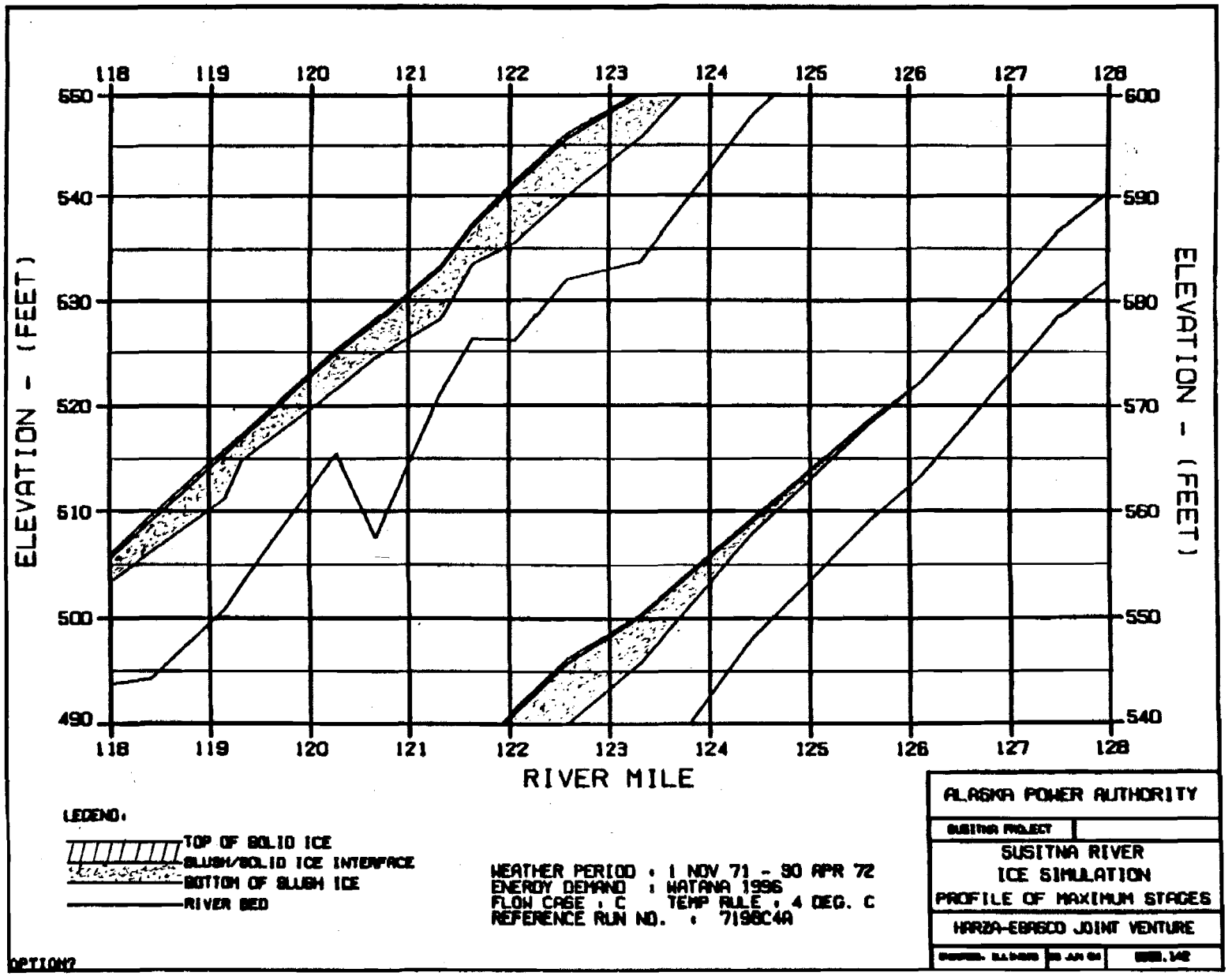

98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7198C4A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION2

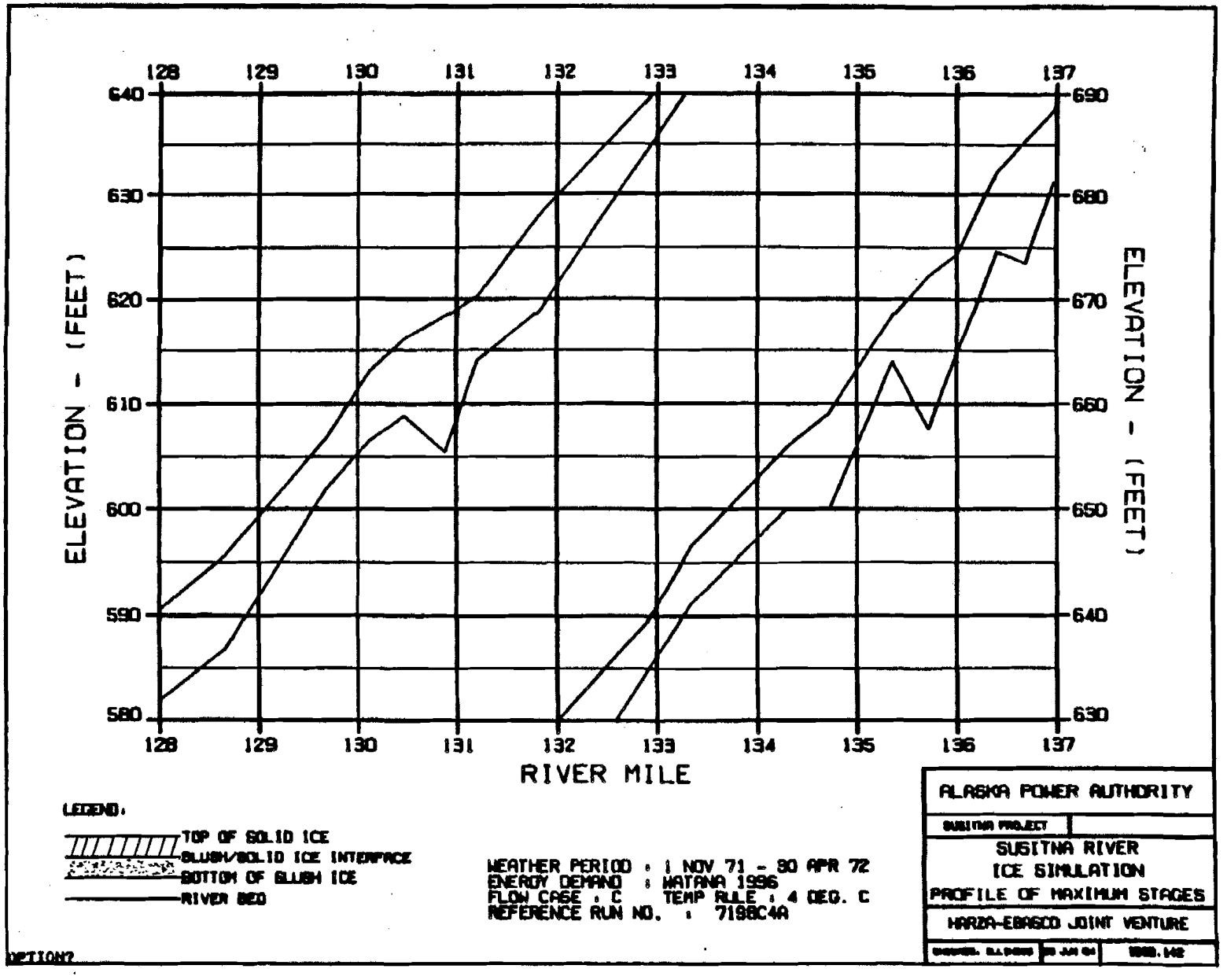
C


108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
520
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7198C4A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2

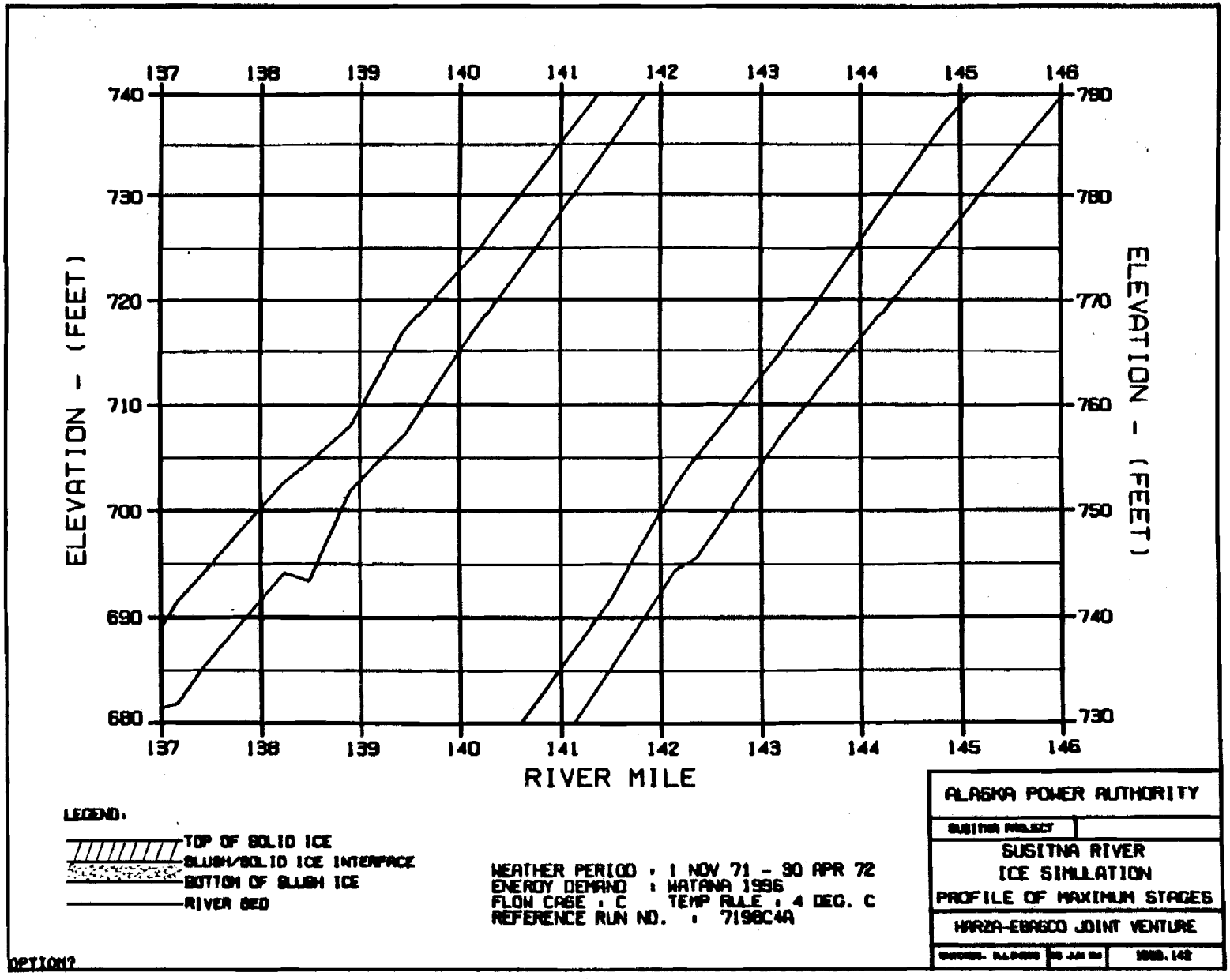
C

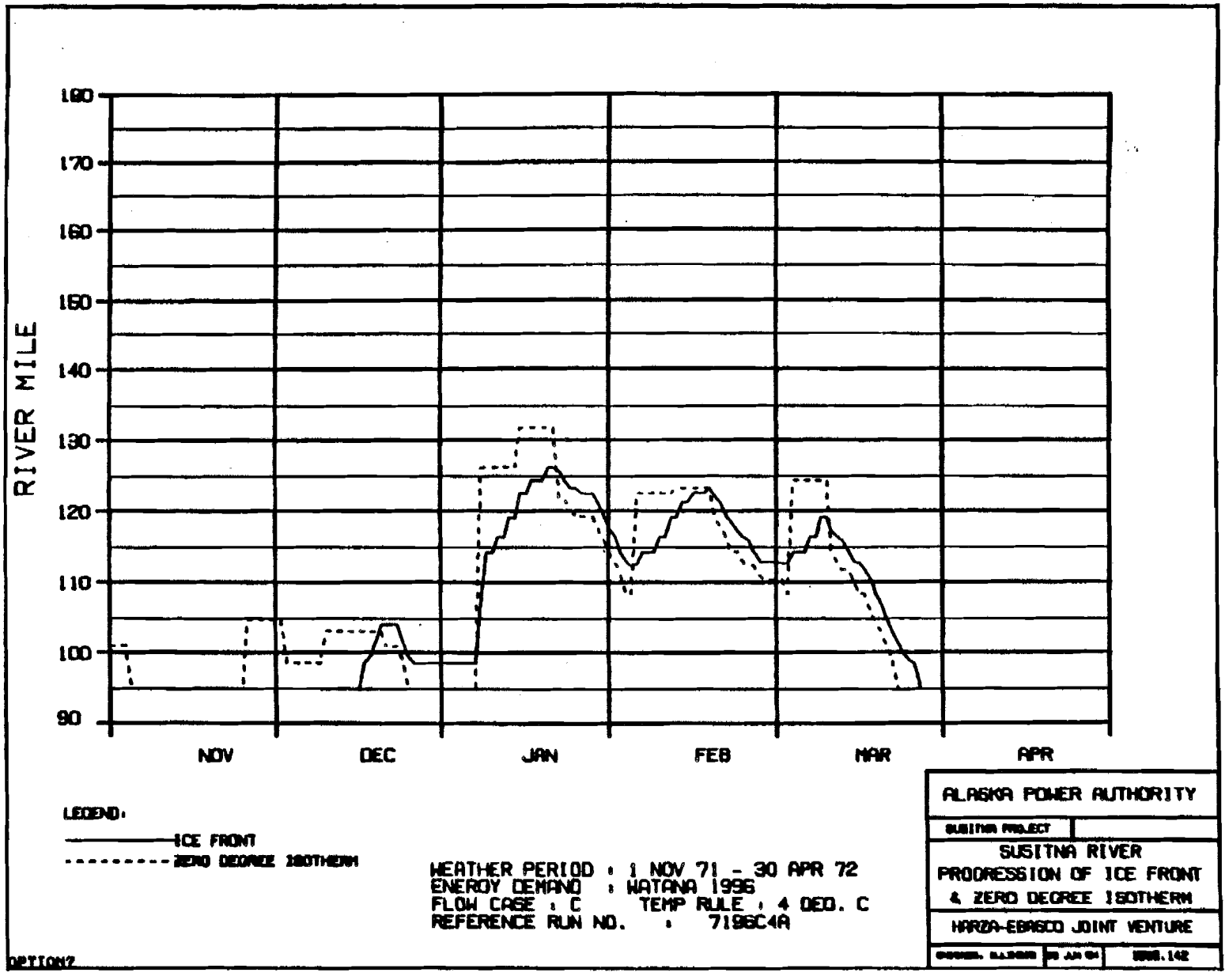

118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
560
540
530
520
510
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7198C4A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

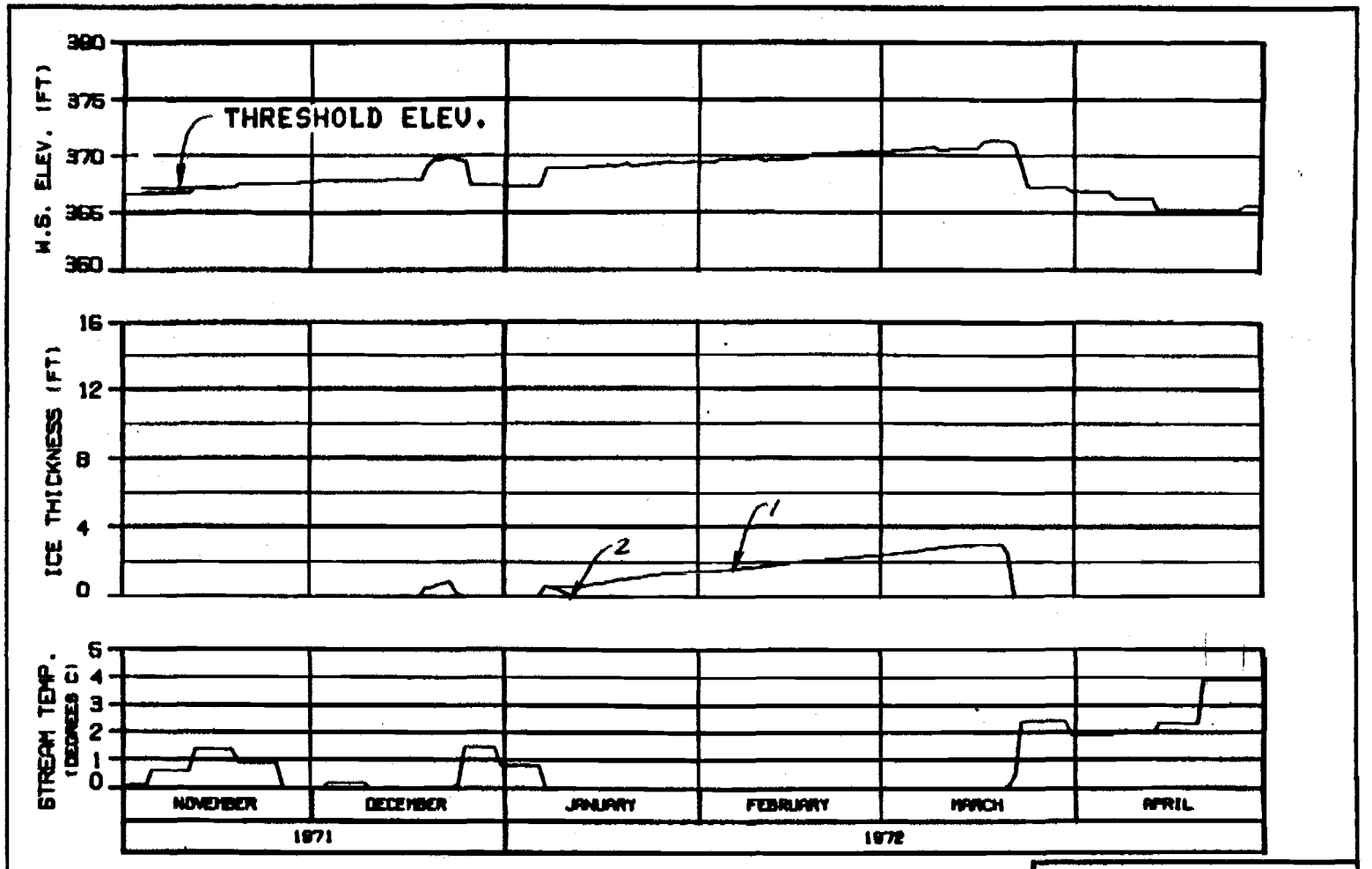
OPTION2


128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
640
630
620
610
600
590
580
690
680
670
660
650
640
630
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7198C4A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2

C


137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
740
730
720
710
700
690
680
780
770
760
750
740
730
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7198C4A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

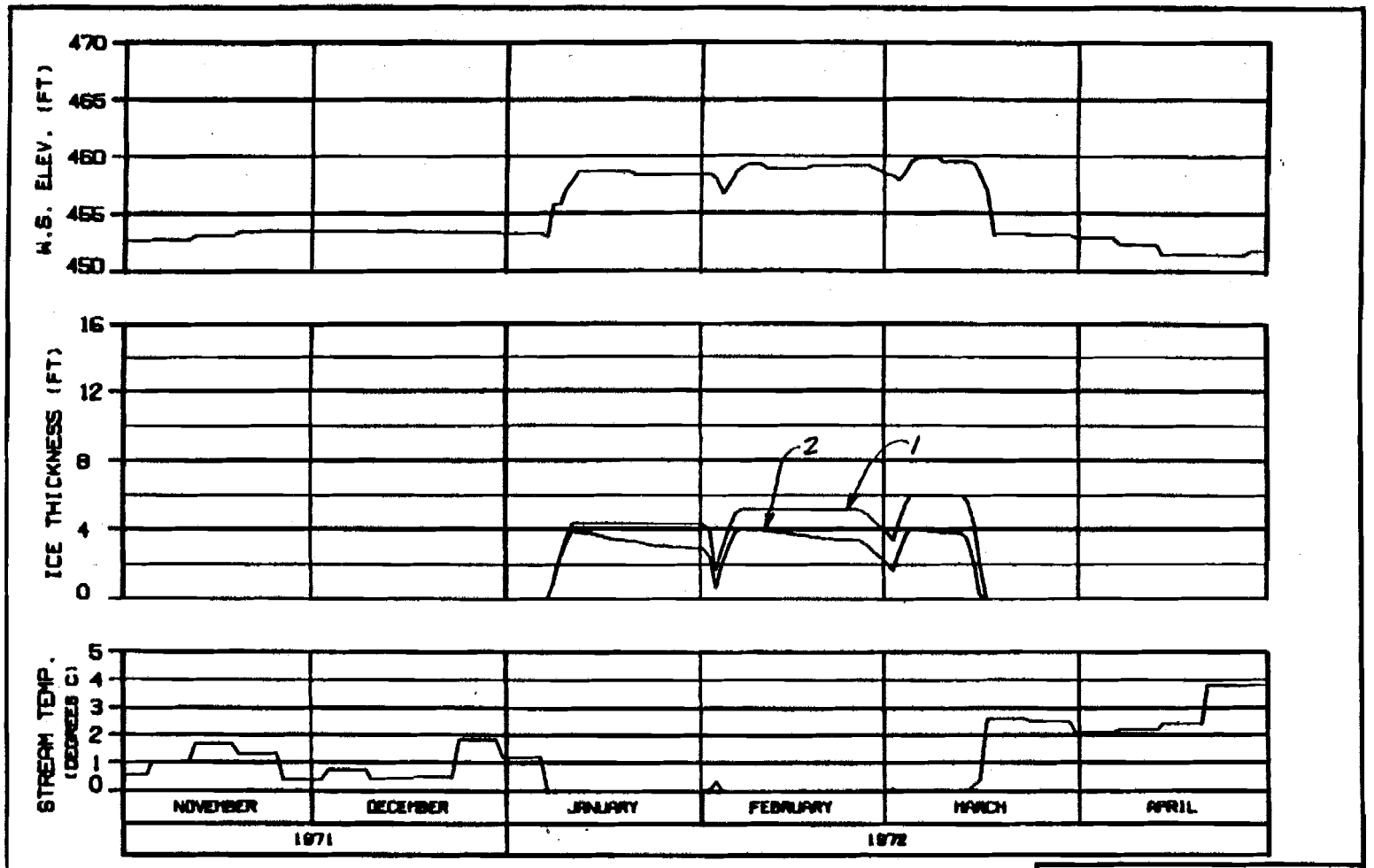
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 25 JAN 84 [illegible].142



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

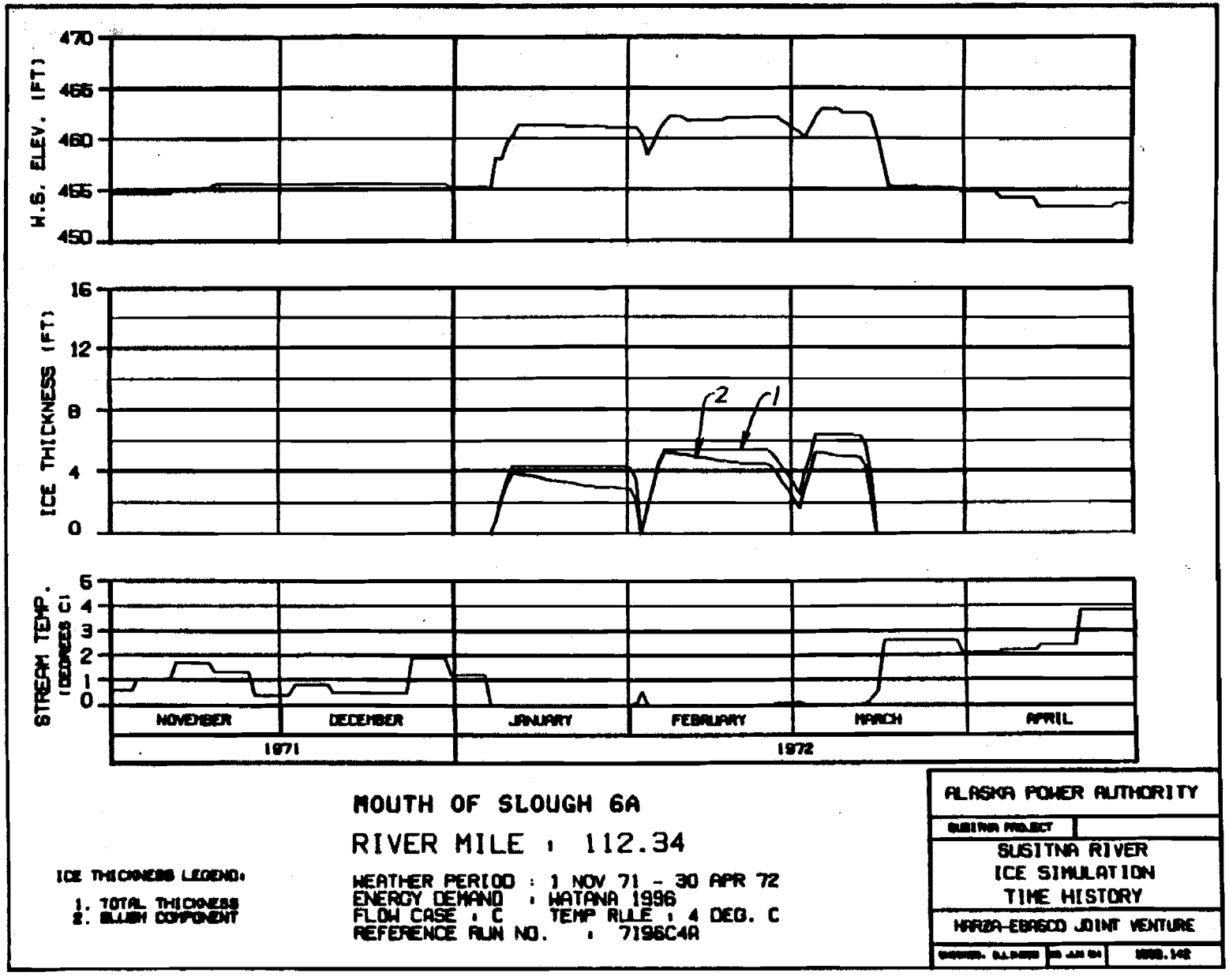
RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

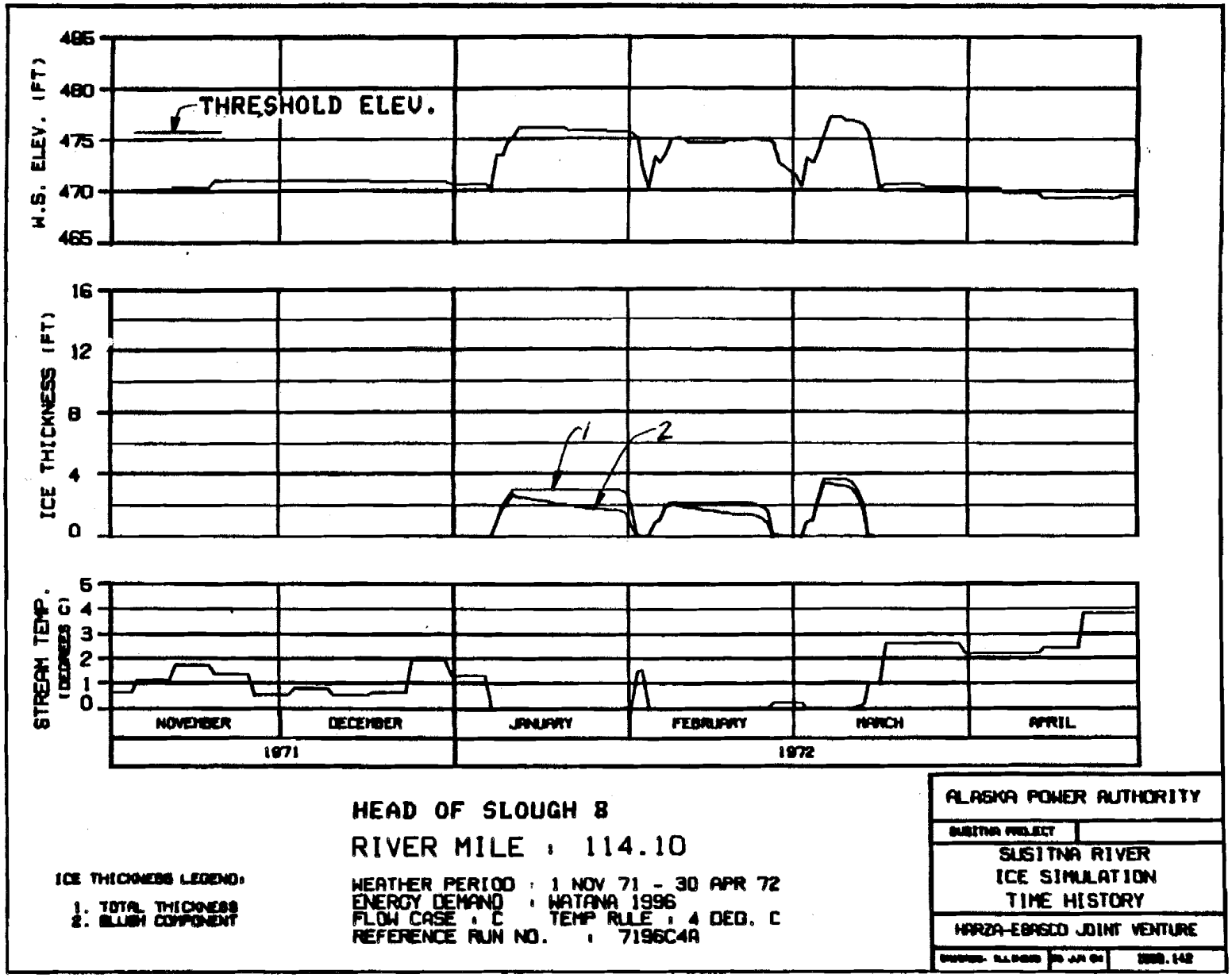
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

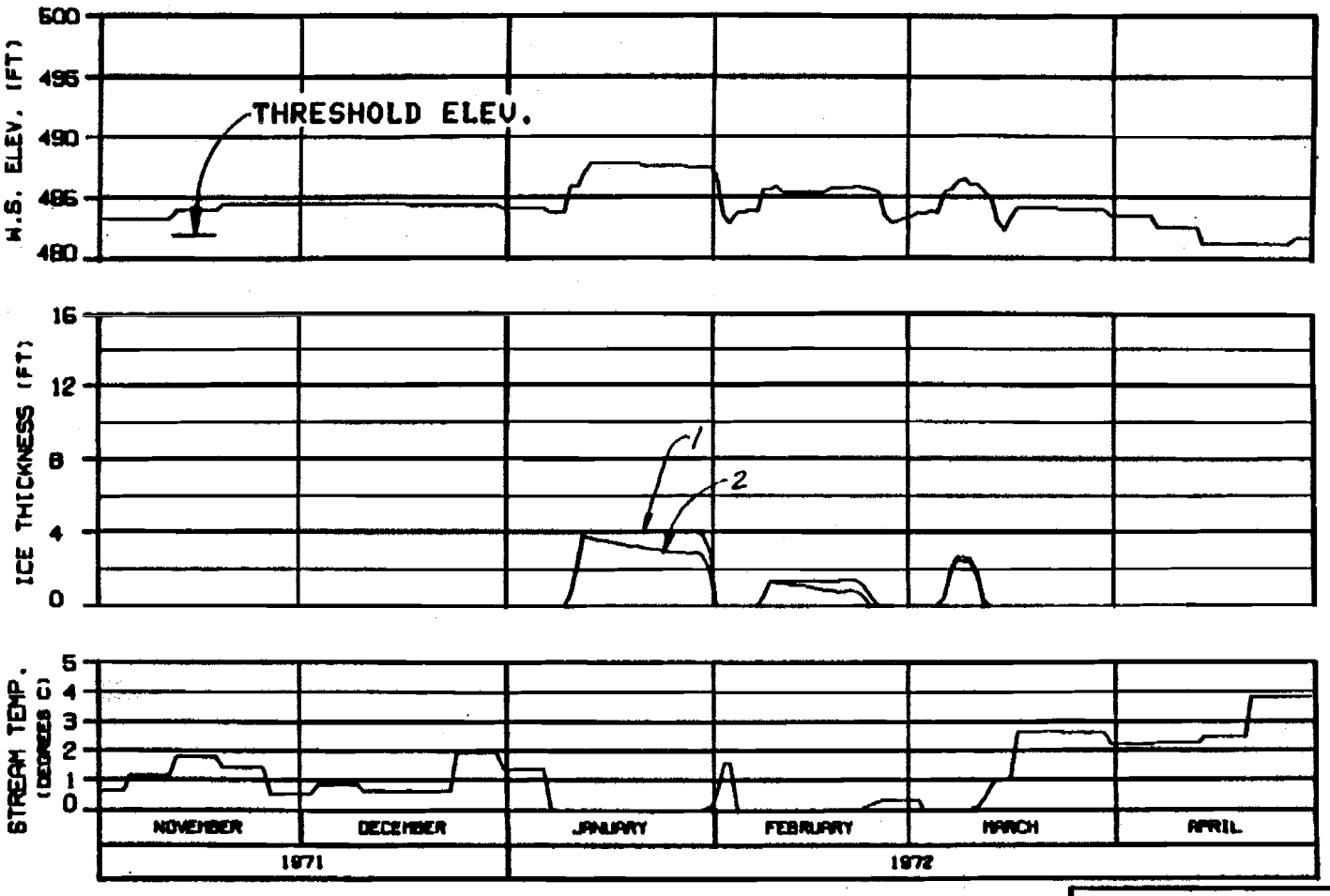
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 26 JAN 84 [illegible]



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

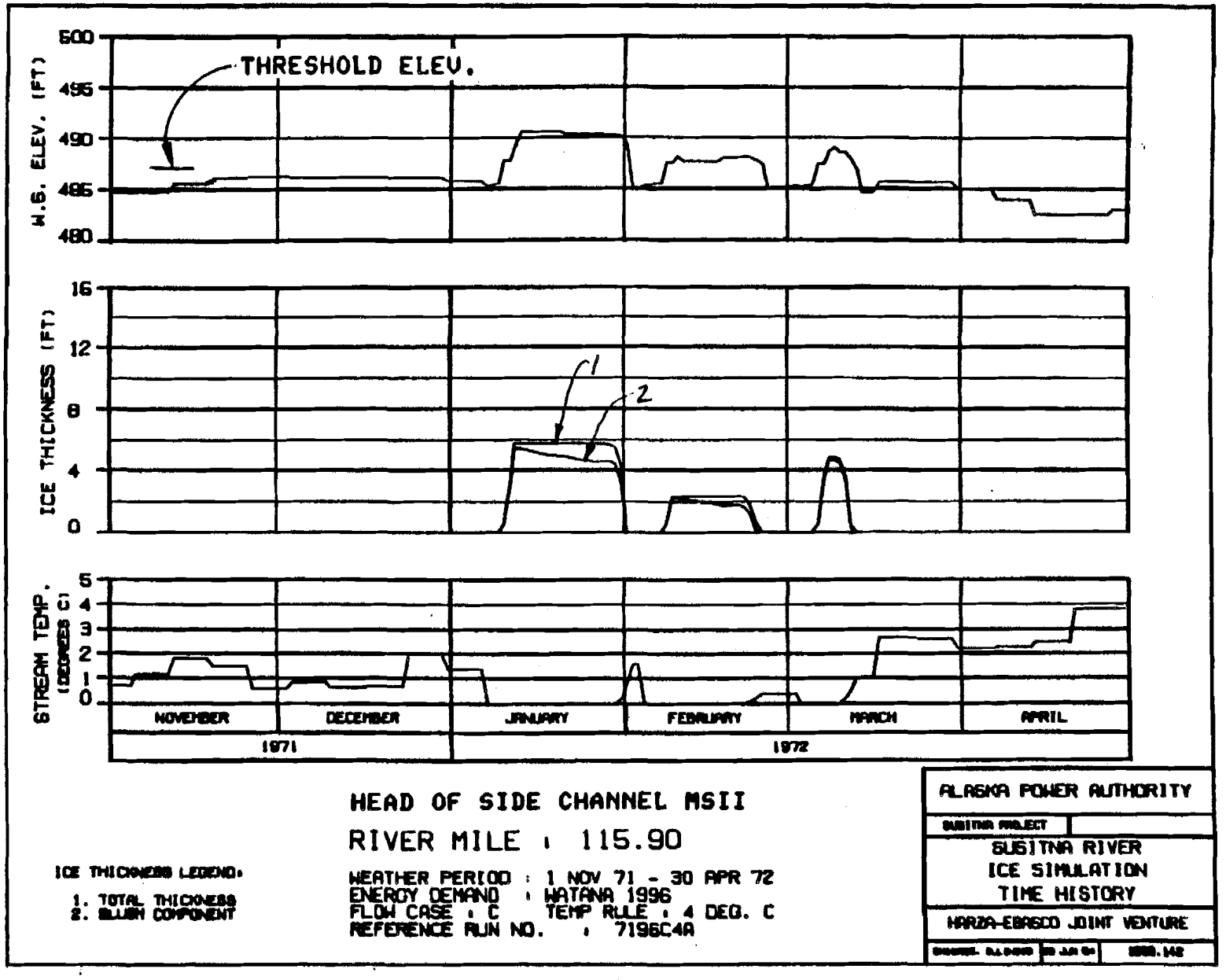
RIVER MILE : 115.50

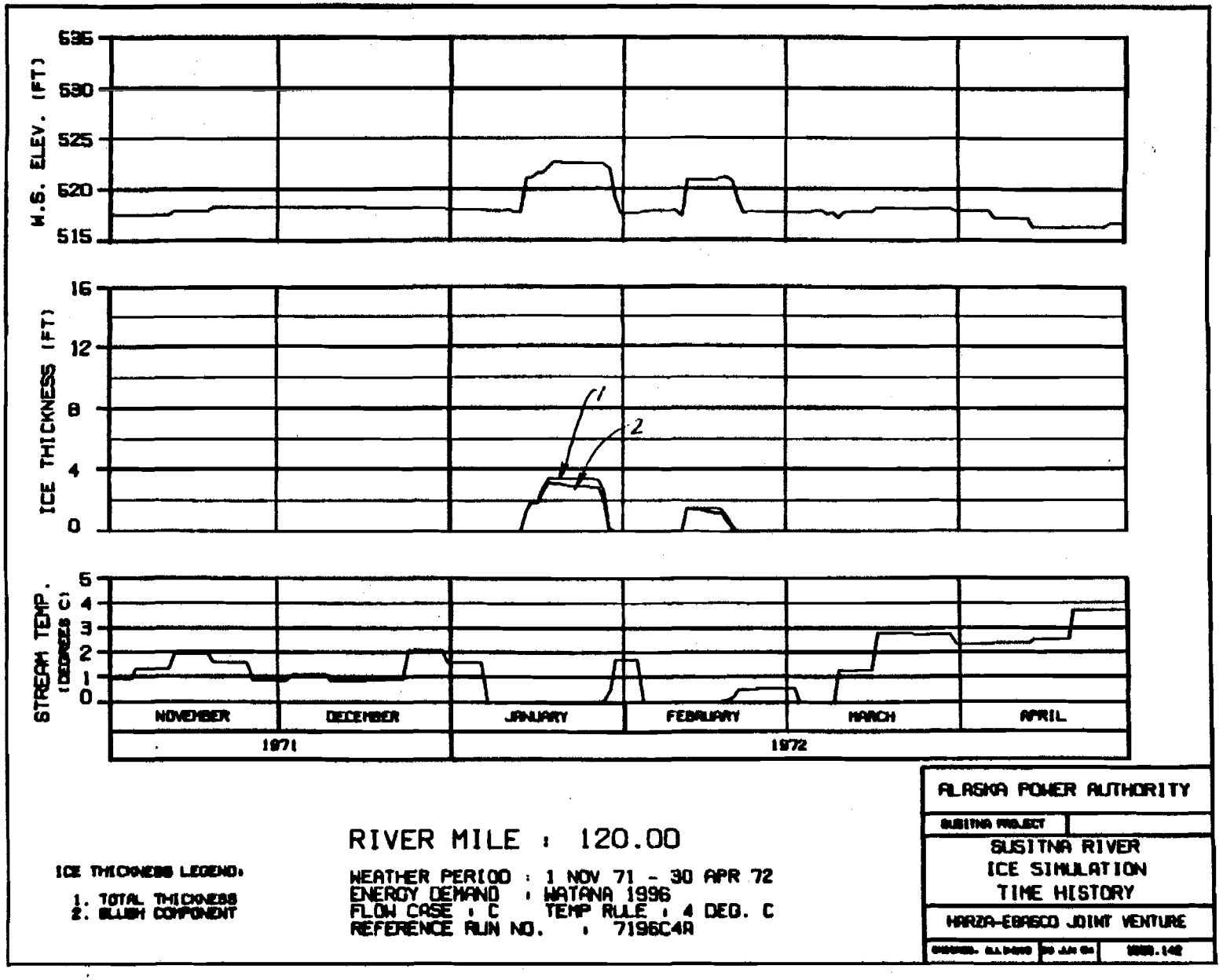
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1: TOTAL THICKNESS
2: SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
	2688.142


THRESHOLD ELEV.
W.S. ELEV. (FT)
500
495
490
485
480
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
1
2
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII
RIVER MILE : 115.90
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

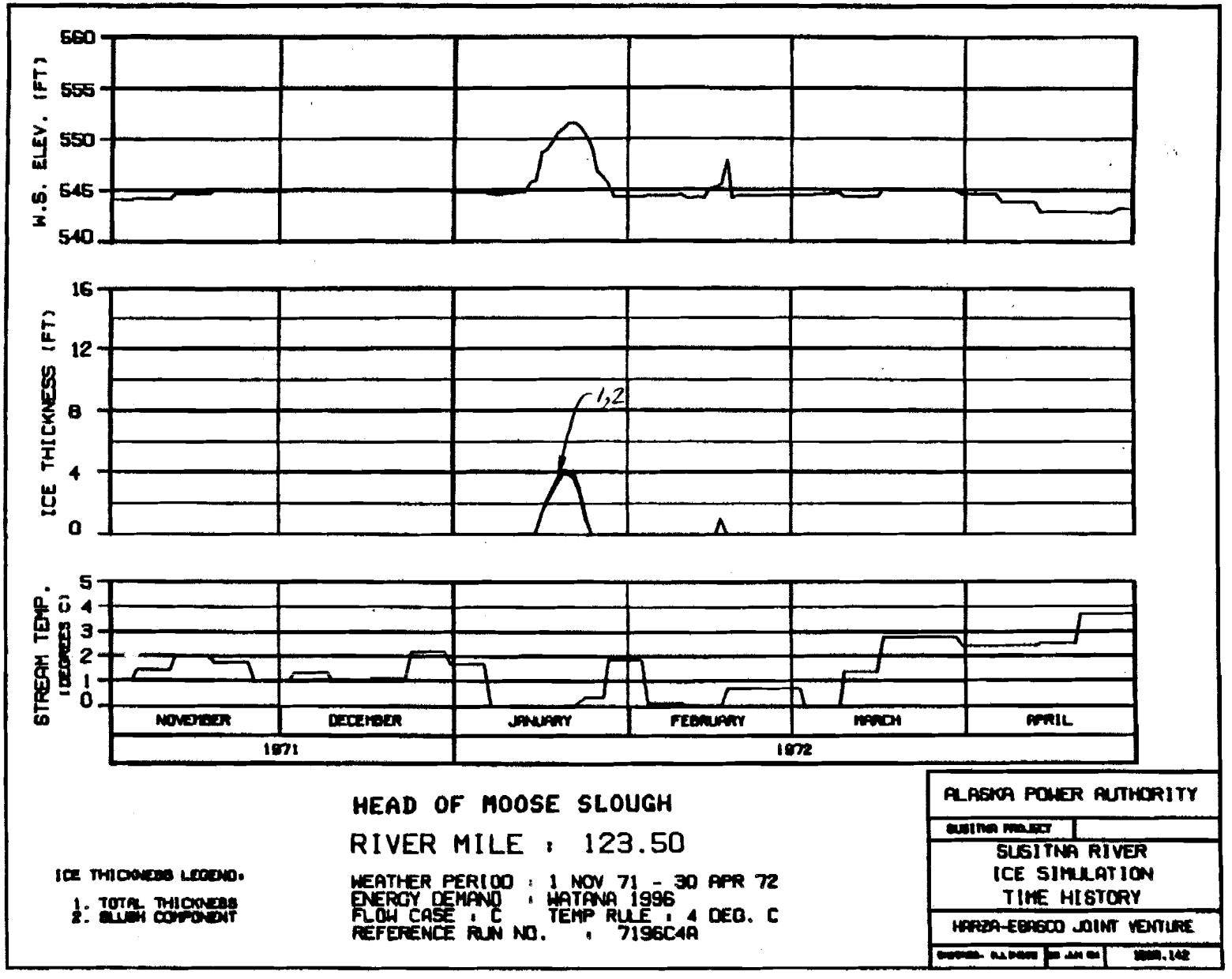
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4R

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

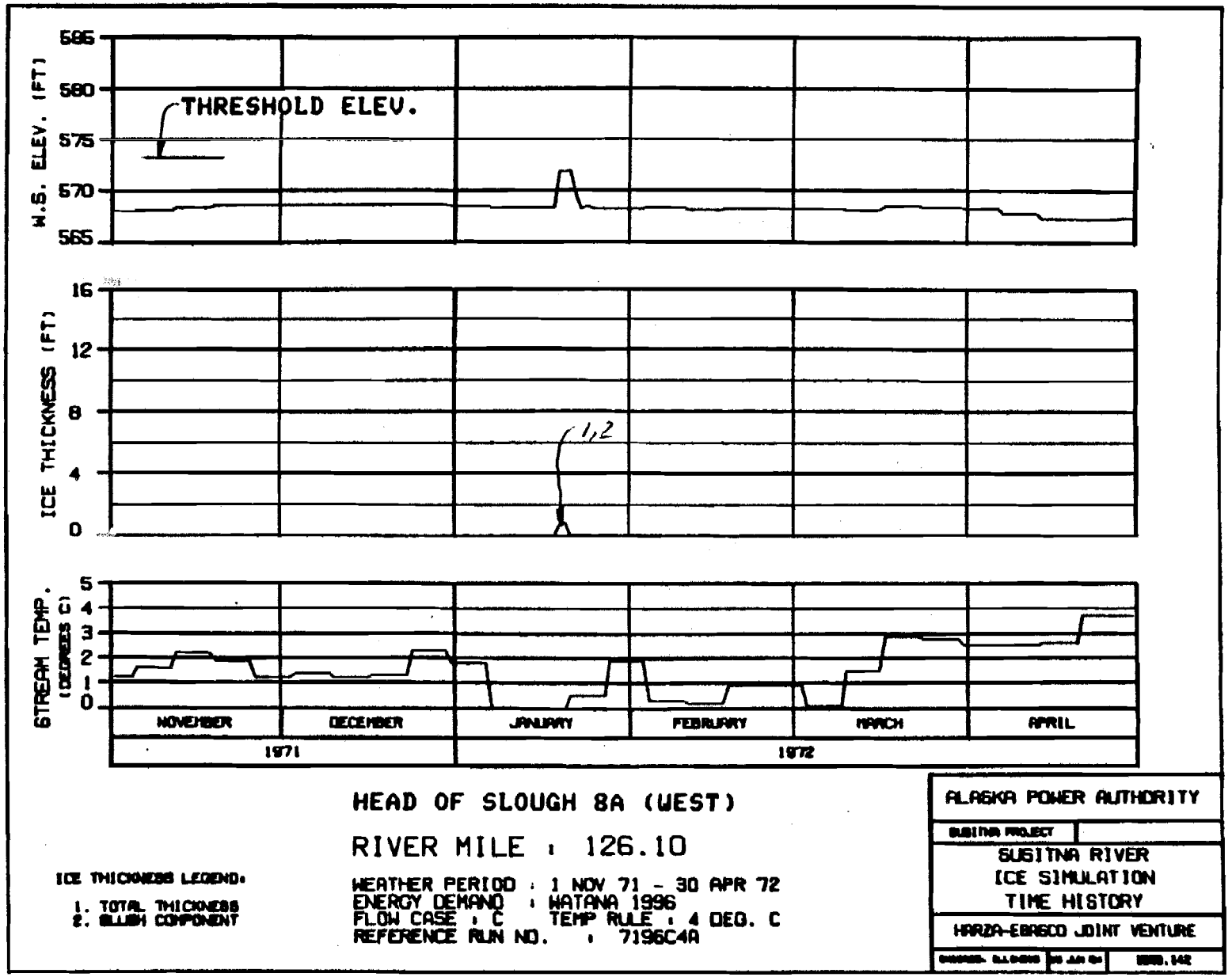
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 20 JAN 84 8888.142



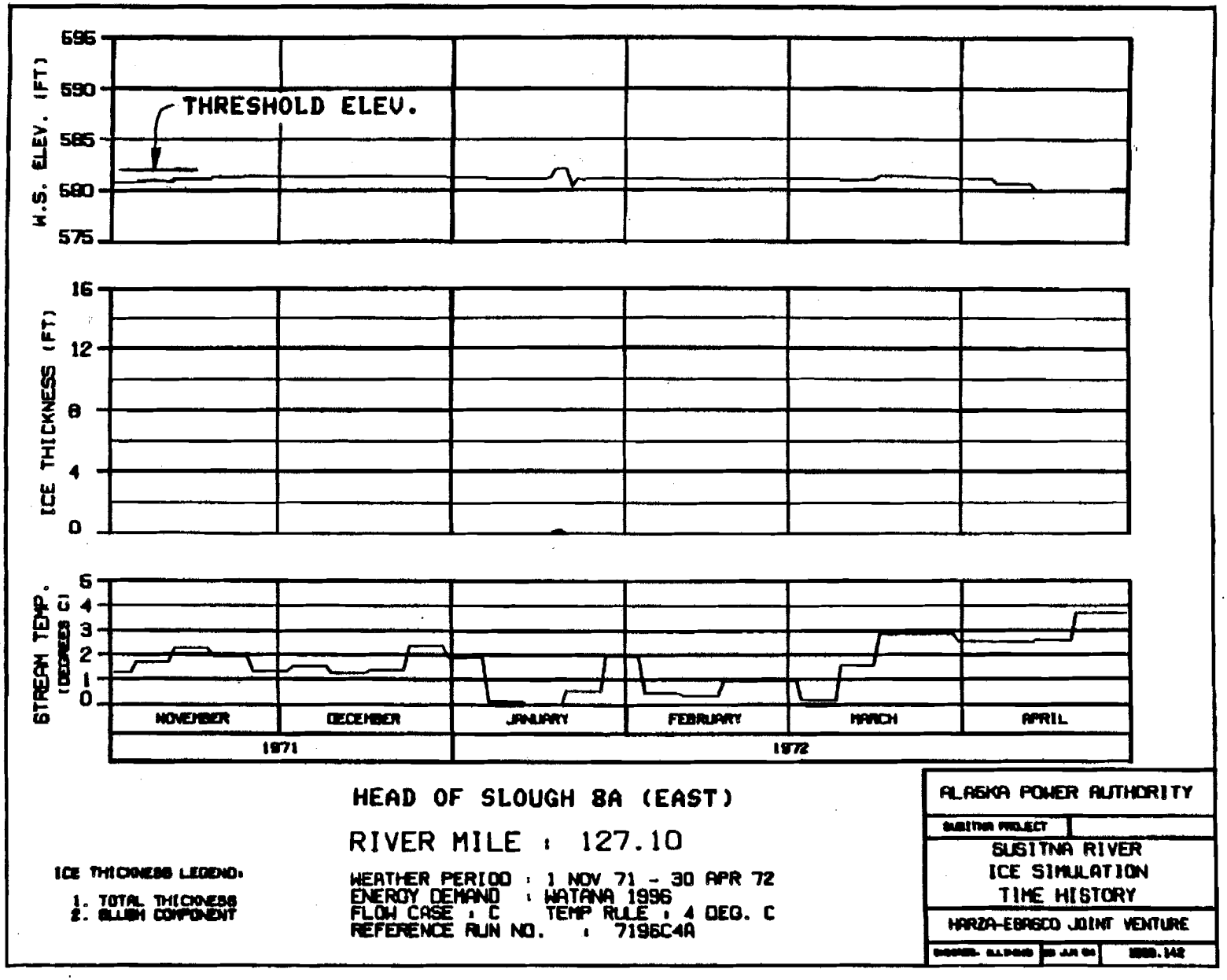
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

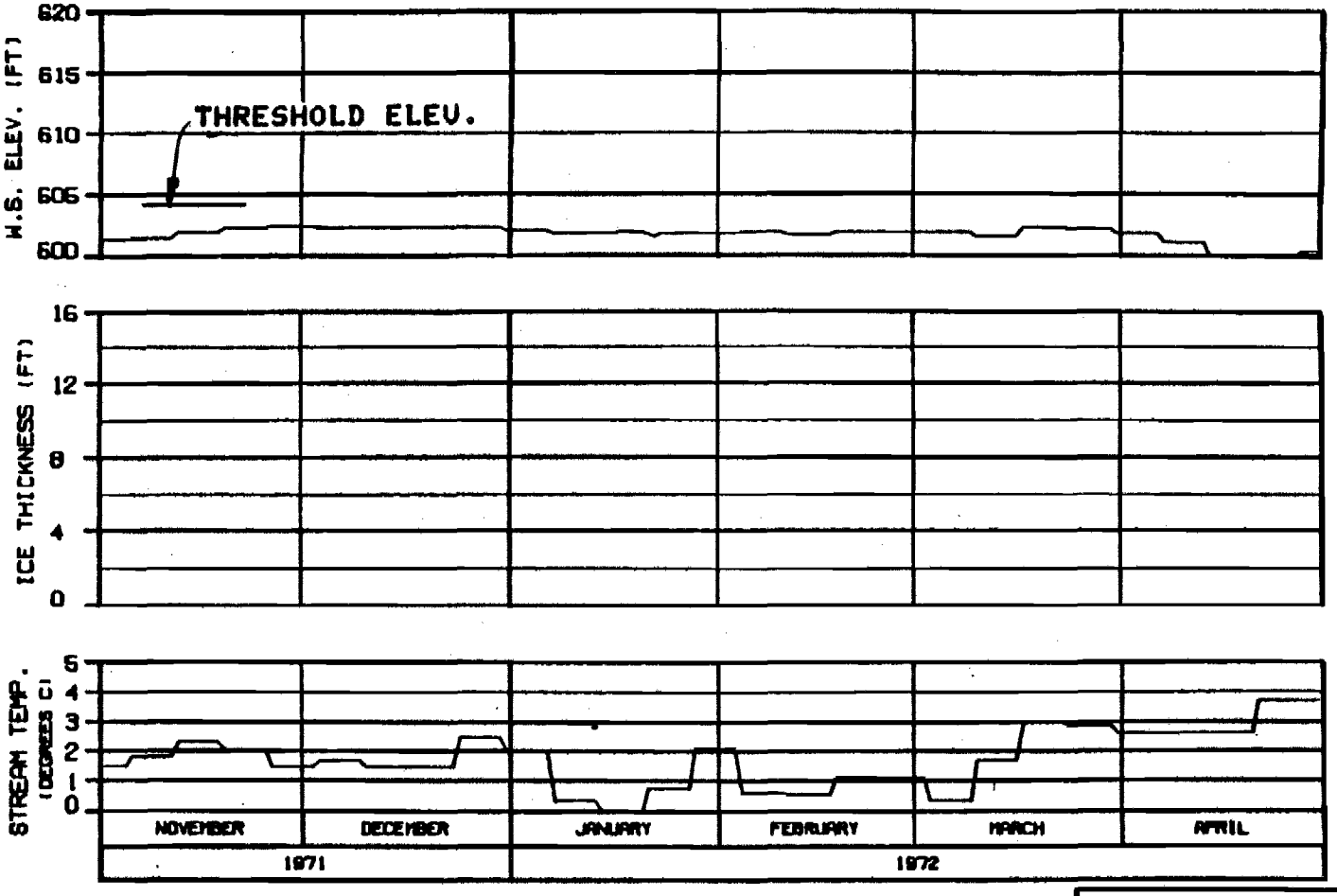
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
595
590
585
580
575
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)
RIVER MILE : 127.10
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

C



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

OPTION?

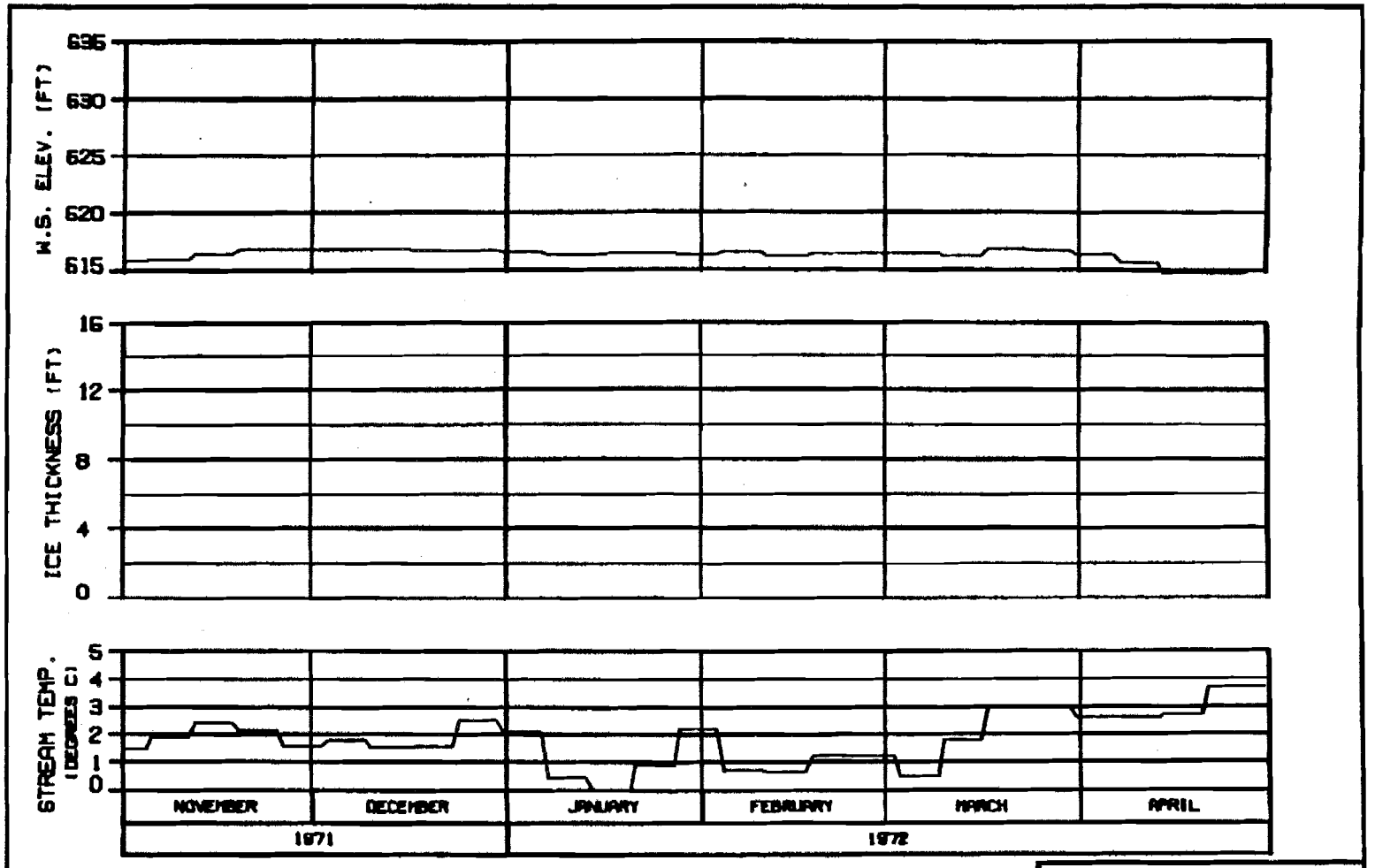
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION7



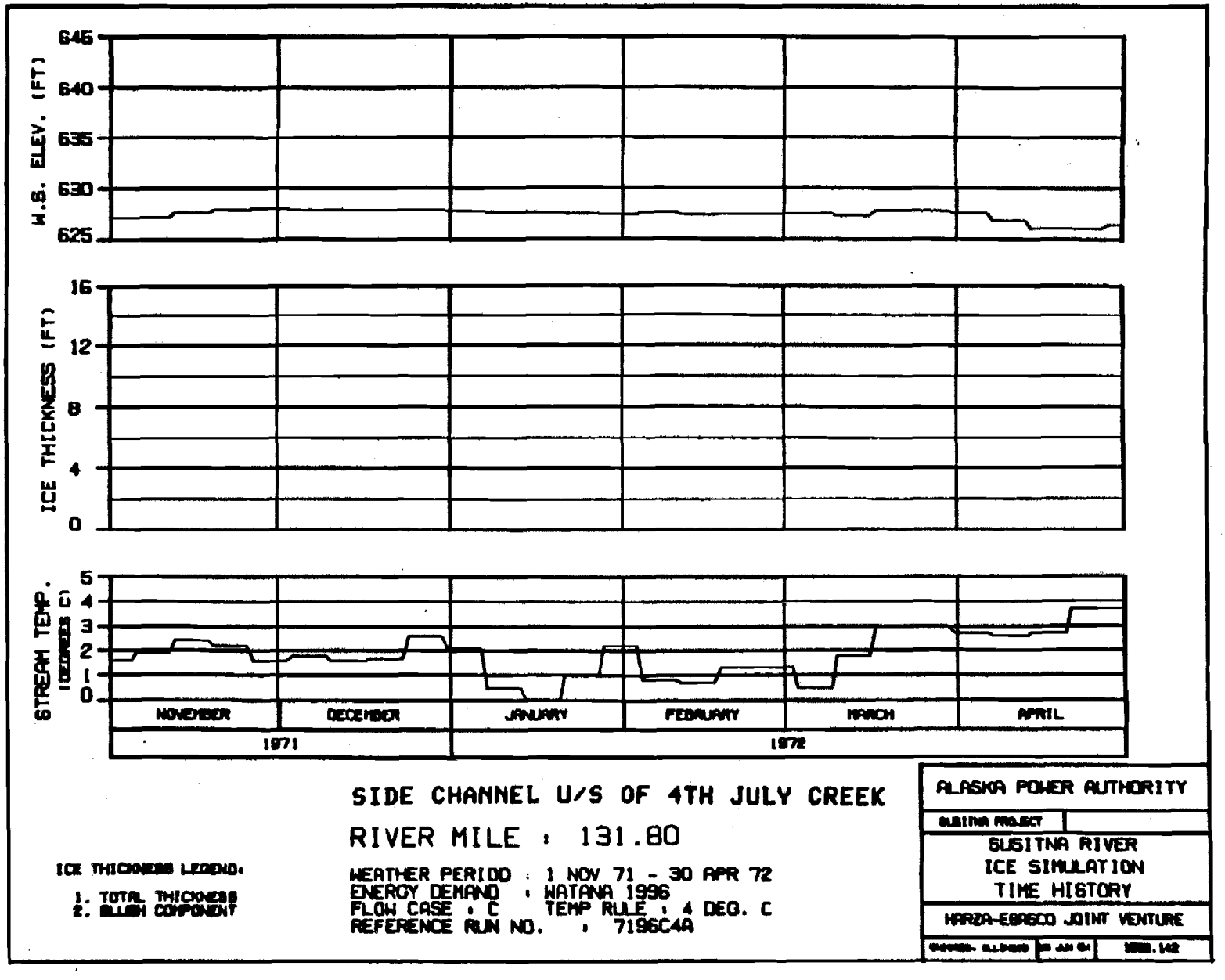
SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

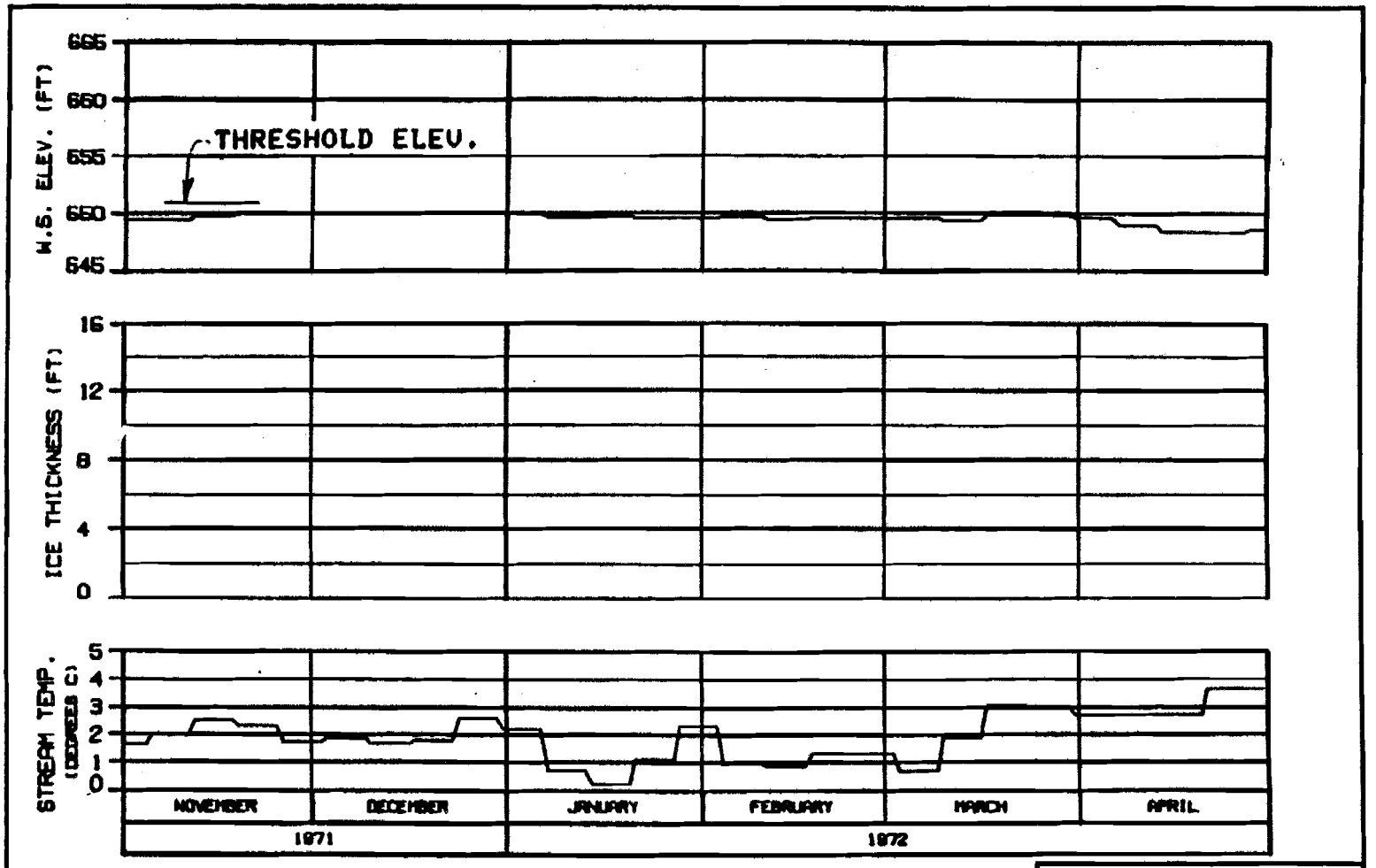
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

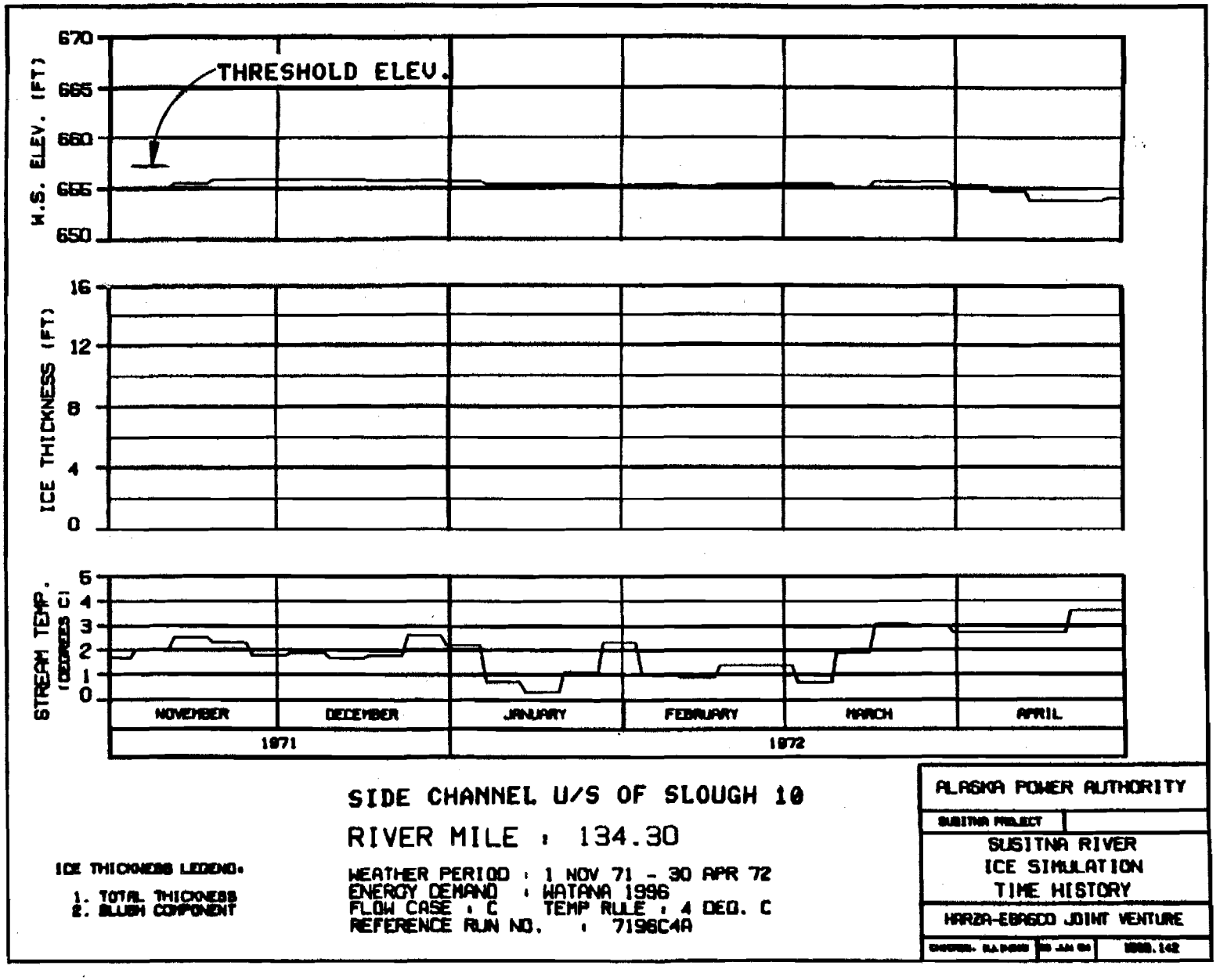
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

RIVER MILE : 134.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

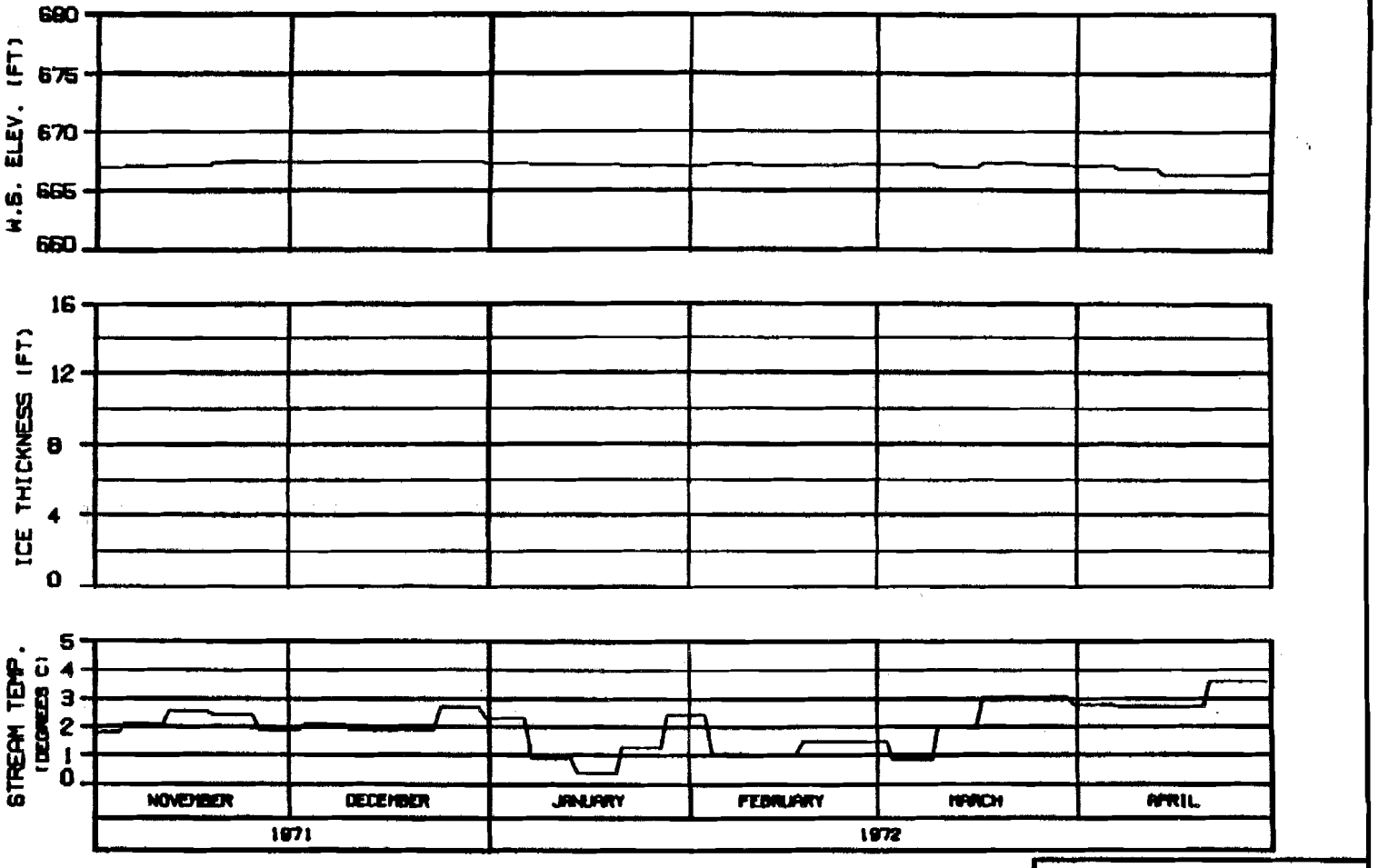
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: R.A.PARKS 29 JAN 96 2288.142



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

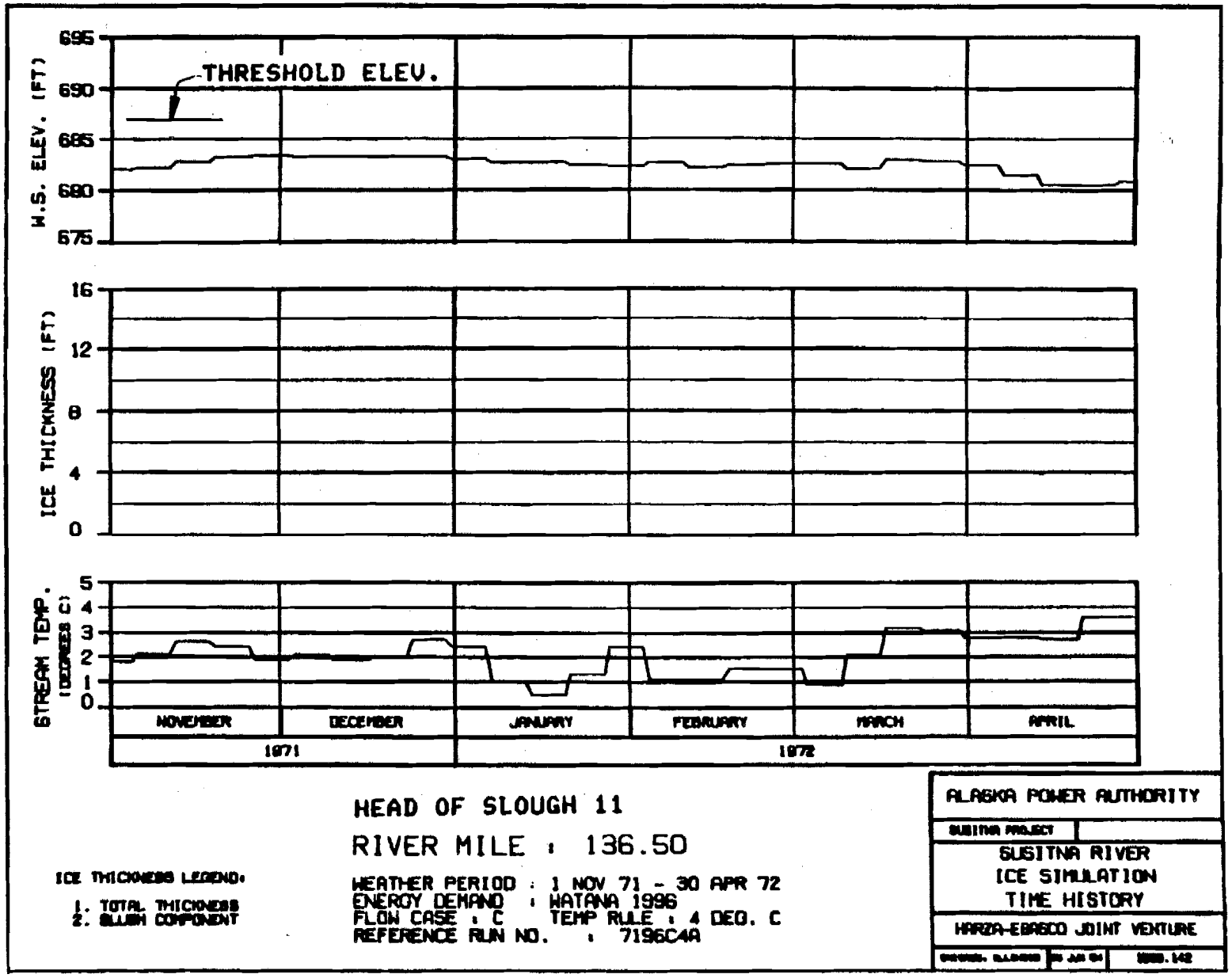
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1898.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

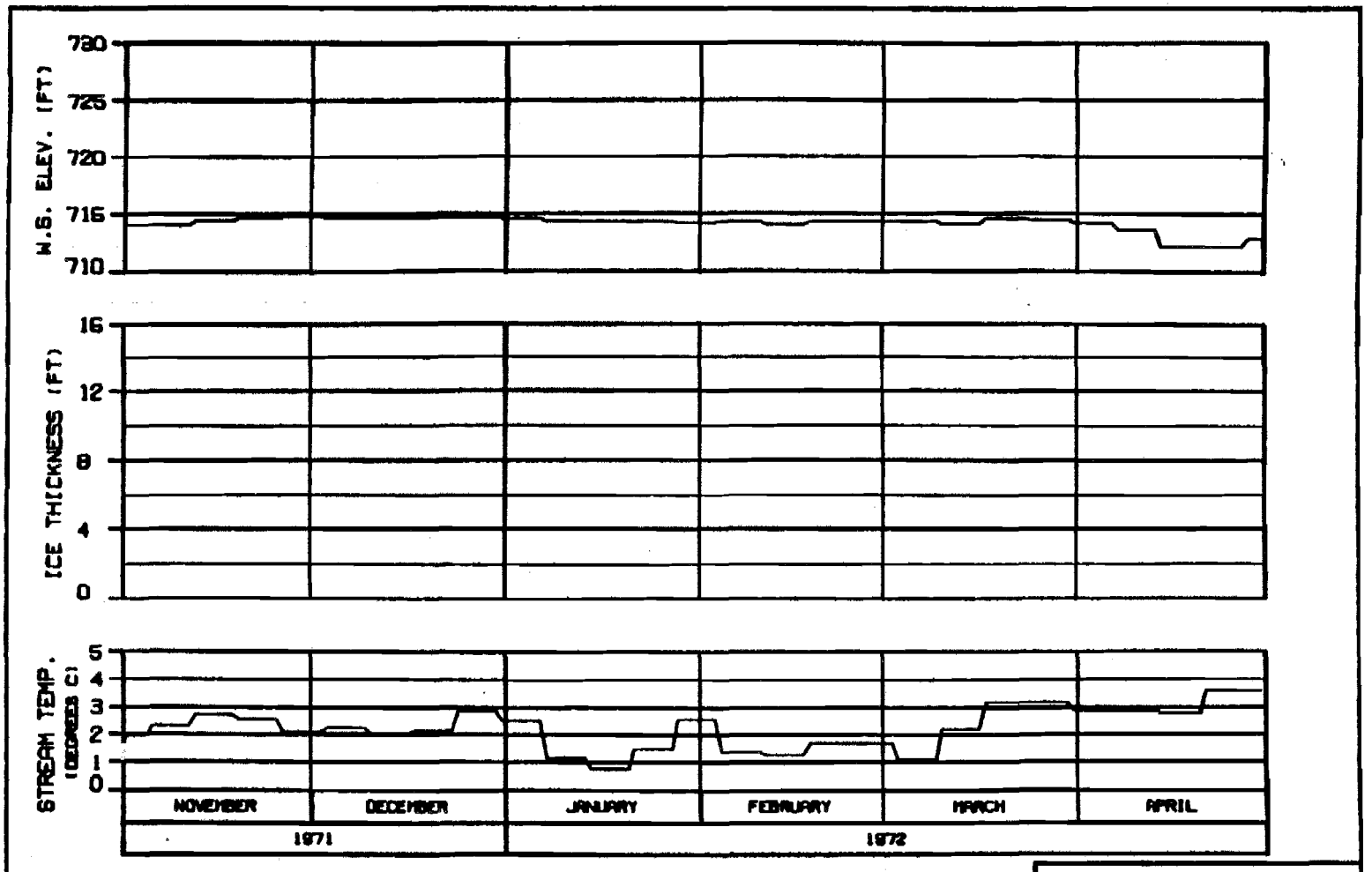
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: [illegible] 25 JUL 84 [illegible].142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 17

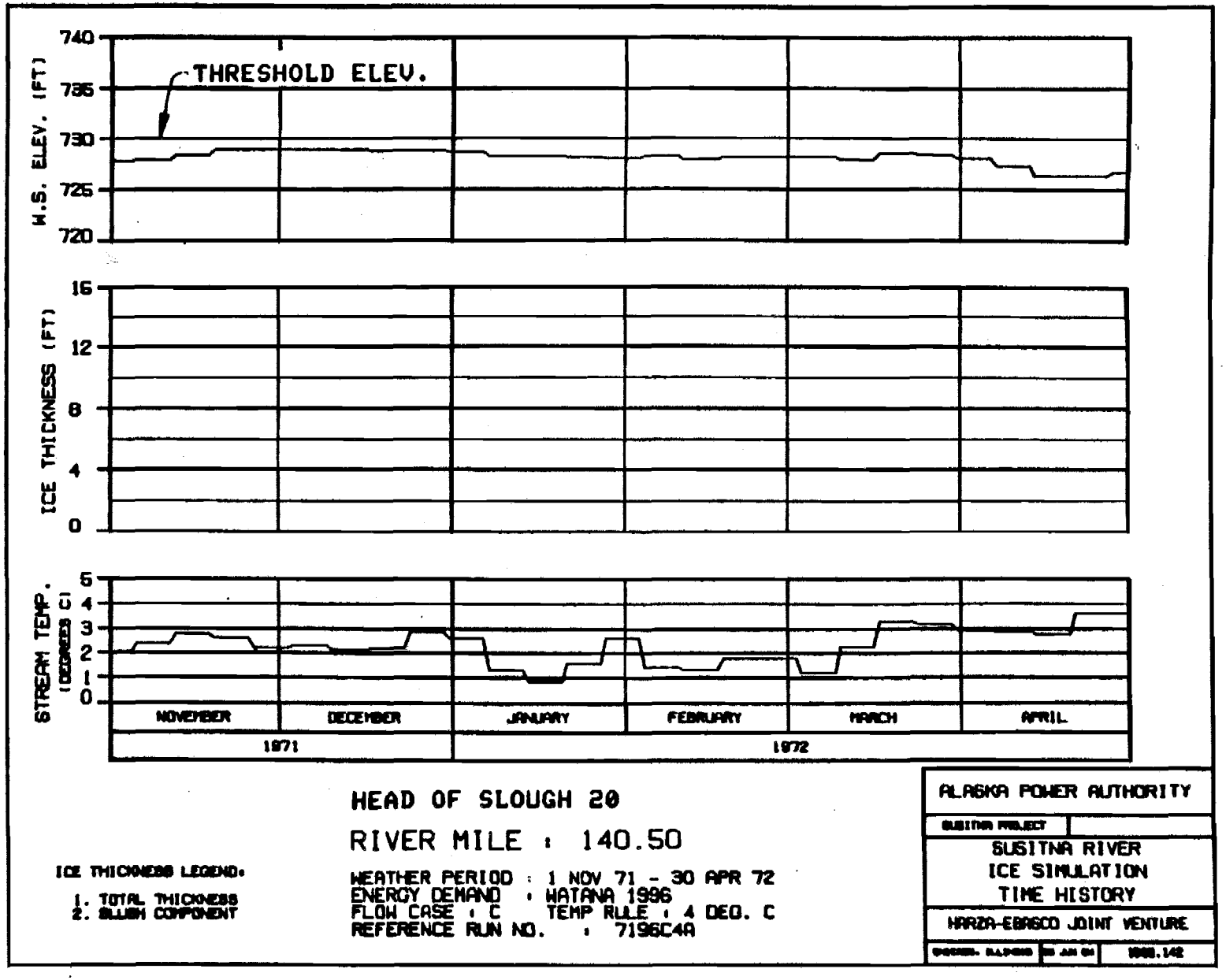
RIVER MILE : 139.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
[illegible] 30 JAN 84 1988.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 20

RIVER MILE : 140.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

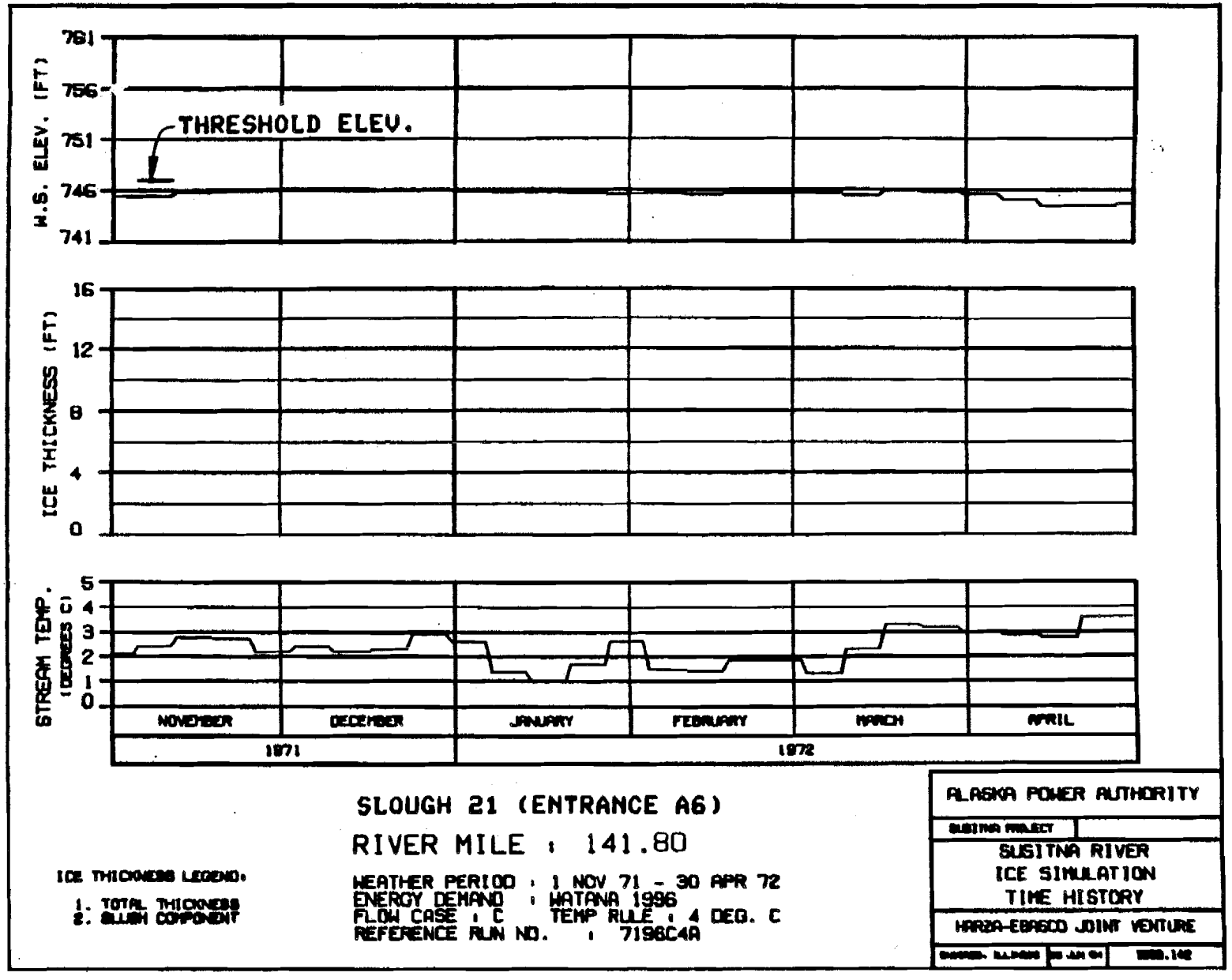
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 20 JAN 84 1988.142



SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)

RIVER MILE : 141.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

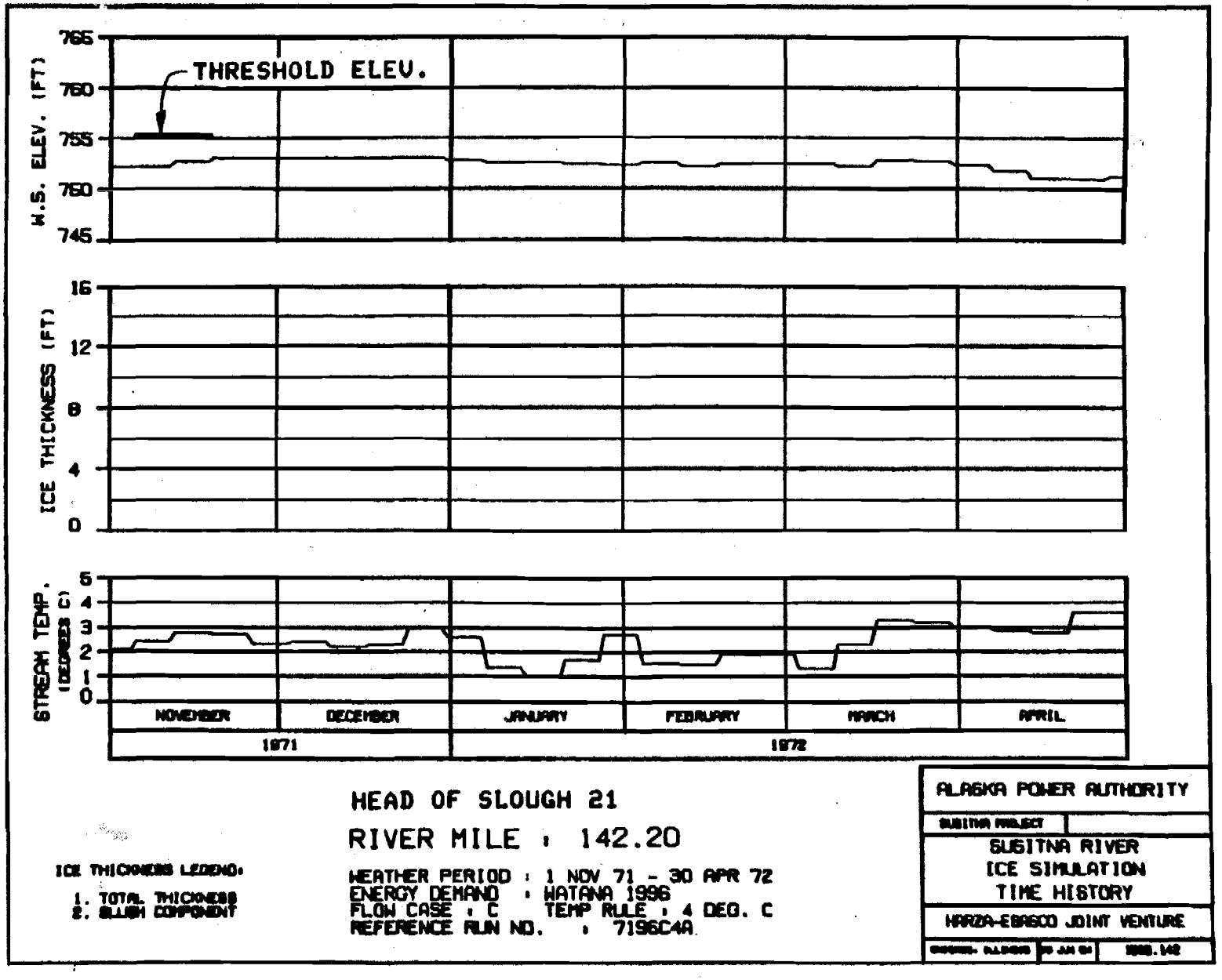
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7198C4A

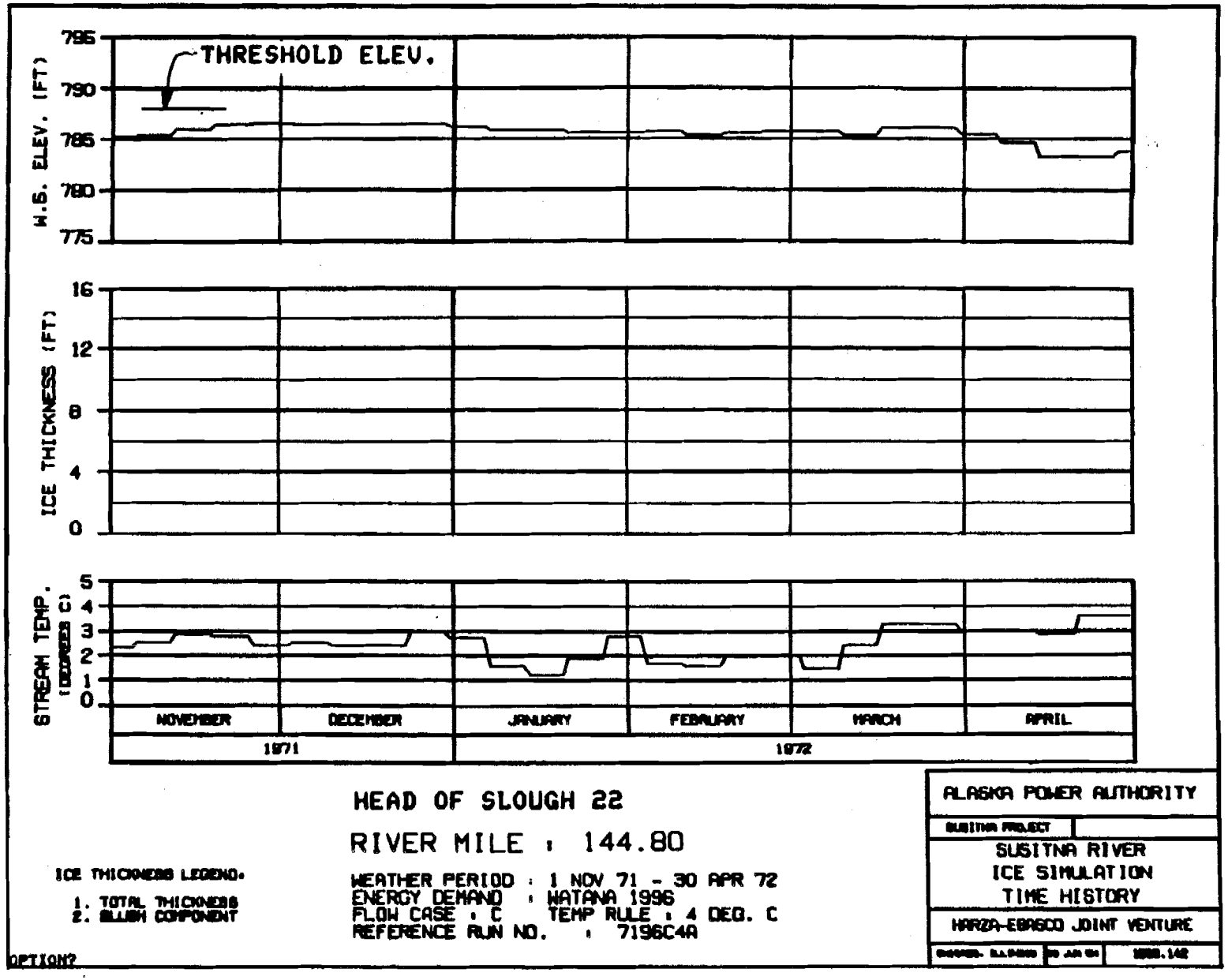
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
765
760
755
750
745
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
HEAD OF SLOUGH 21
RIVER MILE : 142.20
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 22

RIVER MILE : 144.80

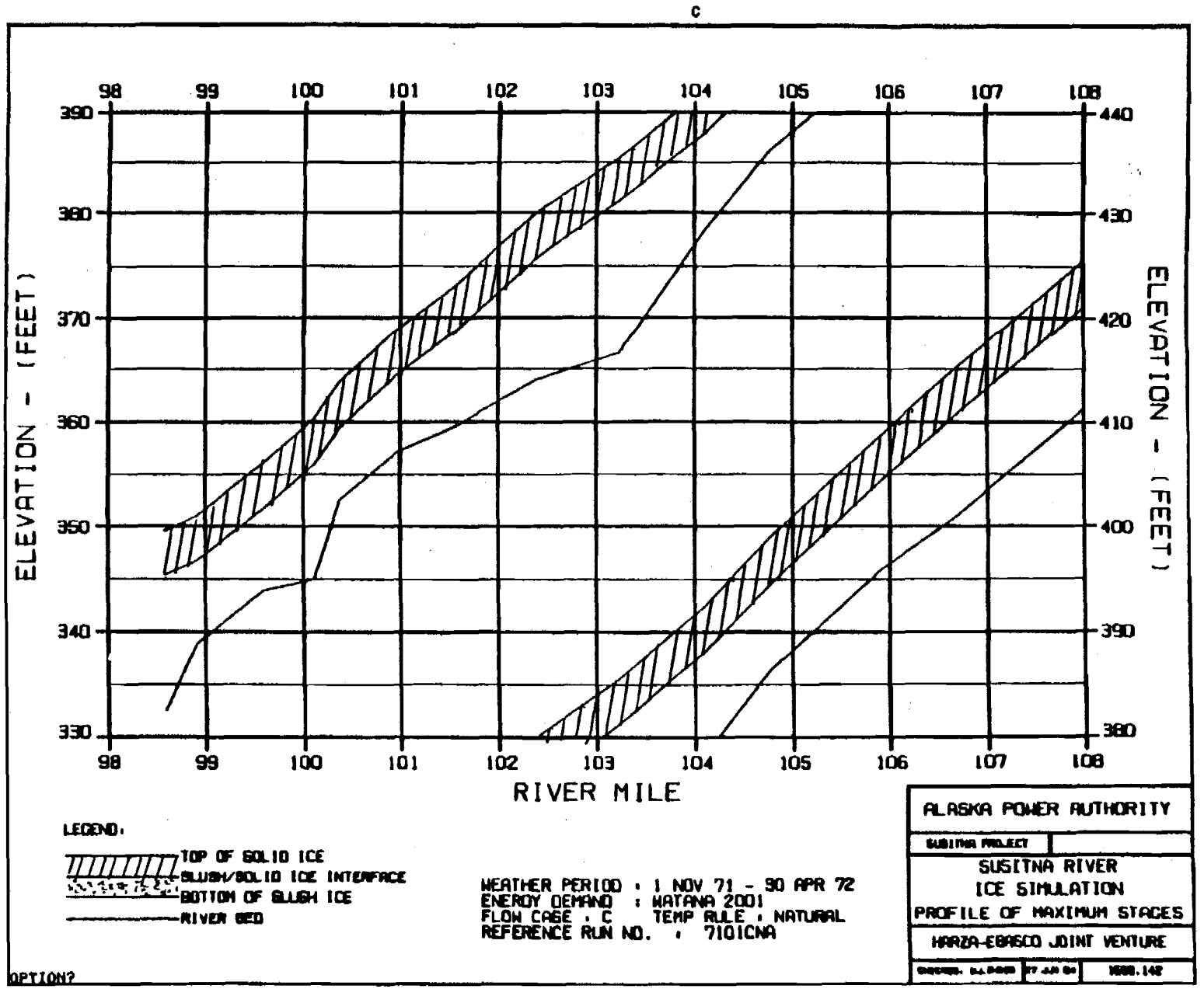
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

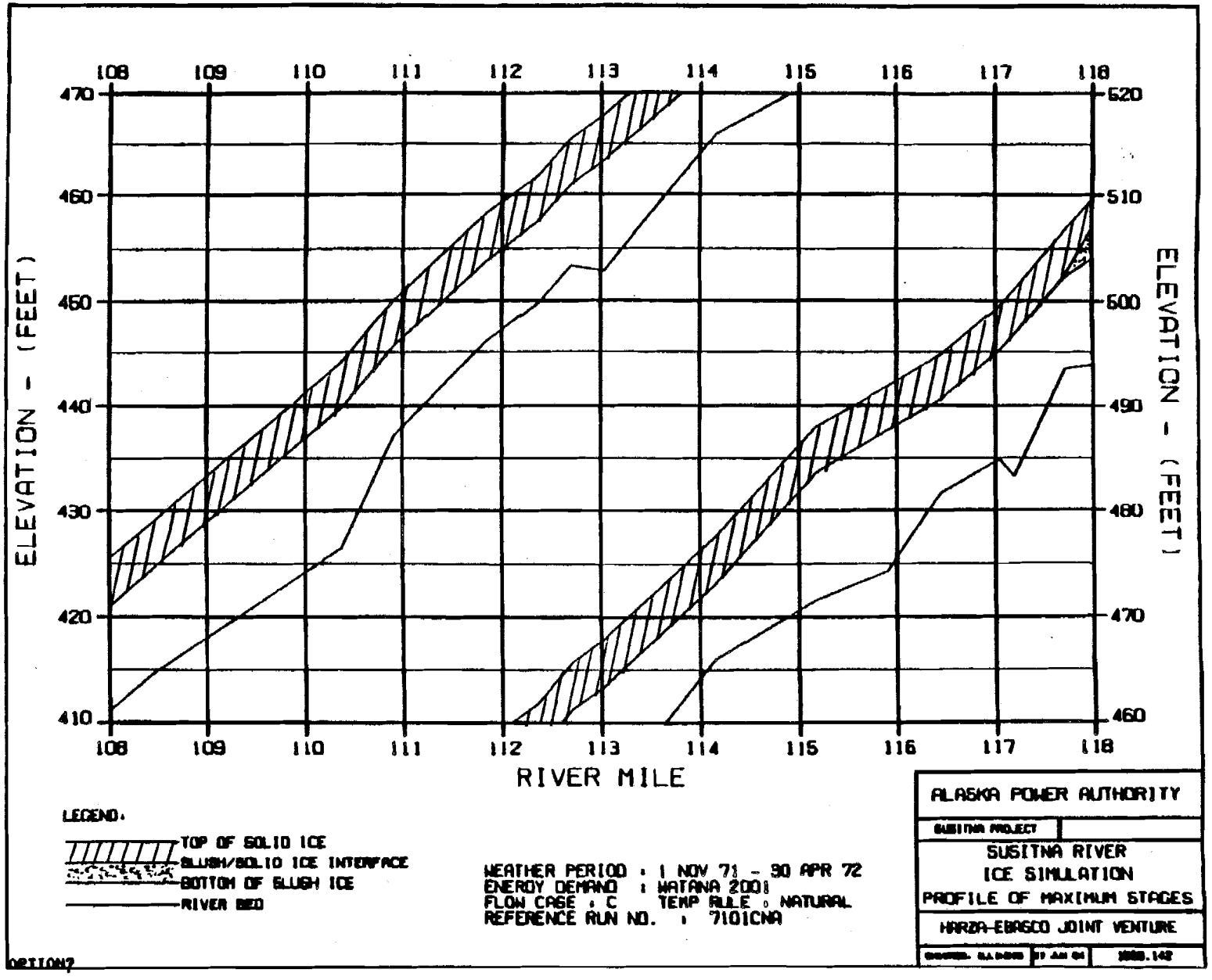
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1996
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : 4 DEG. C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7196C4A

OPTION?

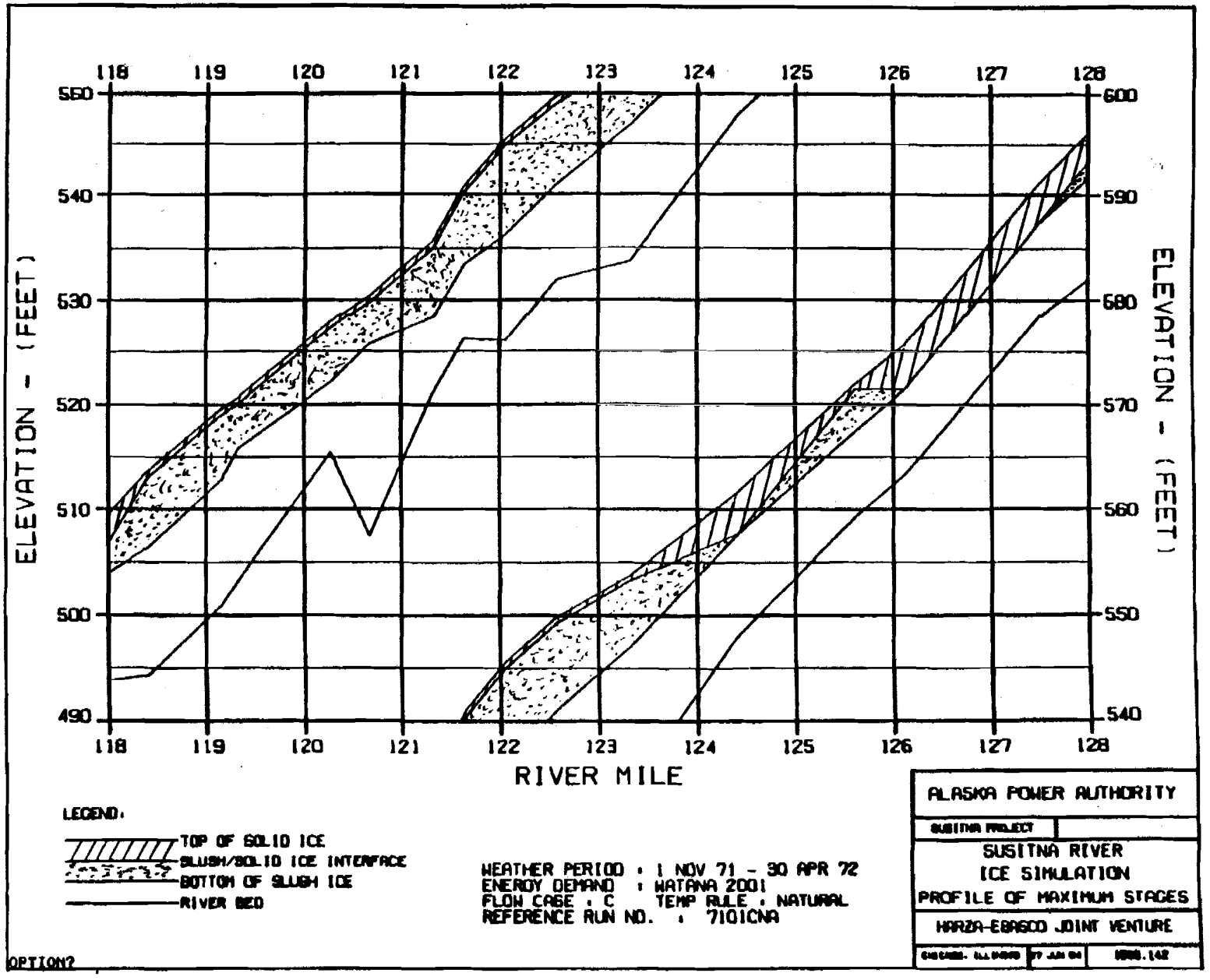
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

EXHIBIT K

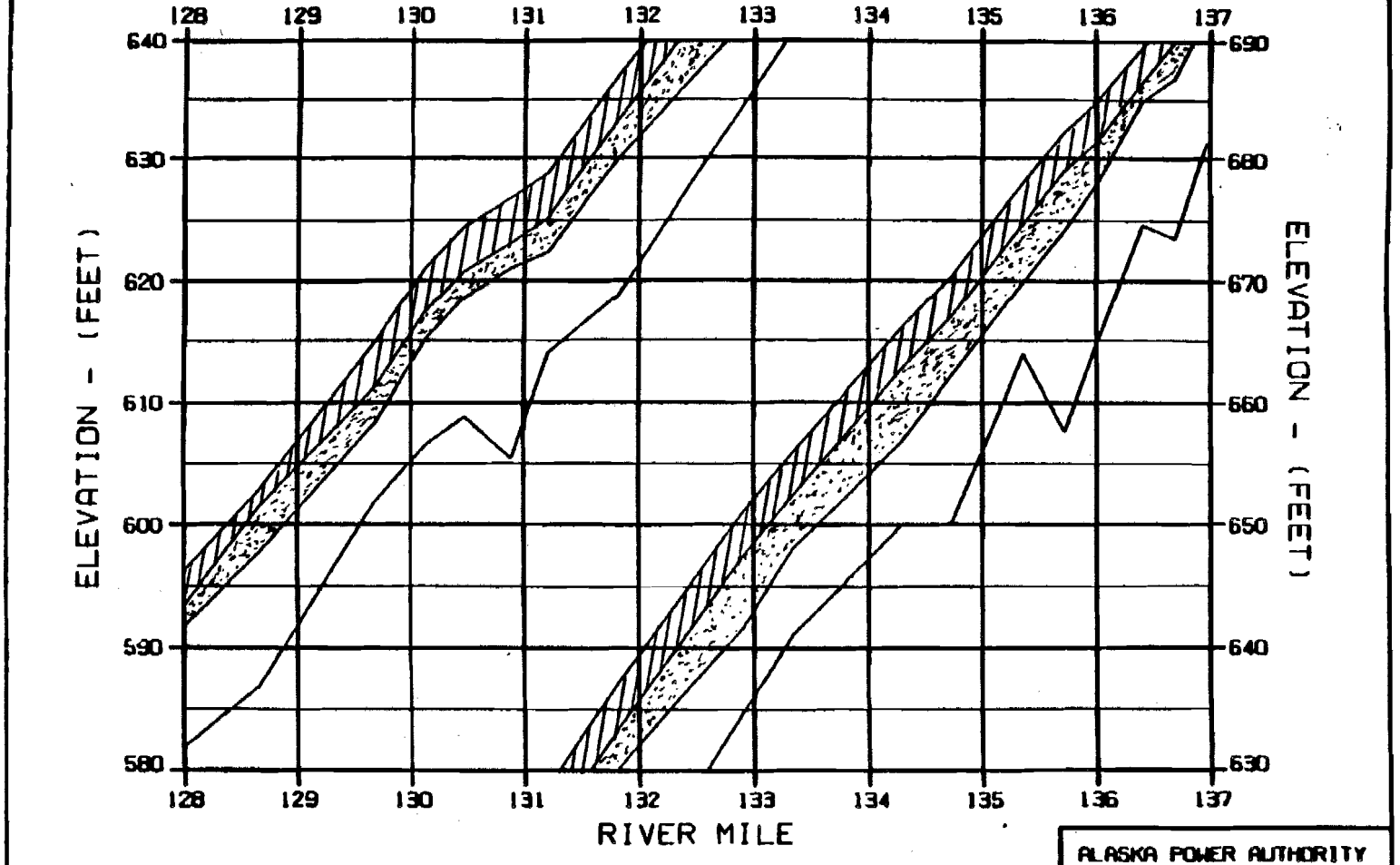

C
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?


C
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
520
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION7

C


118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
560
540
530
520
510
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
27 JAN 84
8888.142
OPTION2

C



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

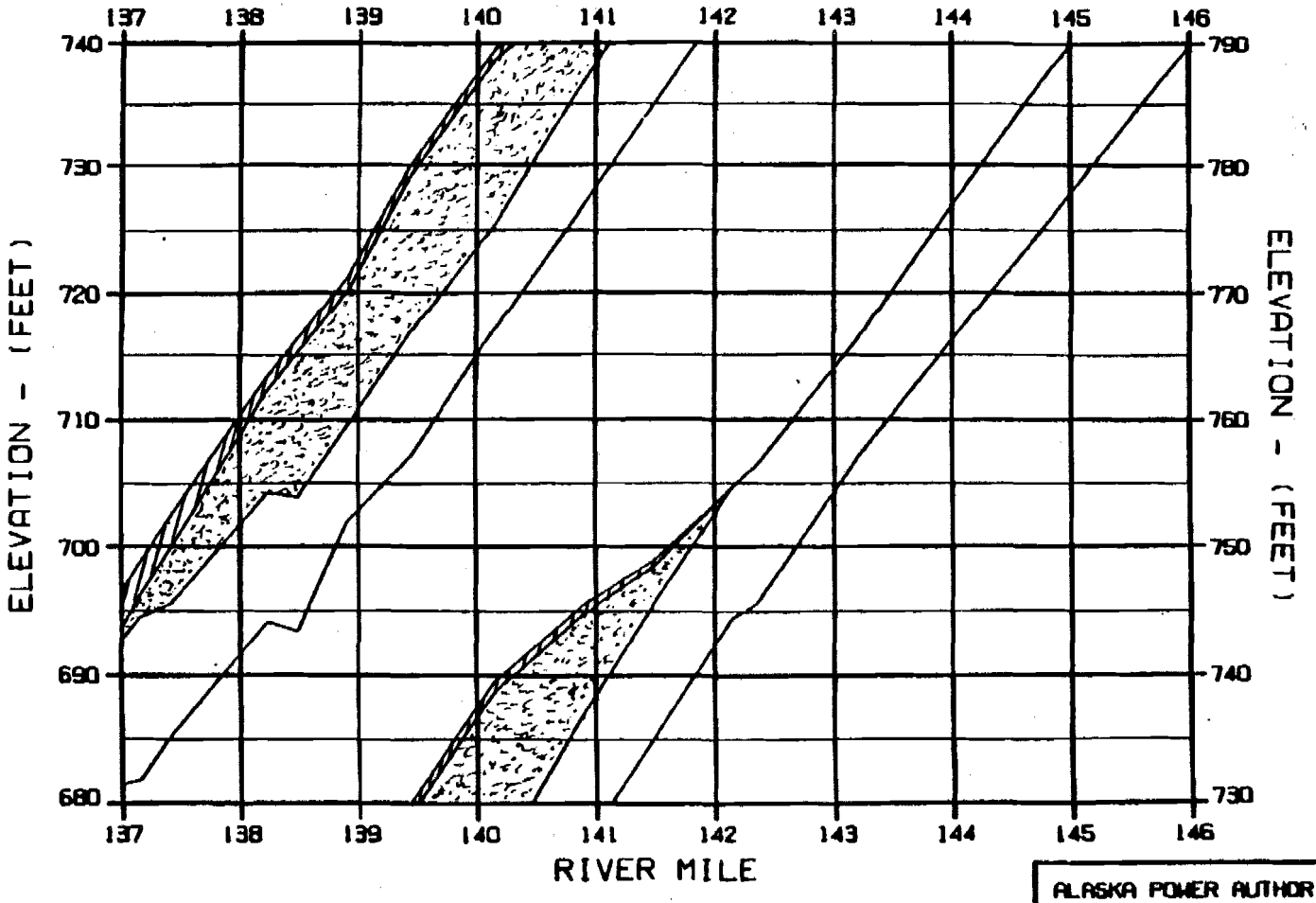
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: [illegible] BY JAN 84 1988.142

OPTION?

C



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

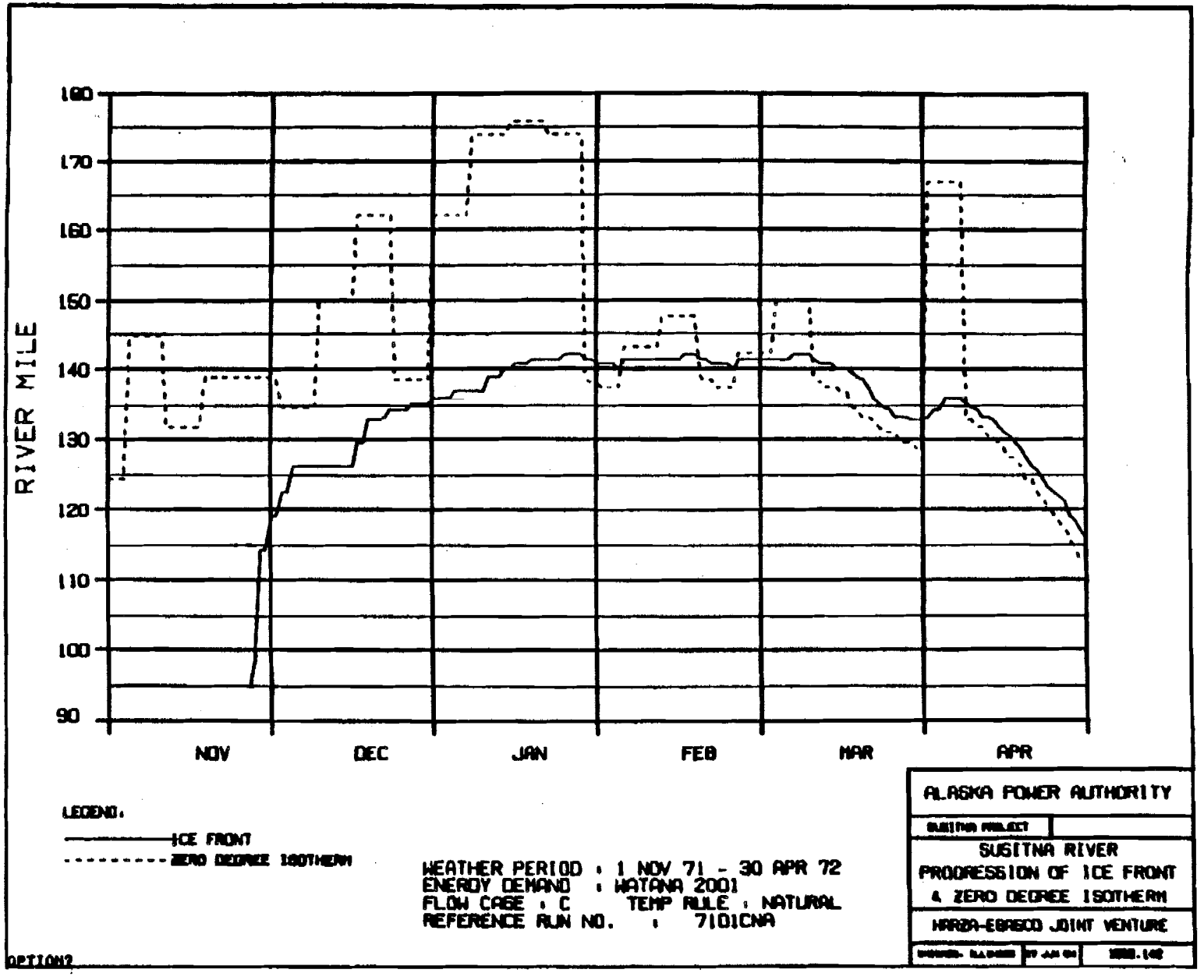
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

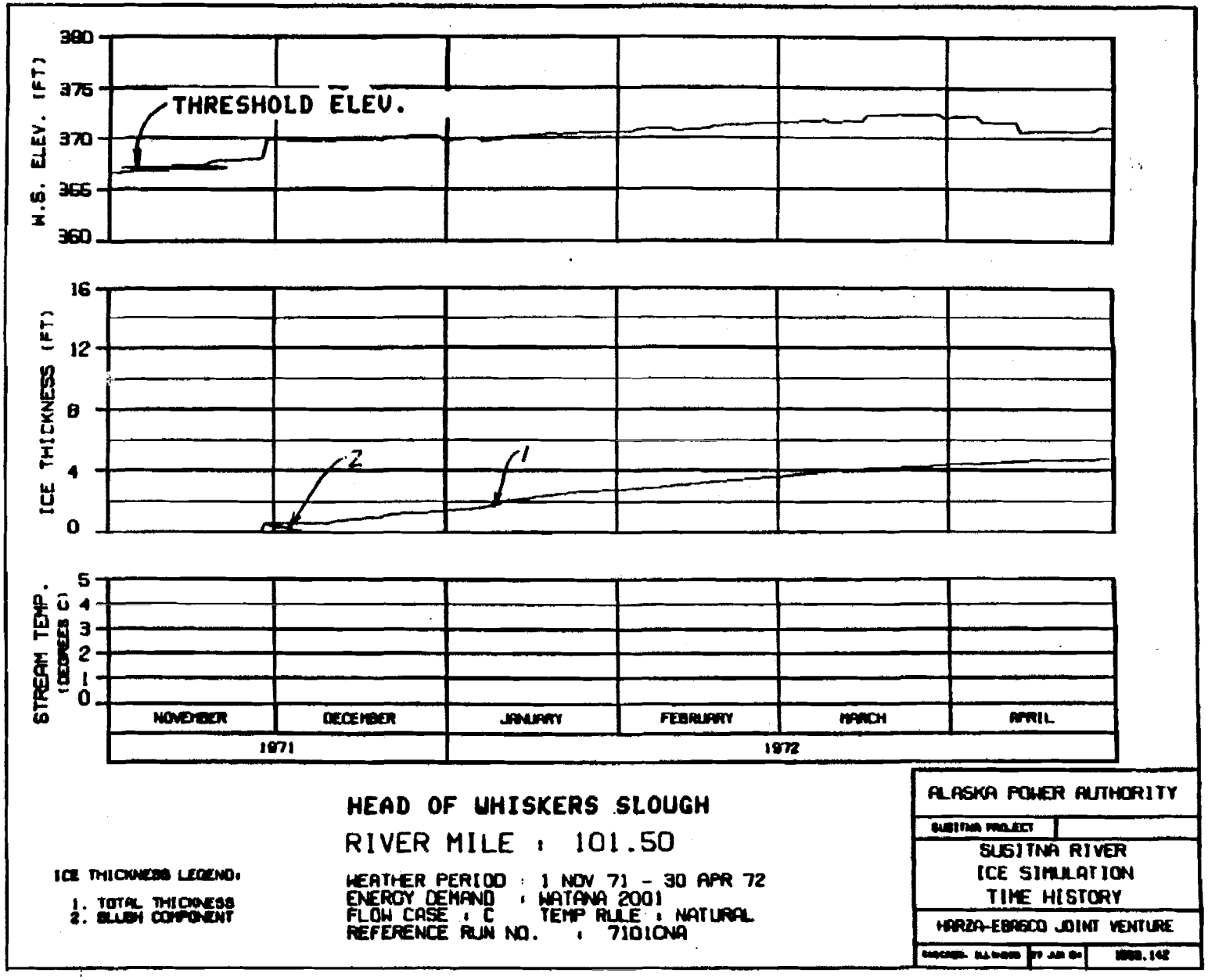
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

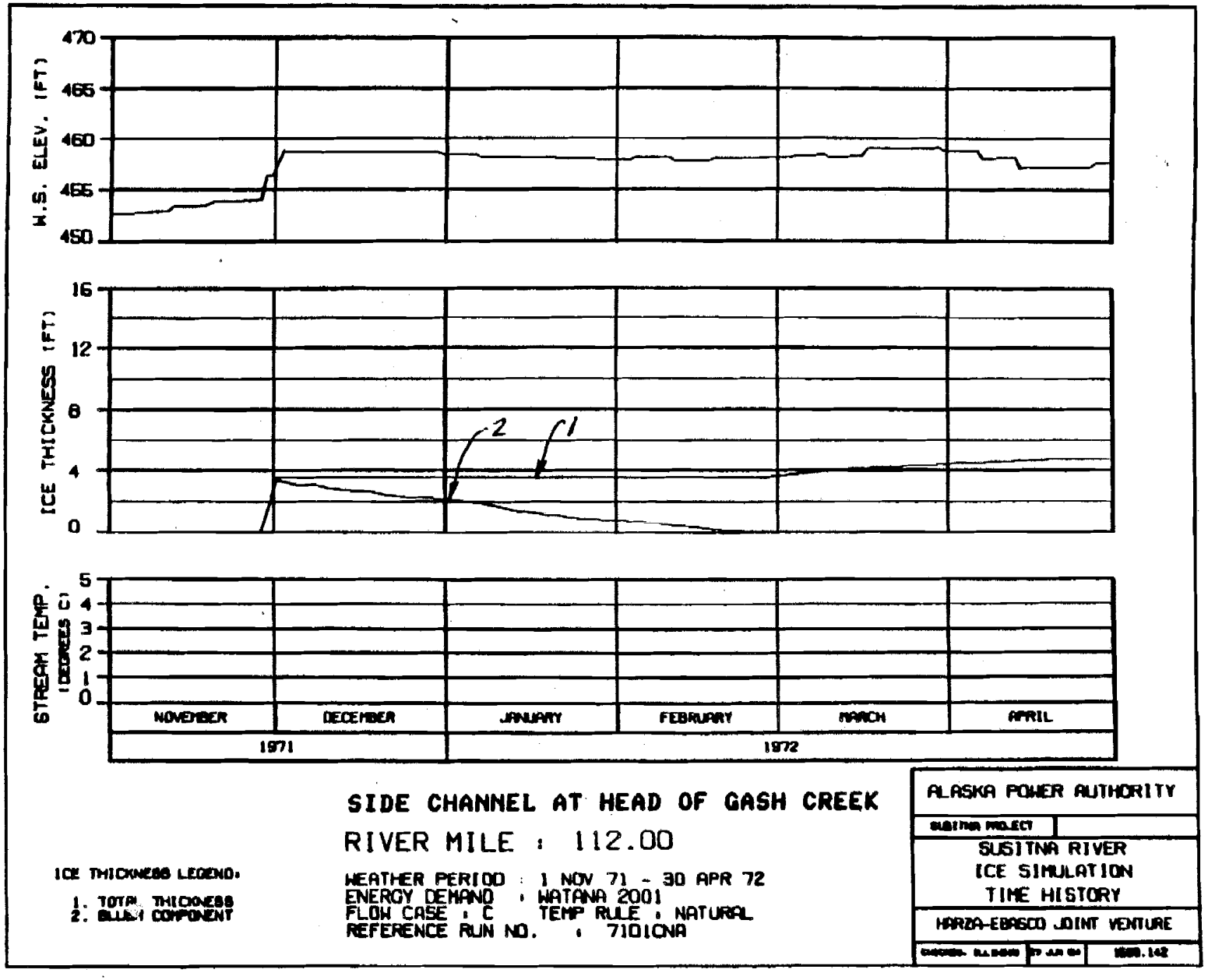
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. BLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

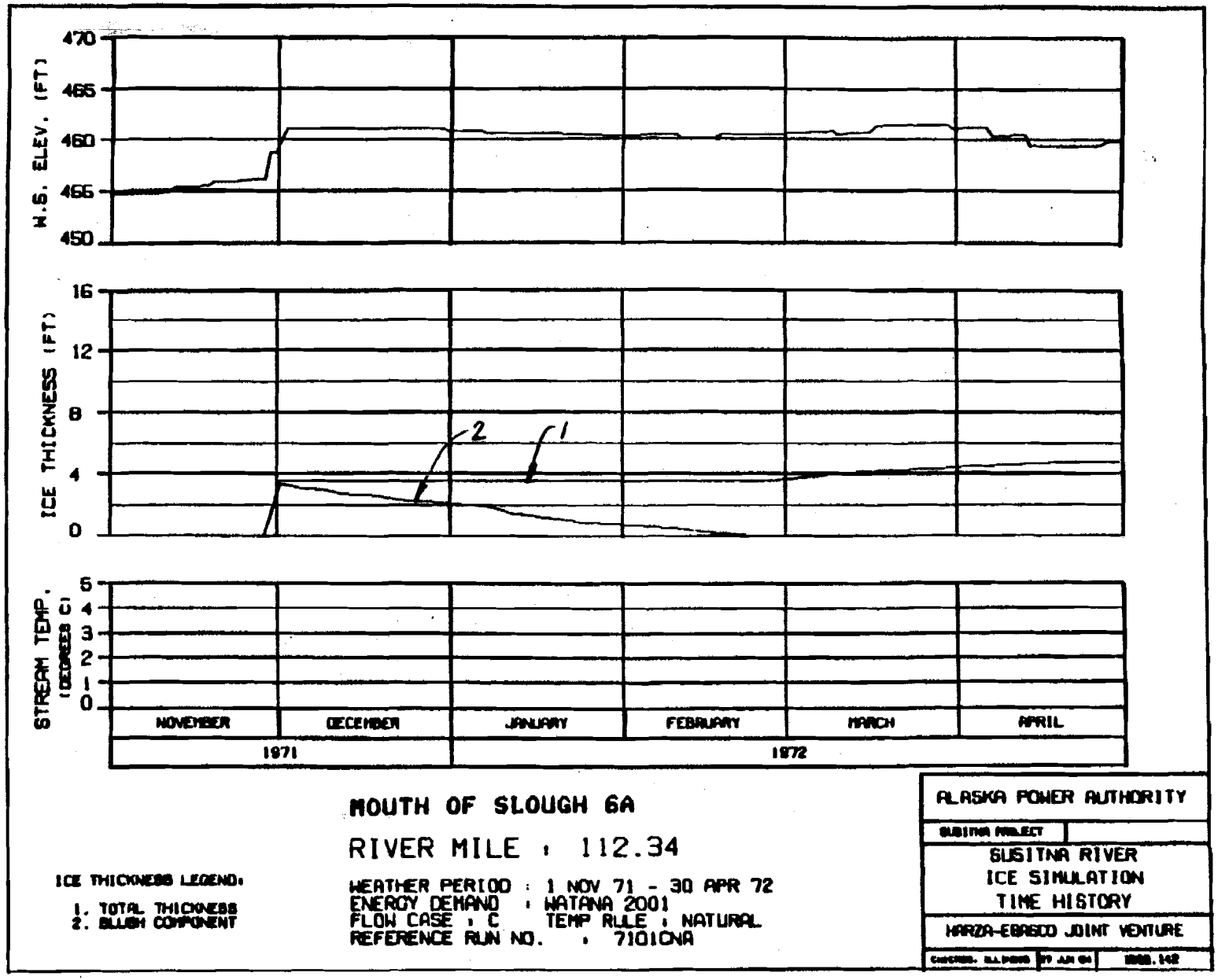
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

CHECKED: R.L.D.K.W. BY: J.A.H. 1588.142



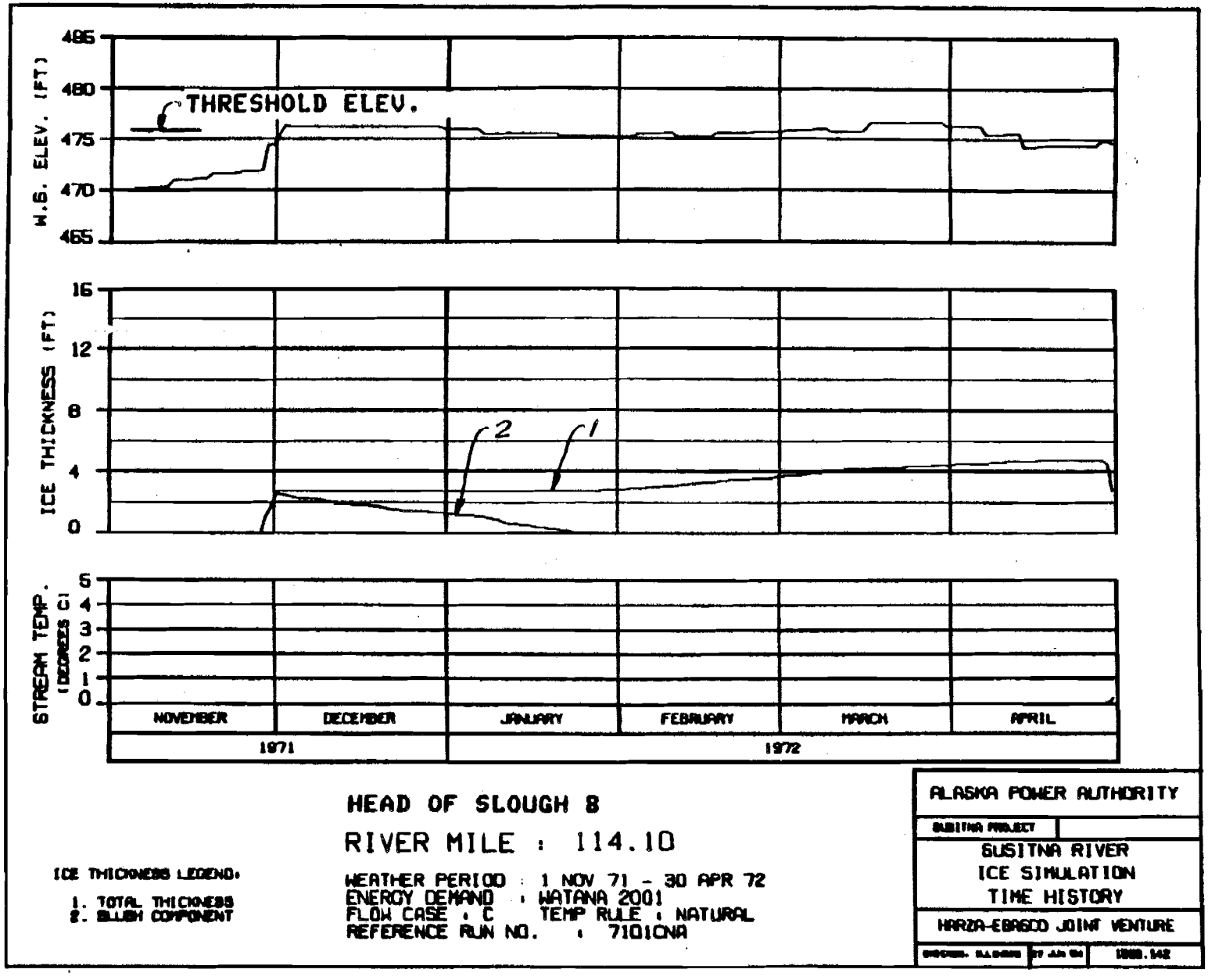
MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

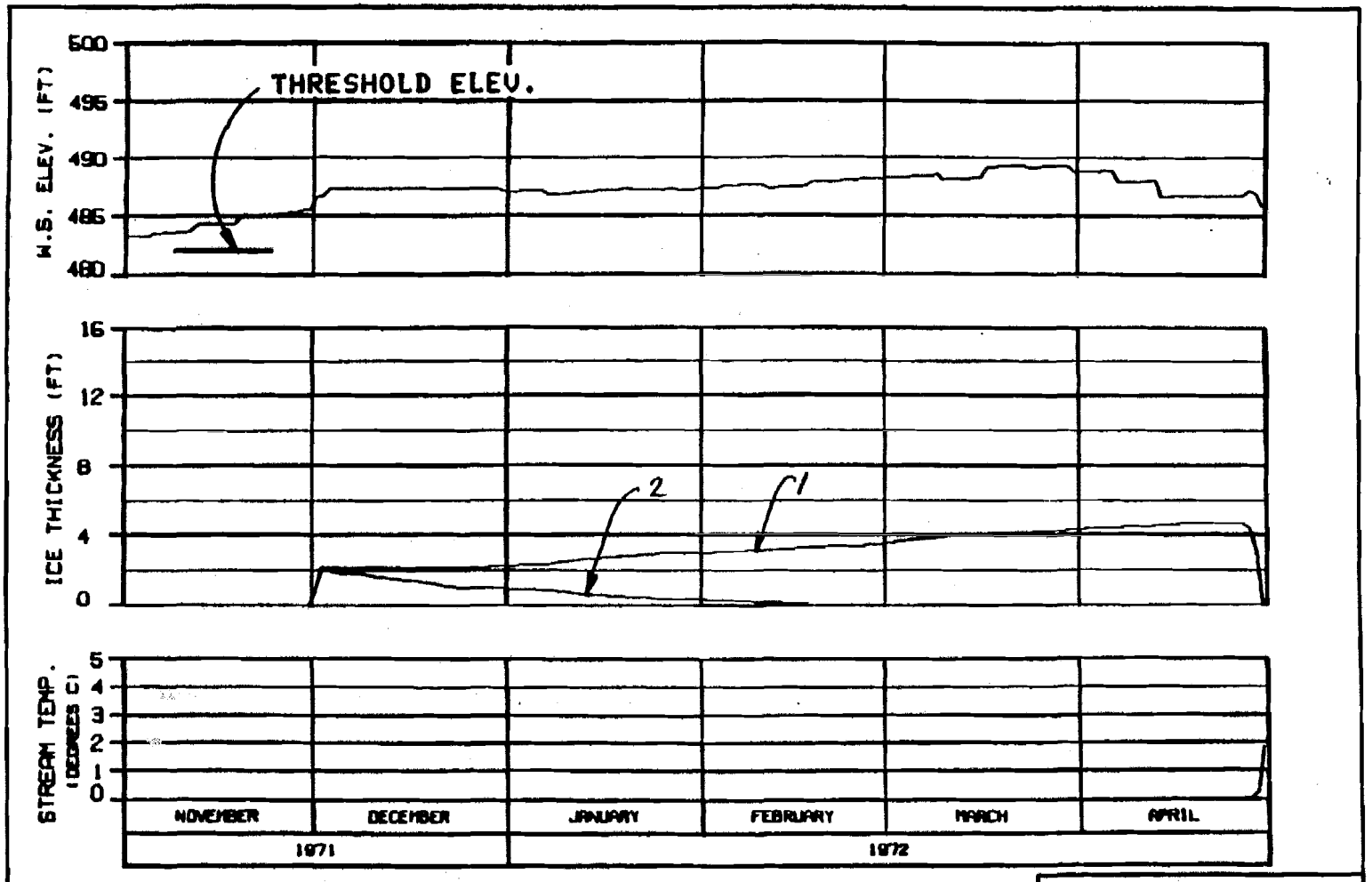
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

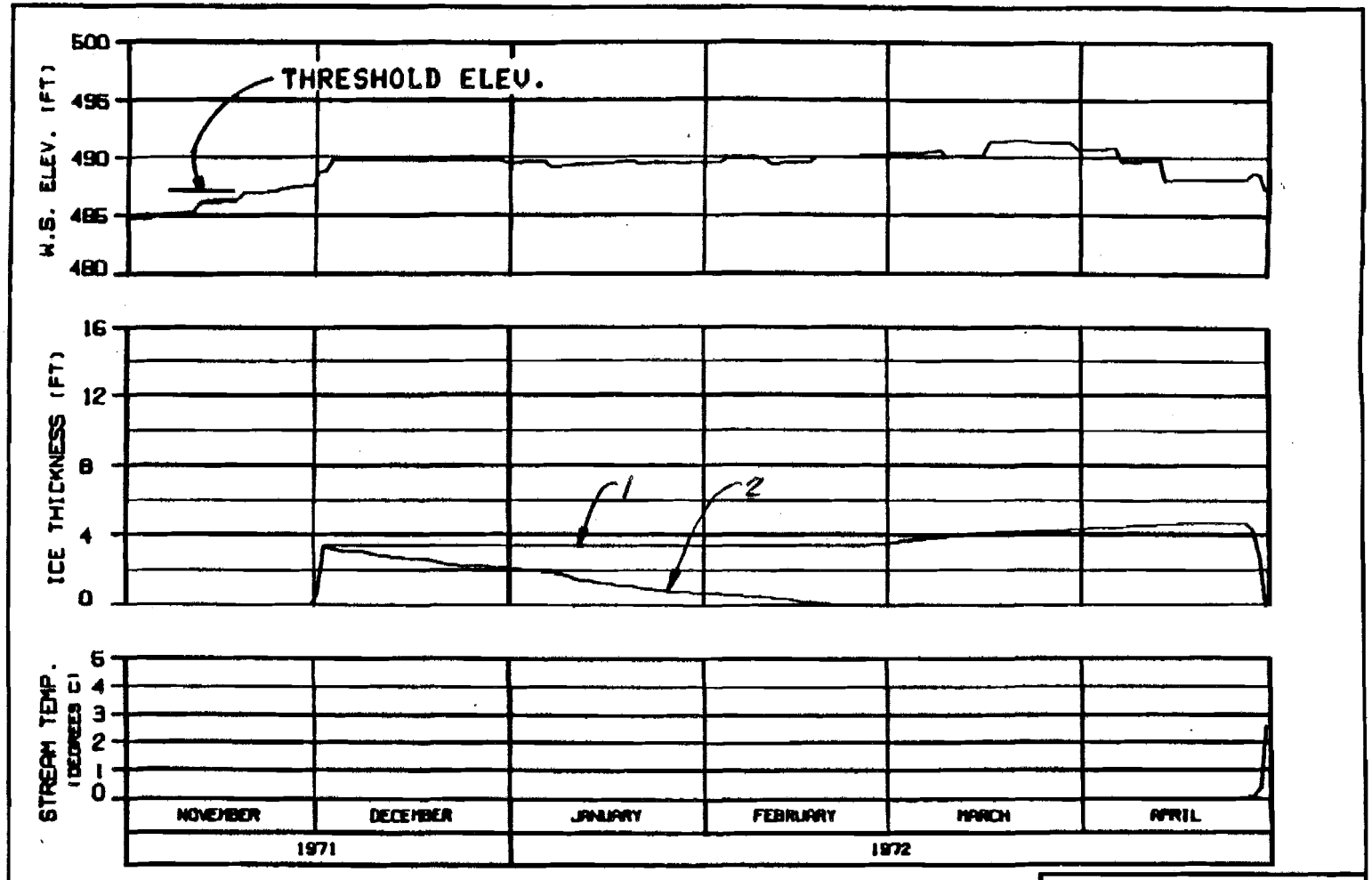
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWING NO. 8888.142



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

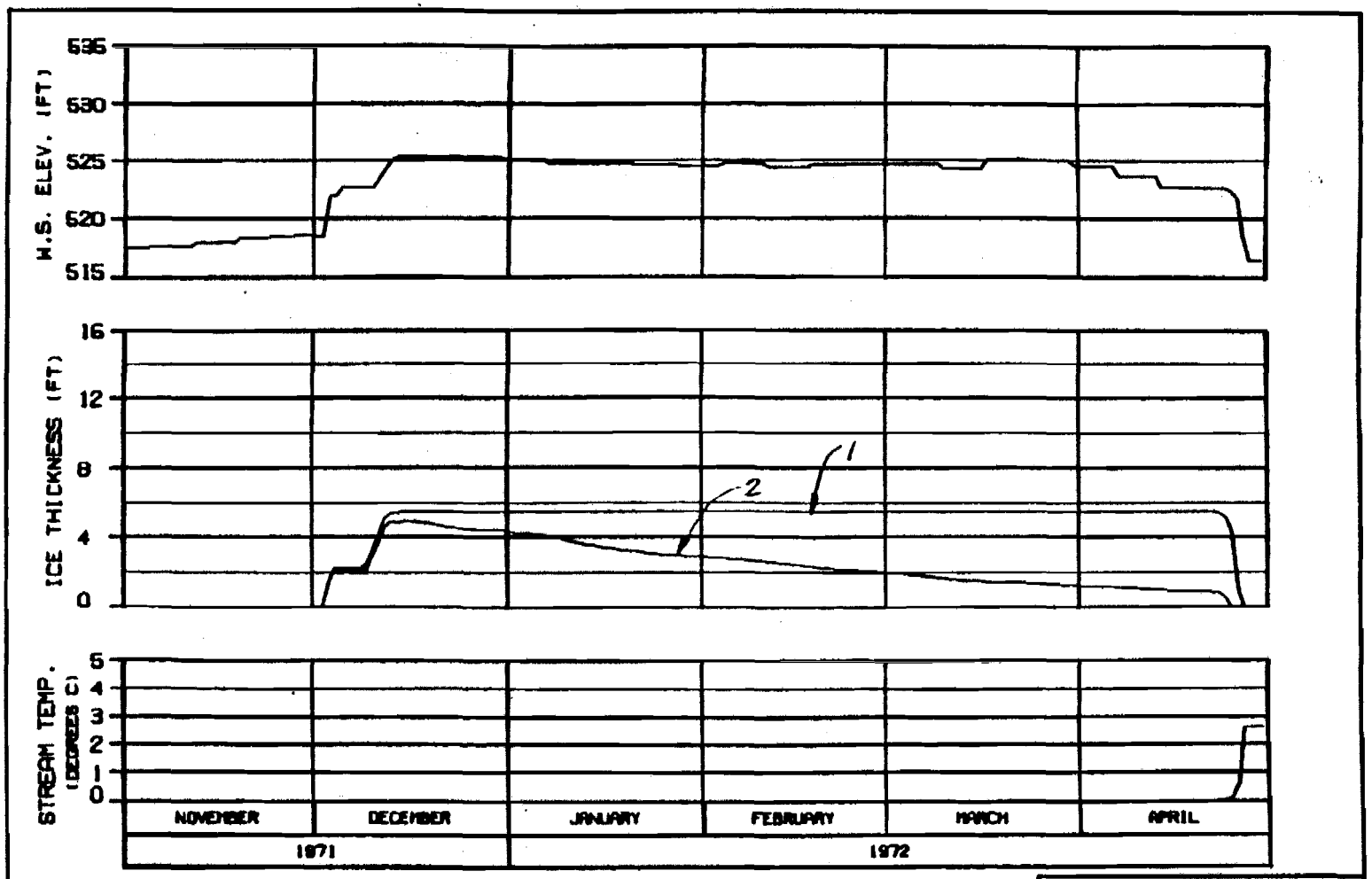
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

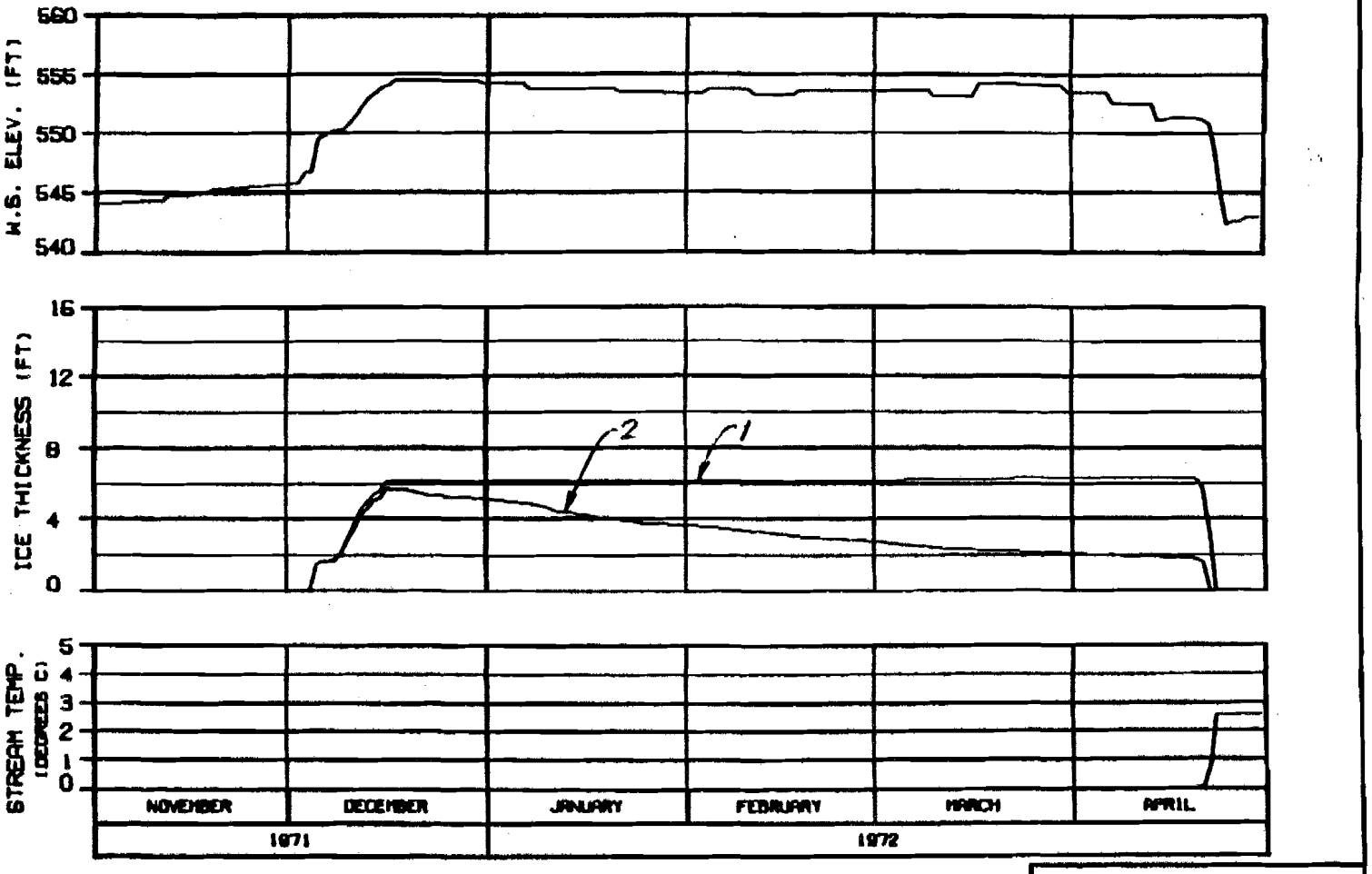
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

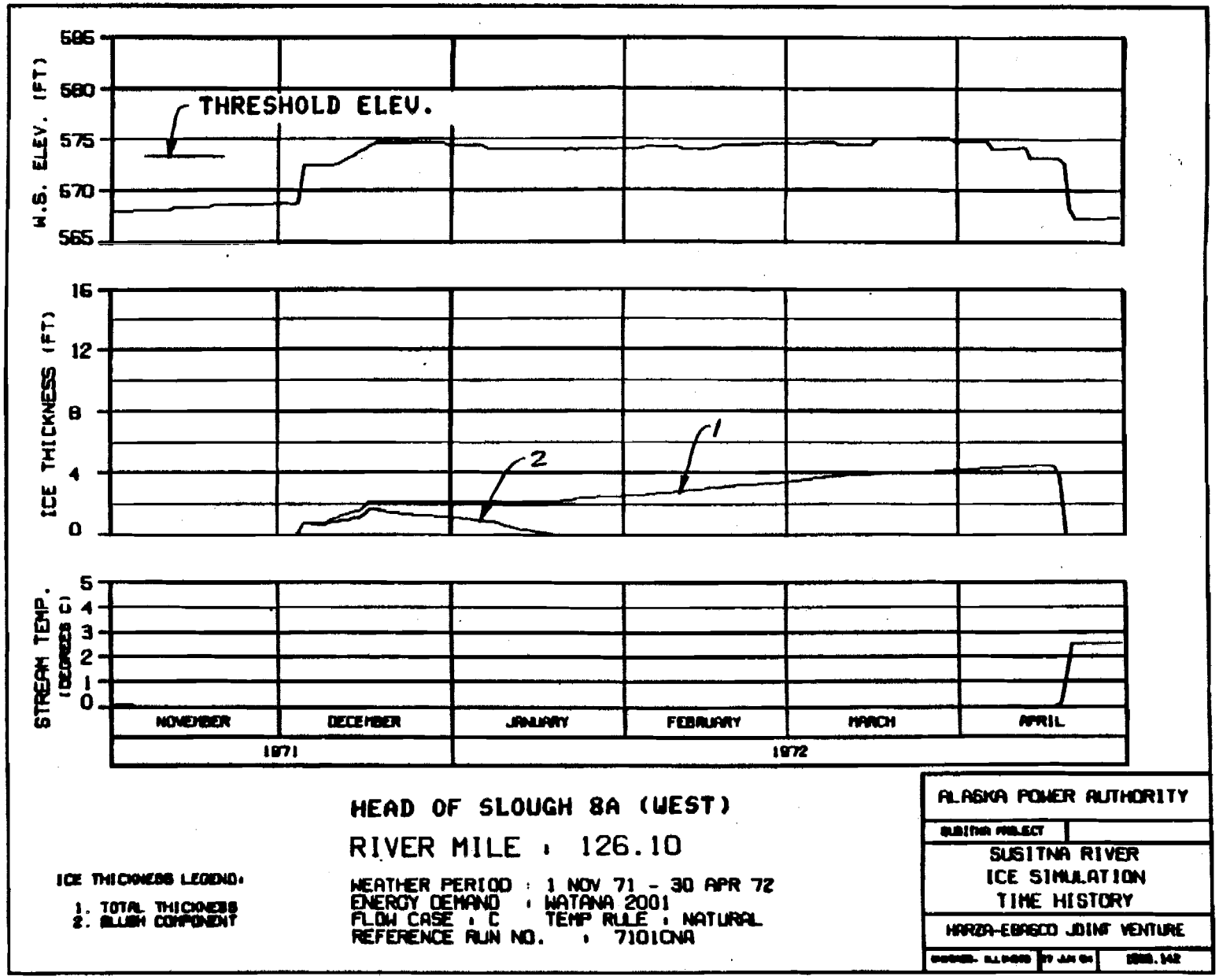
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: A.L.DEER | 27 JAN 84 | 1988.142



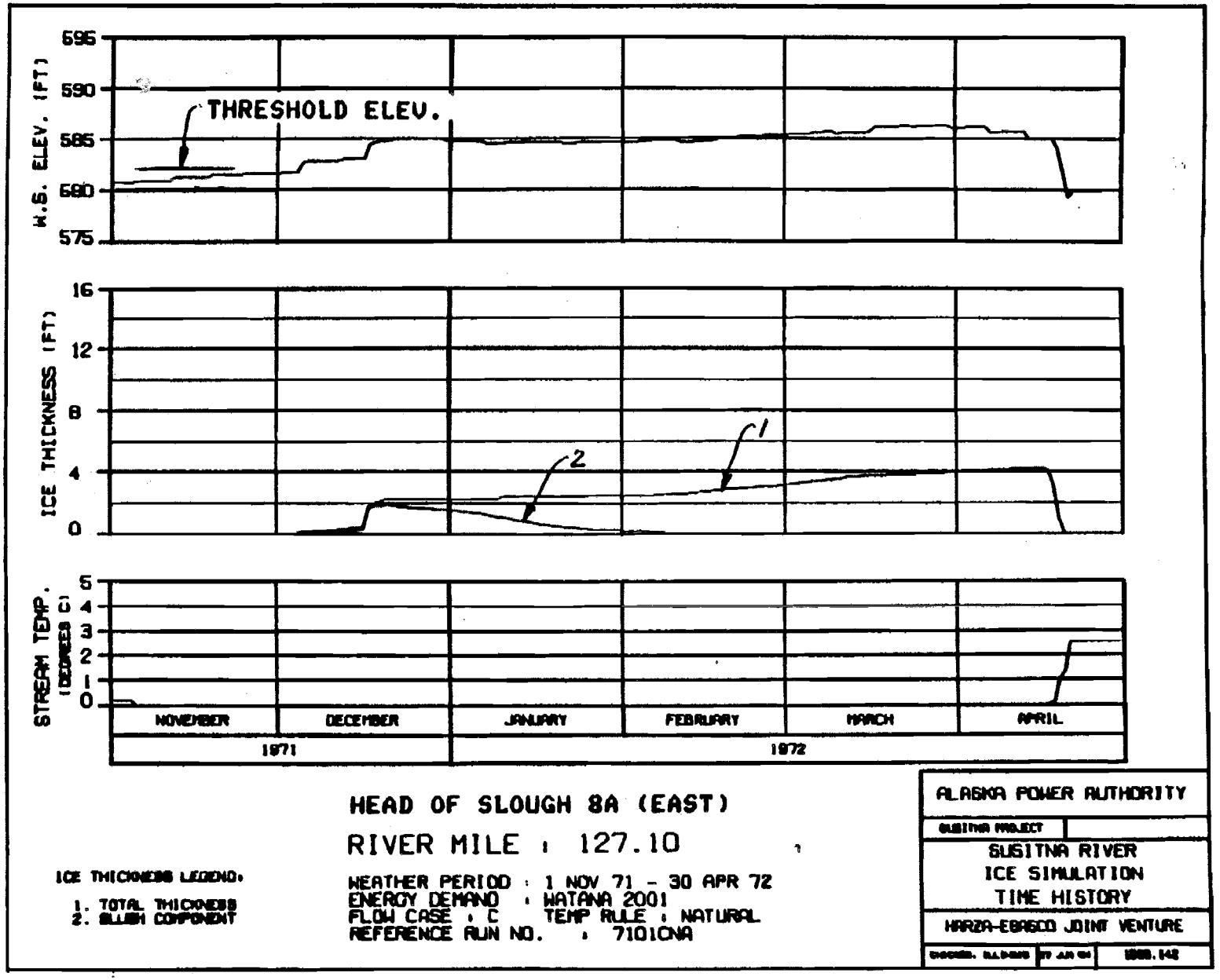
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

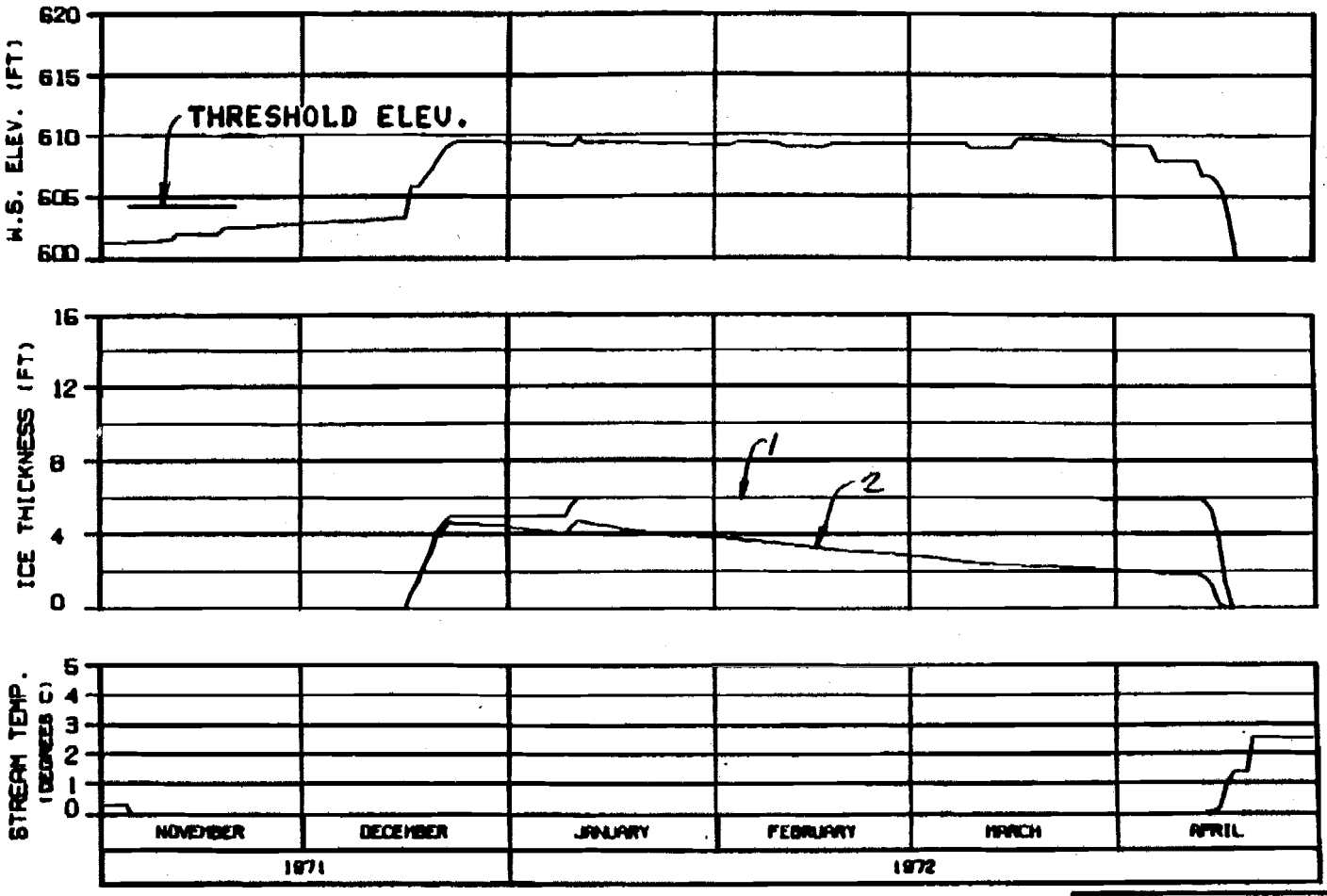
RIVER MILE : 126.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1: TOTAL THICKNESS
2: SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
595
590
585
580
575
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
1
2
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)
RIVER MILE : 127.10
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

OPTION2

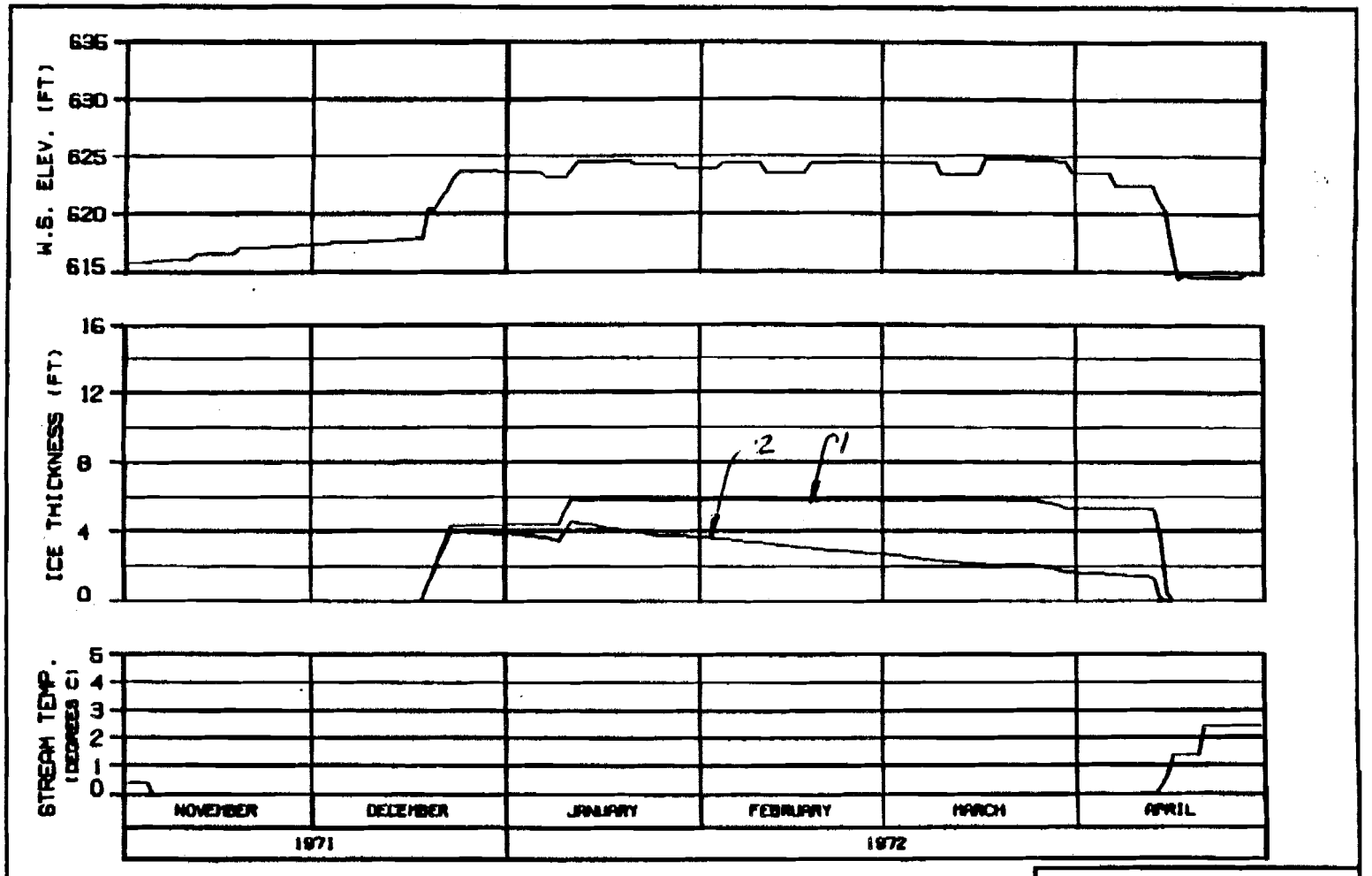
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

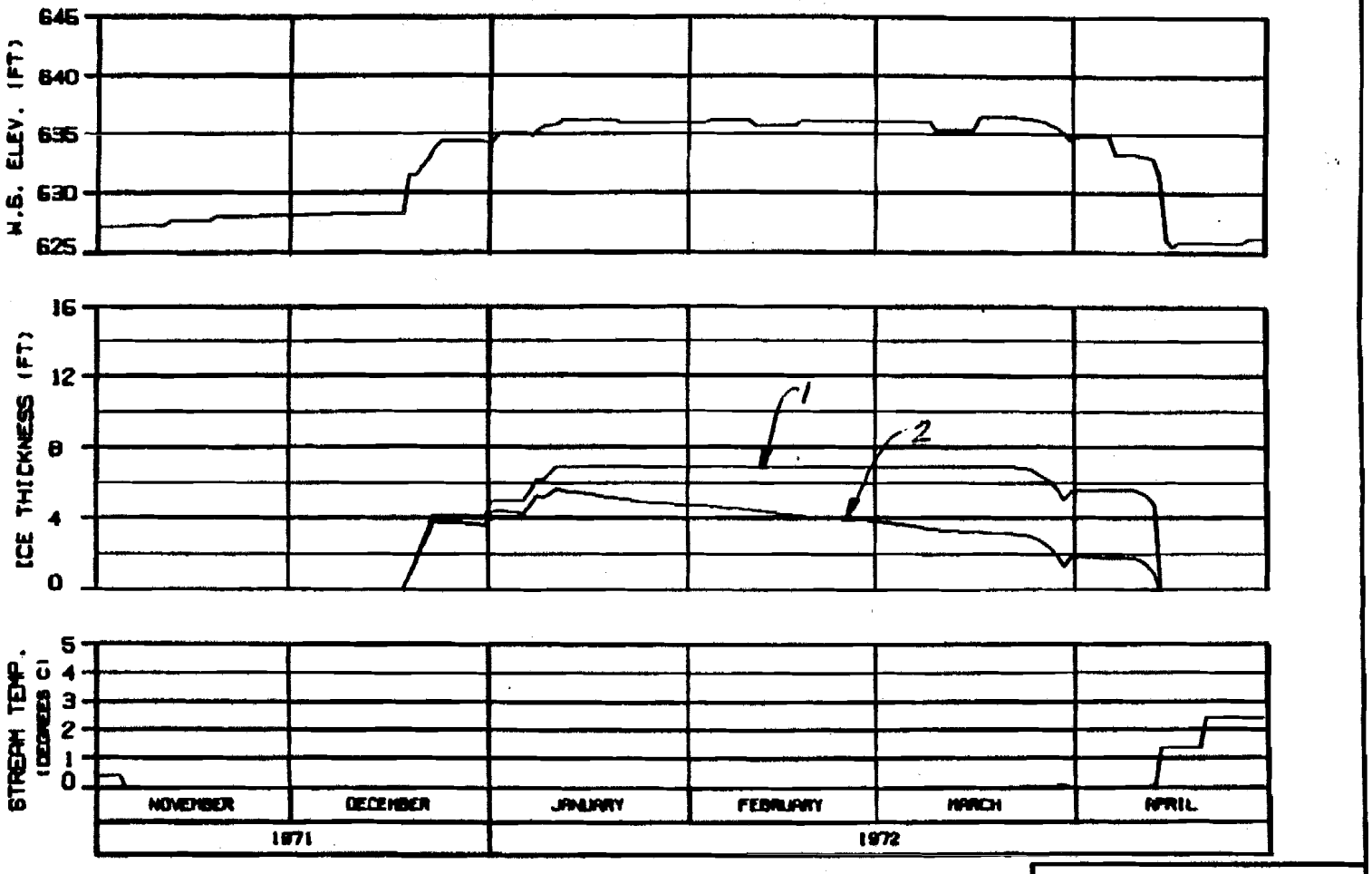
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

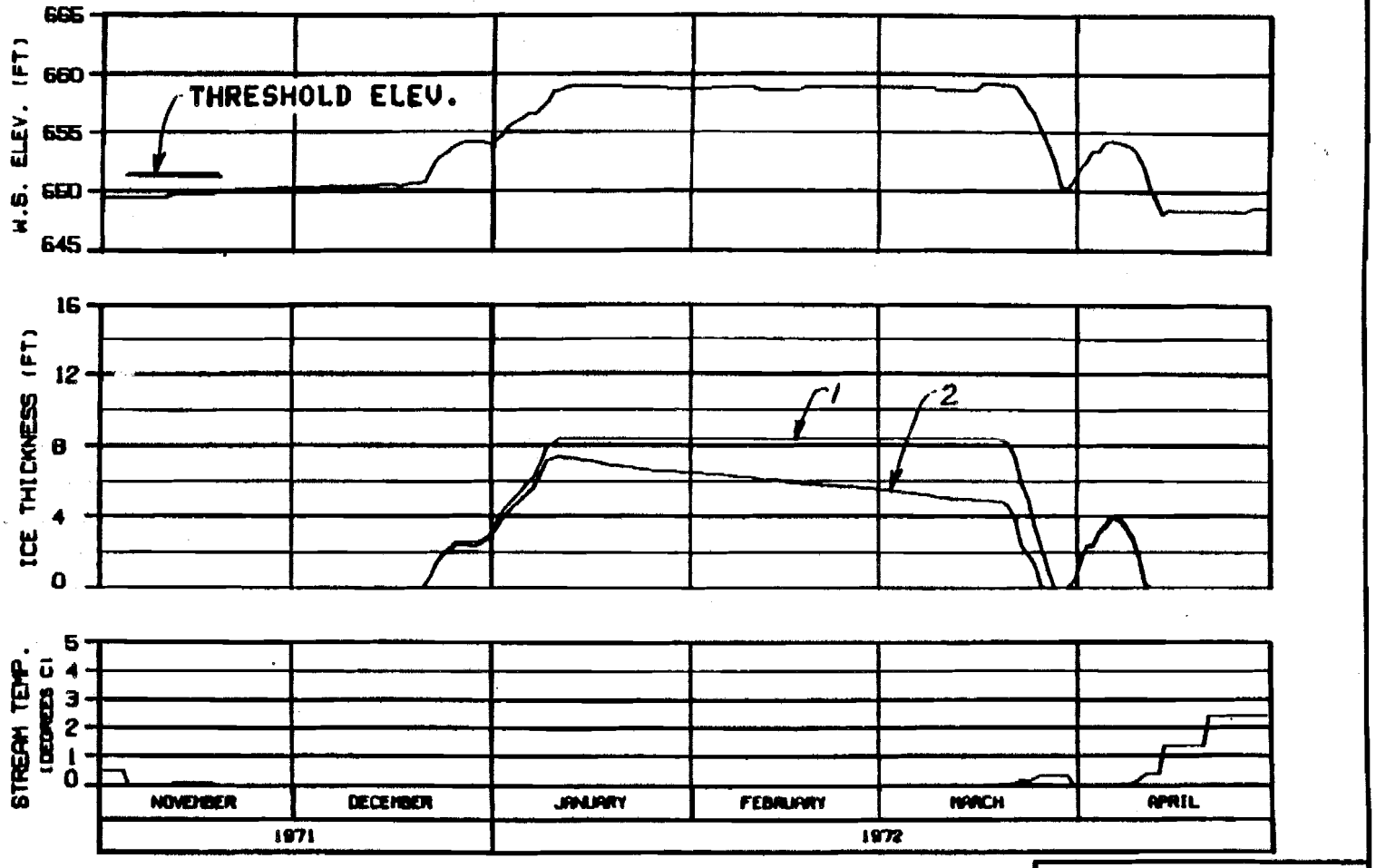
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: A.L. DAVIS | 29 JUN 84 | 1988.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

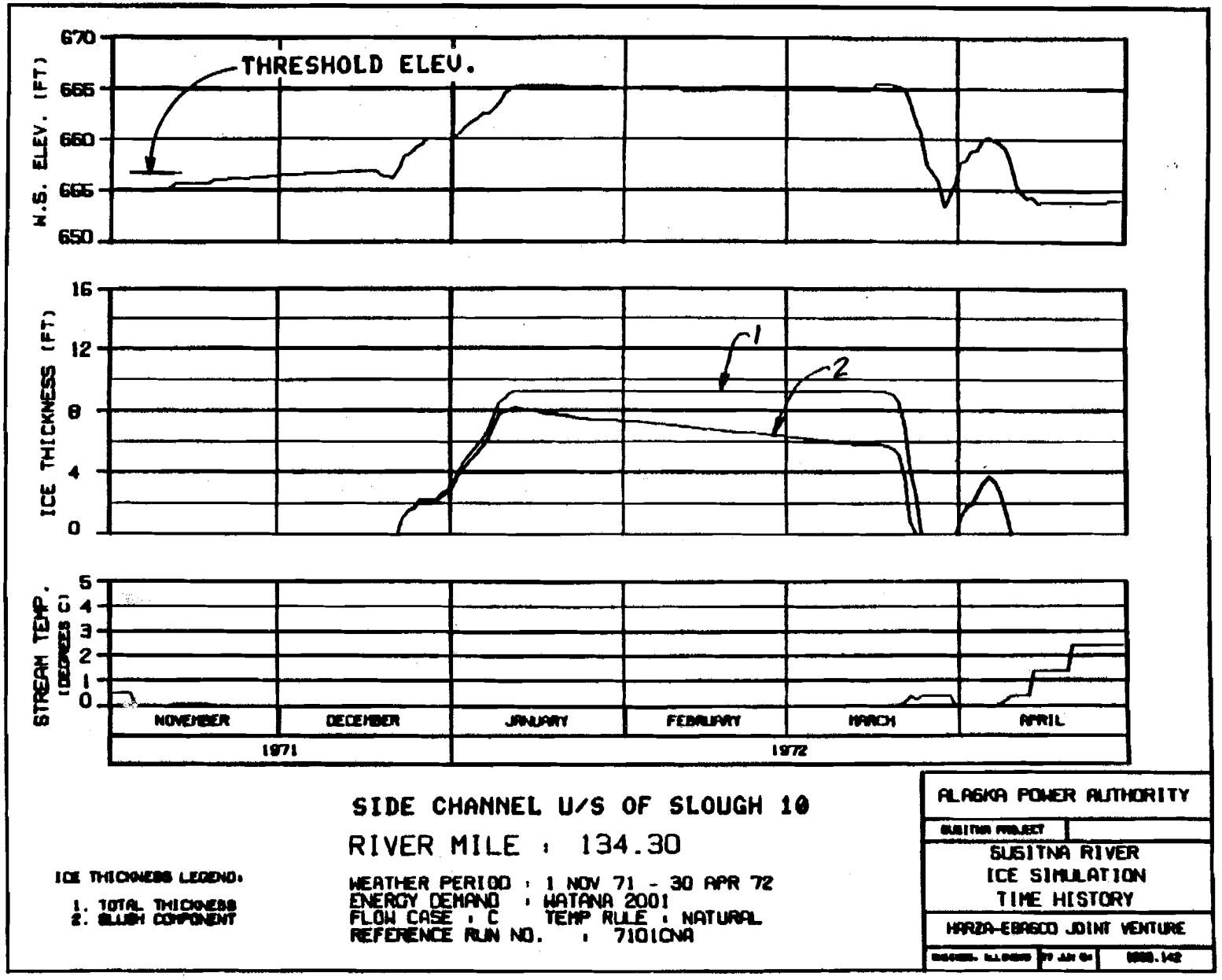
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 87 JAN 04 [illegible].142



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

RIVER MILE : 134.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

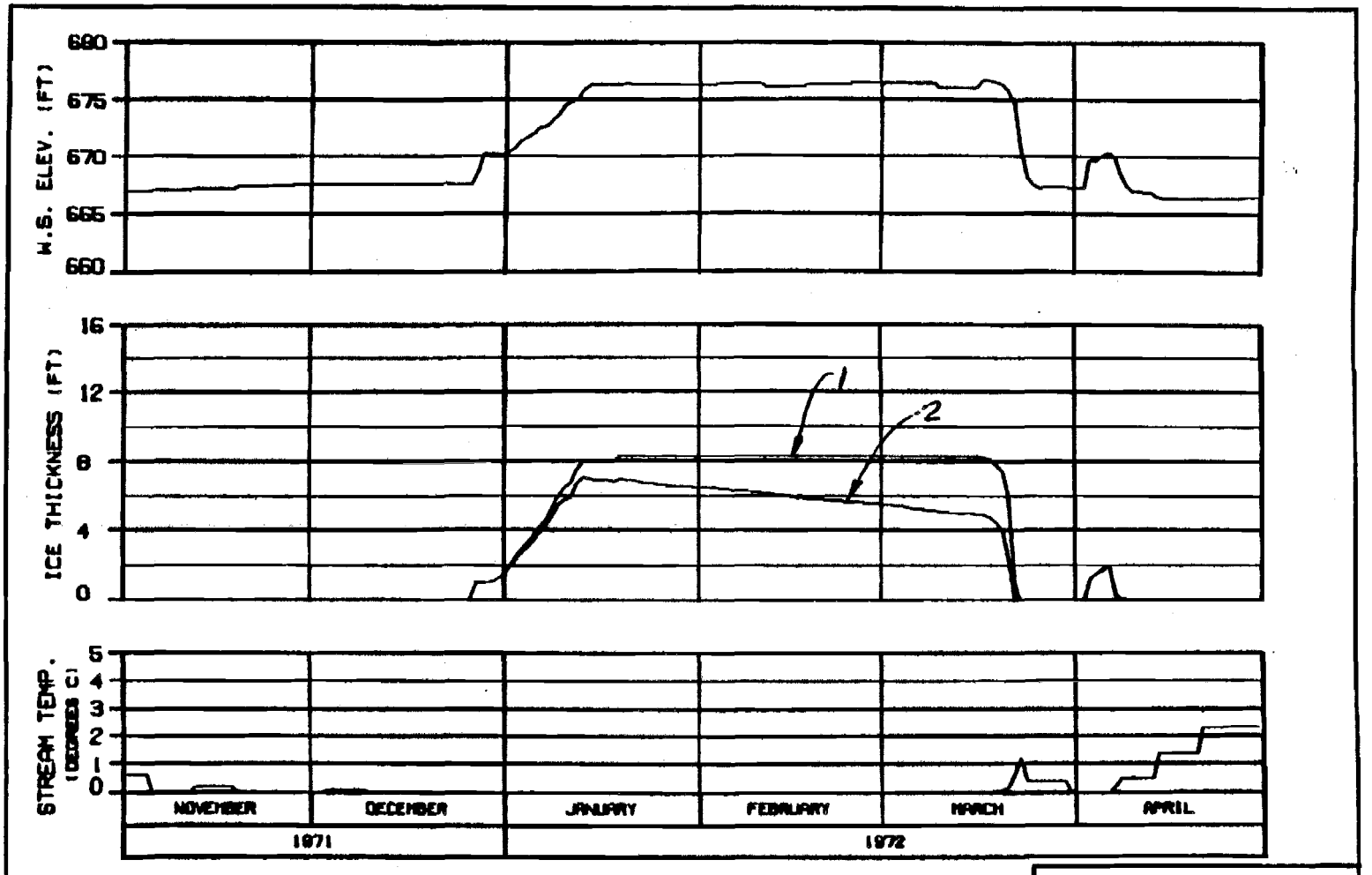
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

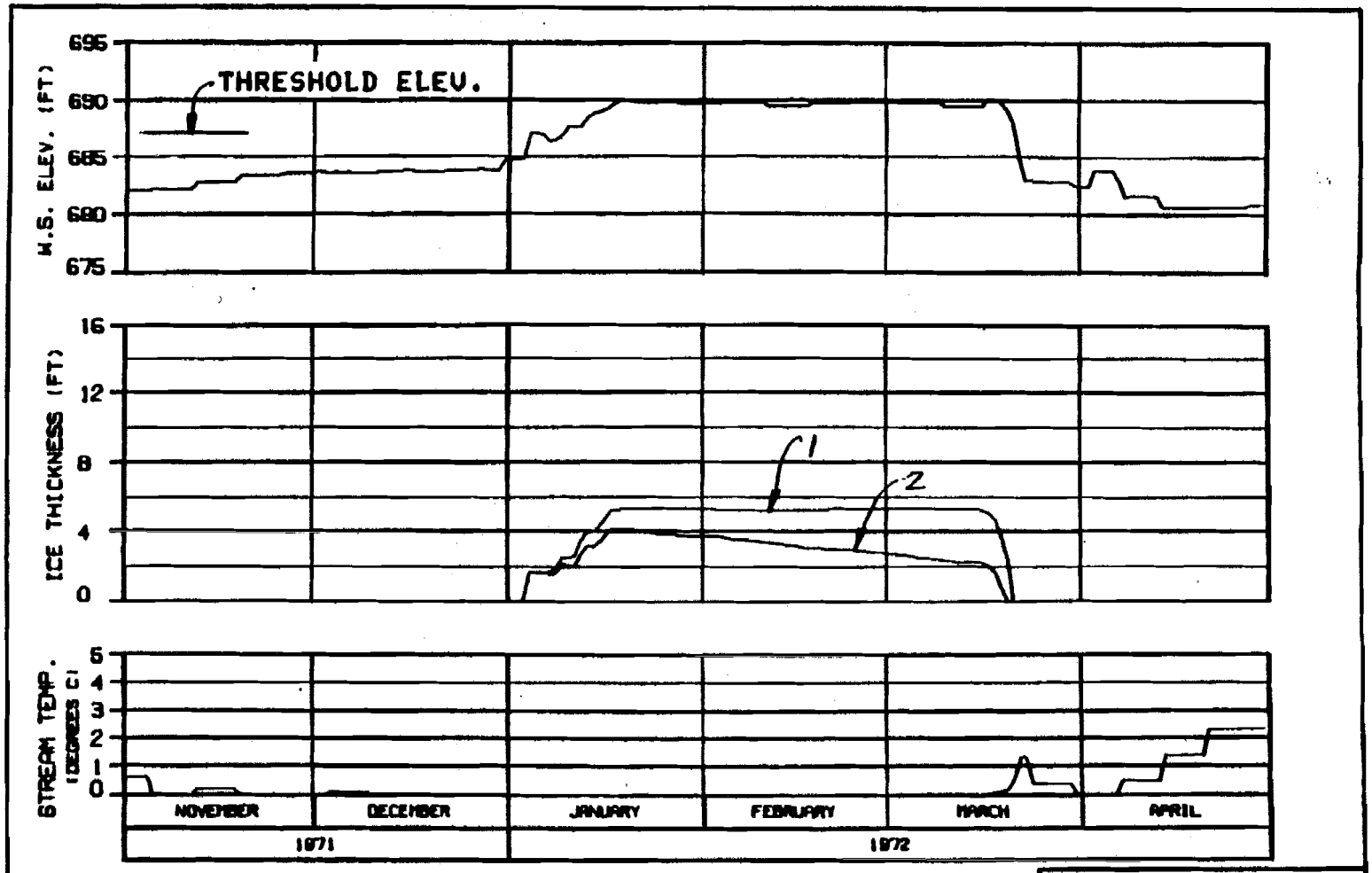
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



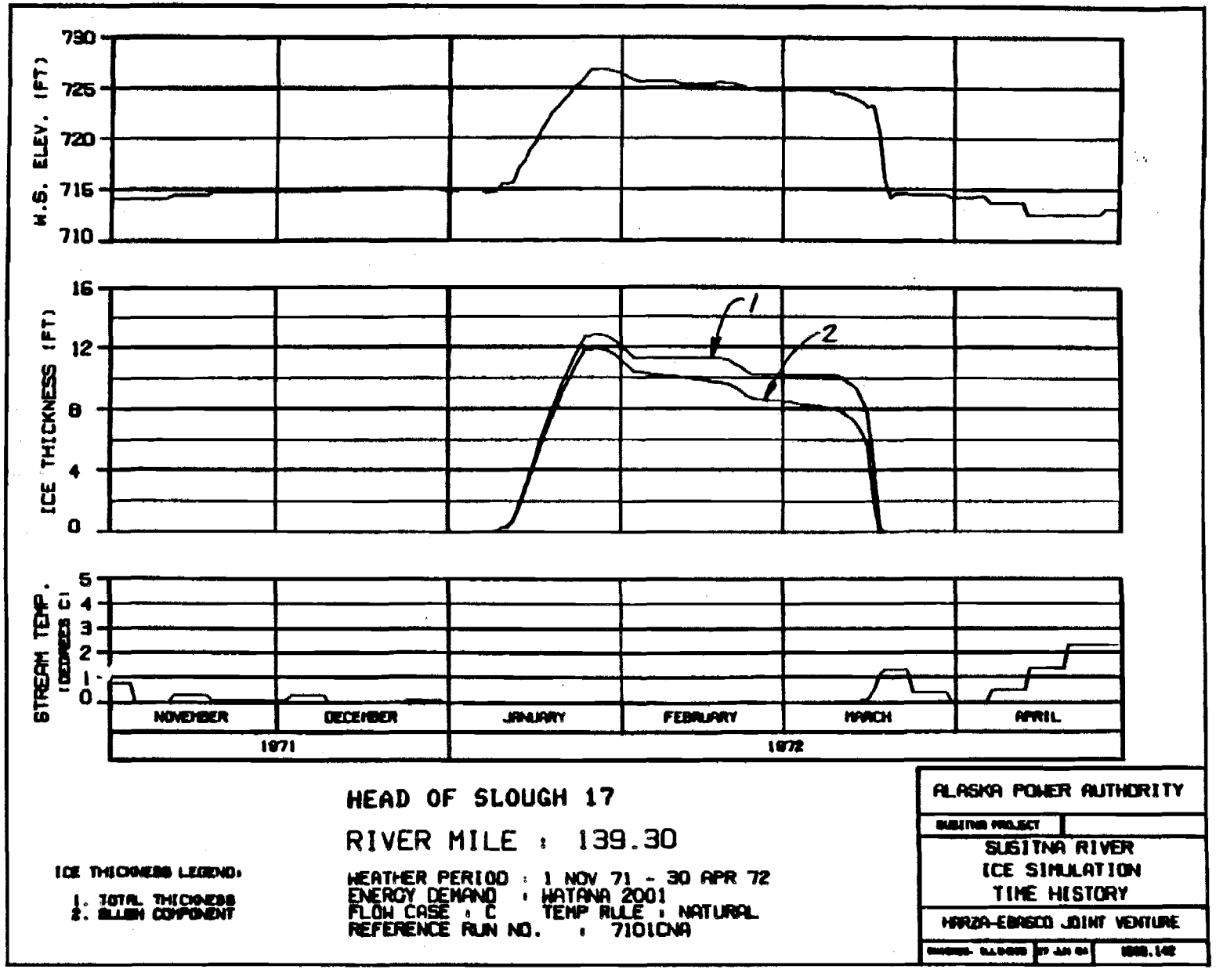
HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 17

RIVER MILE : 139.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

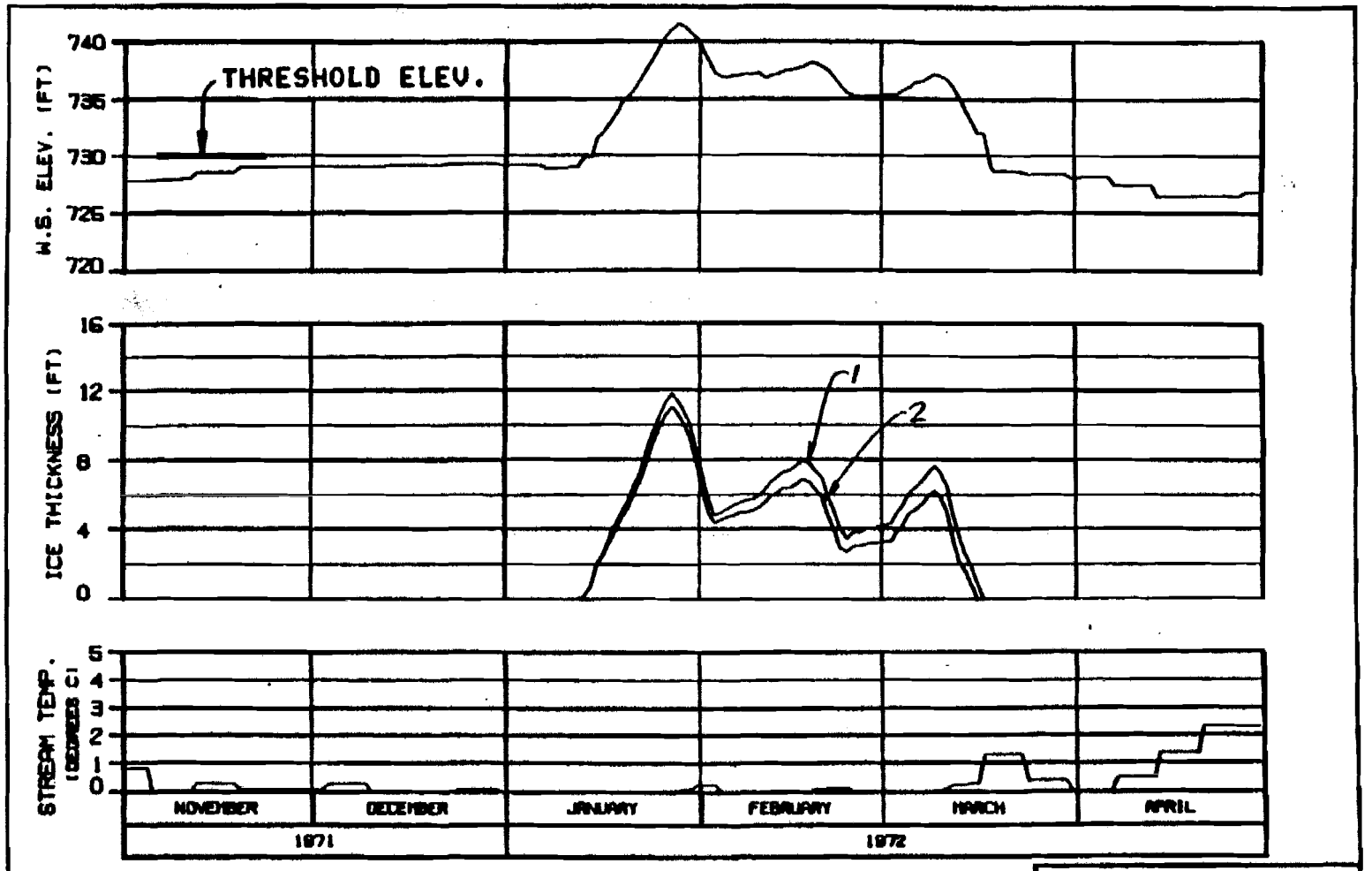
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 20

RIVER MILE : 140.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

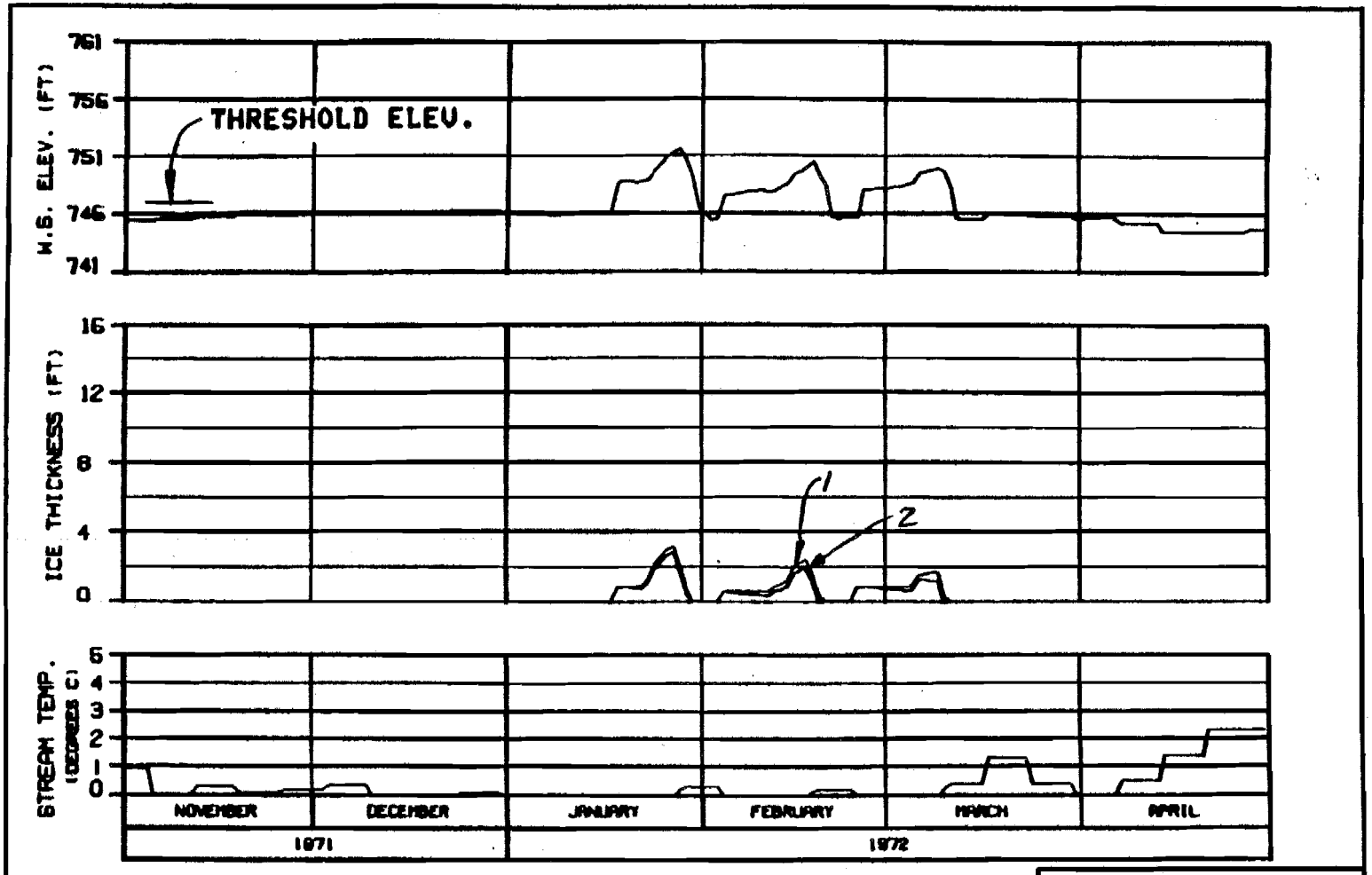
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



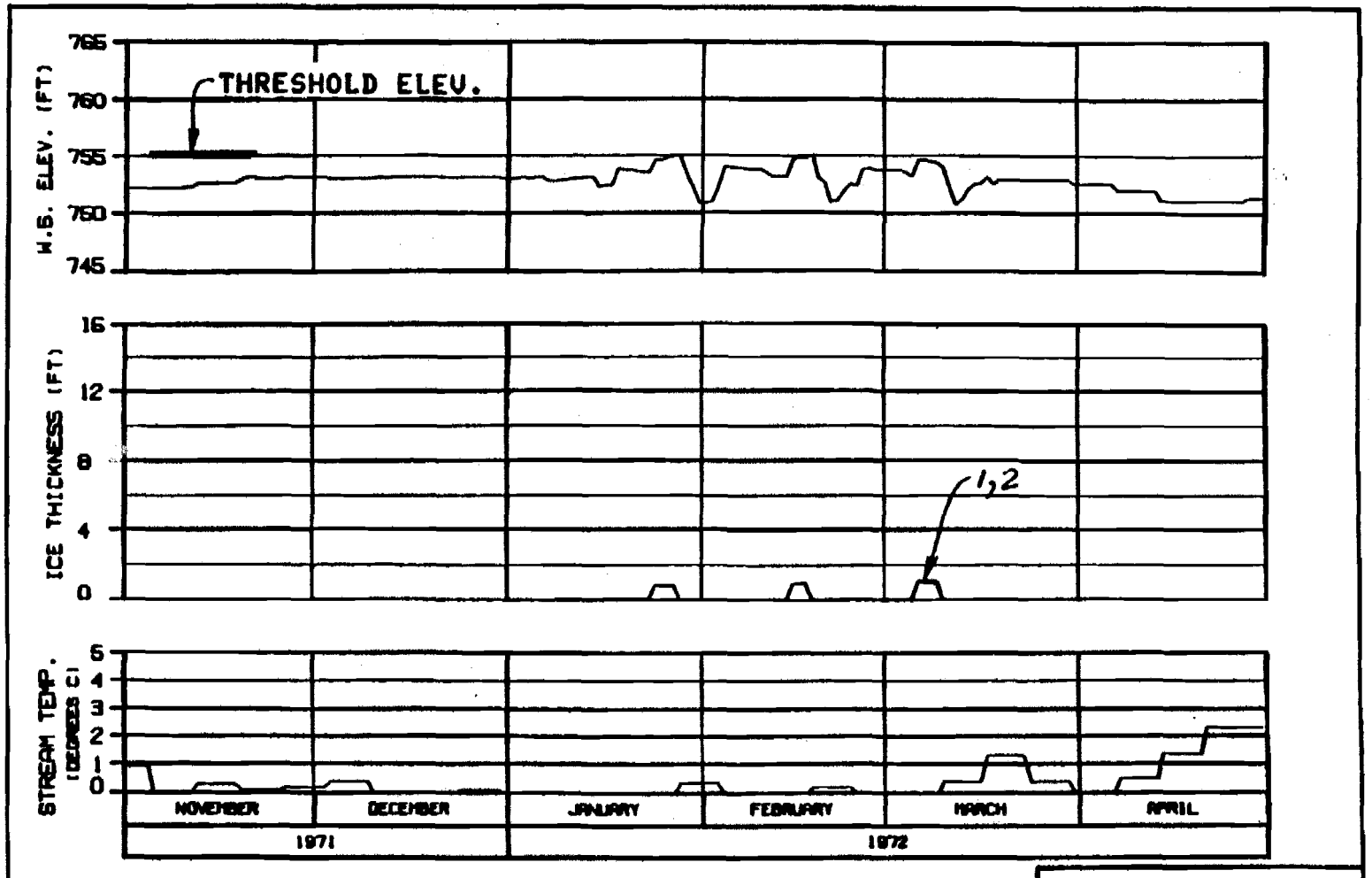
SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)

RIVER MILE : 141.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 21

RIVER MILE : 142.20

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

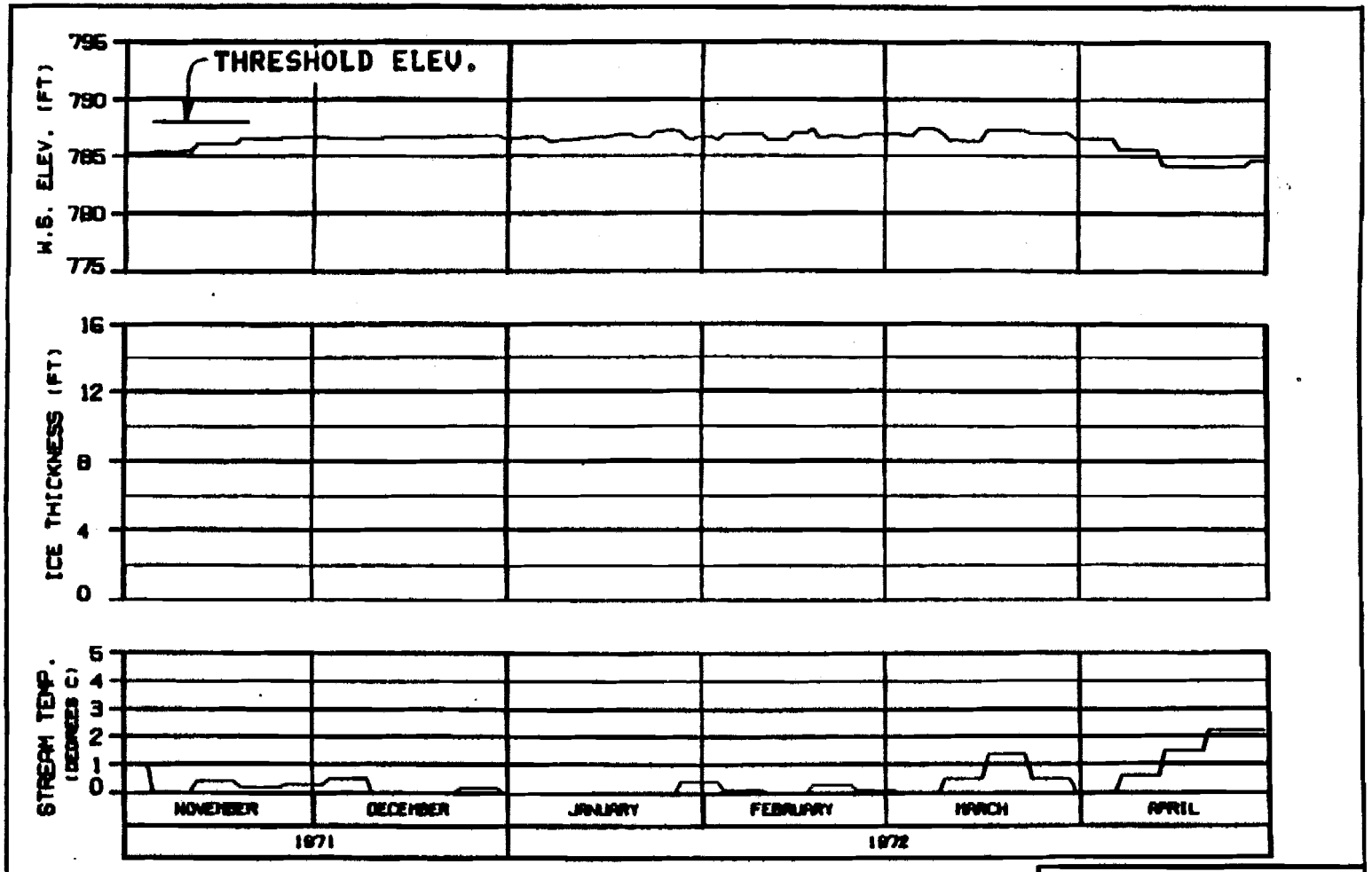
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7101CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 22

RIVER MILE : 144.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 710ICNA

OPTION?

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

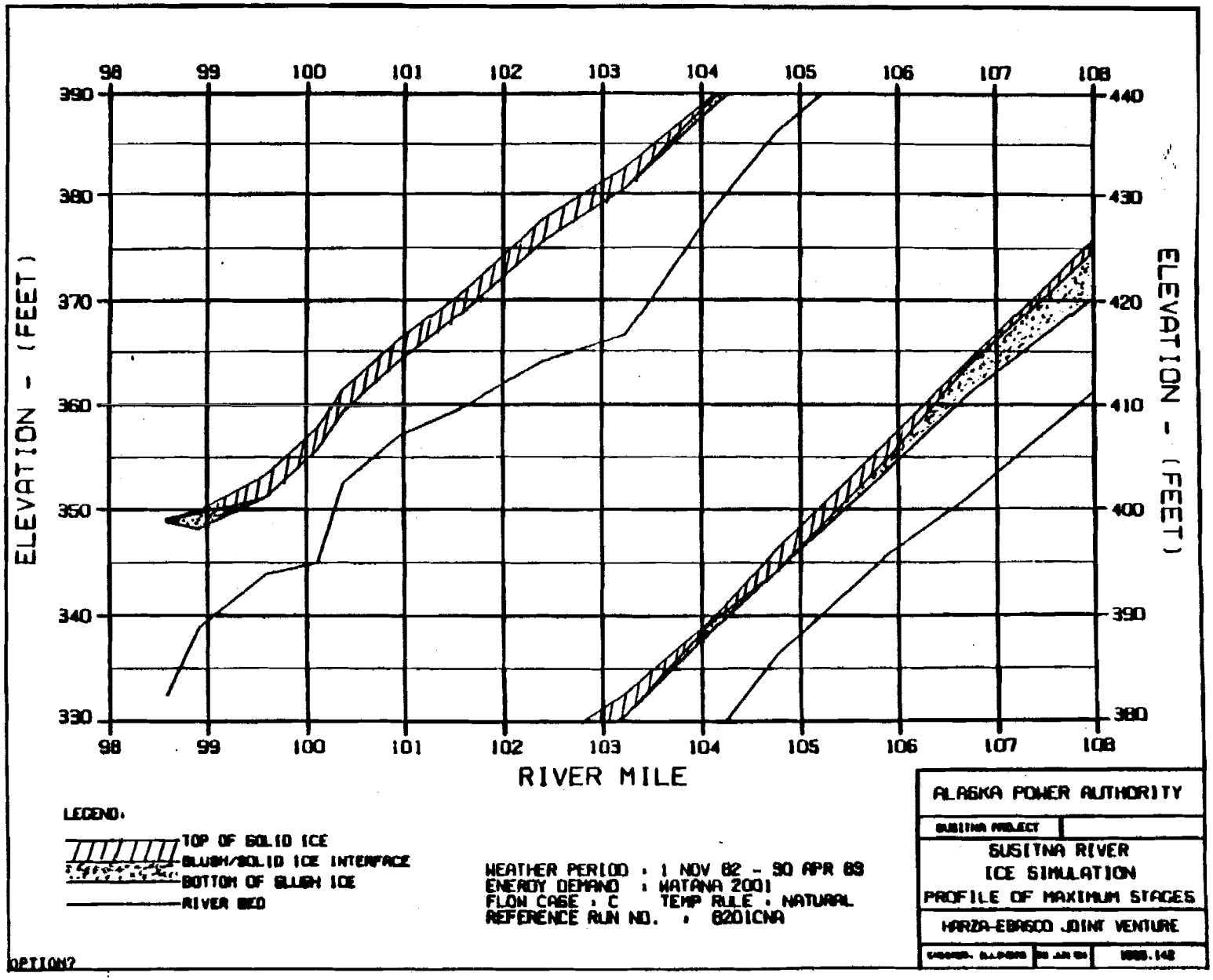
SUSITNA PROJECT

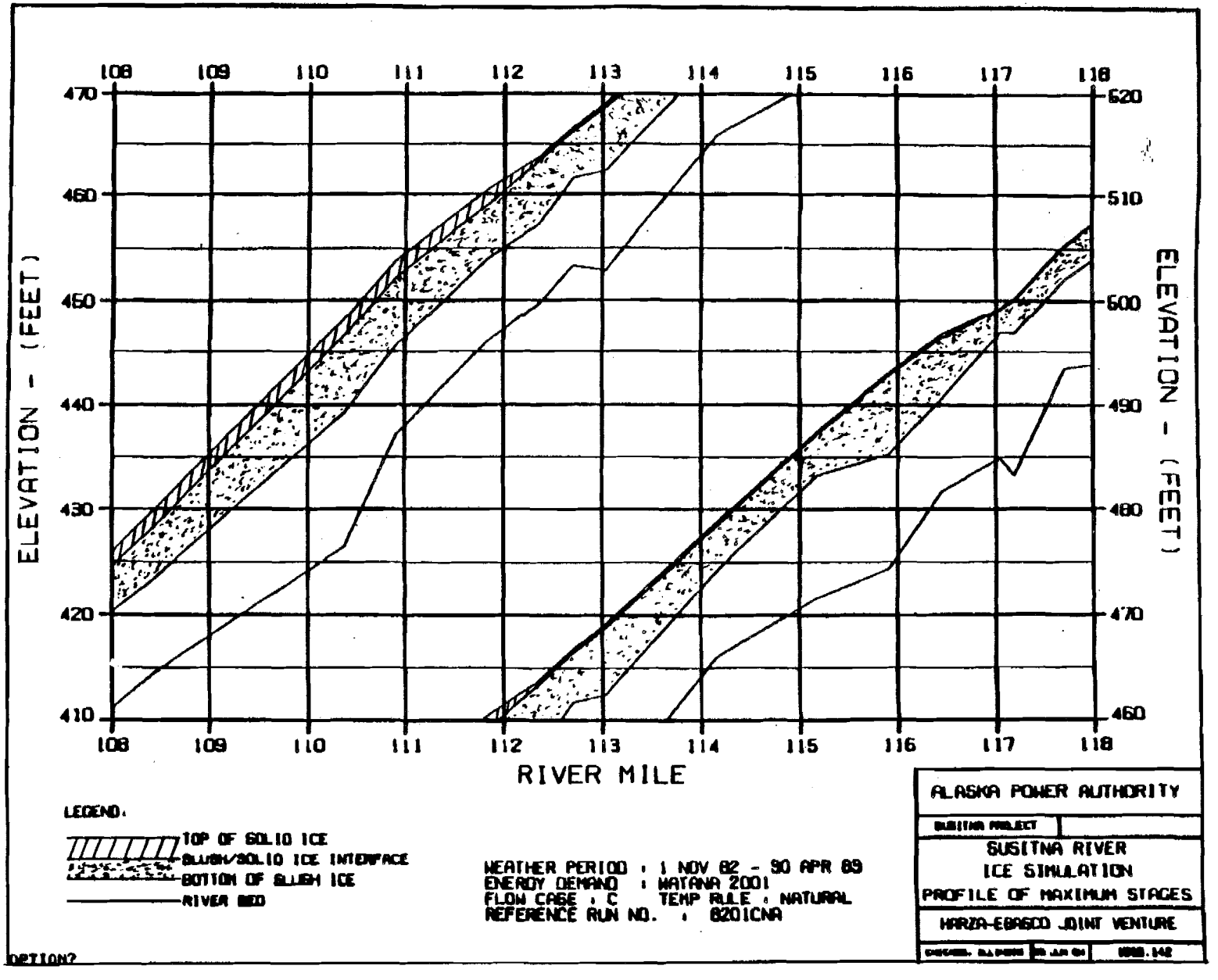
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

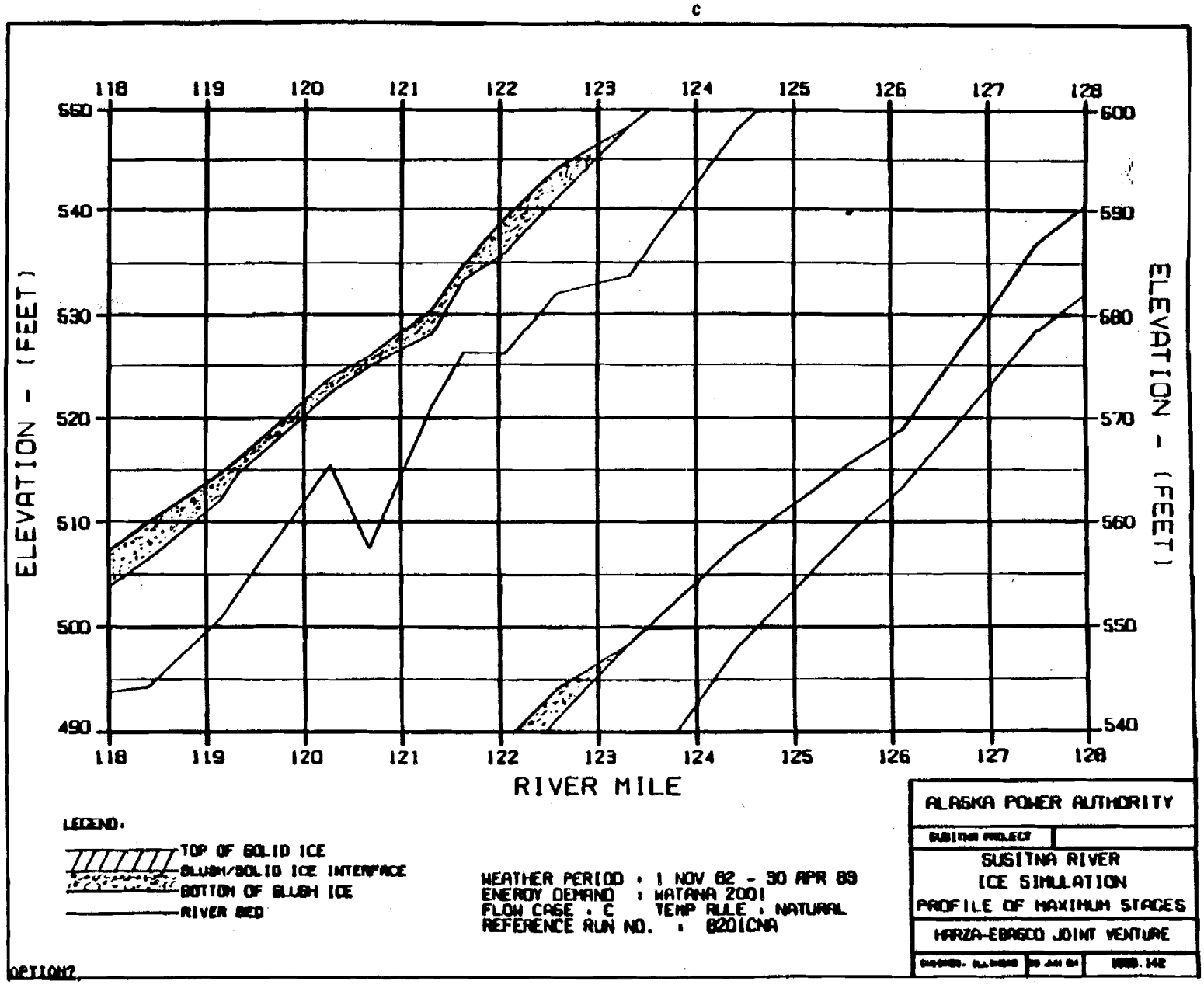
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

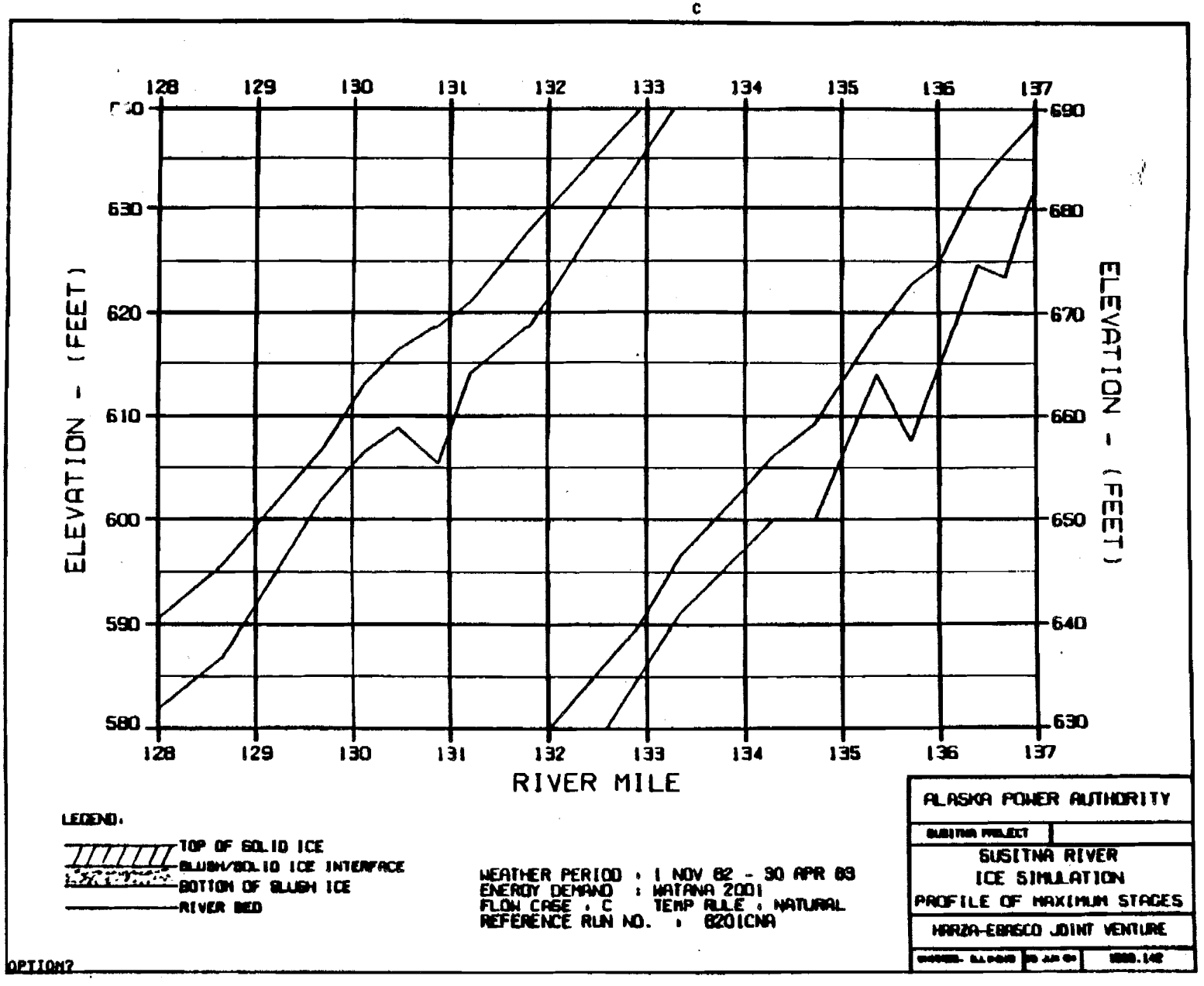
EXHIBIT L

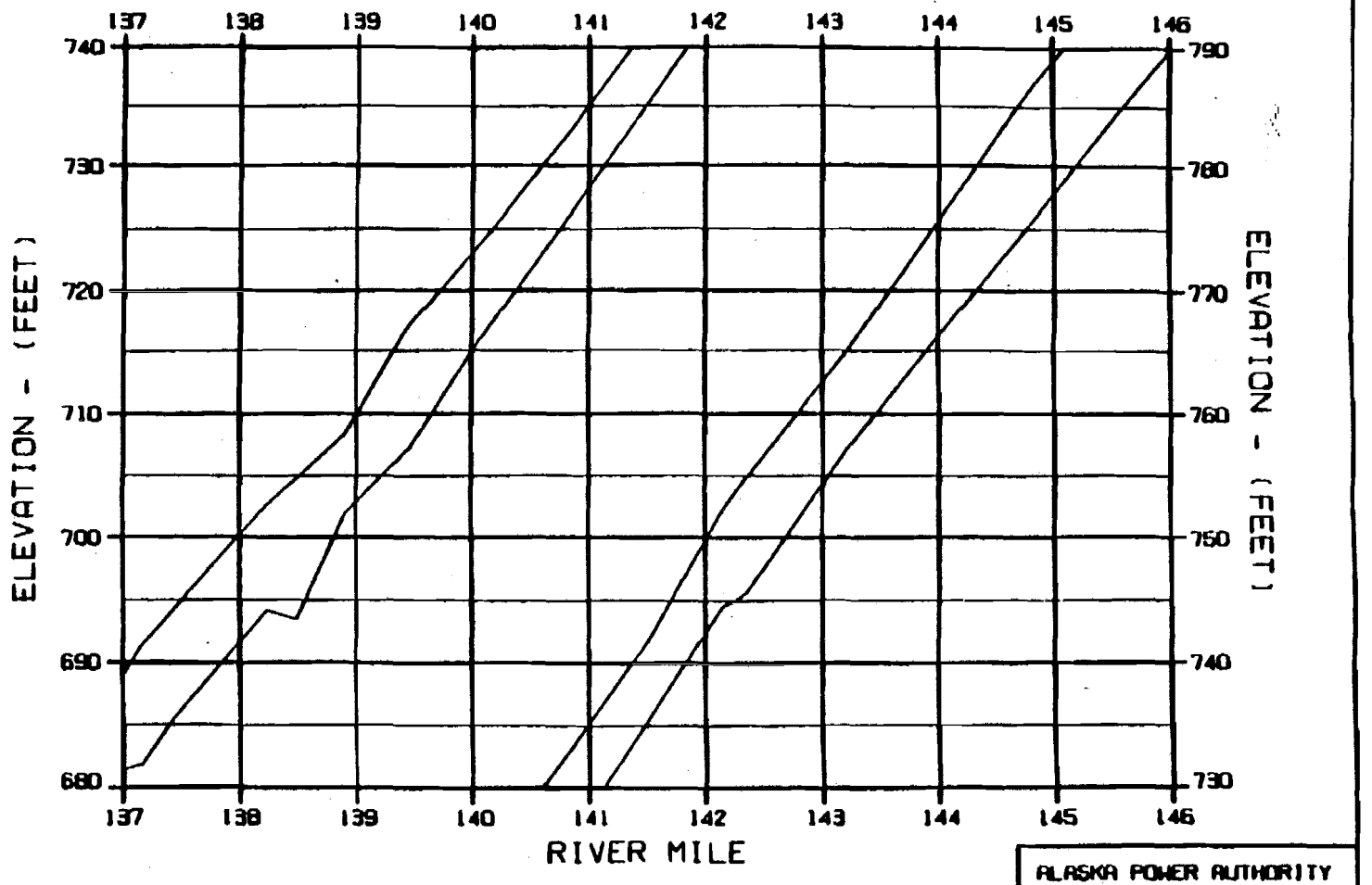
C


98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8201CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?


C
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
520
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8201CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?


C
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
560
540
530
520
510
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : MATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 820ICNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2


128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
630
620
610
600
590
580
690
680
670
660
650
640
630
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8201CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?



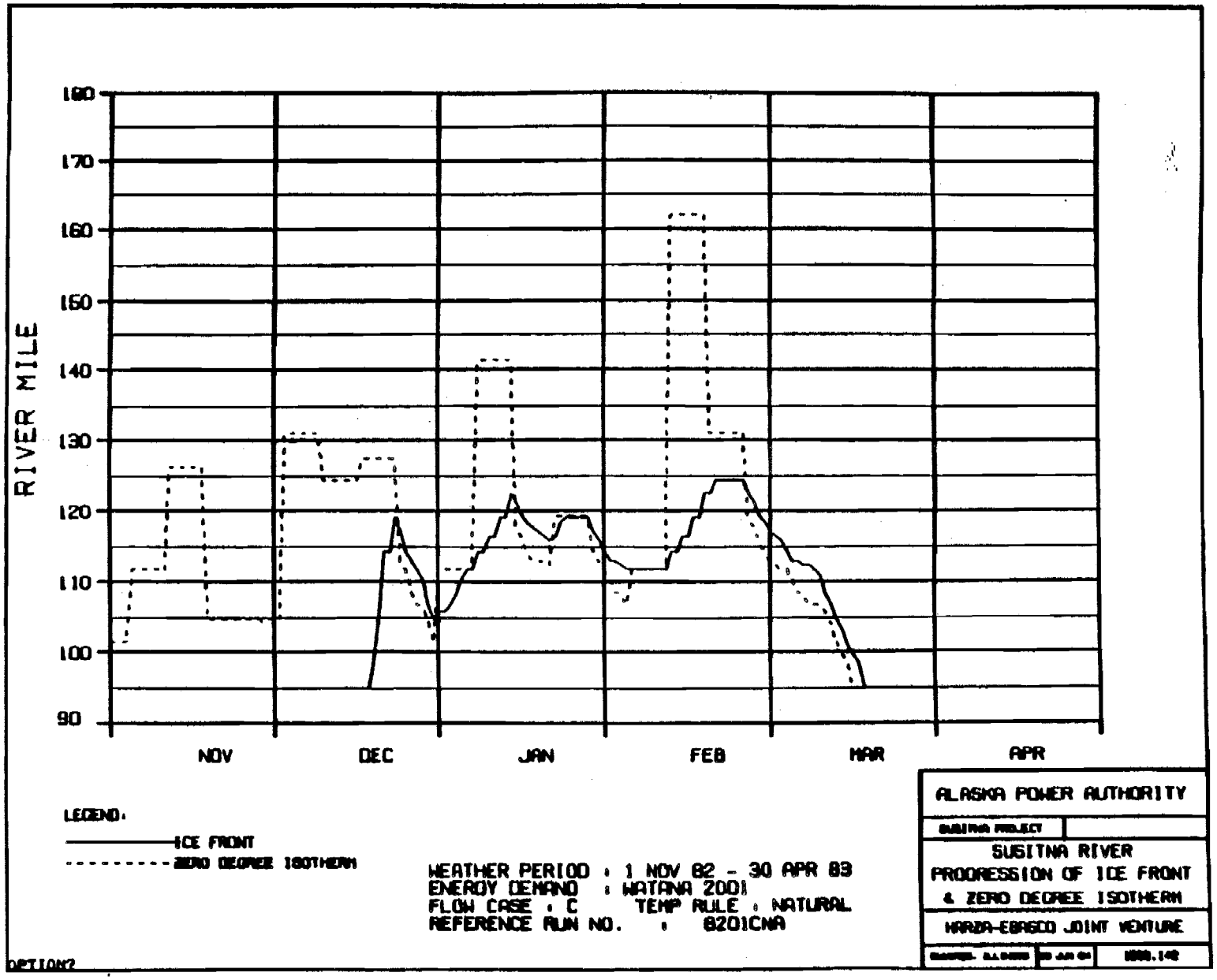
LEGEND:

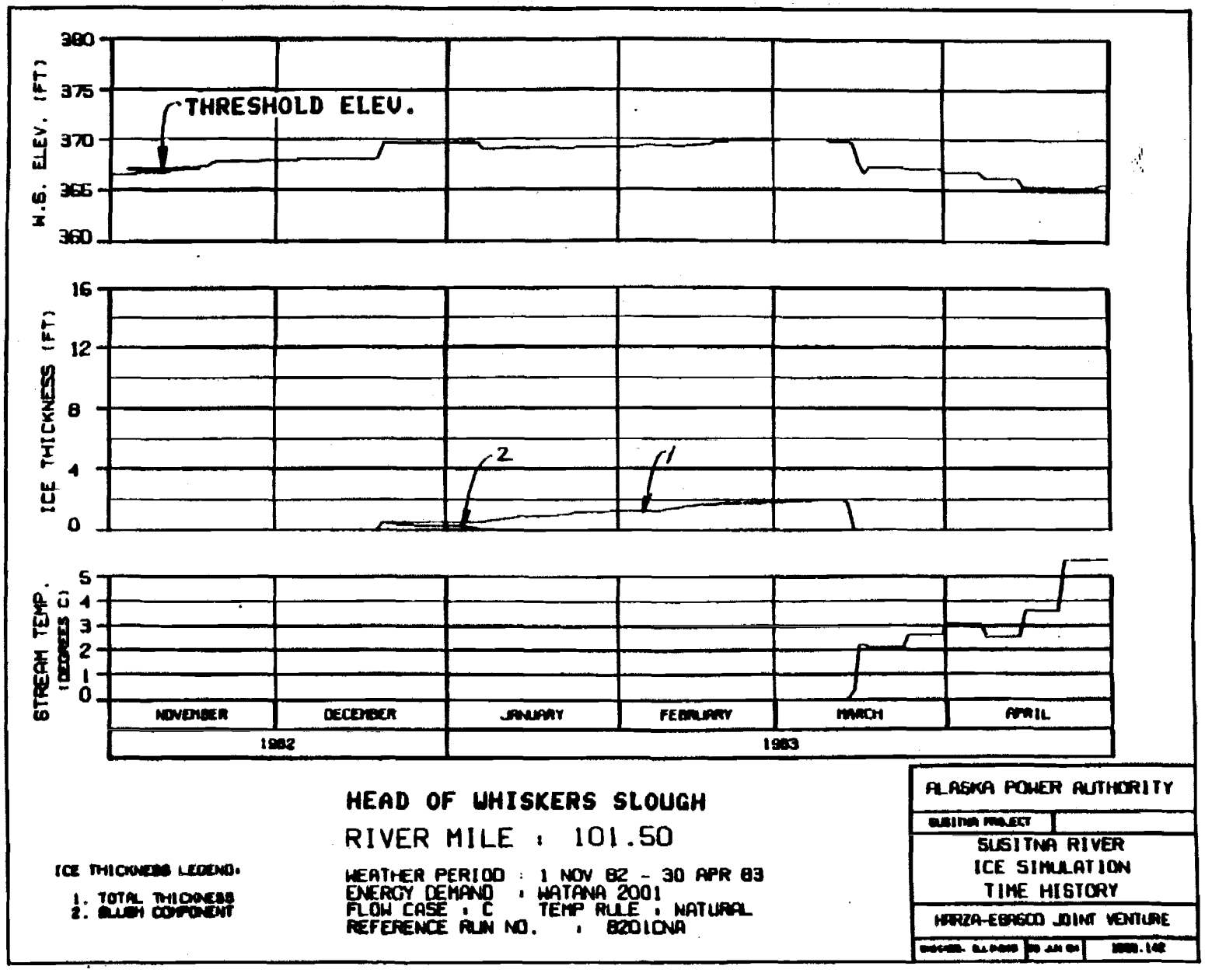
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 820ICNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION7


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8201CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

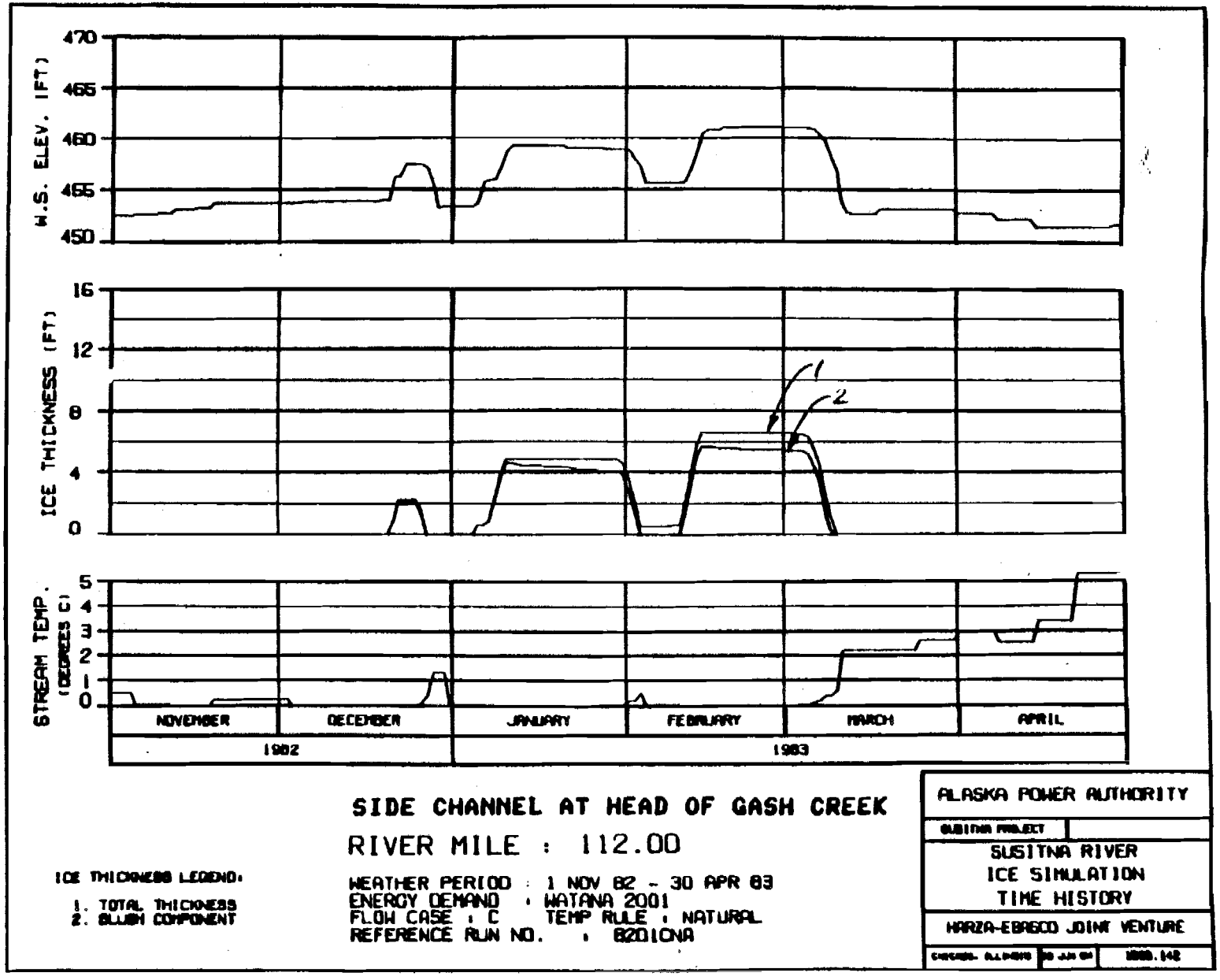
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 820ICNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82DICNA

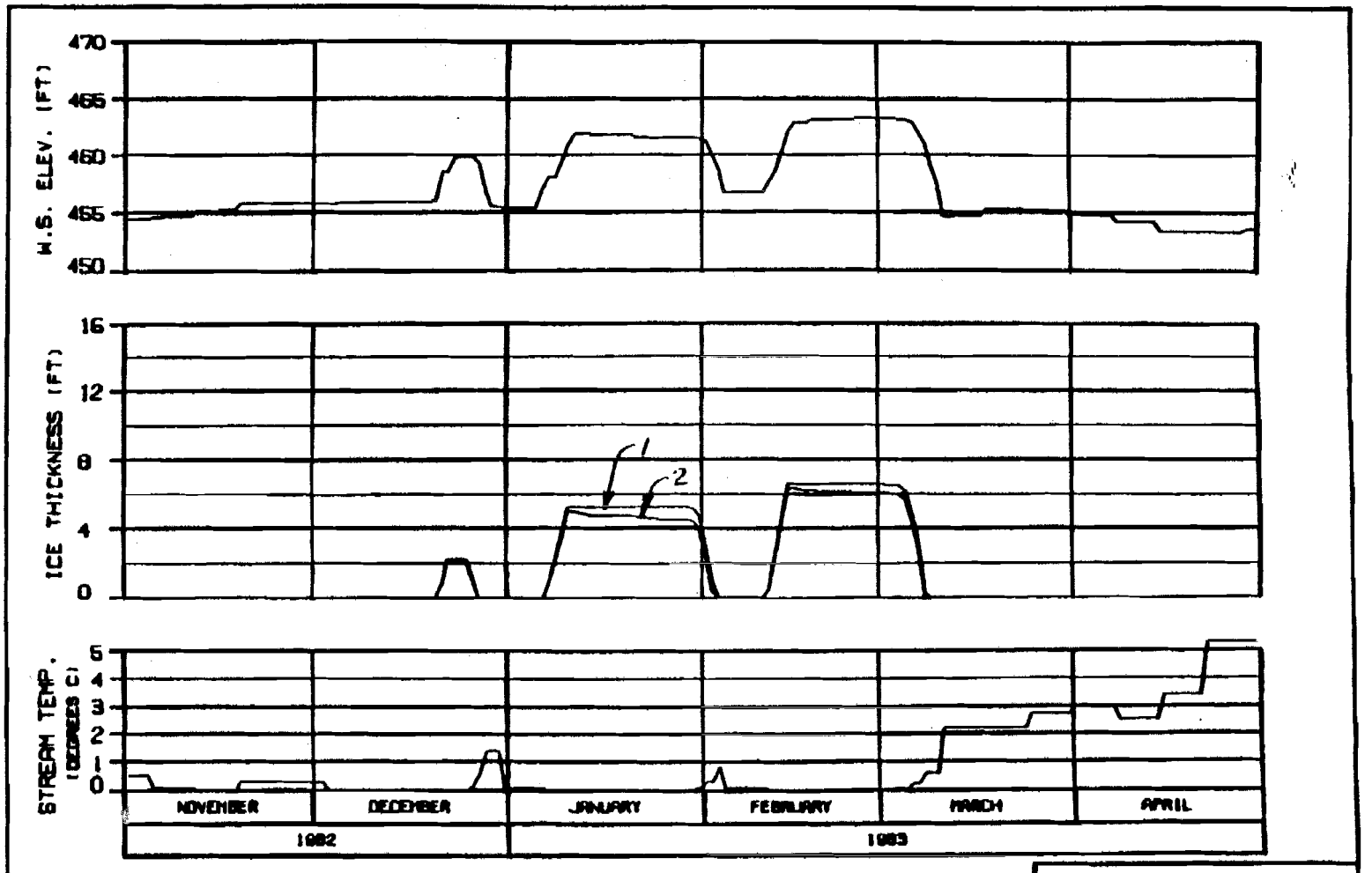
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS | 30 JAN 84 | 1888.148



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

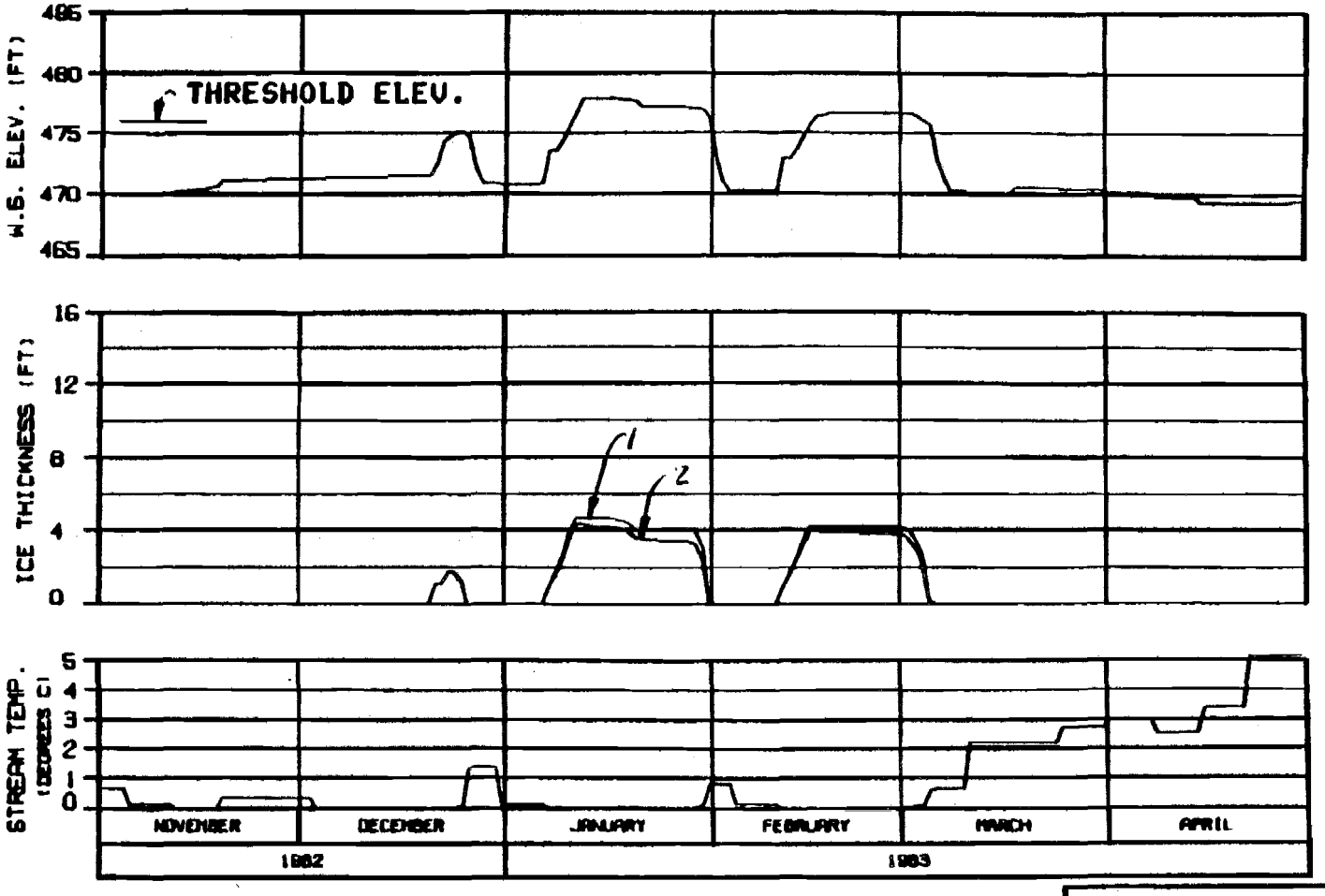
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 820ICNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

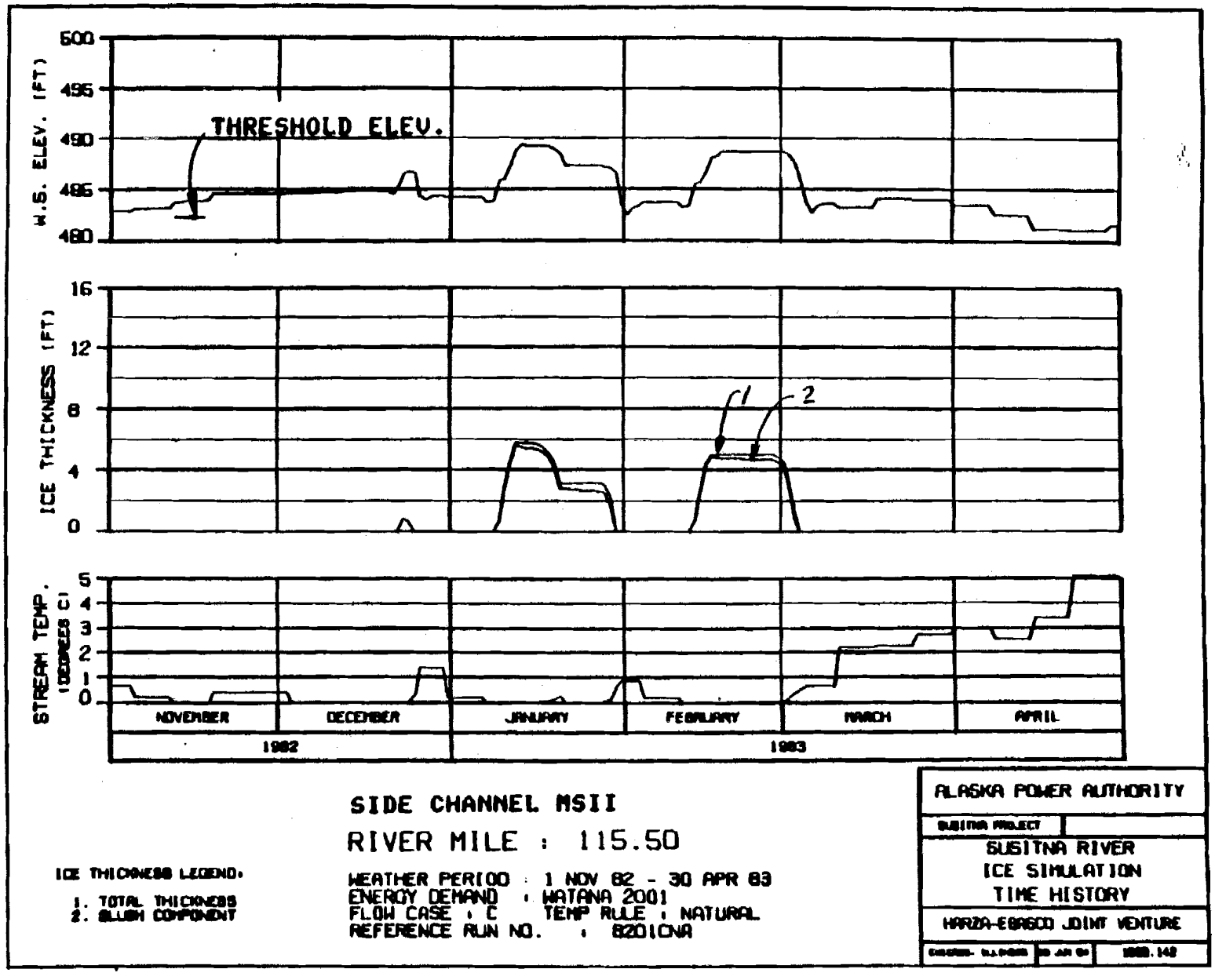
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 820ICNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



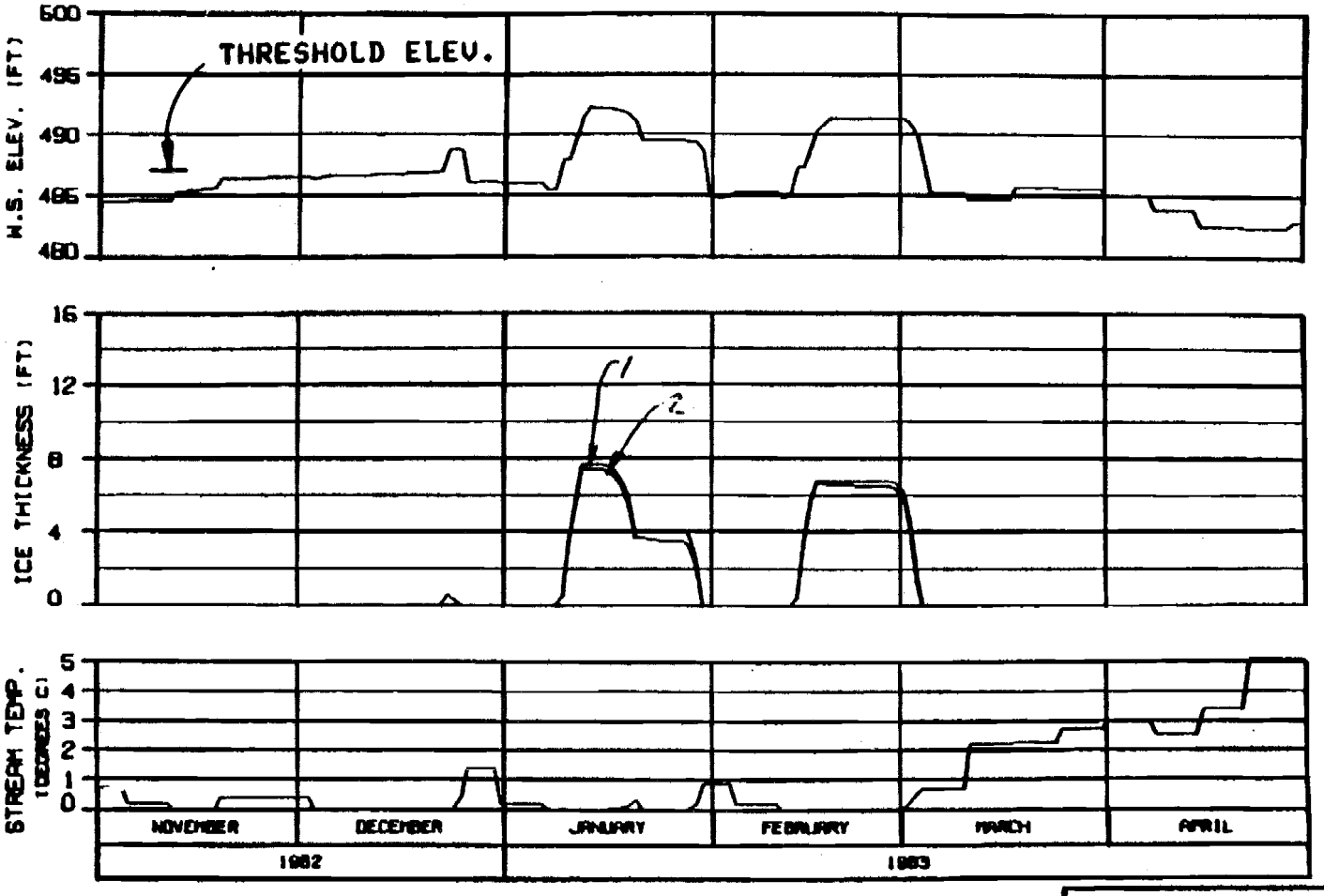
SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1: TOTAL THICKNESS
2: SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8201CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

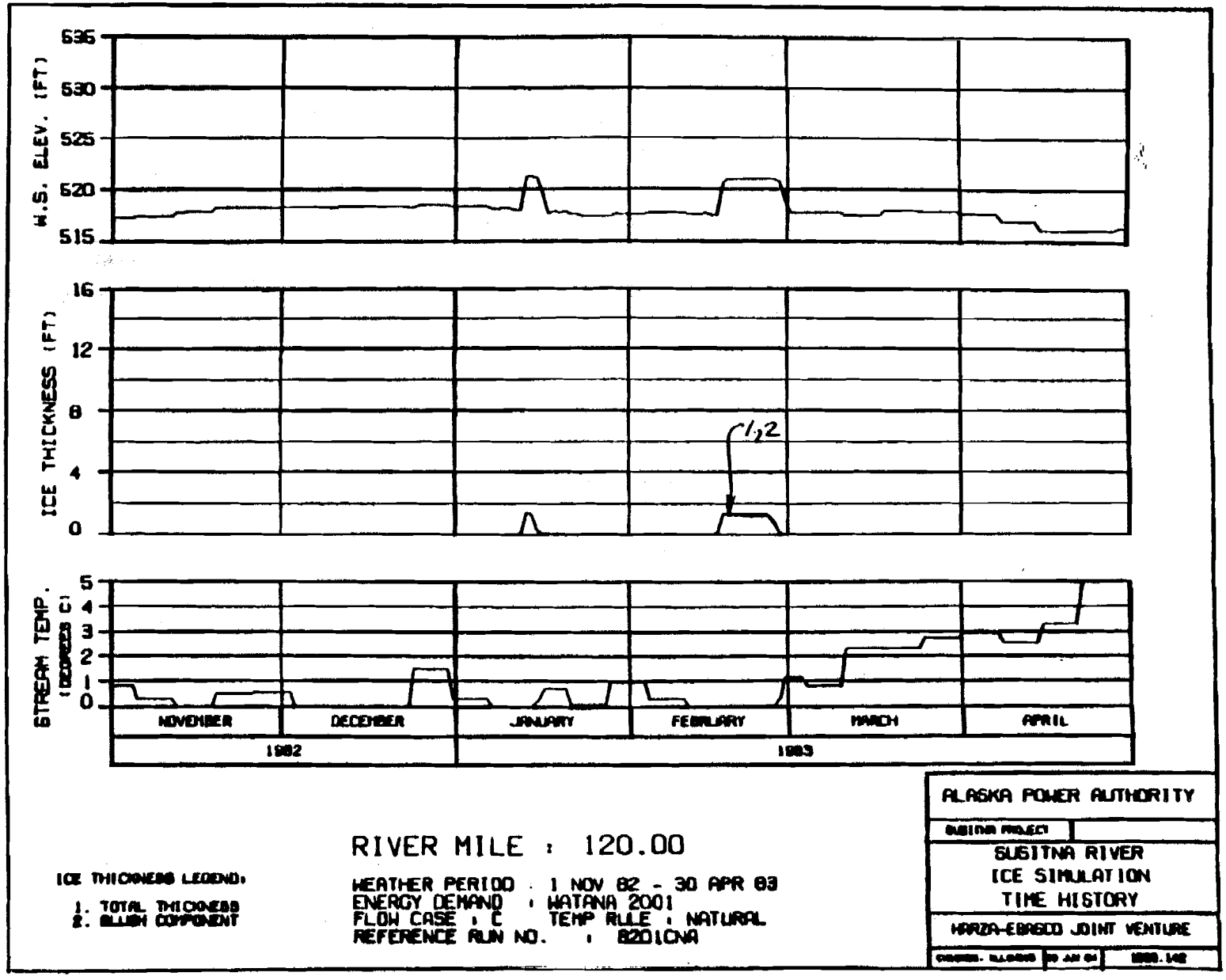
RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 820ICNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
CHECKED: [illegible] 30 JAN 84 — 8888.142



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

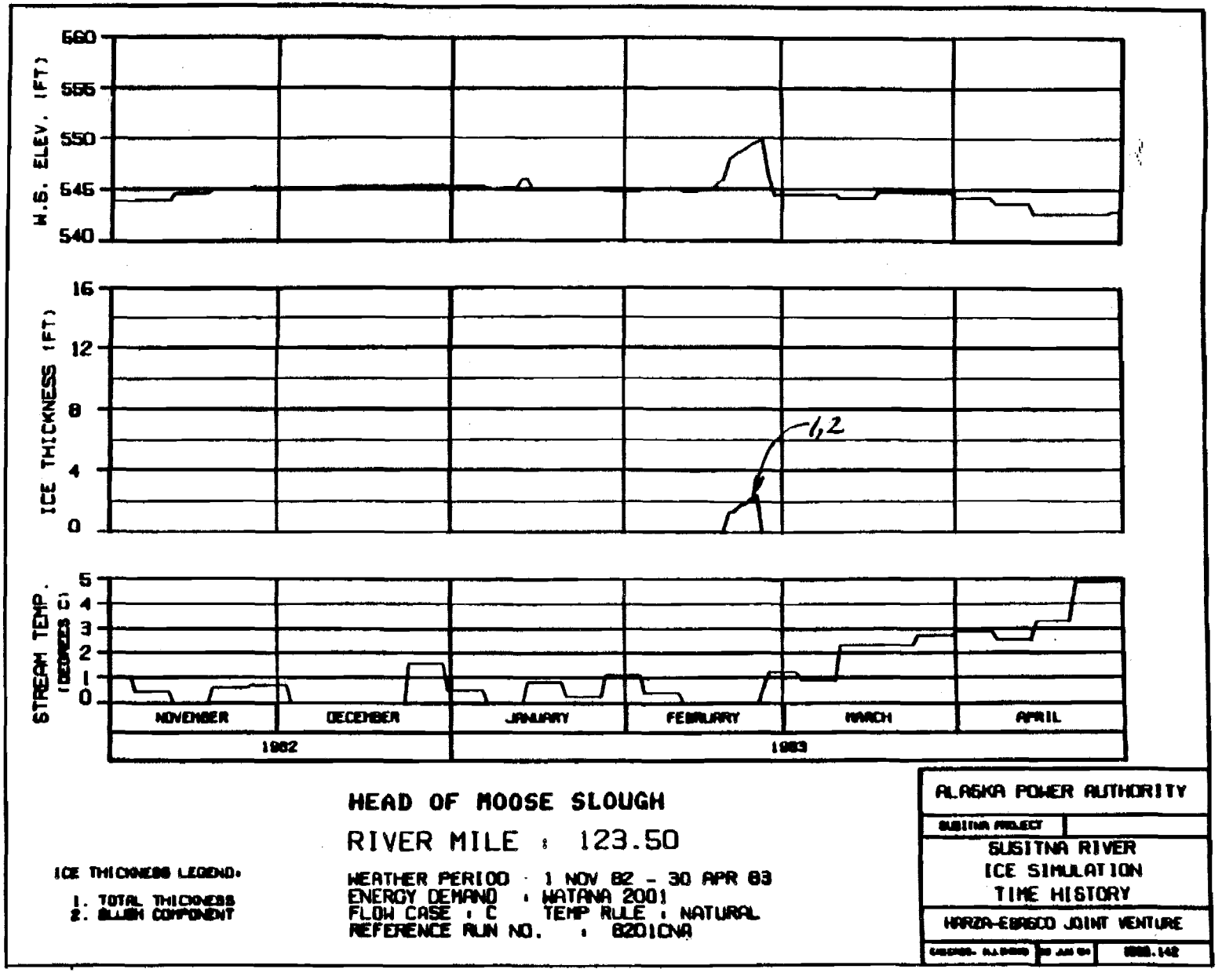
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 820ICNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



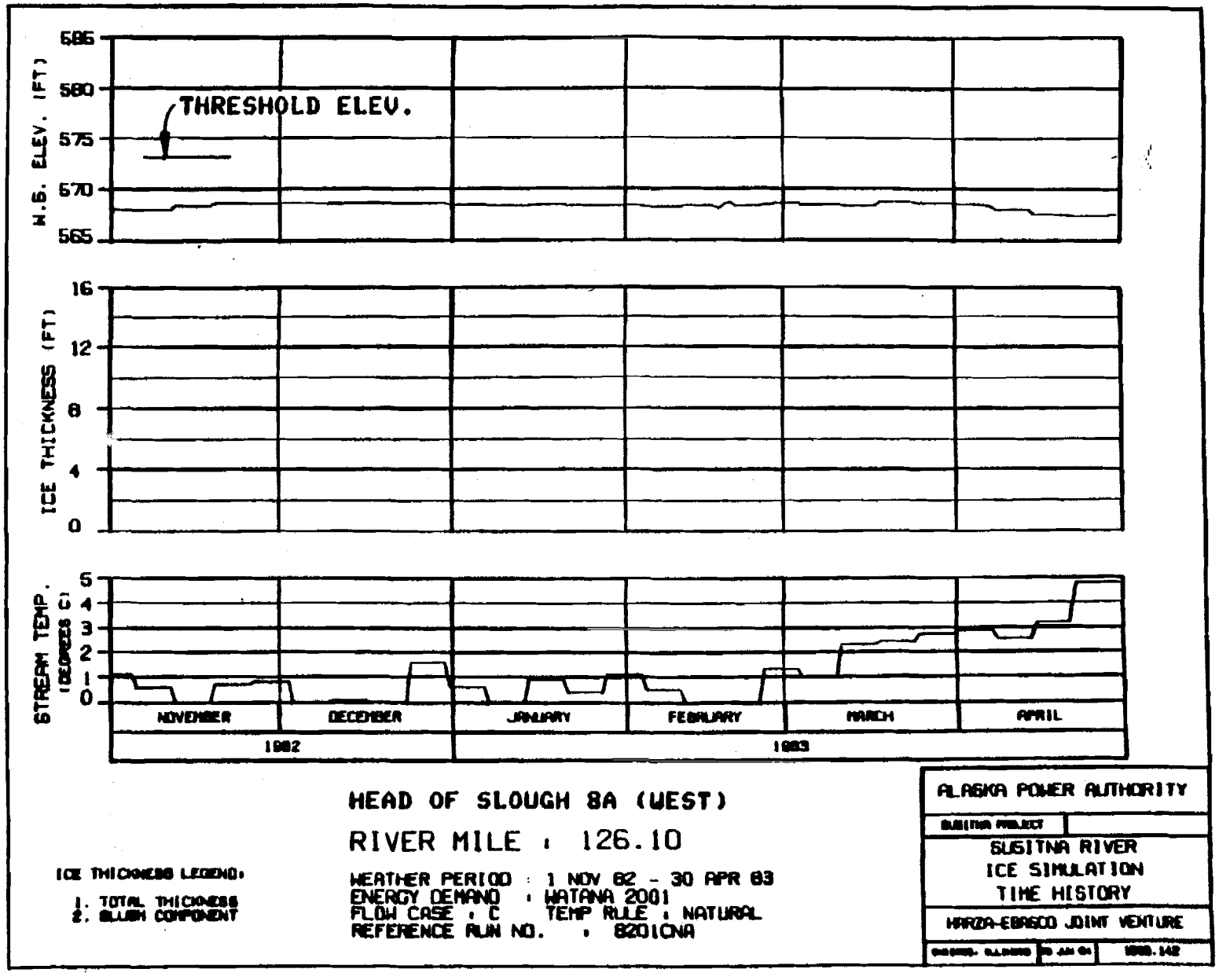
HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82O1CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8201CNA

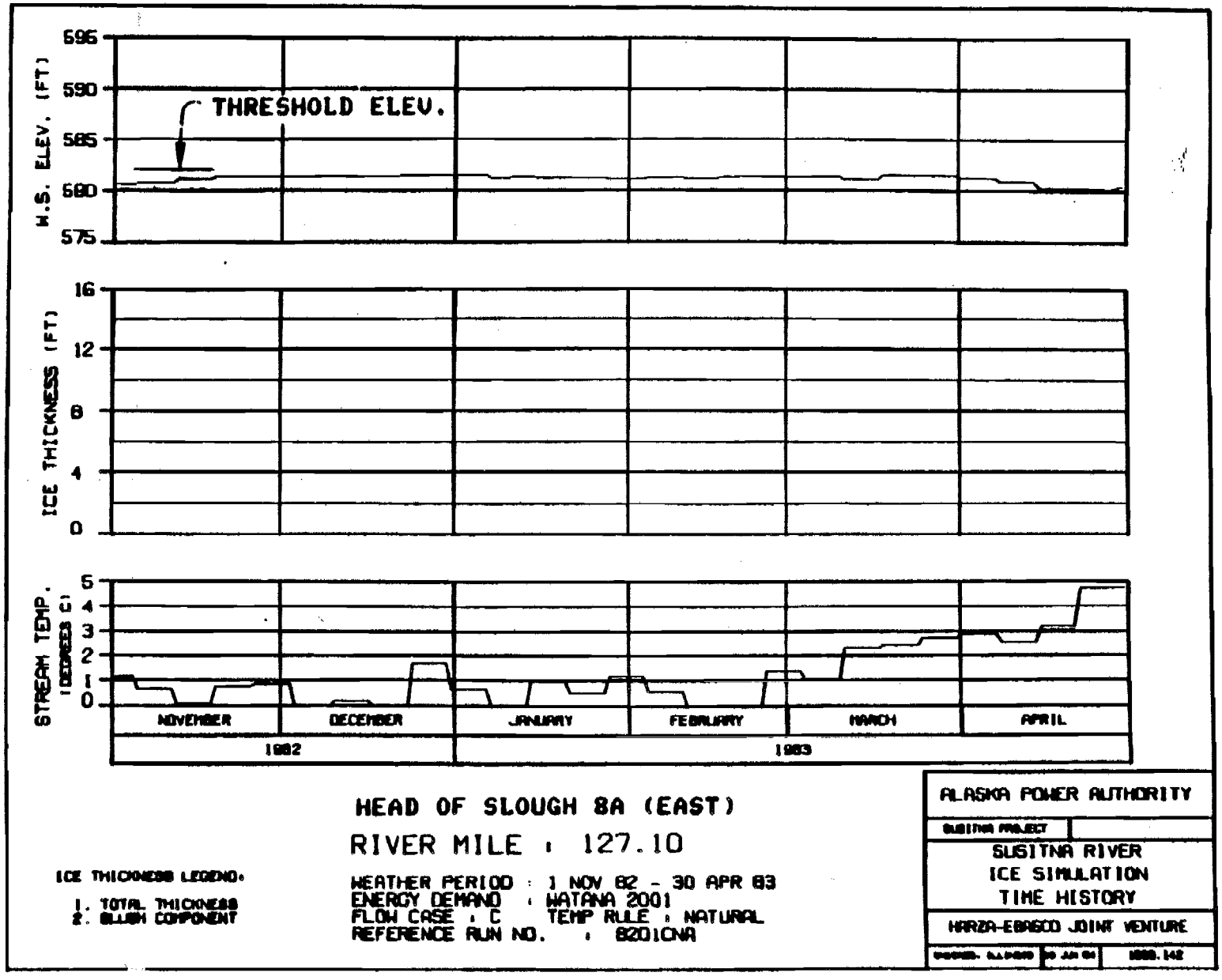
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

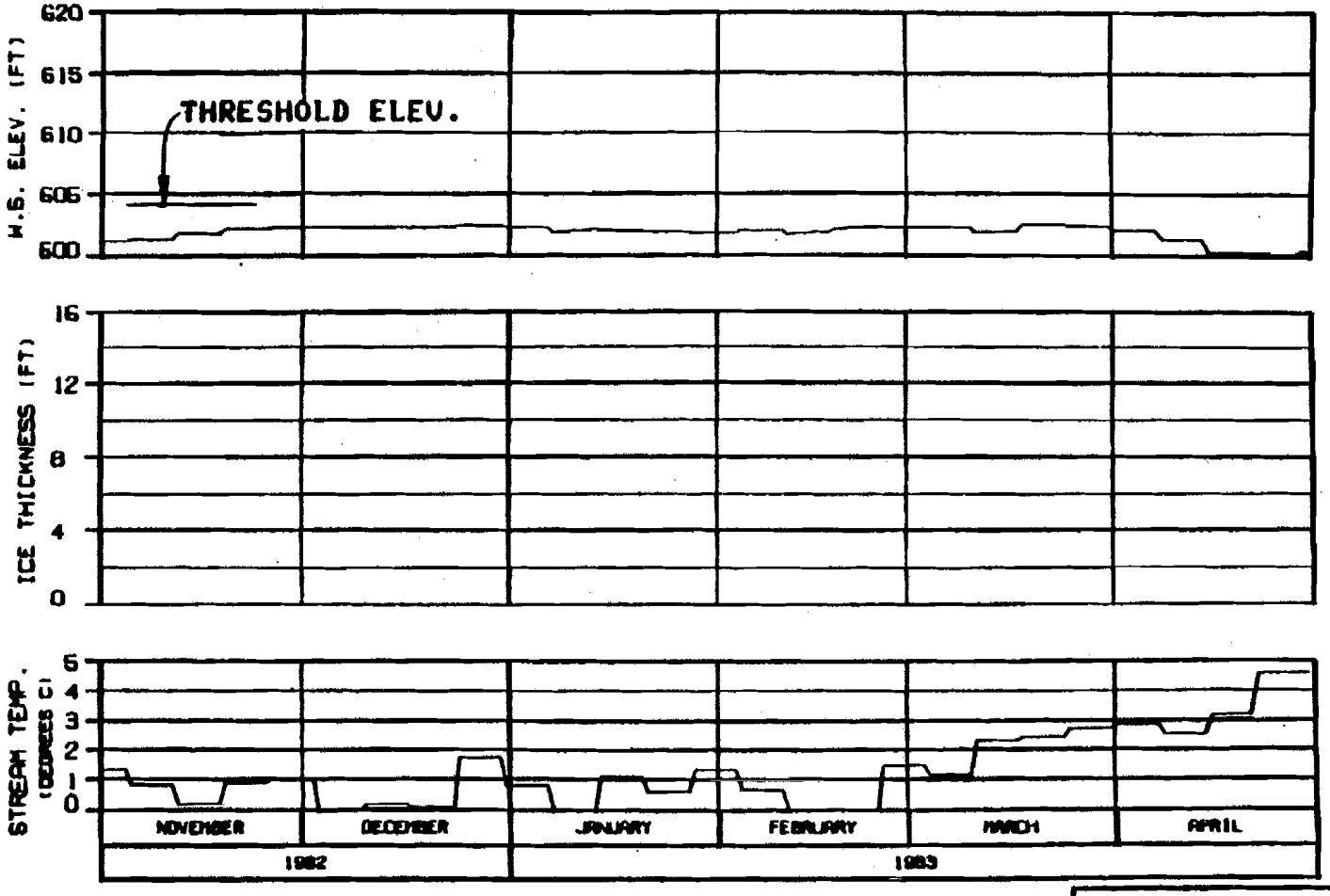
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible]	30 JAN 84	1988.142


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
595
590
585
580
575
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)
RIVER MILE : 127.10
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8201CNA
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 820ICNA

OPTION2

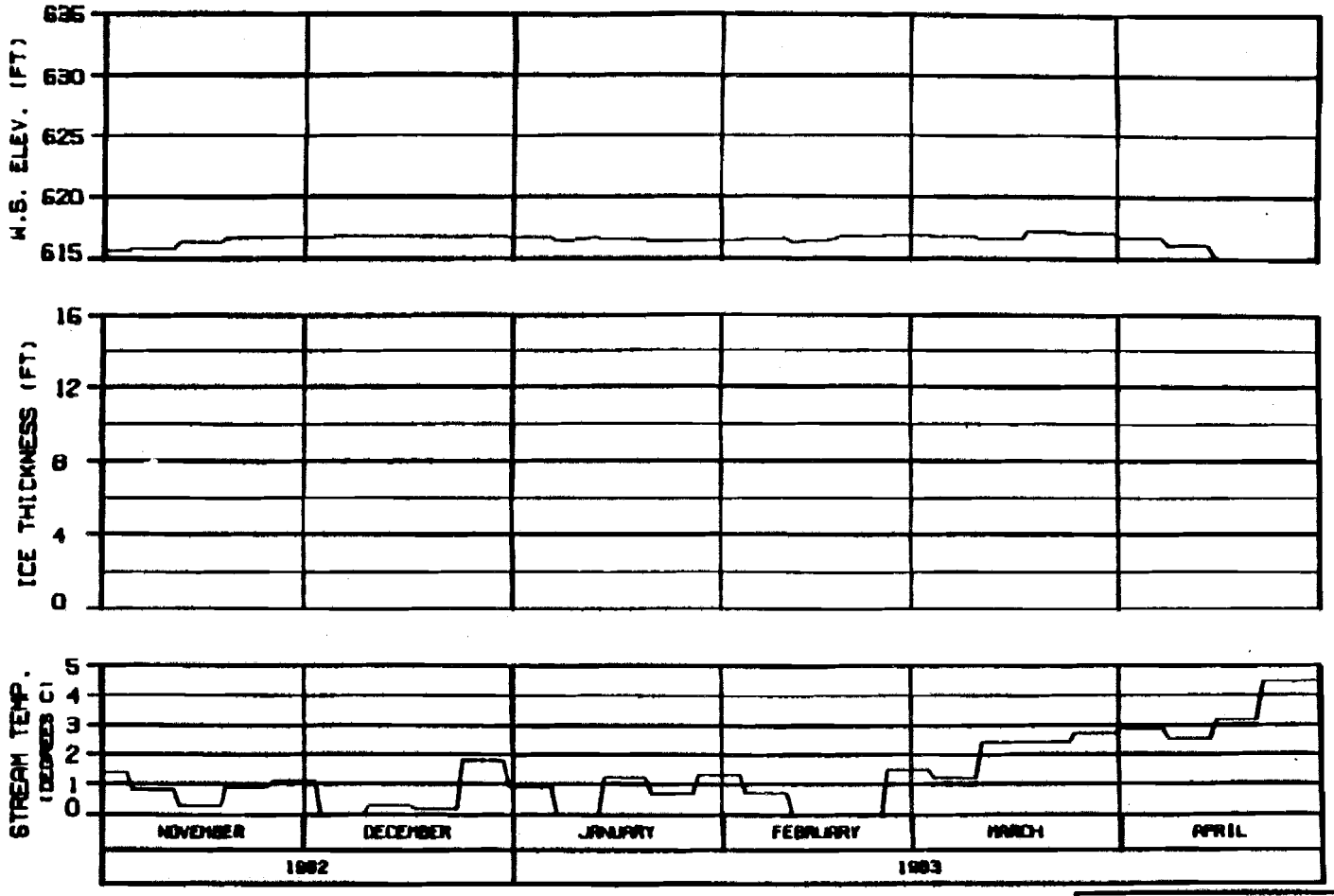
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

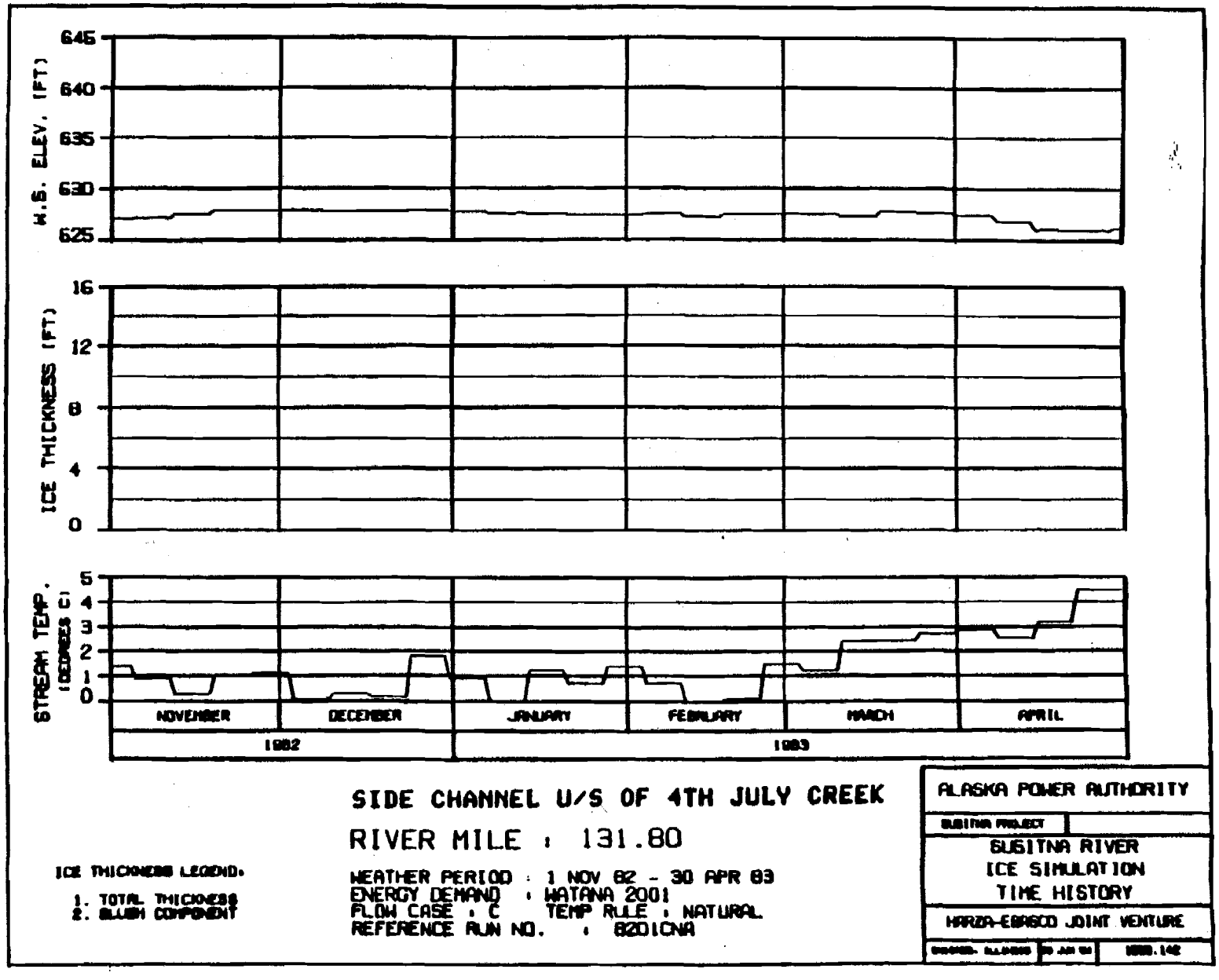
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 820ICNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

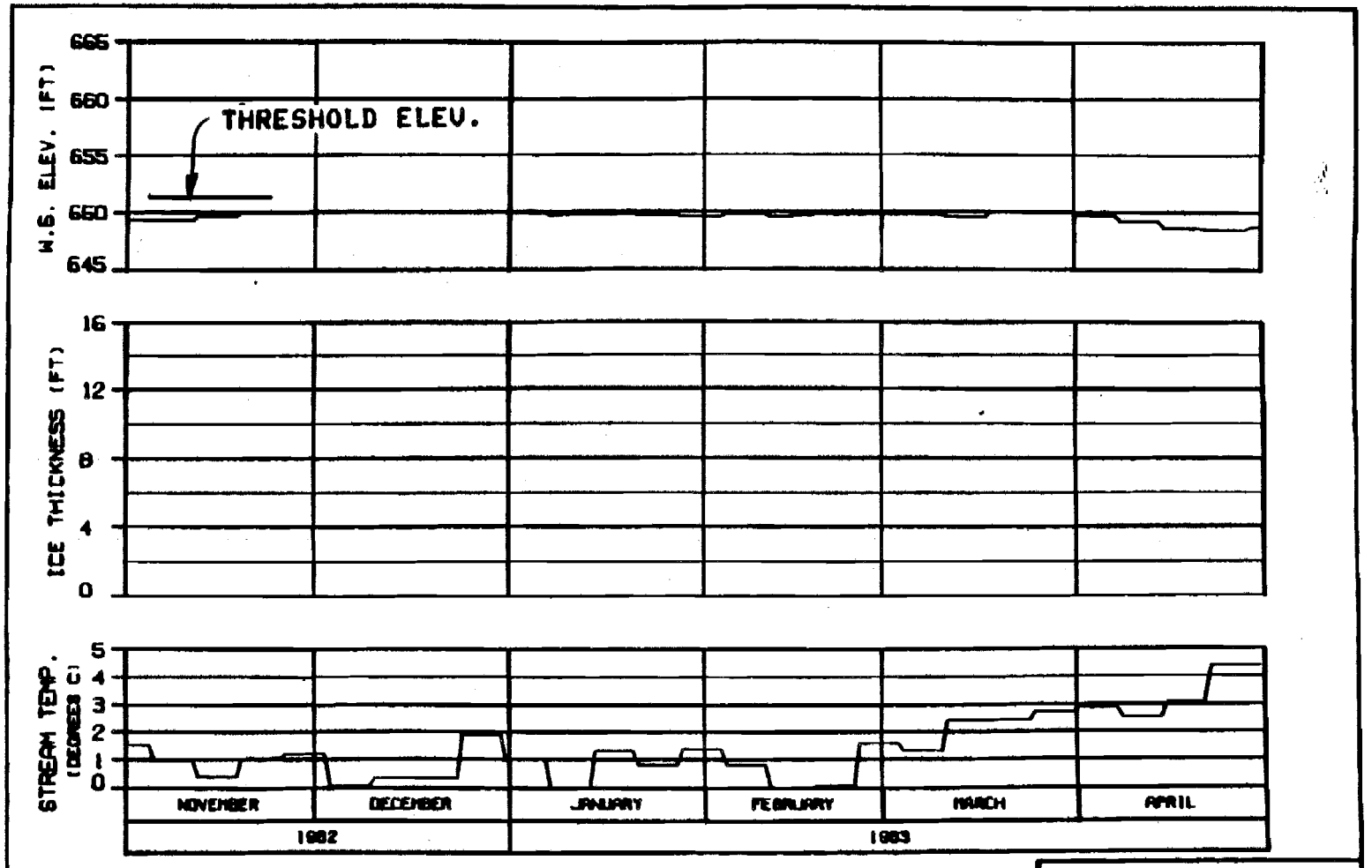
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82DICNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

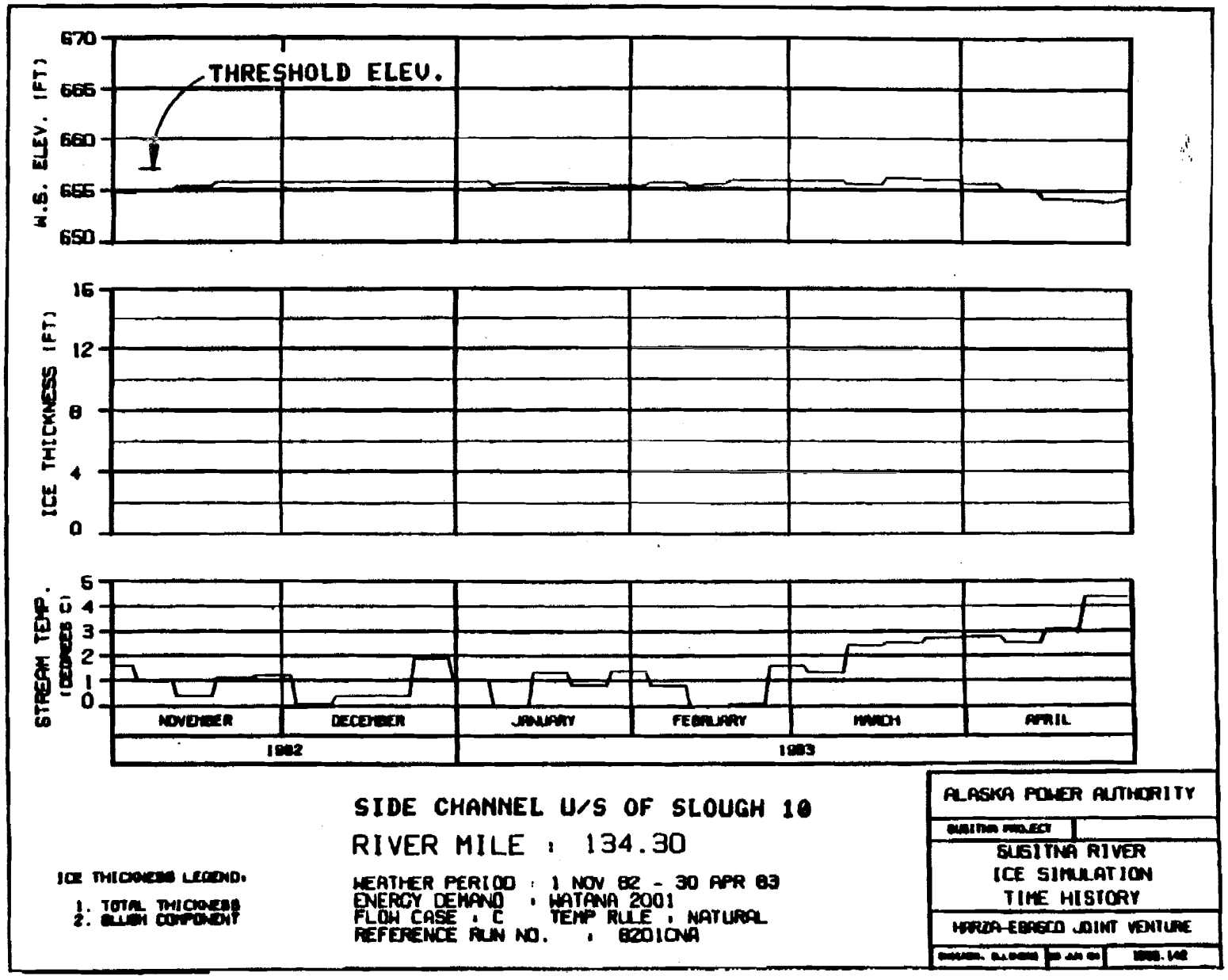
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 820ICNA

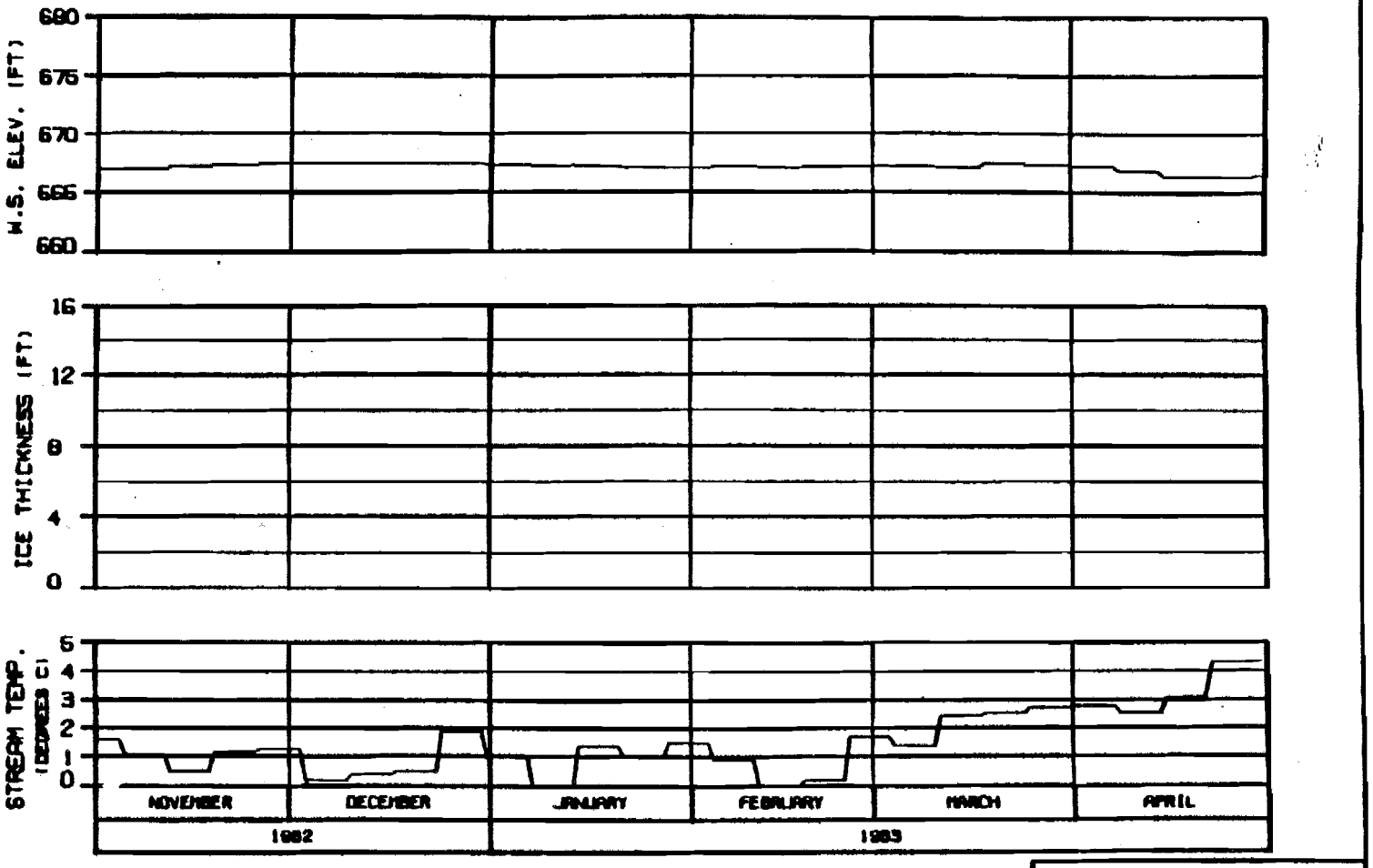
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
670
665
660
655
650
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10
RIVER MILE : 134.30
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 820ICNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

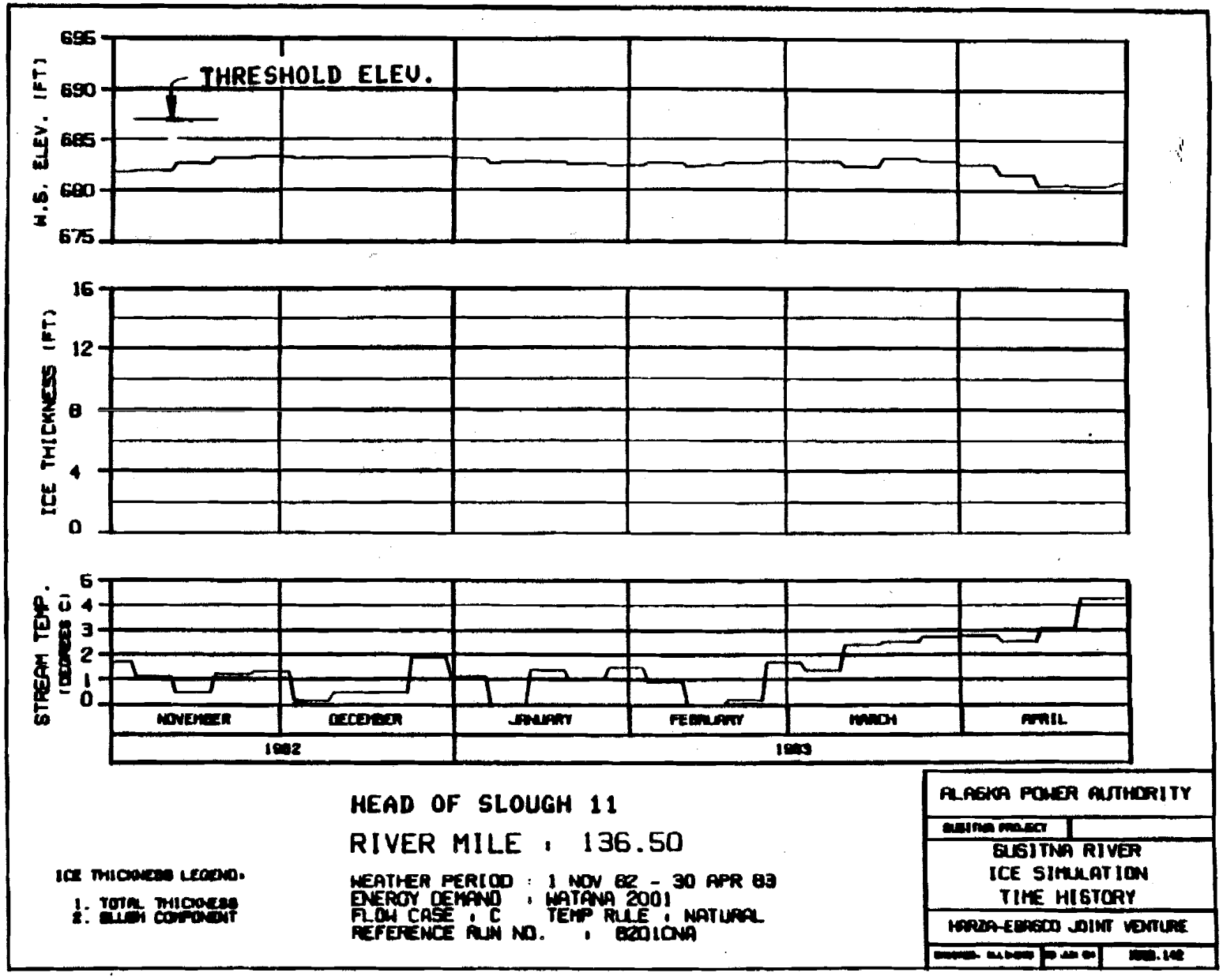
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B2O1CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

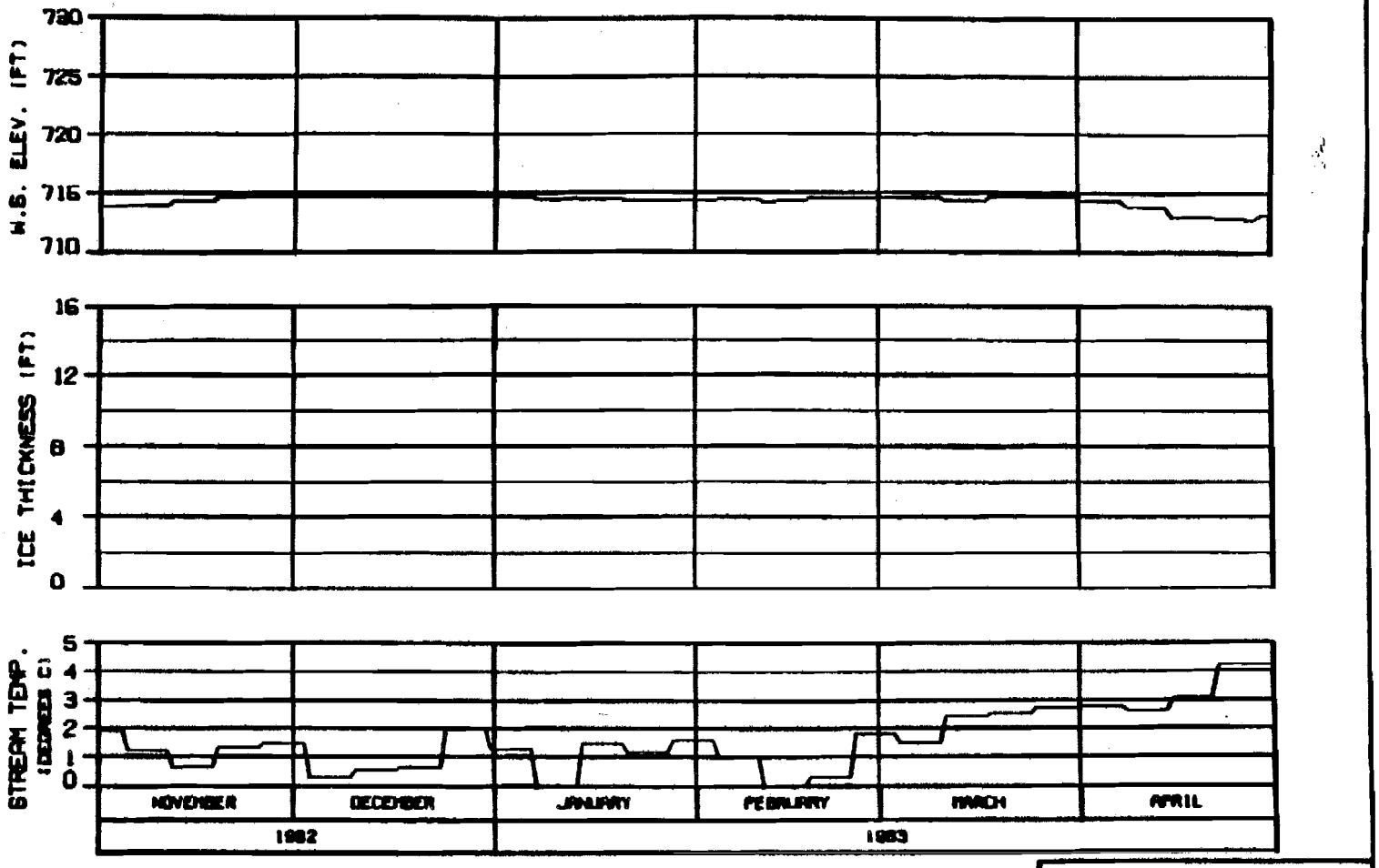
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 820ICNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 17

RIVER MILE : 139.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 820ICNA

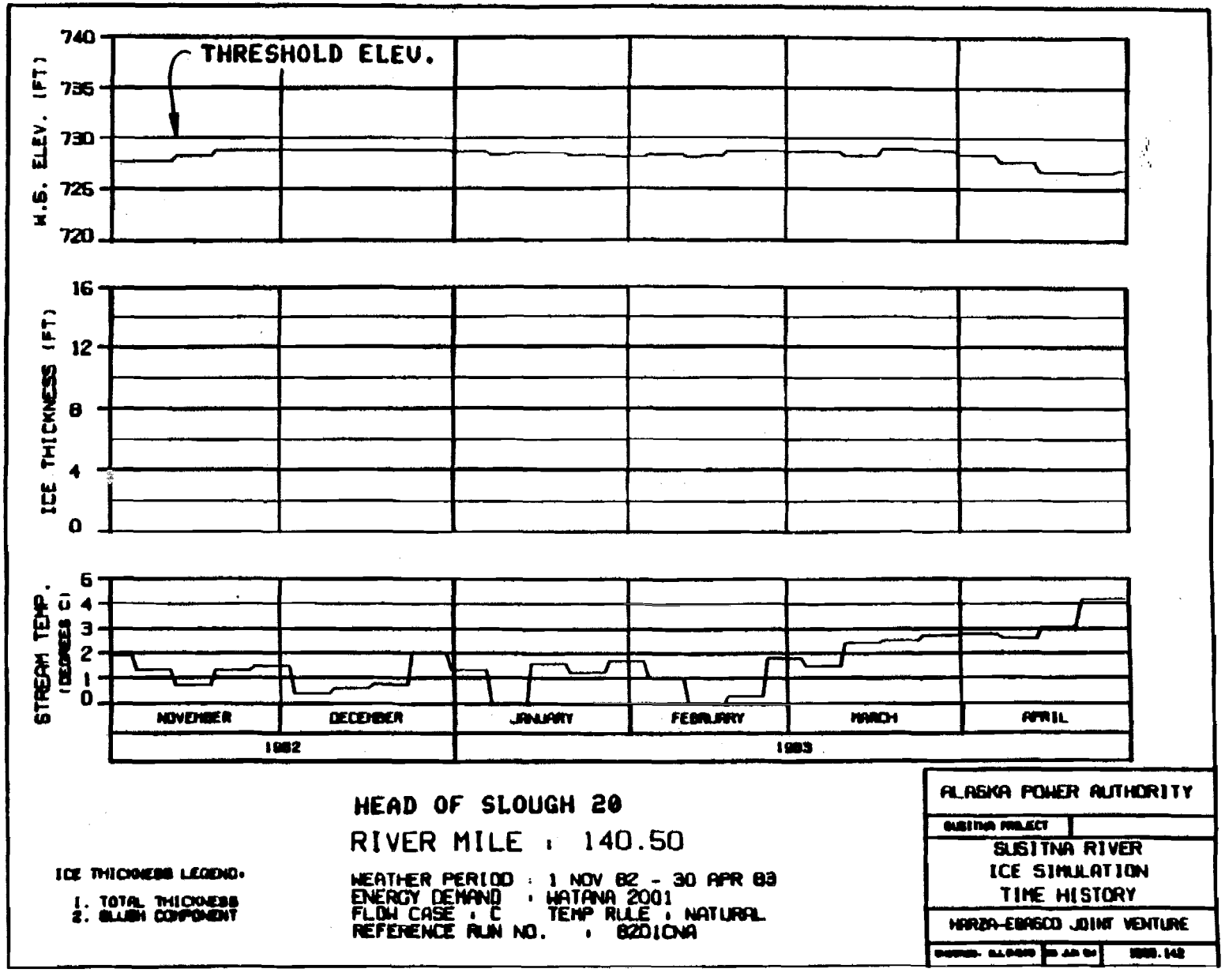
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: ILLEGIBLE | 20 JUN 84 | E88.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 20

RIVER MILE : 140.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

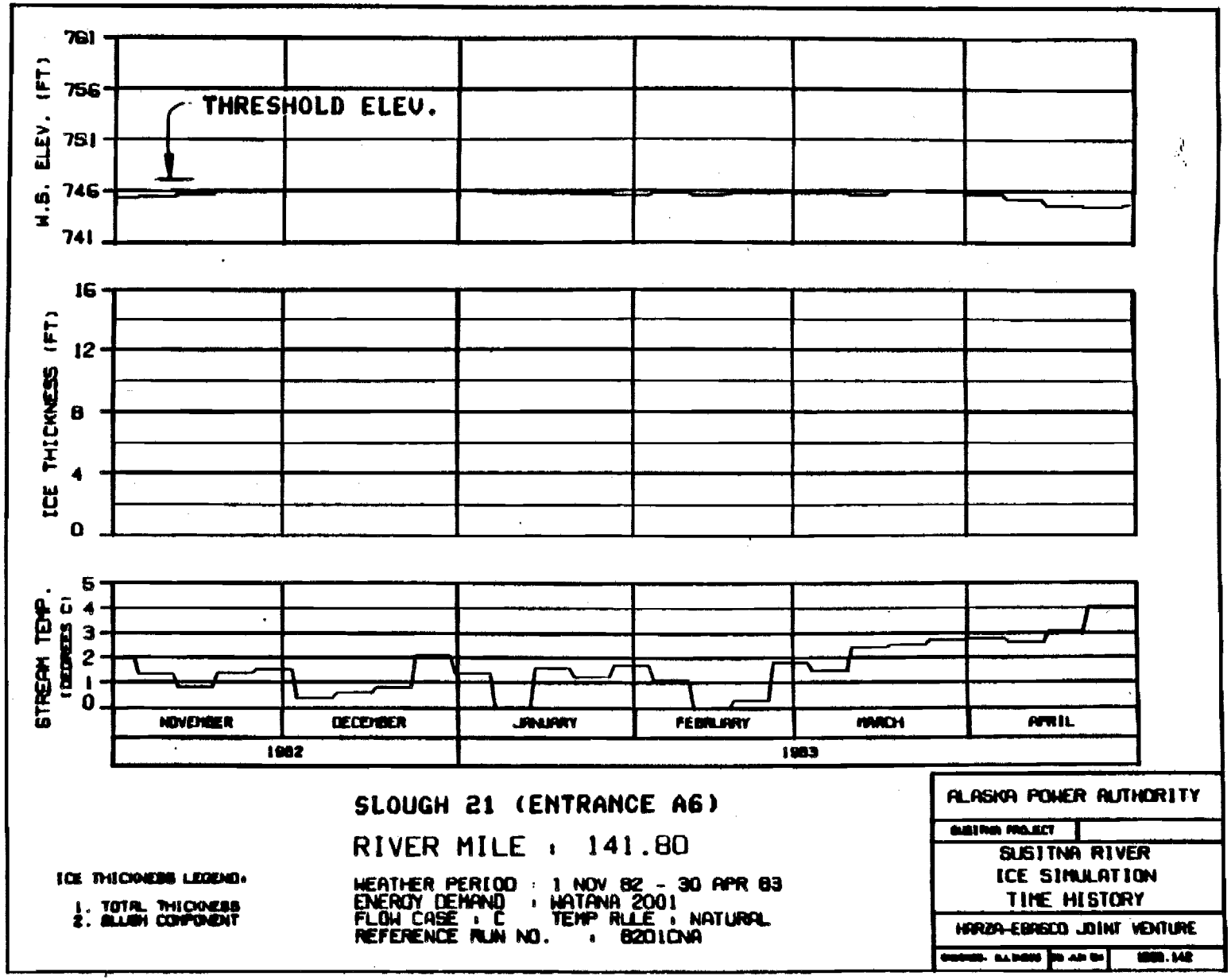
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82DICNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



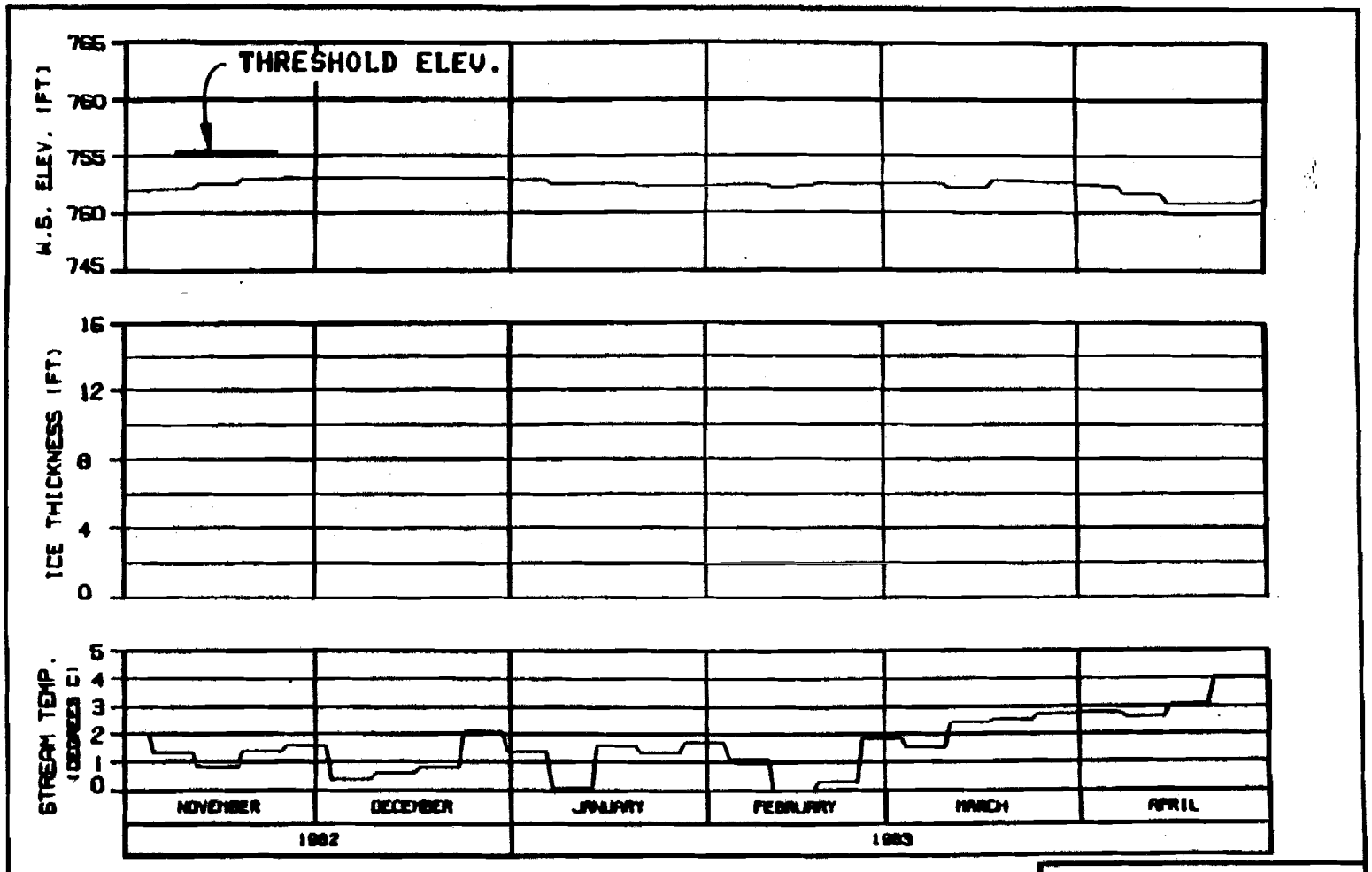
SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)

RIVER MILE : 141.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8201CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 21

RIVER MILE : 142.20

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8201CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

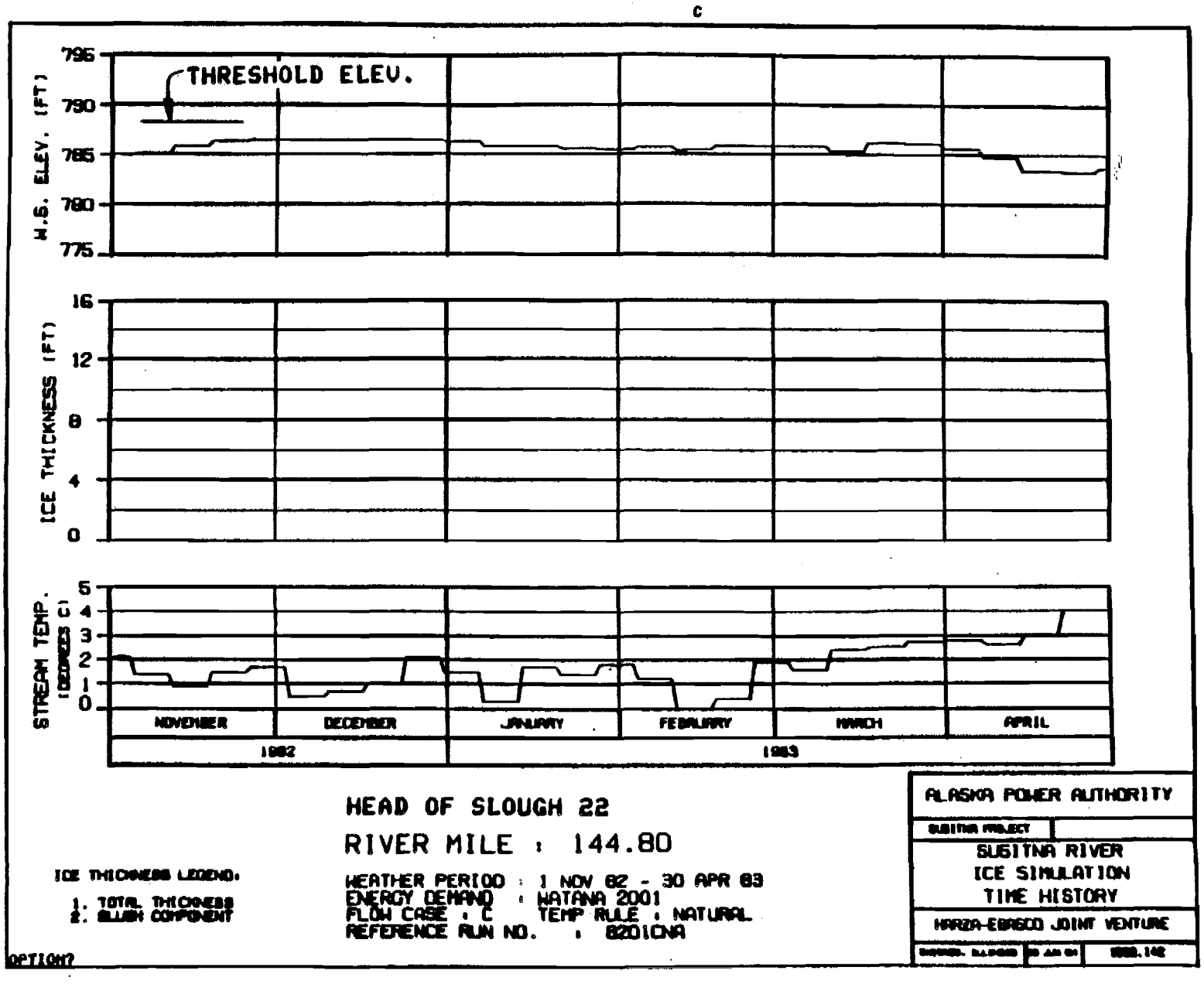
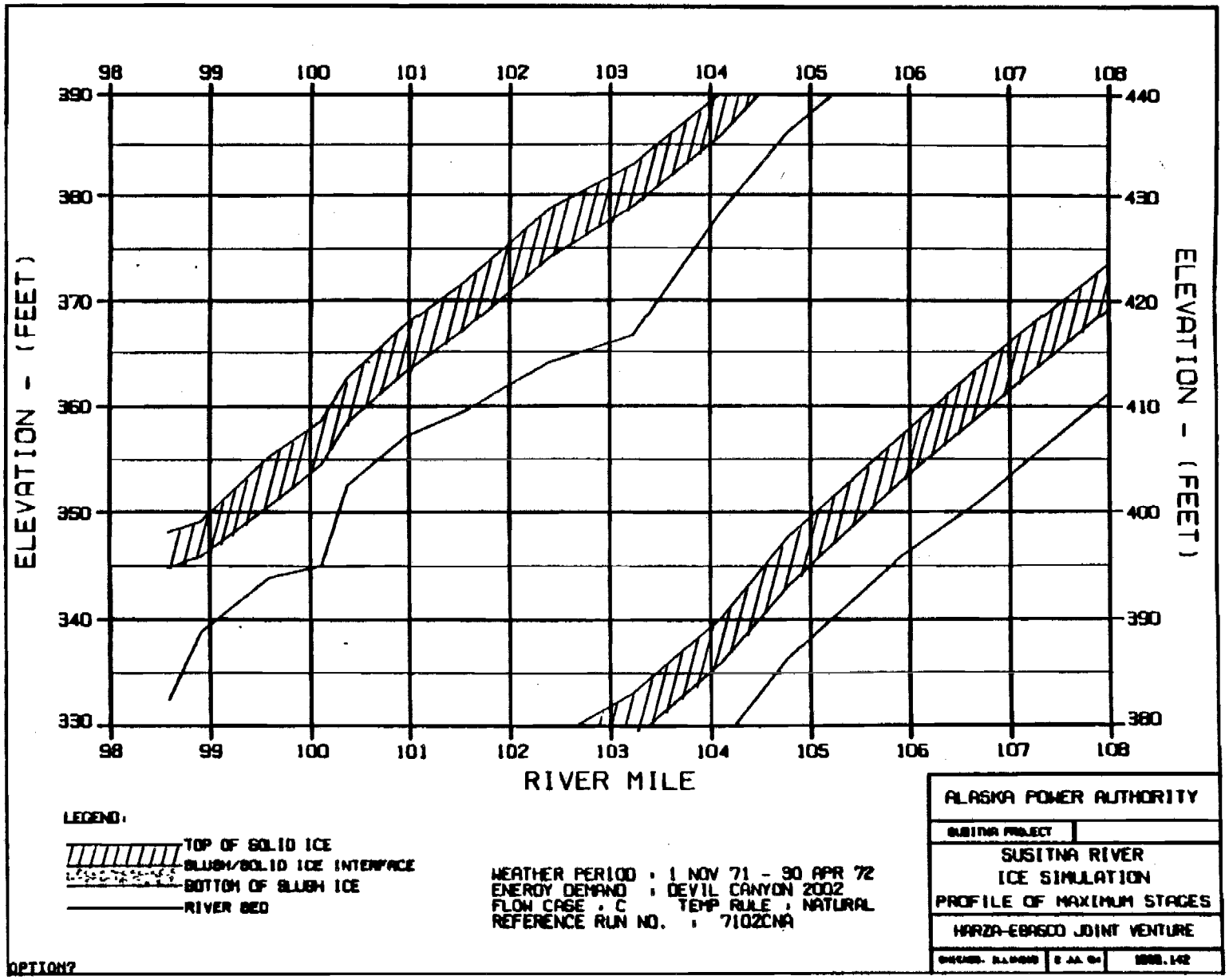

C
W.S. ELEV. (FT)
795
790
785
780
775
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
HEAD OF SLOUGH 22
RIVER MILE : 144.80
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1: TOTAL THICKNESS
2: SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2001
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8201CNA
OPTION?
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

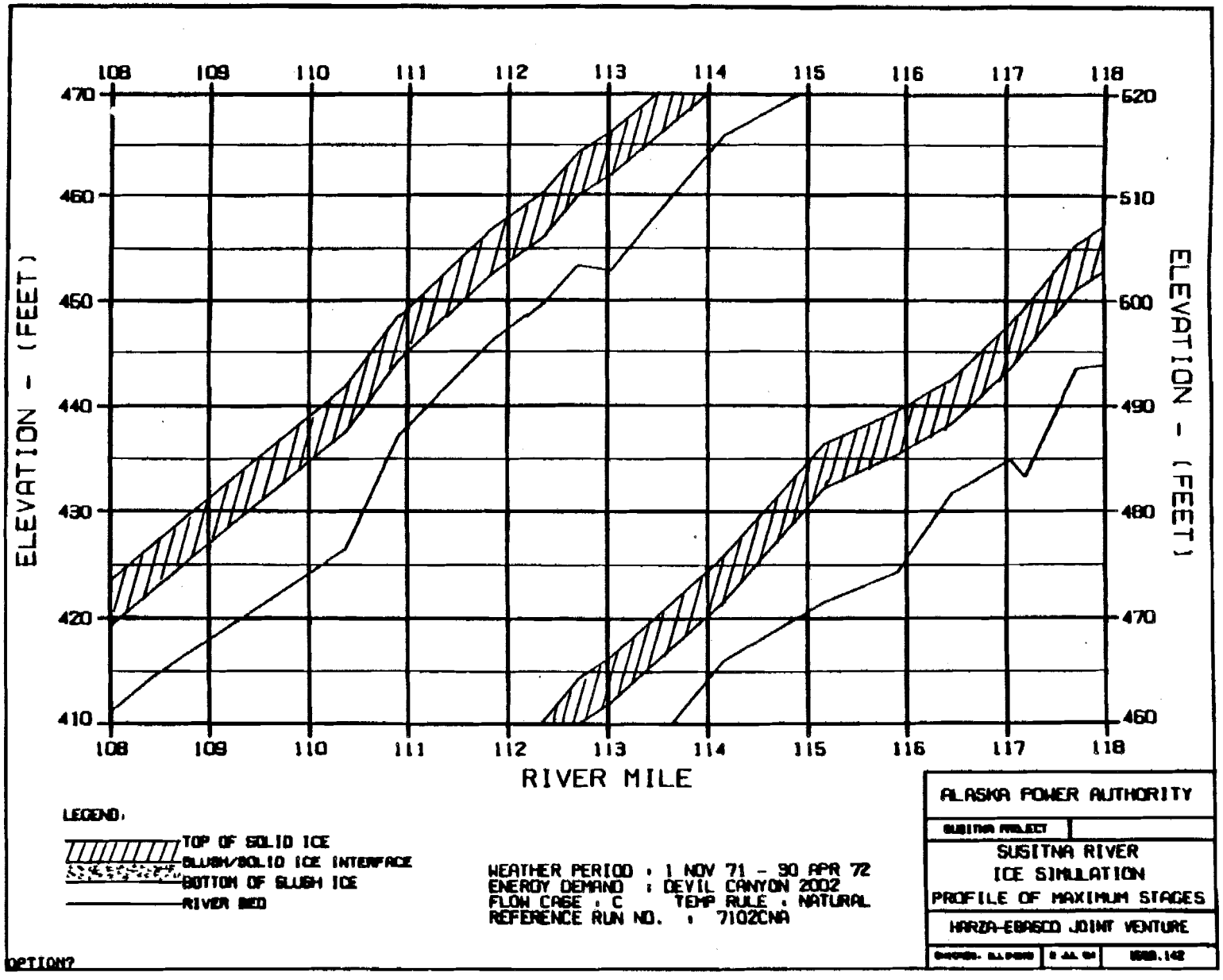
EXHIBIT M

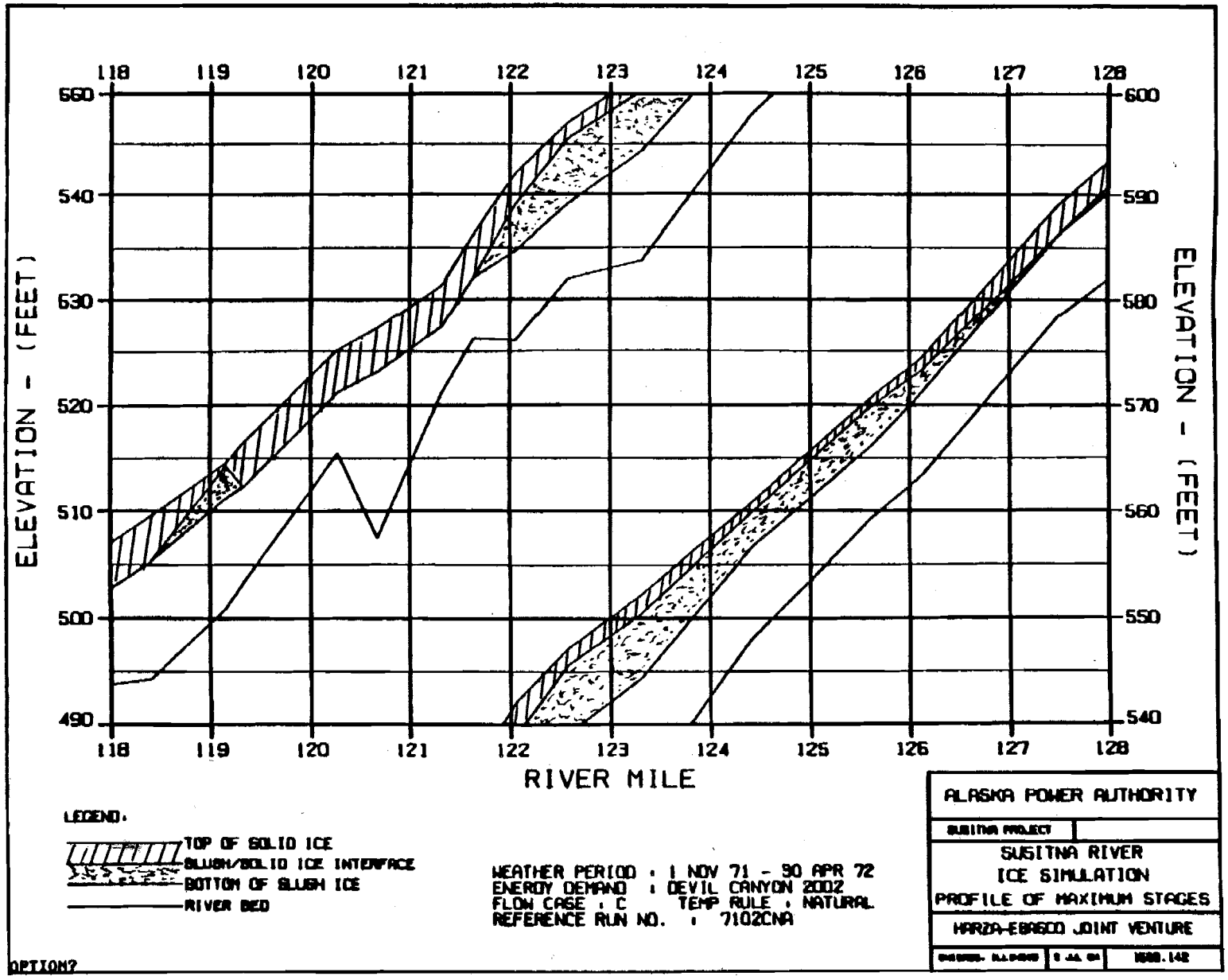
C


98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

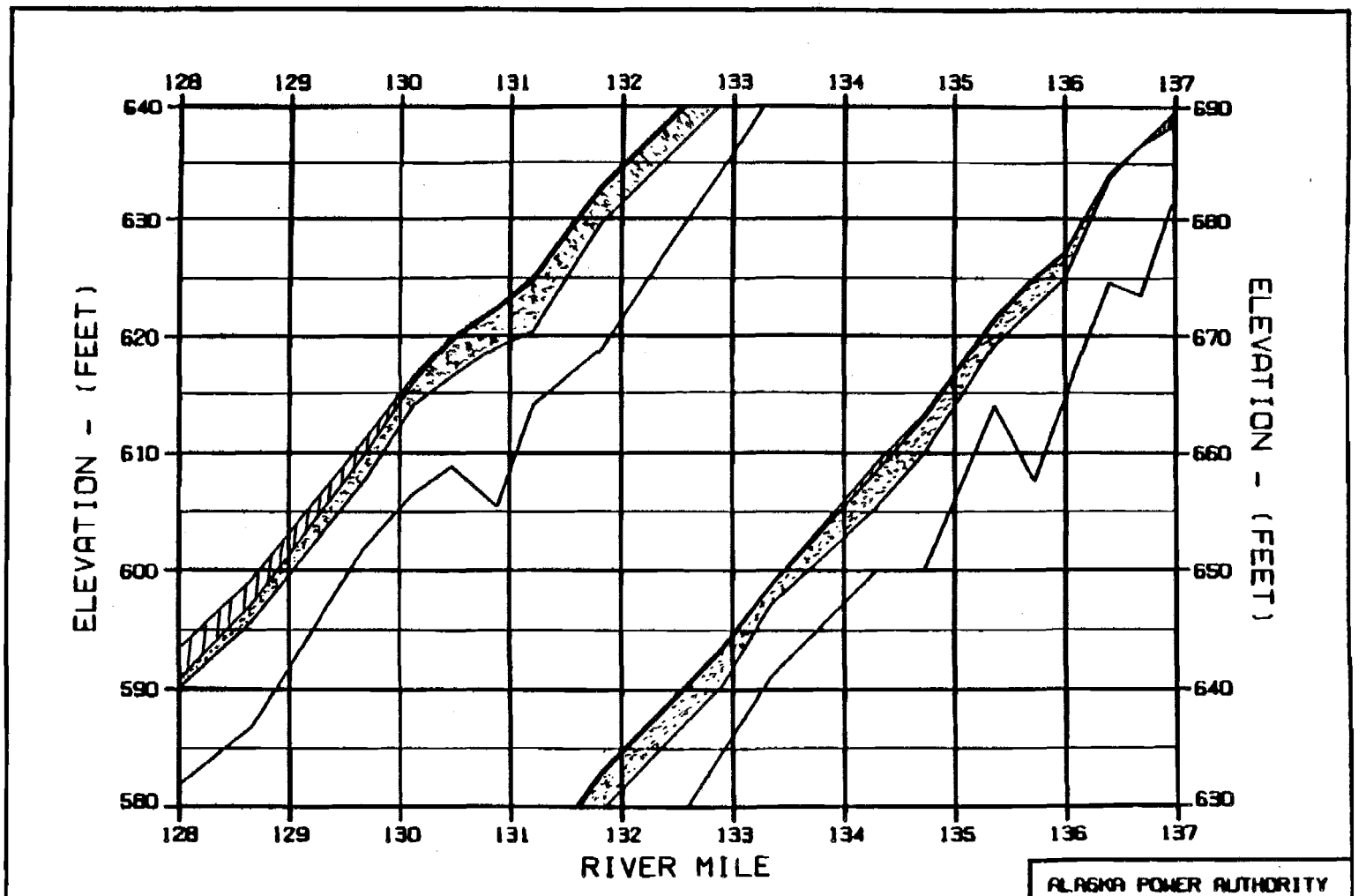
OPTION?

C


108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
520
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

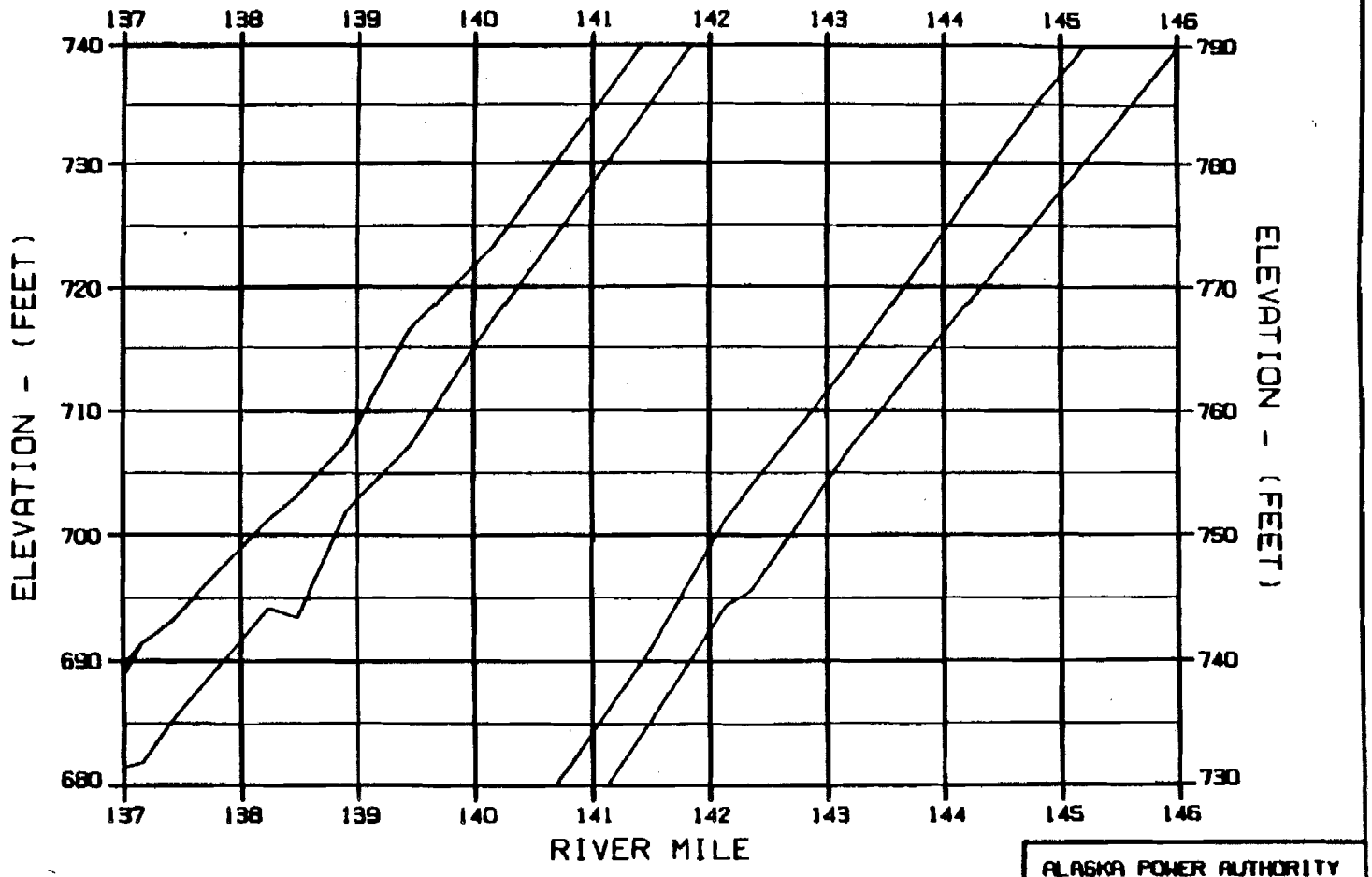

C
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
660
540
630
520
510
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

C


128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
640
630
620
610
600
590
580
690
680
670
660
650
640
630
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION2

C



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

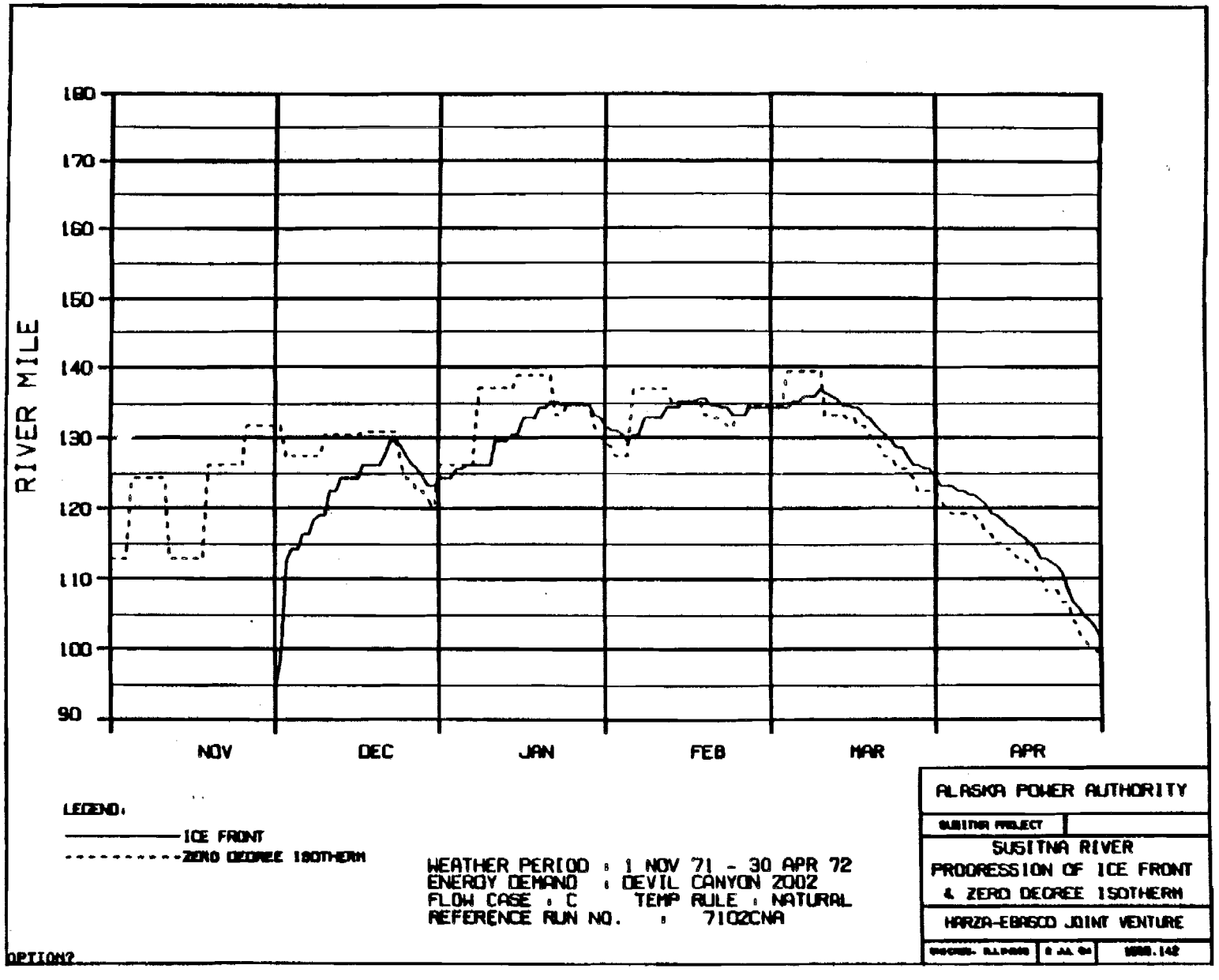
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

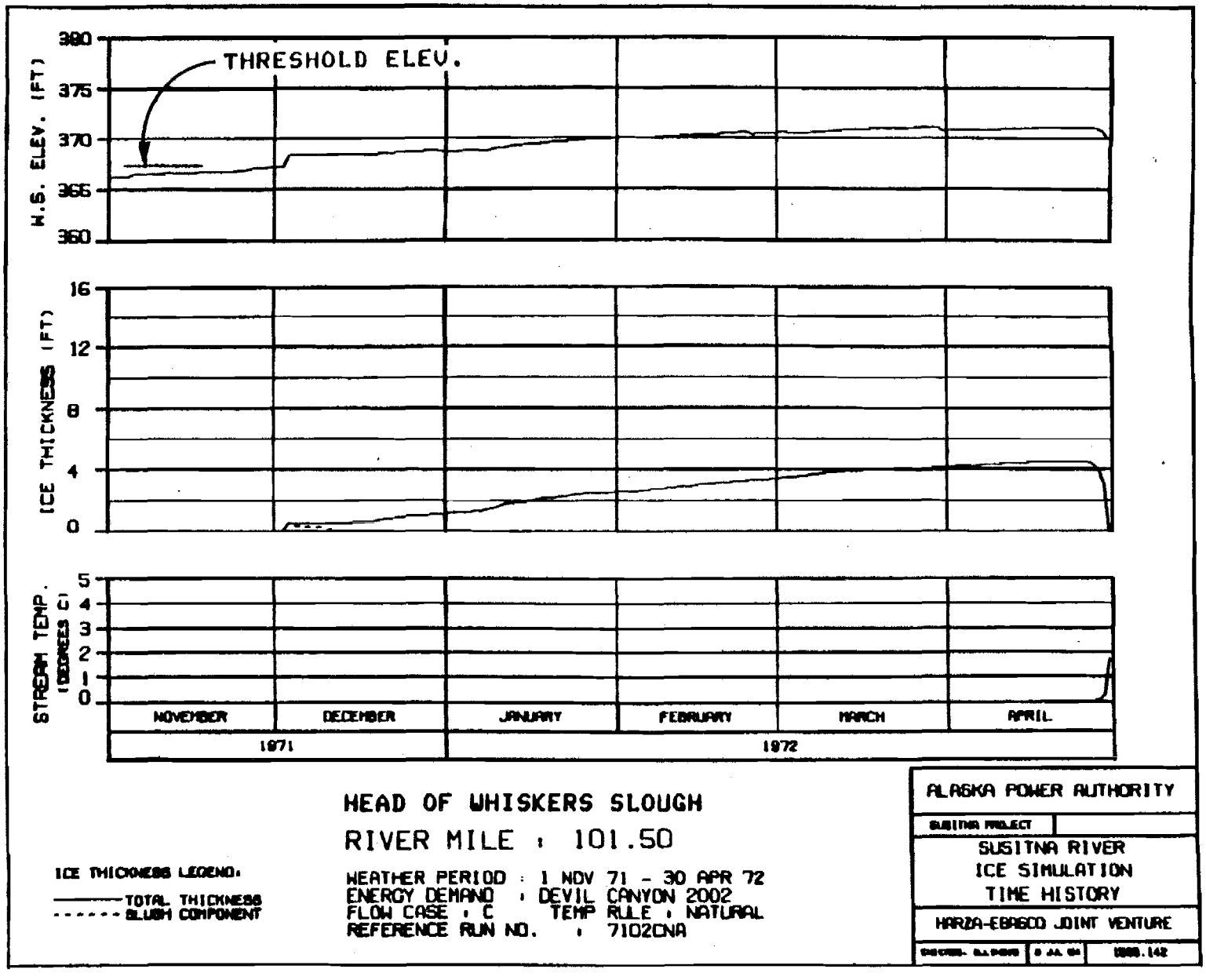
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

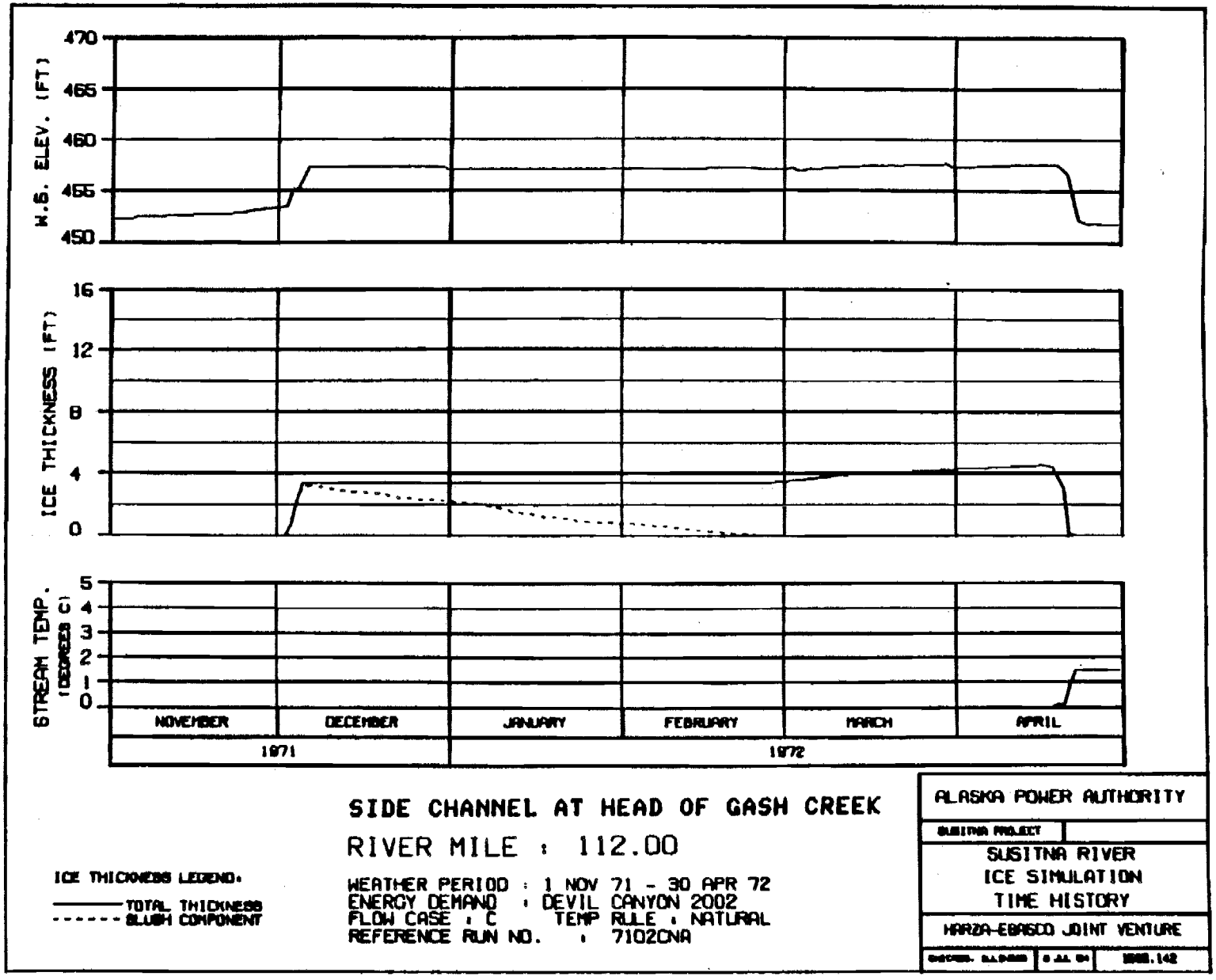
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

8 JA 84

8888.142



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

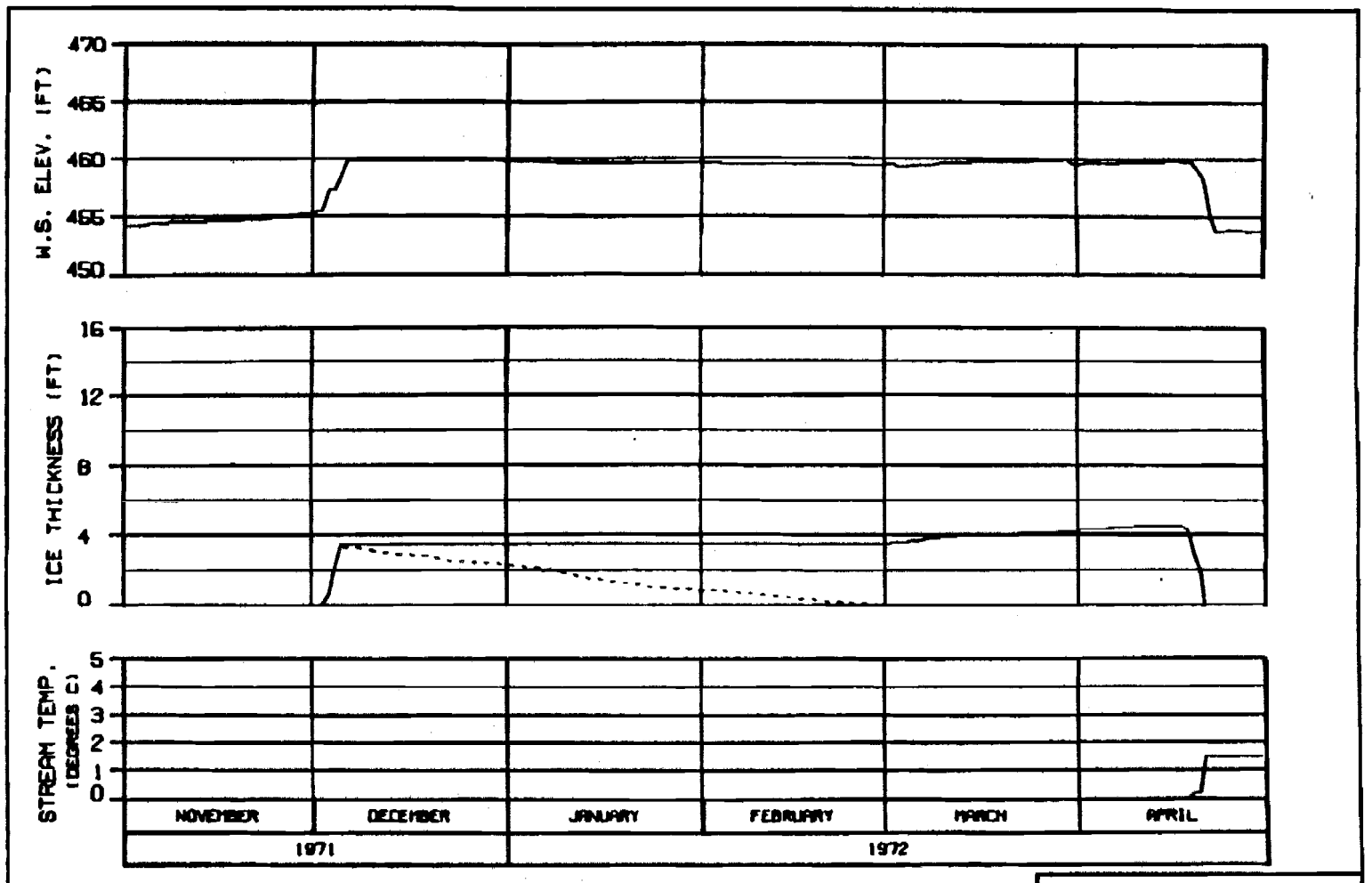
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] | [illegible] | 1988.142



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

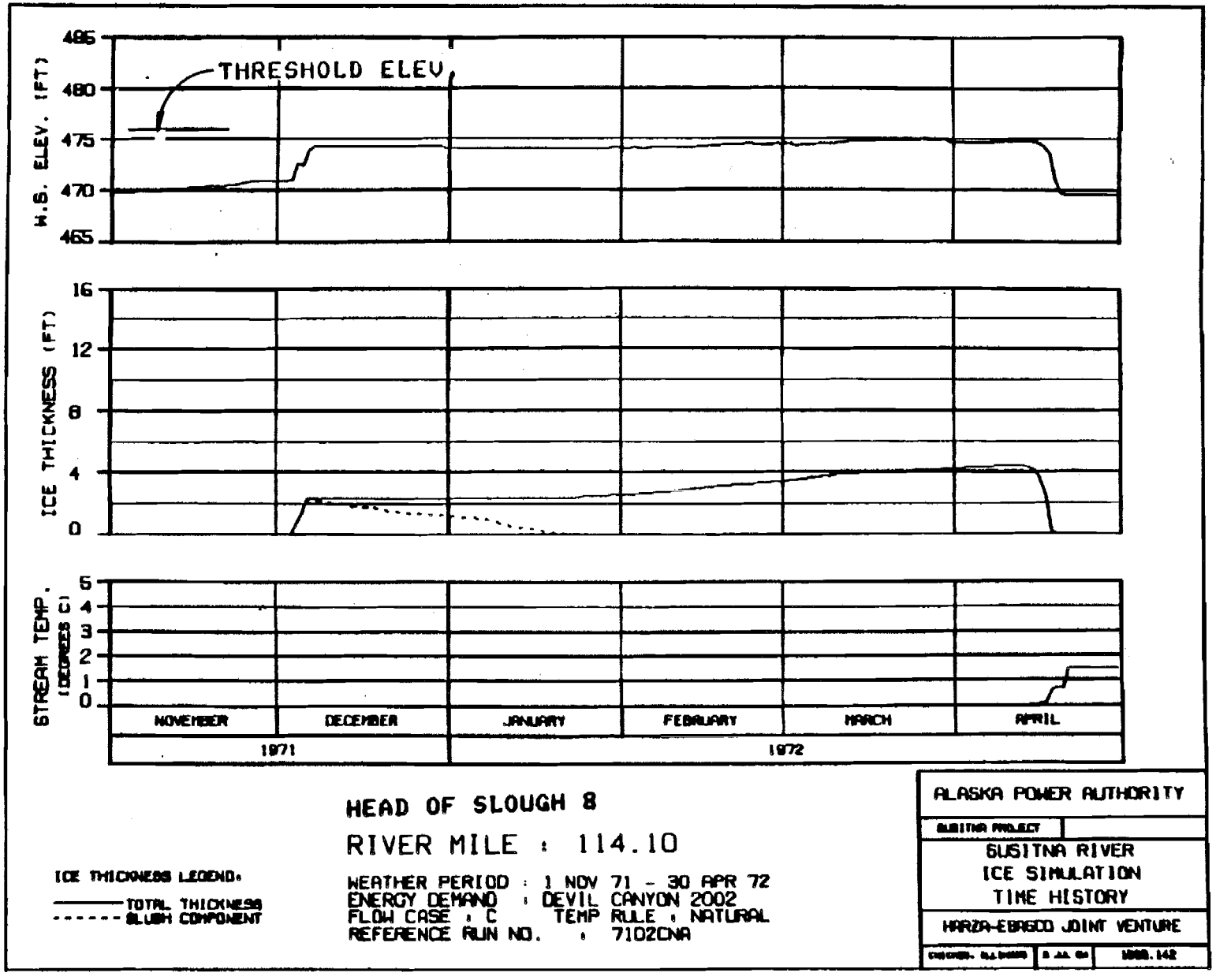
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

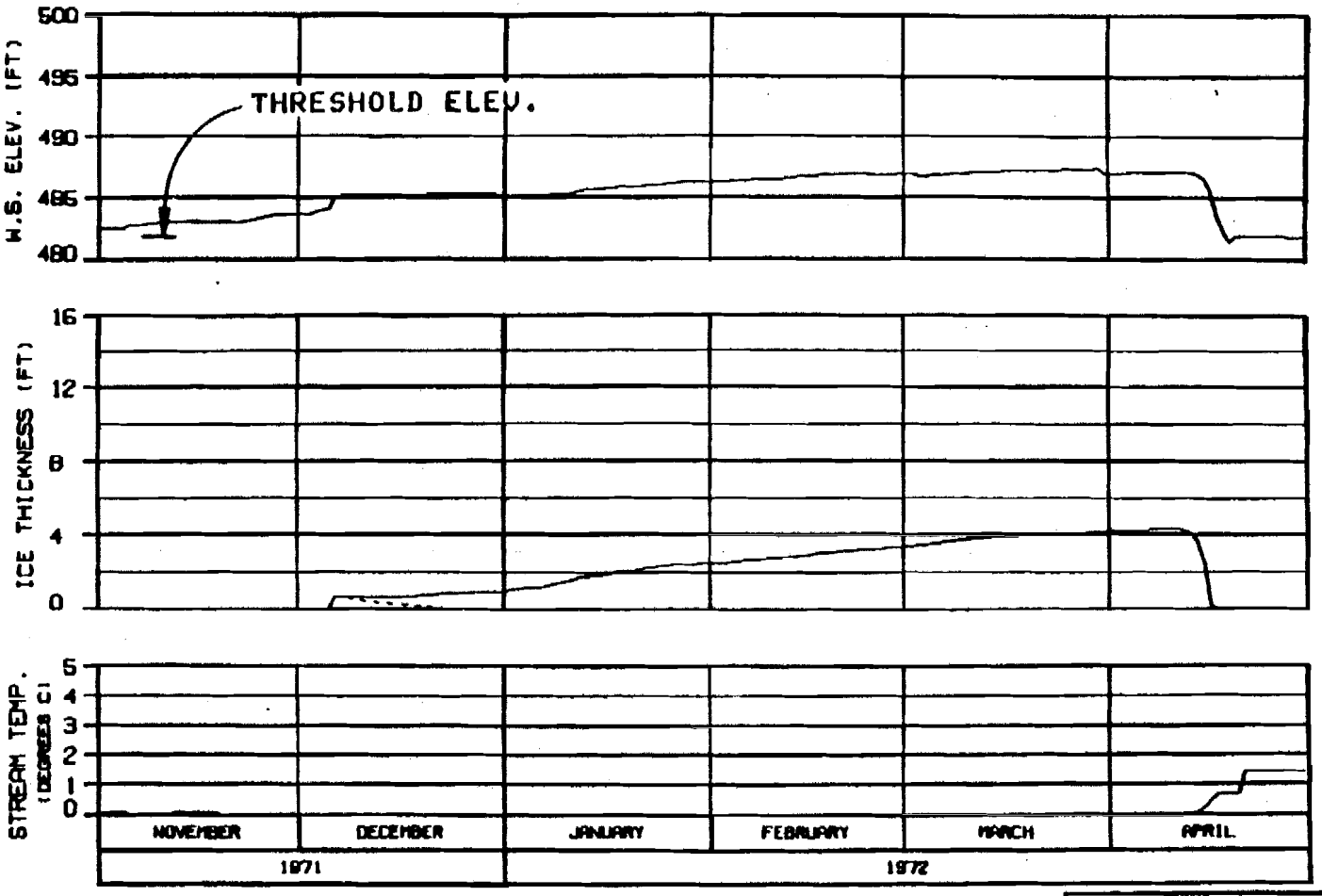
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

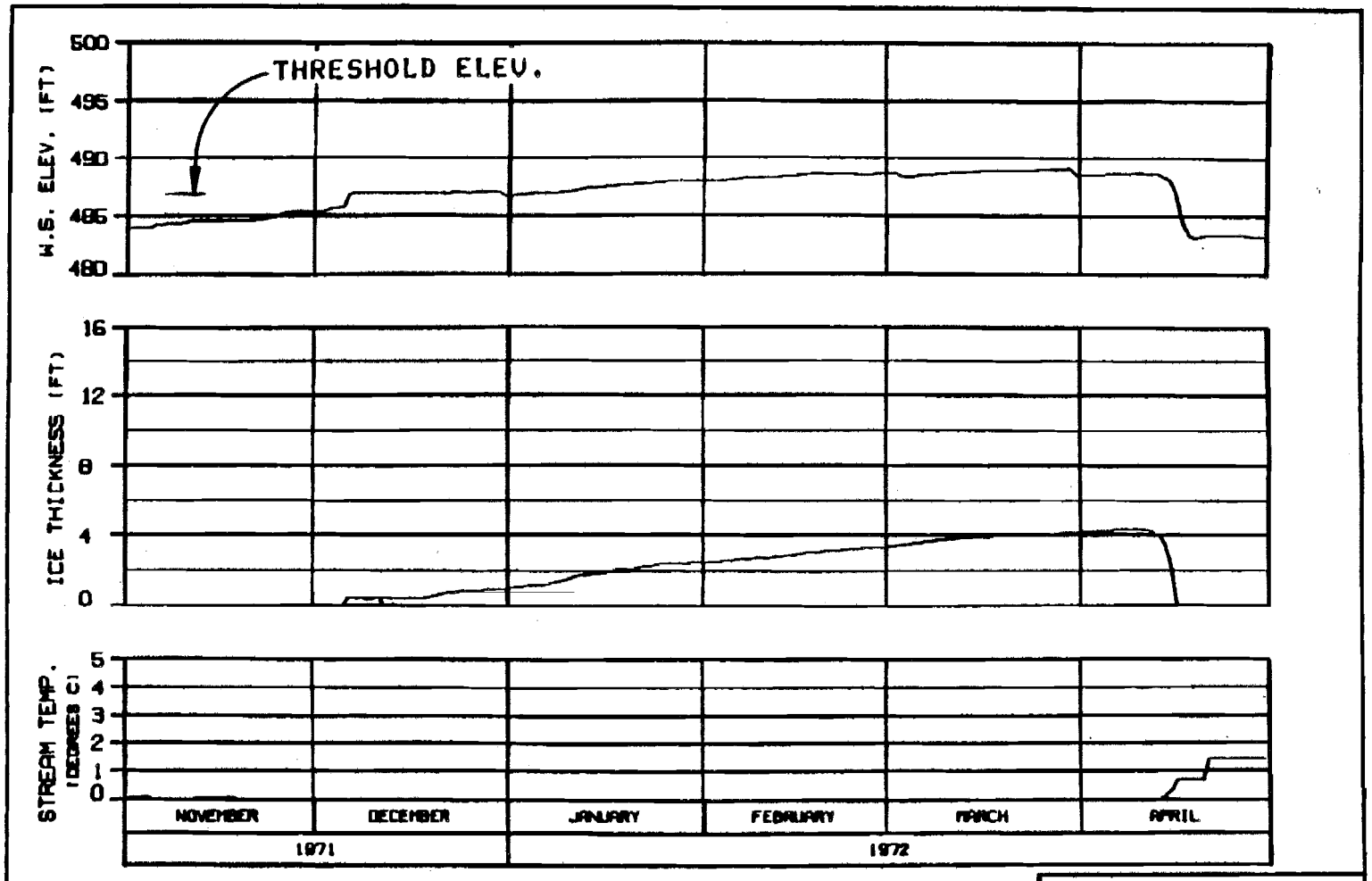
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] | 6 JUL 84 | 1988.142



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

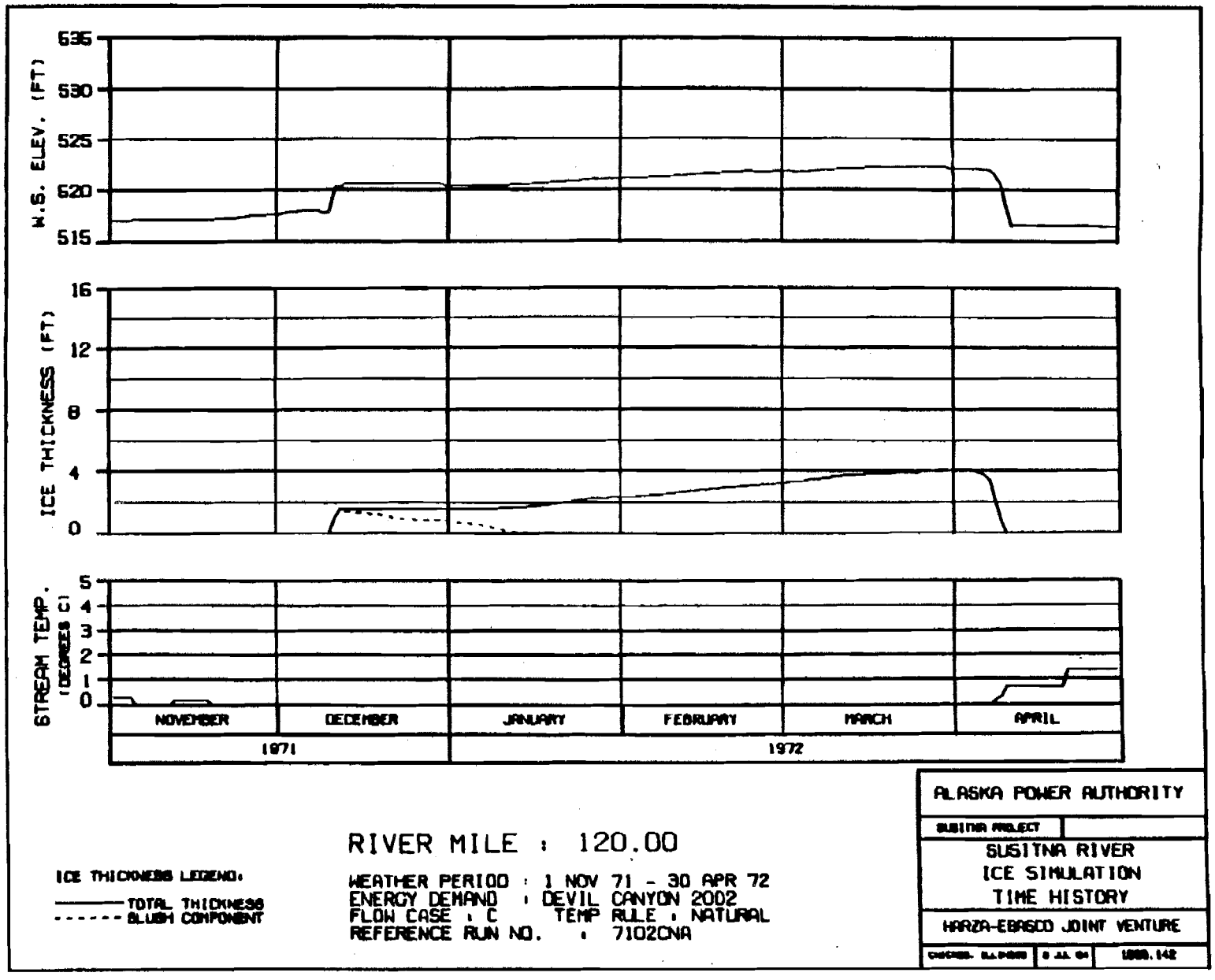
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

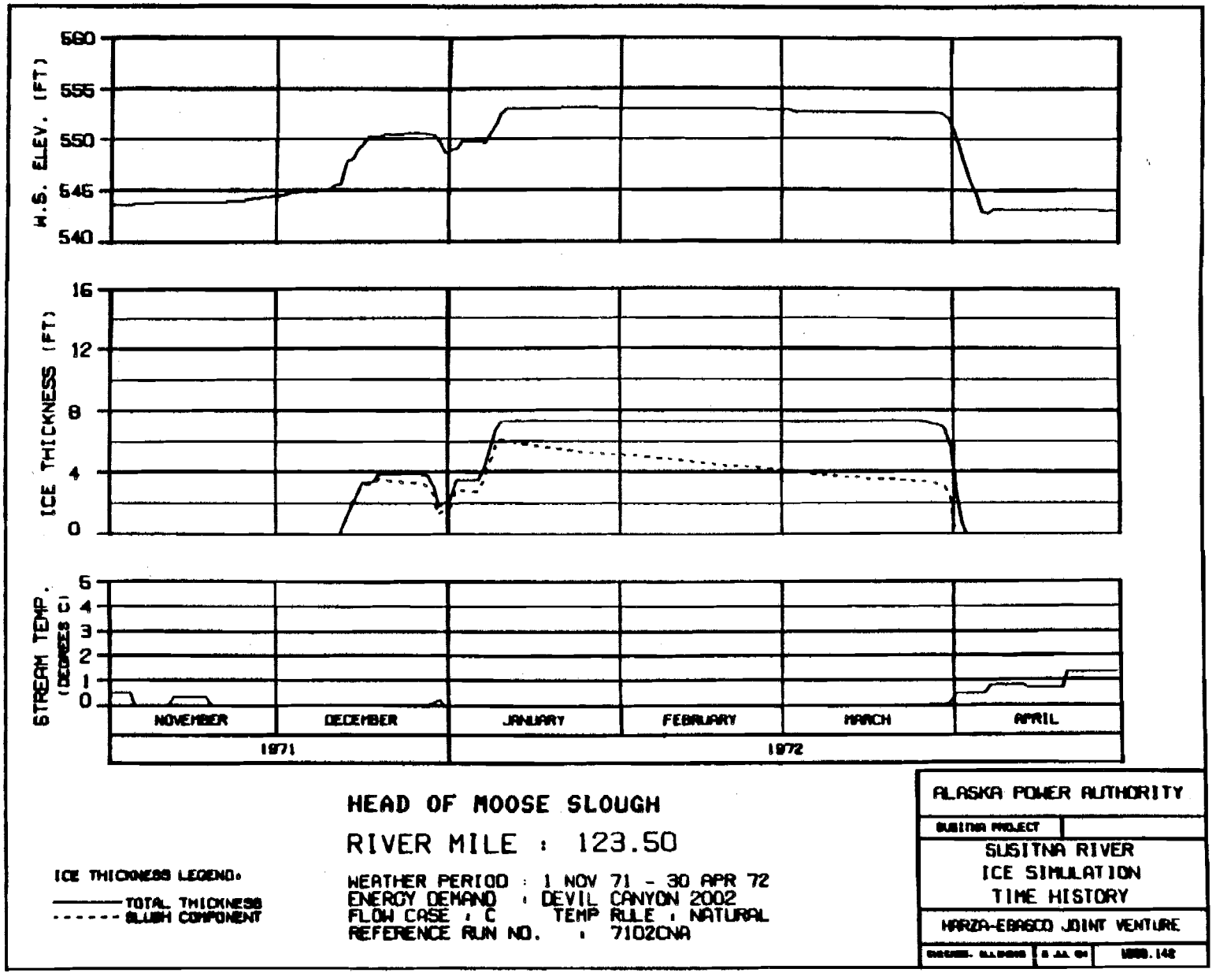
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS | 8 JUL 84 | 1000.142



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

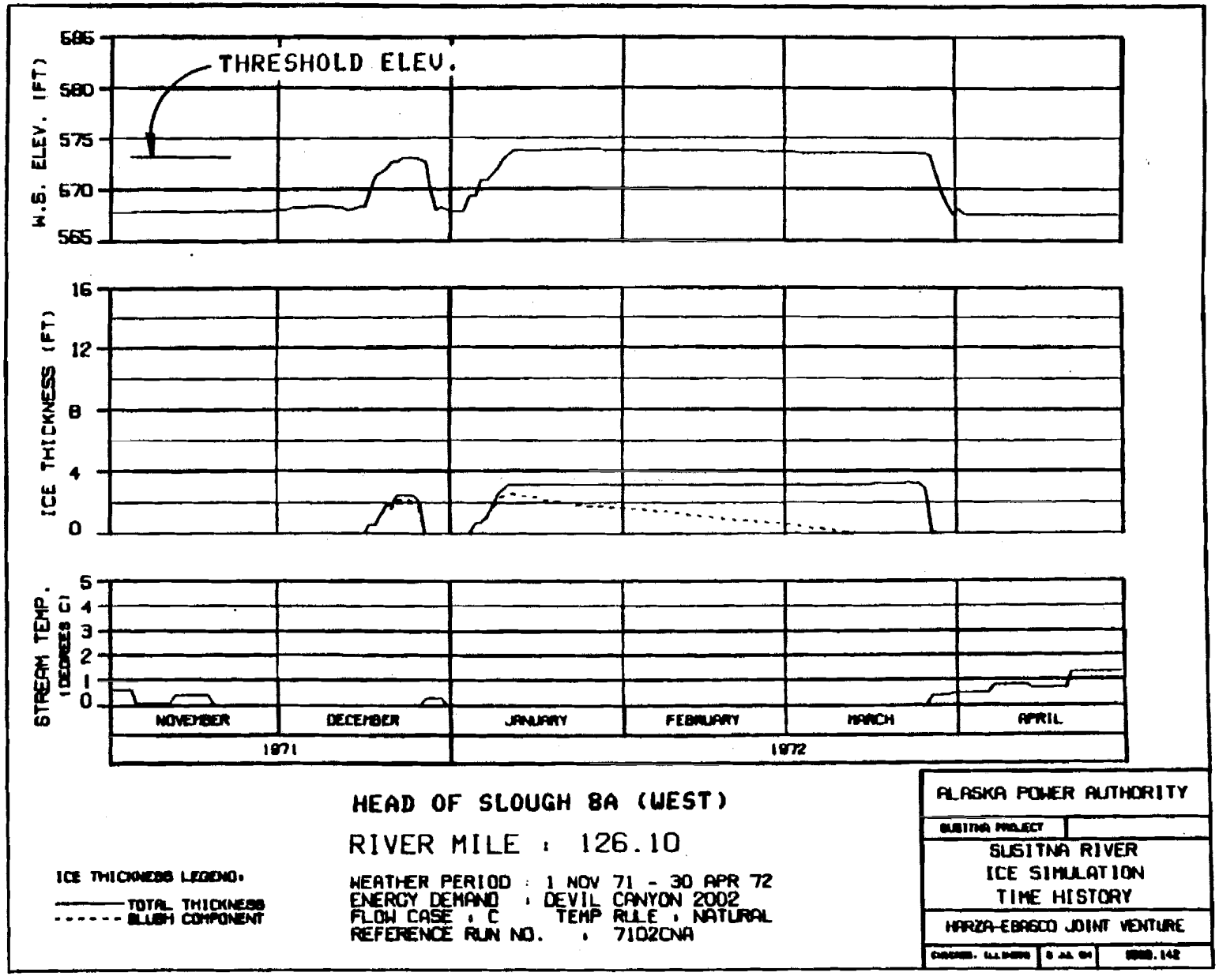
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 8 JUL 84 1000.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

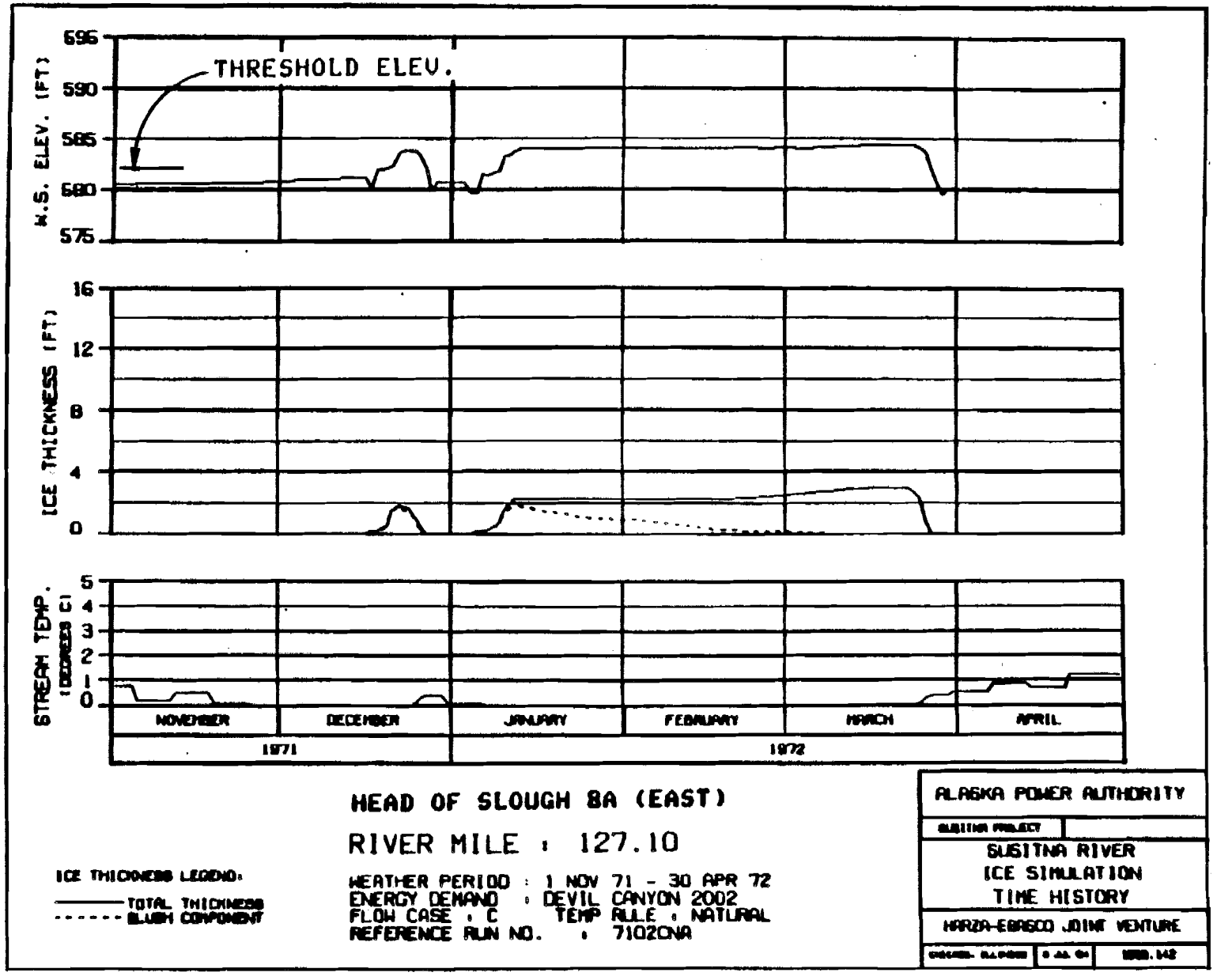
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS	8 JUL 84



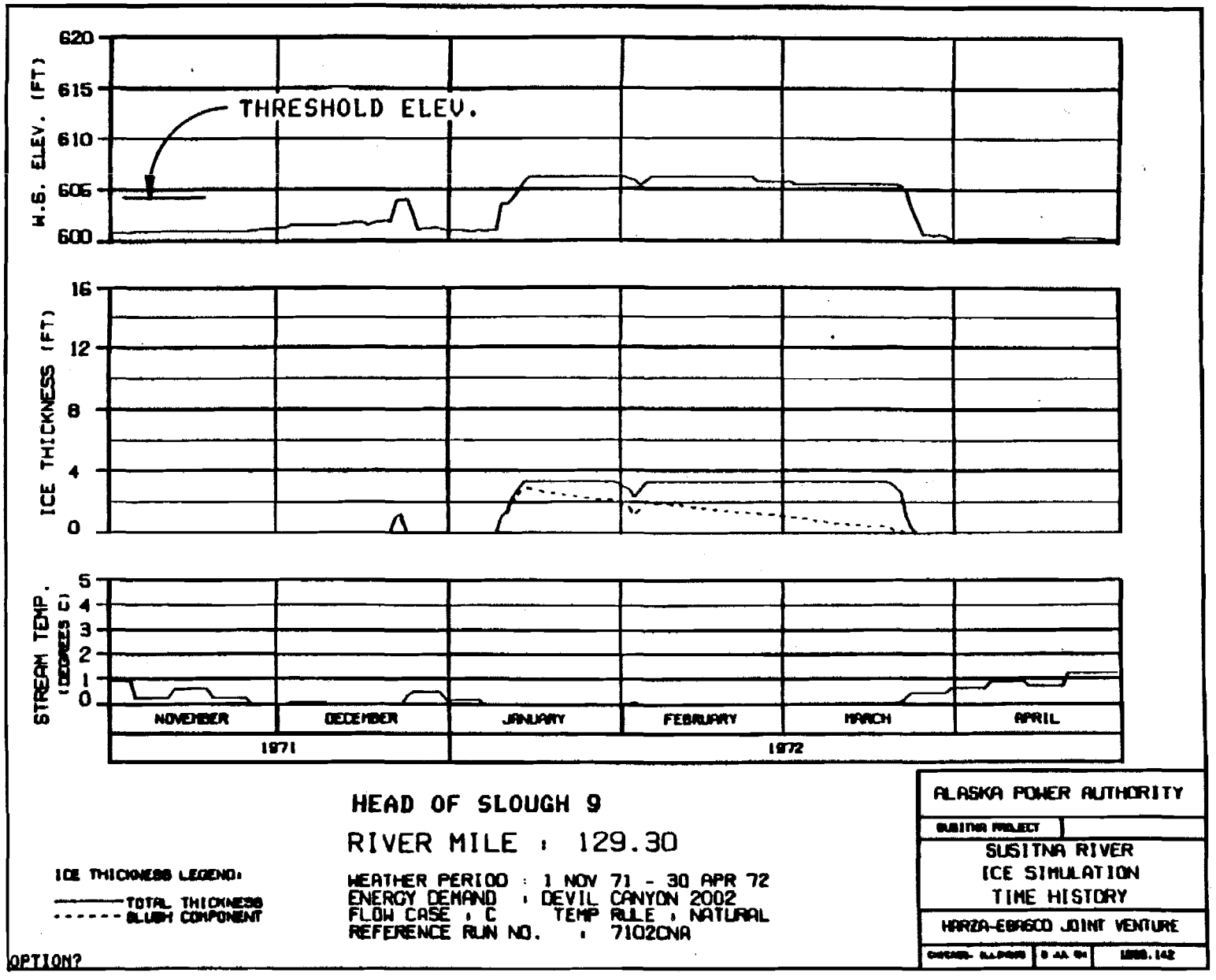
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

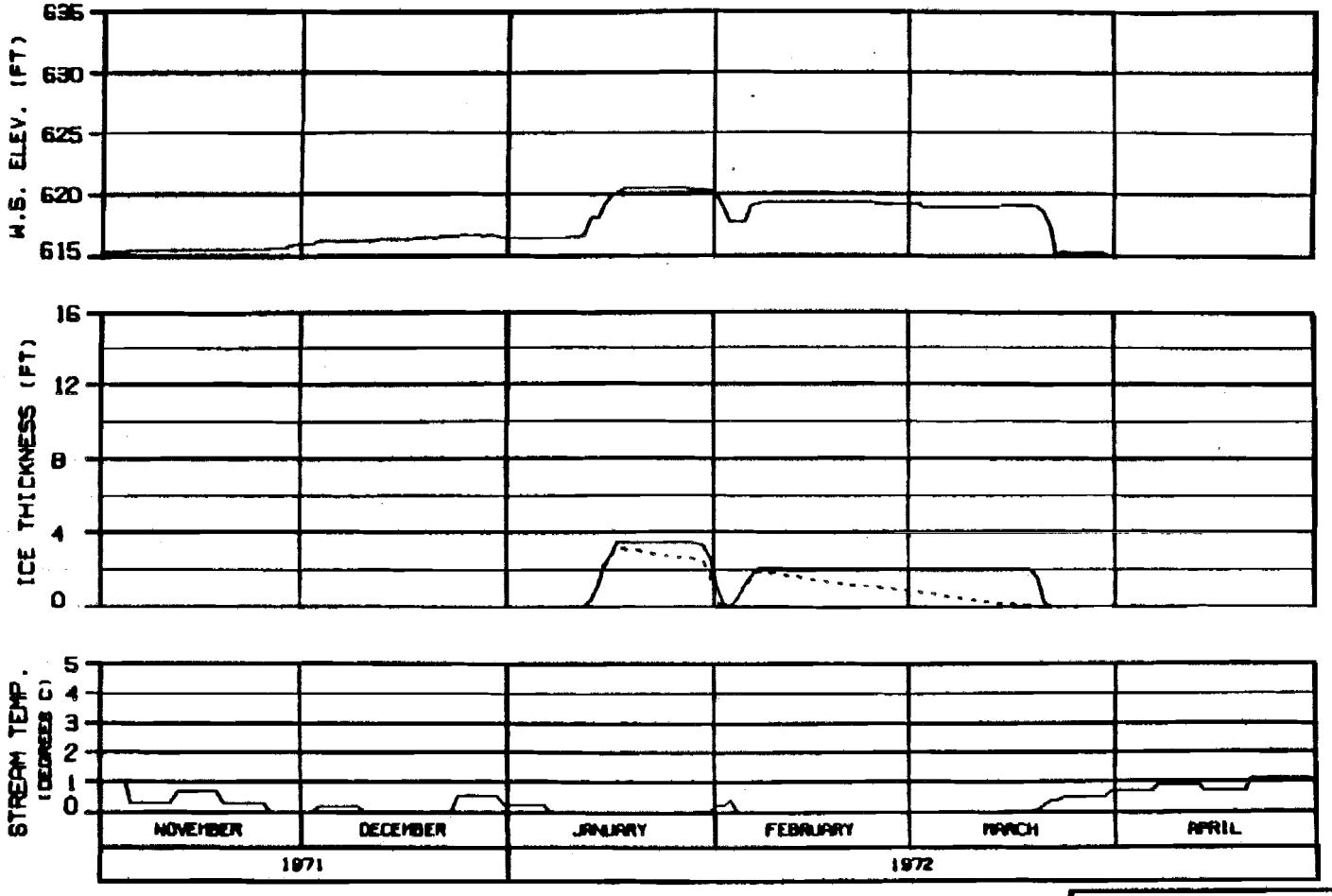
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

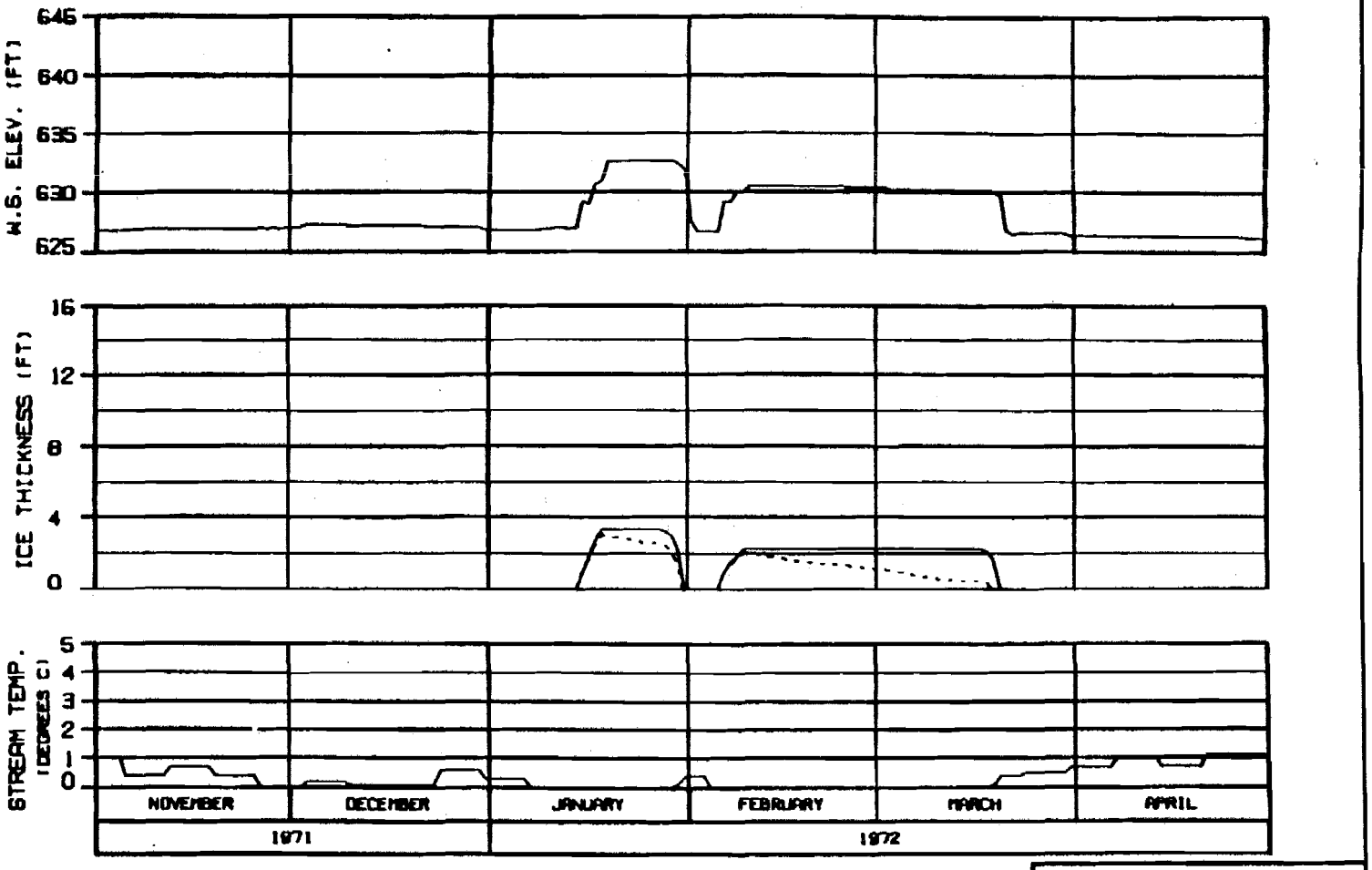
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

9 JUL 84 | 1898.142



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

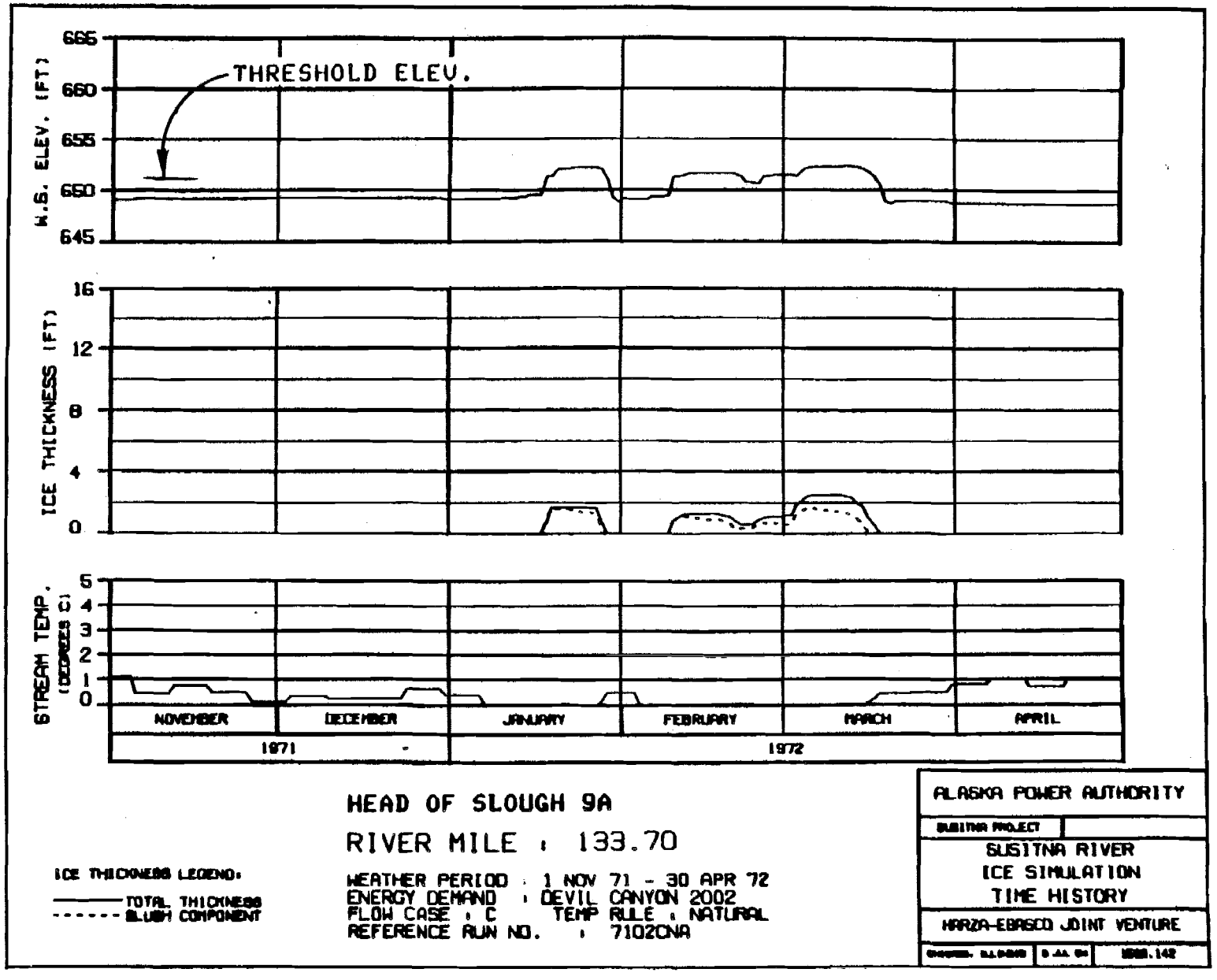
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

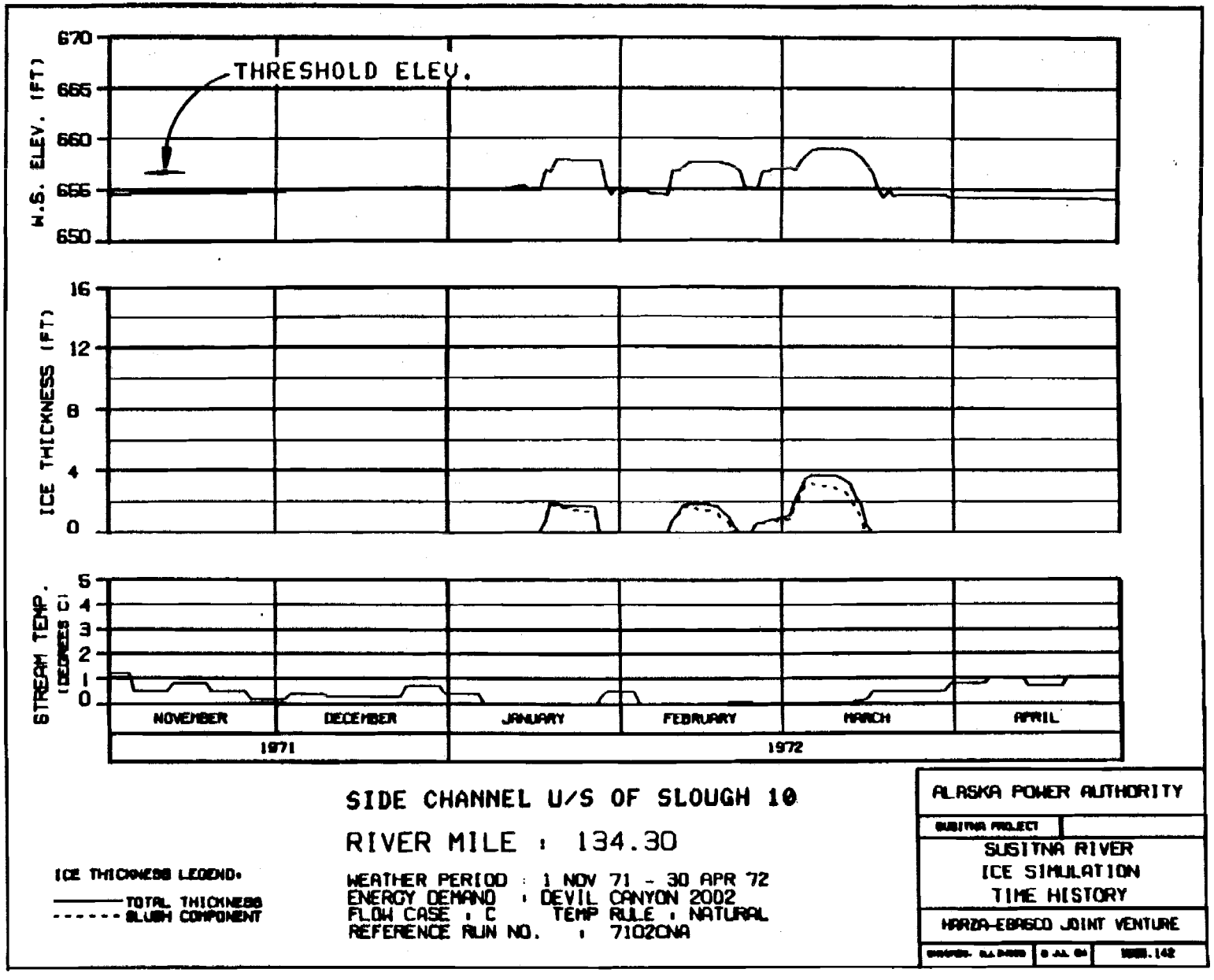
SUSITNA PROJECT

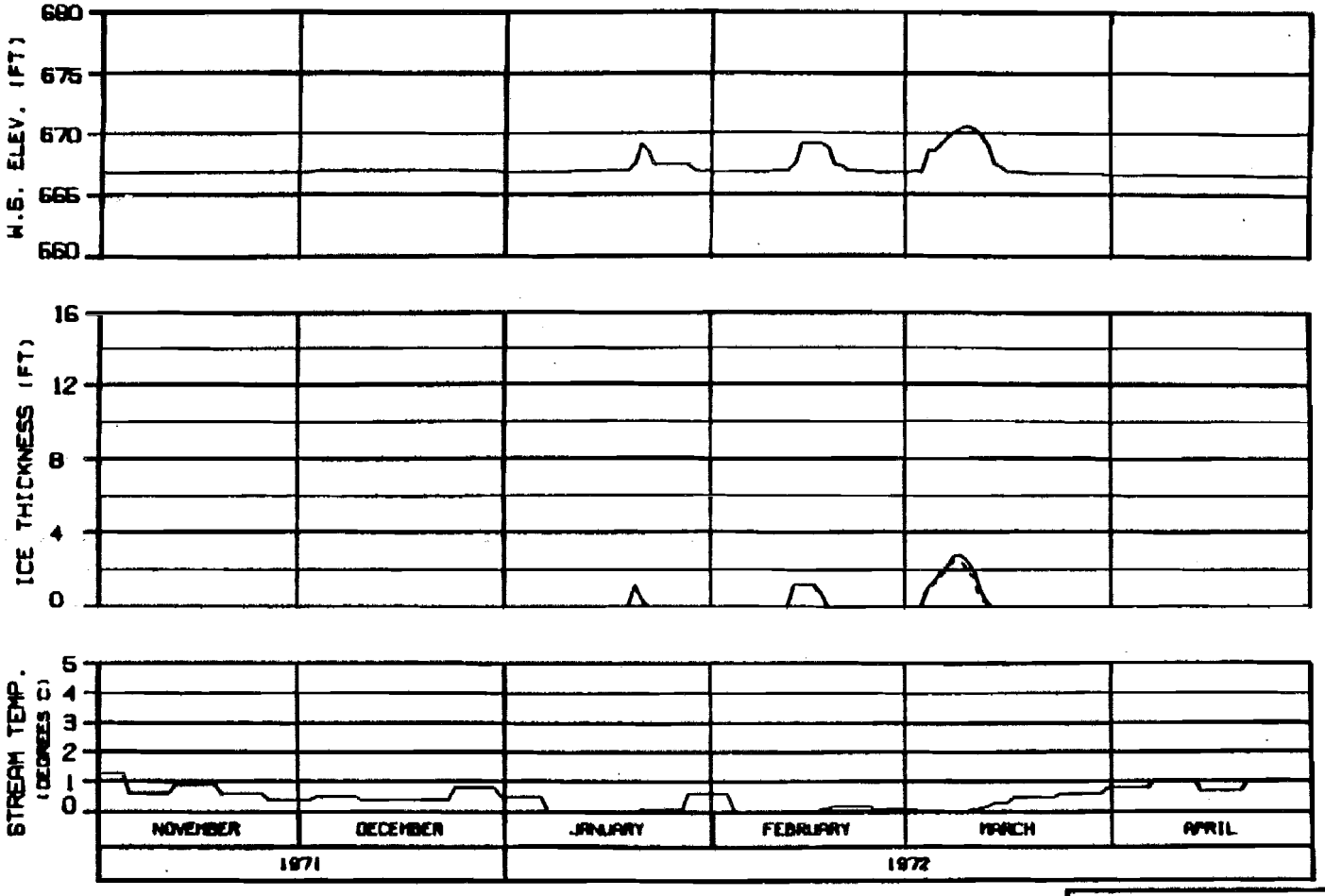
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DESIGN. [illegible] | D JA 84 | 1988.142


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
665
660
655
650
645
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A
RIVER MILE : 133.70
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
670
665
660
655
650
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10
RIVER MILE : 134.30
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

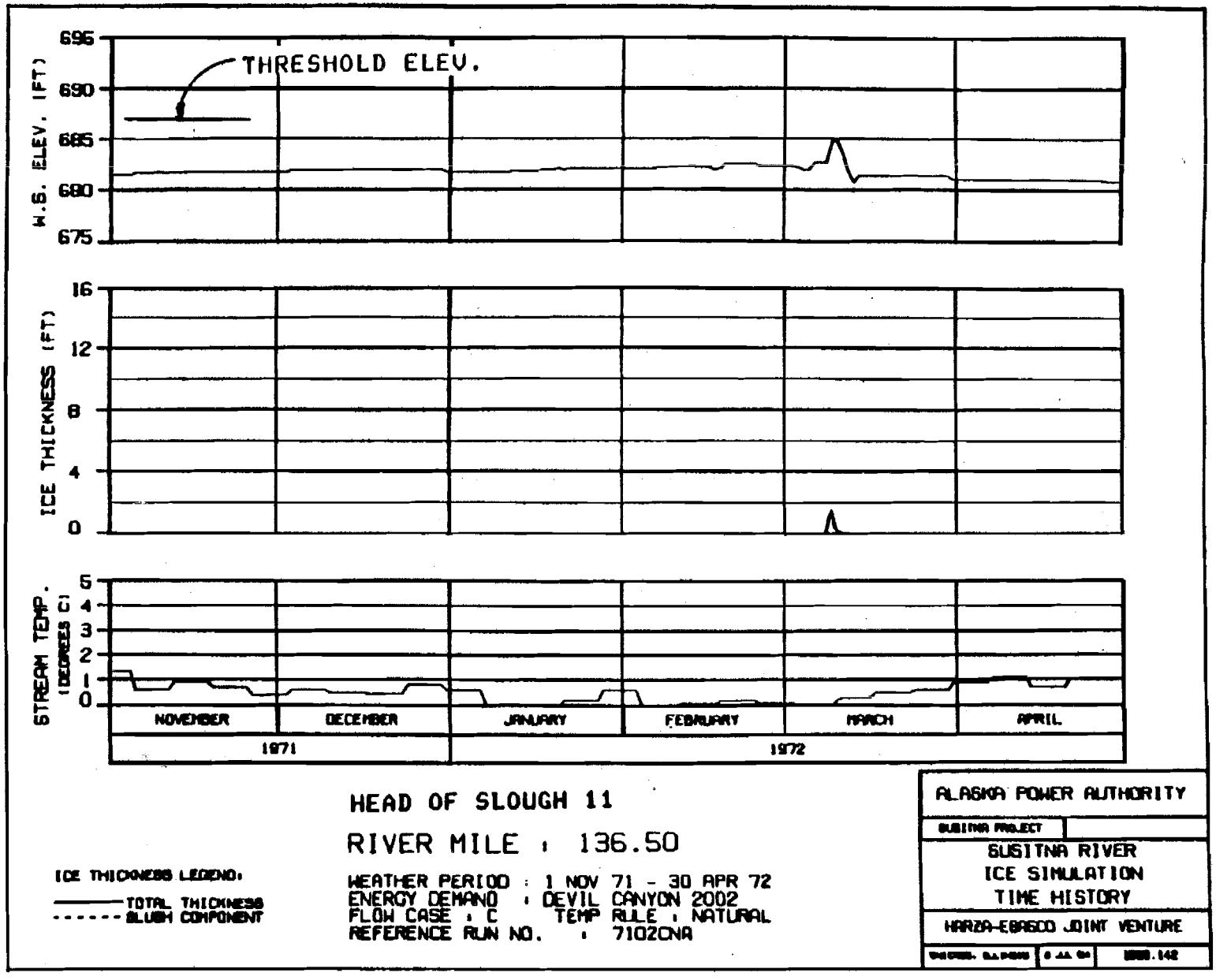
RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

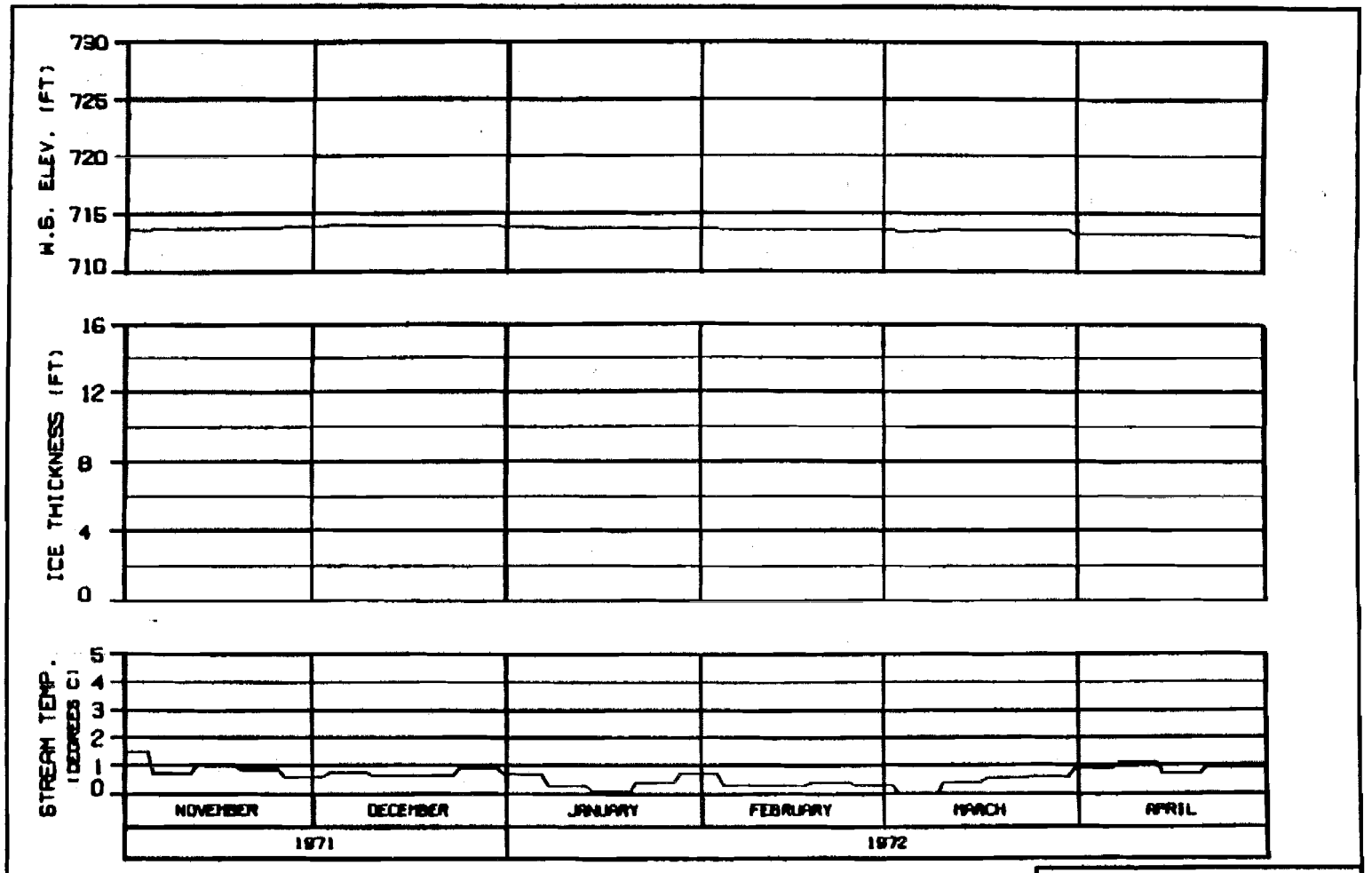
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

8 JUL 84 | 8888.142



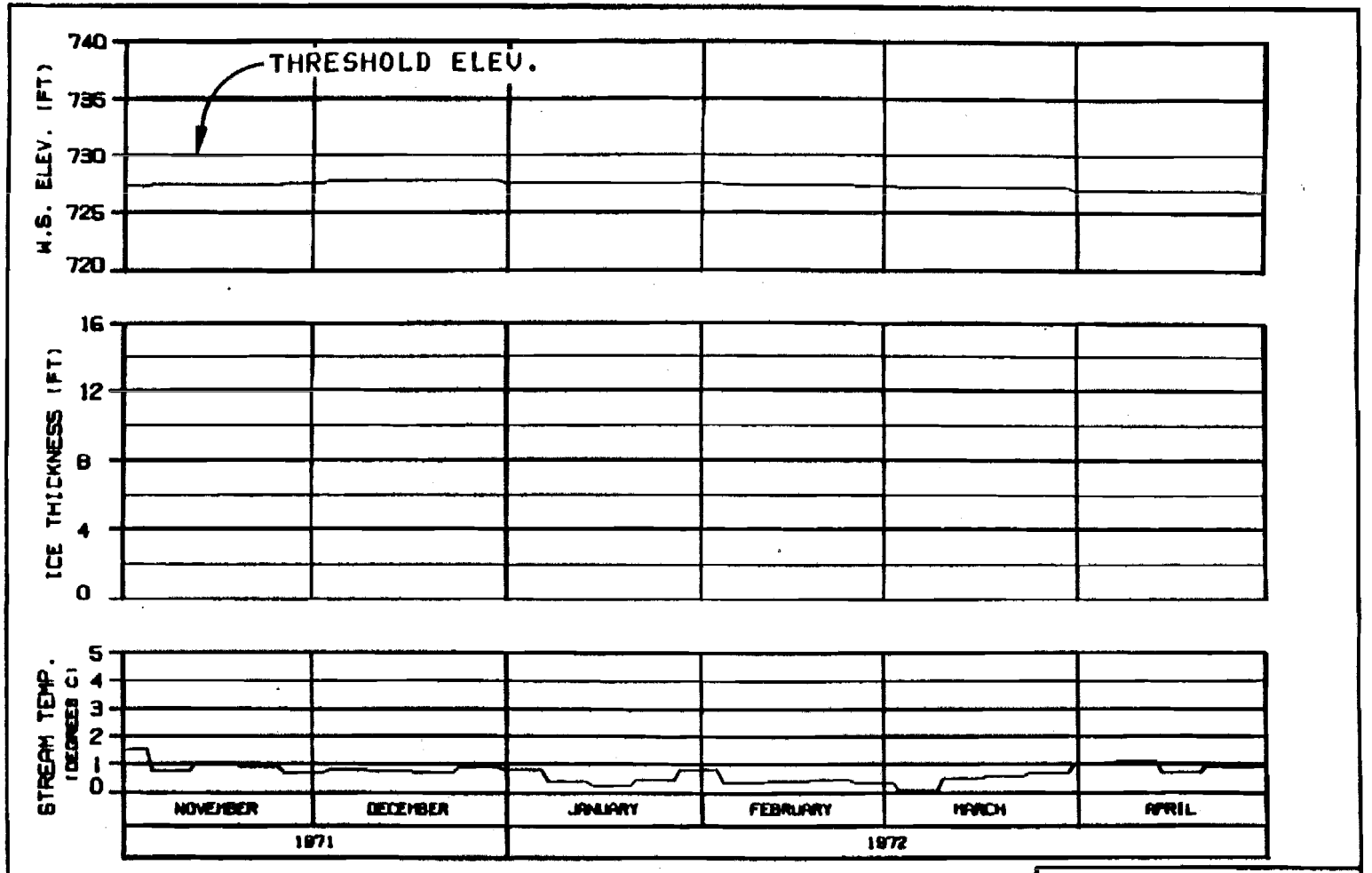
HEAD OF SLOUGH 17

RIVER MILE : 139.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 20

RIVER MILE : 140.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

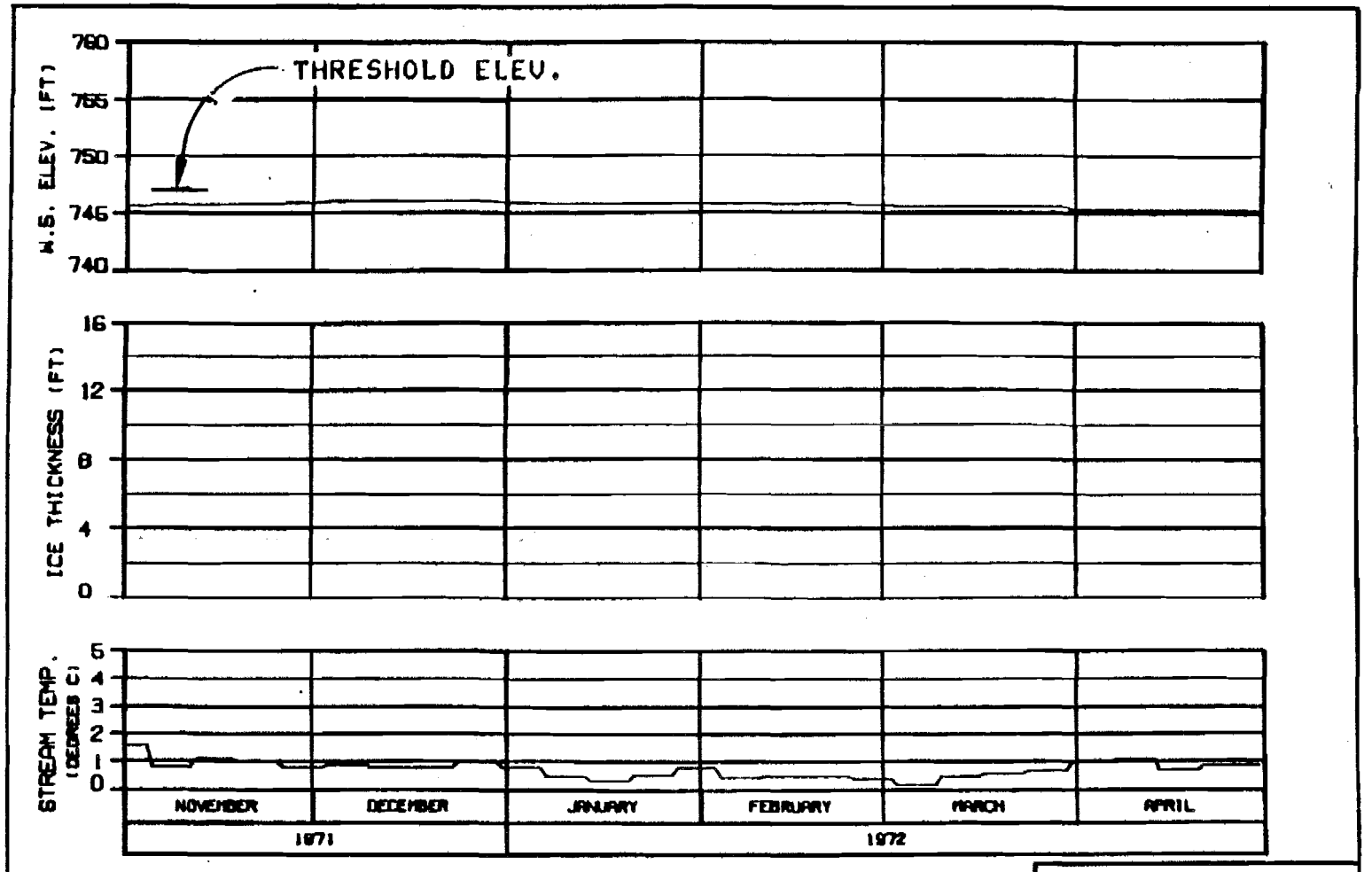
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] | D JUL 84 | 1988.142



SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)

RIVER MILE : 141.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

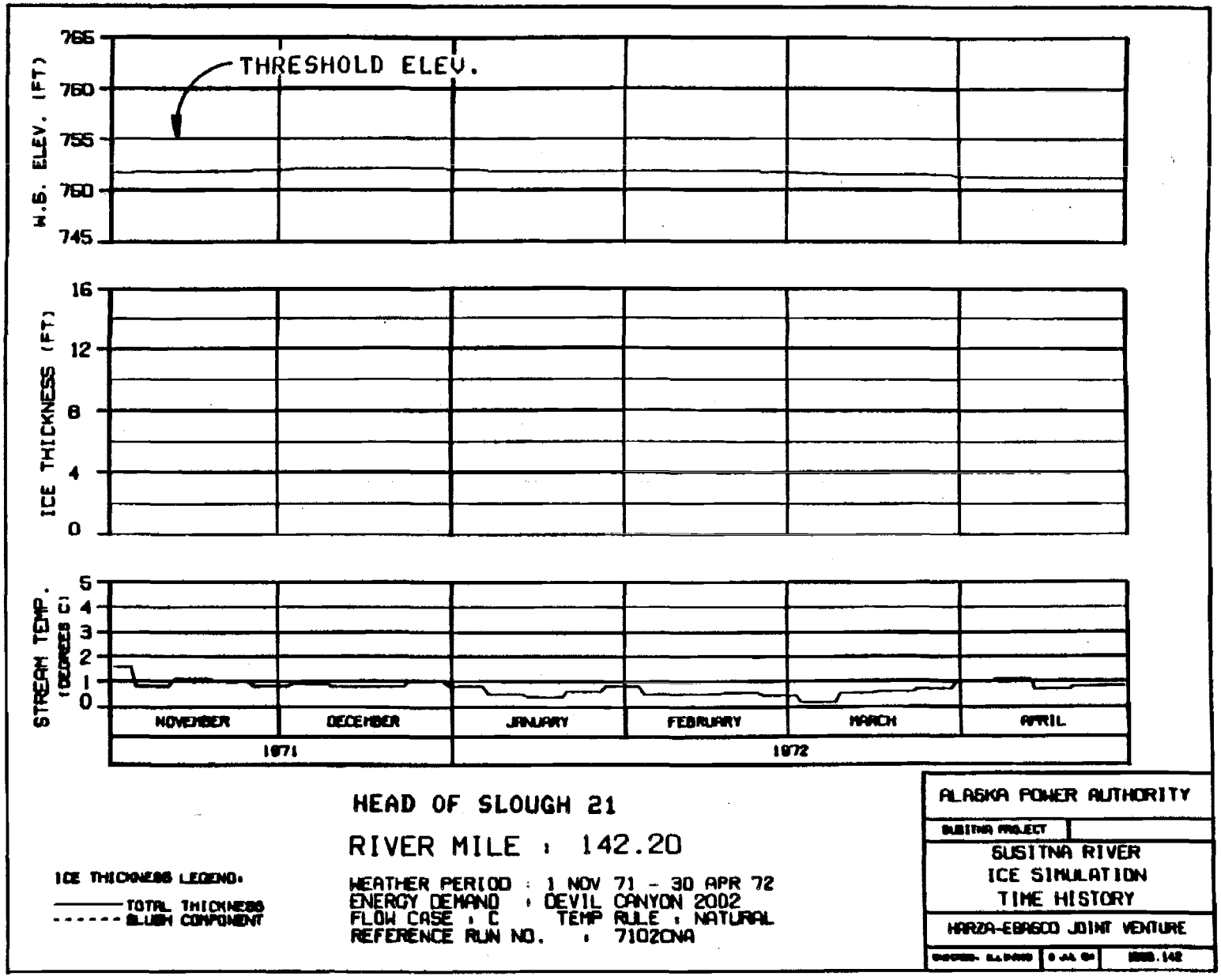
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

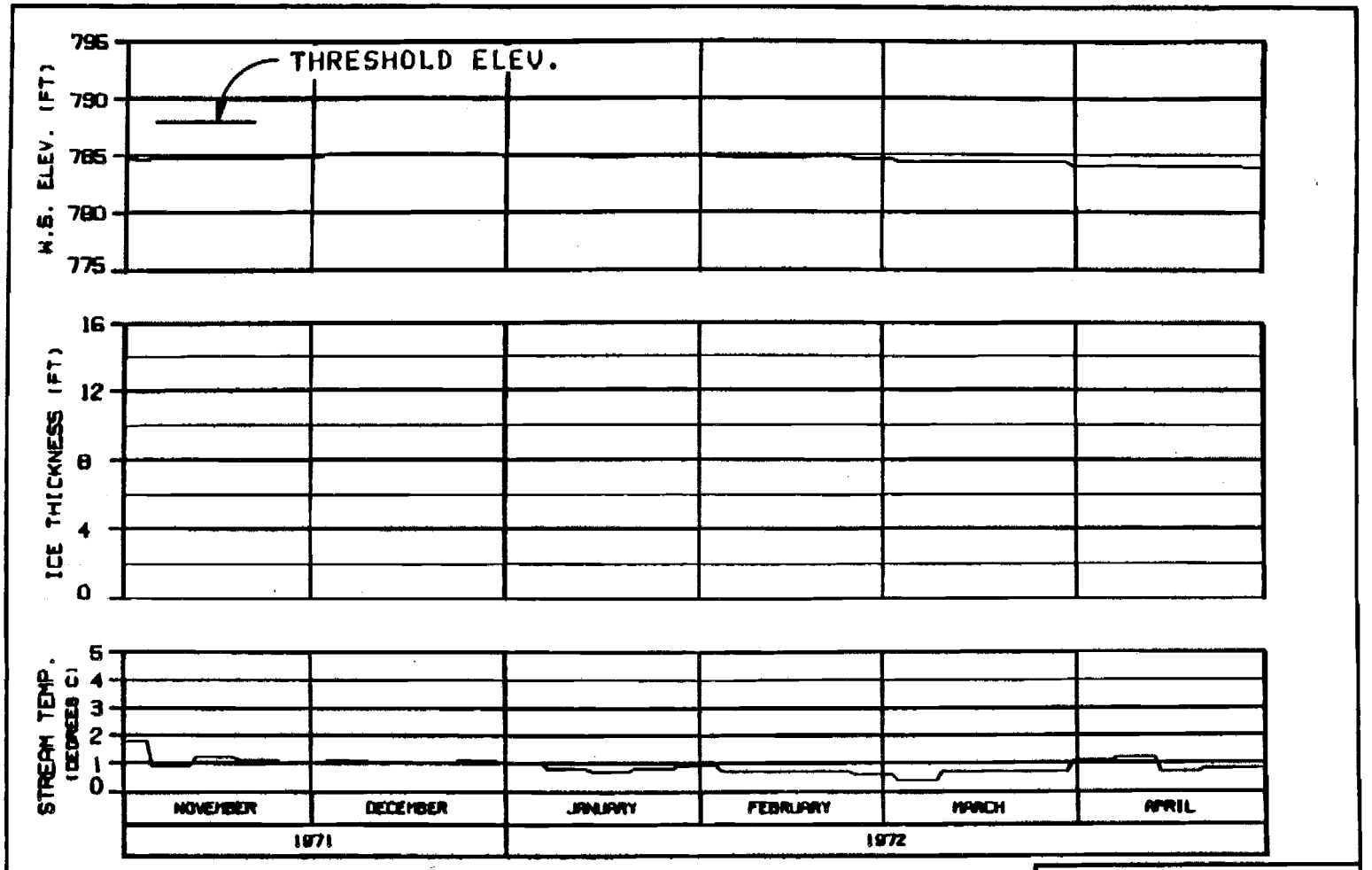
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
765
760
755
750
745
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
HEAD OF SLOUGH 21
RIVER MILE : 142.20
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

C



HEAD OF SLOUGH 22

RIVER MILE : 144.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

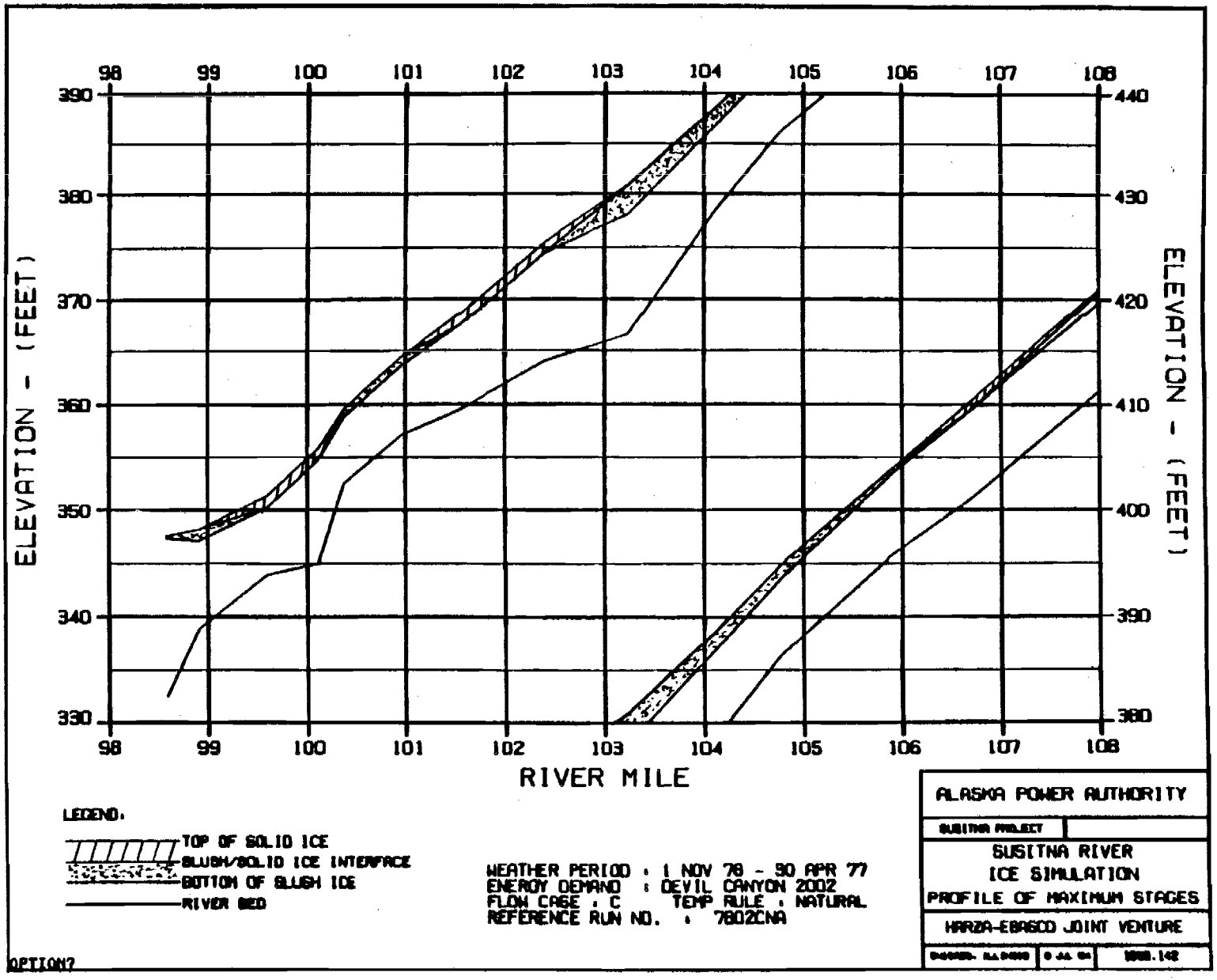
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?

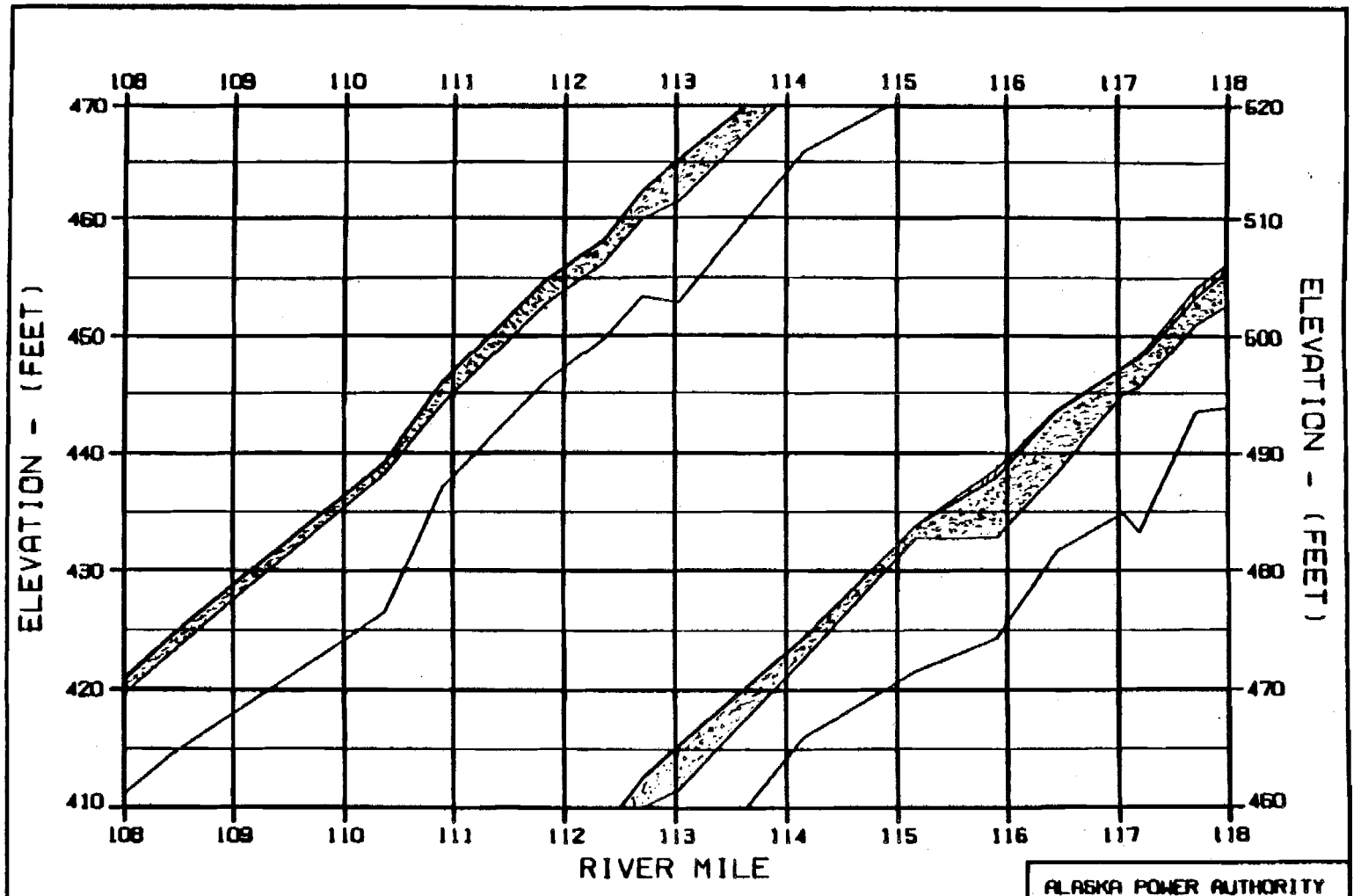
EXHIBIT N

cc


98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7802CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?

CC



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

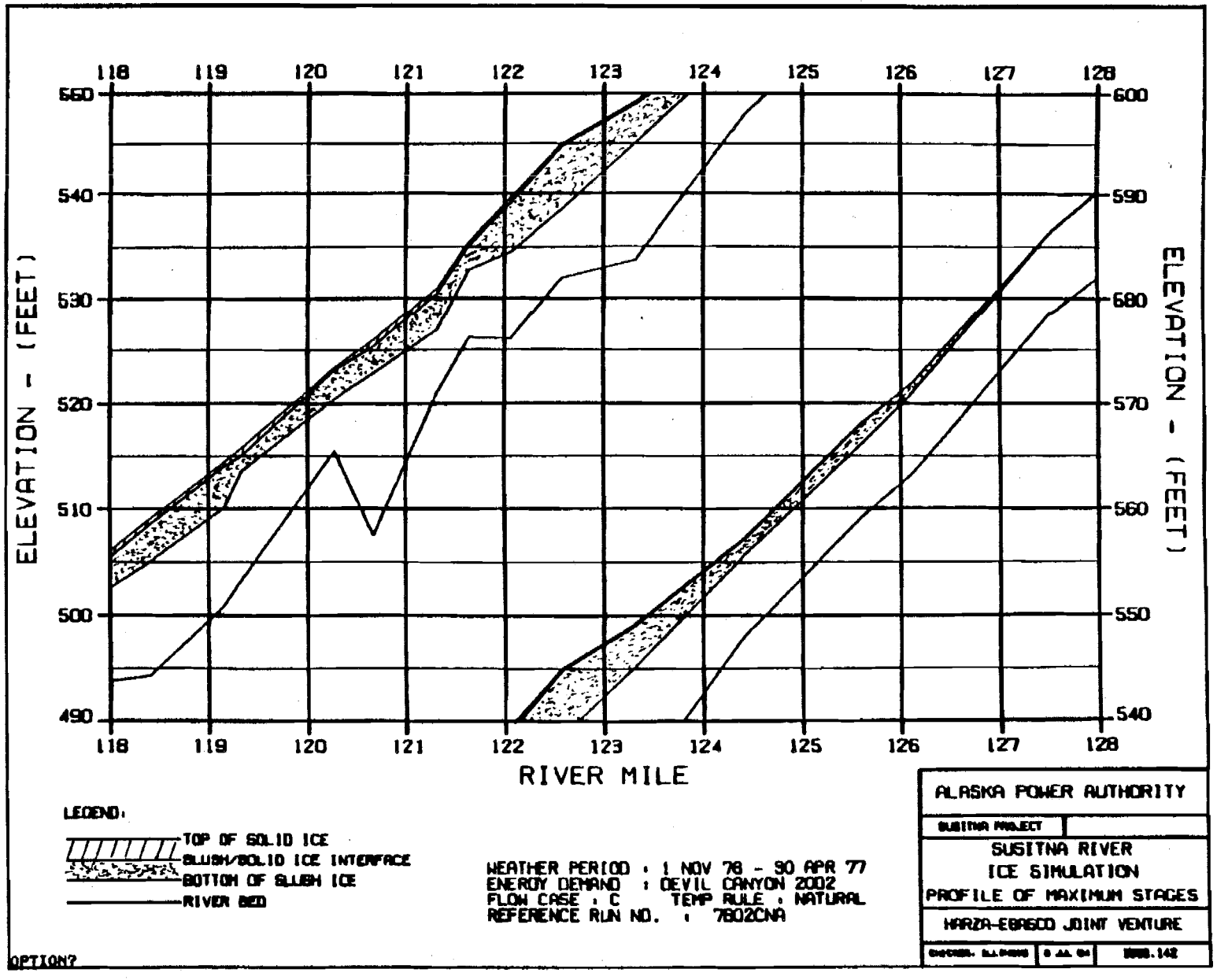
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

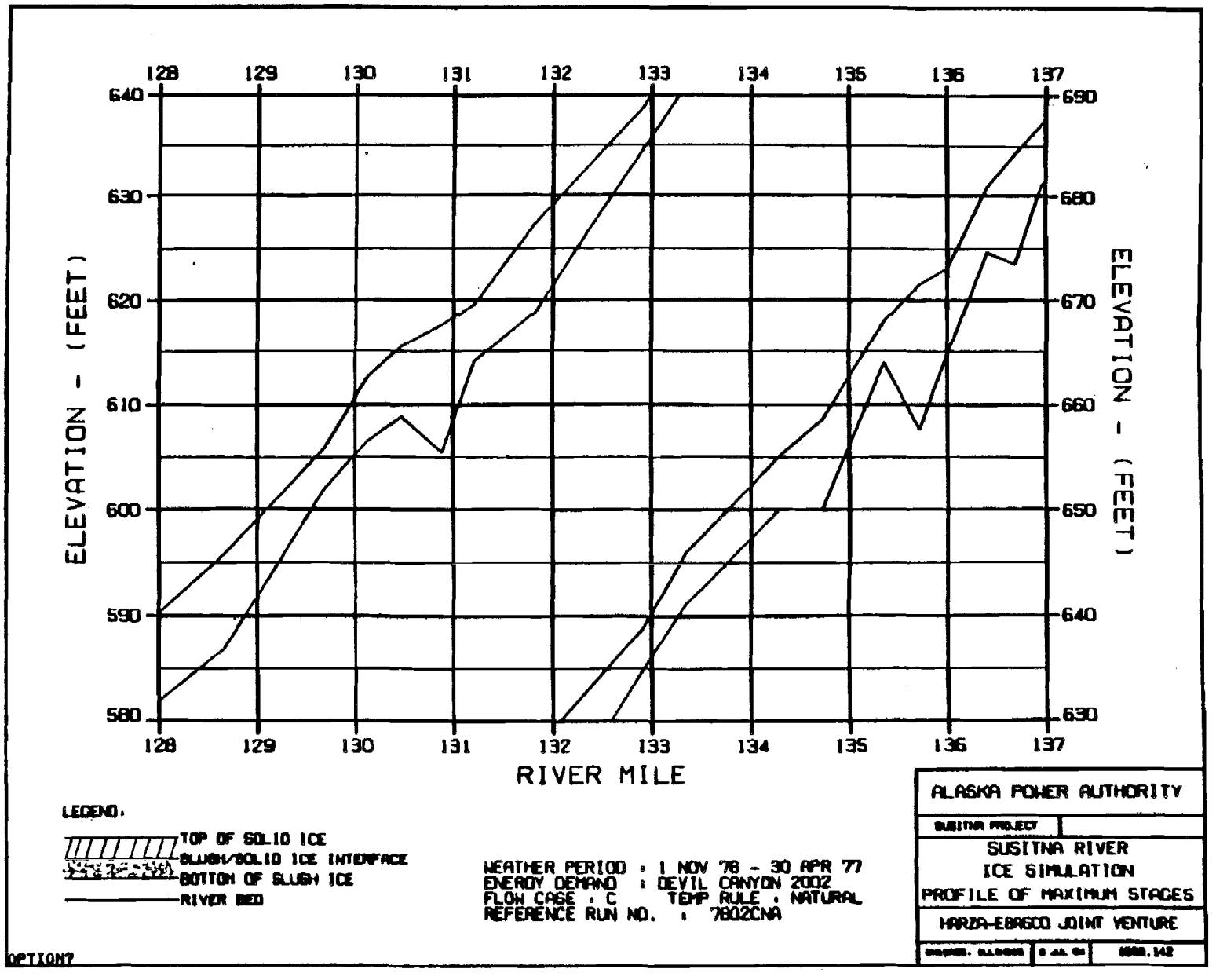
OPTION2

CC

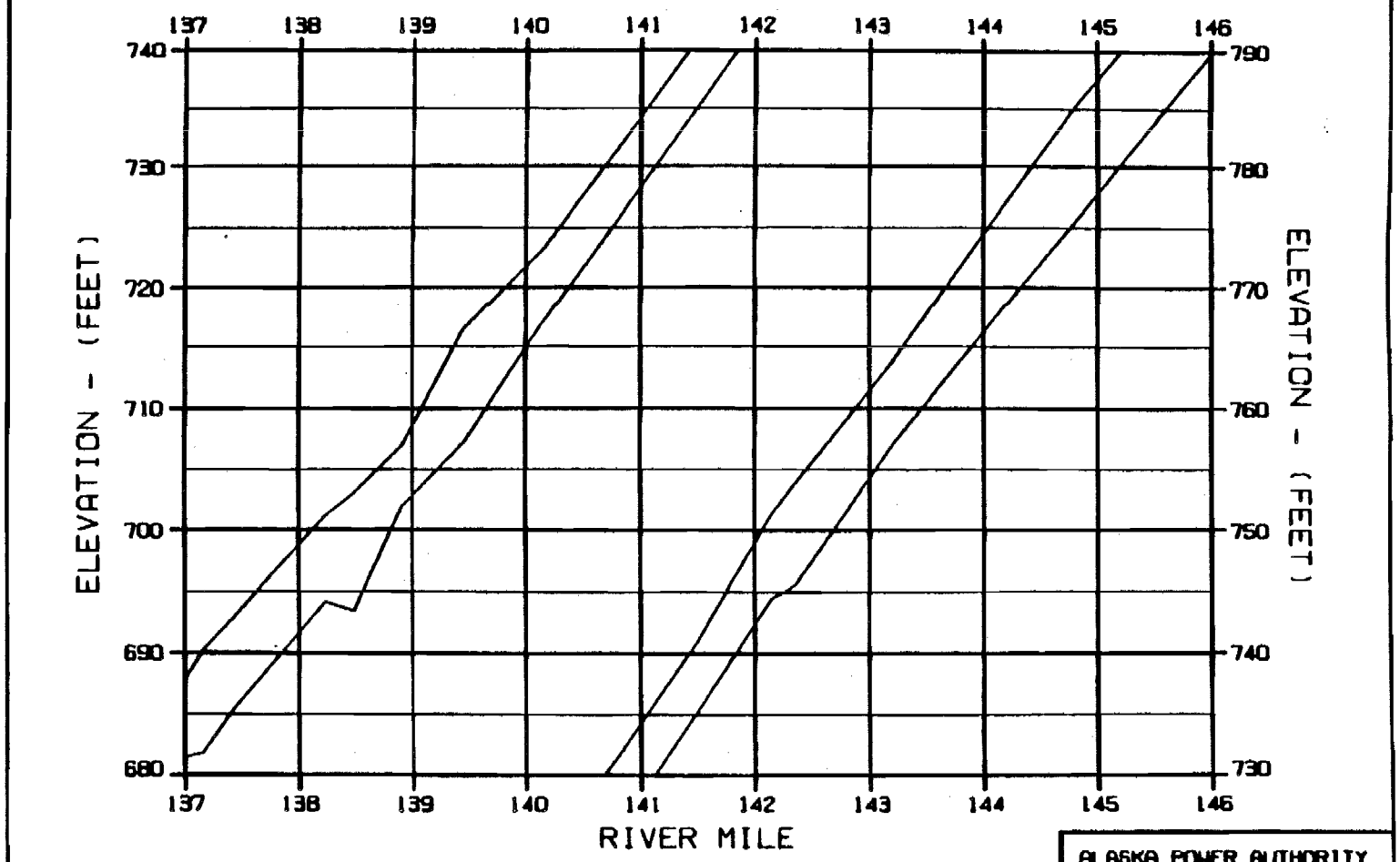

118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
560
540
530
520
510
500
490
600
590
680
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?

cc


128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
640
630
620
610
600
590
580
690
680
670
660
650
640
630
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND.
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7802CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

cc



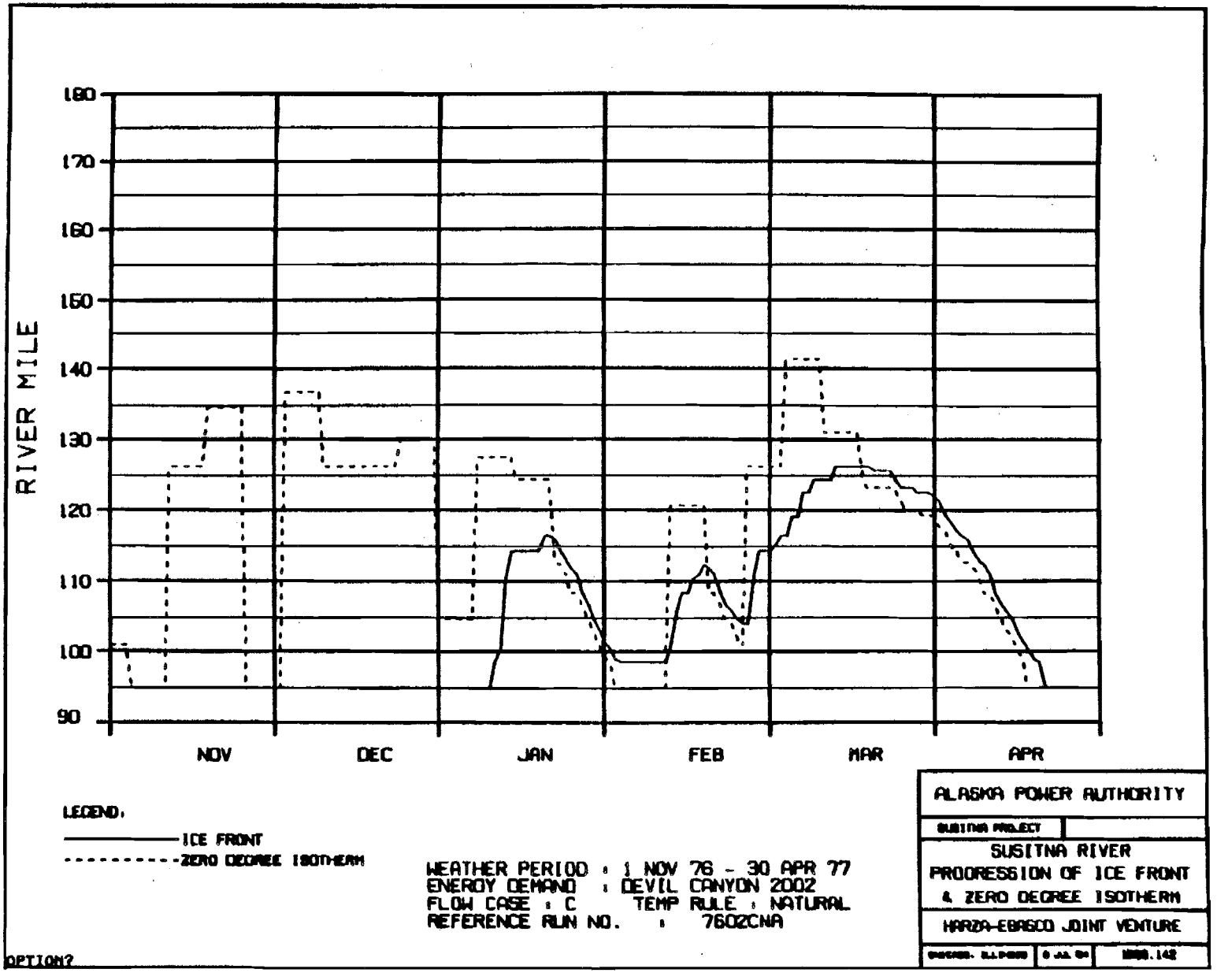
LEGEND:

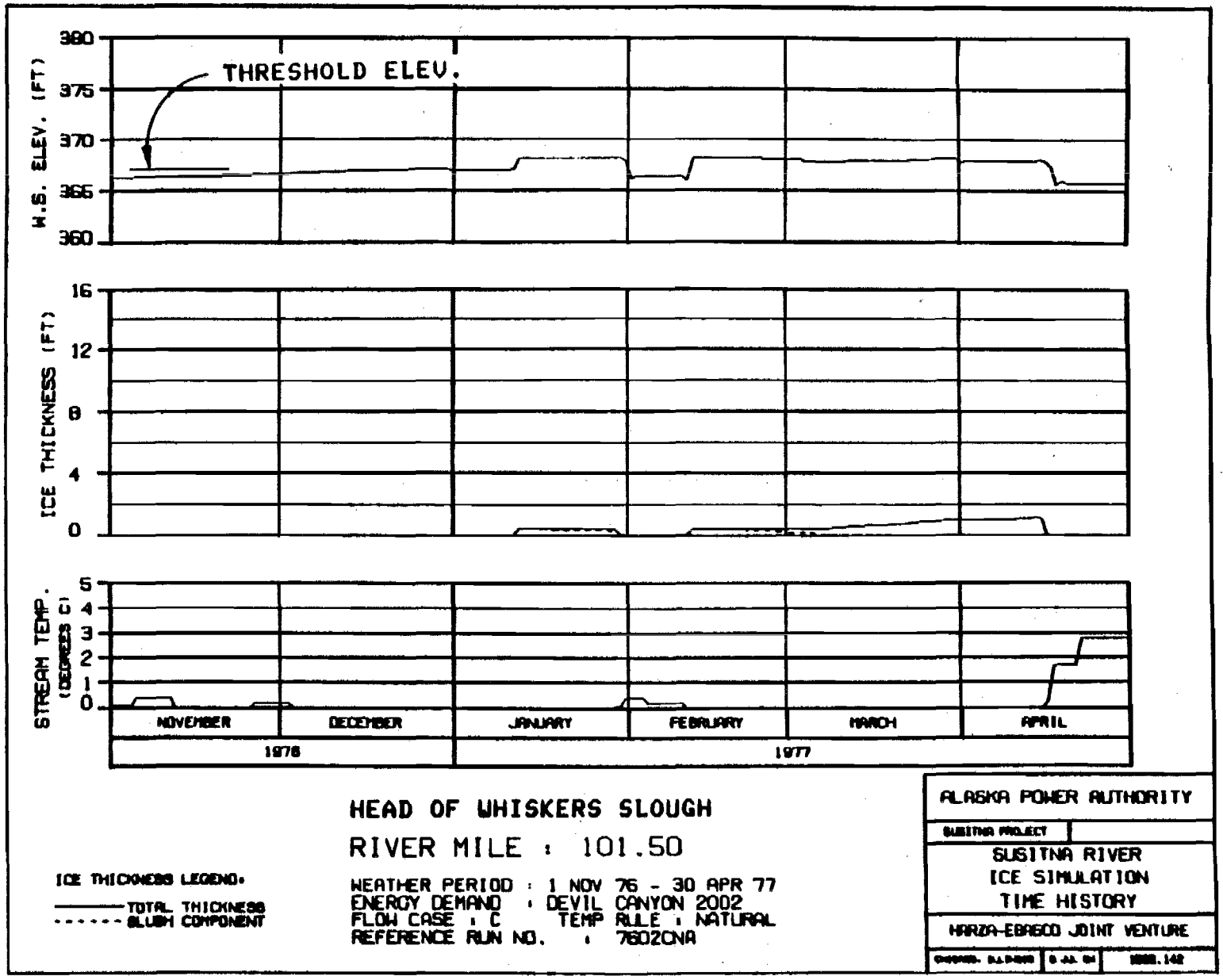
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

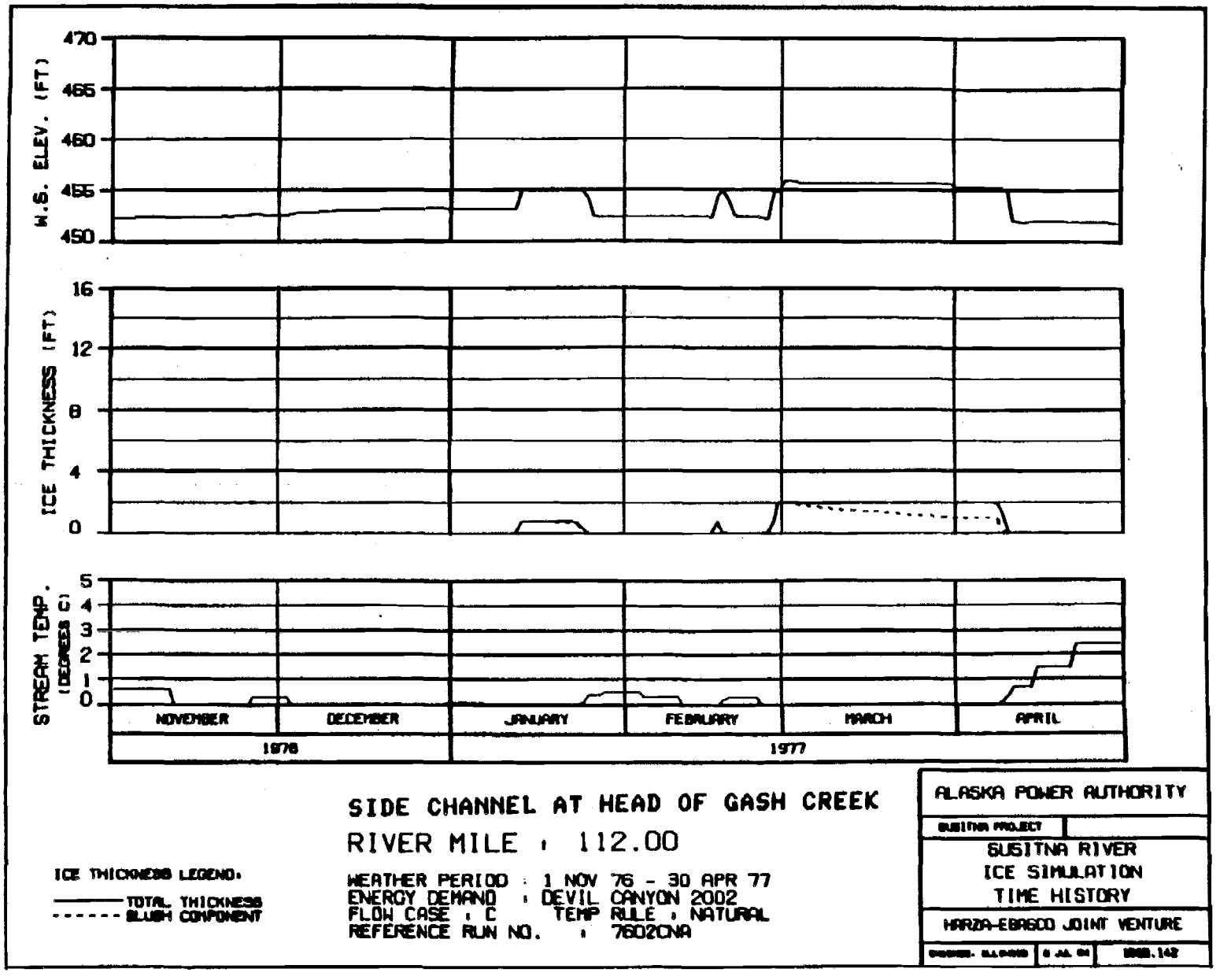
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

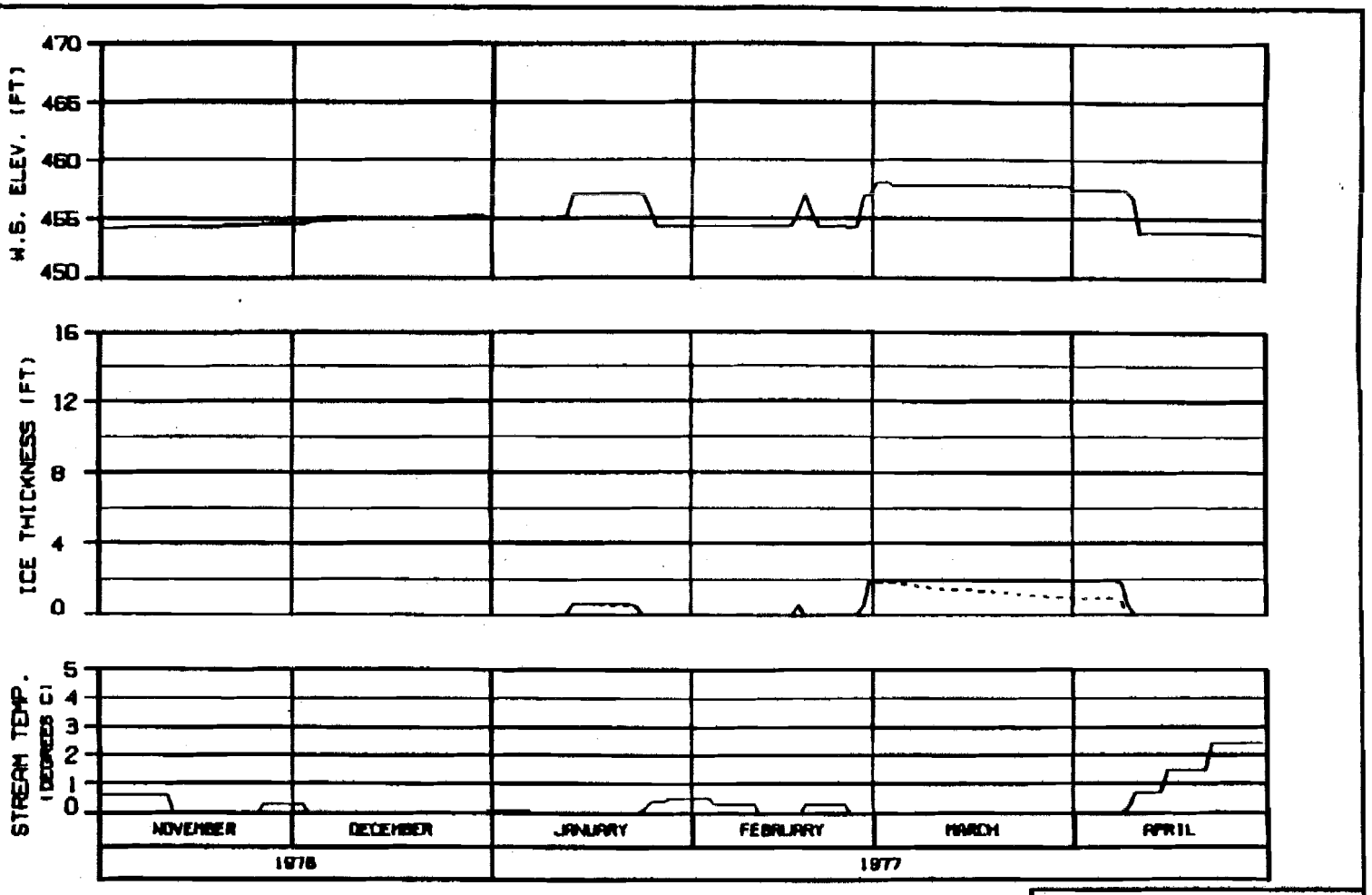
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

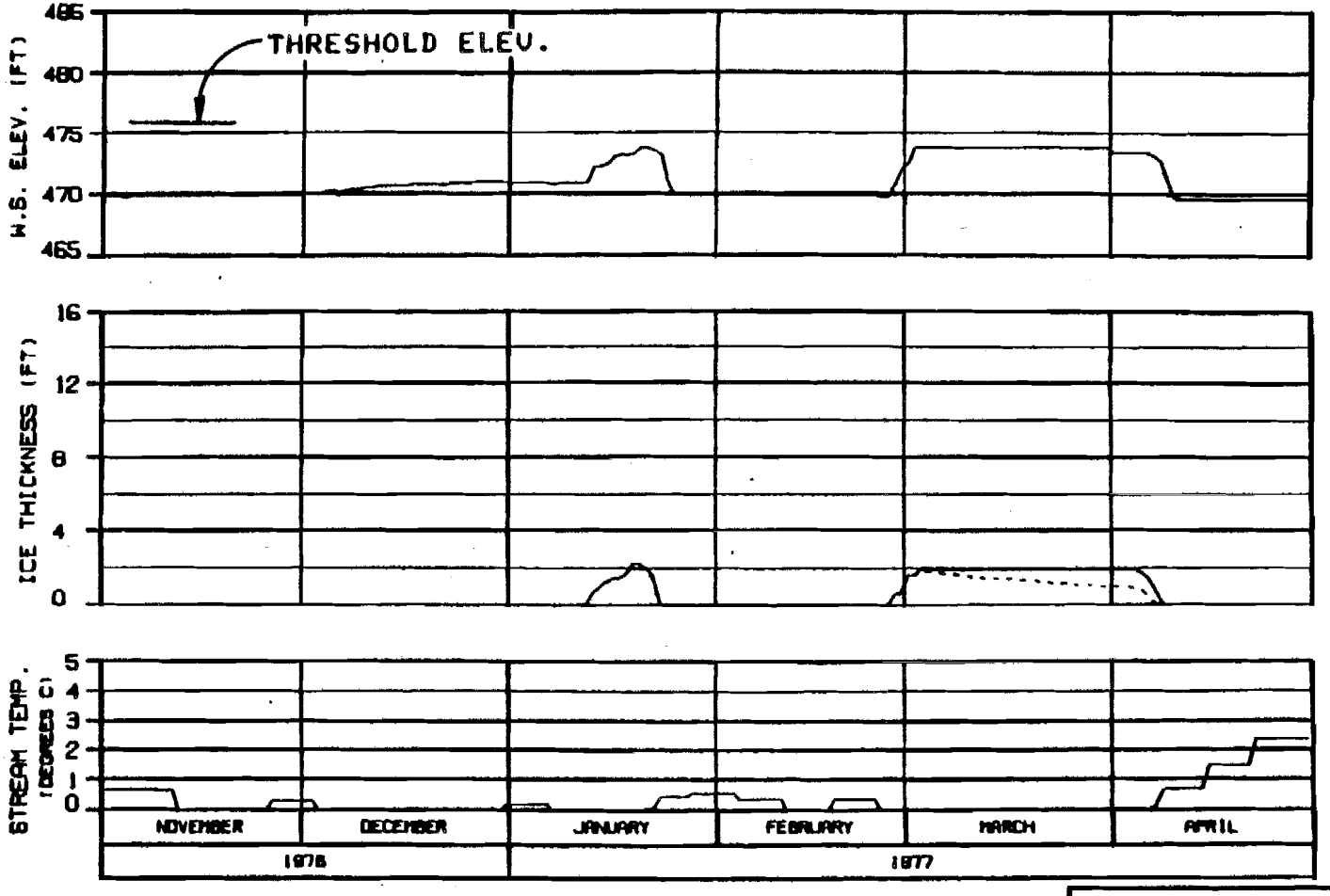
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1886.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

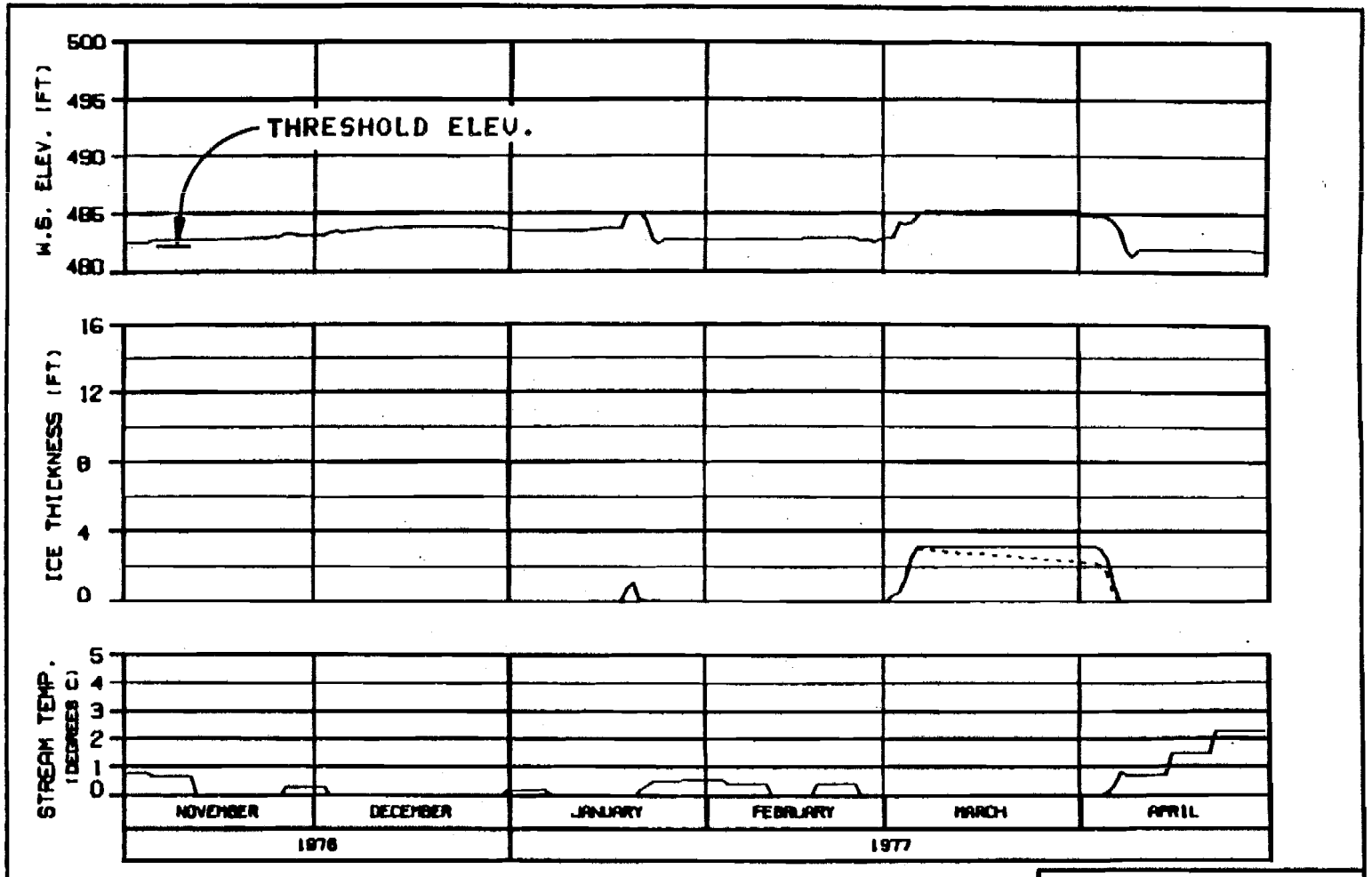
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

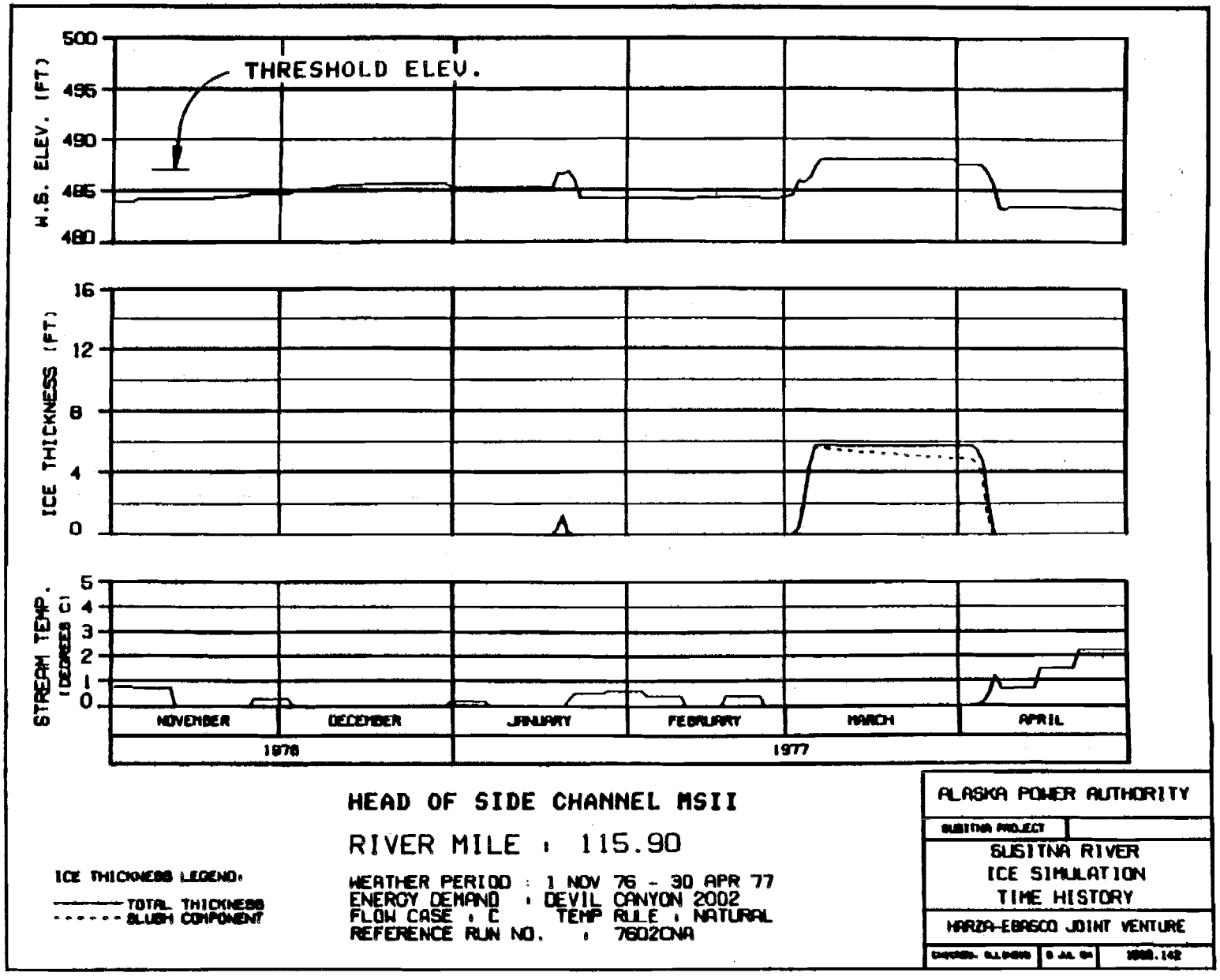
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DESIGNED: R.L.P.GIBB | 9 JUL 84 | 1868.142



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.90

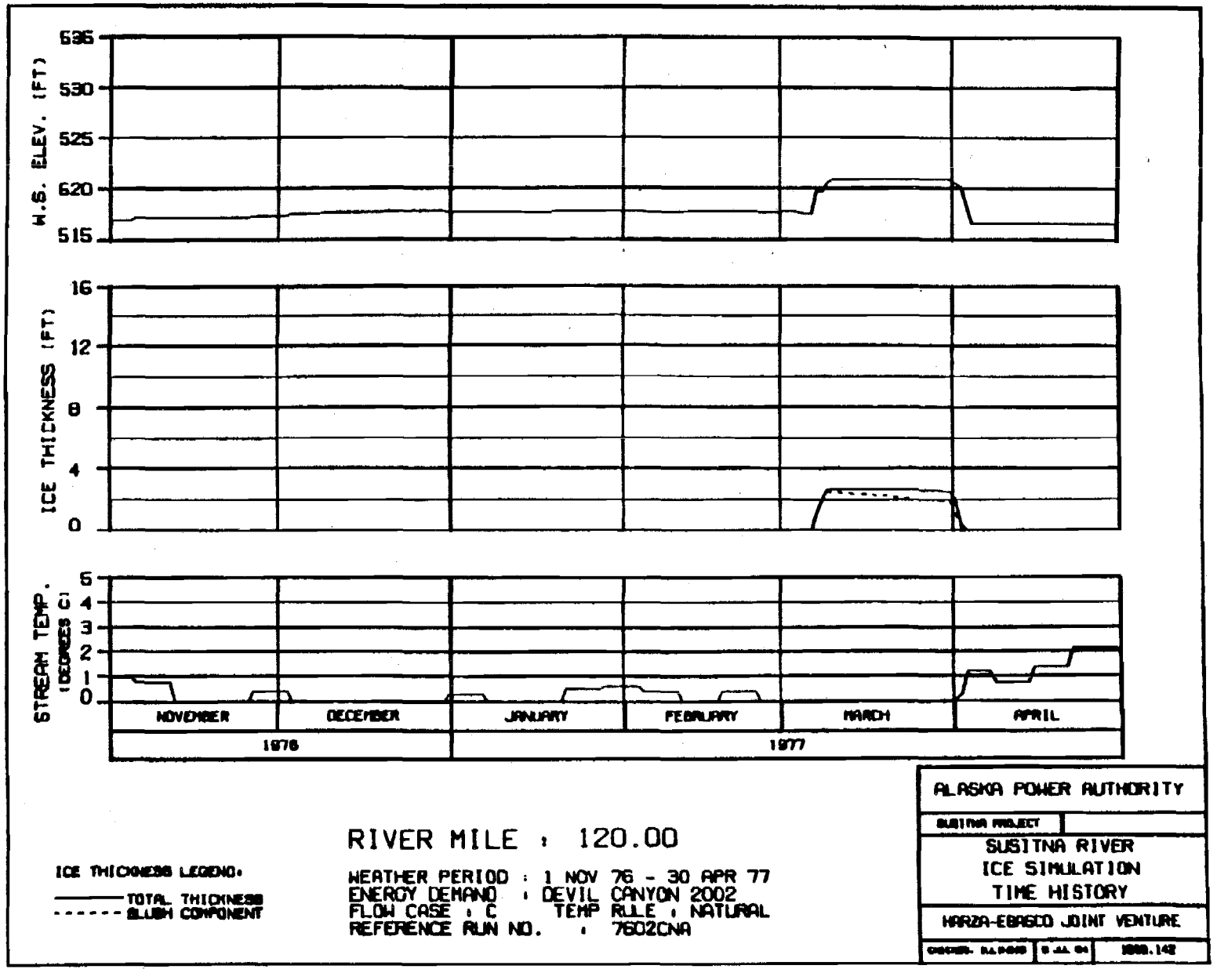
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
DRAWN: G.L.DAVIS | 8 JUL 84 | 1868.142



ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

RIVER MILE : 120.00

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

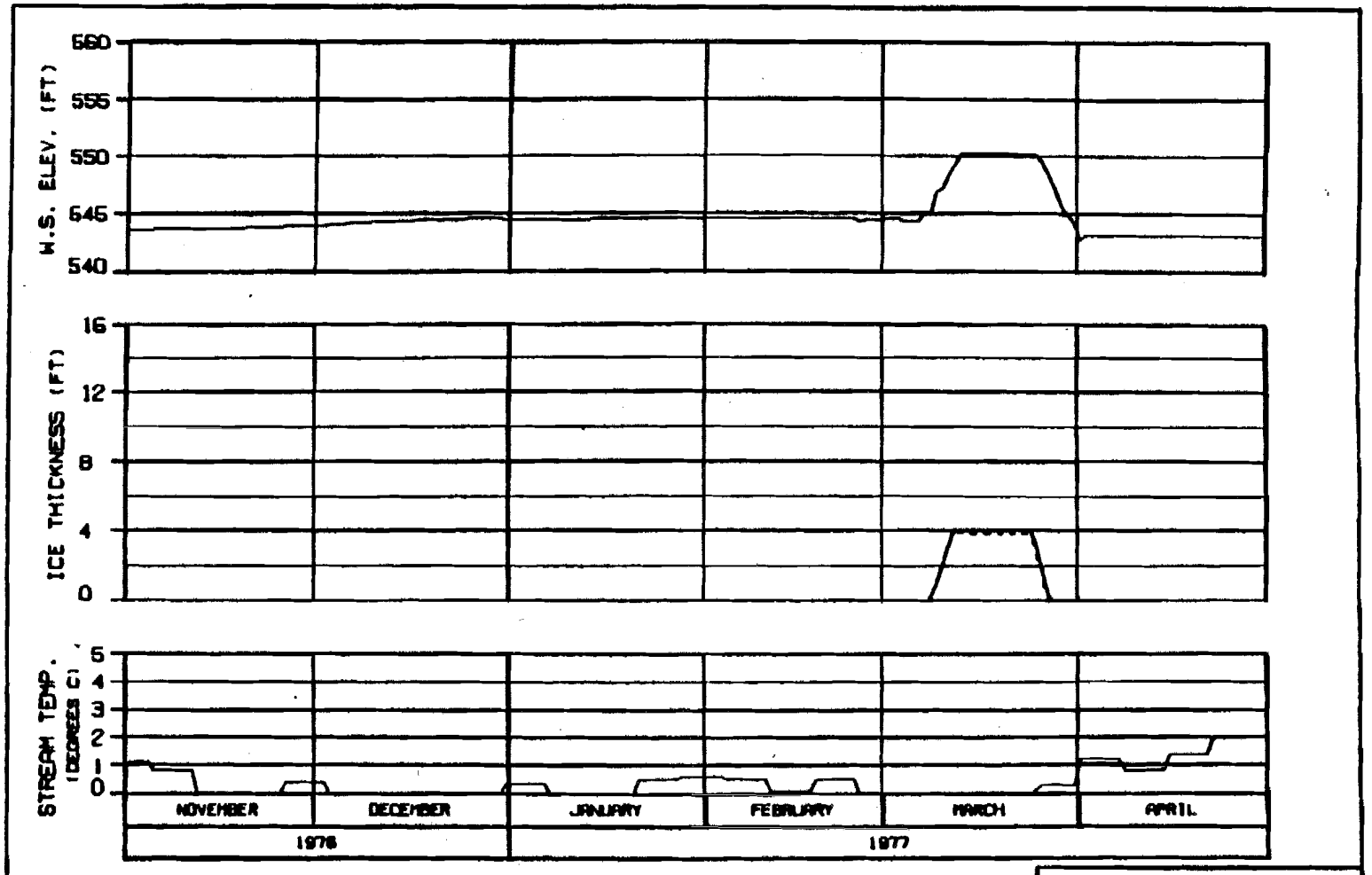
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1988.142



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

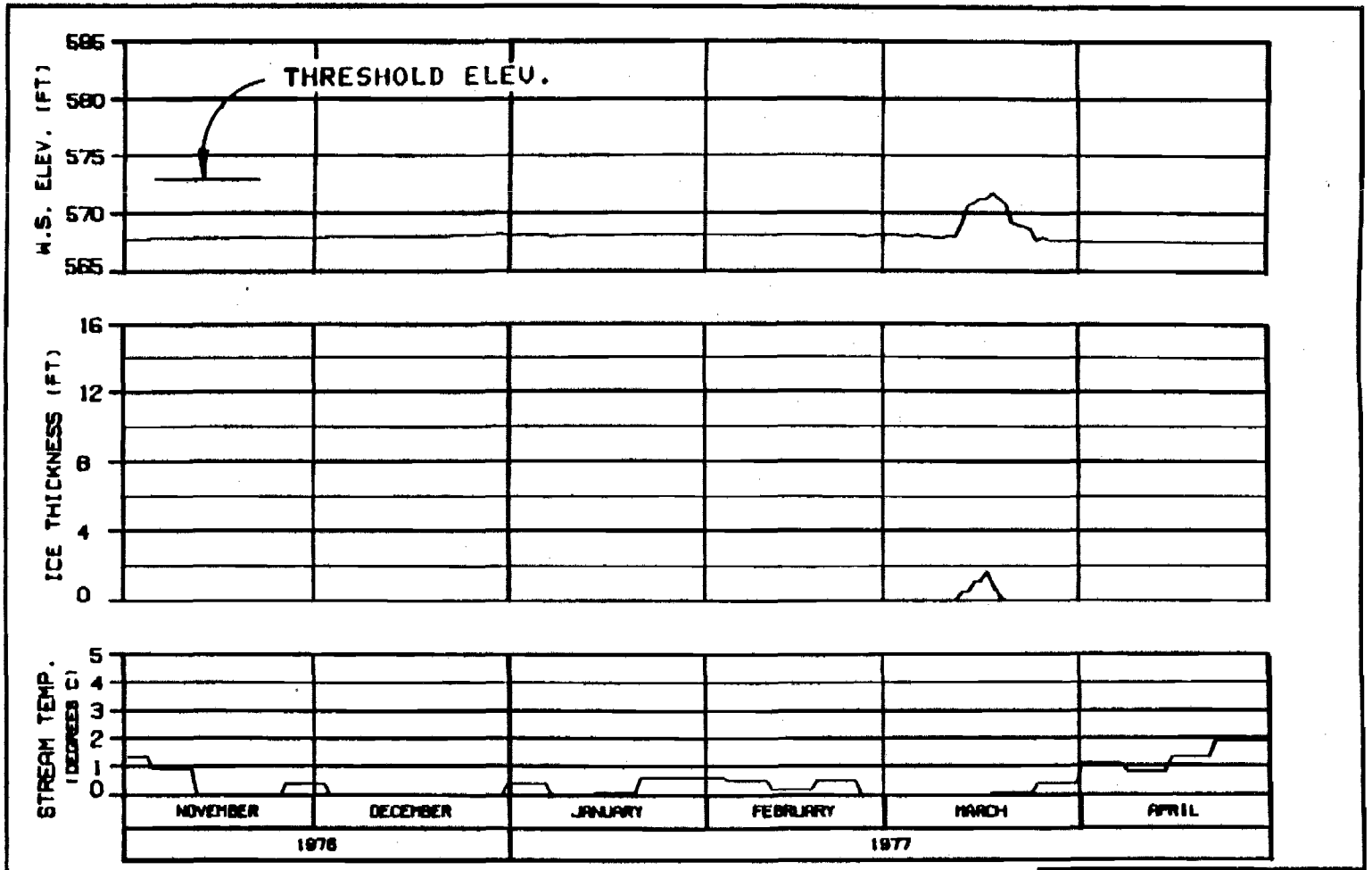
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] | 6 JUL 84 | 1588.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

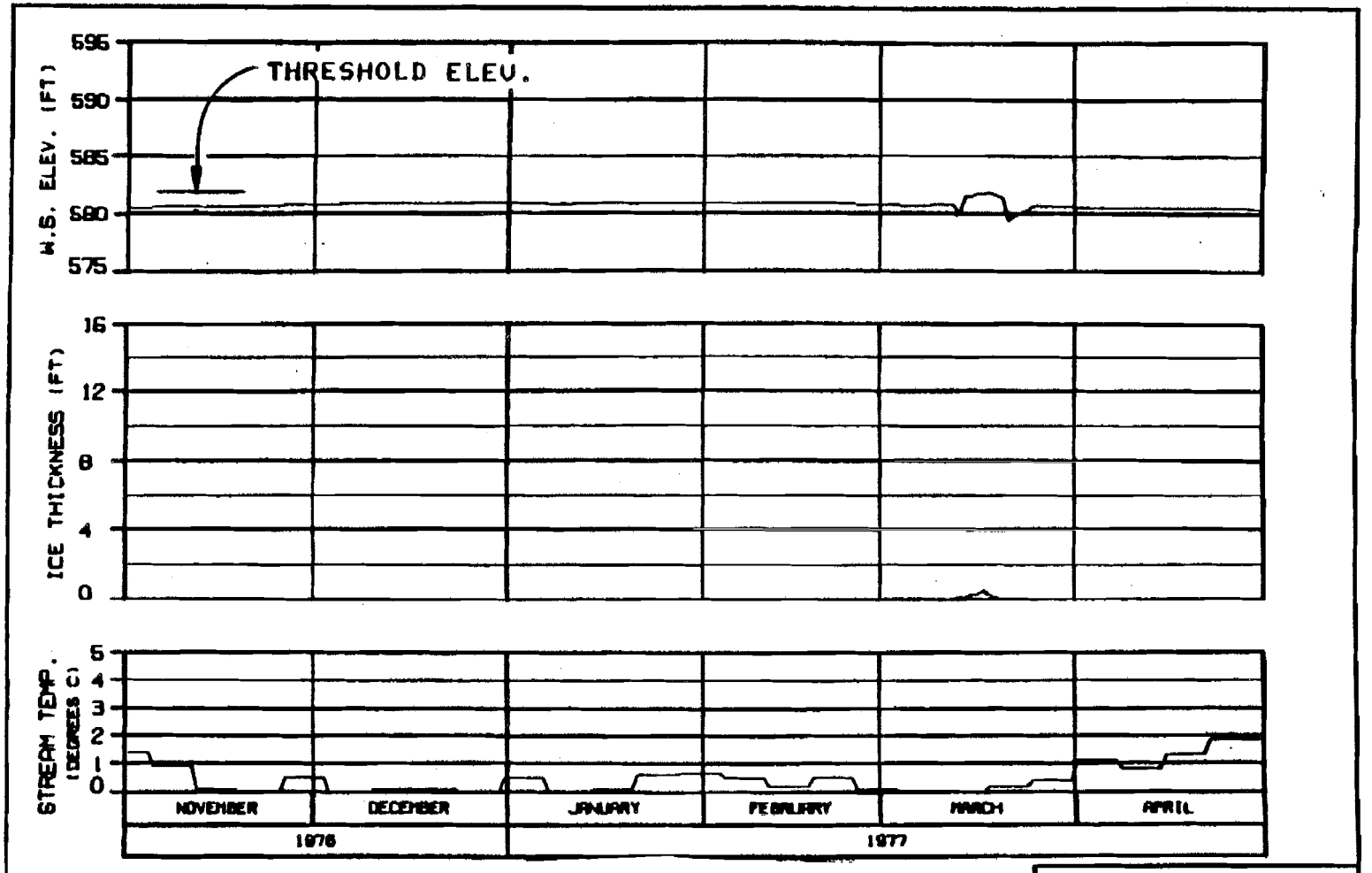
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

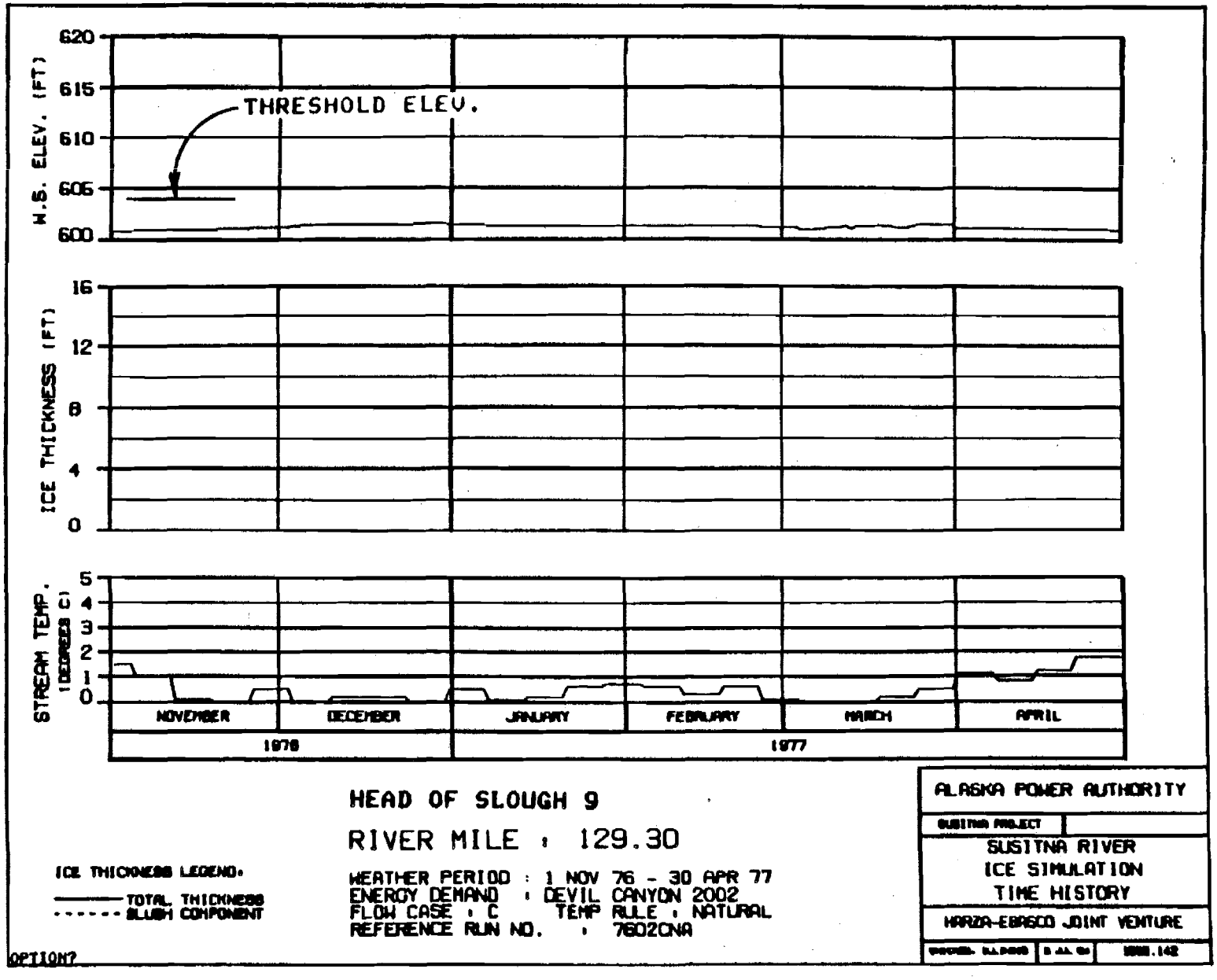
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

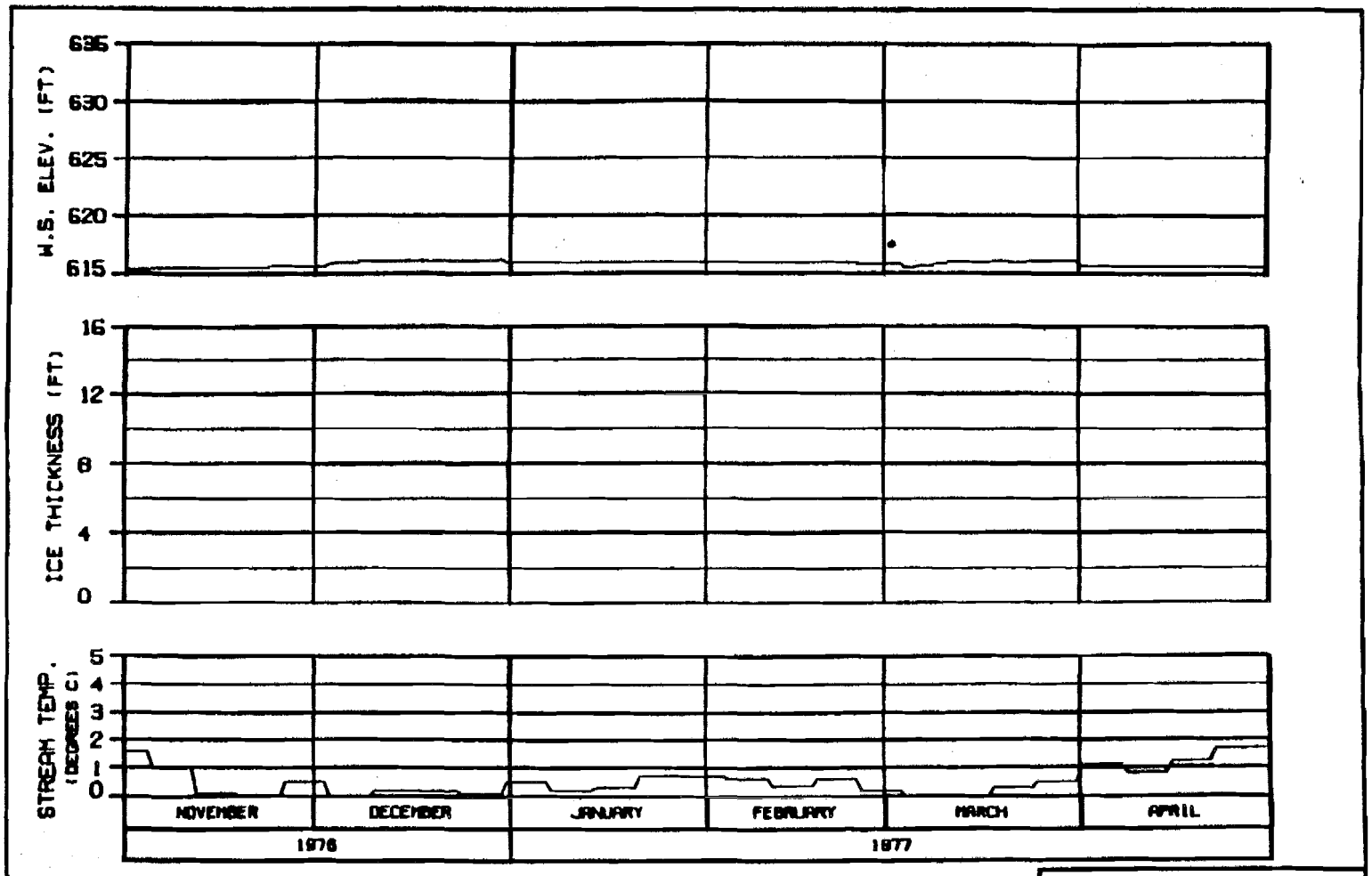
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
620
615
610
605
600
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1976
1977
HEAD OF SLOUGH 9
RIVER MILE : 129.30
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA
OPTION?
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

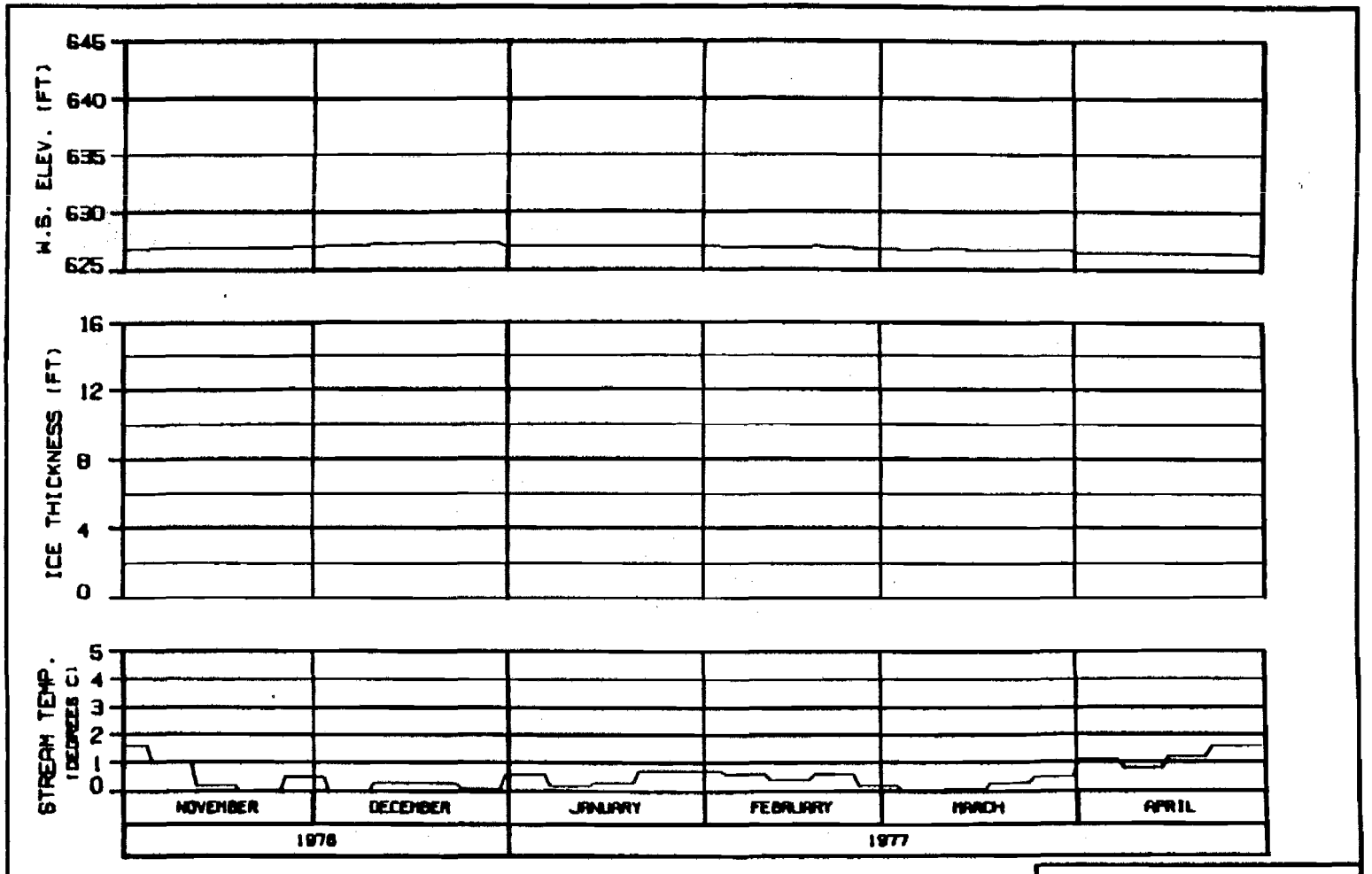
RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
[illegible] 1988.142



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

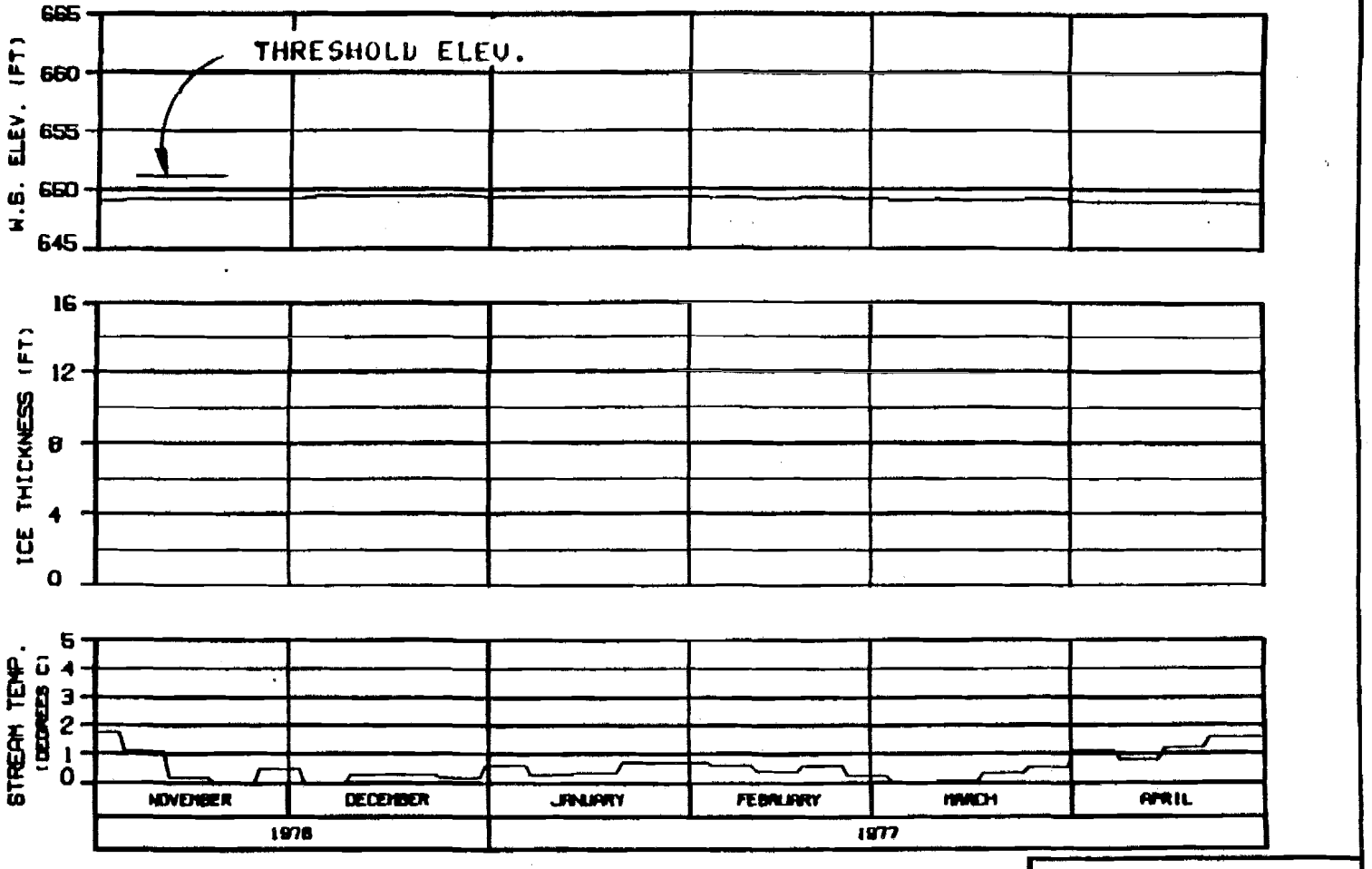
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

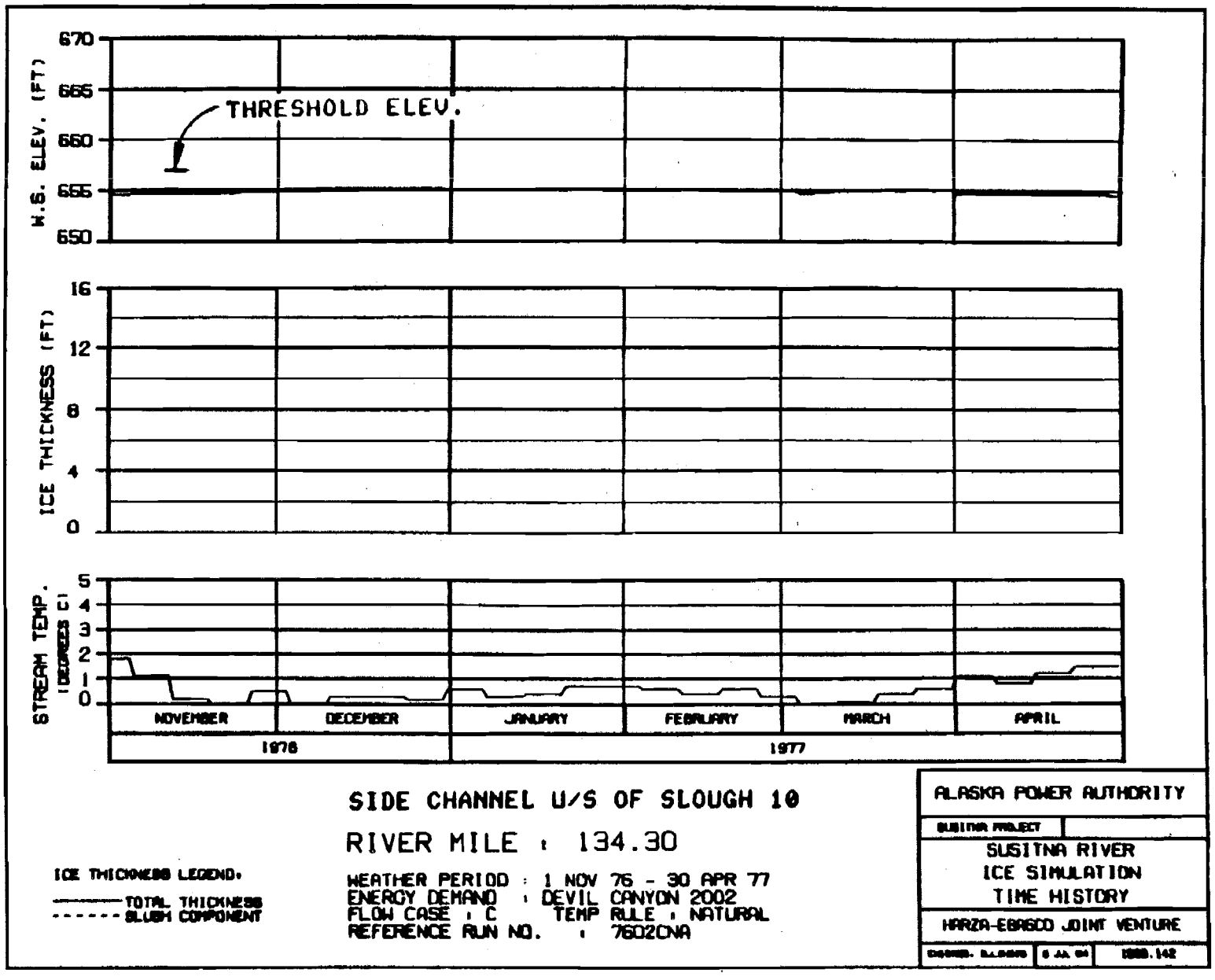
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

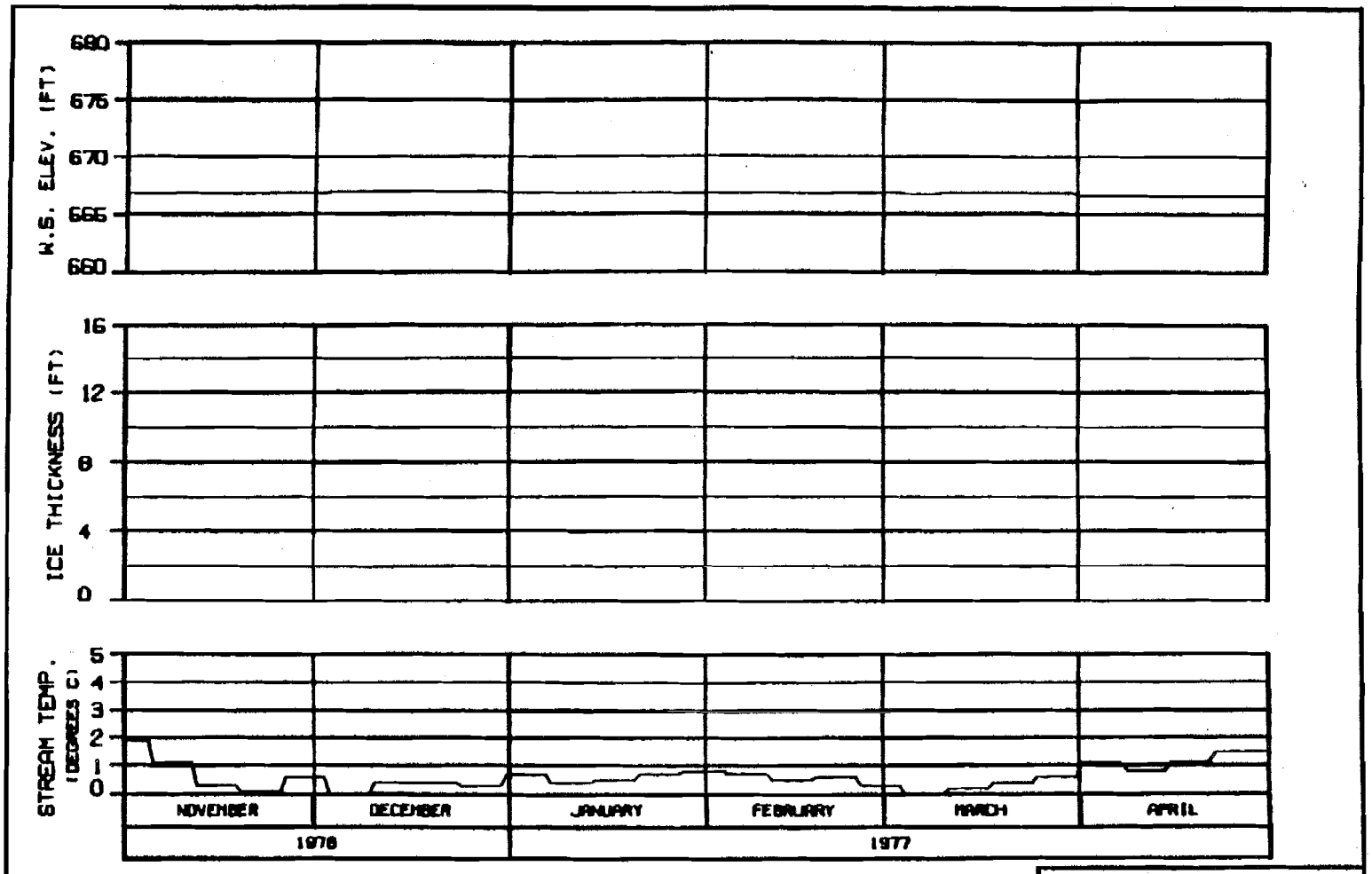
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
670
665
660
655
650
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1976
1977
SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10
RIVER MILE : 134.30
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

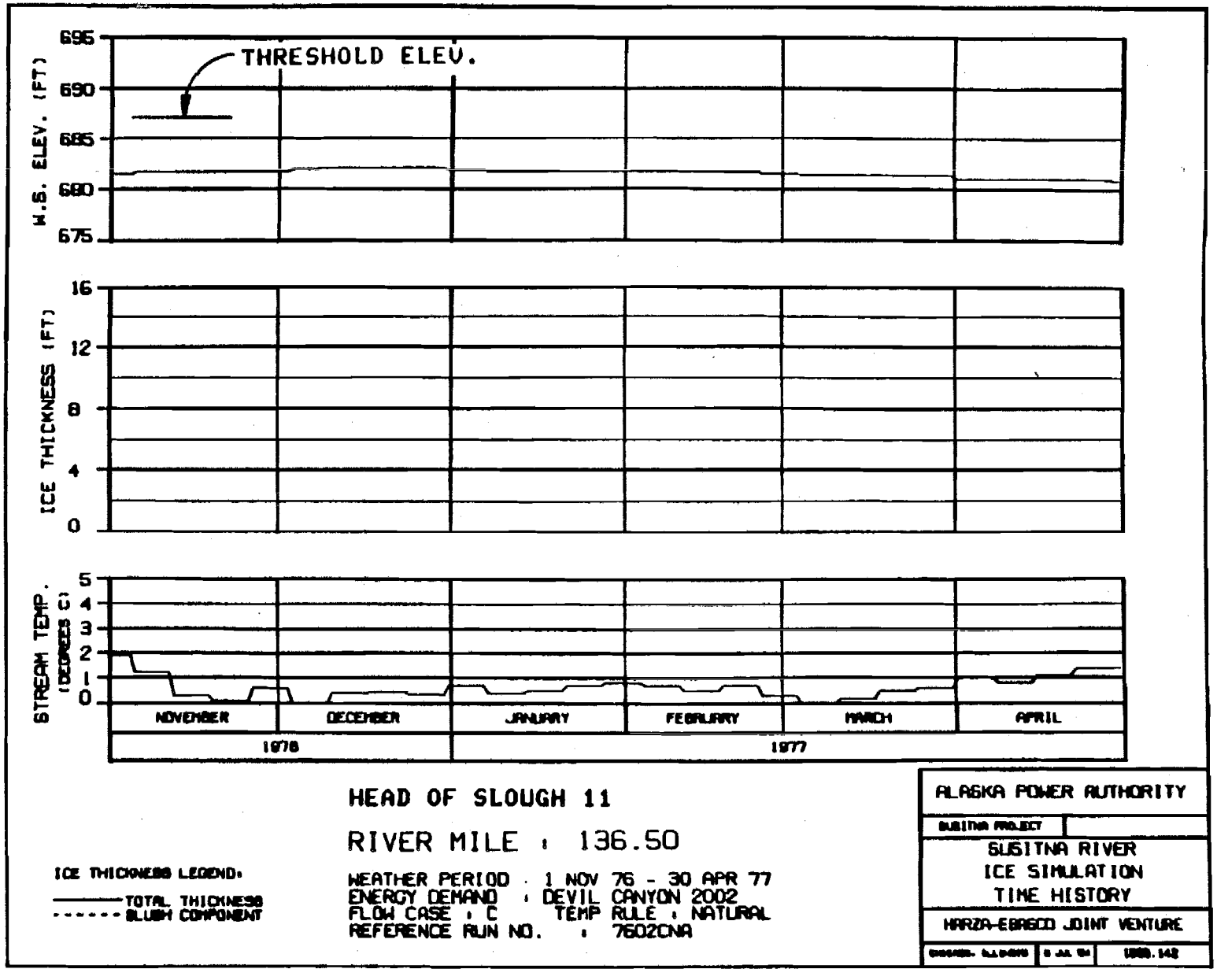
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

------ SLUSH COMPONENT

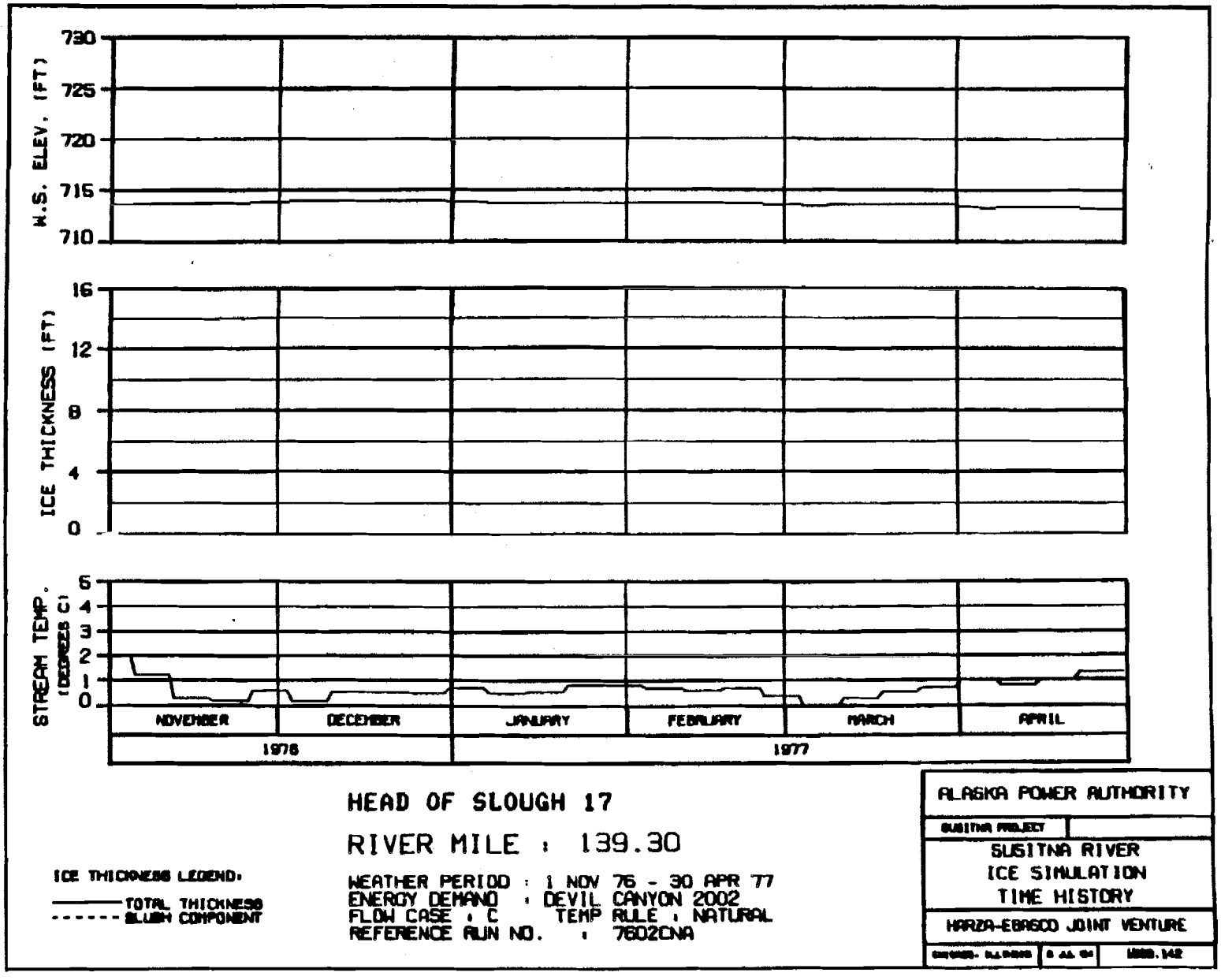
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

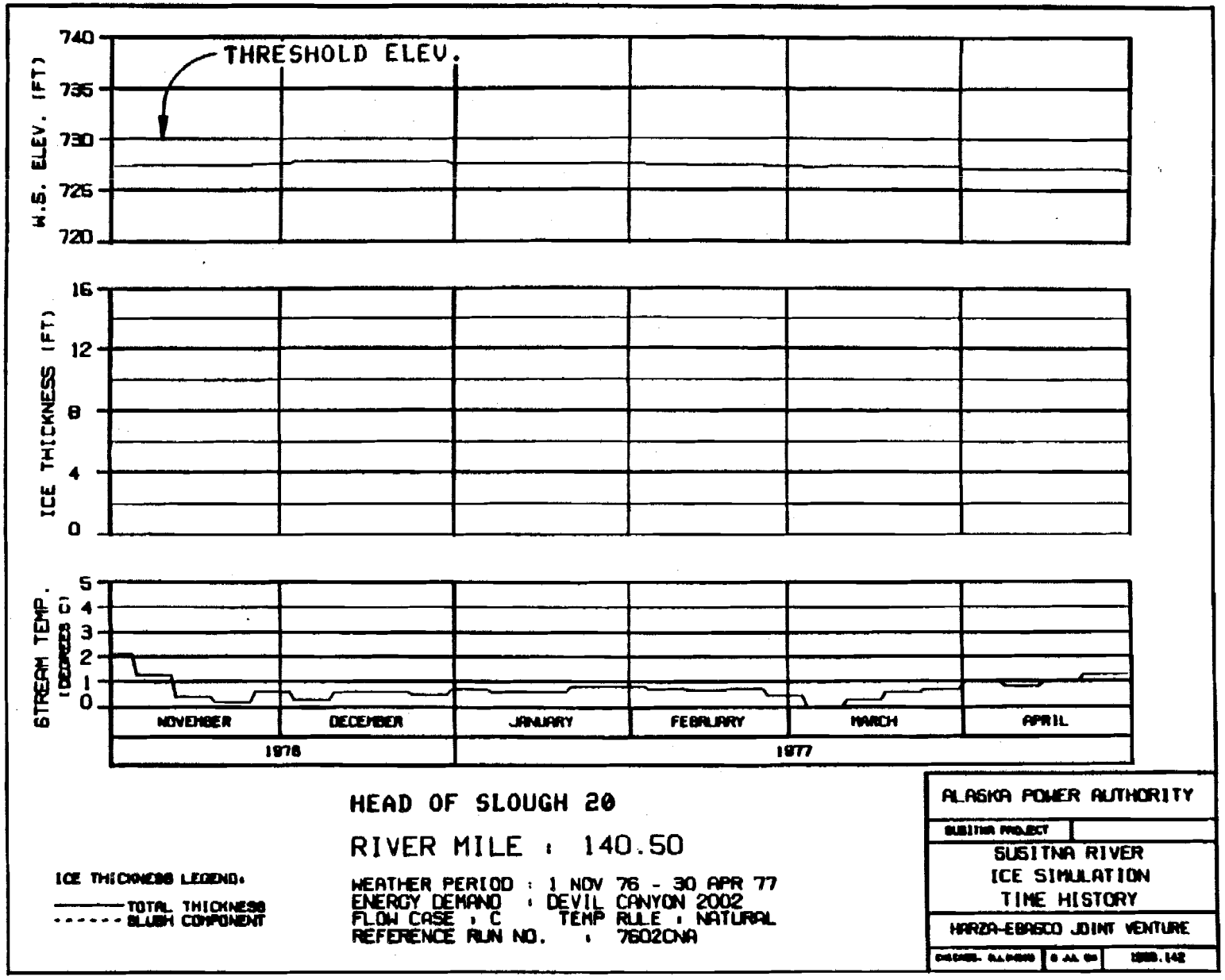
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

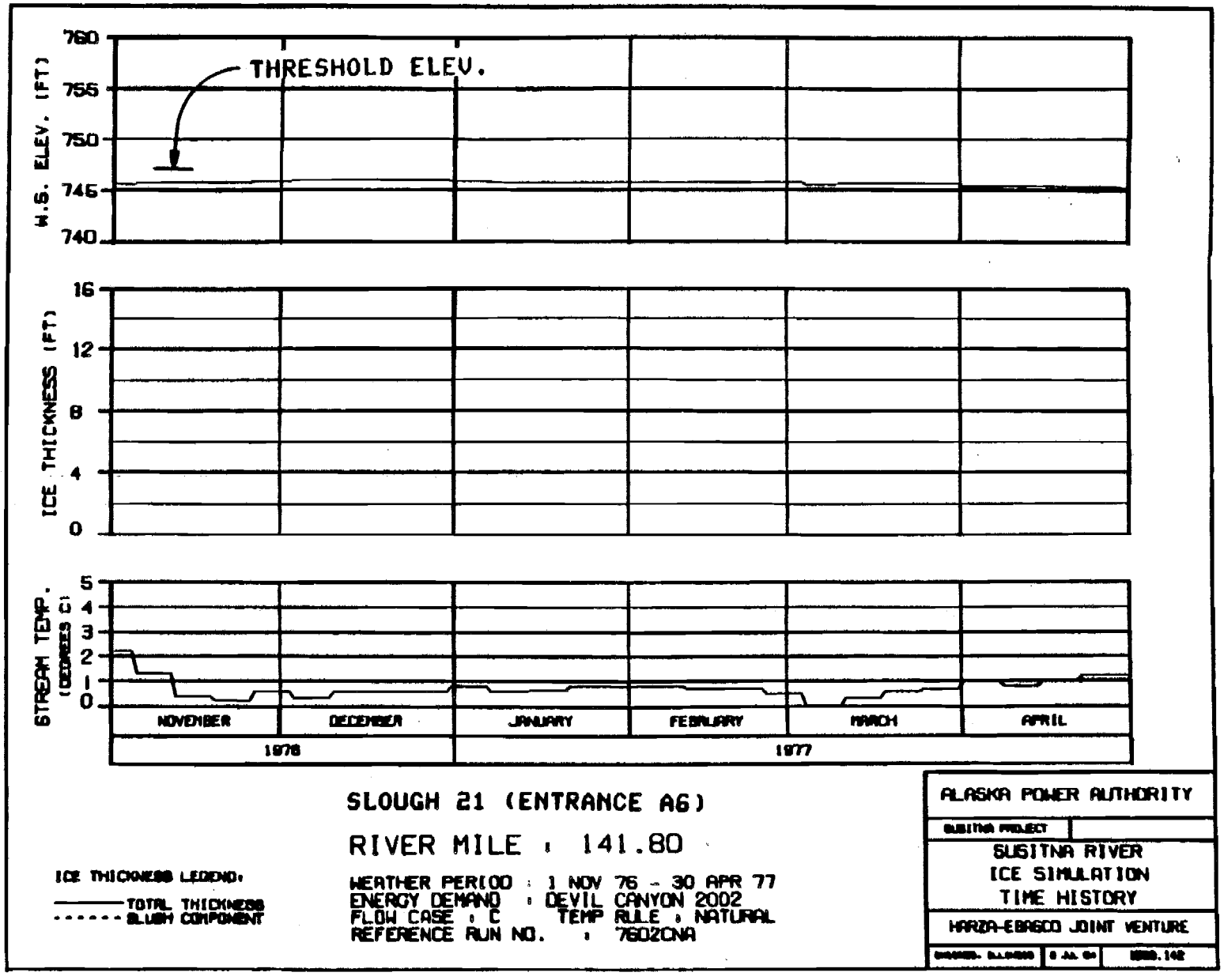
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
730
725
720
715
710
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1976
1977
HEAD OF SLOUGH 17
RIVER MILE : 139.30
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
740
735
730
725
720
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP.
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1976
1977
HEAD OF SLOUGH 20
RIVER MILE : 140.50
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)

RIVER MILE : 141.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

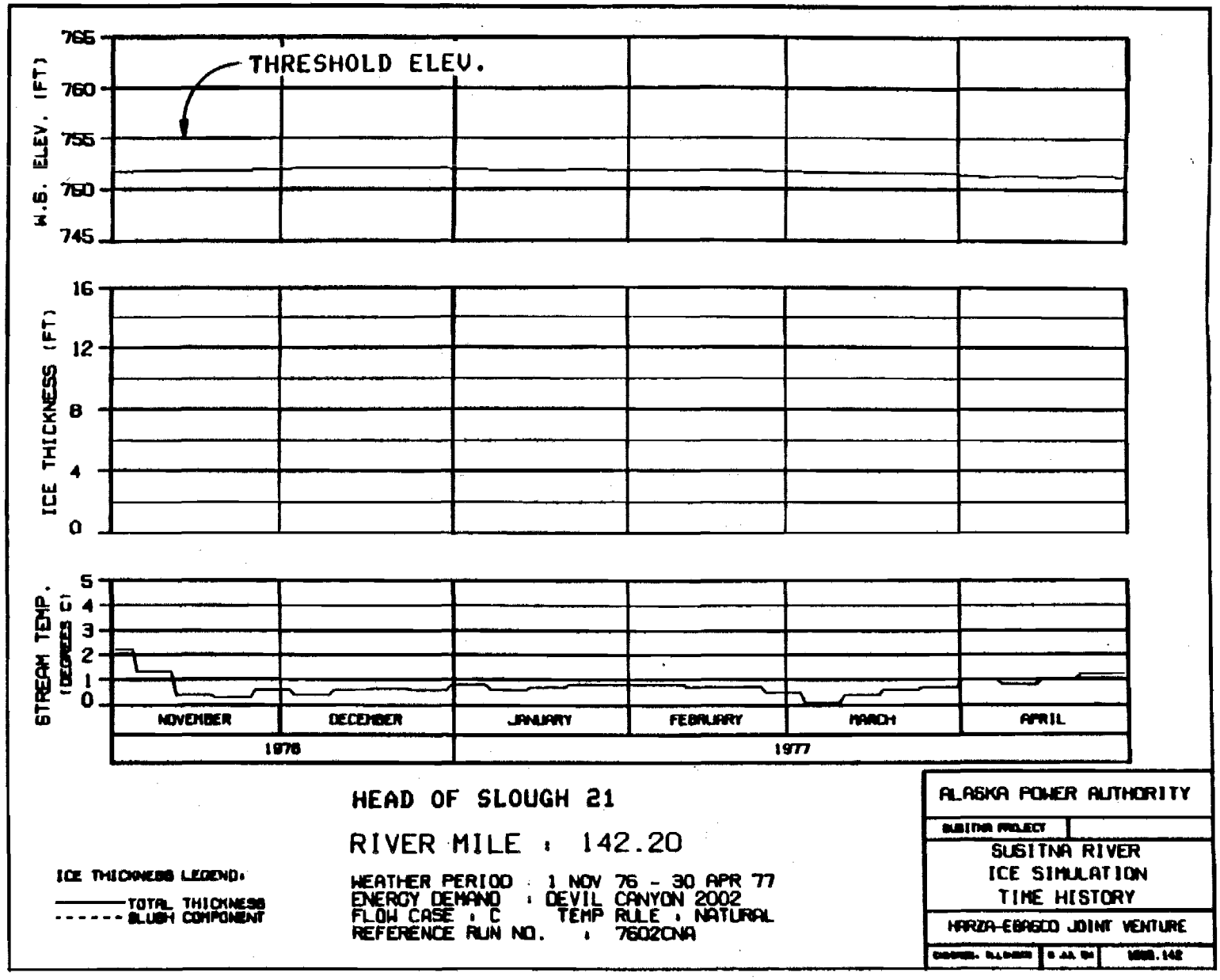
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 21

RIVER MILE : 142.20

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

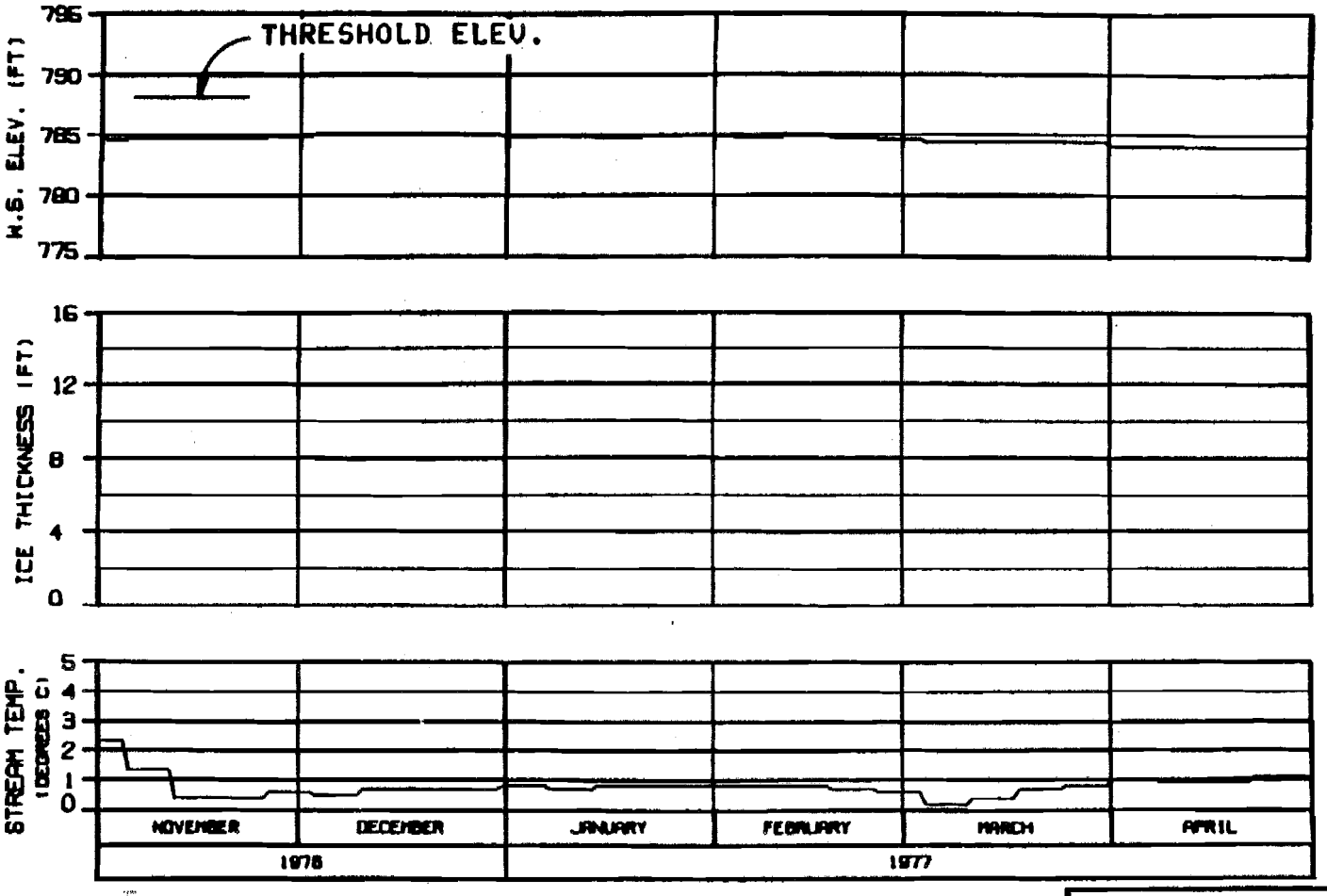
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

cc



HEAD OF SLOUGH 22

RIVER MILE : 144.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 76 - 30 APR 77
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7602CNA

OPTION?

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

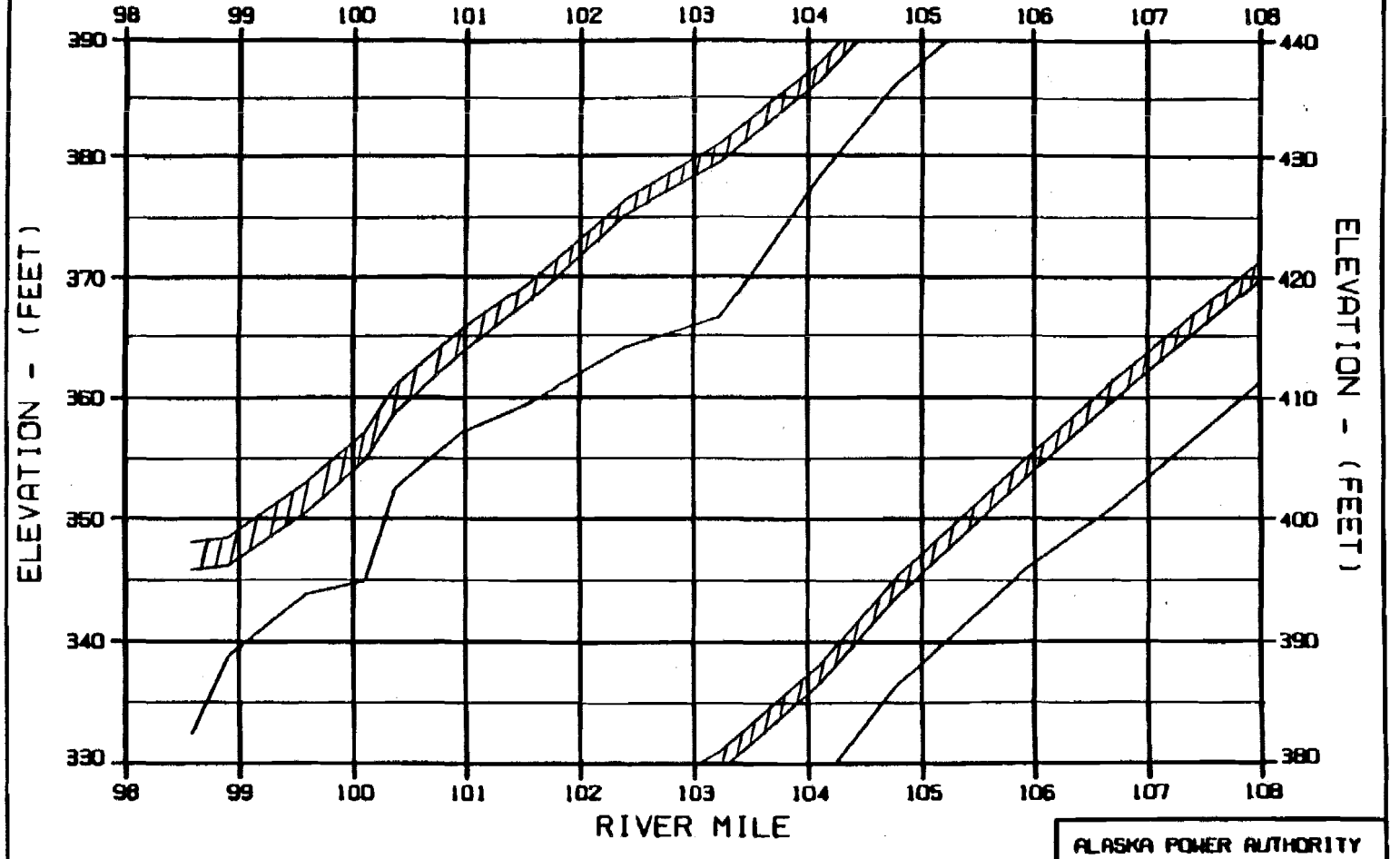
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 0 JUL 84 [illegible].142

EXHIBIT O

C



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

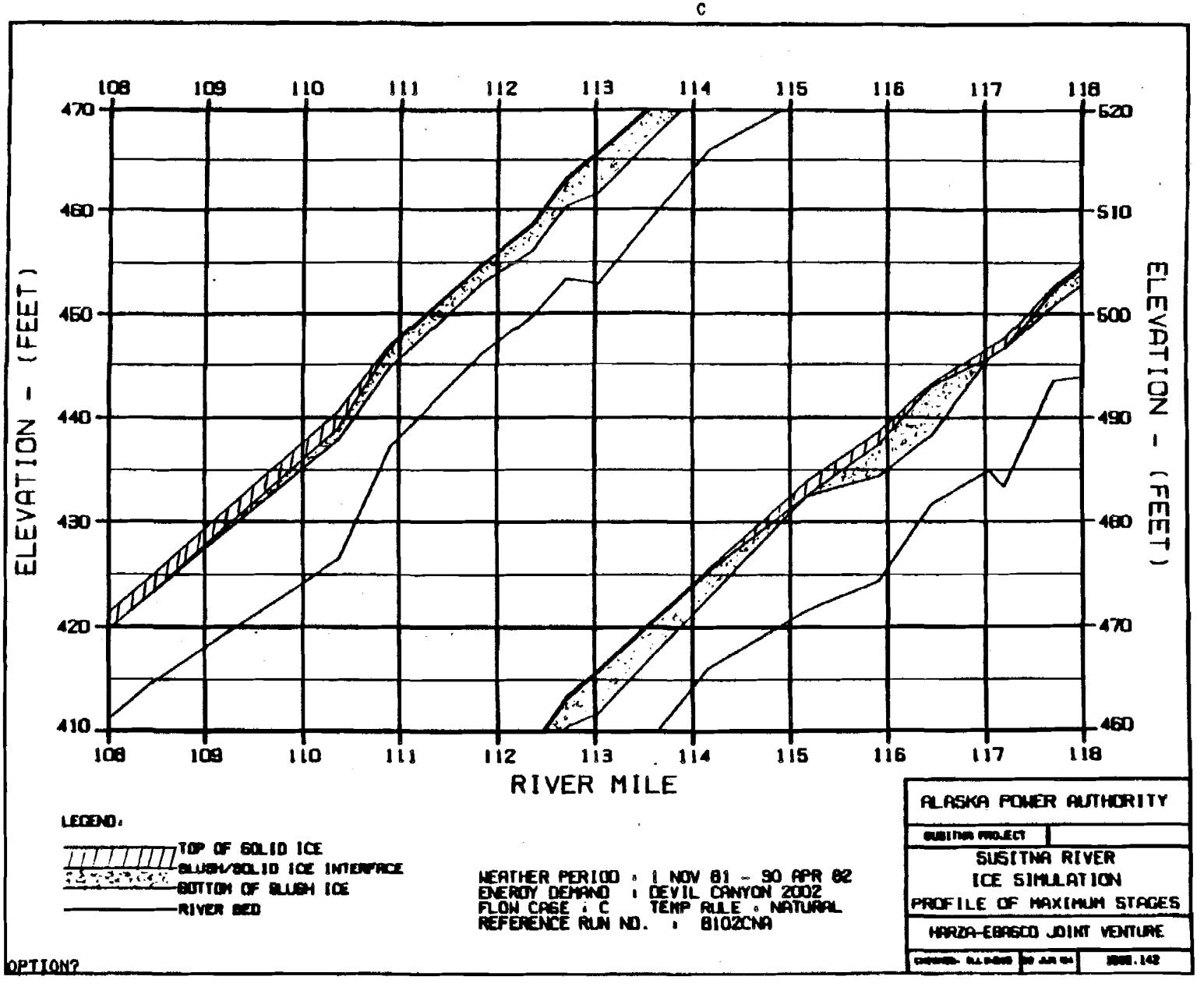
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

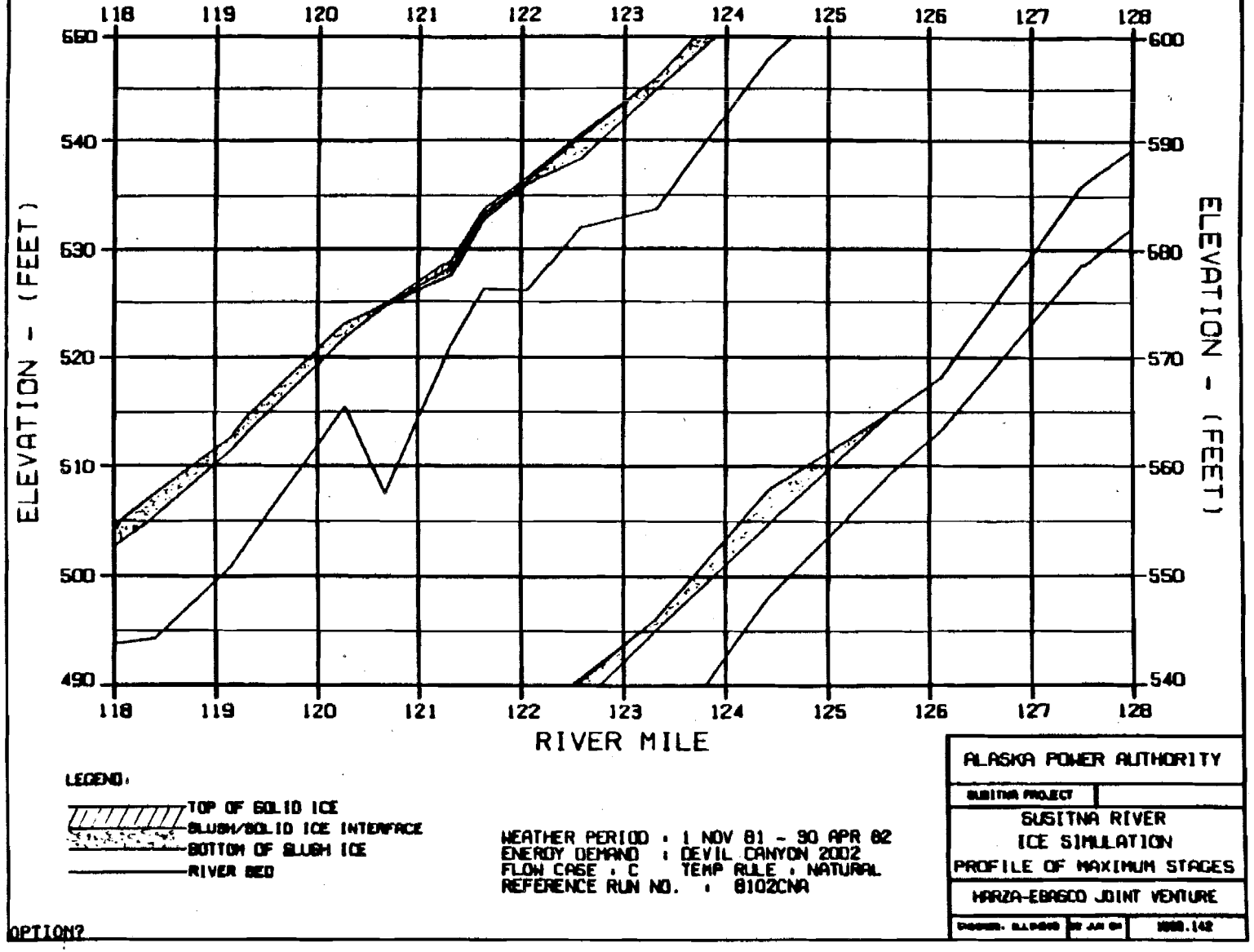
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?

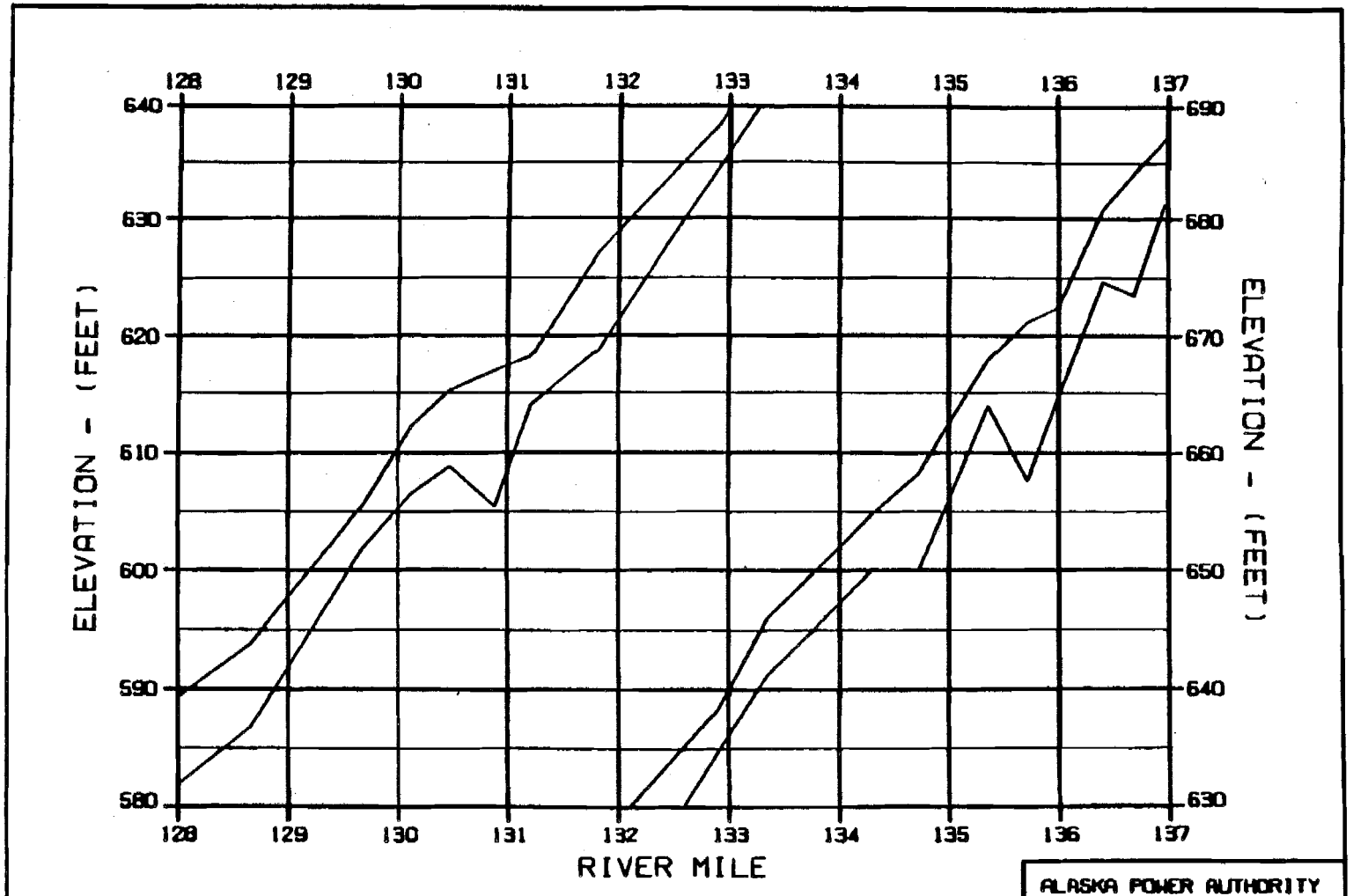
C


108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
520
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
1588.142
OPTION?

C


118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
660
640
620
600
580
560
540
520
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

C



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

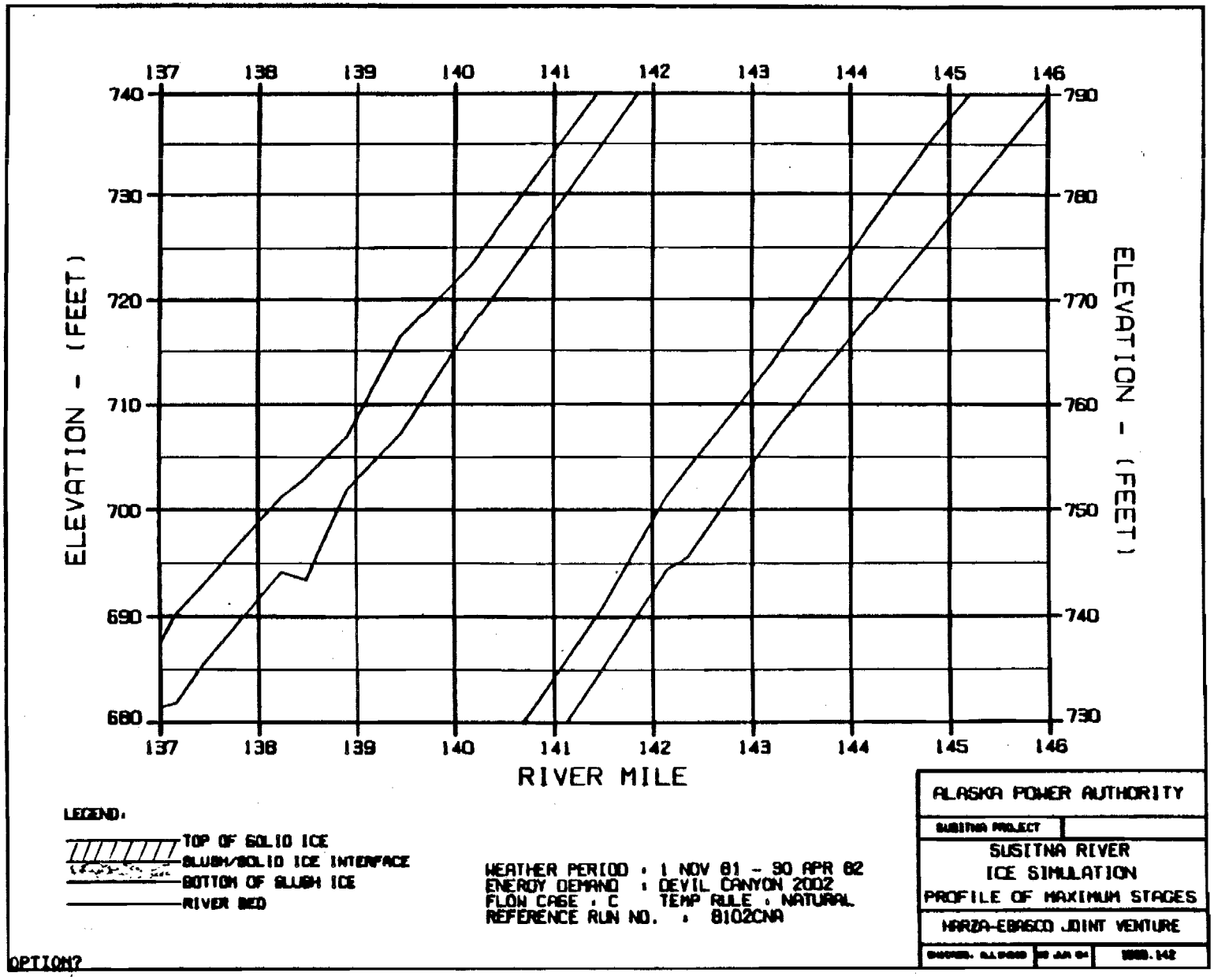
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

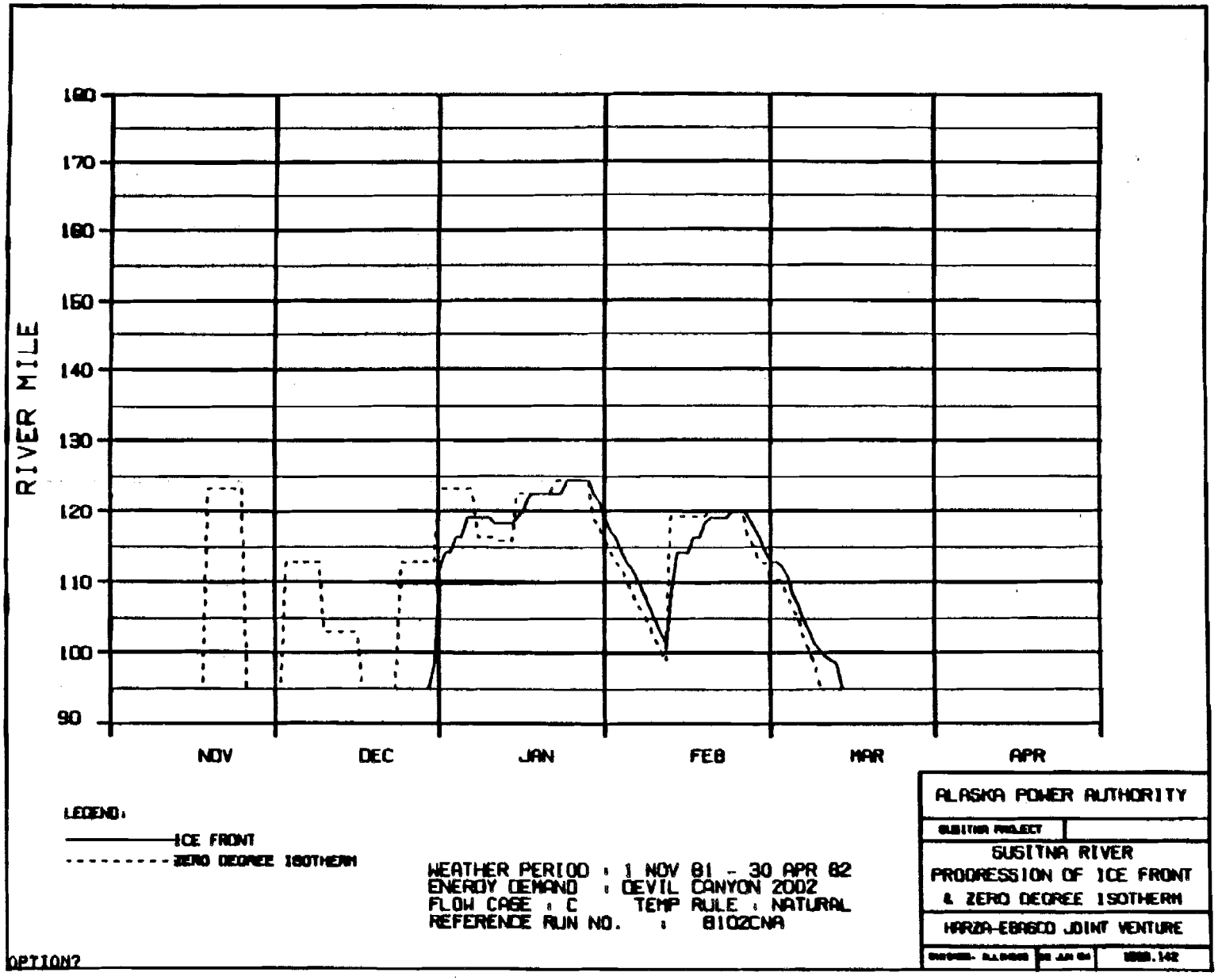
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

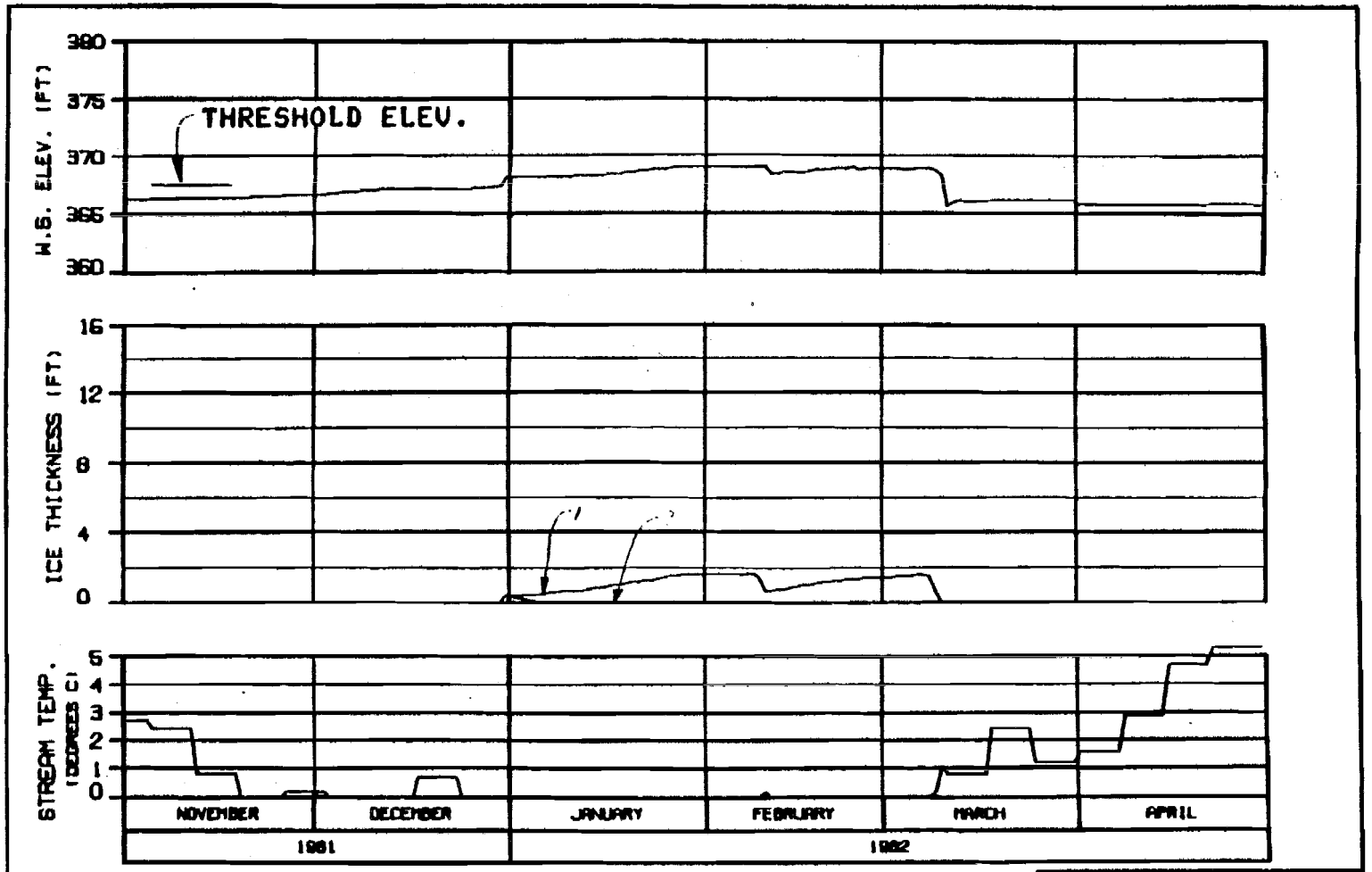
OPTION?

C


137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
740
730
720
710
700
690
680
790
780
770
760
750
740
730
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

D


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

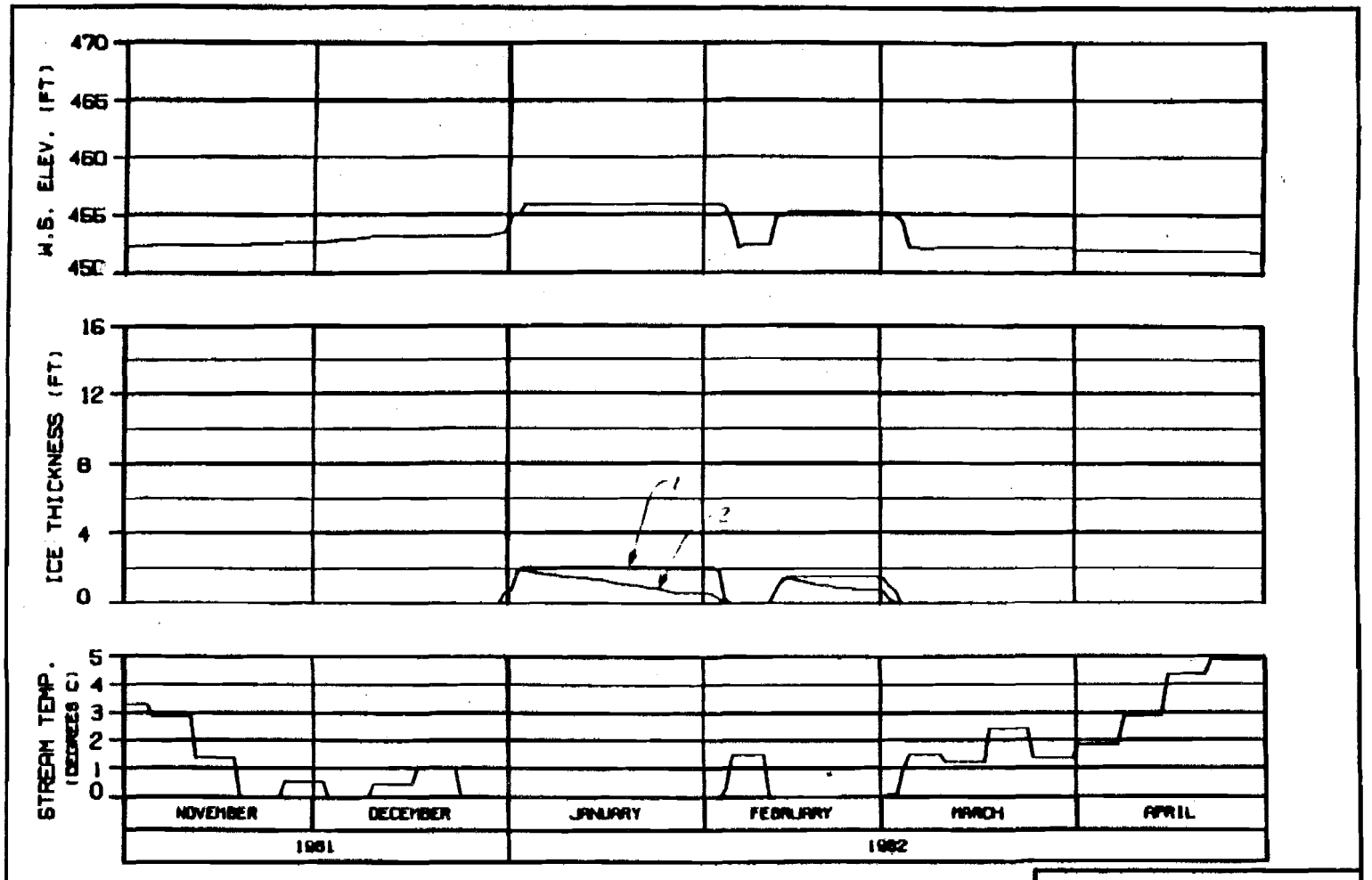
RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
[illegible] 02 JAN 84 1988.142



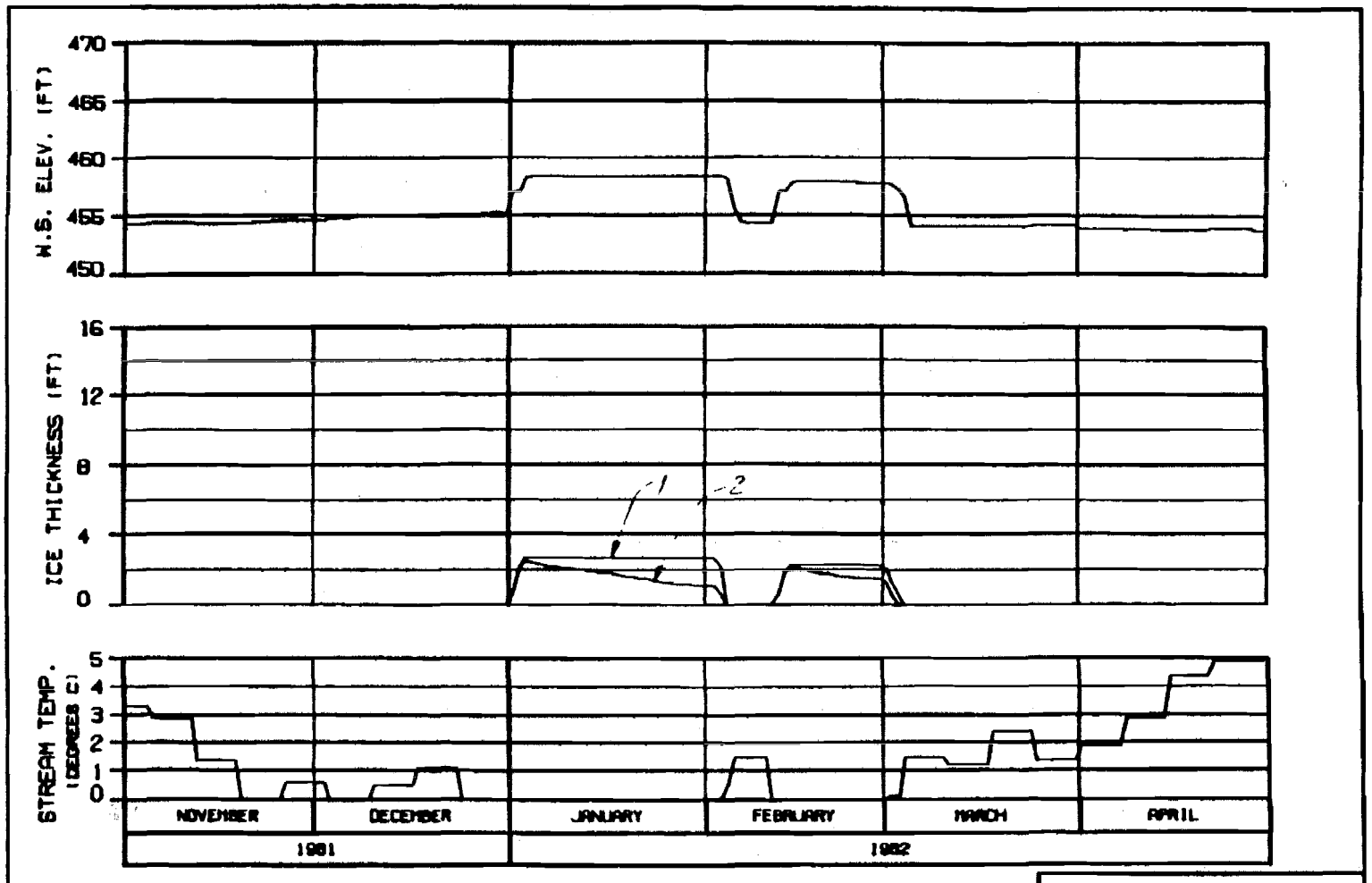
SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

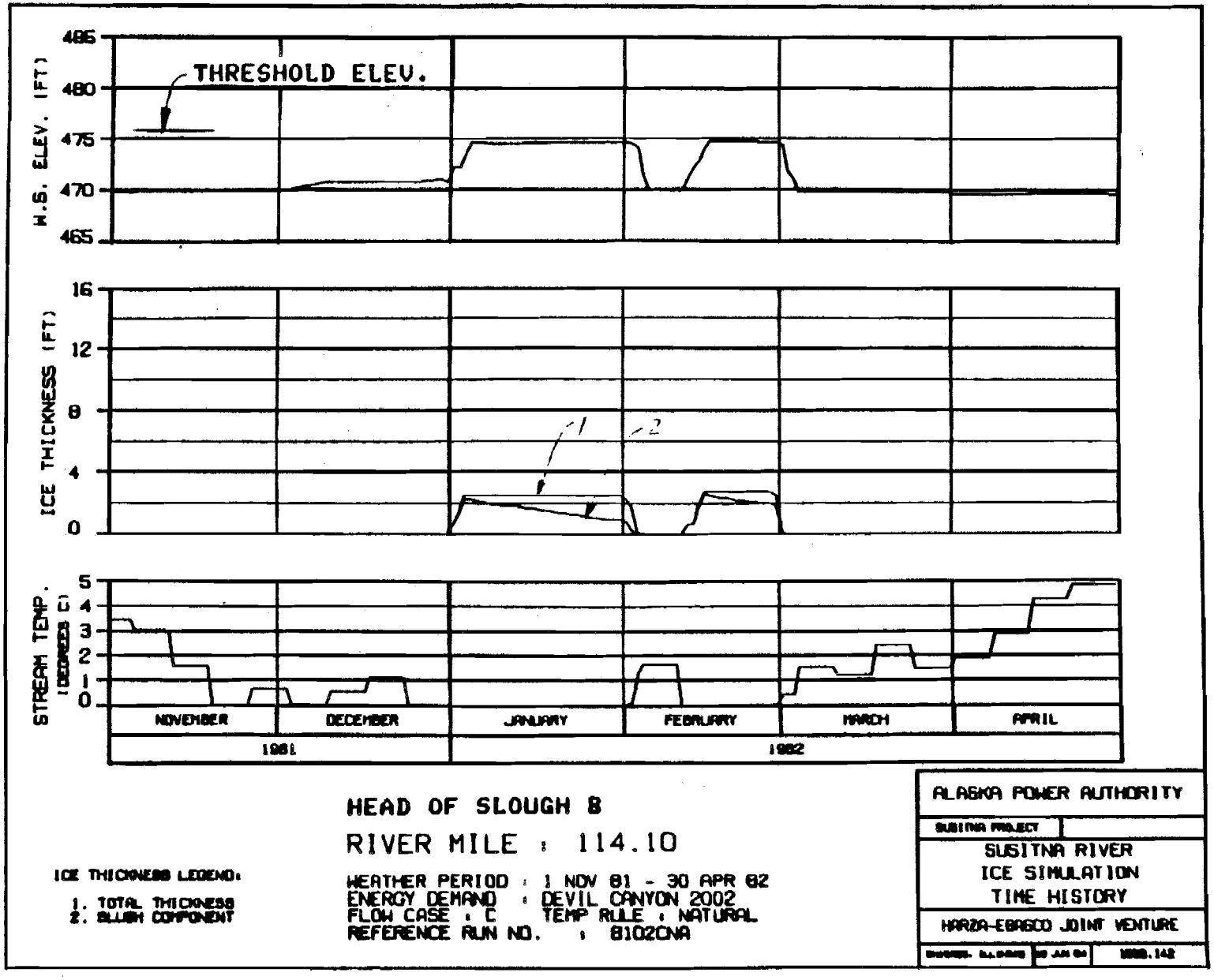
RIVER MILE : 112.34

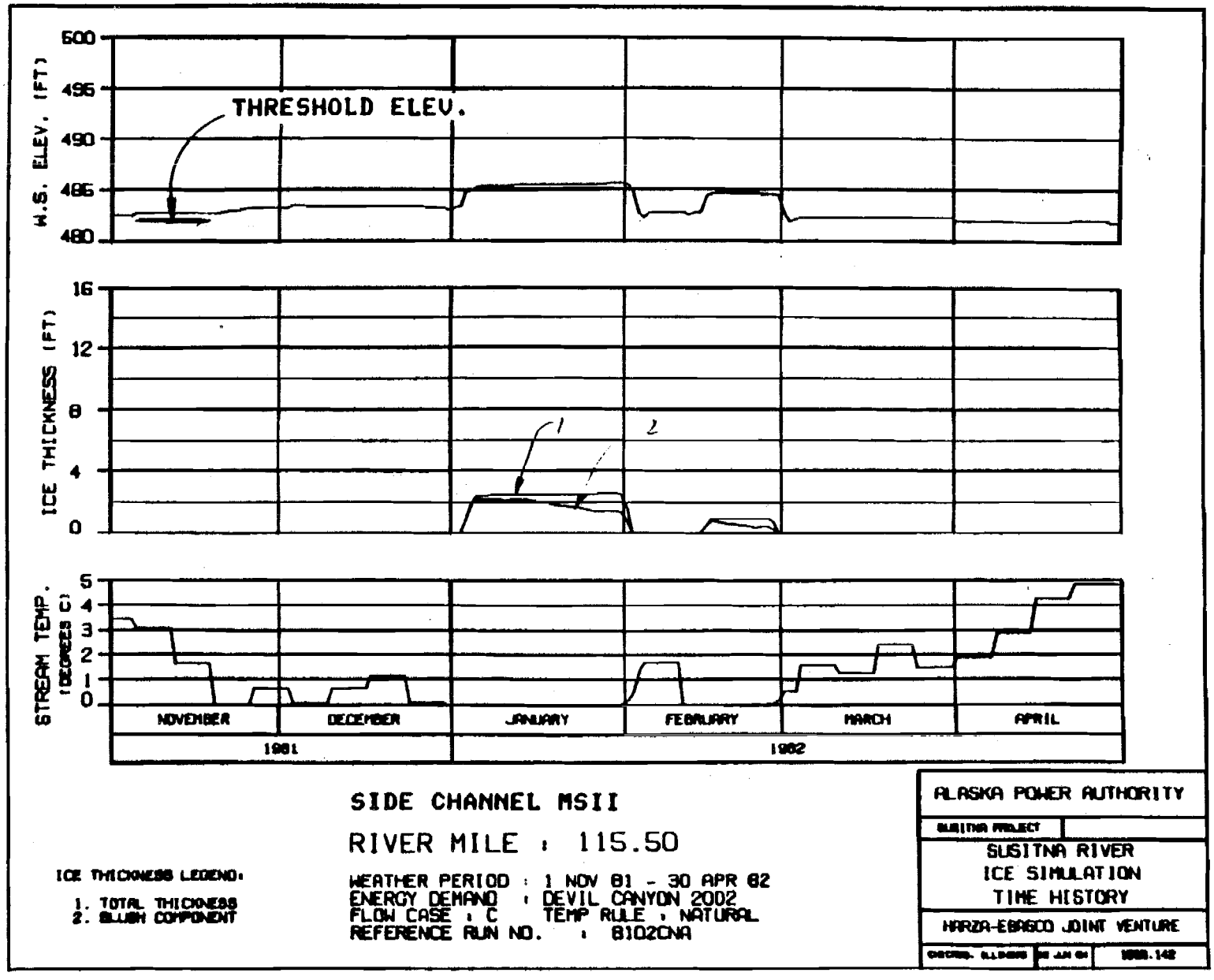
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
DRAWN [illegible] 20 JAN 84 1988.142


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
485
480
475
470
465
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
1
2
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8
RIVER MILE : 114.10
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

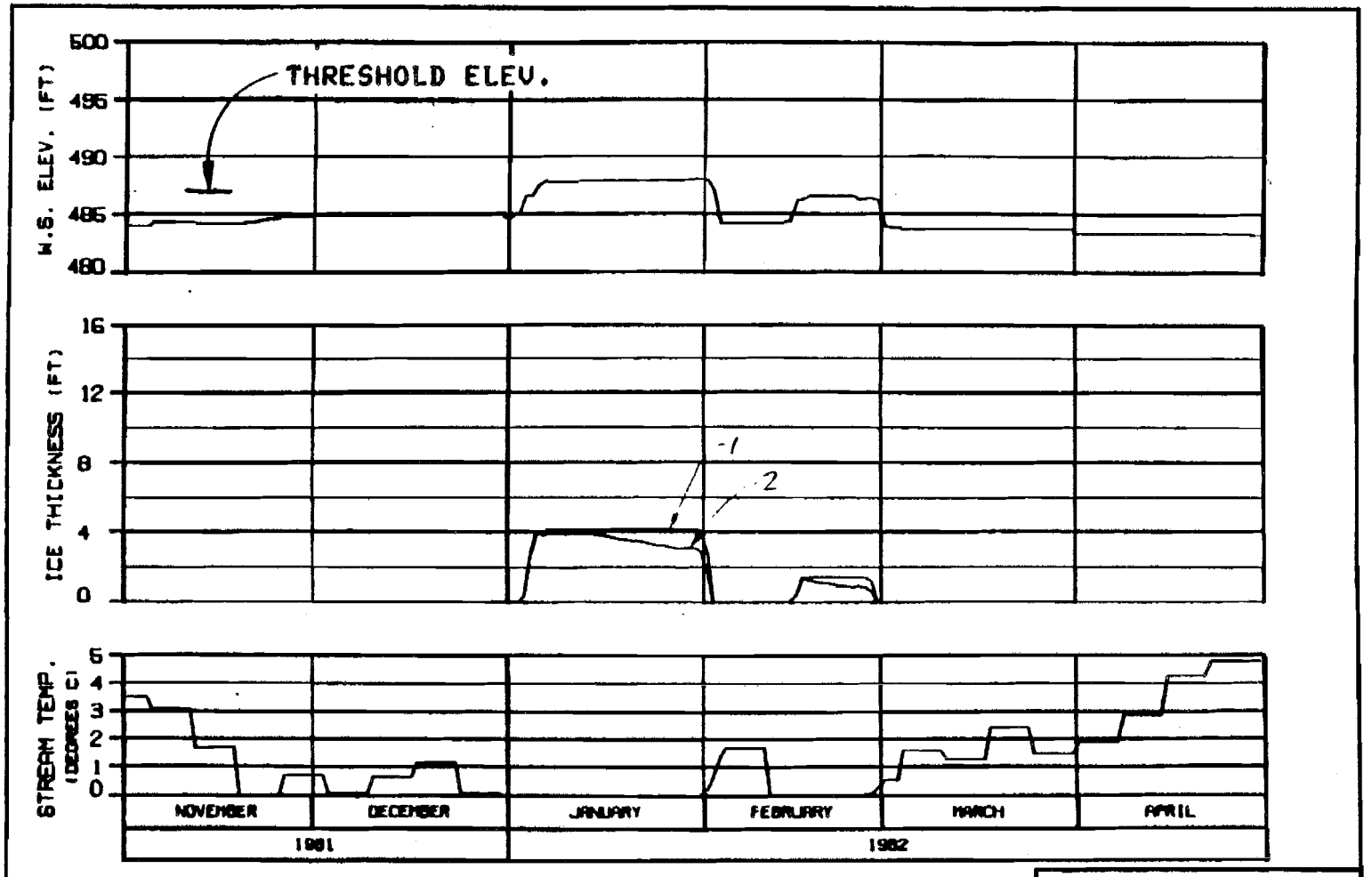
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS | JAN 84 | 1888.142



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

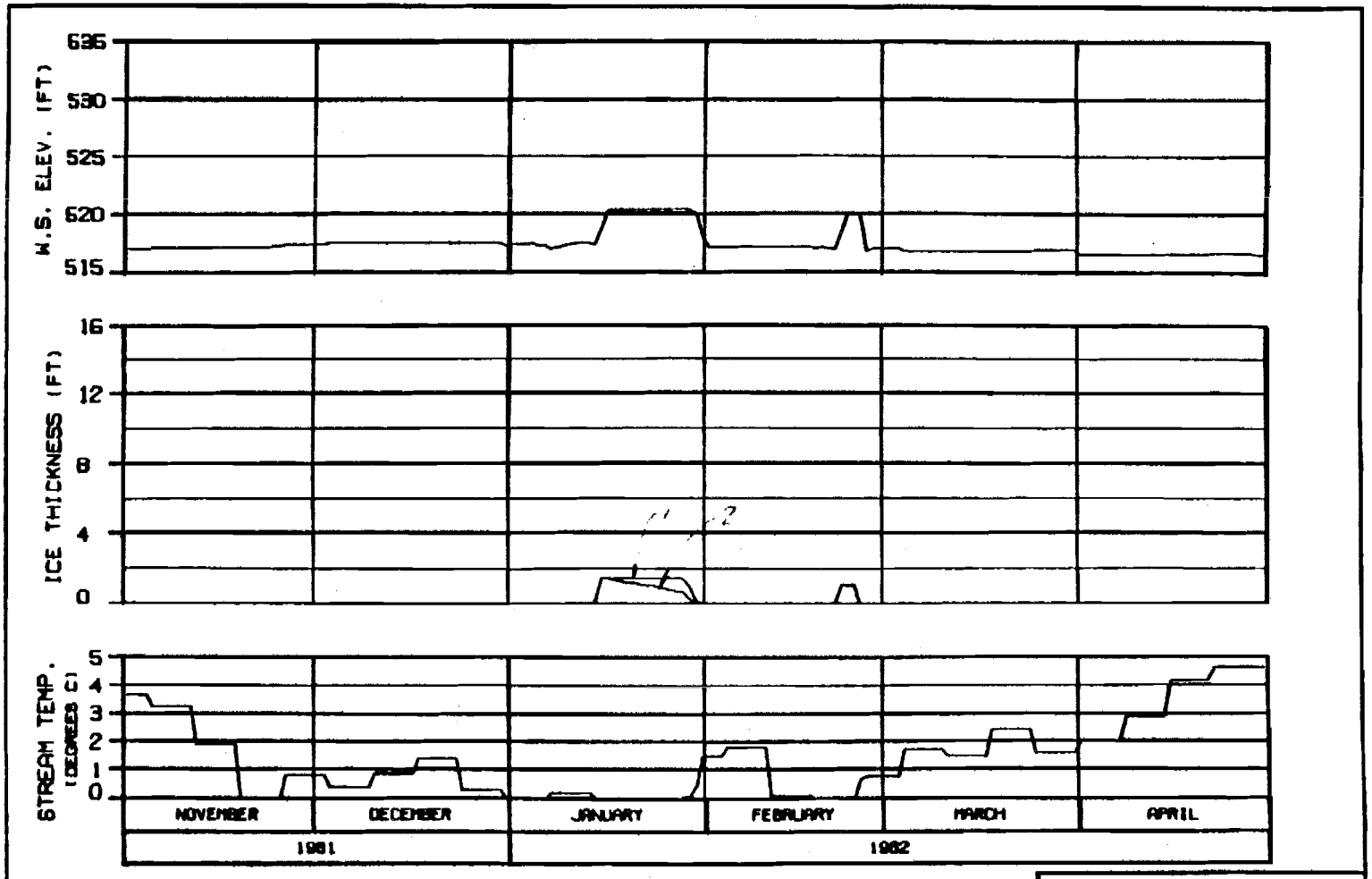
RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
DRAWN: R.L.PERRY 30 JAN 84 — 8888.142



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

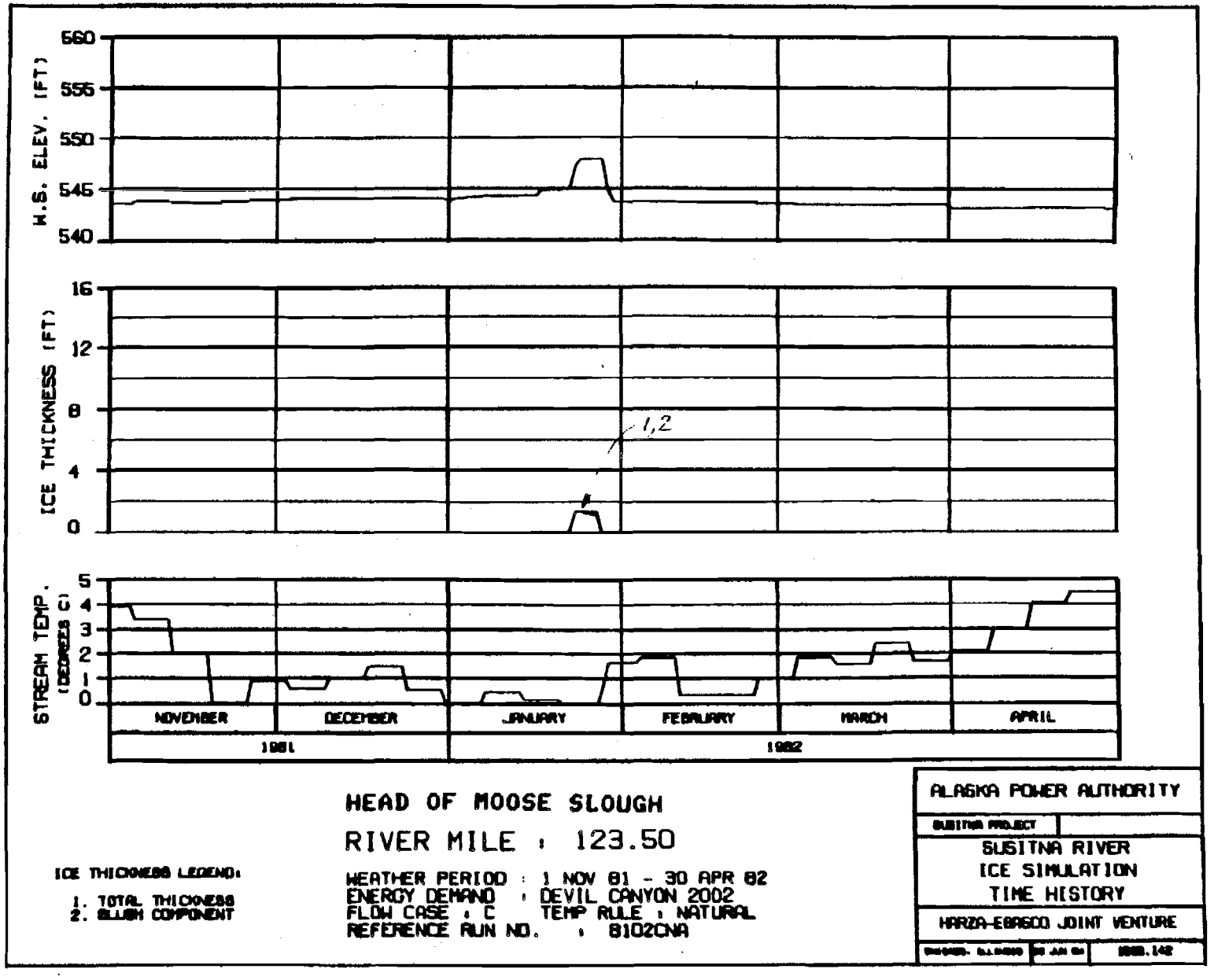
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

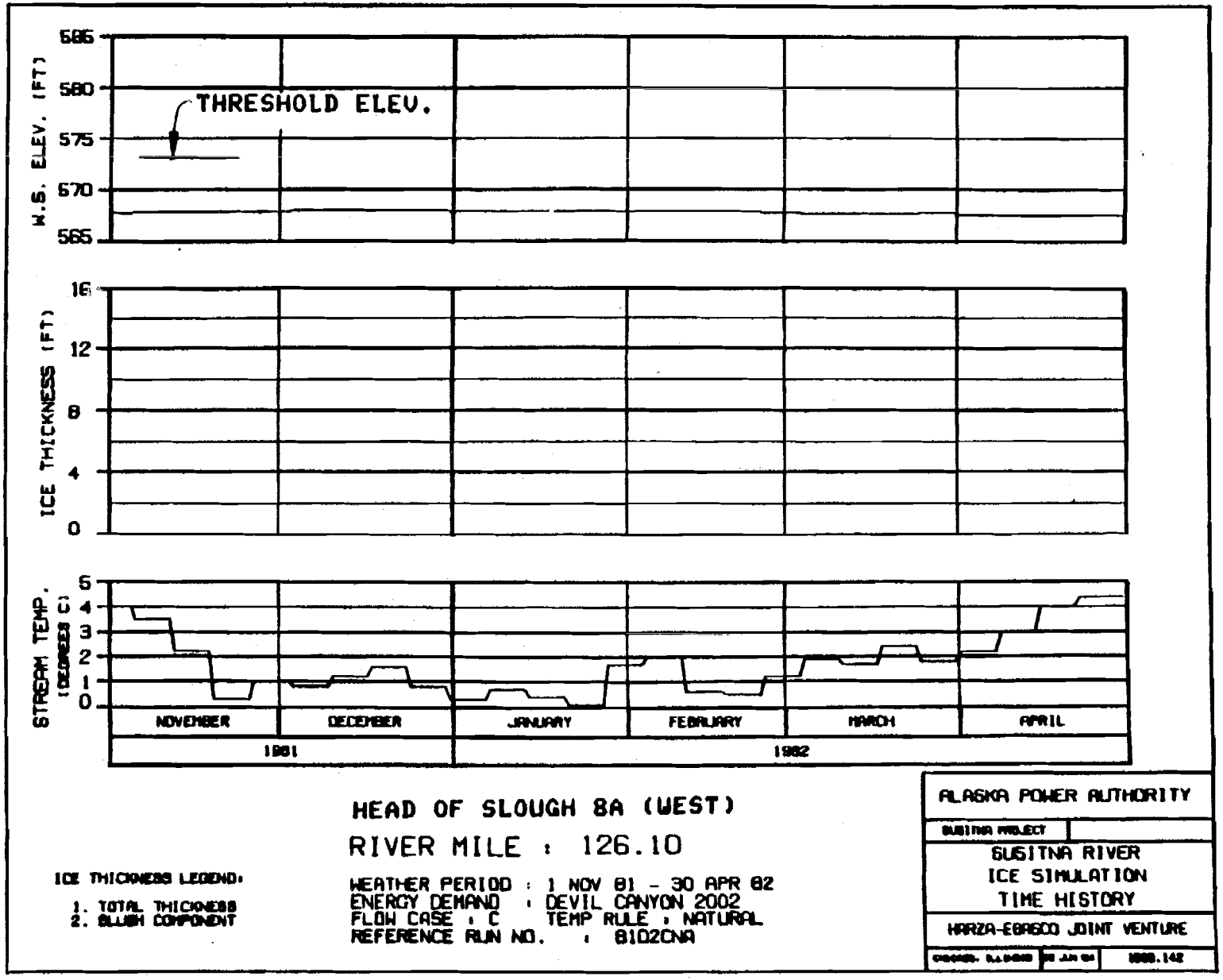
RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

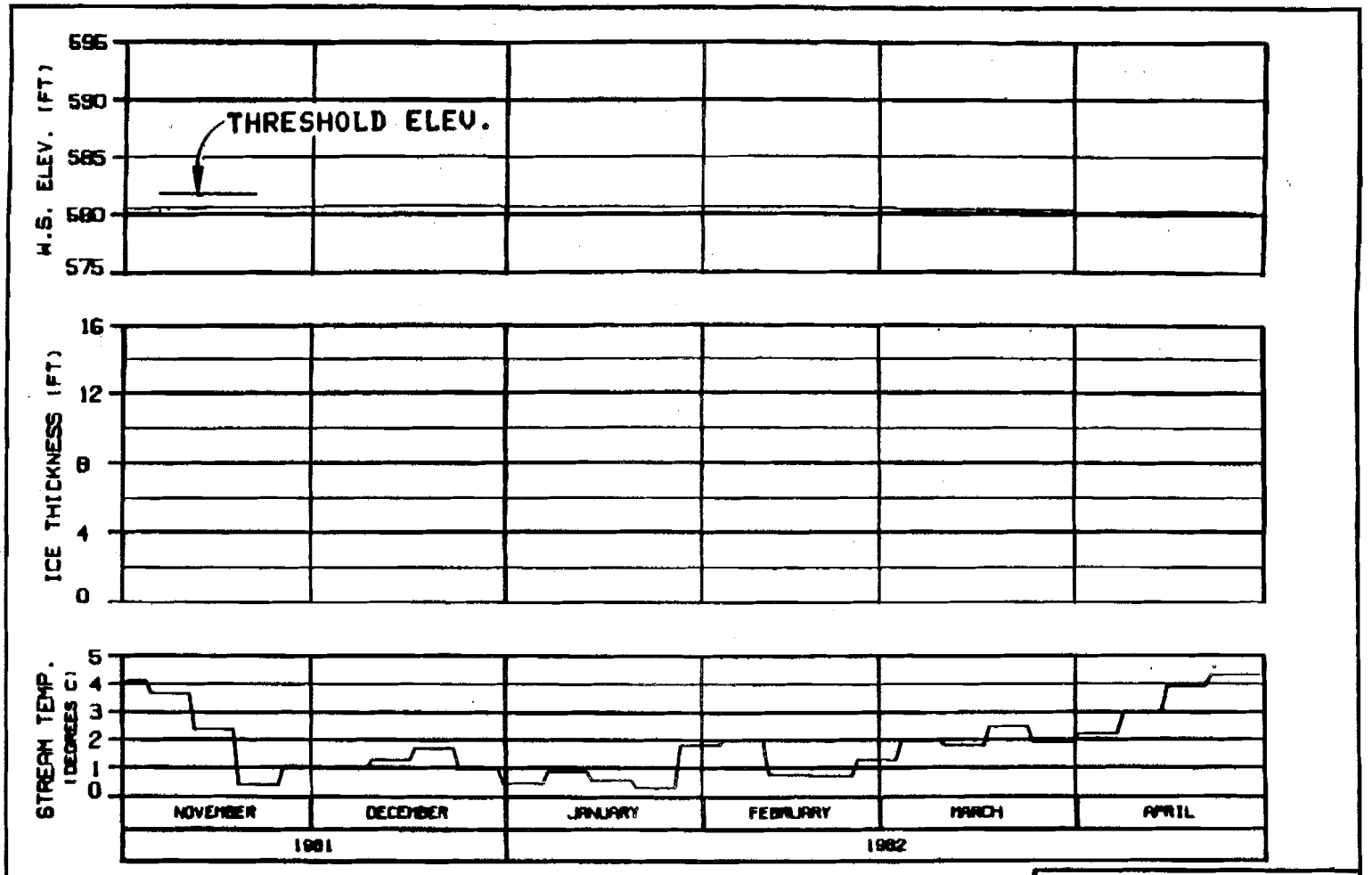
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: S.L.S. 28 JAN 88 1988.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

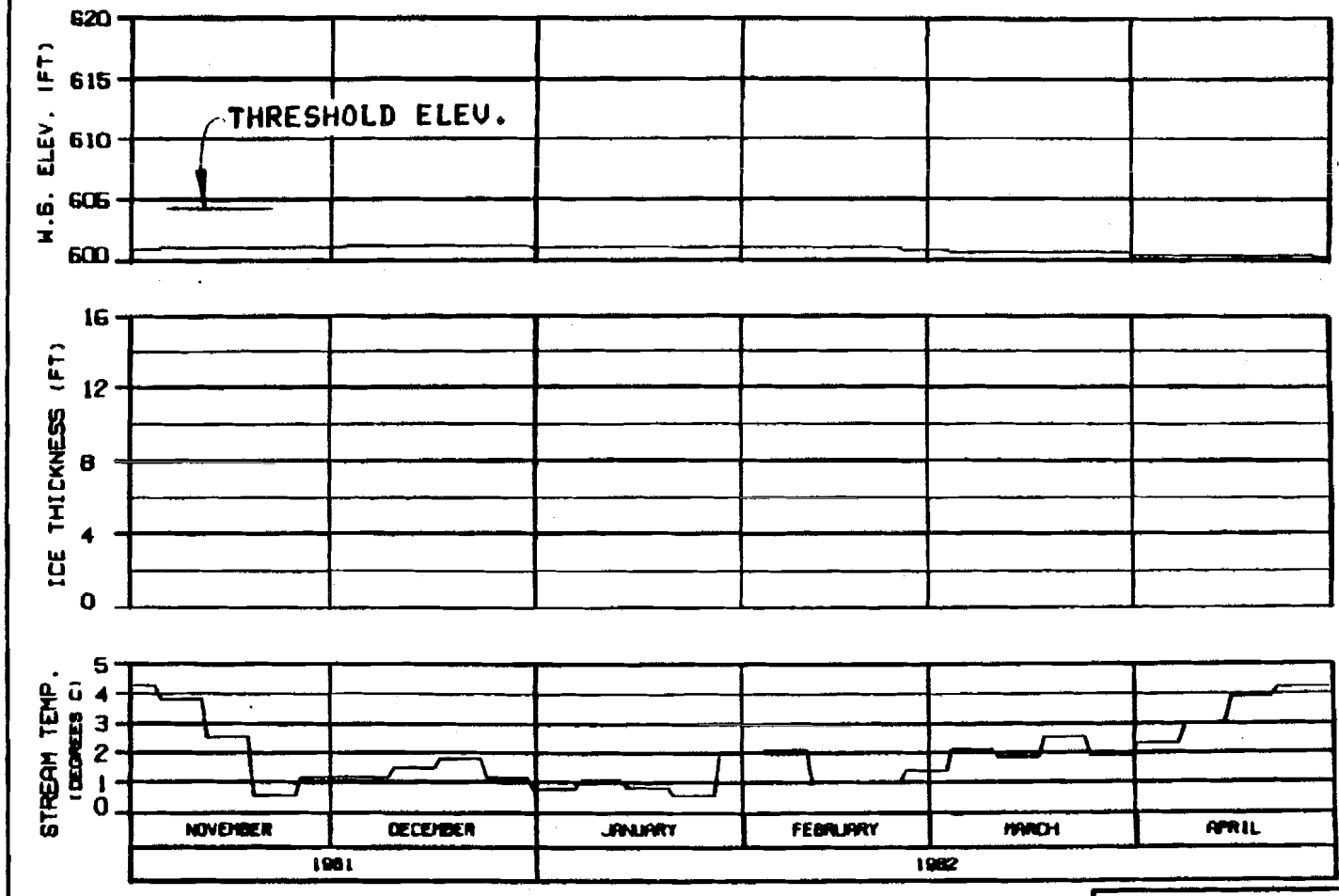
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: R.L.PARR | 20 JAN 84 | 1988.142

C

STOP C



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

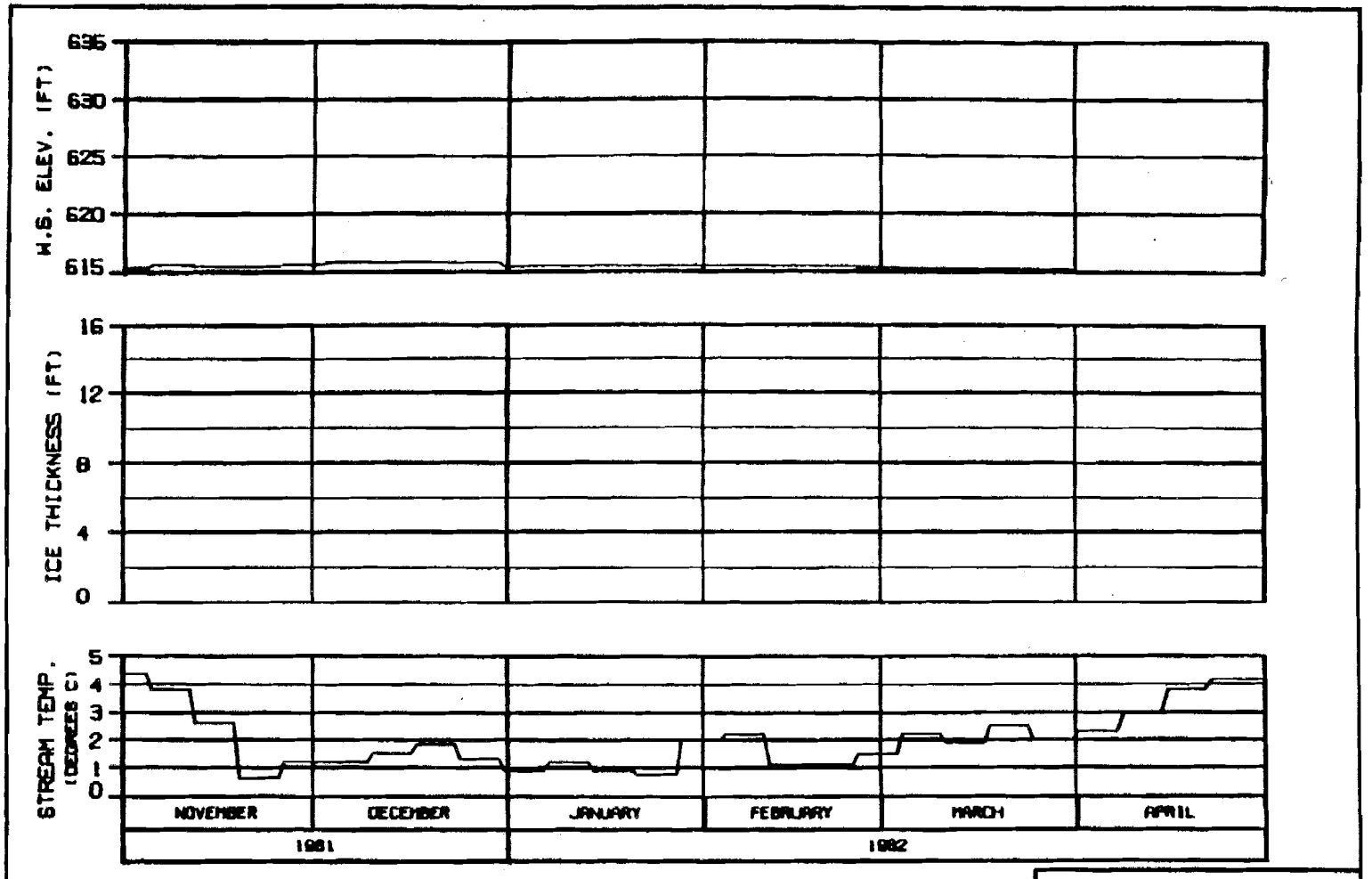
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS | 30 JUN 82 | 1868.142

OPTION?

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

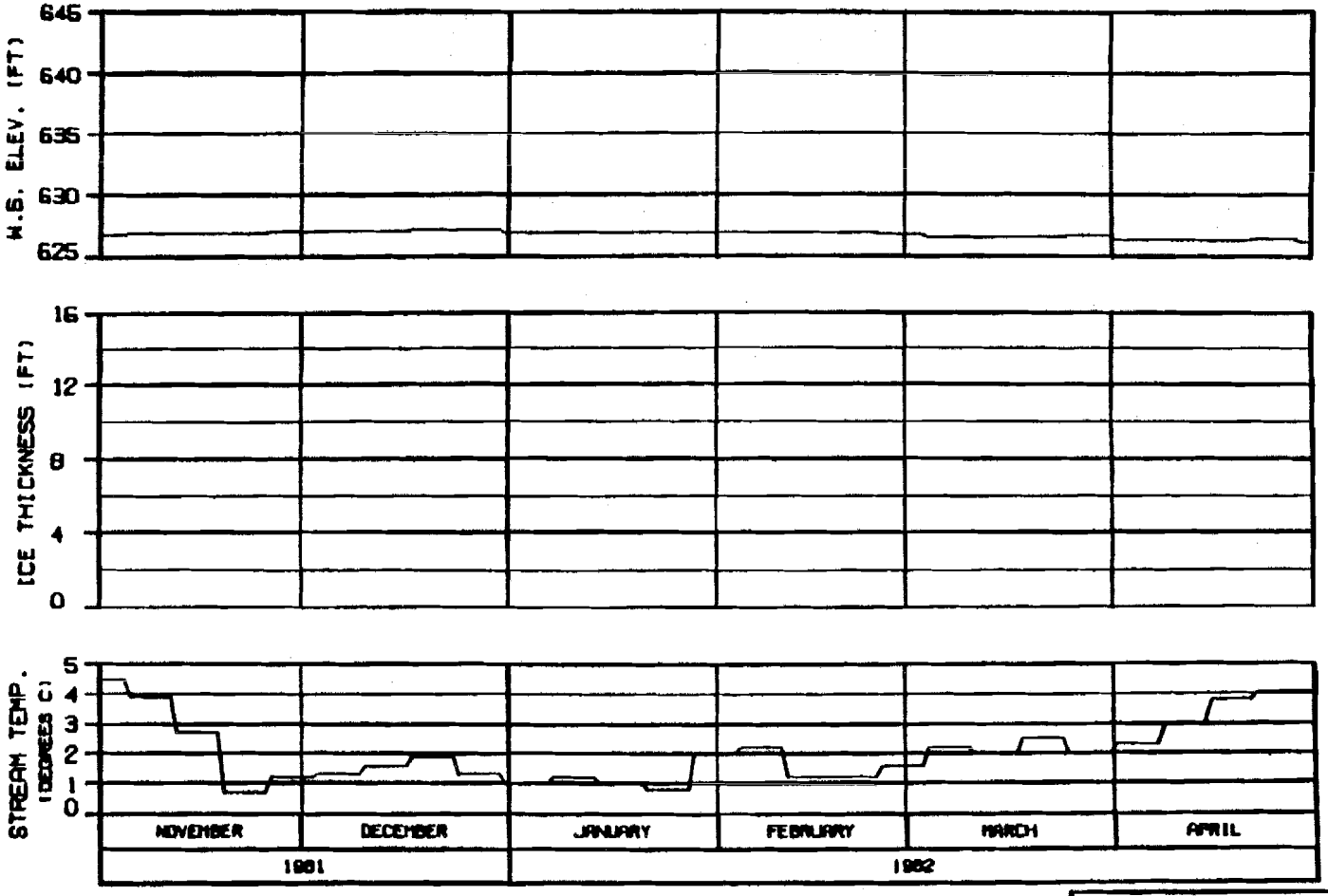
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

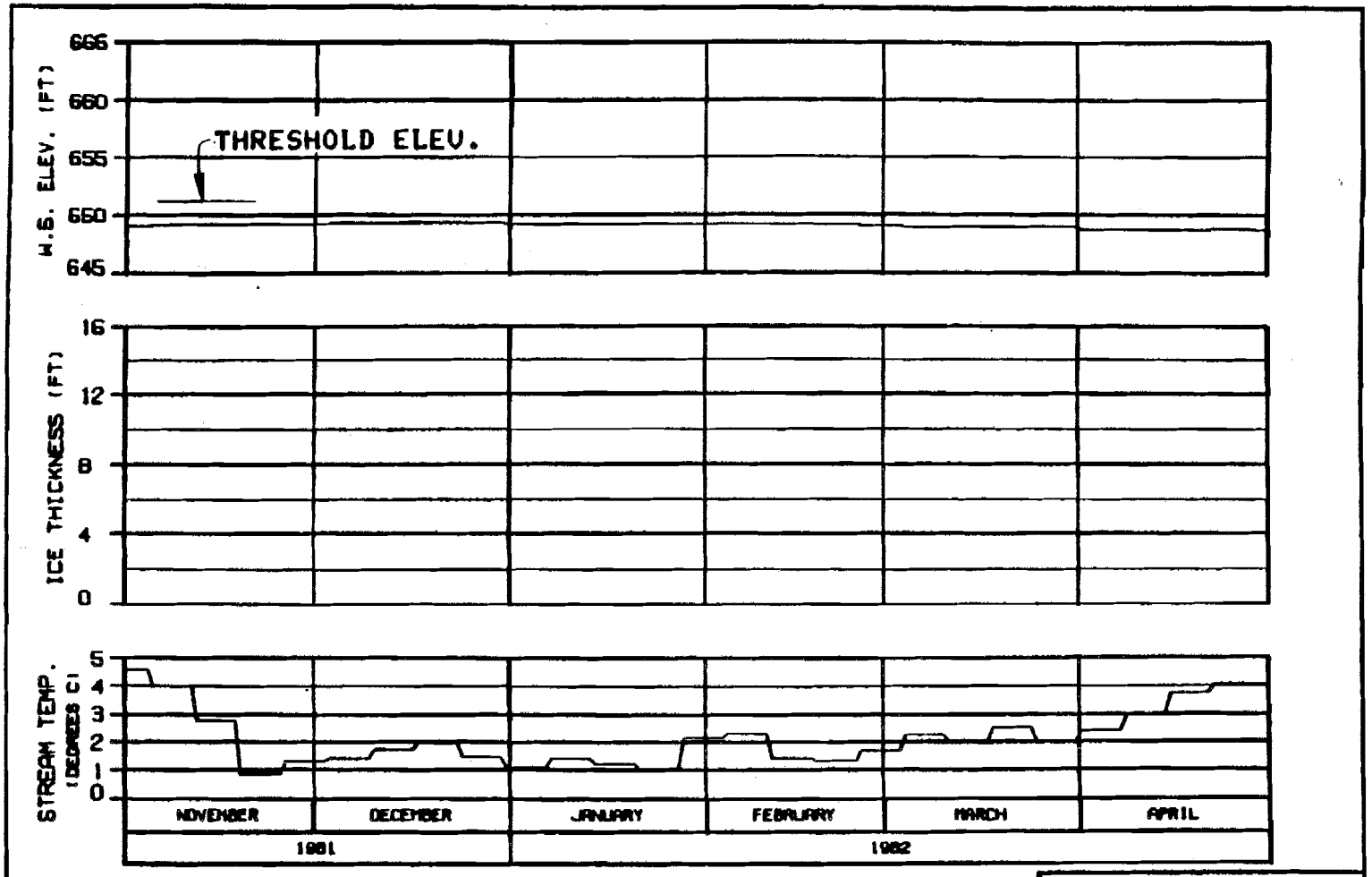
RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
DRAWING NUMBER 20 JAN 84 1988.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

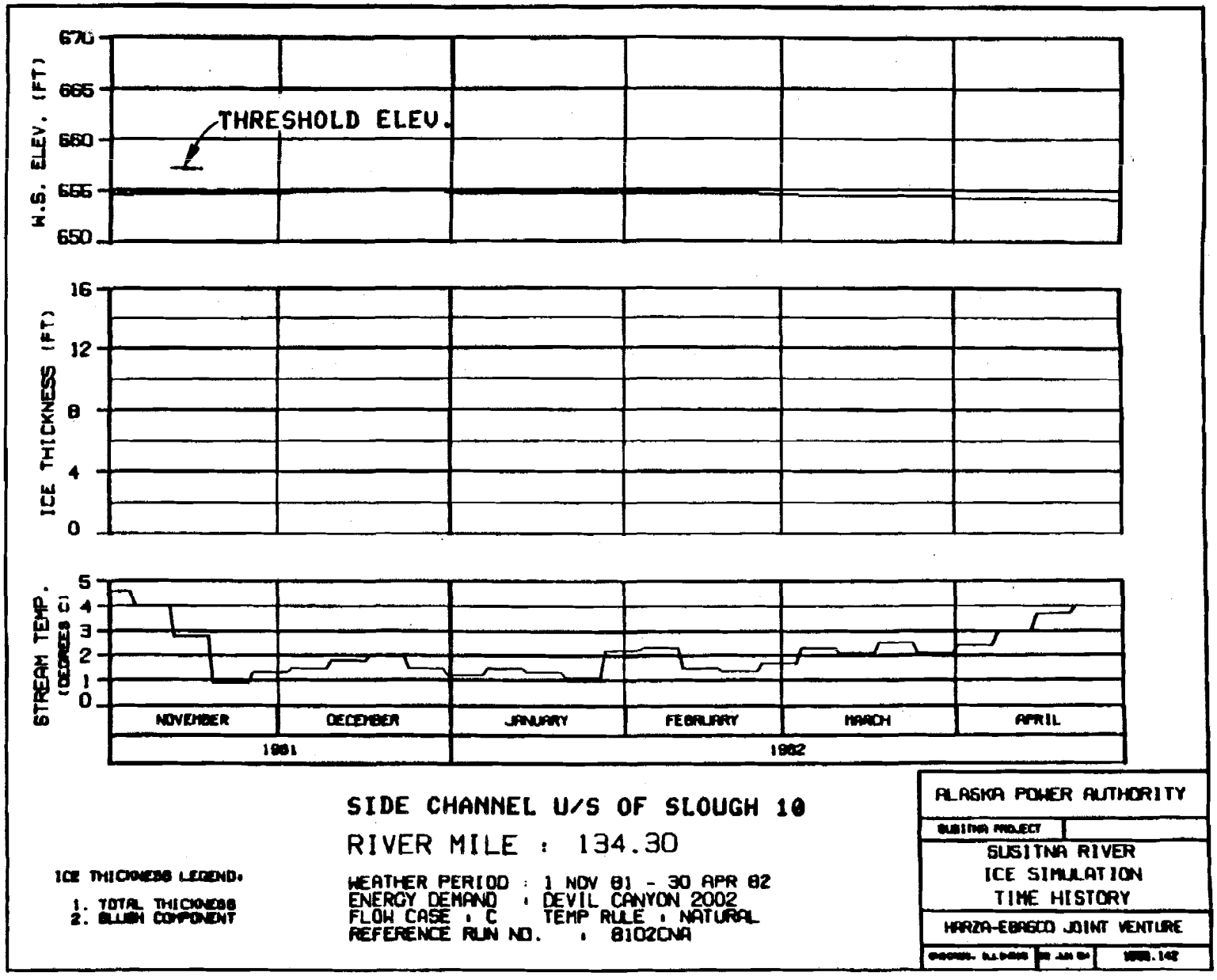
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1888.142



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

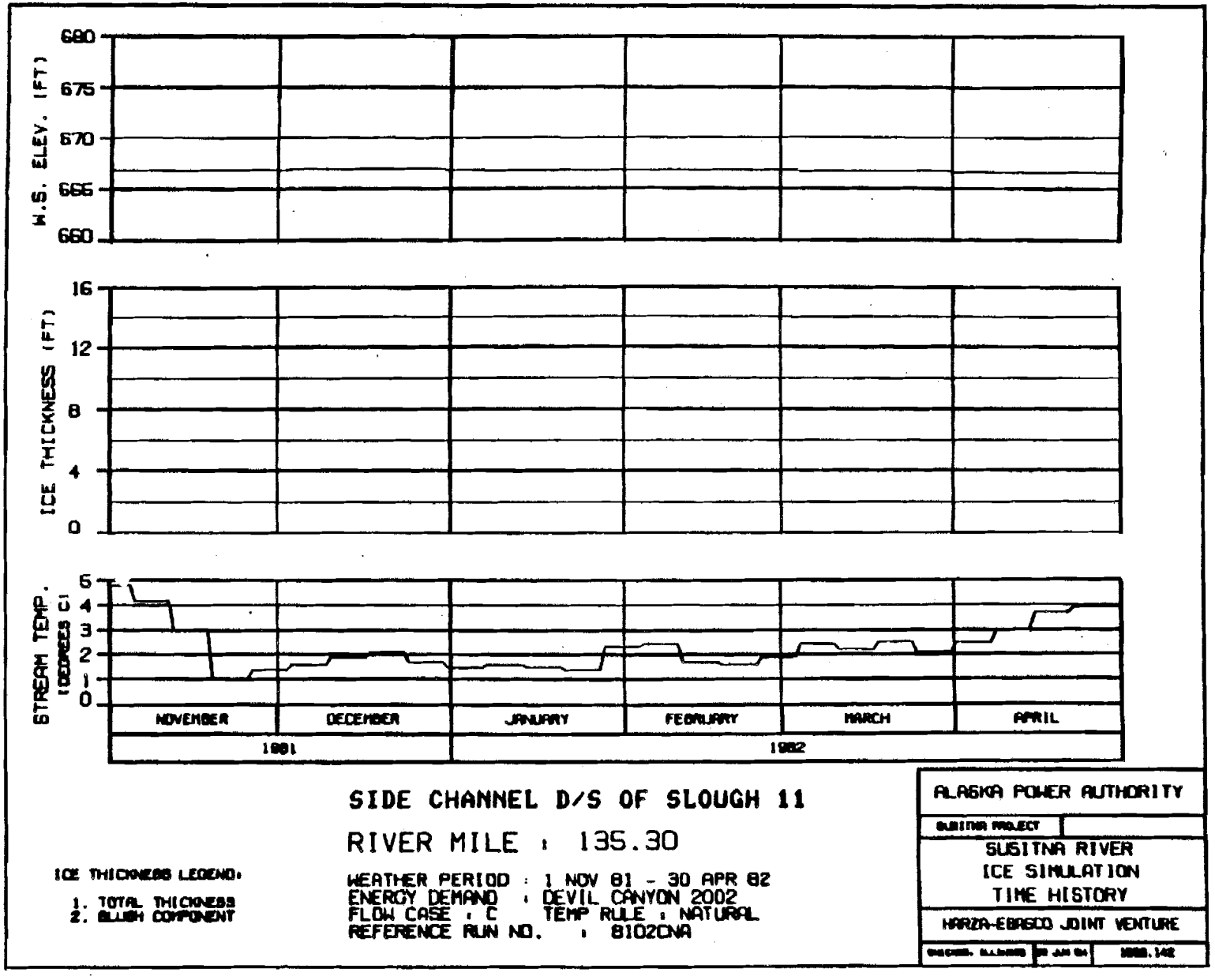
RIVER MILE : 134.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

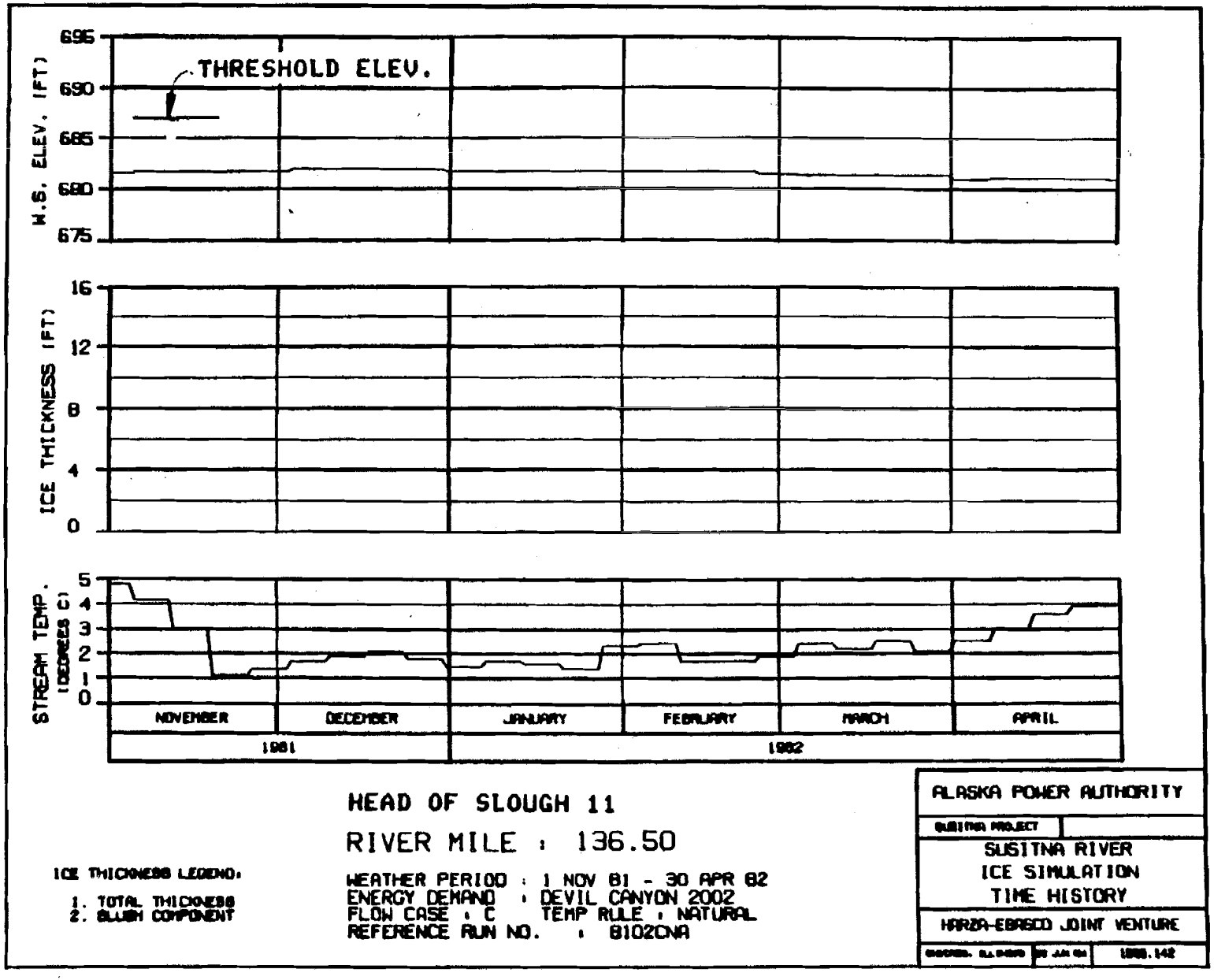
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

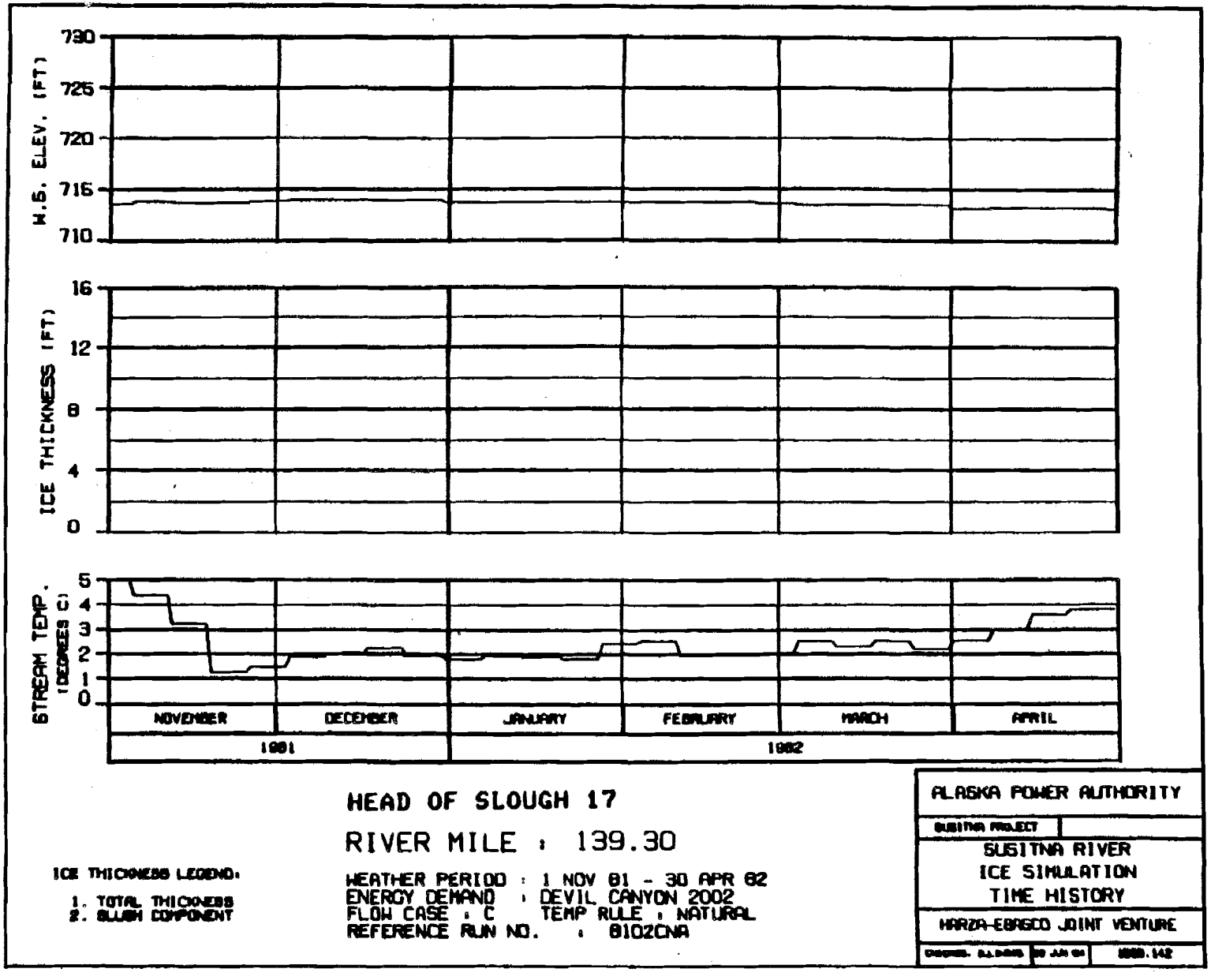
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 17

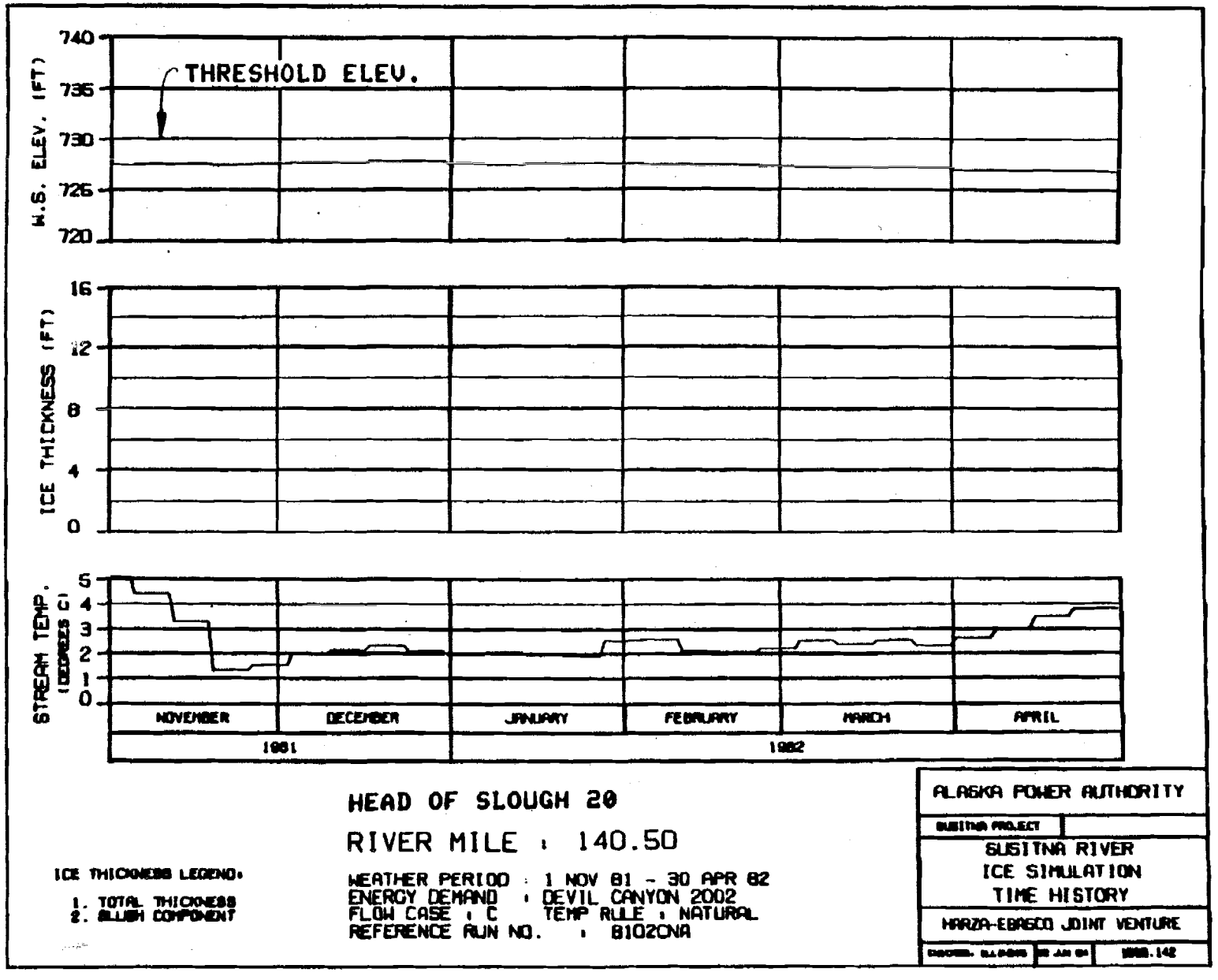
RIVER MILE : 139.30

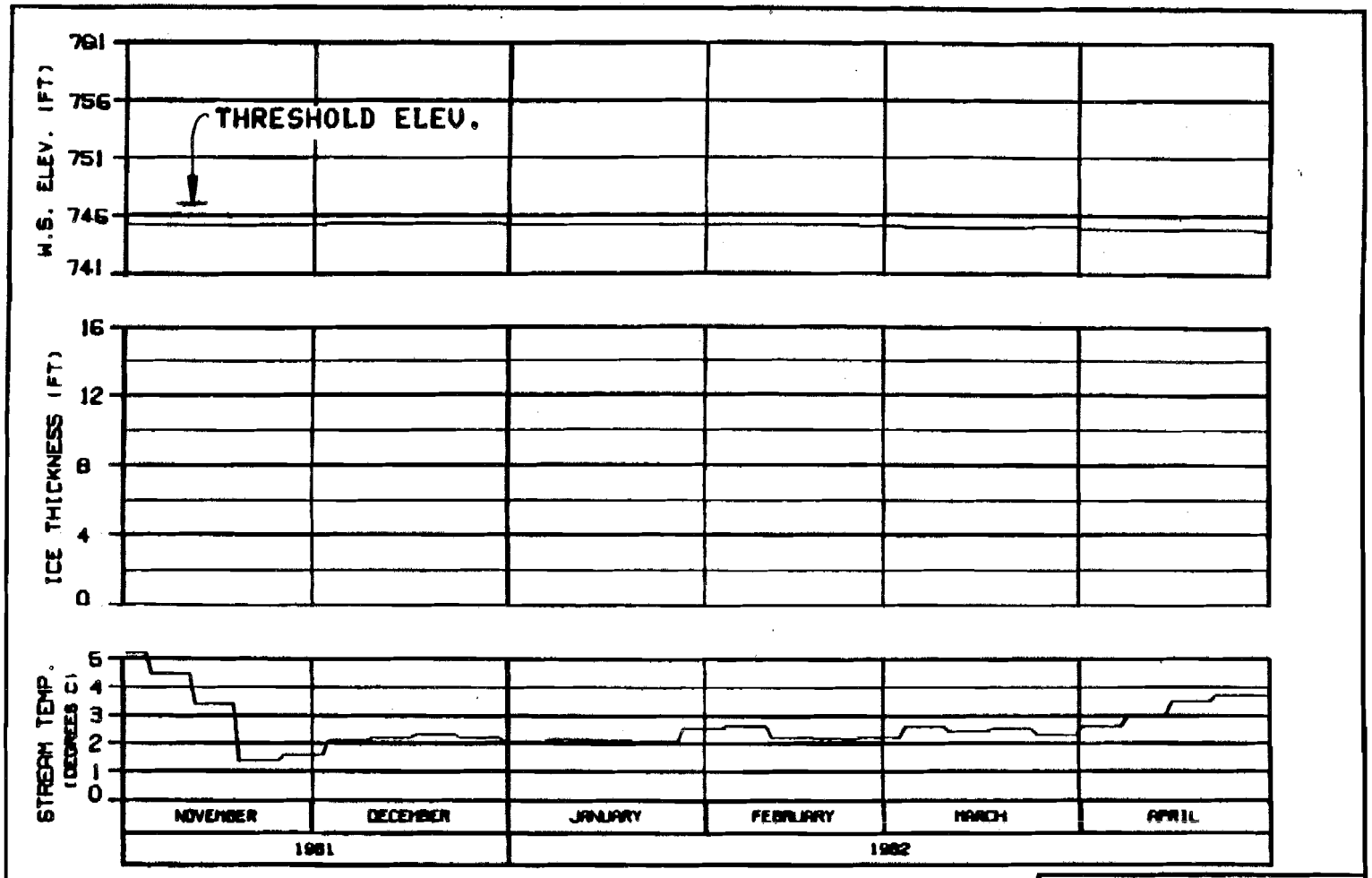
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
[illegible]	[illegible]


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
740
735
730
725
720
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
HEAD OF SLOUGH 20
RIVER MILE : 140.50
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B102CNA
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)

RIVER MILE : 141.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

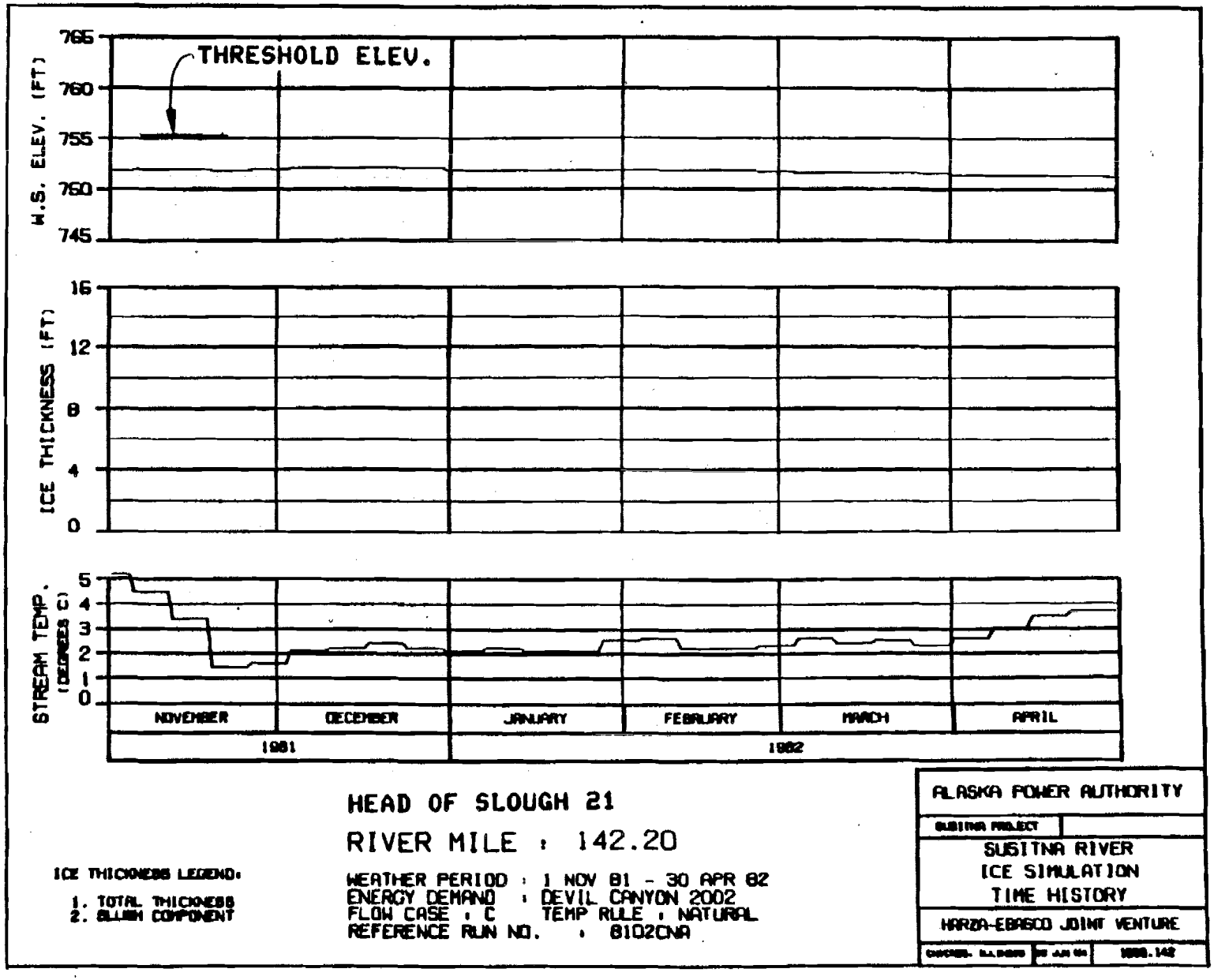
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 21

RIVER MILE : 142.20

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

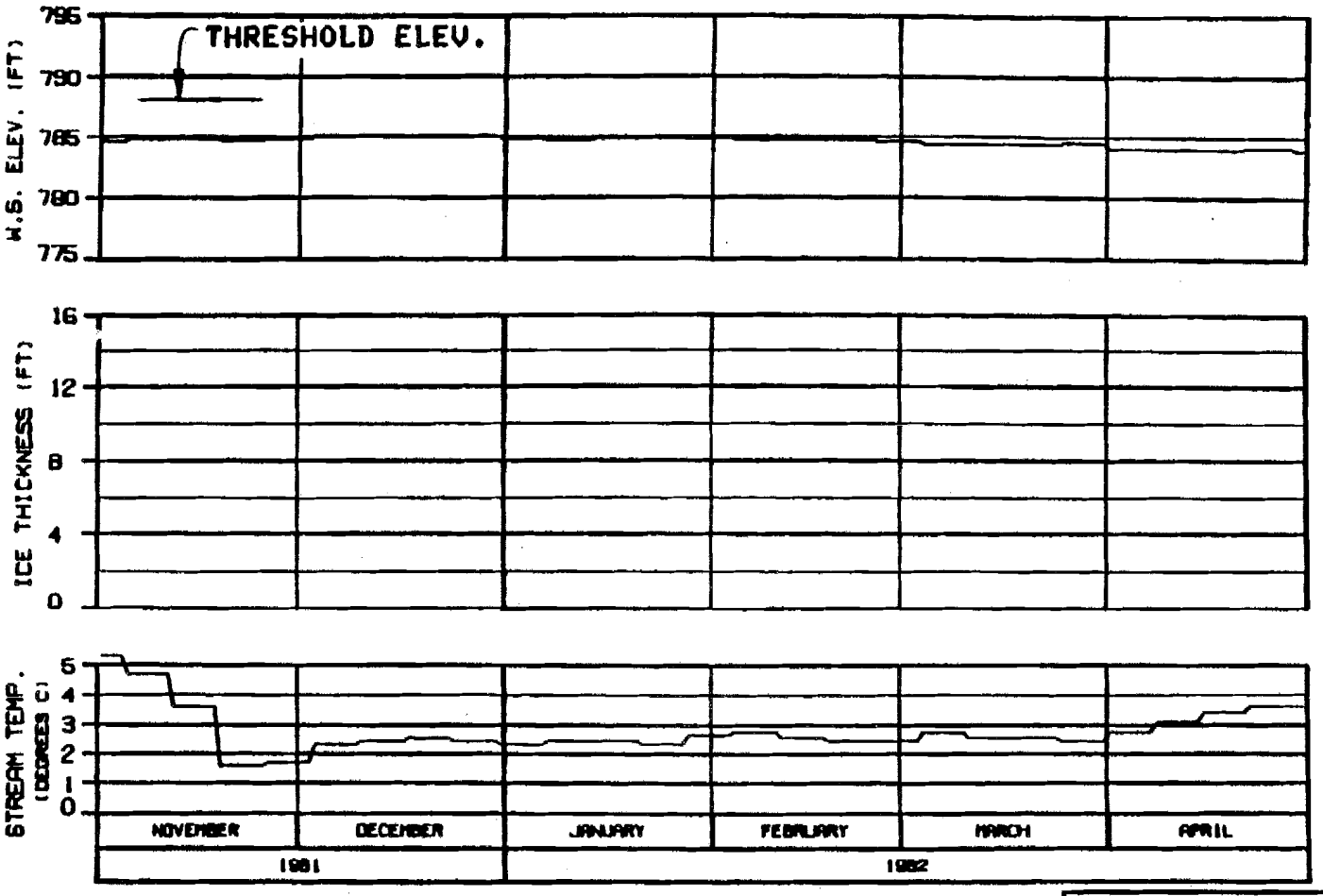
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1886.142

C



HEAD OF SLOUGH 22

RIVER MILE : 144.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

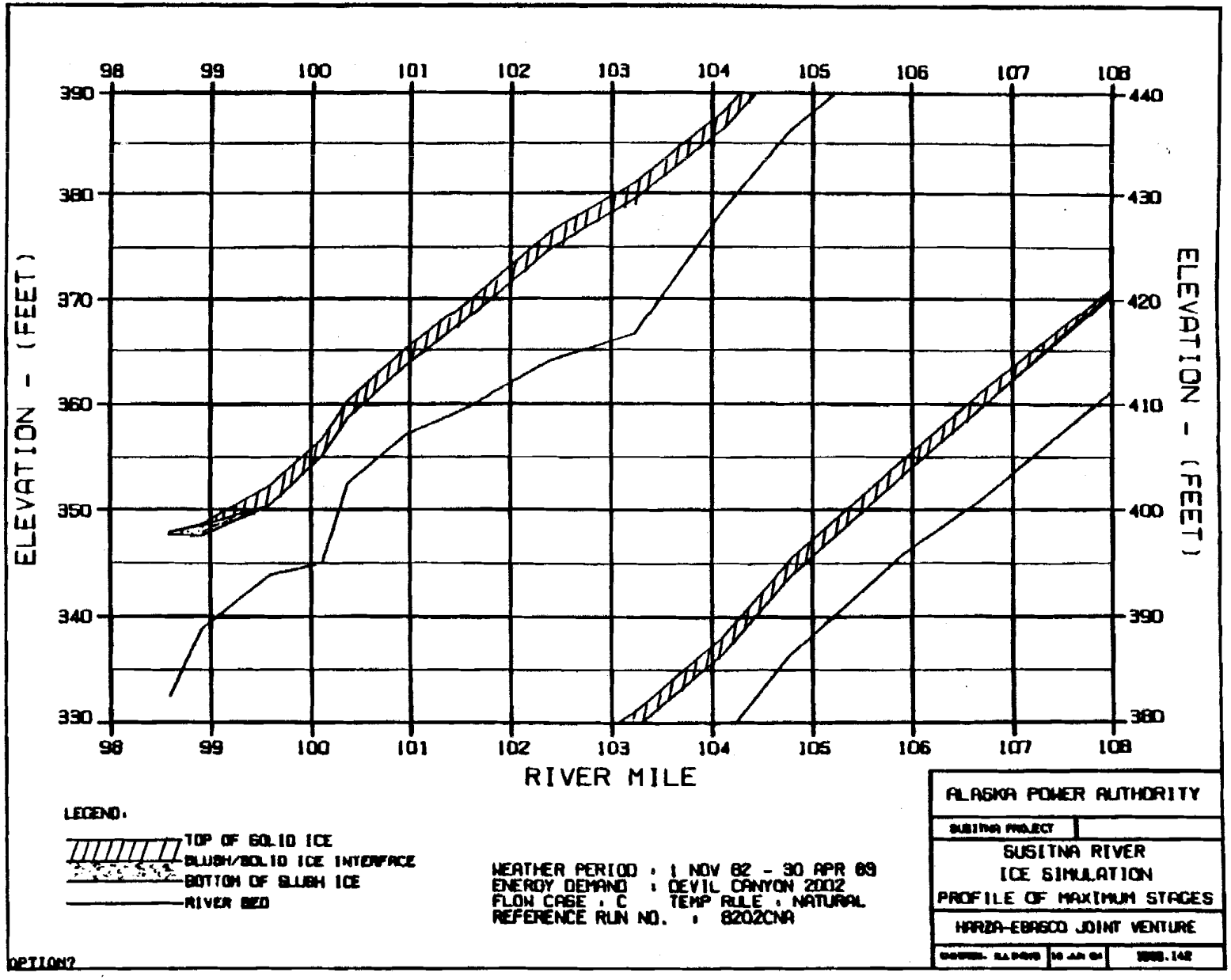
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8102CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

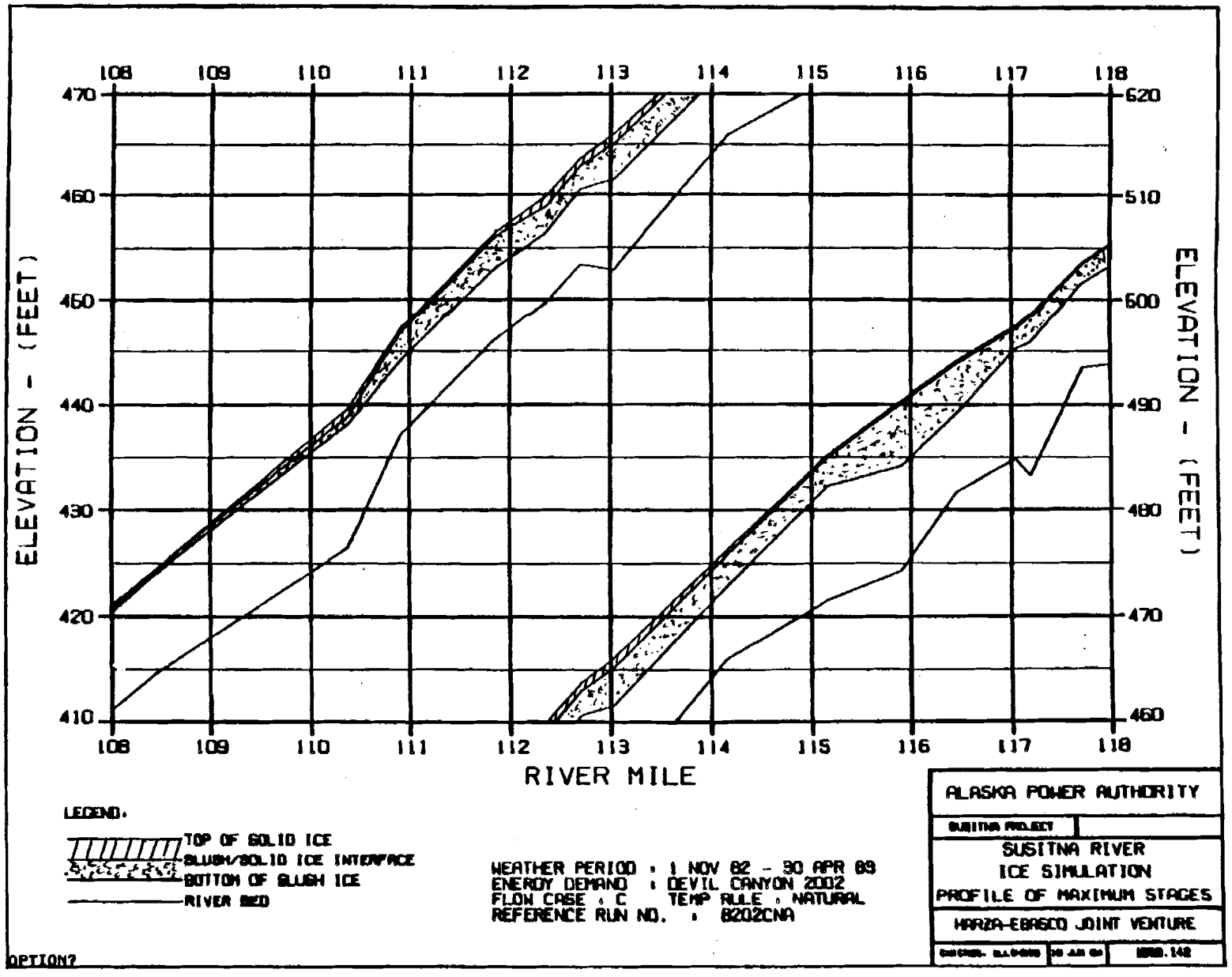
OPTION?

EXHIBIT P

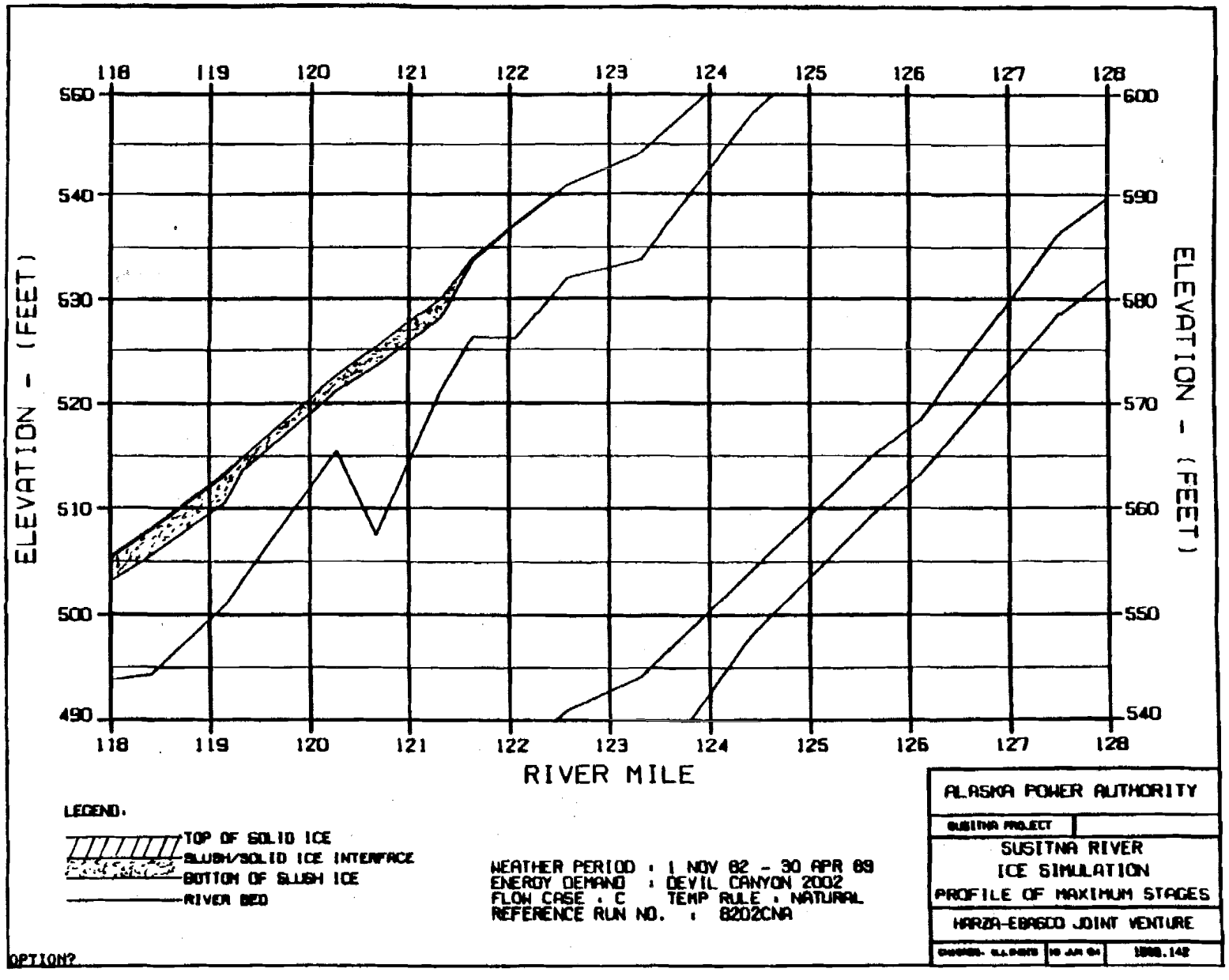
C


98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA
OPTION7
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
16 JAN 84
1988.142

C

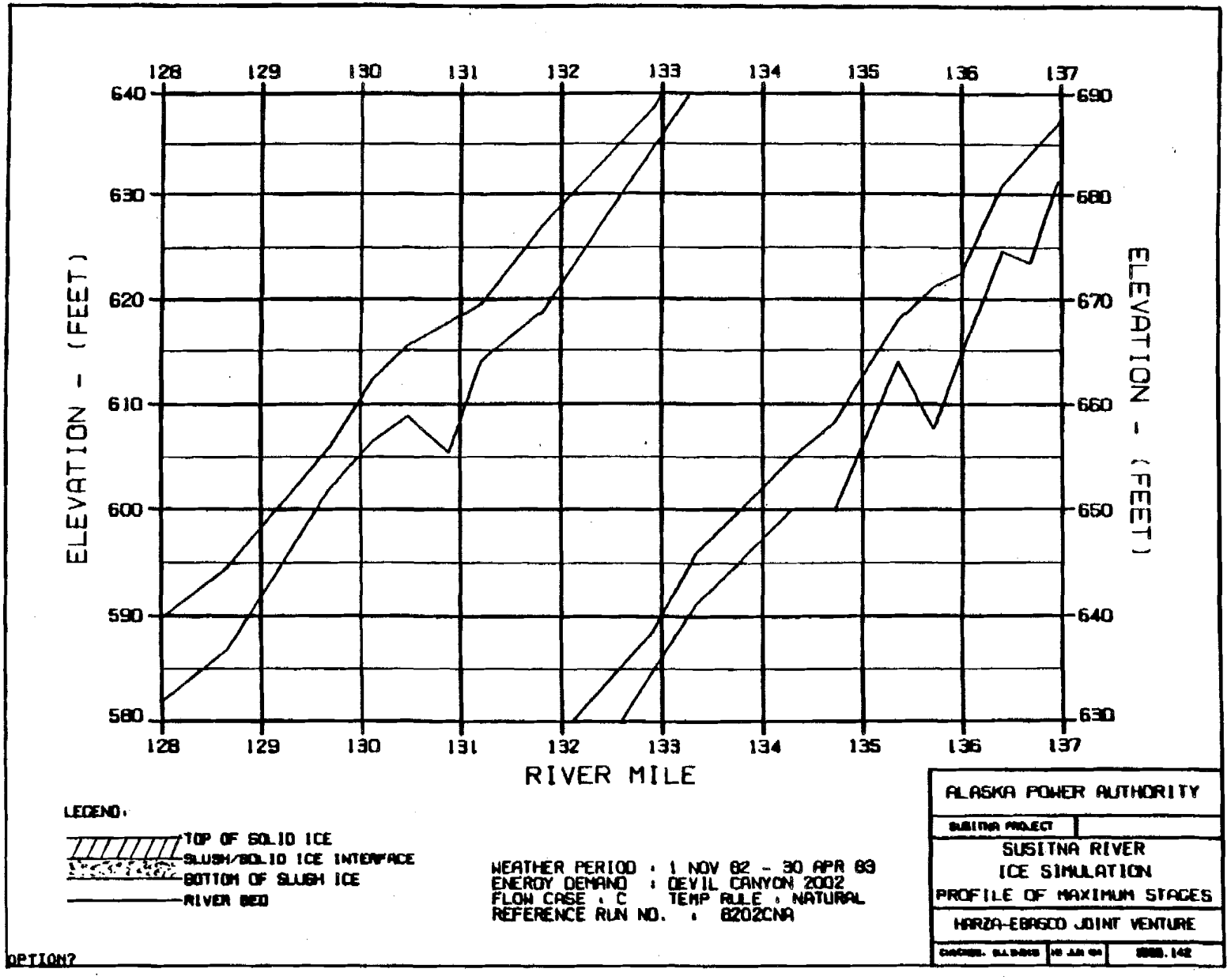

108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
620
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND.
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

C

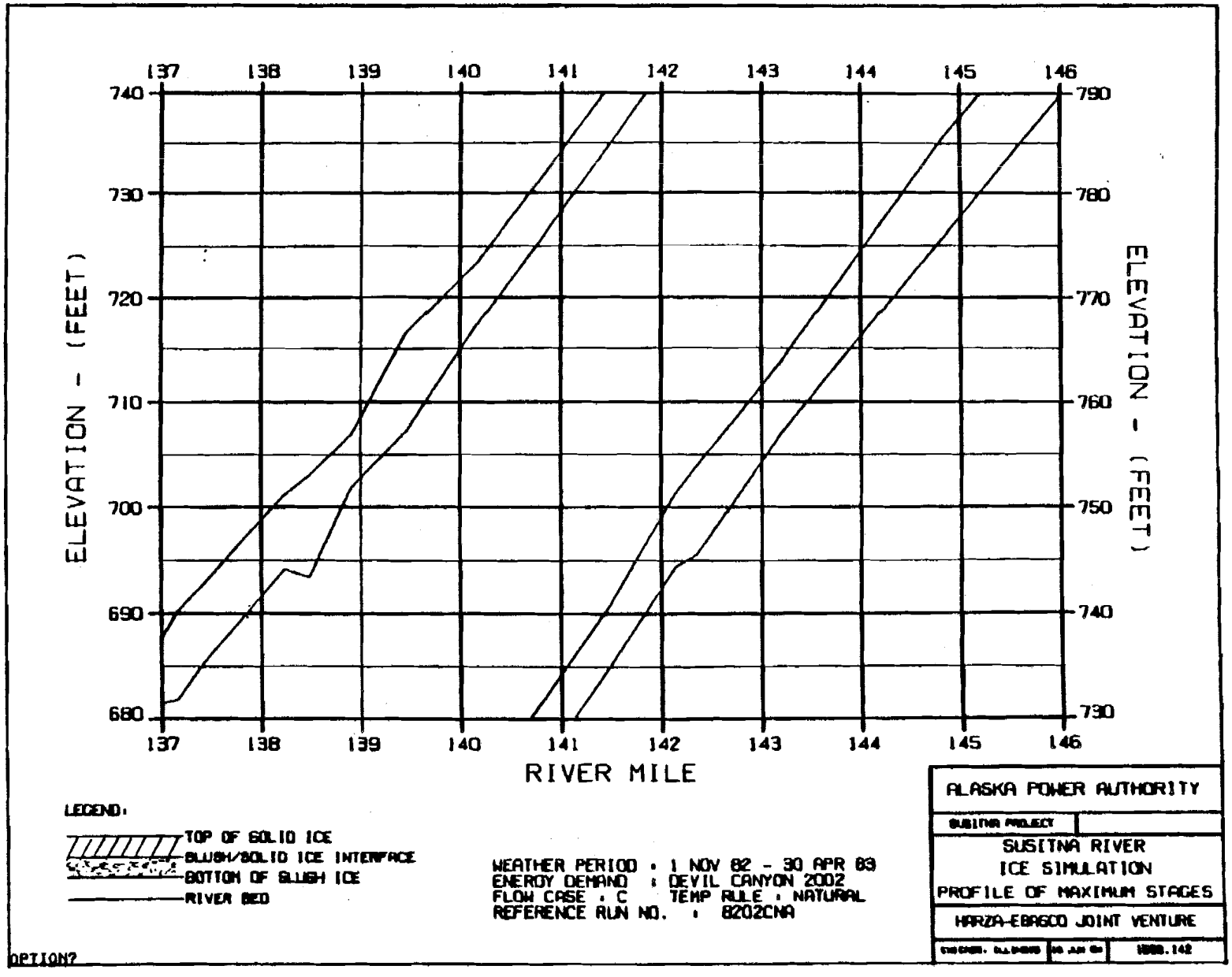

118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
560
540
530
520
510
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
10 JAN 84
1868.142

OPTION?

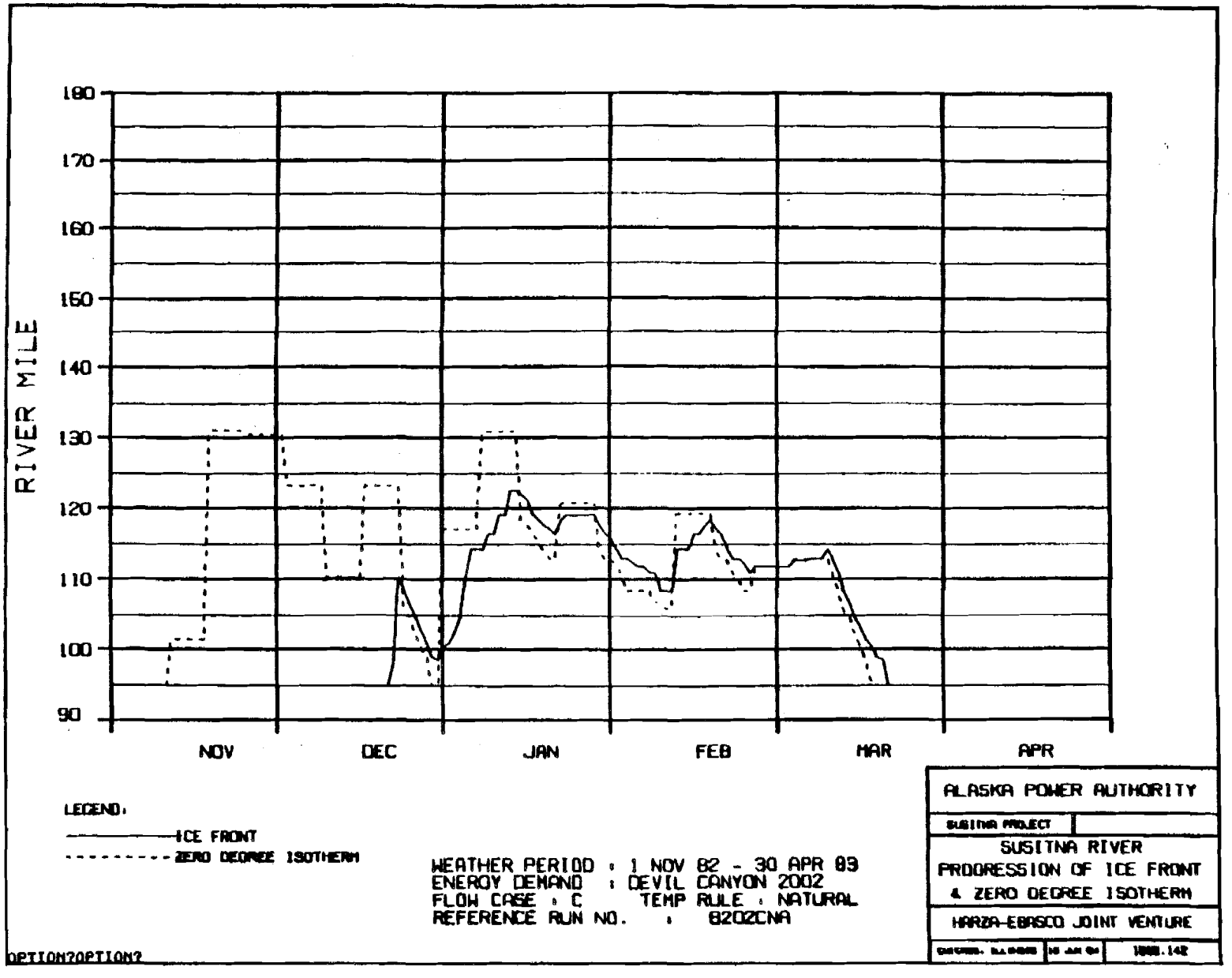
C

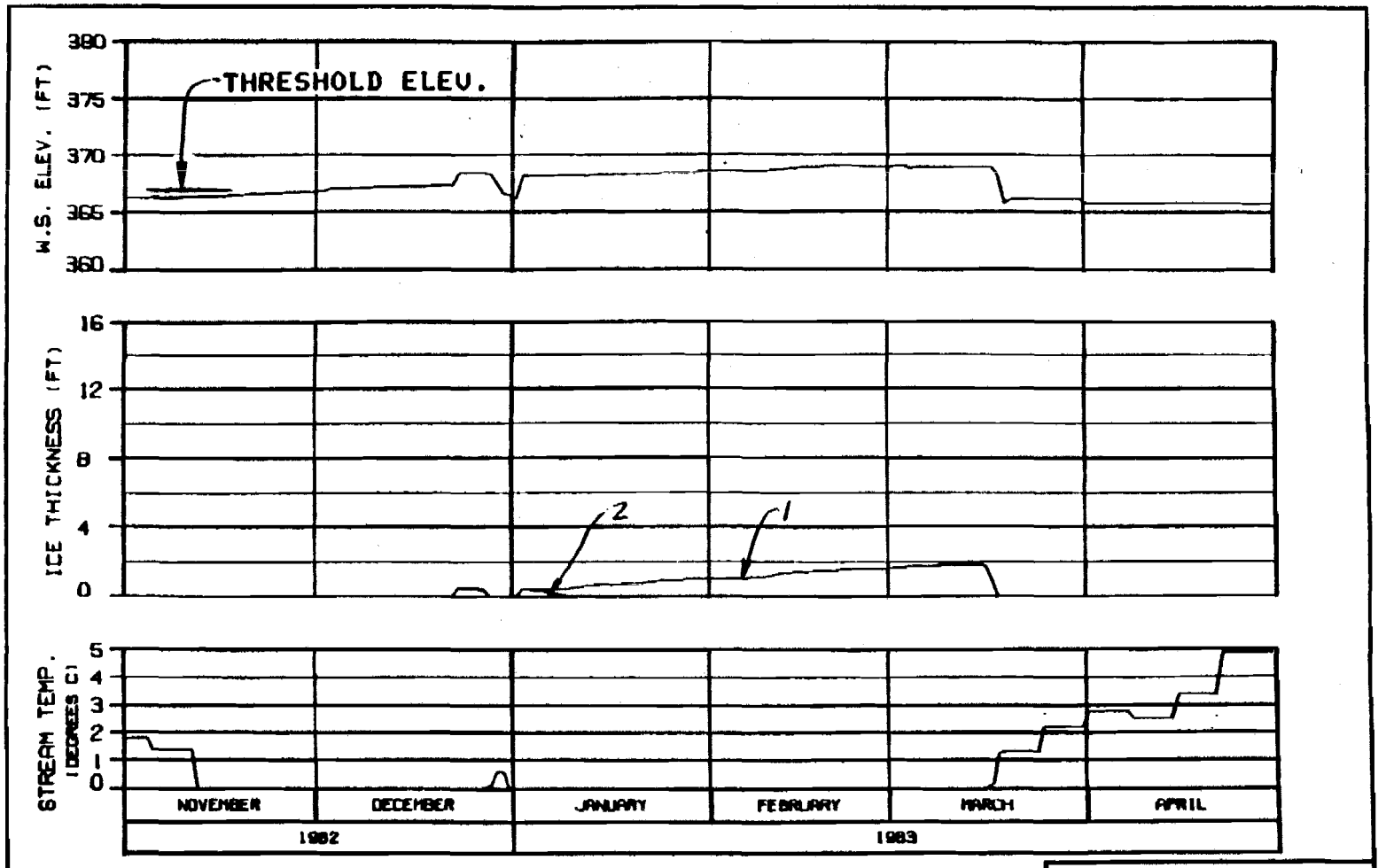

128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
640
630
620
610
600
590
580
690
680
670
660
650
640
630
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

C


137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
740
730
720
710
700
690
680
790
780
770
760
750
740
730
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
1988.142
OPTION?

C


180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
RIVER MILE
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?OPTION?



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

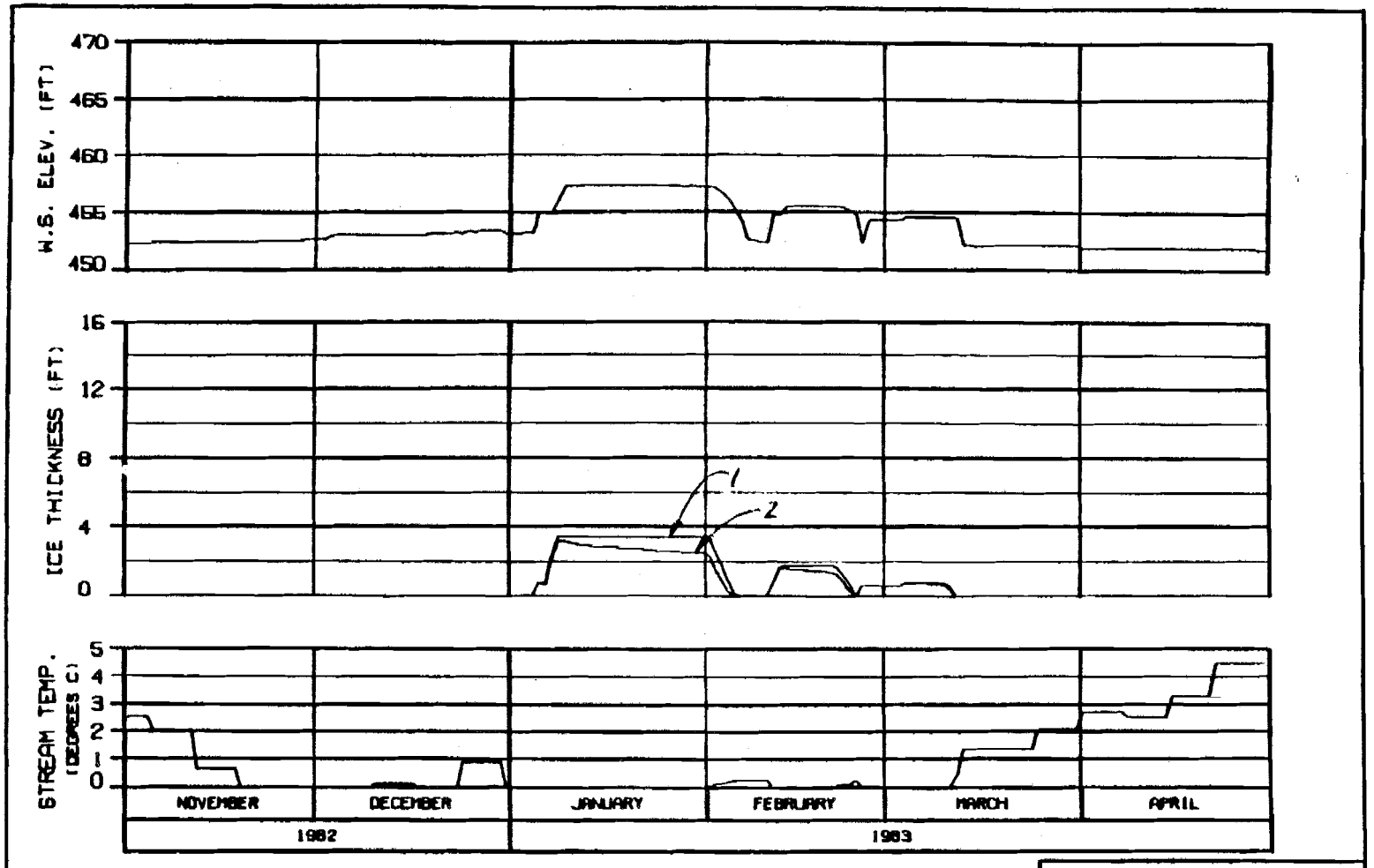
RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82D2CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
PROJ. ENGR.	DATE	1983.142



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

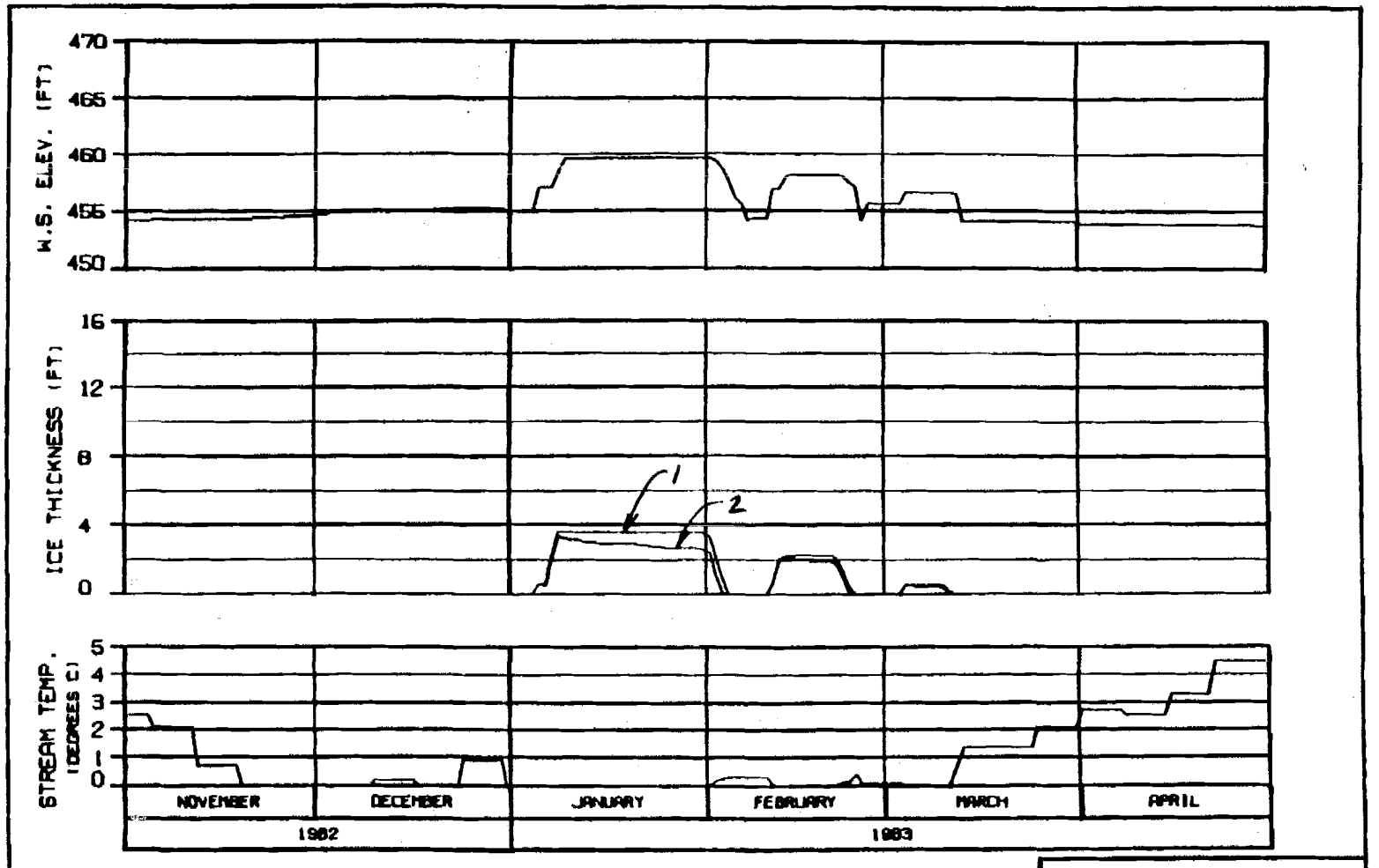
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

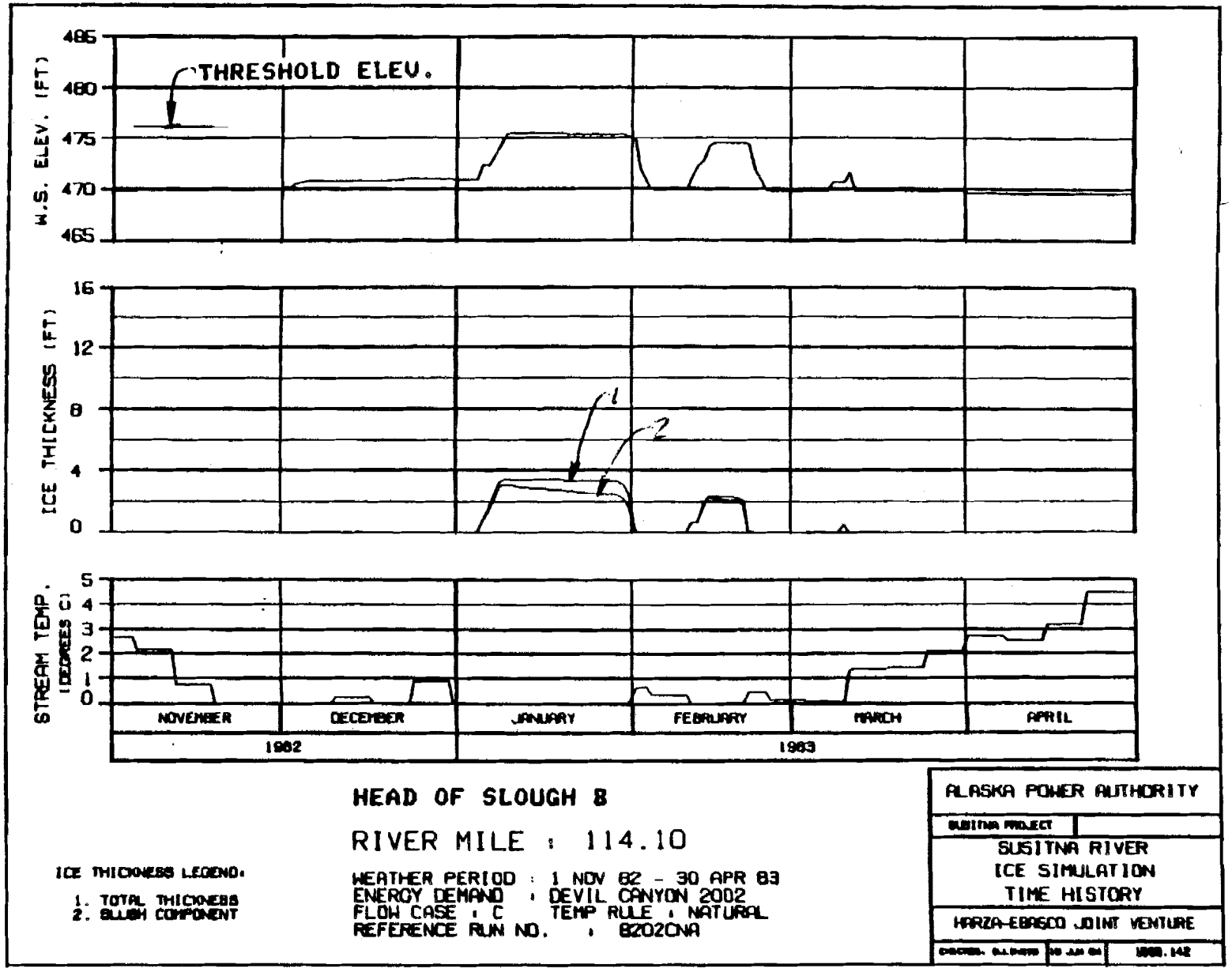
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: G.L.H. 10 JAN 84 8888.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

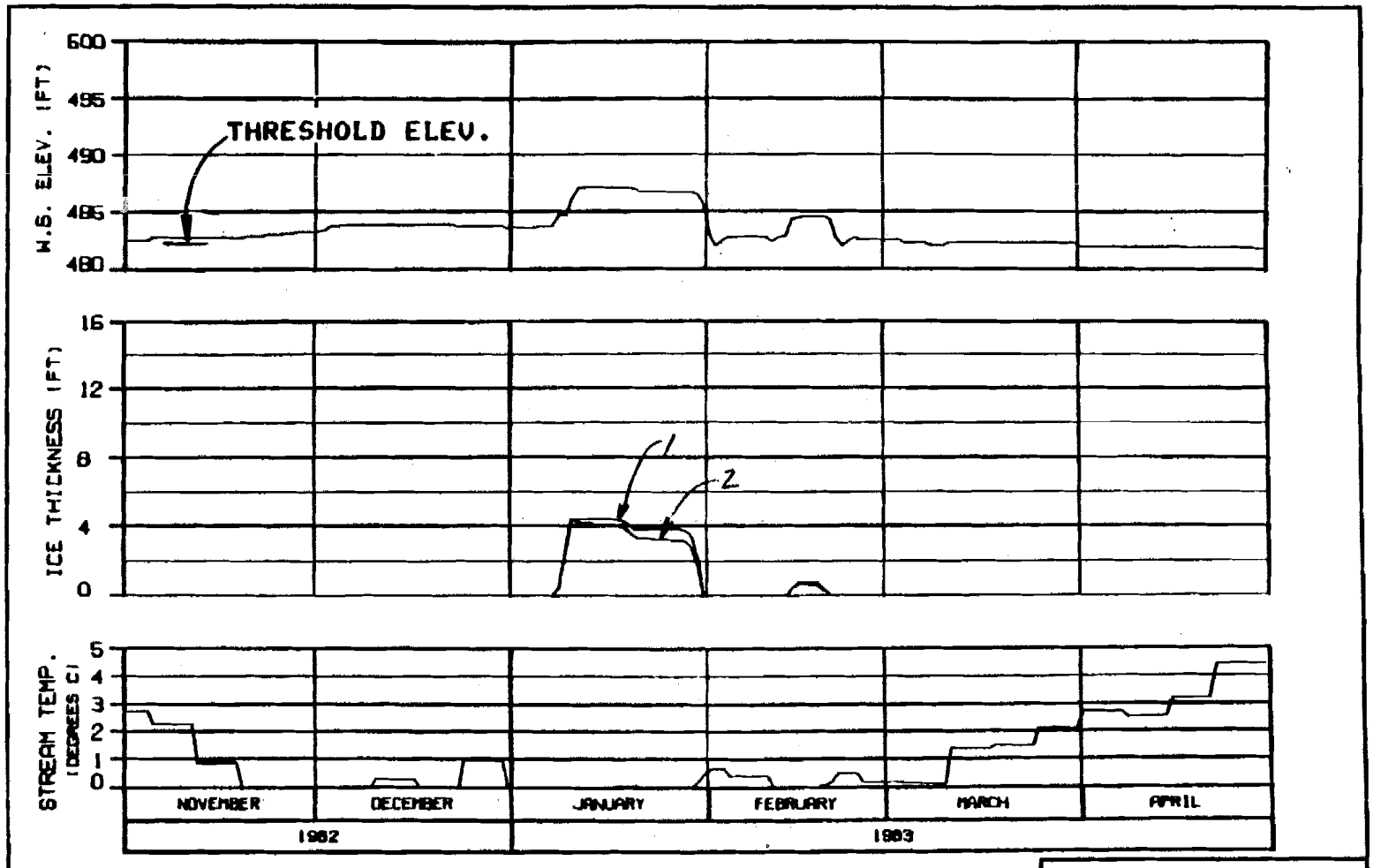
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: G.L.HAYES | 30 JAN 84 | 1868.142



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

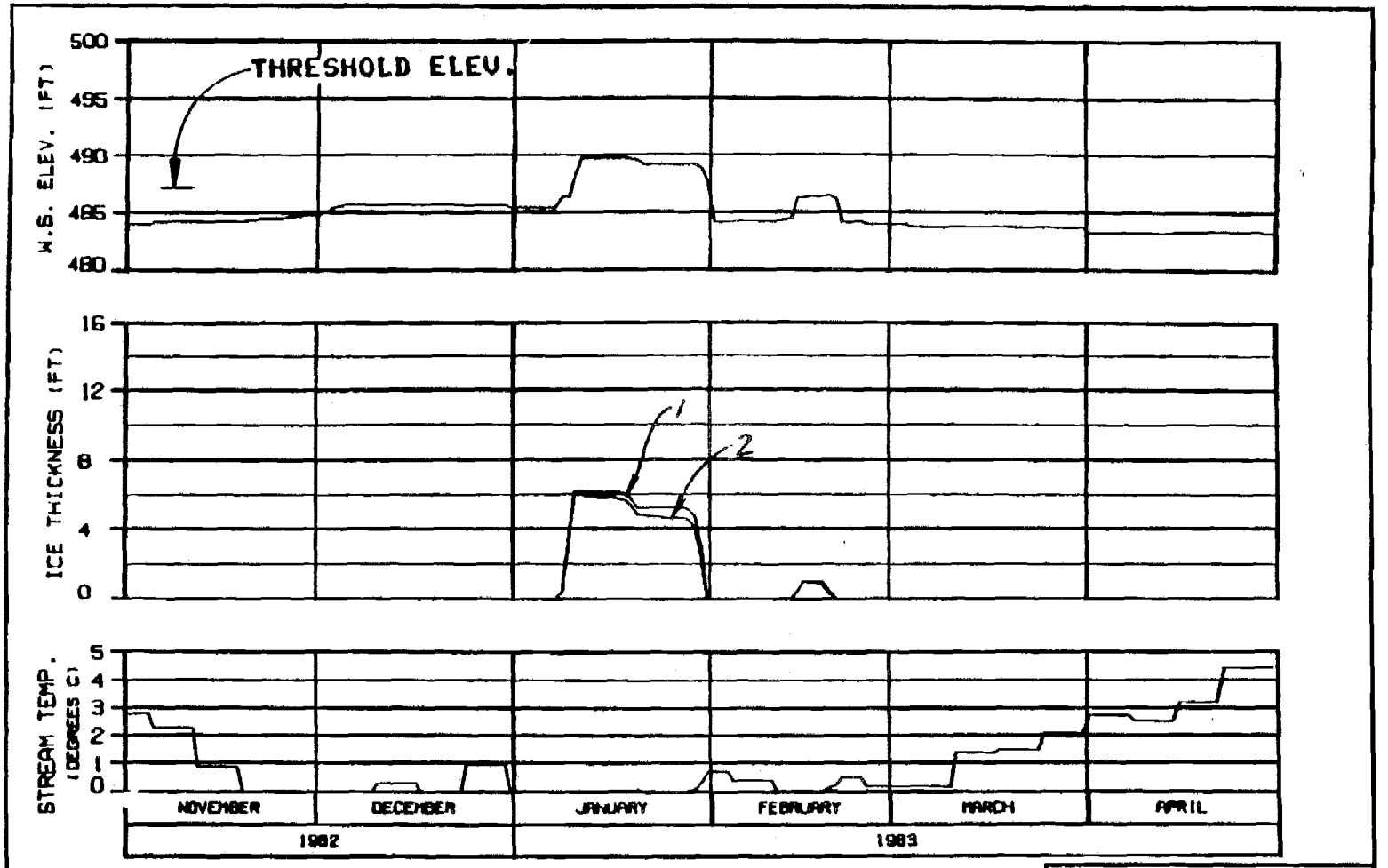
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: R.A.PARKS 30 JAN 84 1886.142



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

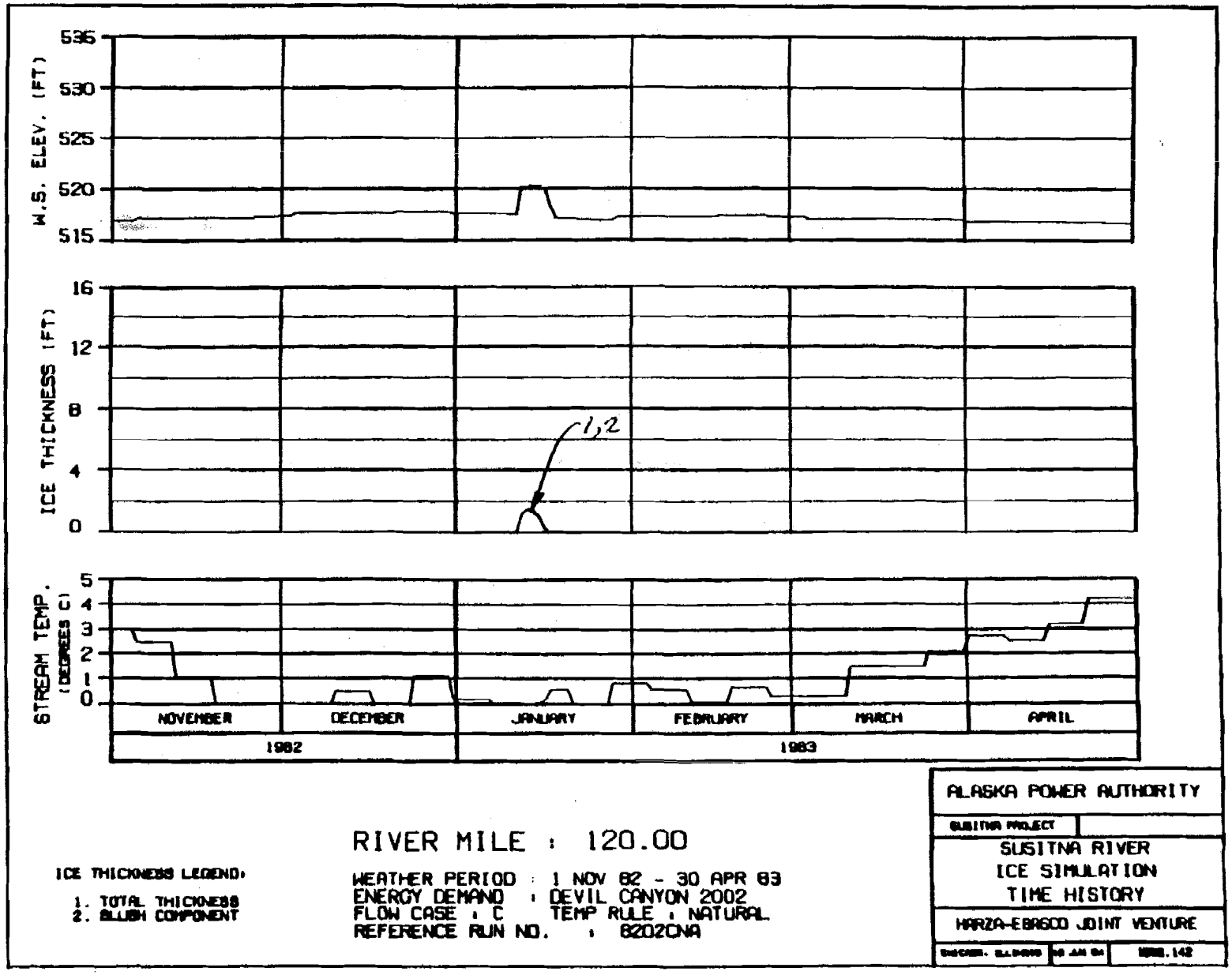
RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

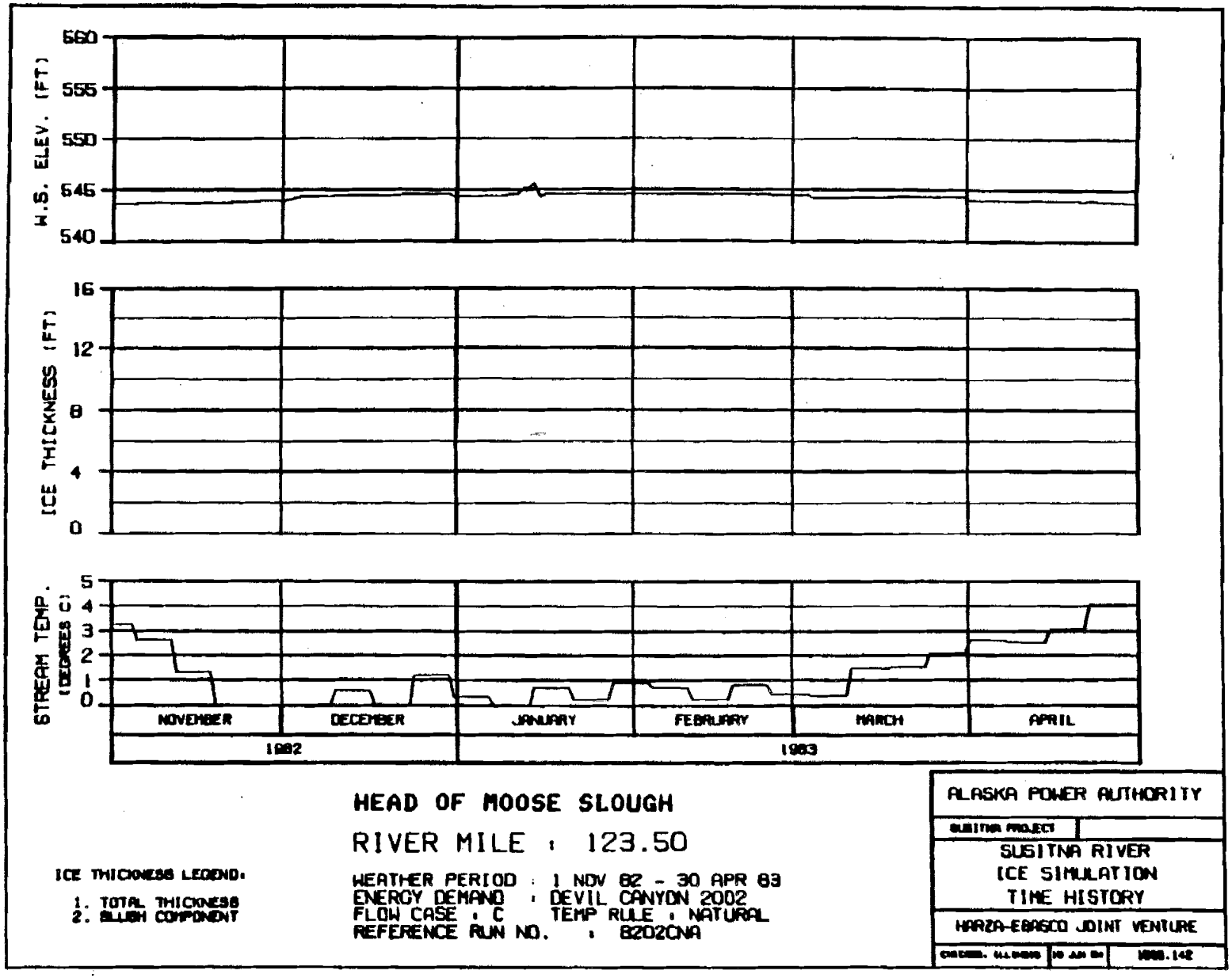
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 30 JAN 84 1988.142



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

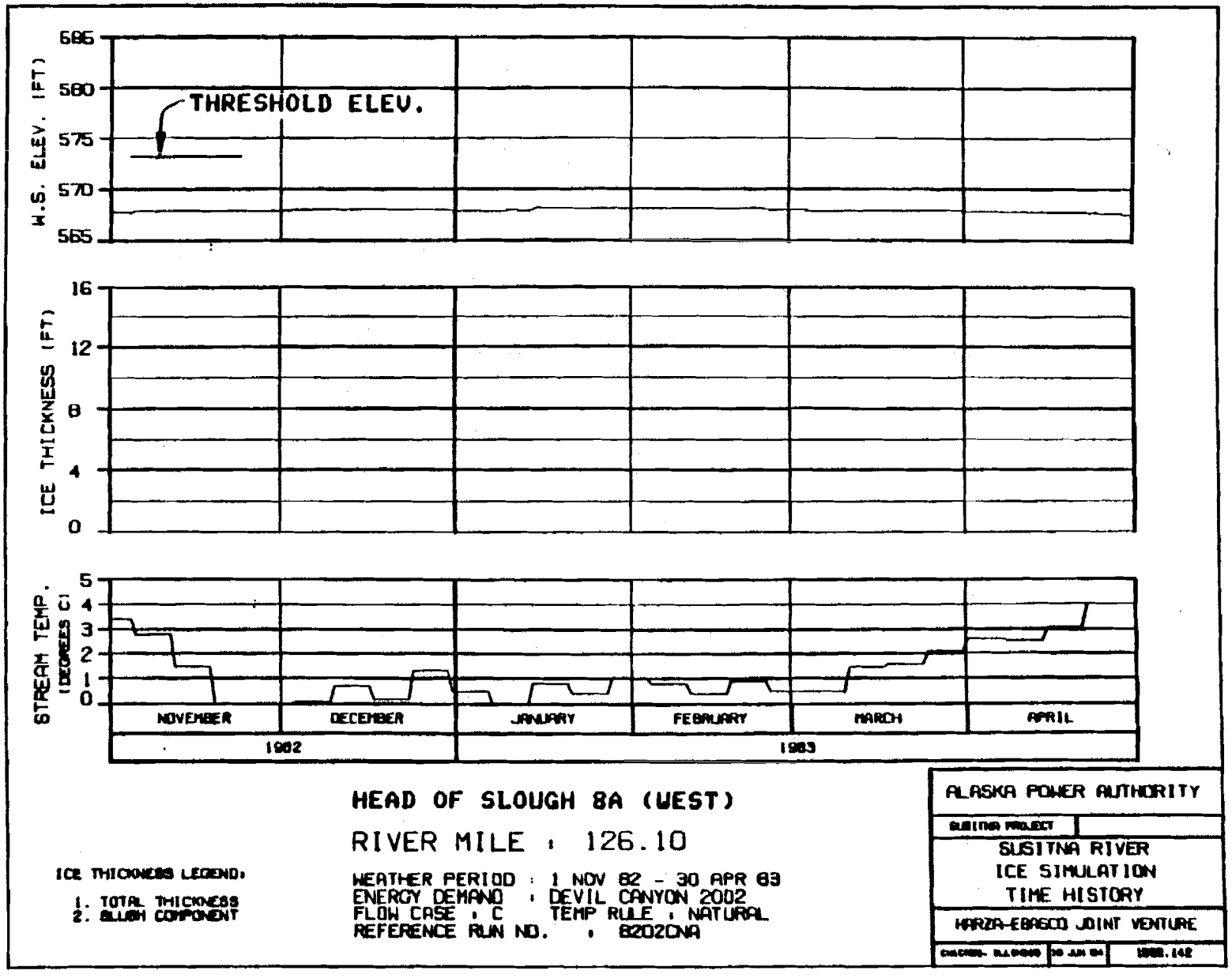
RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS | 30 JAN 84 | 1886.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82D2CNA

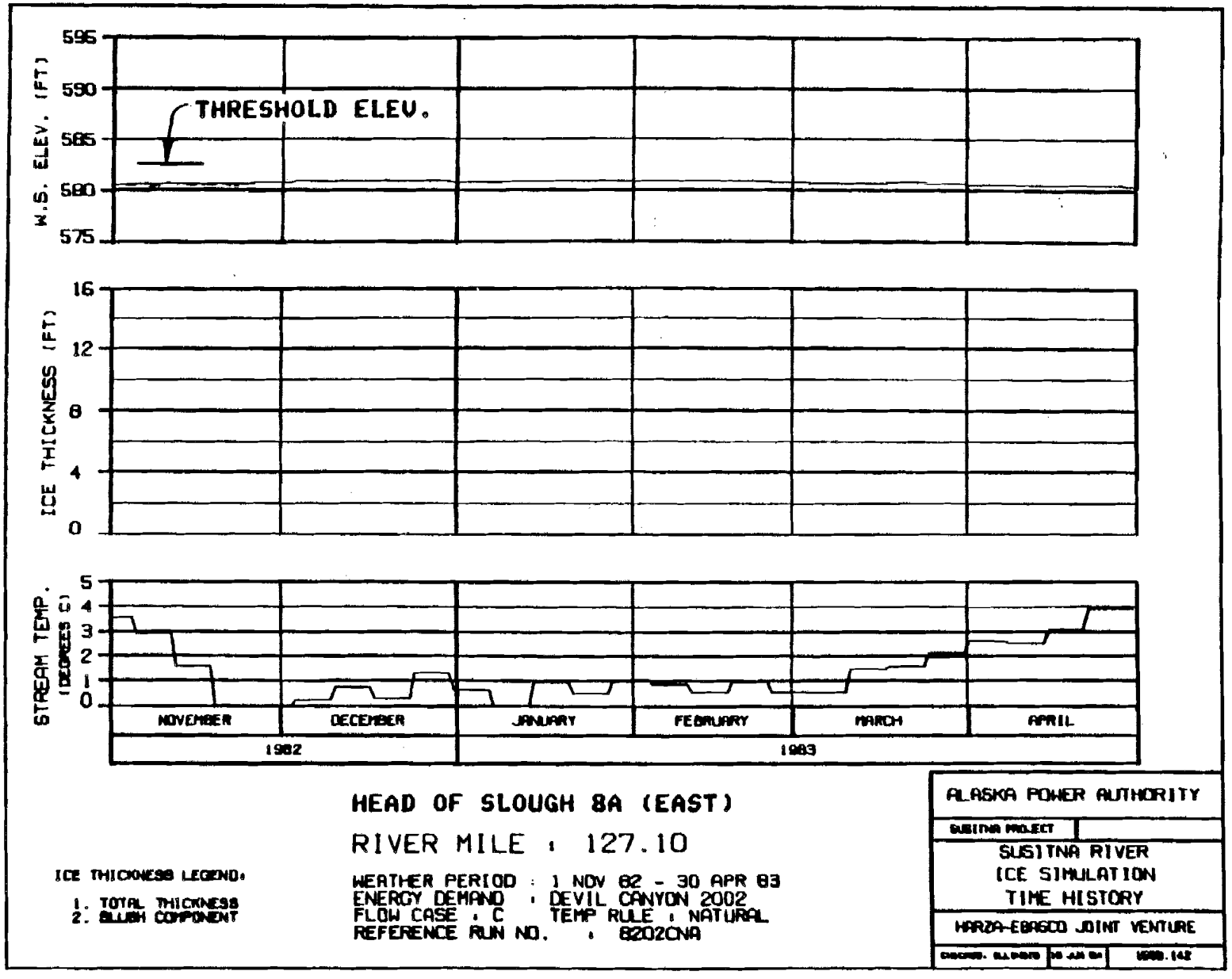
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS | 30 JAN 84 | 1868.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

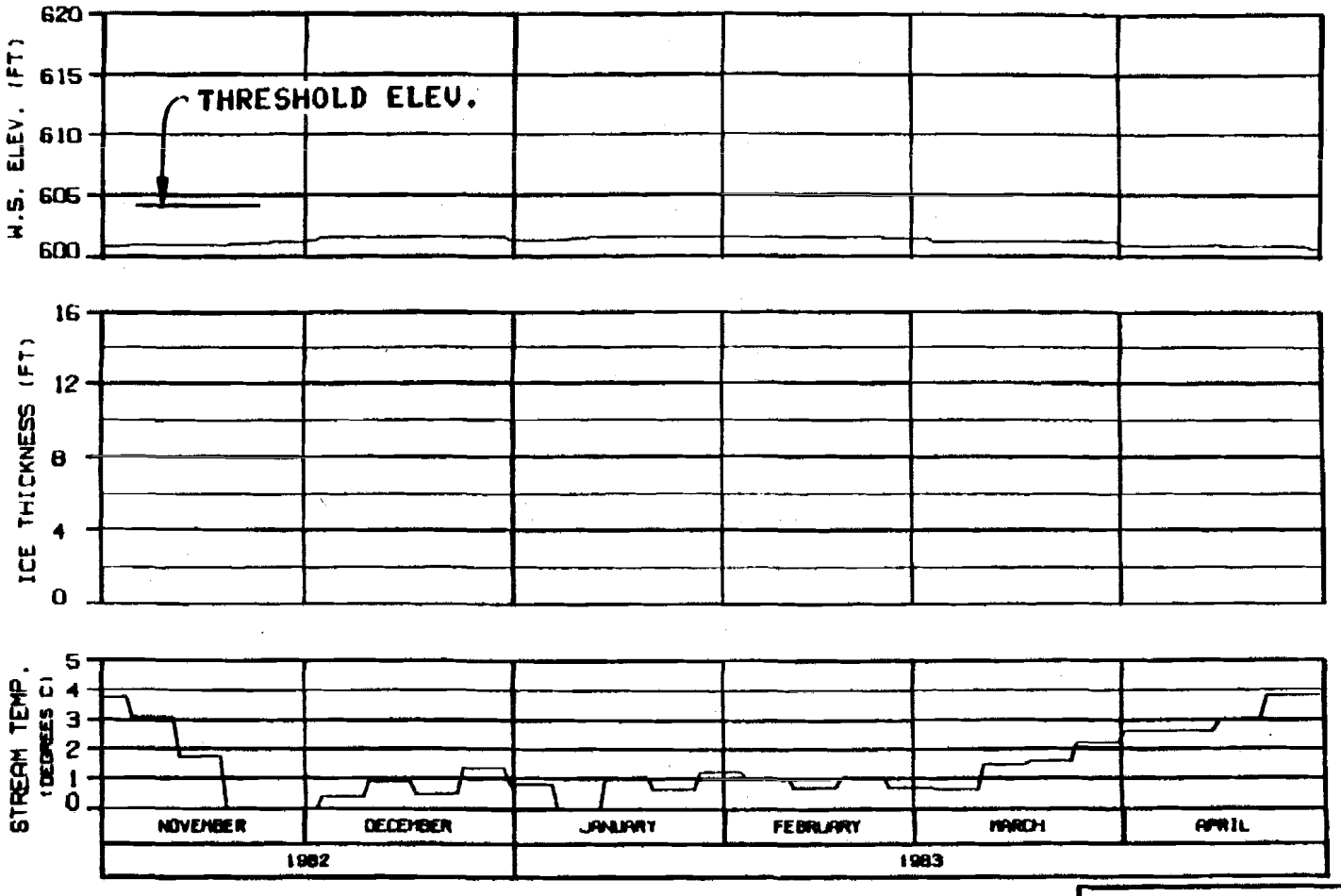
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
DRAWN: ELDRIDGE 10 JAN 84 8888.142

C

STOP



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

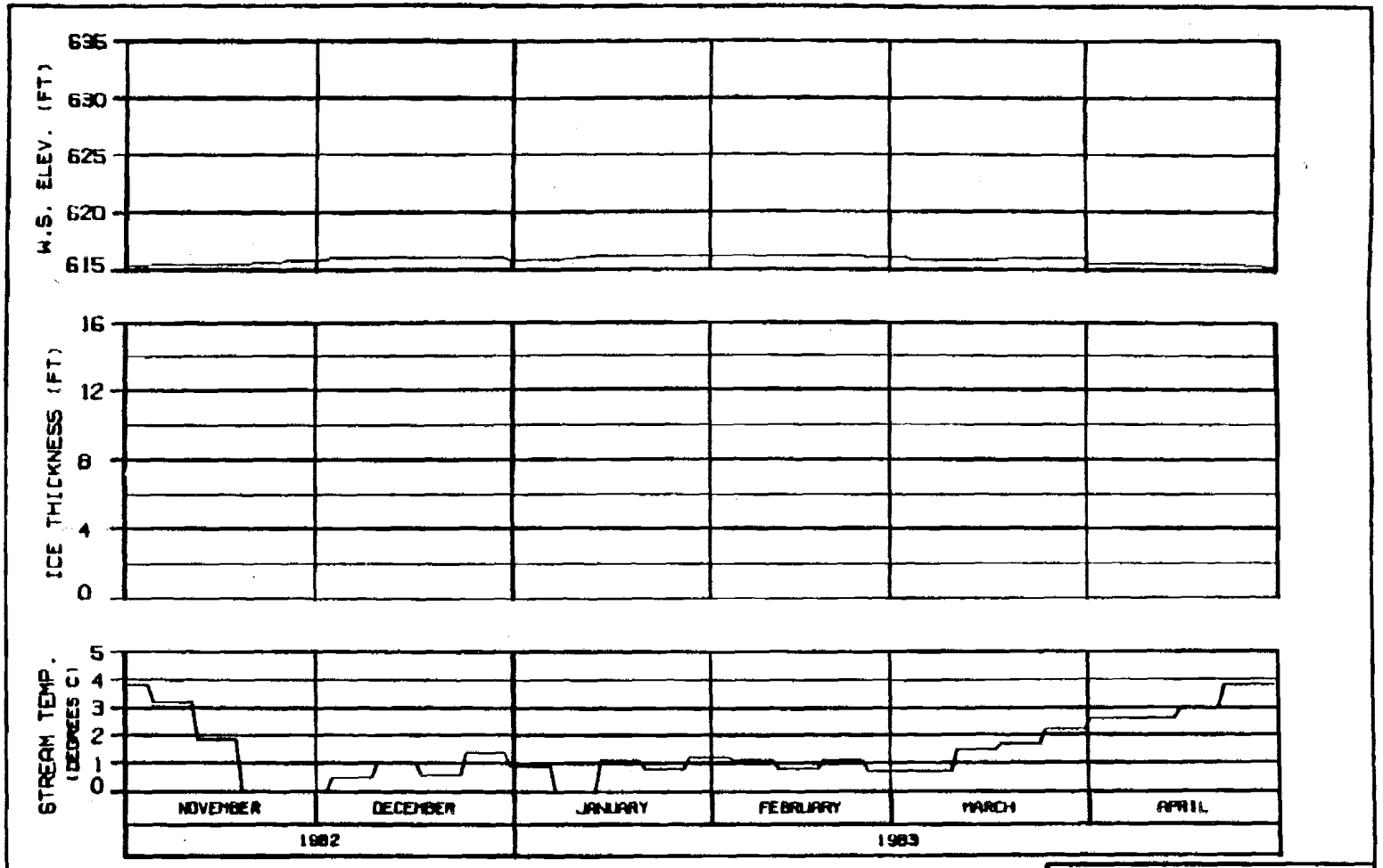
1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82020NA

OPTION?

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
CHECKED: [illegible] 10 JAN 84 [illegible].142

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

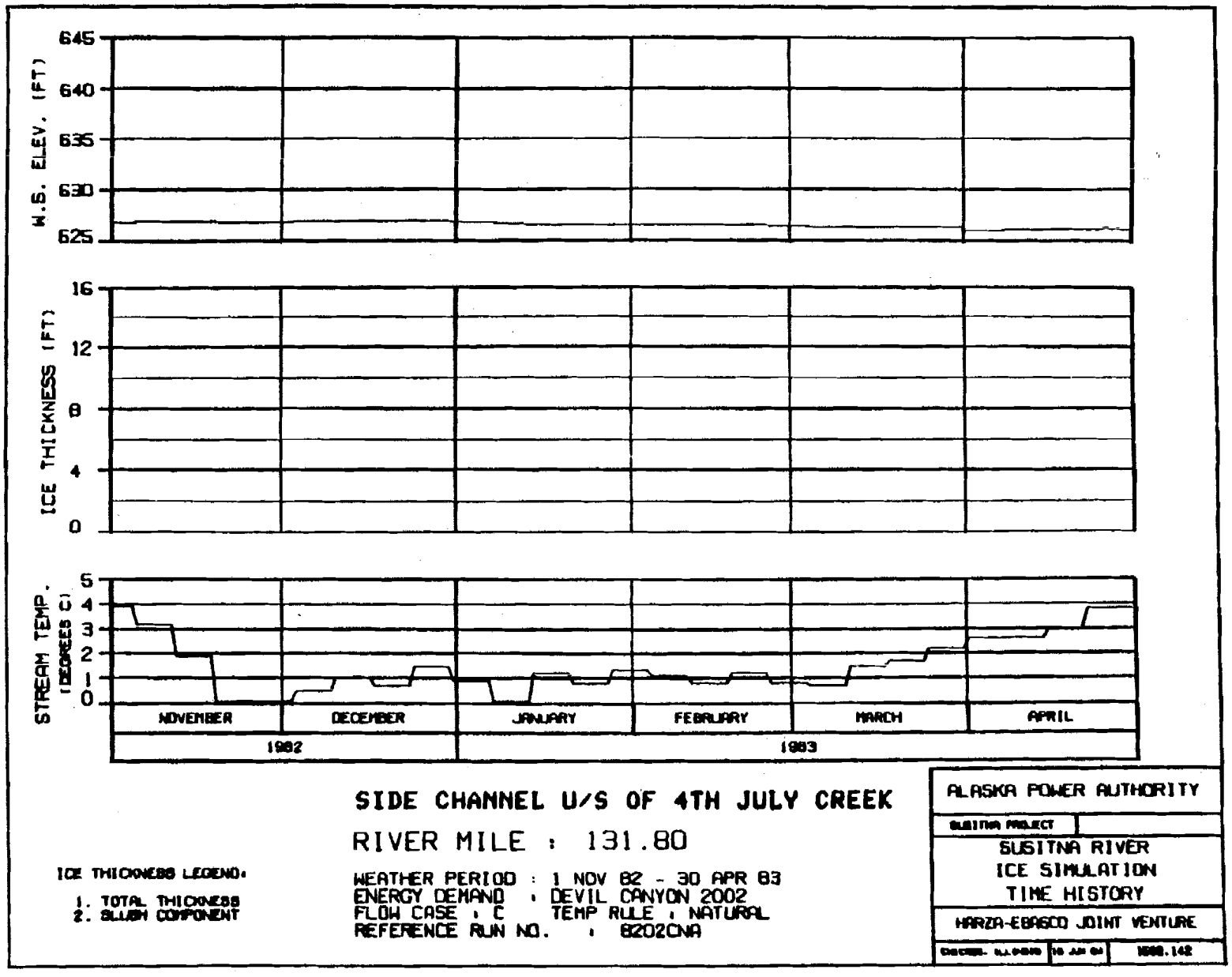
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 10 JAN 84 8888.142



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

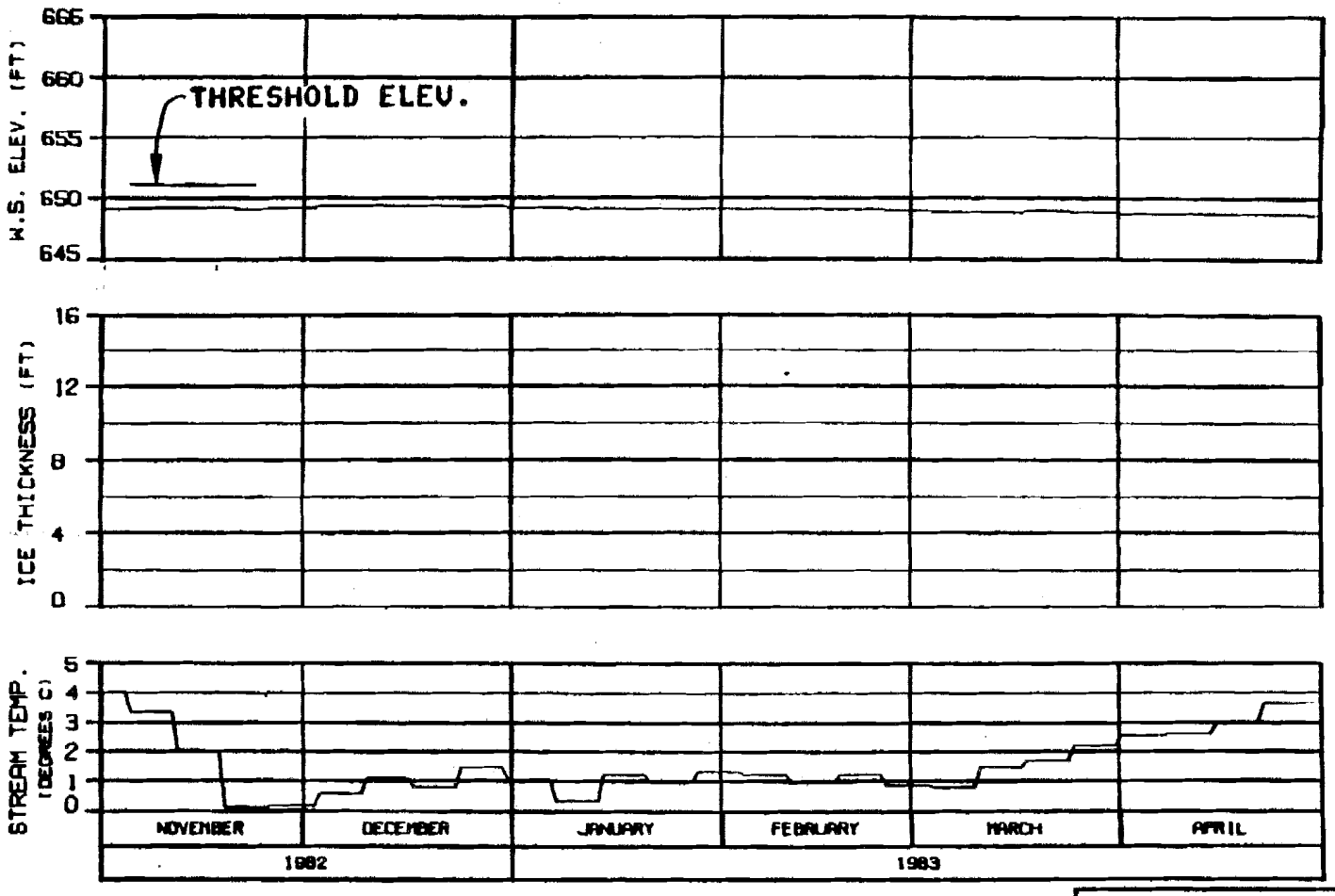
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: [illegible] 16 JAN 84 1988.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

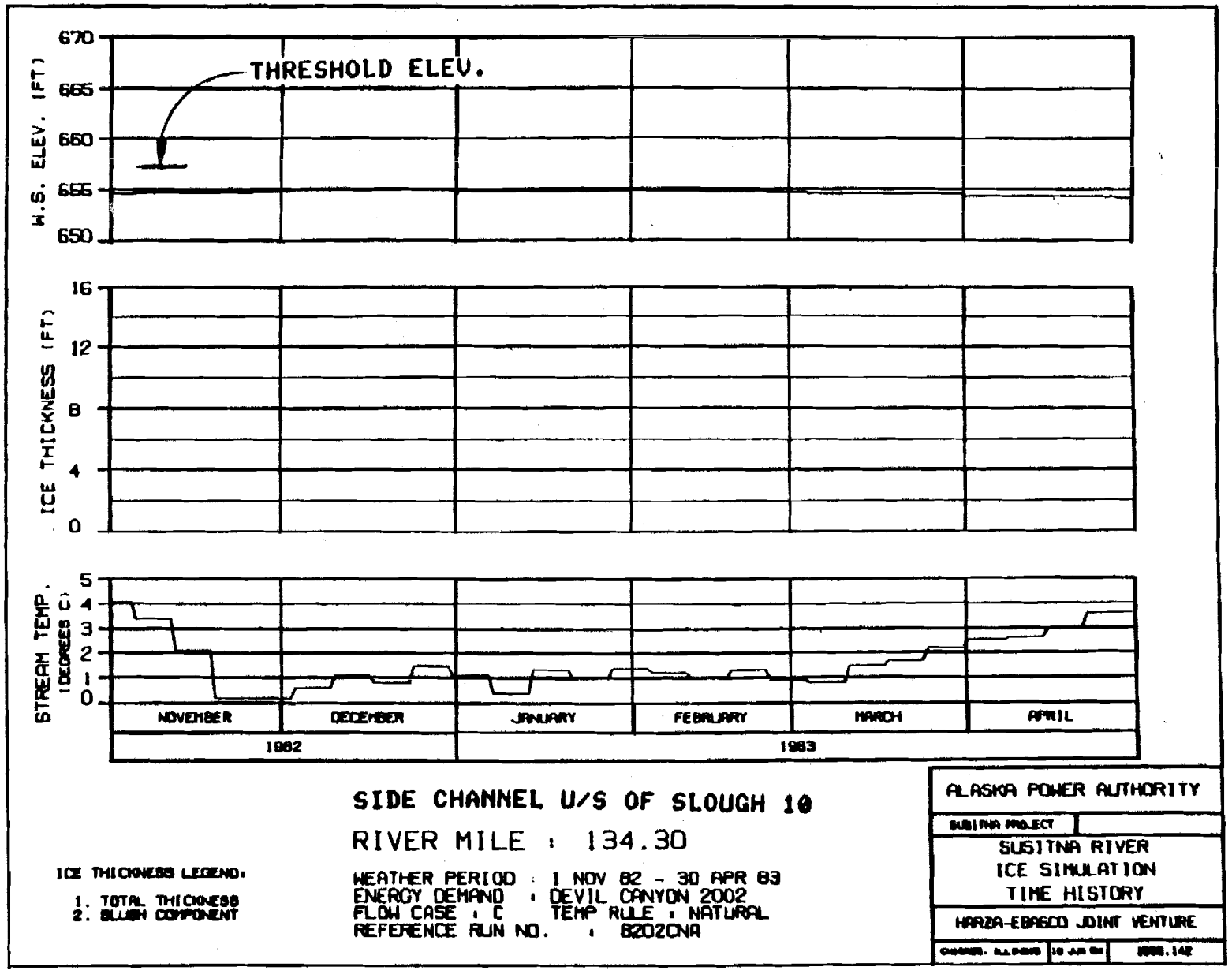
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

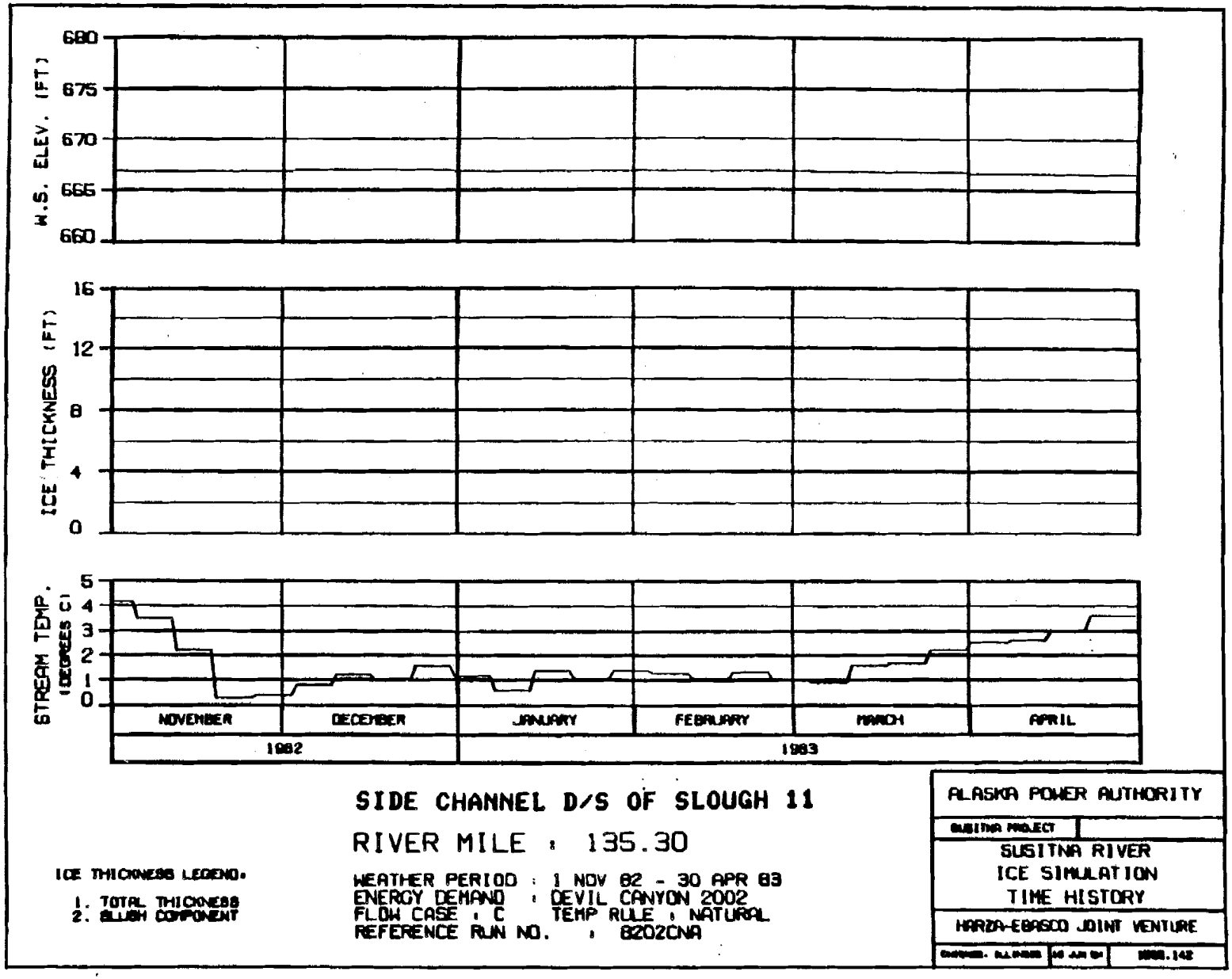
RIVER MILE : 134.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
1988.142



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

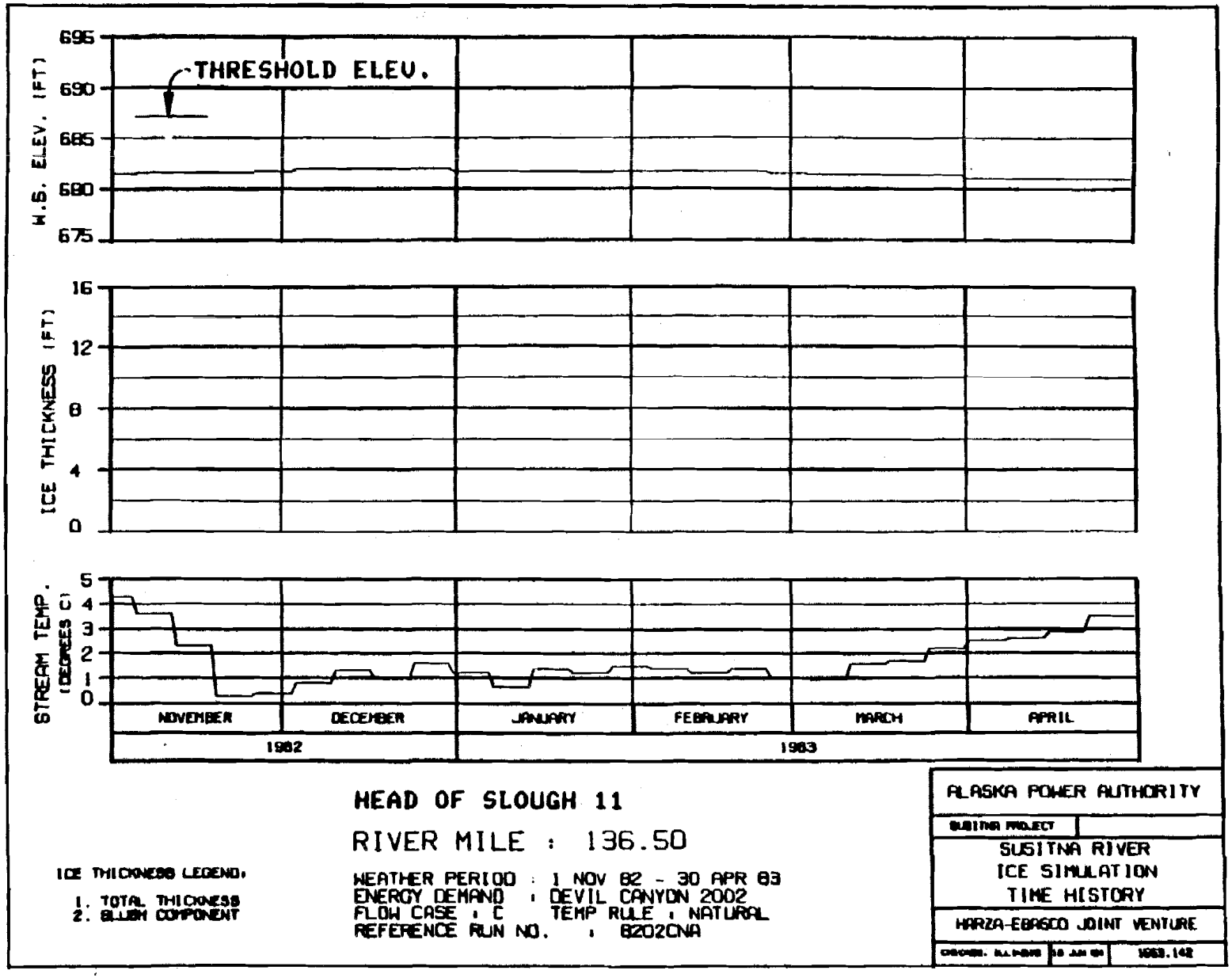
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

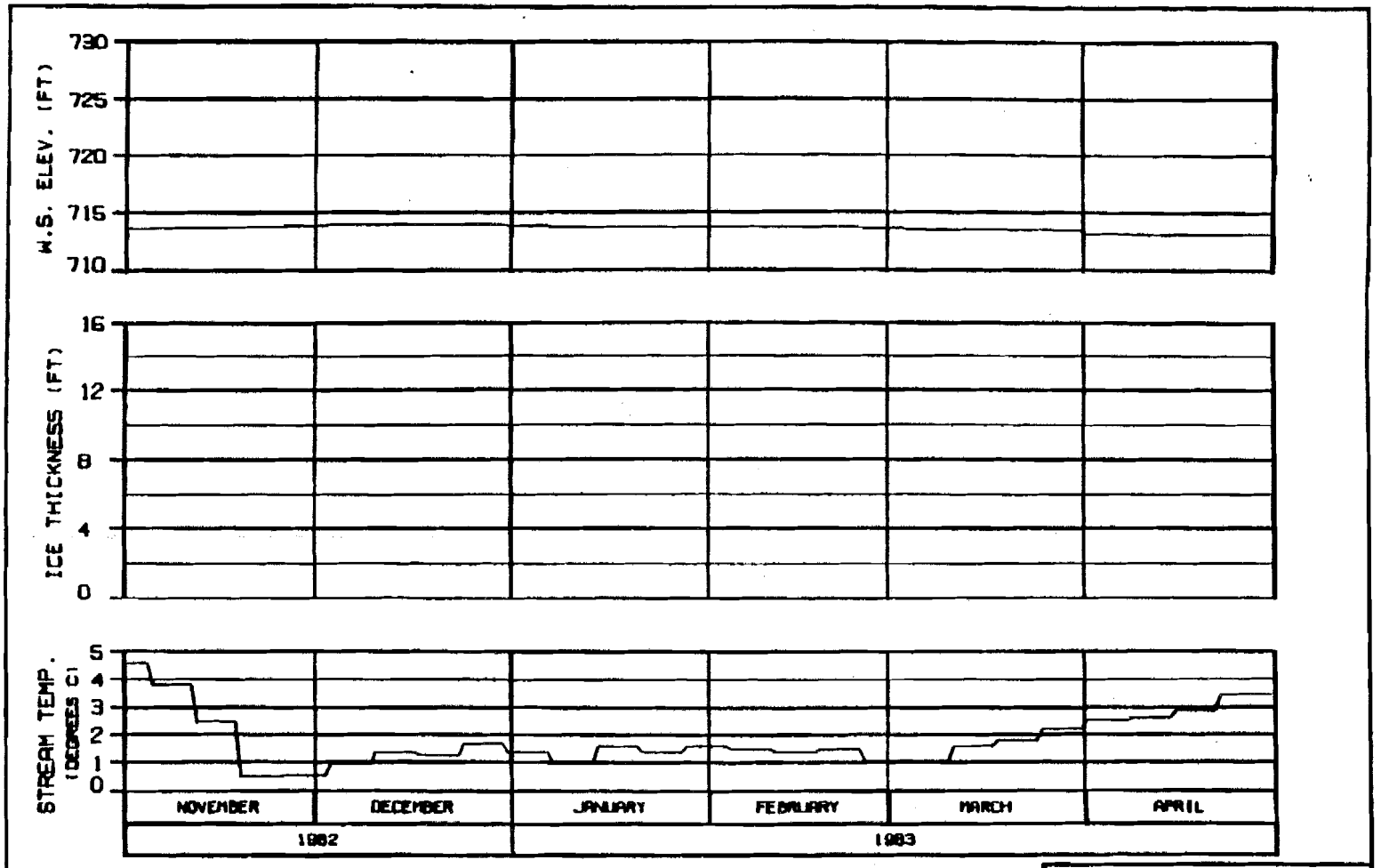
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1983.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 17

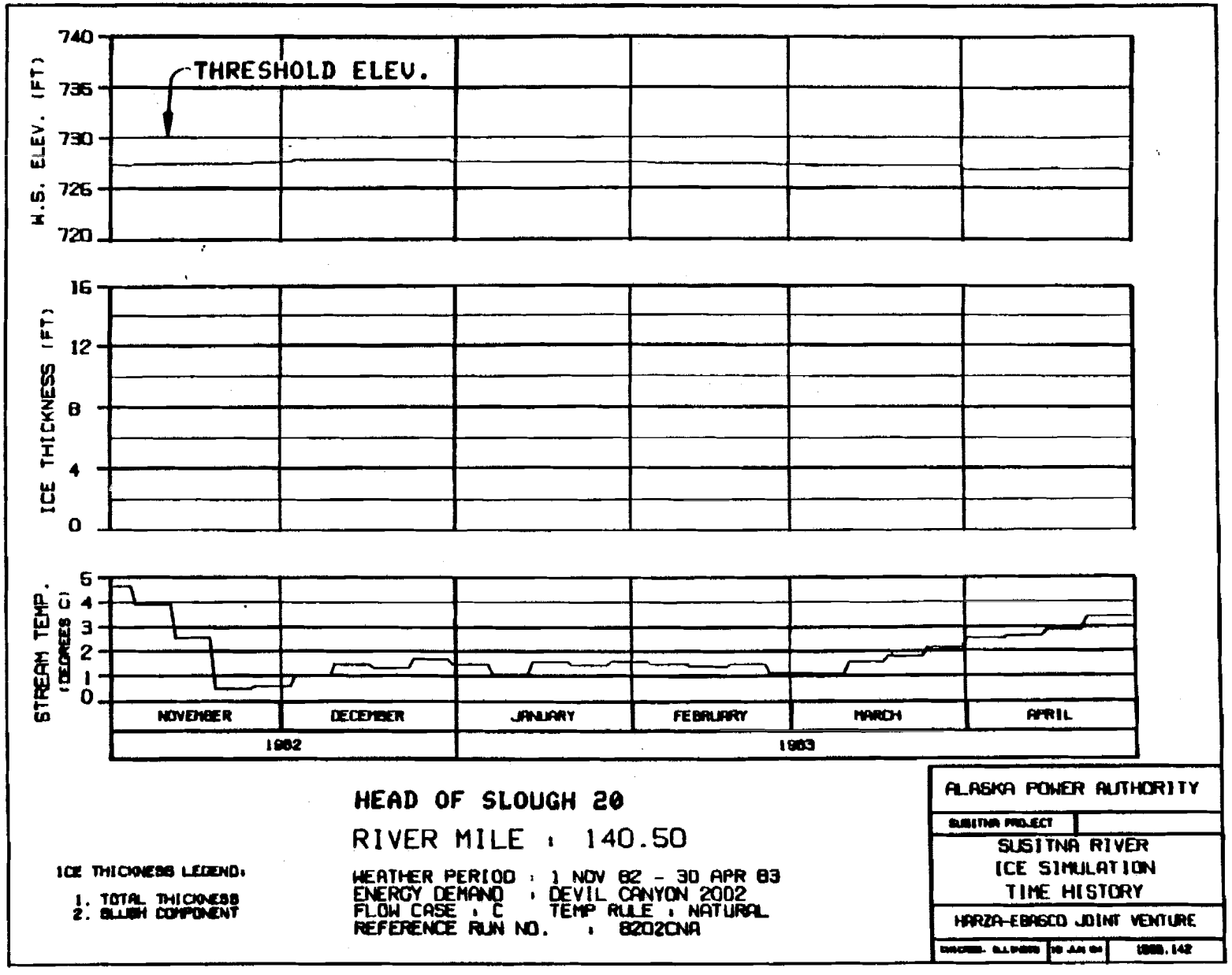
RIVER MILE : 139.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
DRAWN: [illegible]	10 JAN 84 | [illegible].142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 20

RIVER MILE : 140.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

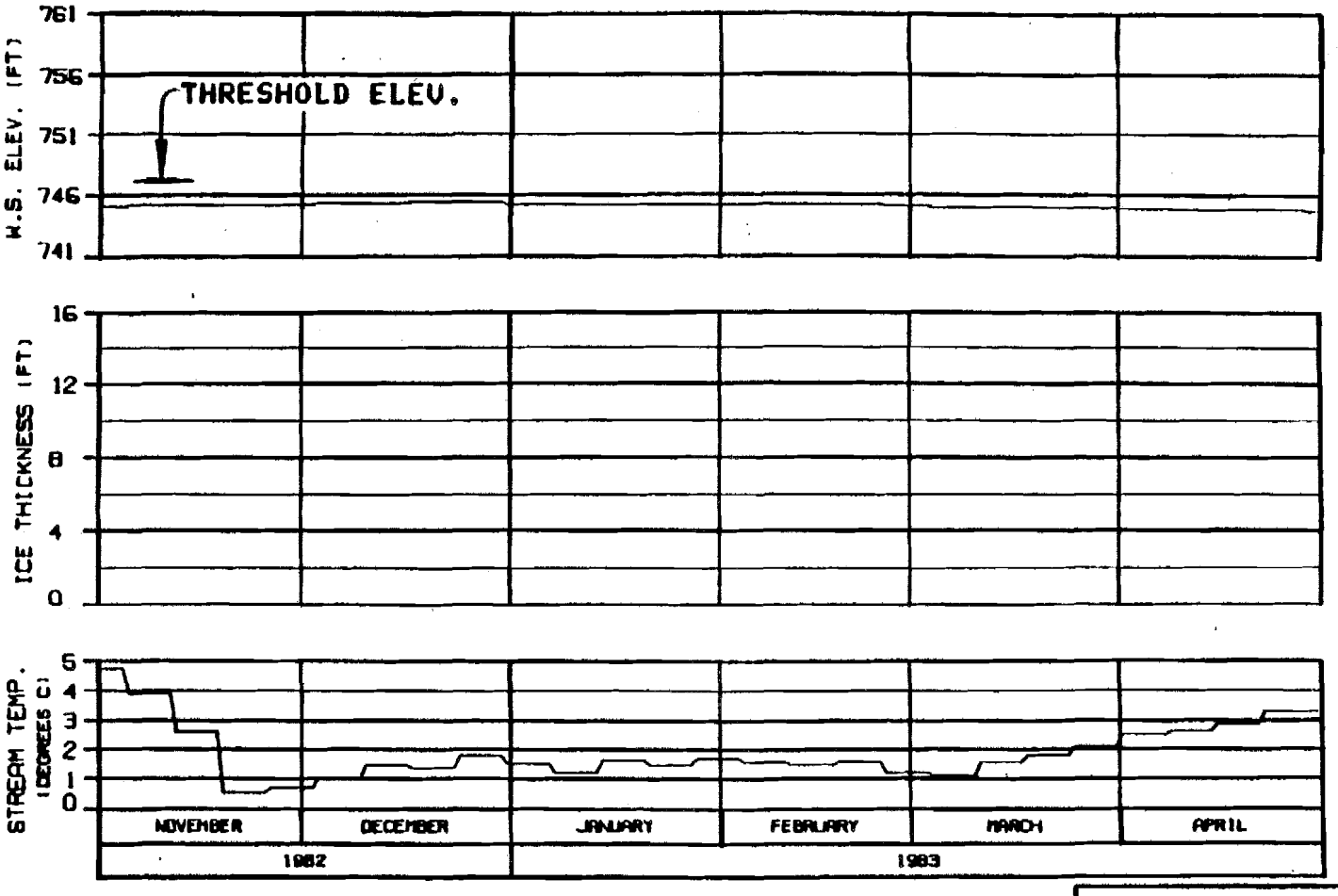
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 10 JAN 84 1988.142



SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)

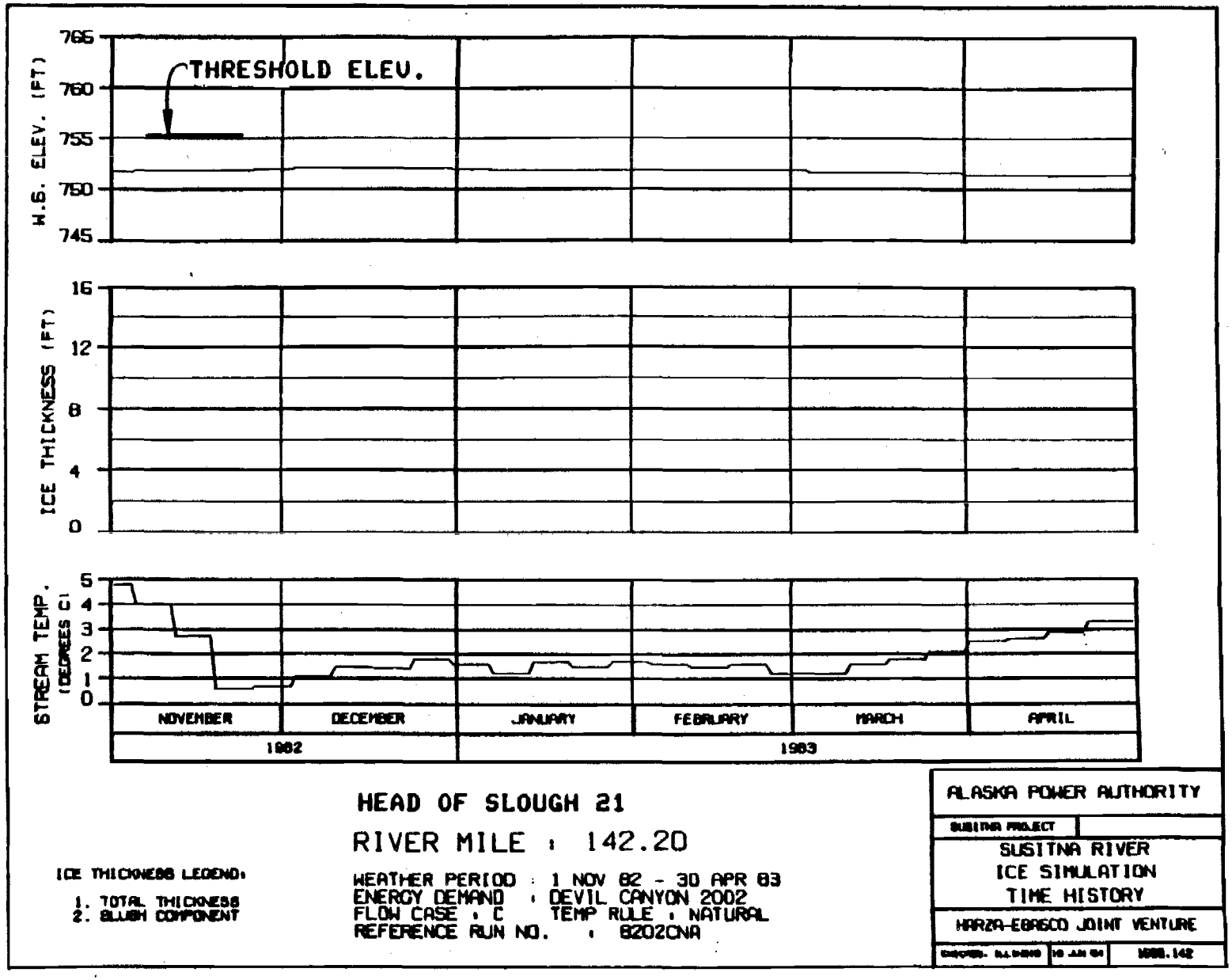
RIVER MILE : 141.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
CHECKED: [illegible] 16 JAN 84 1988.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 21

RIVER MILE : 142.20

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

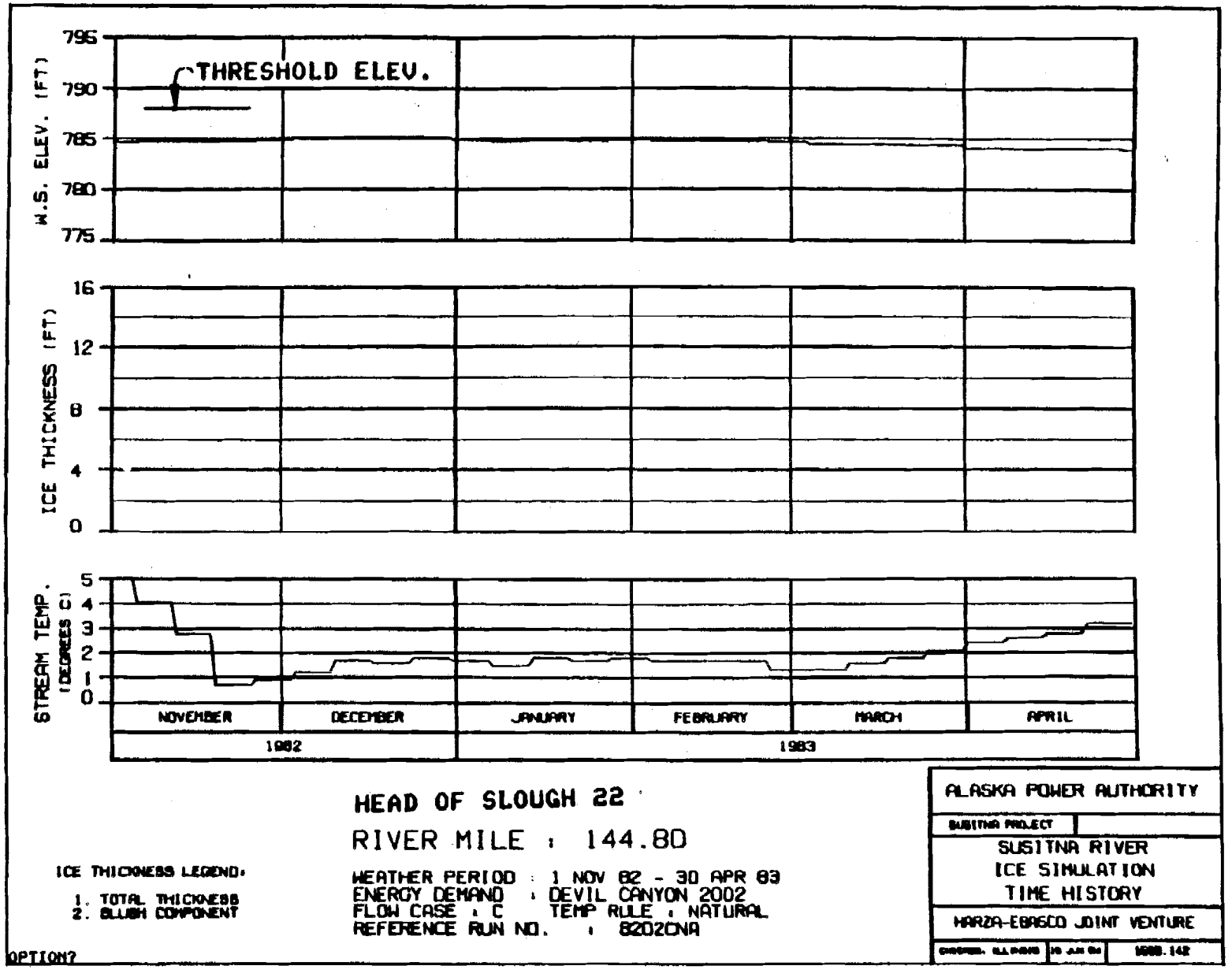
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: [illegible] 10 JAN 84 8888.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 22

RIVER MILE : 144.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

1. TOTAL THICKNESS
2. SLUSH COMPONENT

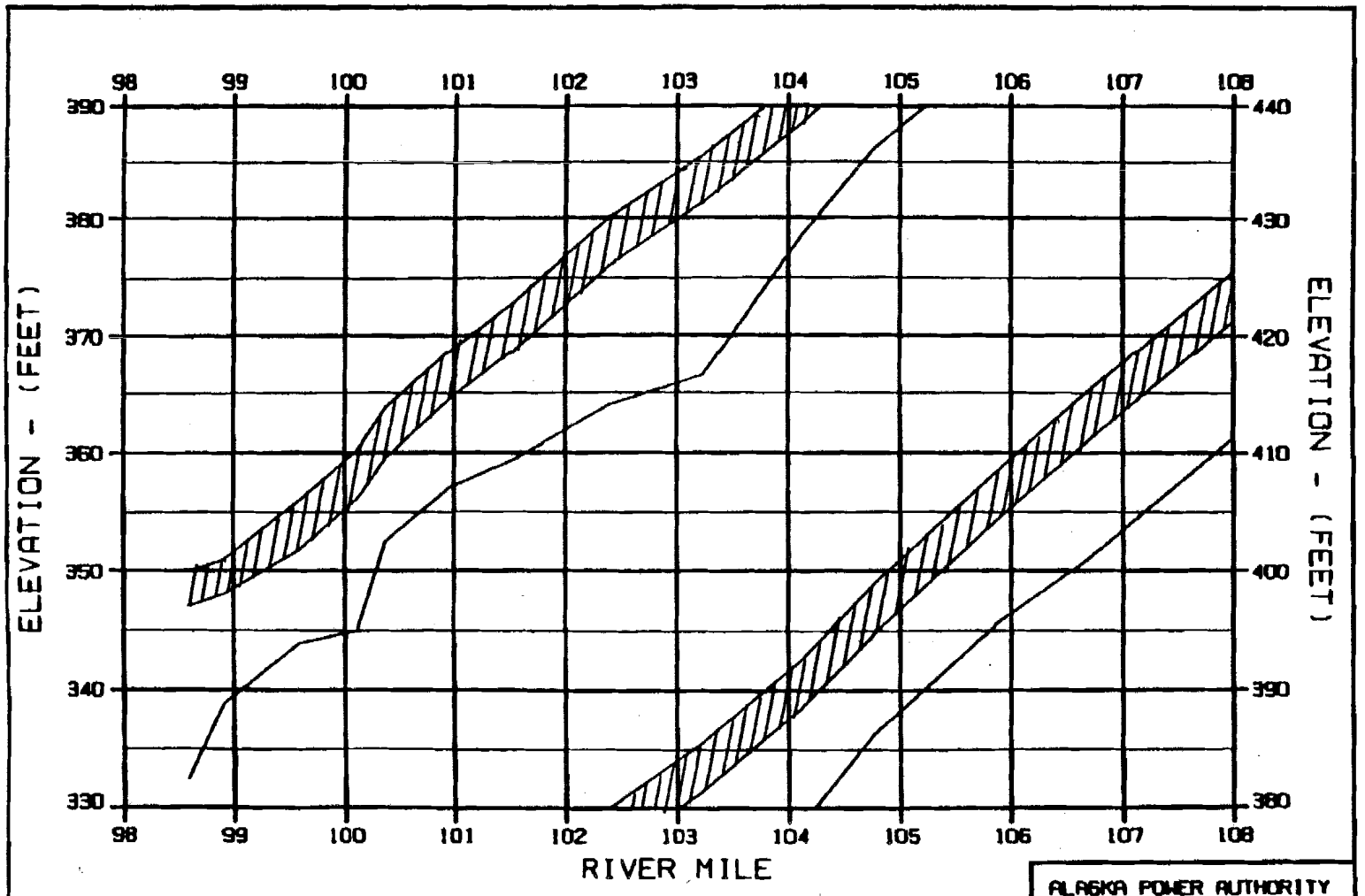
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2002
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8202CNA

OPTION?

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS	10 JAN 84

EXHIBIT Q

C



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

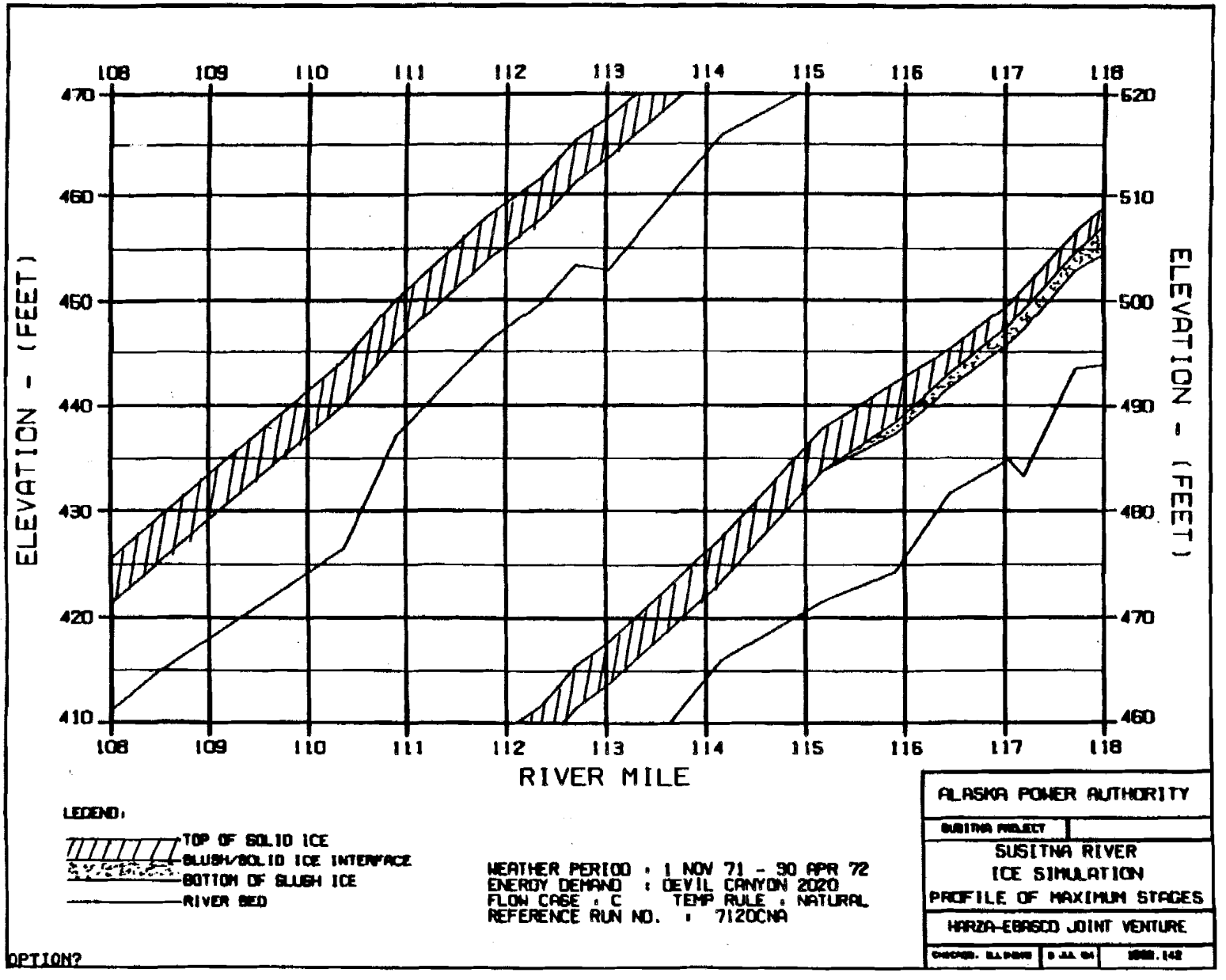
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS | 8 JUL 84 | 1988.142

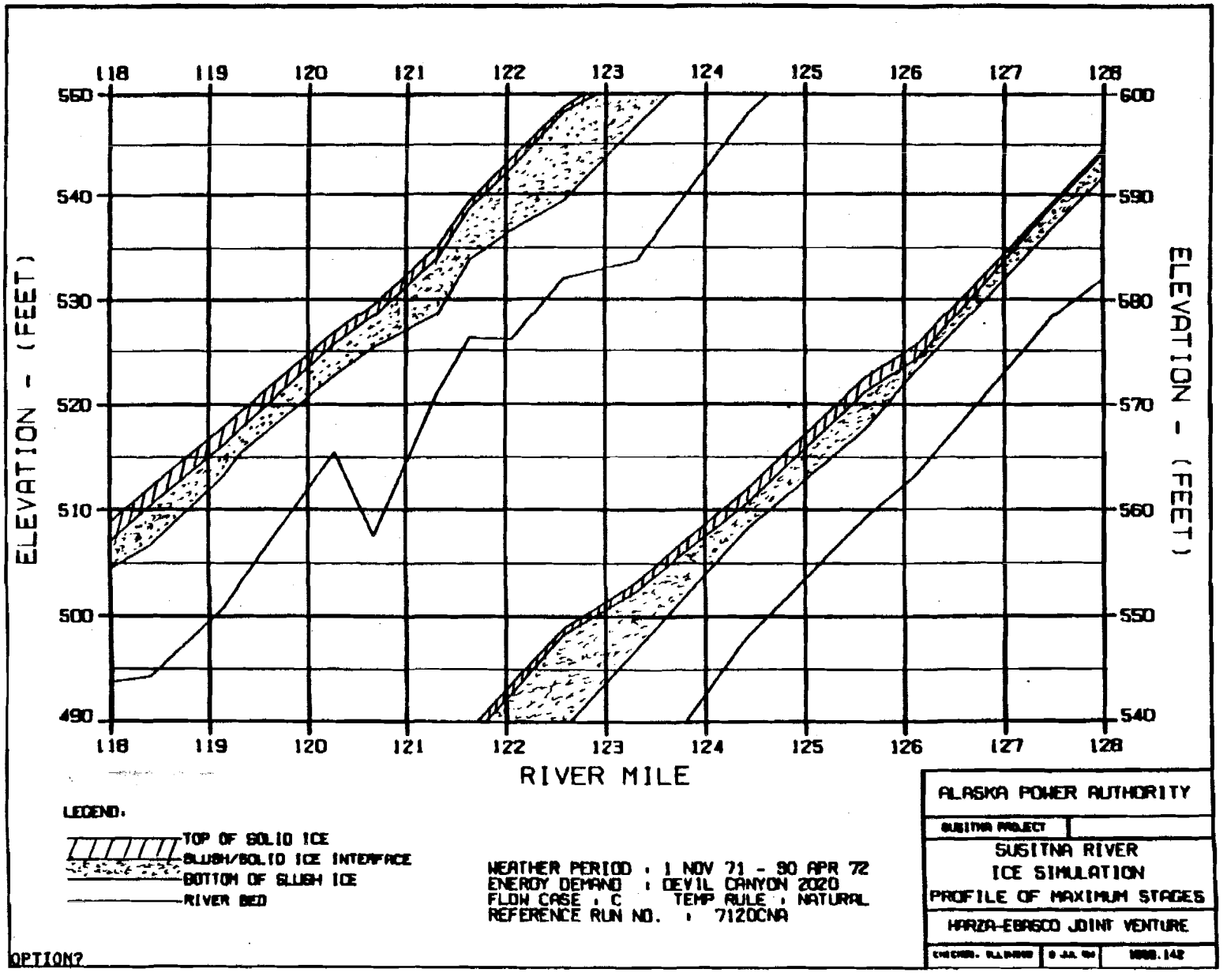
OPTION2

C

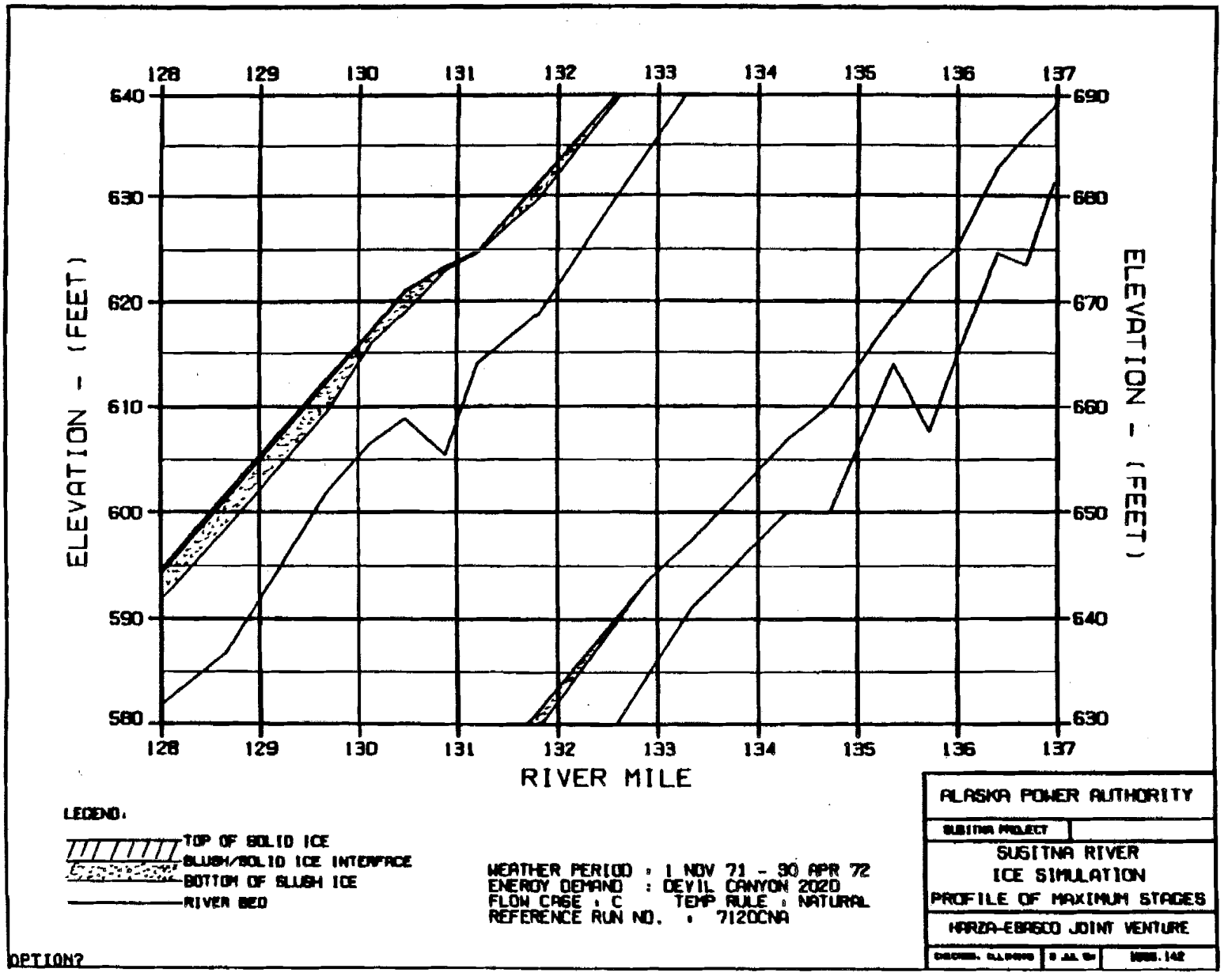

108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
620
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?

C


118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
560
540
530
520
510
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

C



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

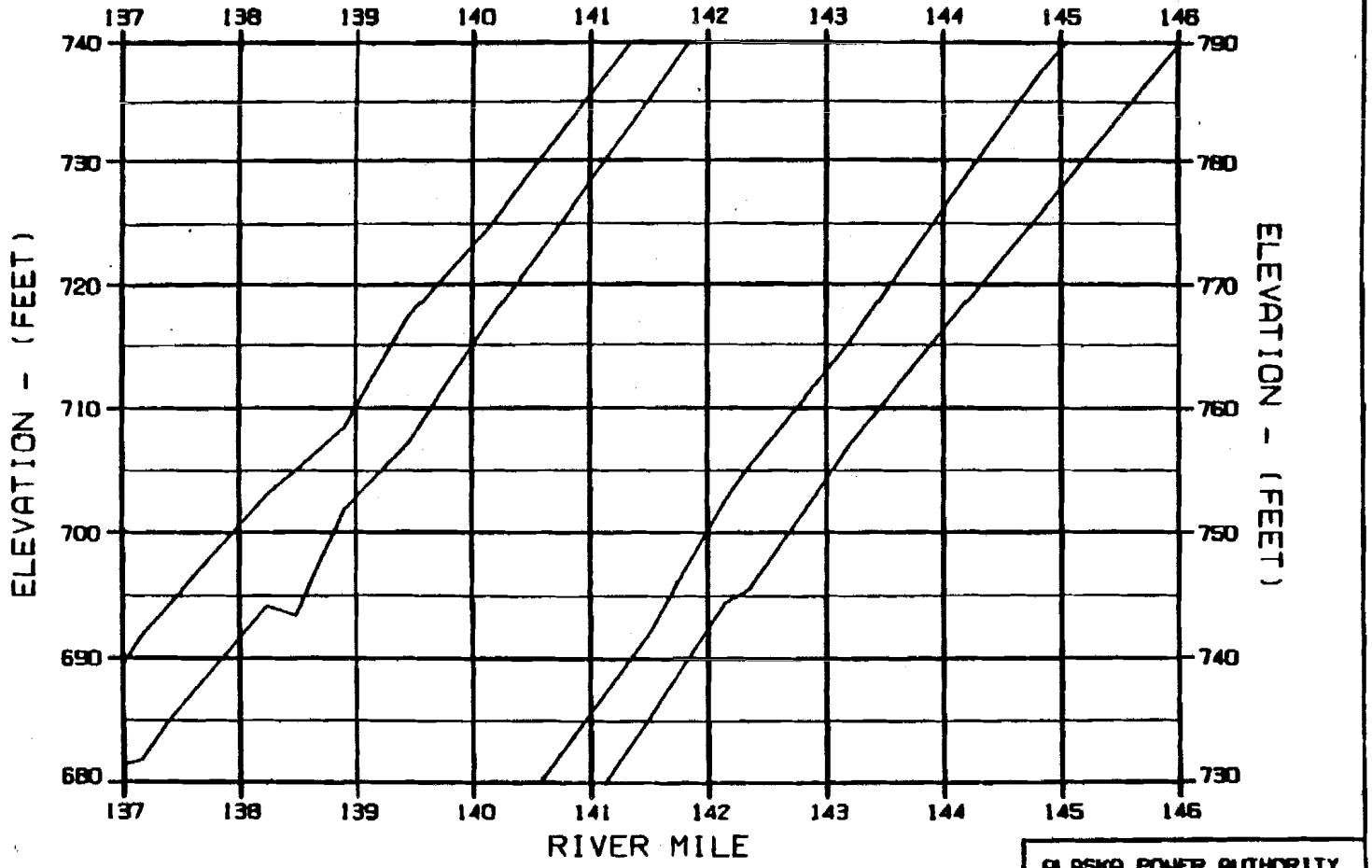
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: G.L.BOYD | 9 JUL 84 | FIG. 142

OPTION?

C



LEGEND:

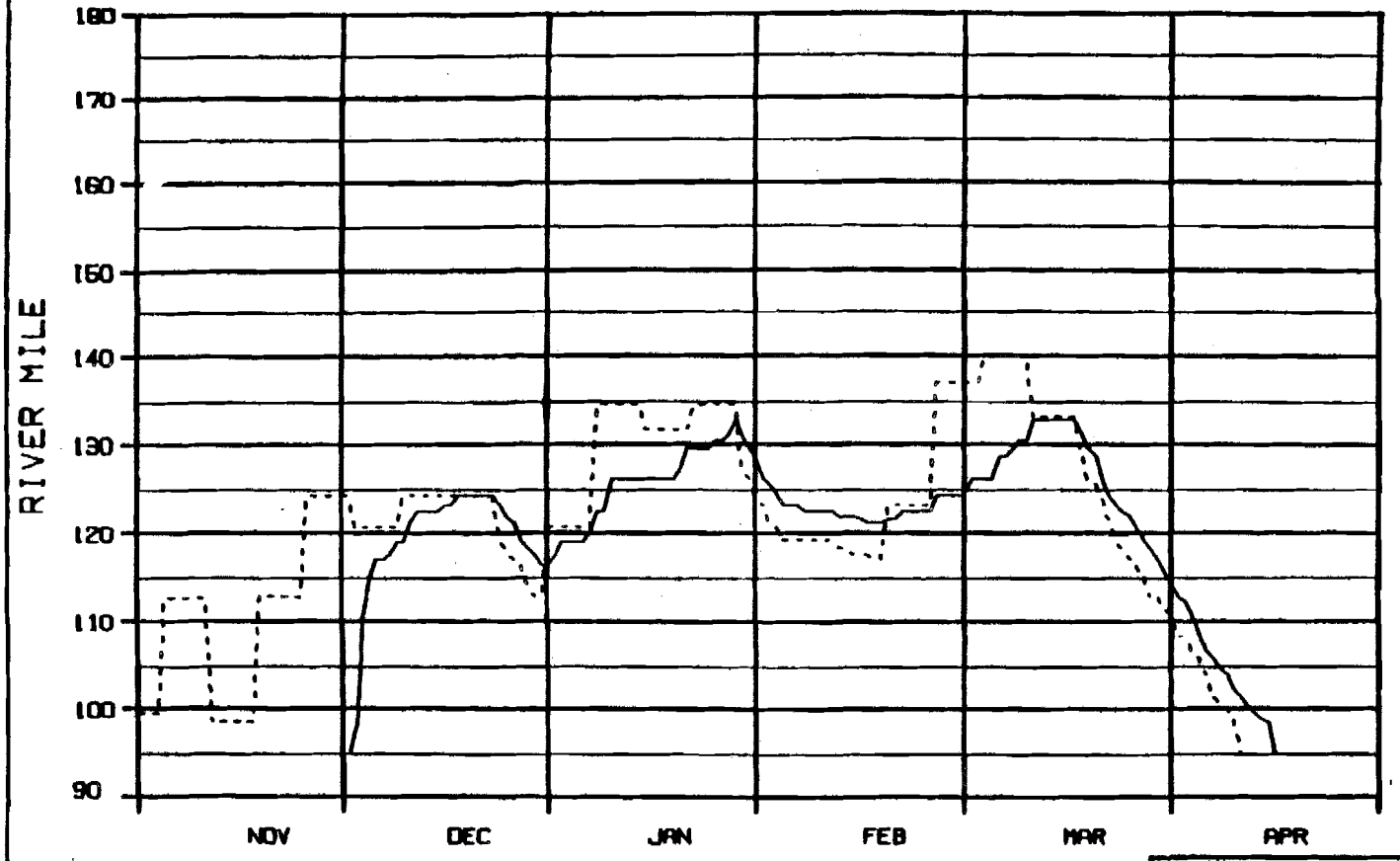
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
9 JUL 84
1868.142

OPTION?

C



LEGEND:

———— ICE FRONT

- - - - - - - - - - ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

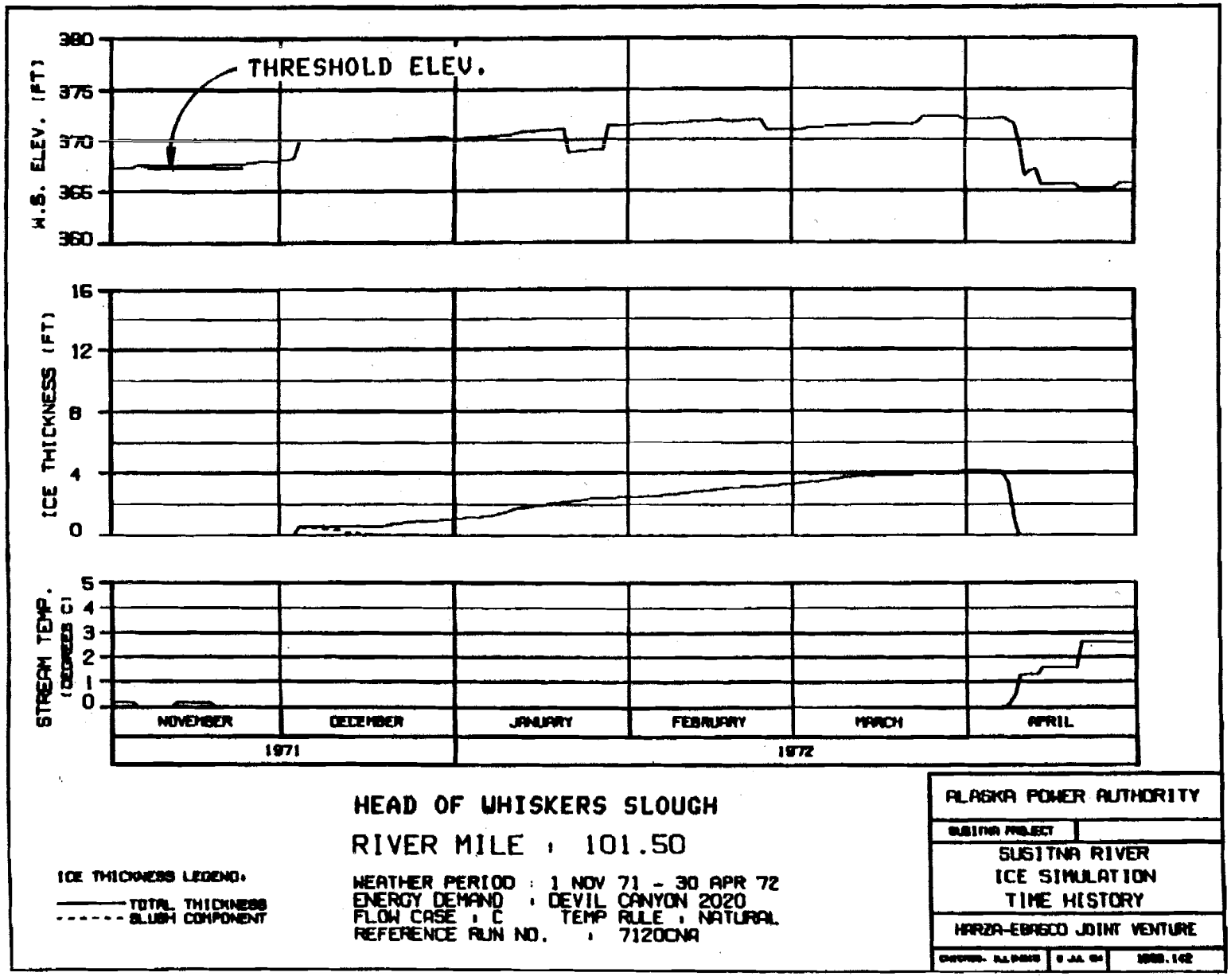
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

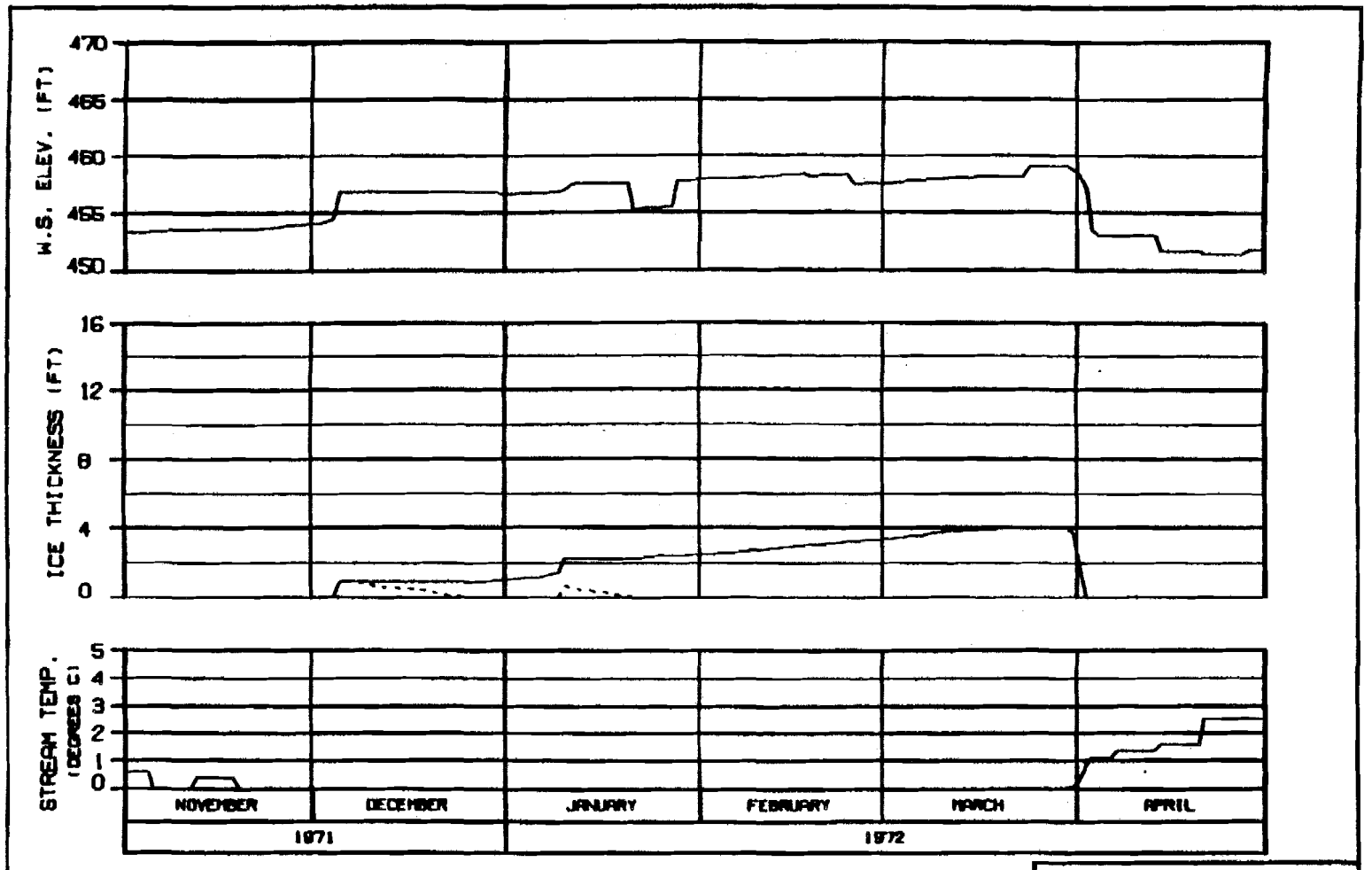
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

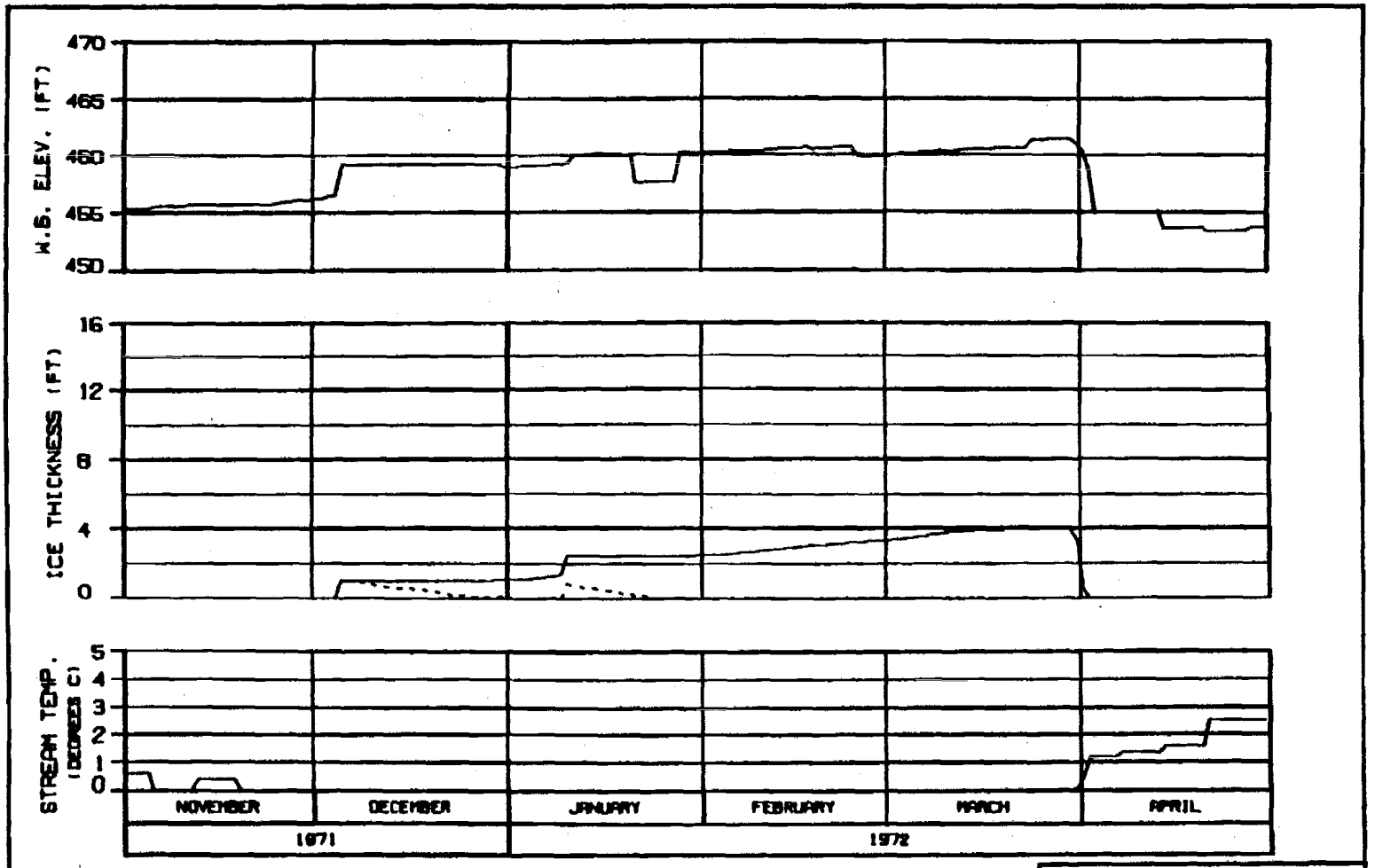
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

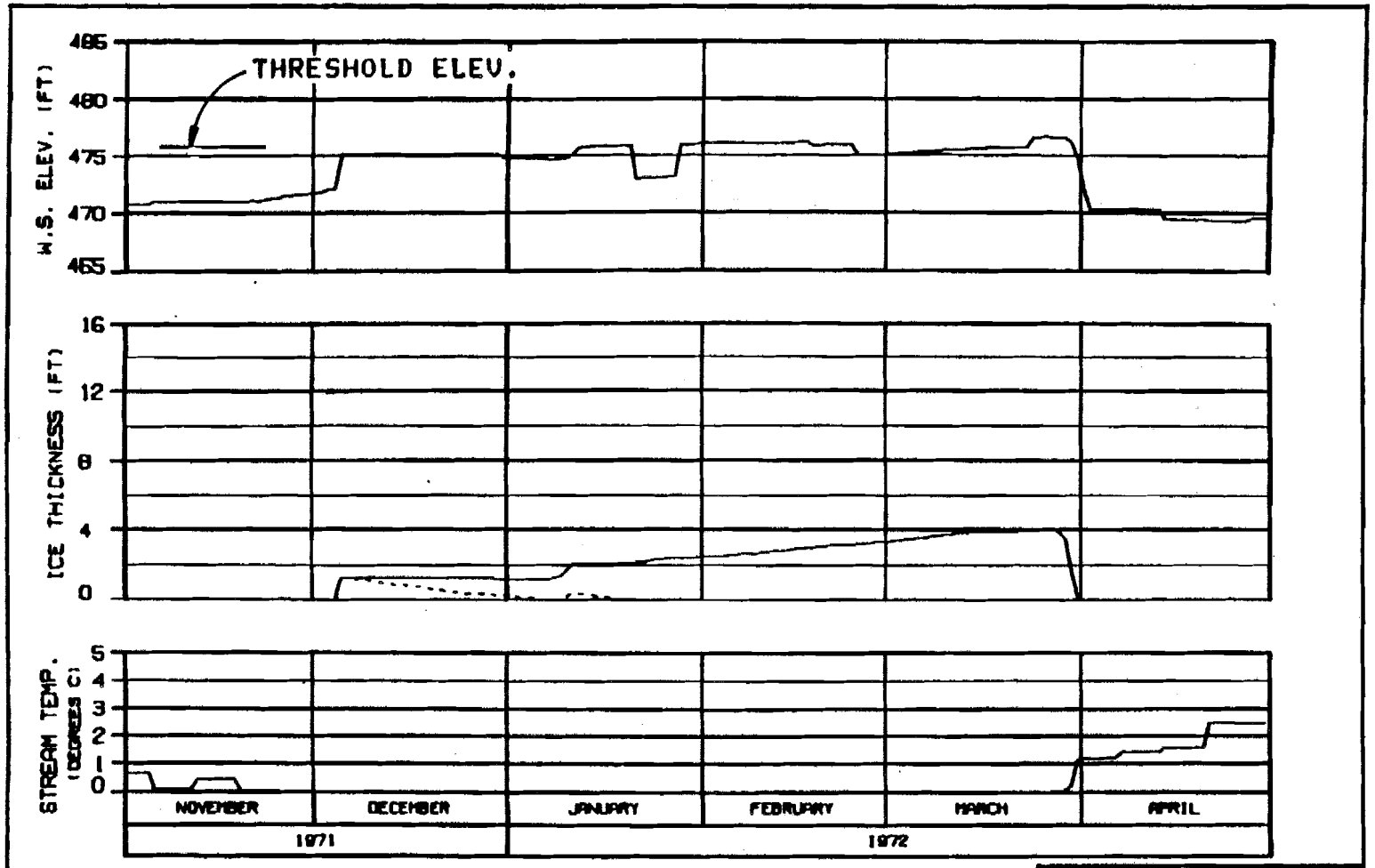
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

CHECKED: [illegible] | 8 JUL 84 | 8888.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

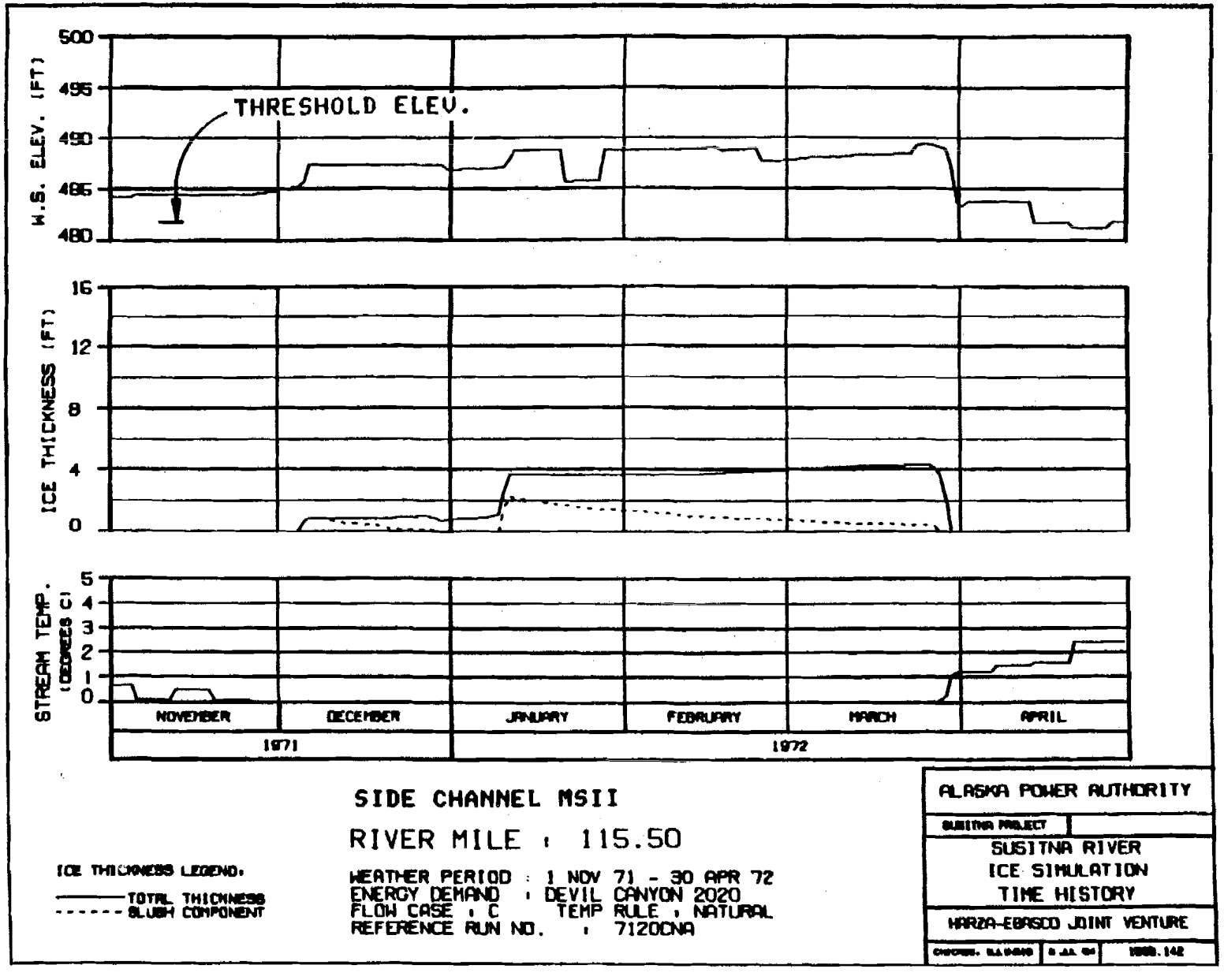
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] | 8 JUL 84 | 8888.142



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

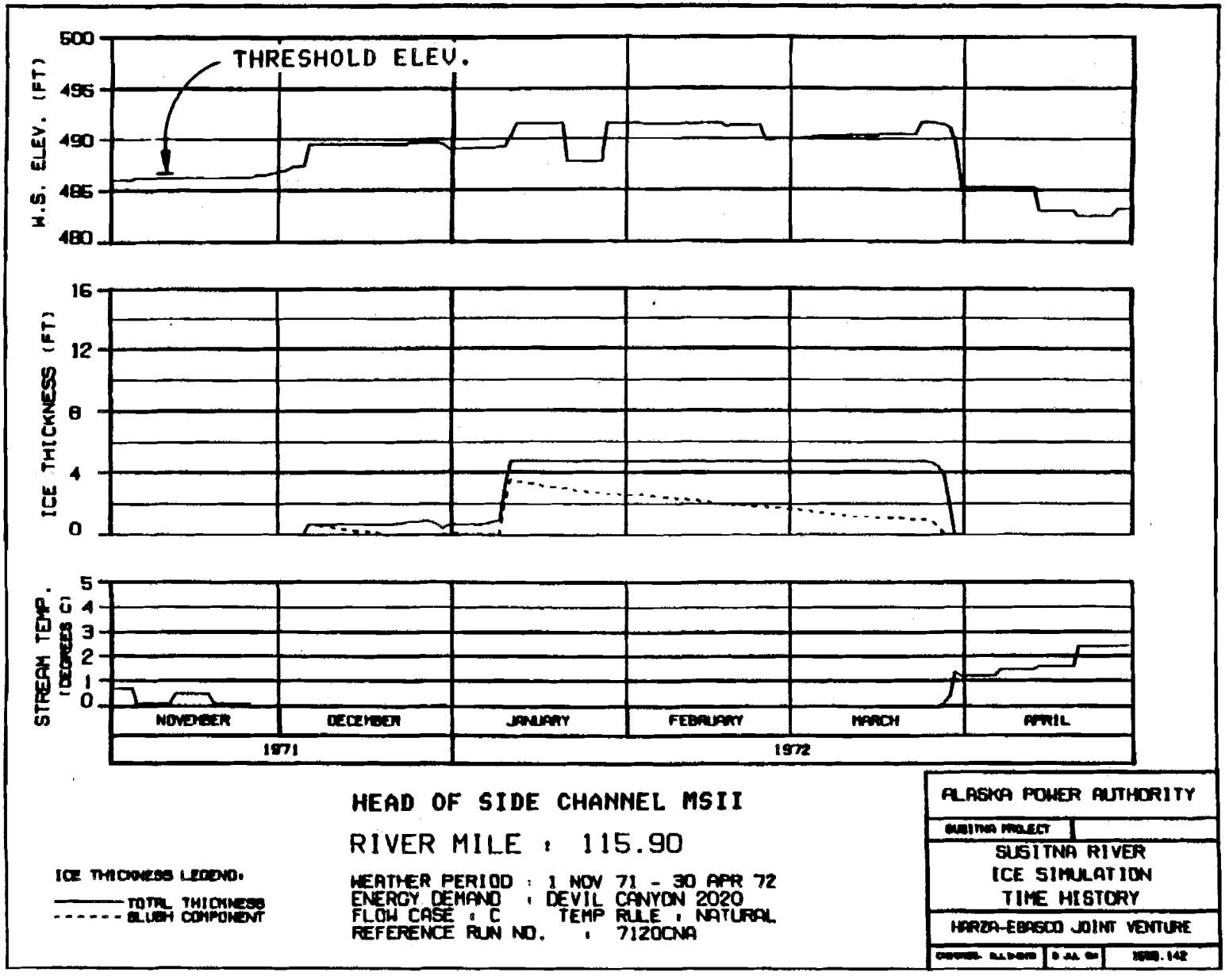
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1988.142



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

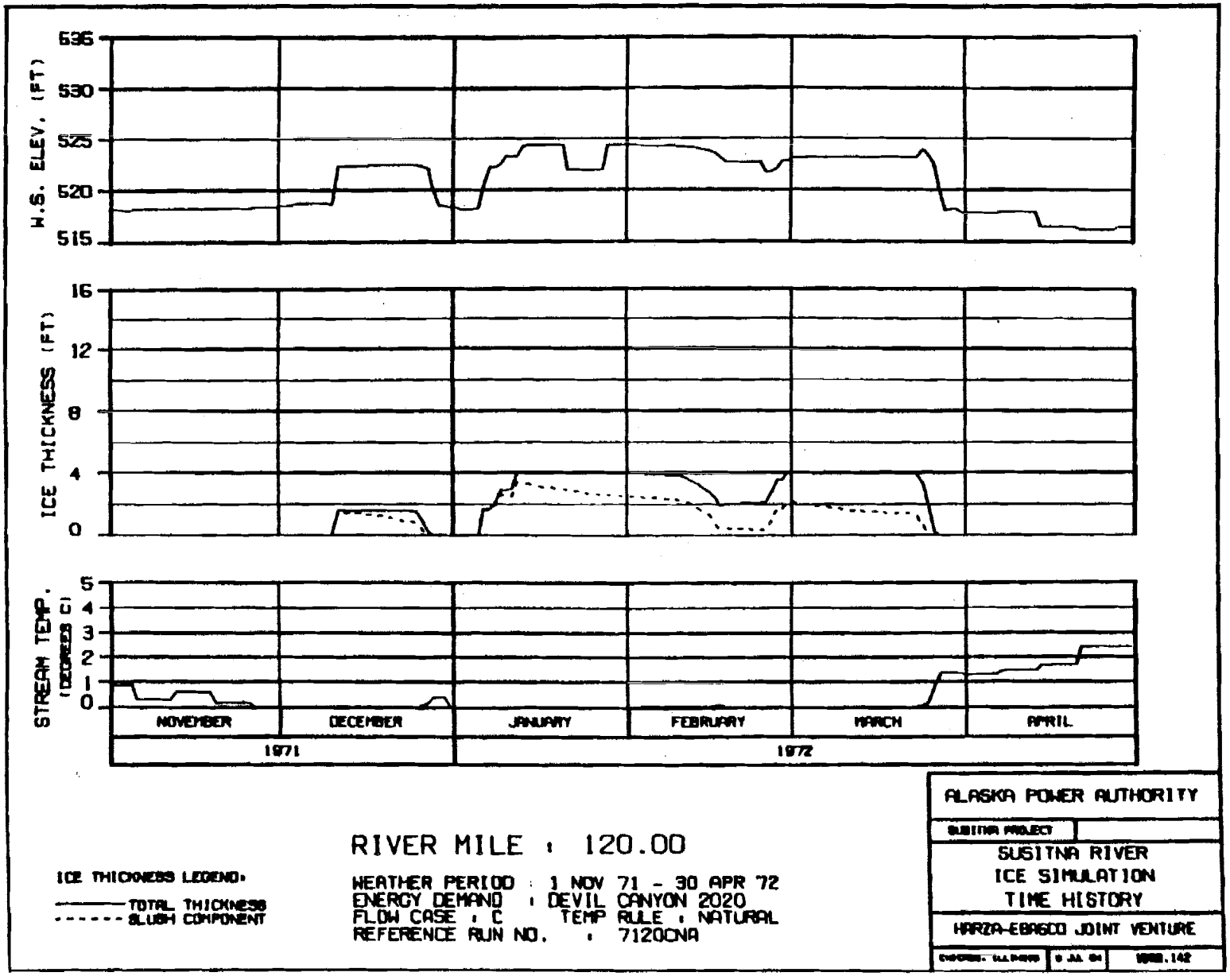
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] | [illegible] | 1588.142



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

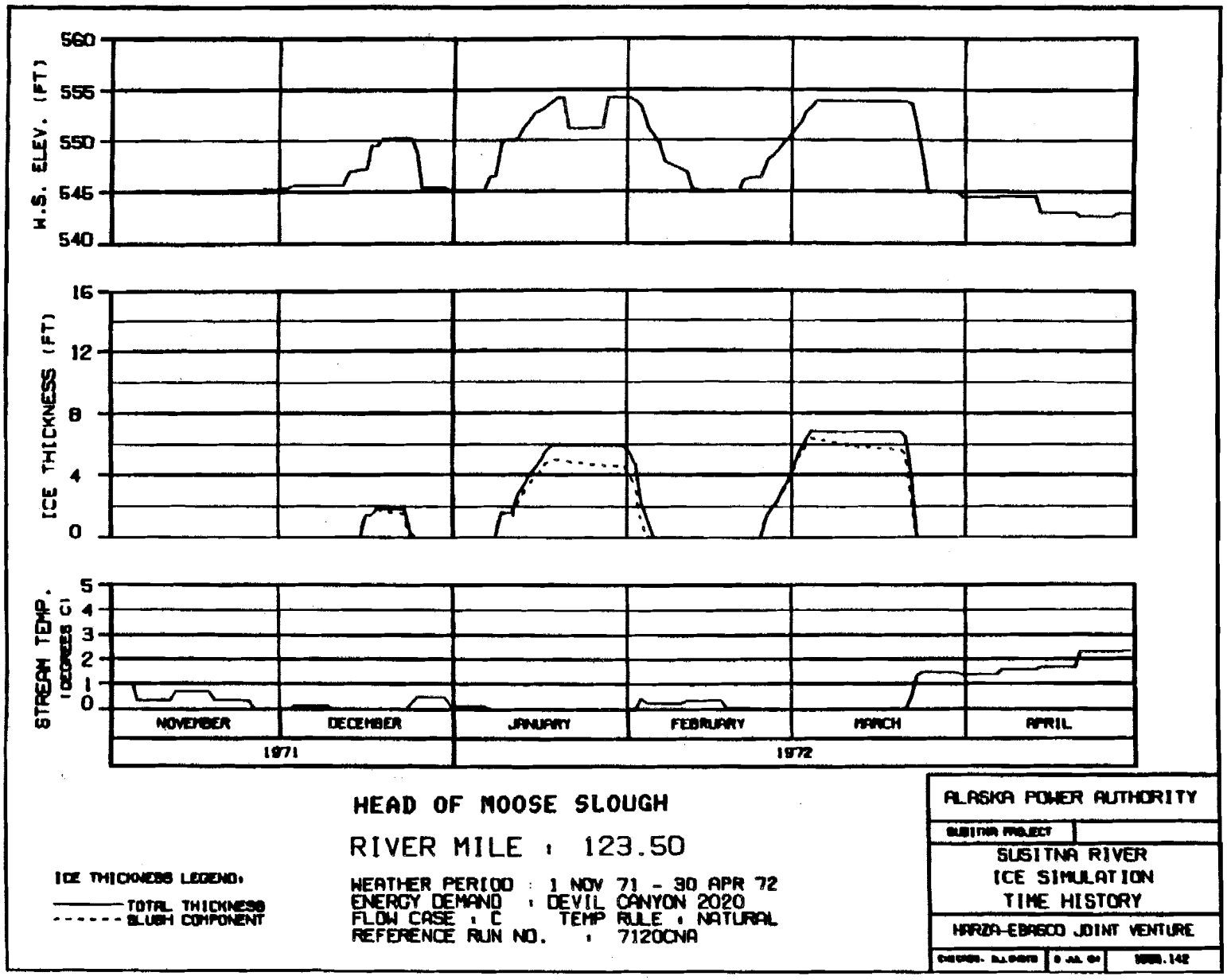
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

9 JUL 84 | 1988.142



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

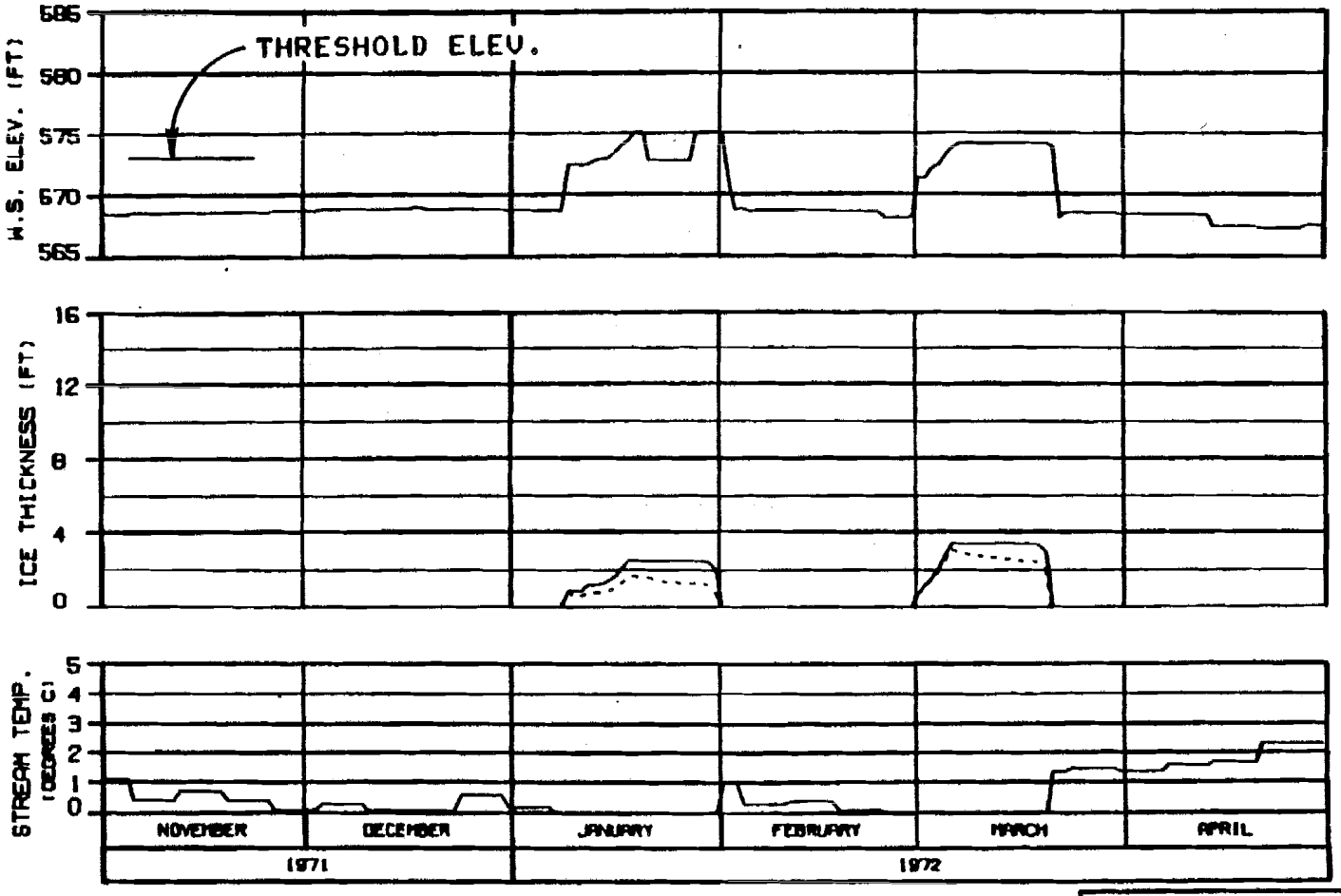
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

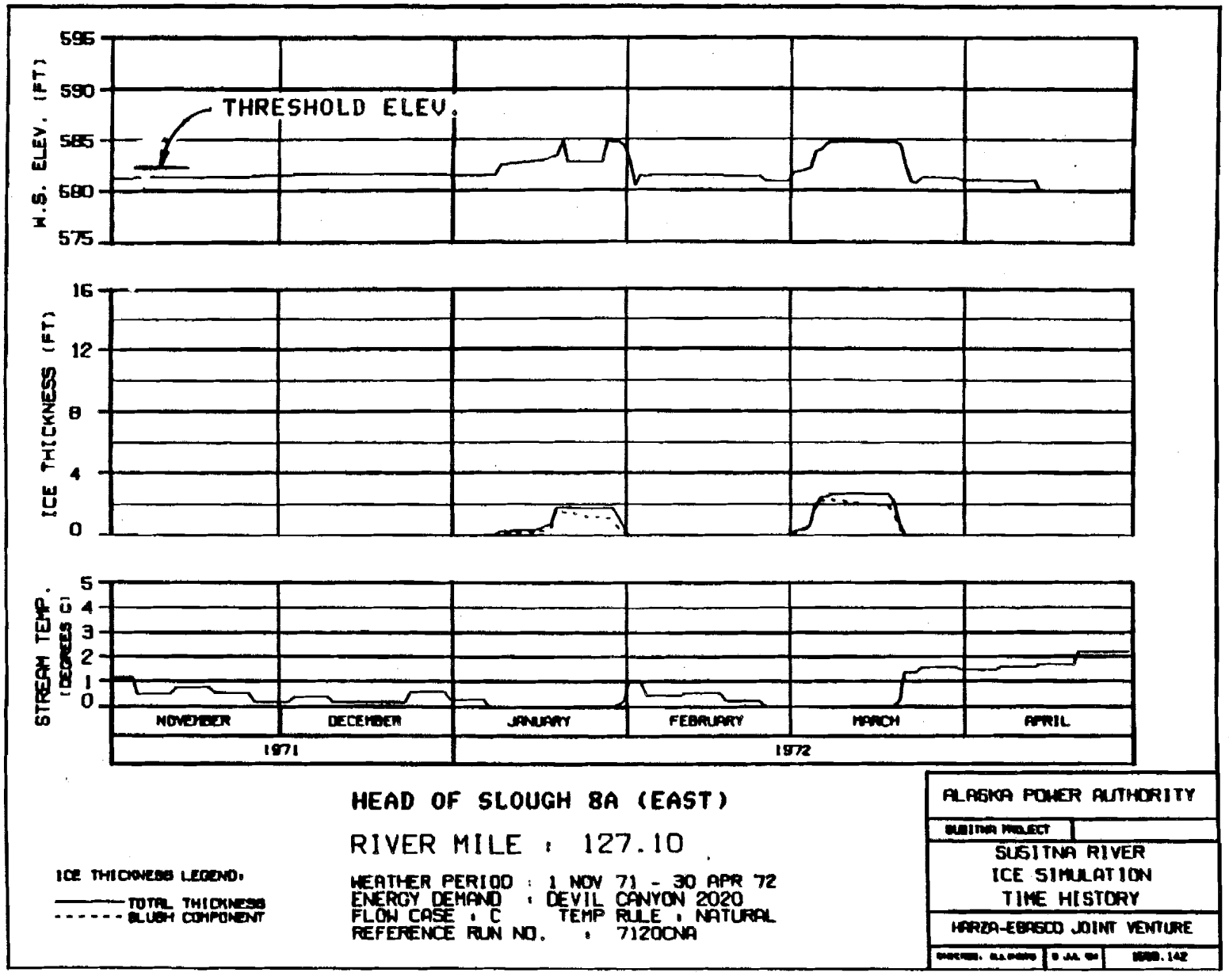
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
CHECKED: D.A.S. DATE: 9 JUL 84 1868.142



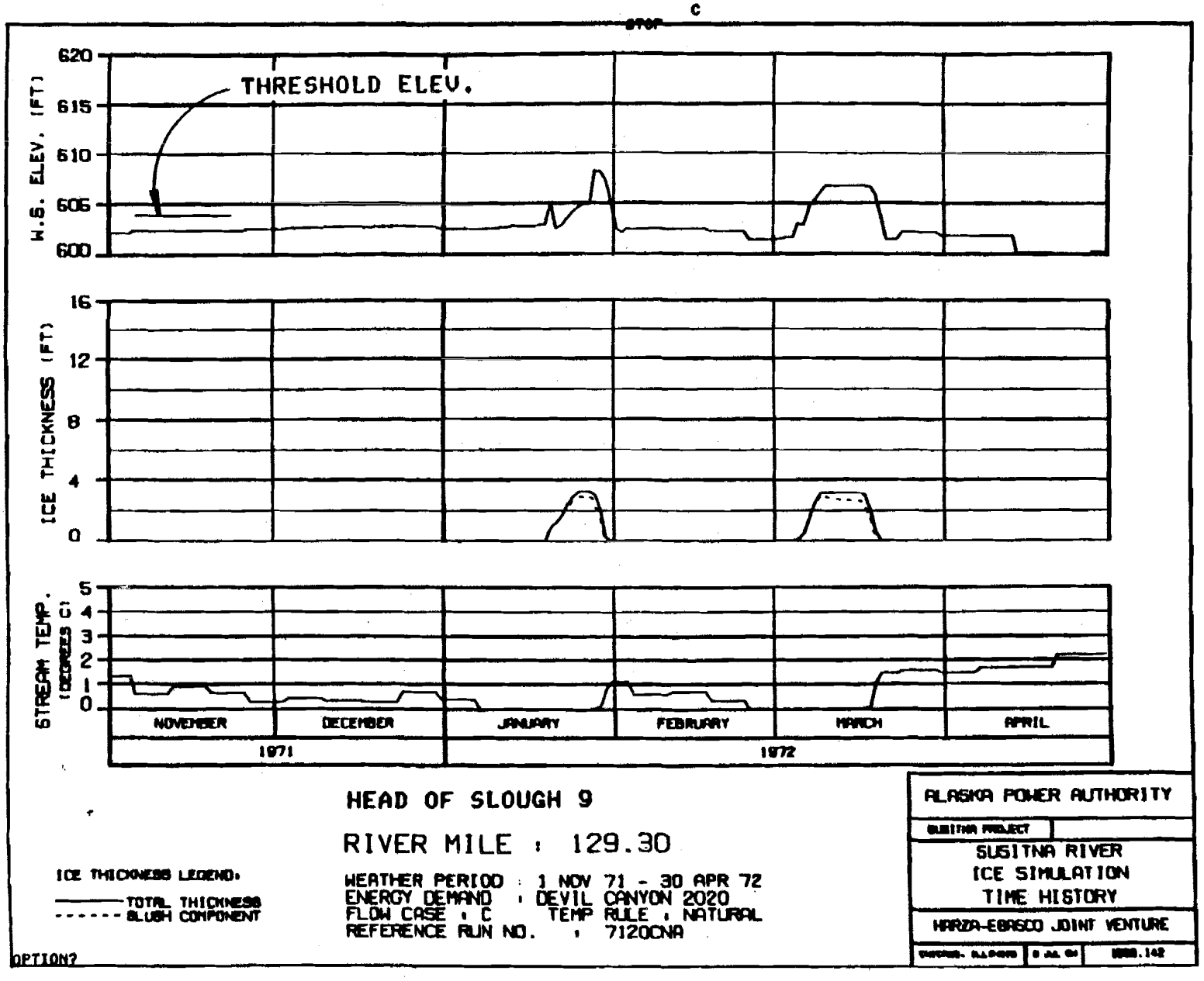
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

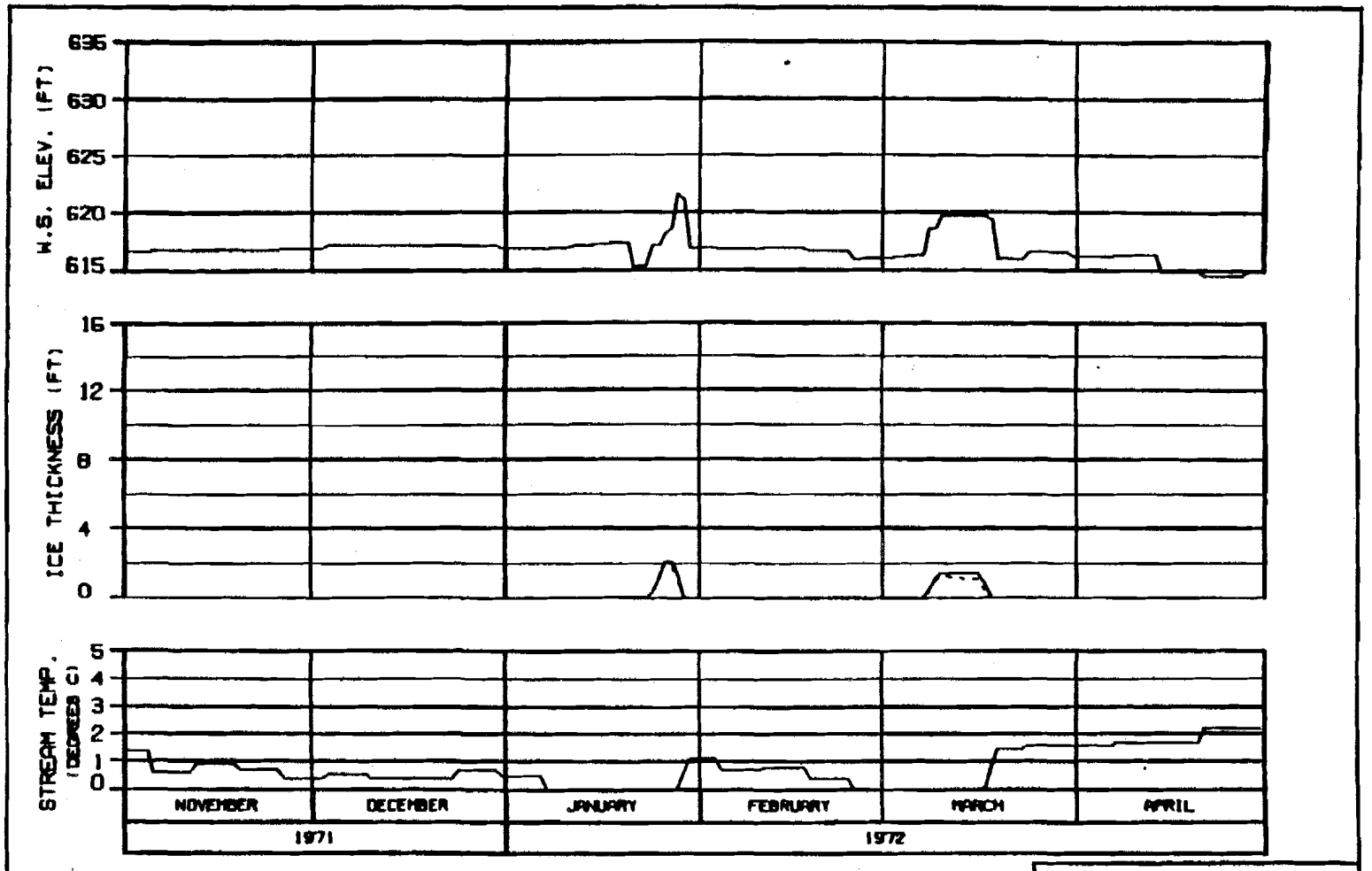
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


C
STOP
620
615
610
605
600
W.S. ELEV. (FT)
THRESHOLD ELEV.
16
12
8
4
0
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
5
4
3
2
1
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
HEAD OF SLOUGH 9
RIVER MILE : 129.30
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA
OPTION?
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION7



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

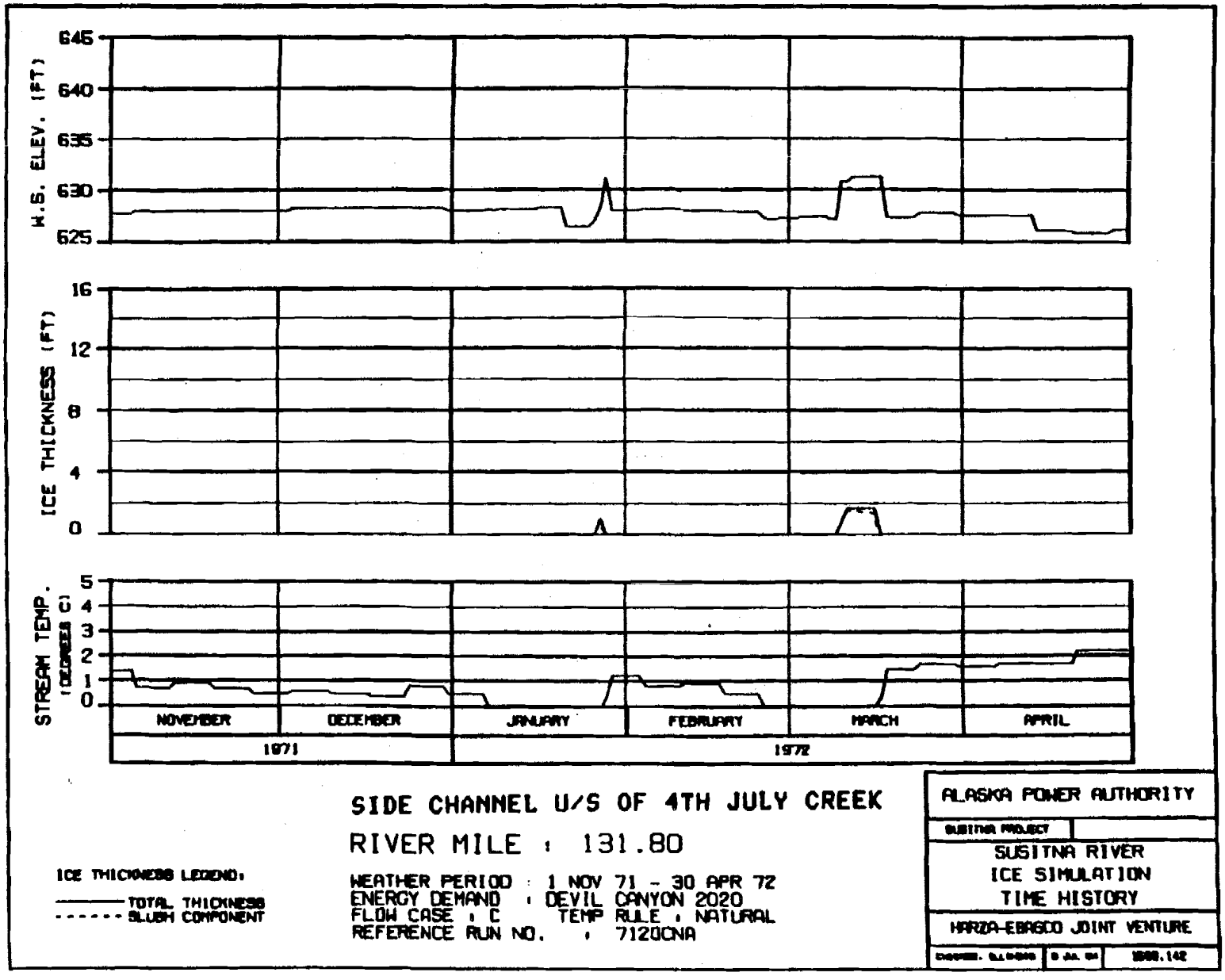
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

CHECKED: R.A.PARKS | 8 JUL 84 | 1988.142



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

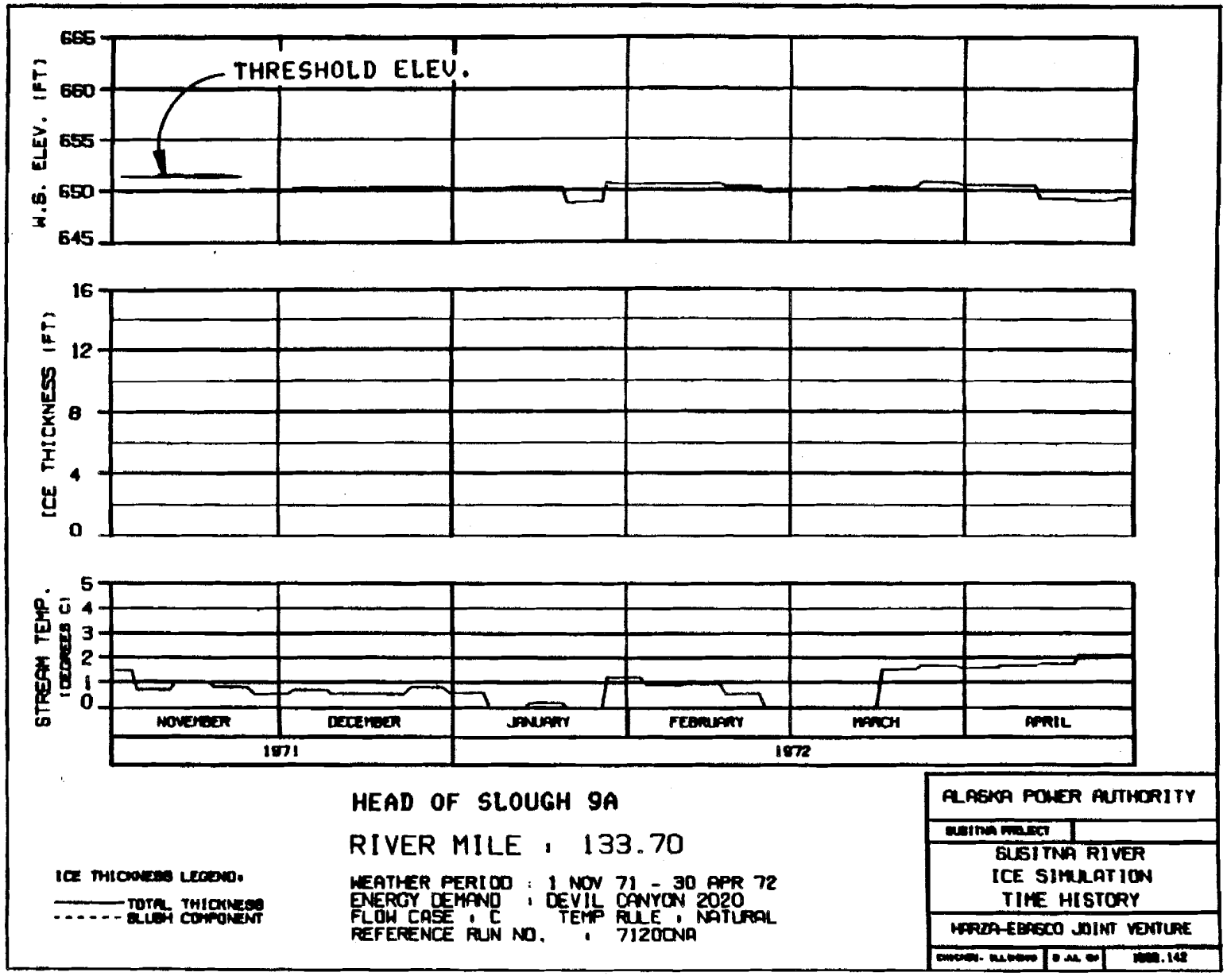
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

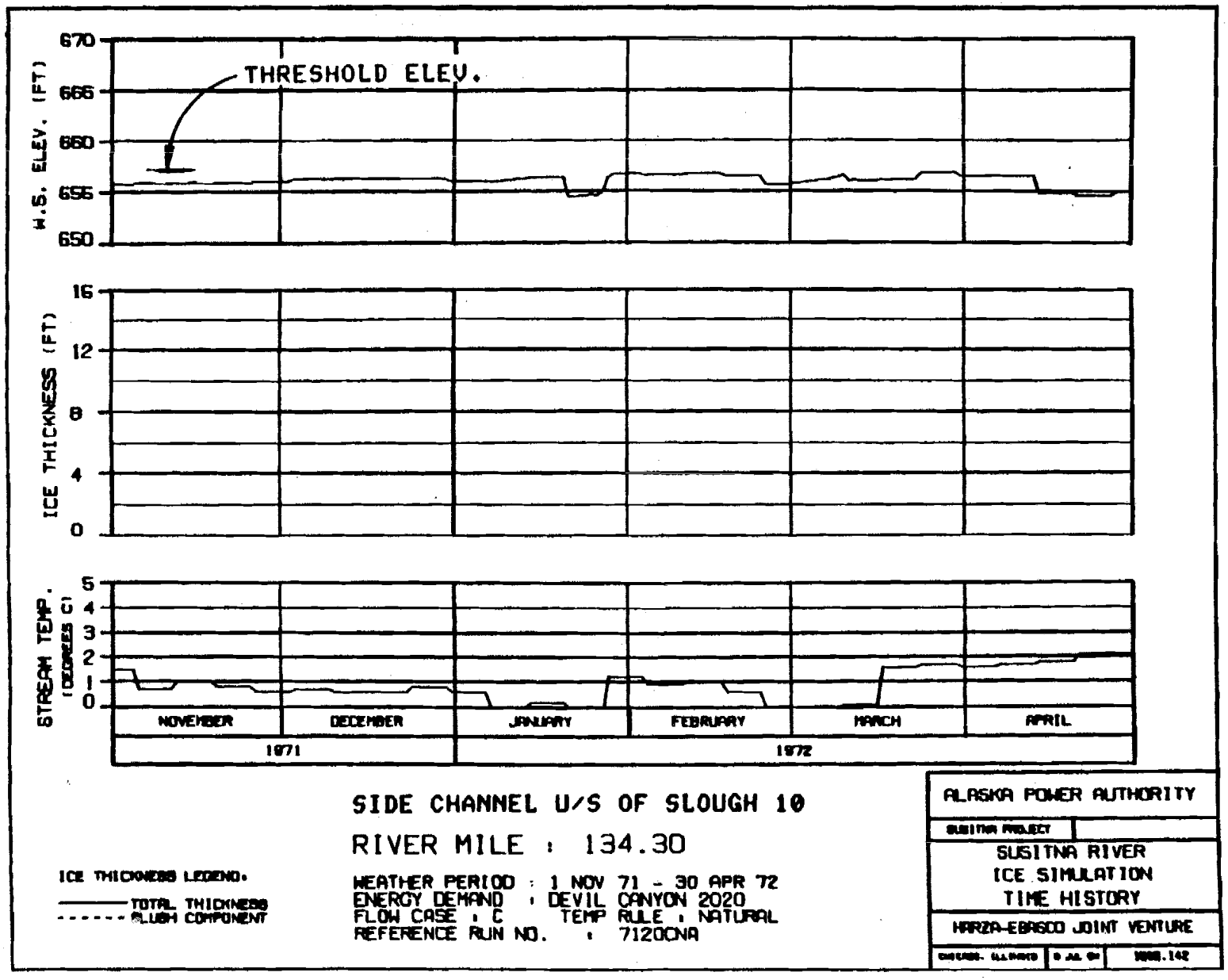
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1588.142


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
665
660
655
650
645
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A
RIVER MILE : 133.70
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

RIVER MILE : 134.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

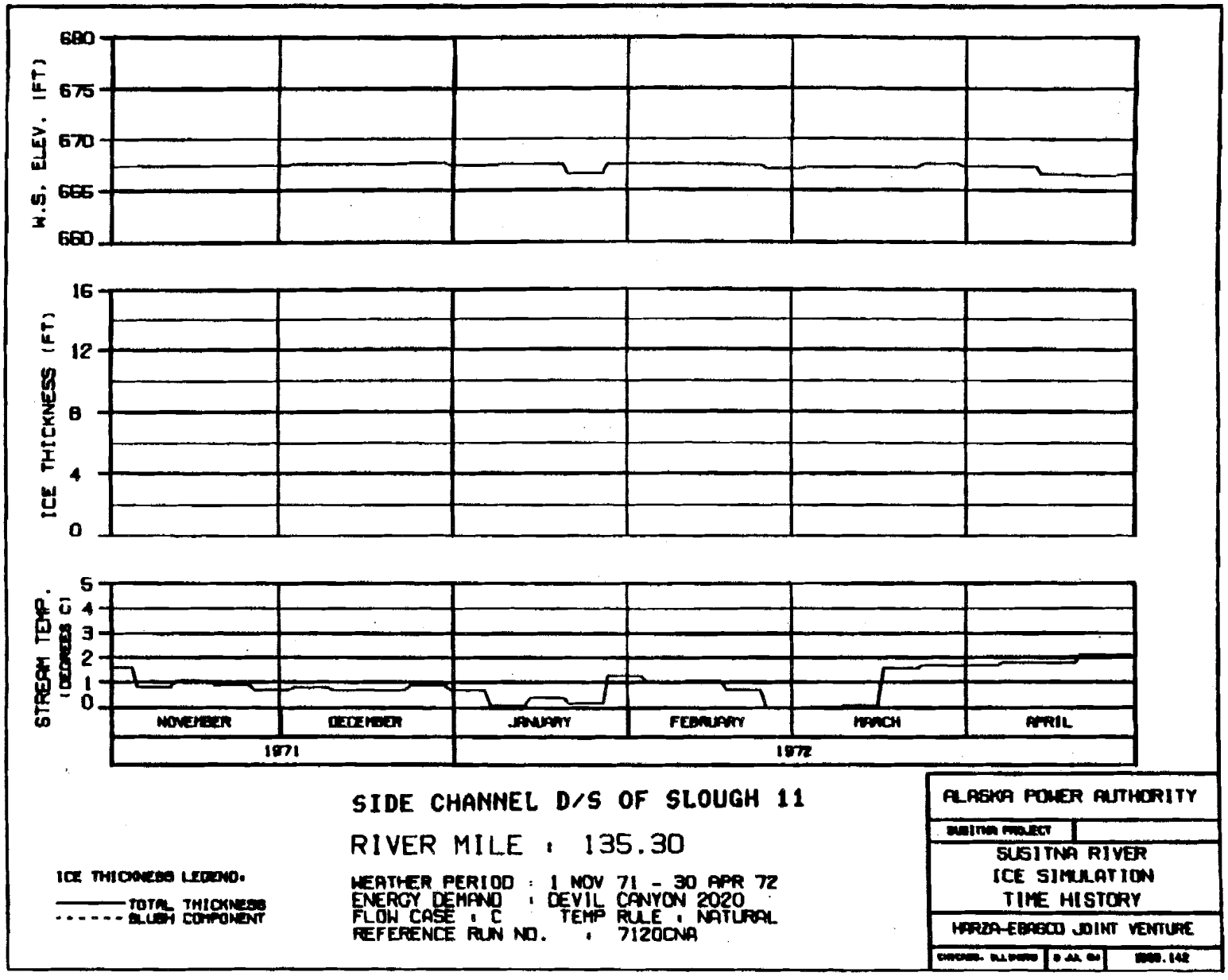
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS | 9 JUL 84 | 1886.142



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

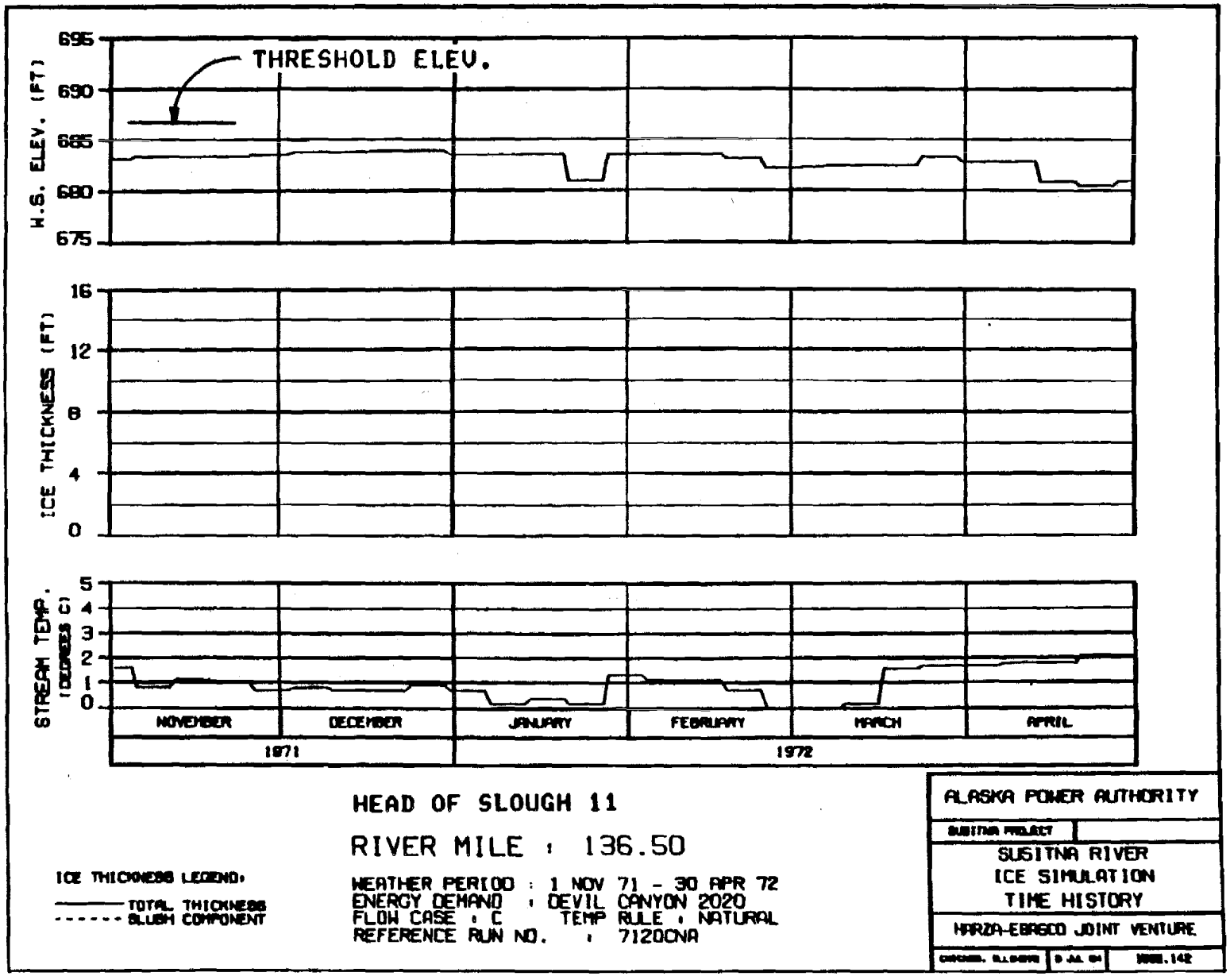
RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 136.50

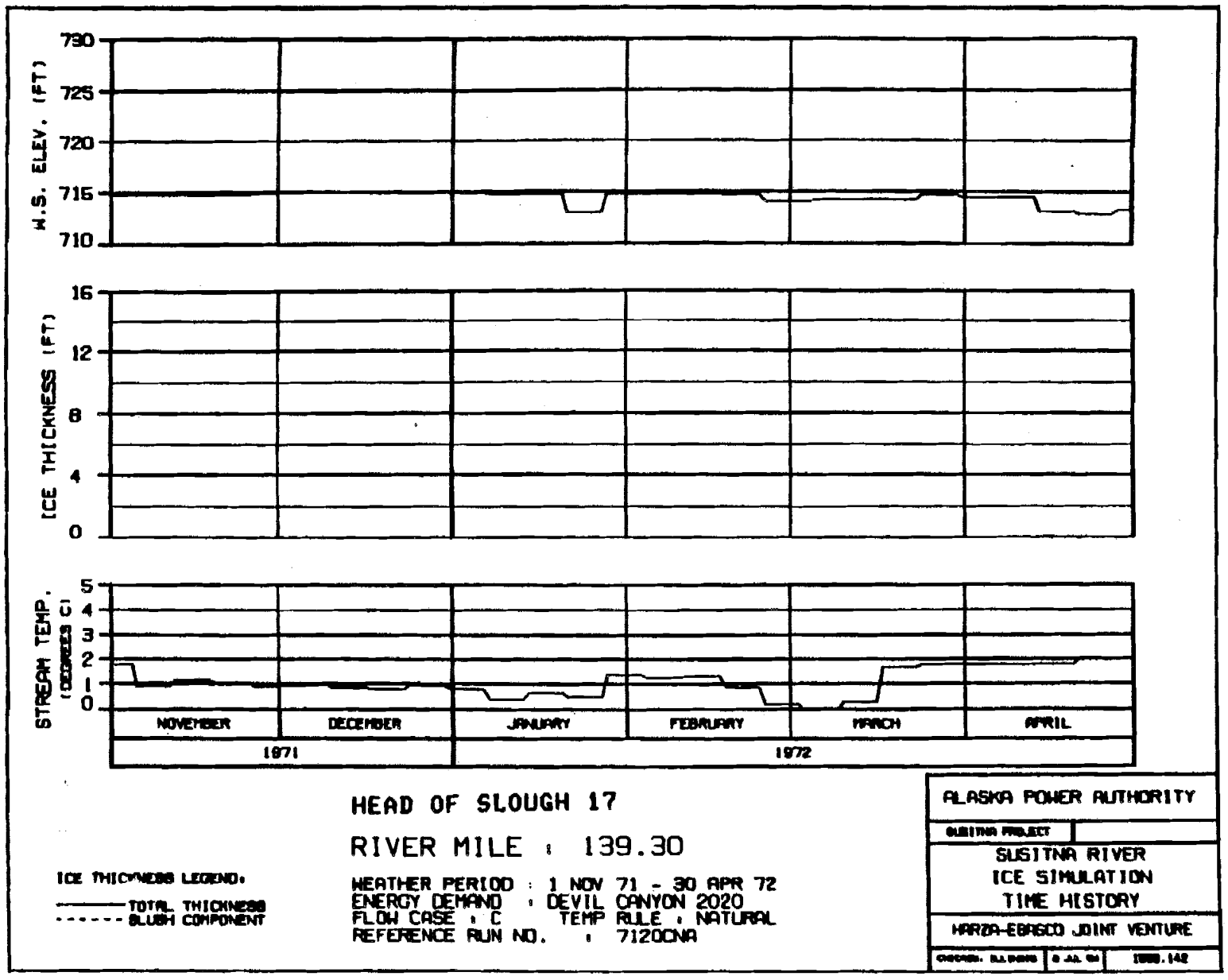
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
DRAWN: R.L.DAVIS | 9 JUL 84 | 8808.142



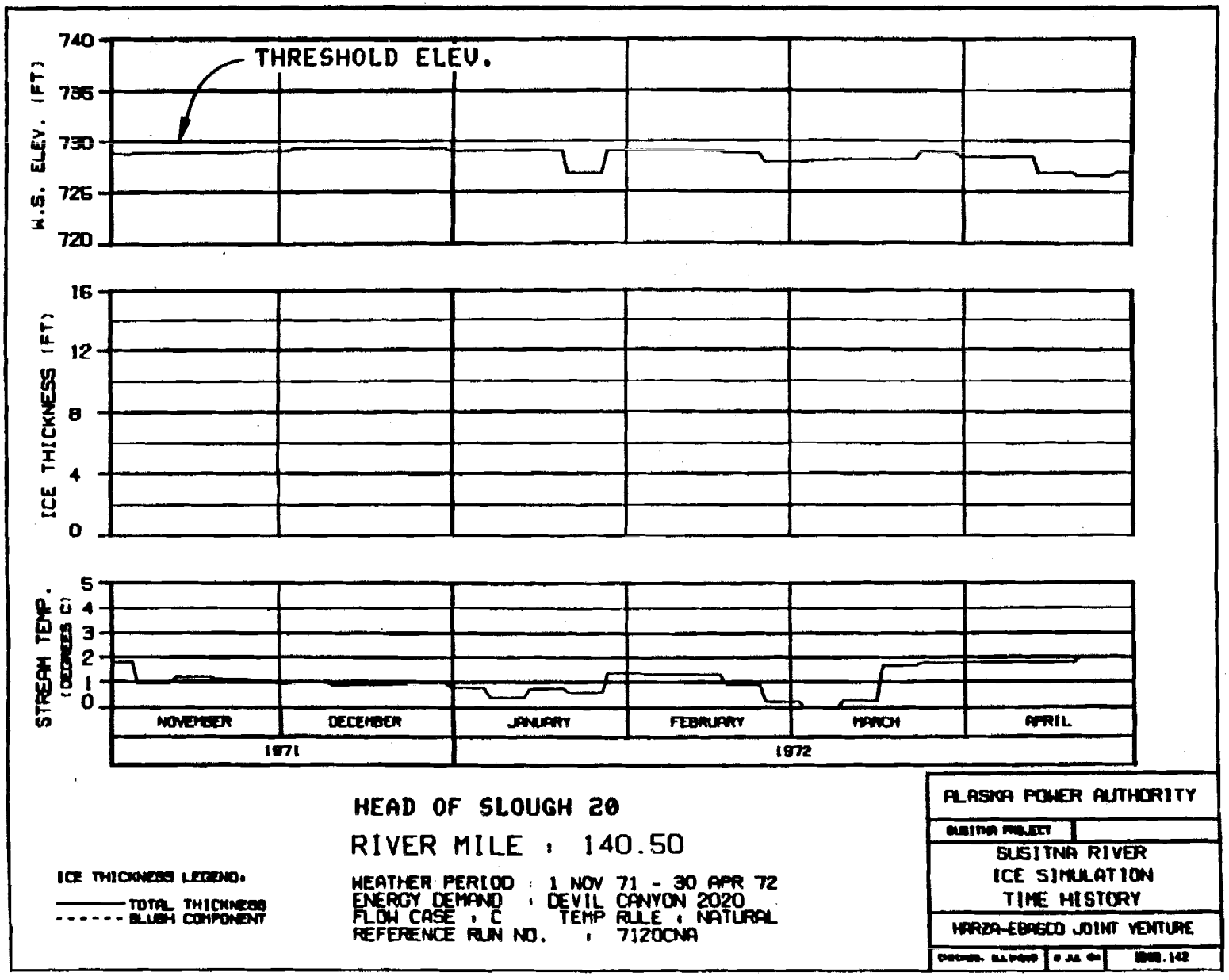
HEAD OF SLOUGH 17

RIVER MILE : 139.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
------ SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 20

RIVER MILE : 140.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

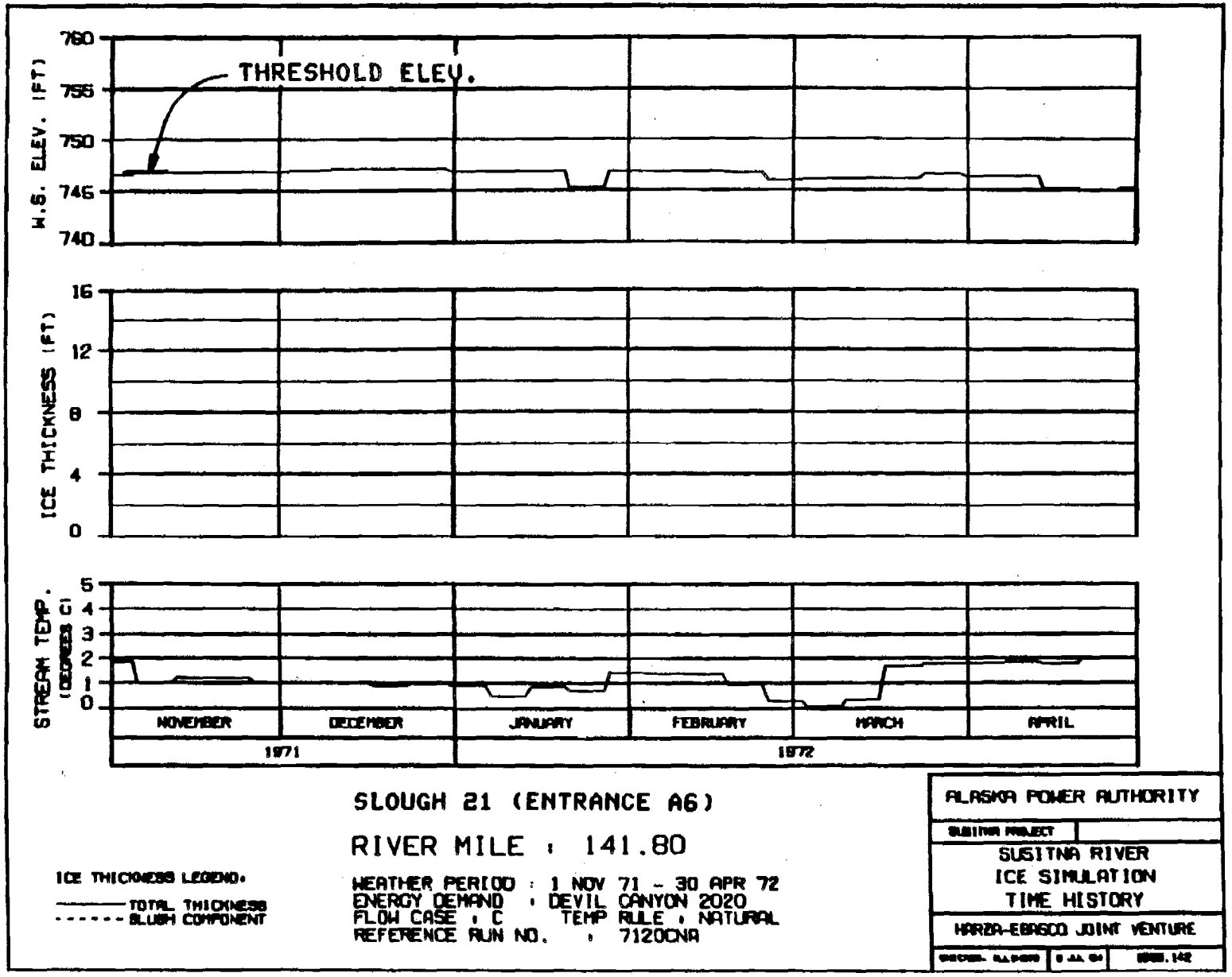
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA

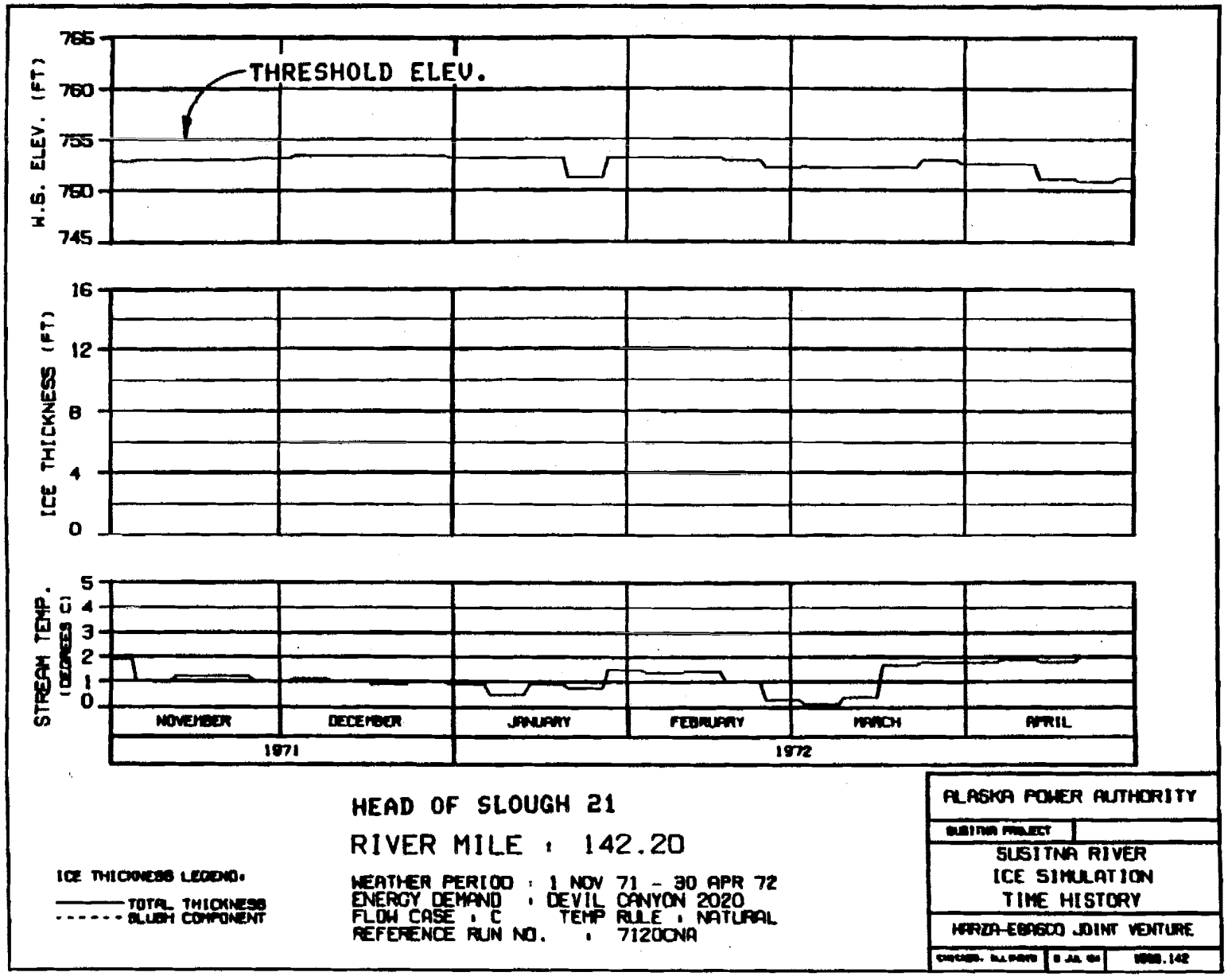
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
760
755
750
745
740
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)
RIVER MILE : 141.80
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
765
760
755
760
745
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
HEAD OF SLOUGH 21
RIVER MILE : 142.20
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

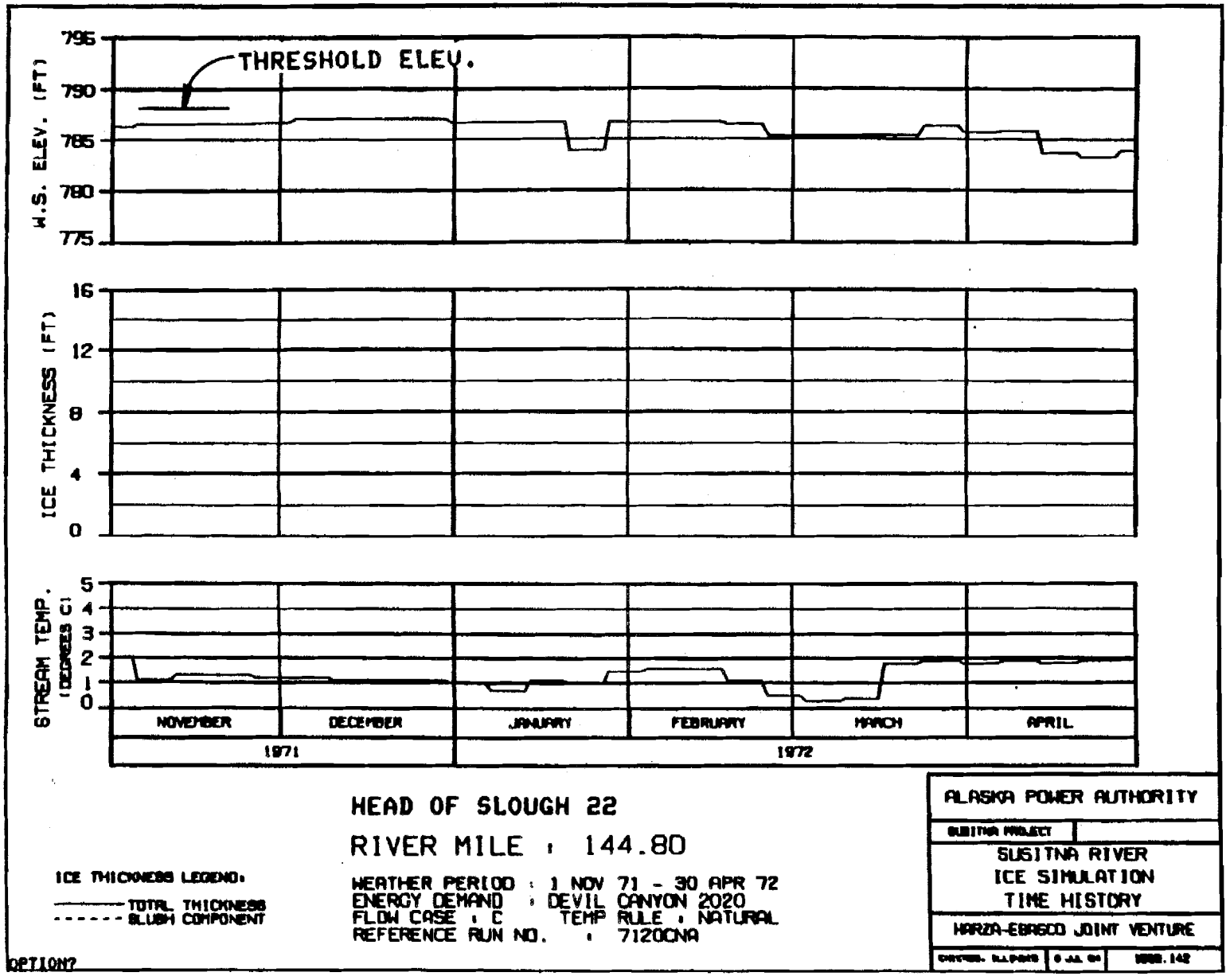
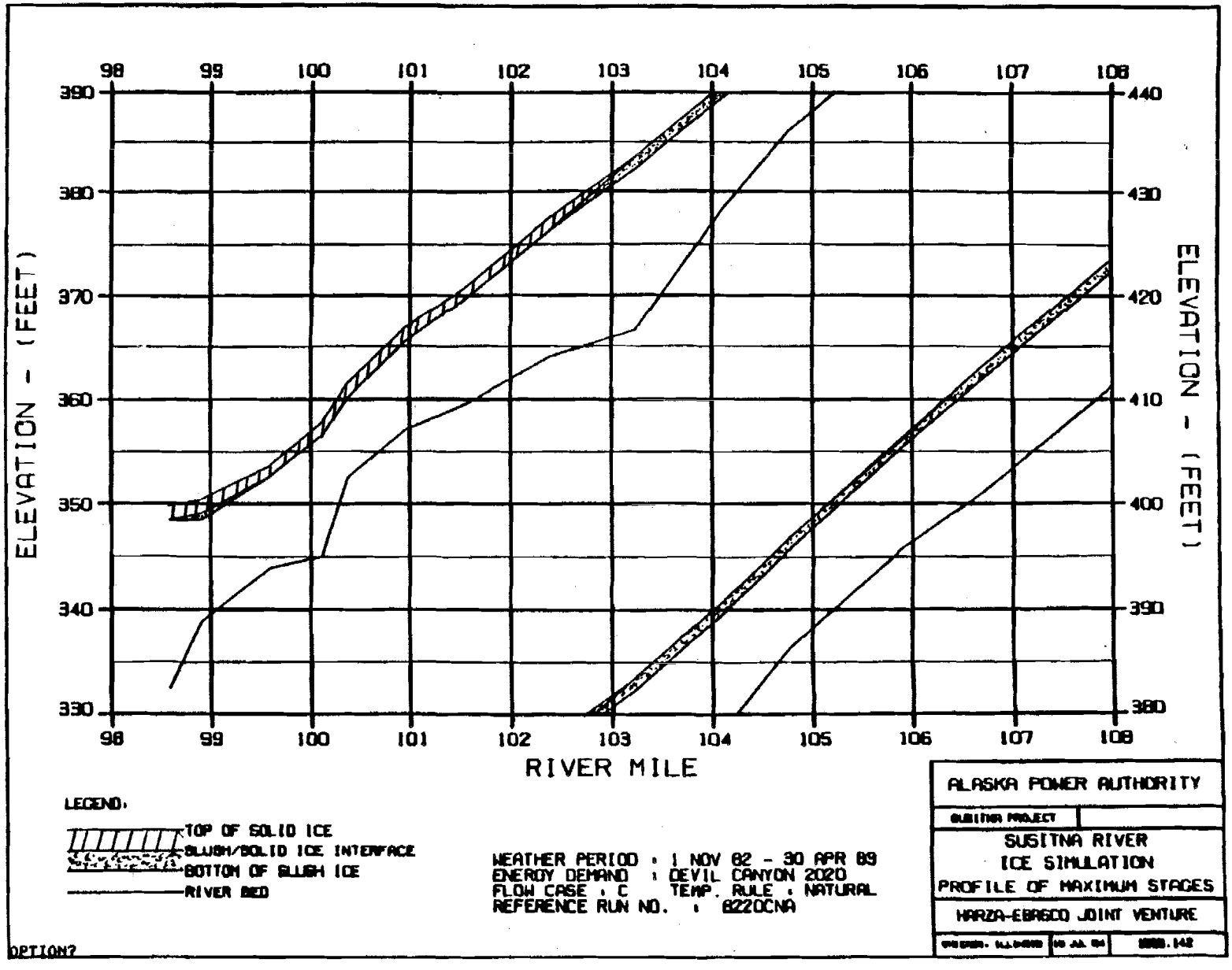
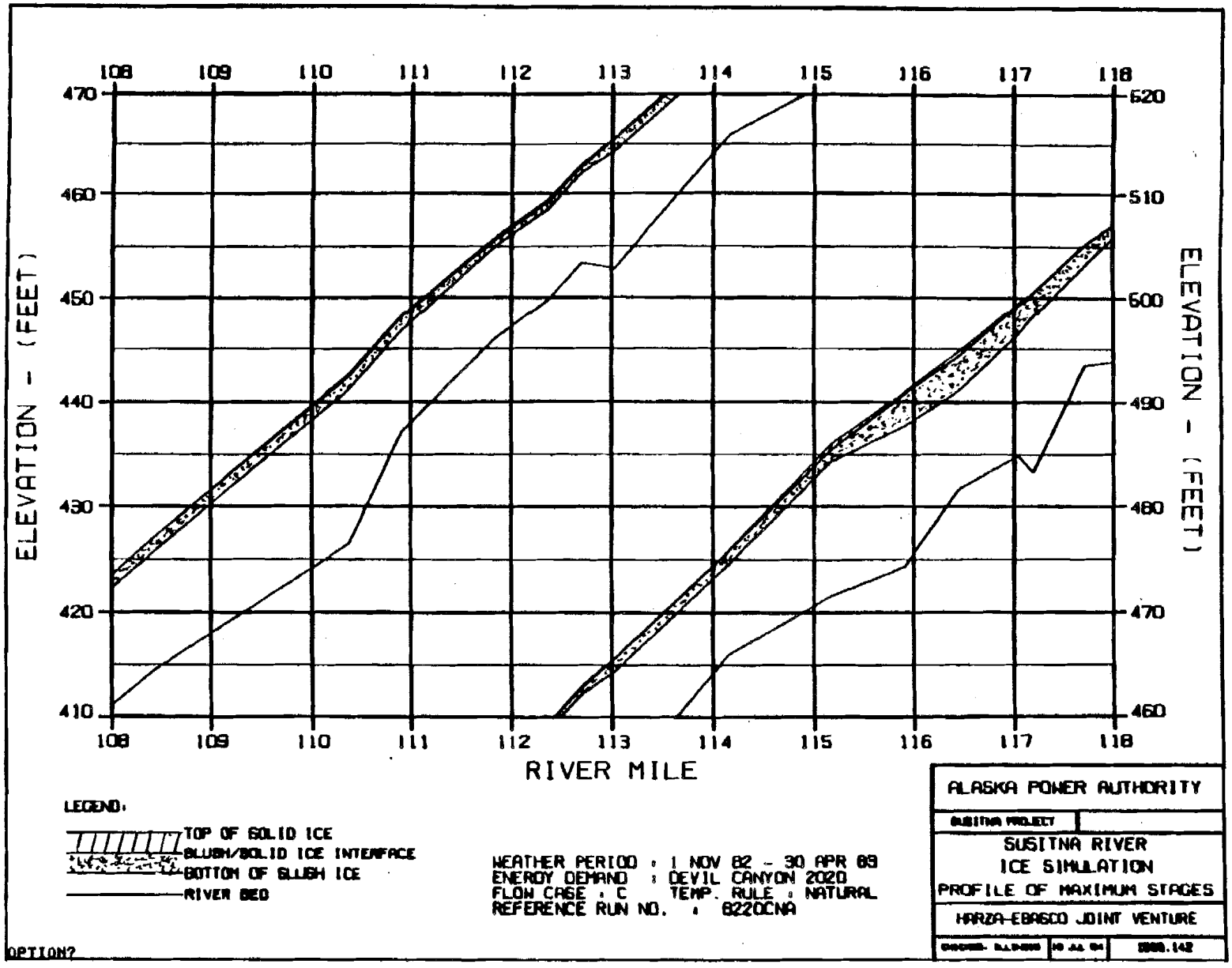

W.S. ELEV. (FT)
795
790
785
780
775
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1971
1972
HEAD OF SLOUGH 22
RIVER MILE : 144.80
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 71 - 30 APR 72
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 7120CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

EXHIBIT R

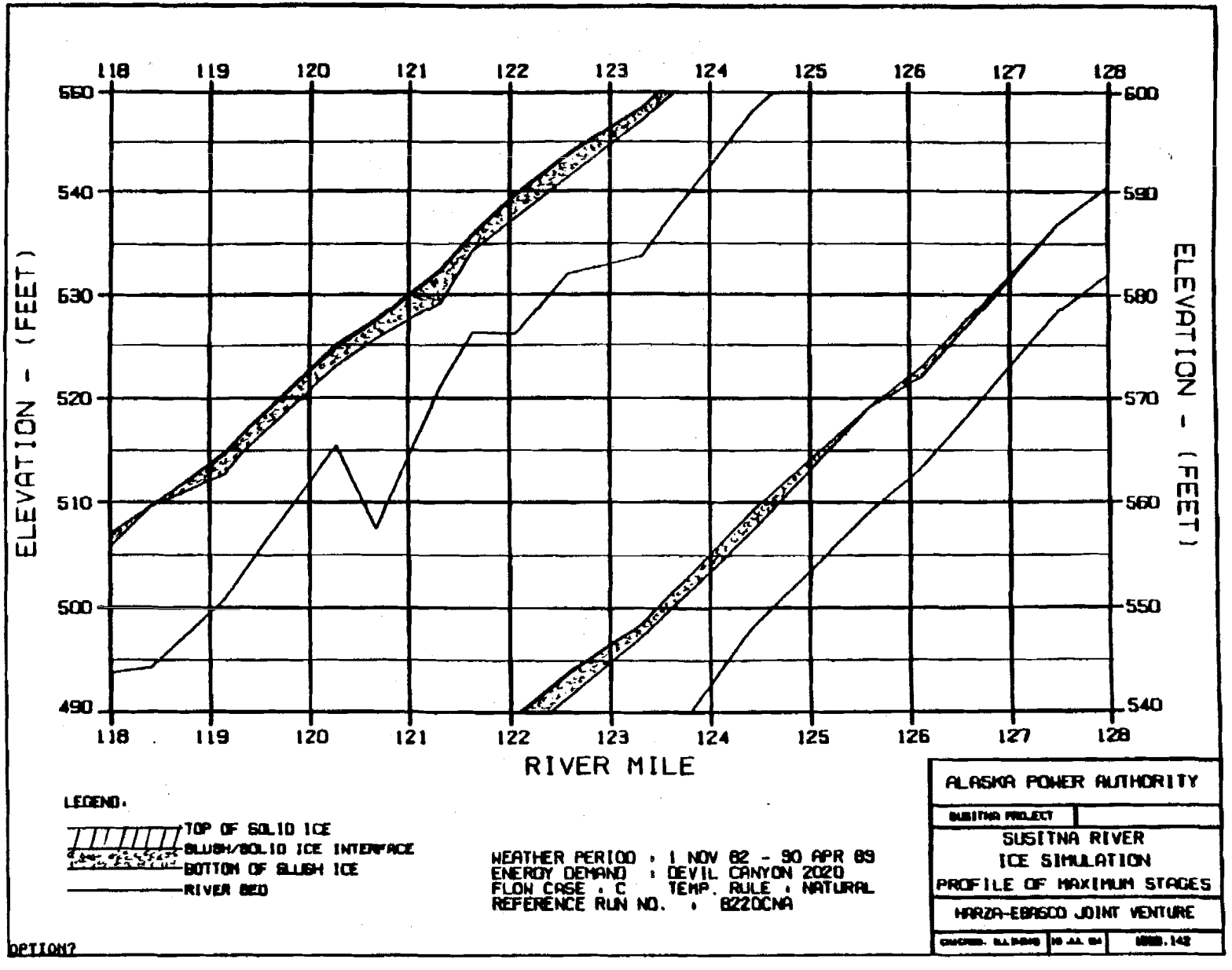
cc


98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

cc

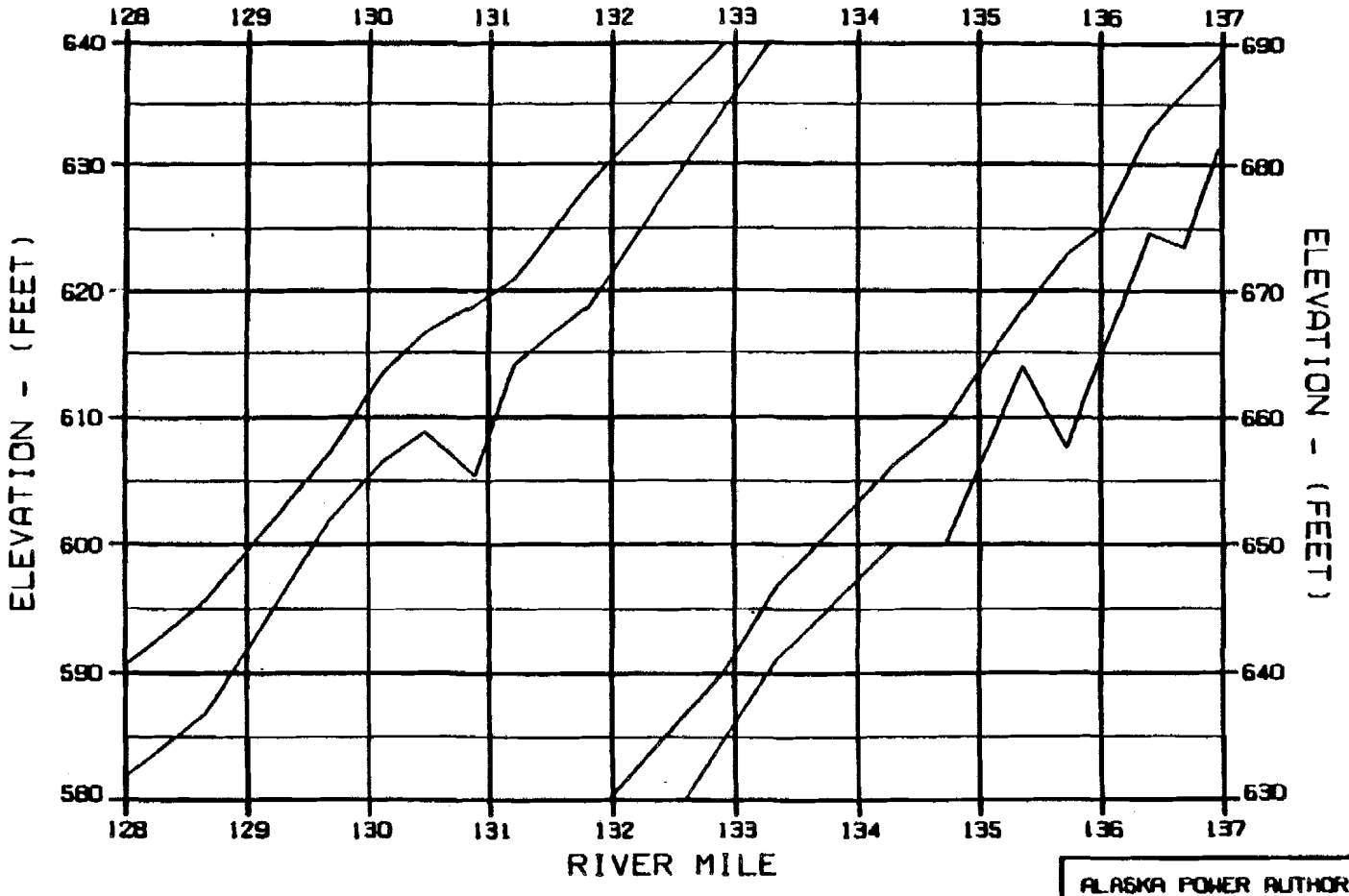

108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
620
510
600
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
2868.142
OPTION?

CC


118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
550
540
530
520
510
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B220CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION2

CC



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

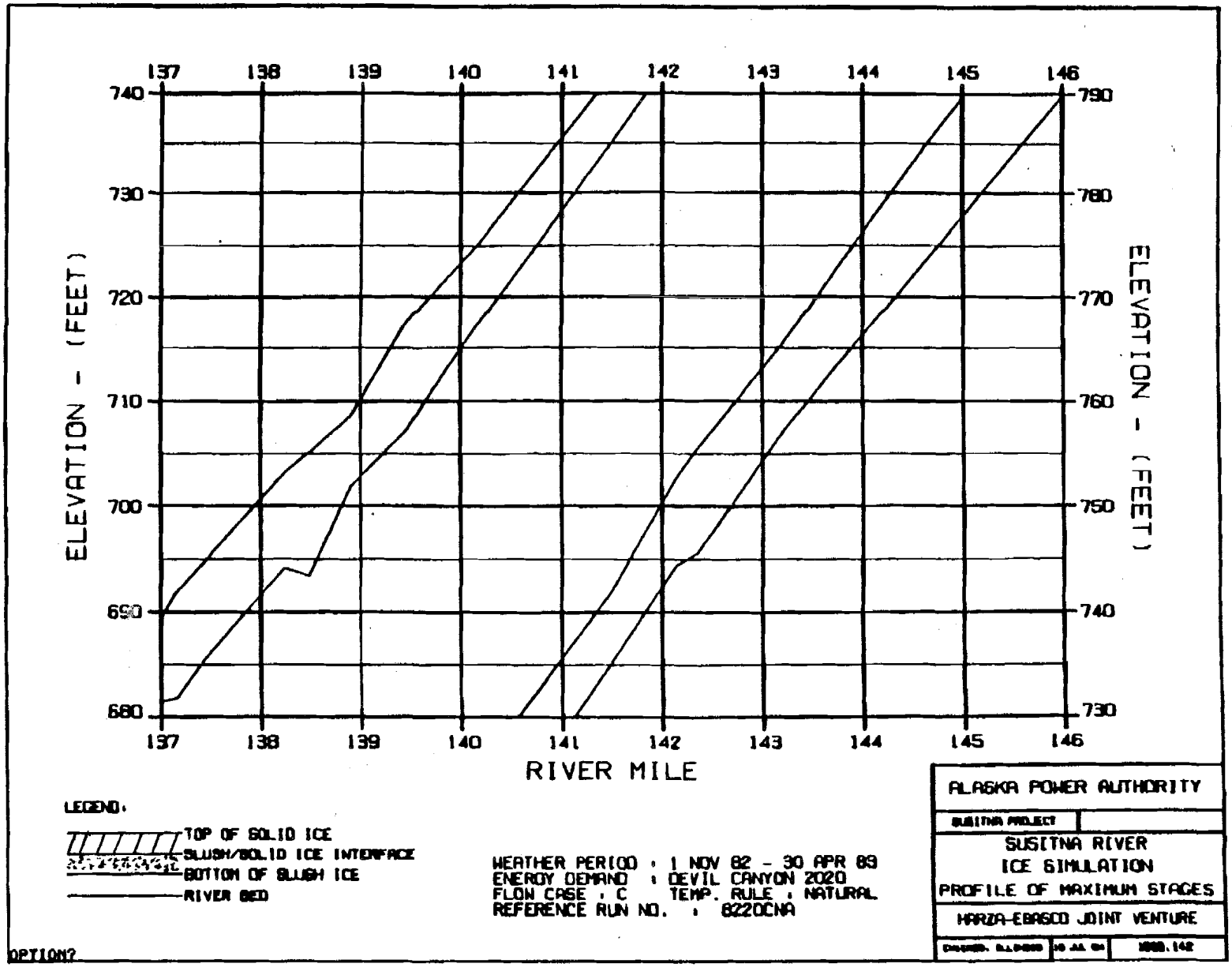
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

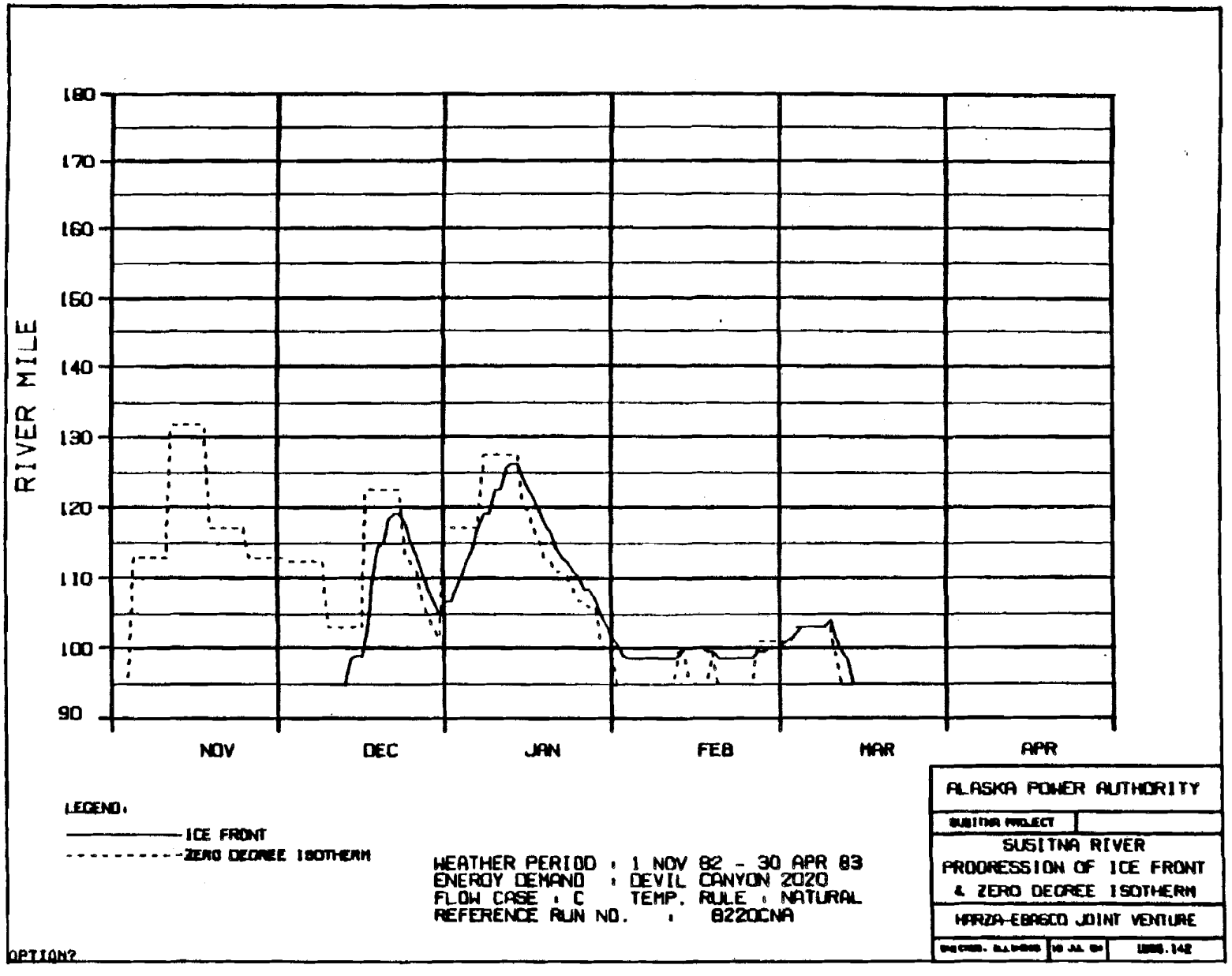
OPTION?

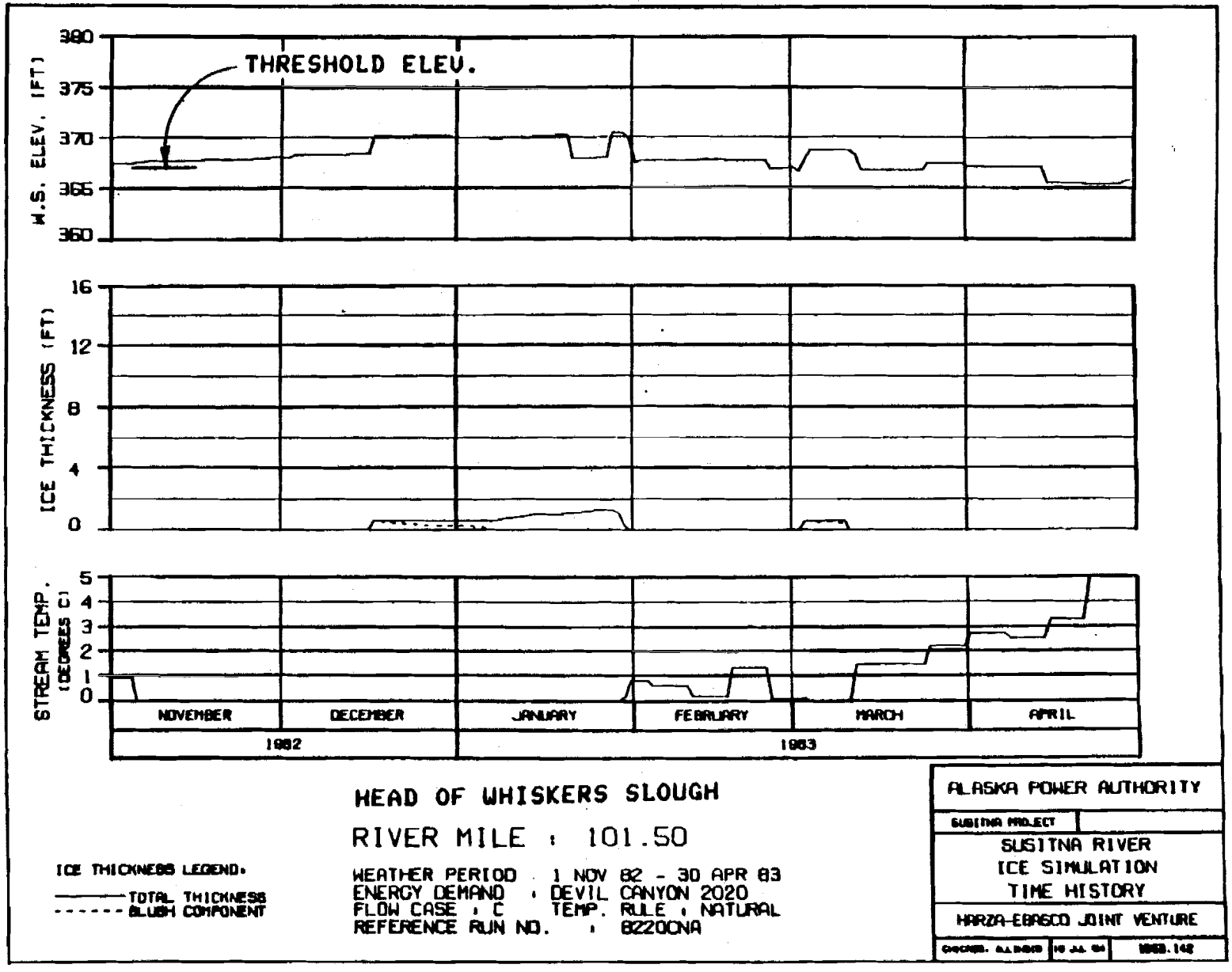
cc


137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
740
730
720
710
700
690
680
790
780
770
760
750
740
730
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION2

CC


RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
10 JUL 84
1885.142
OPTION?



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82200NA

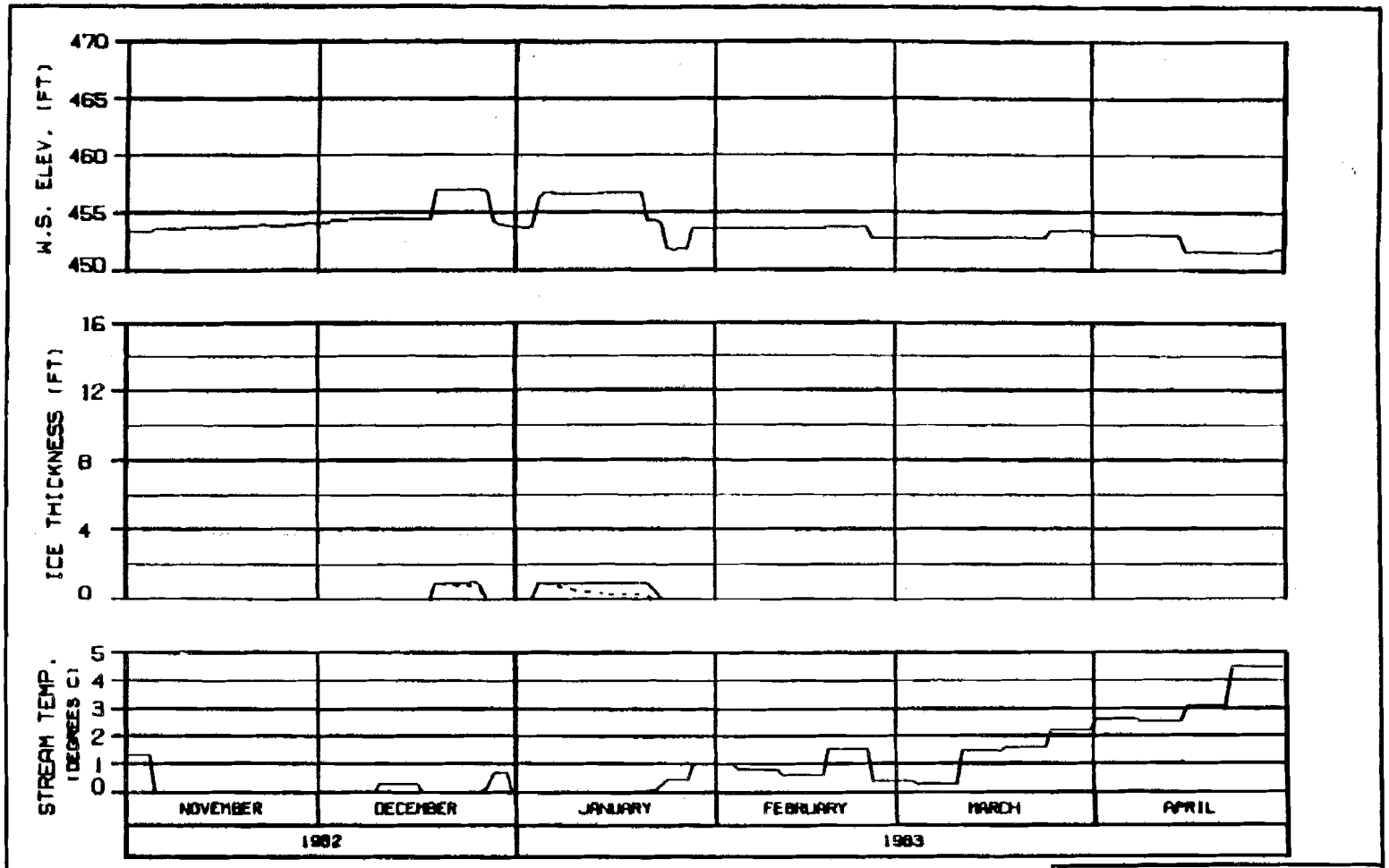
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWING NO. 1983.142



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

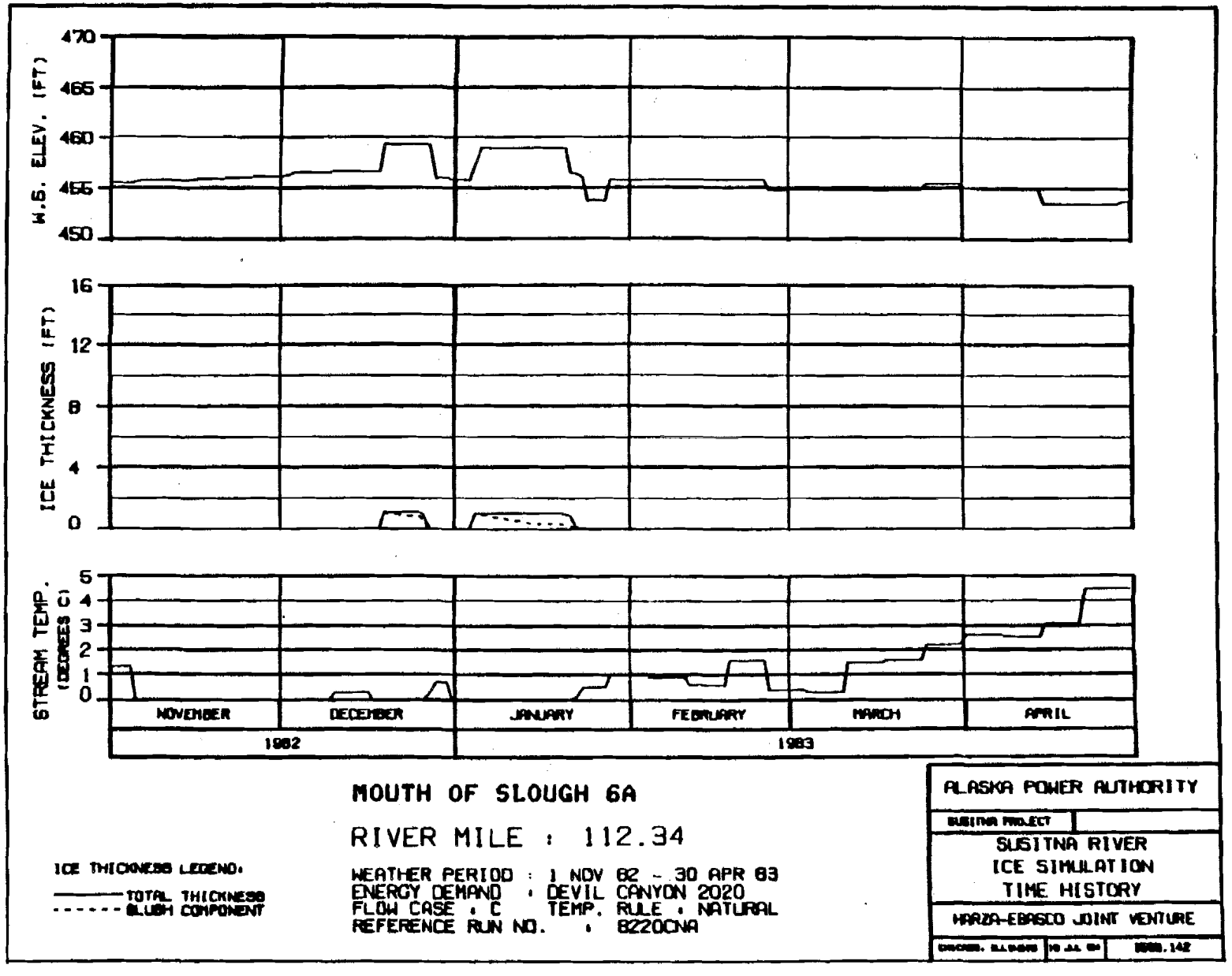
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

CHECKED: [illegible] | [illegible] | 1988.142



MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A

RIVER MILE : 112.34

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

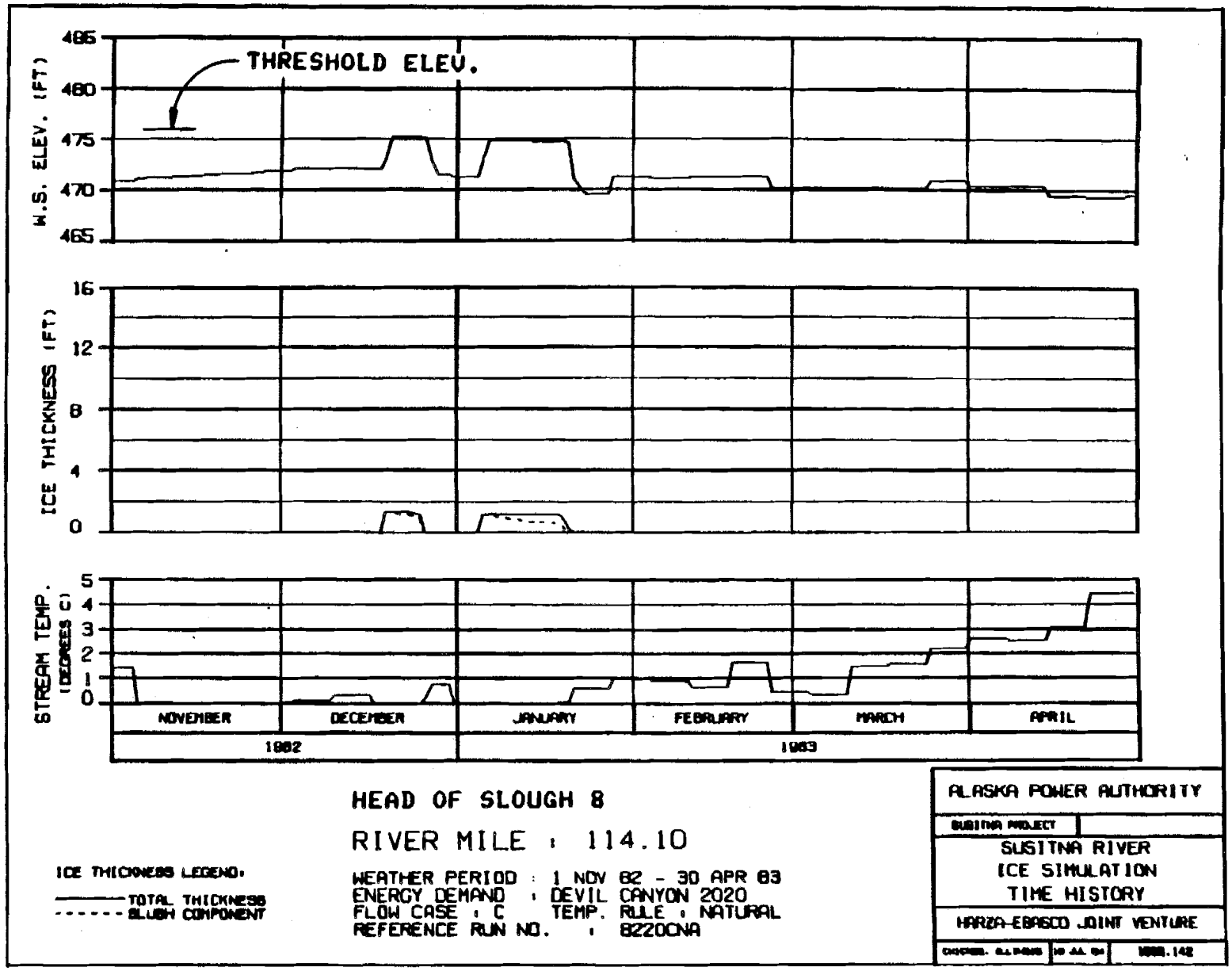
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

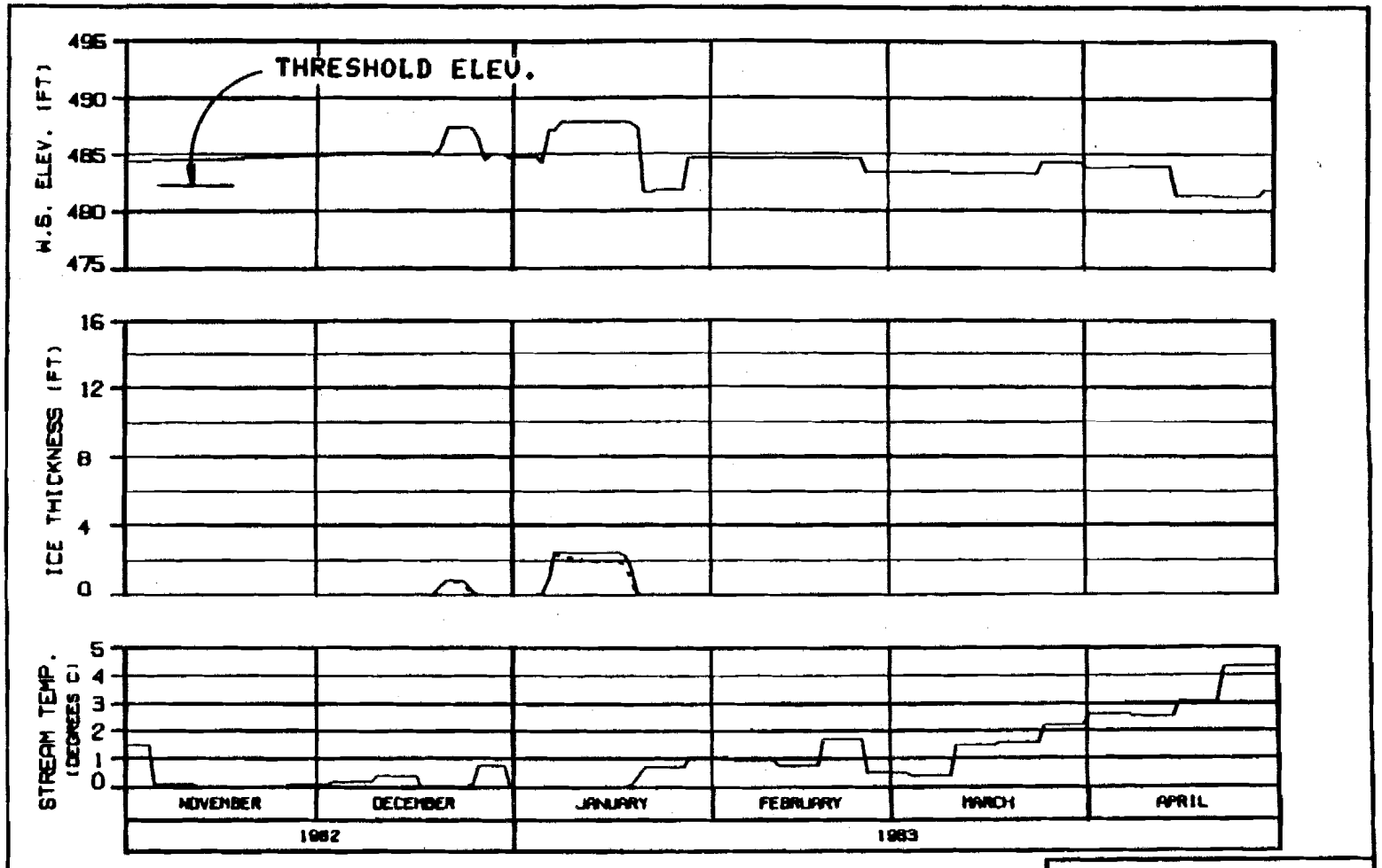
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

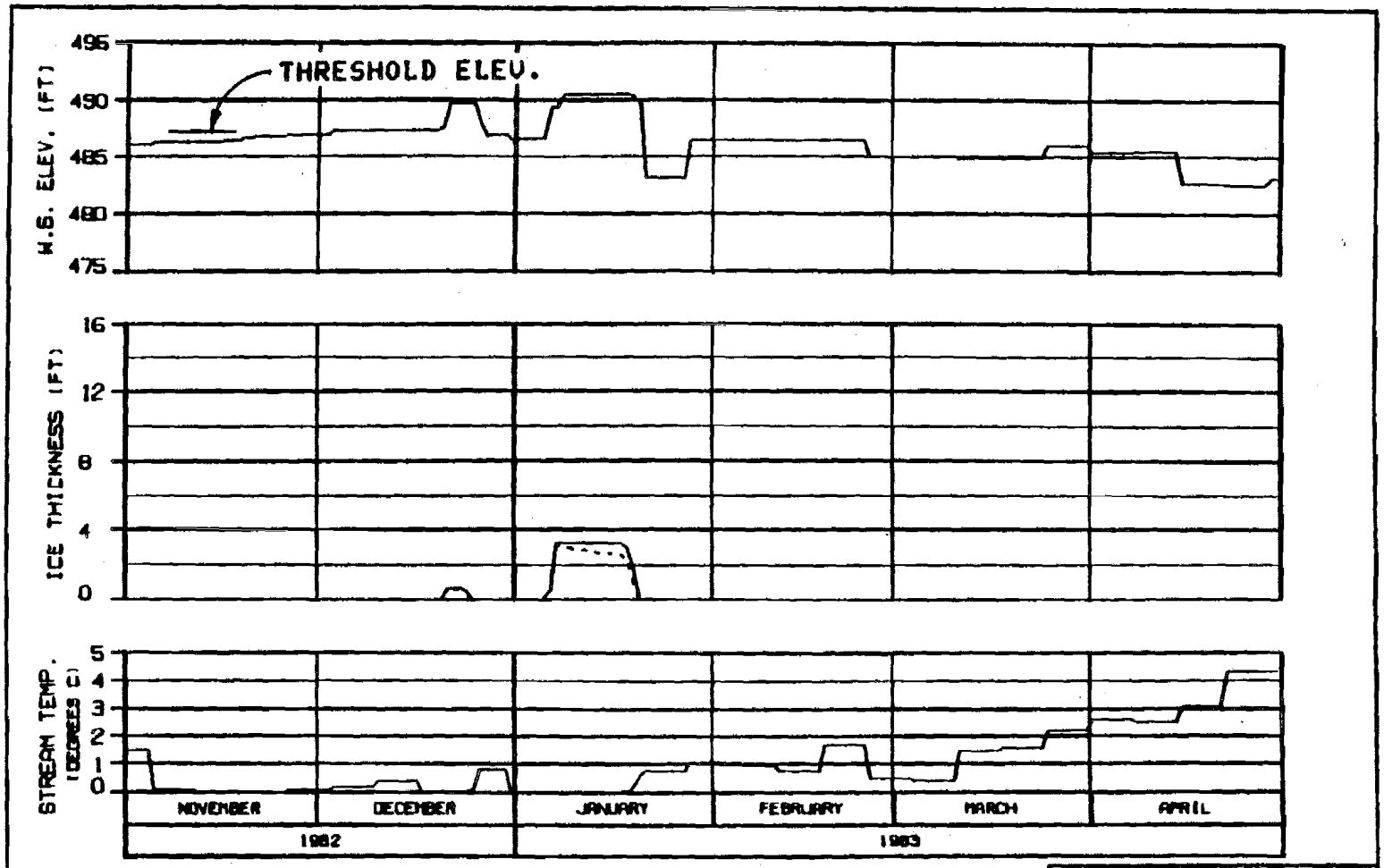
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

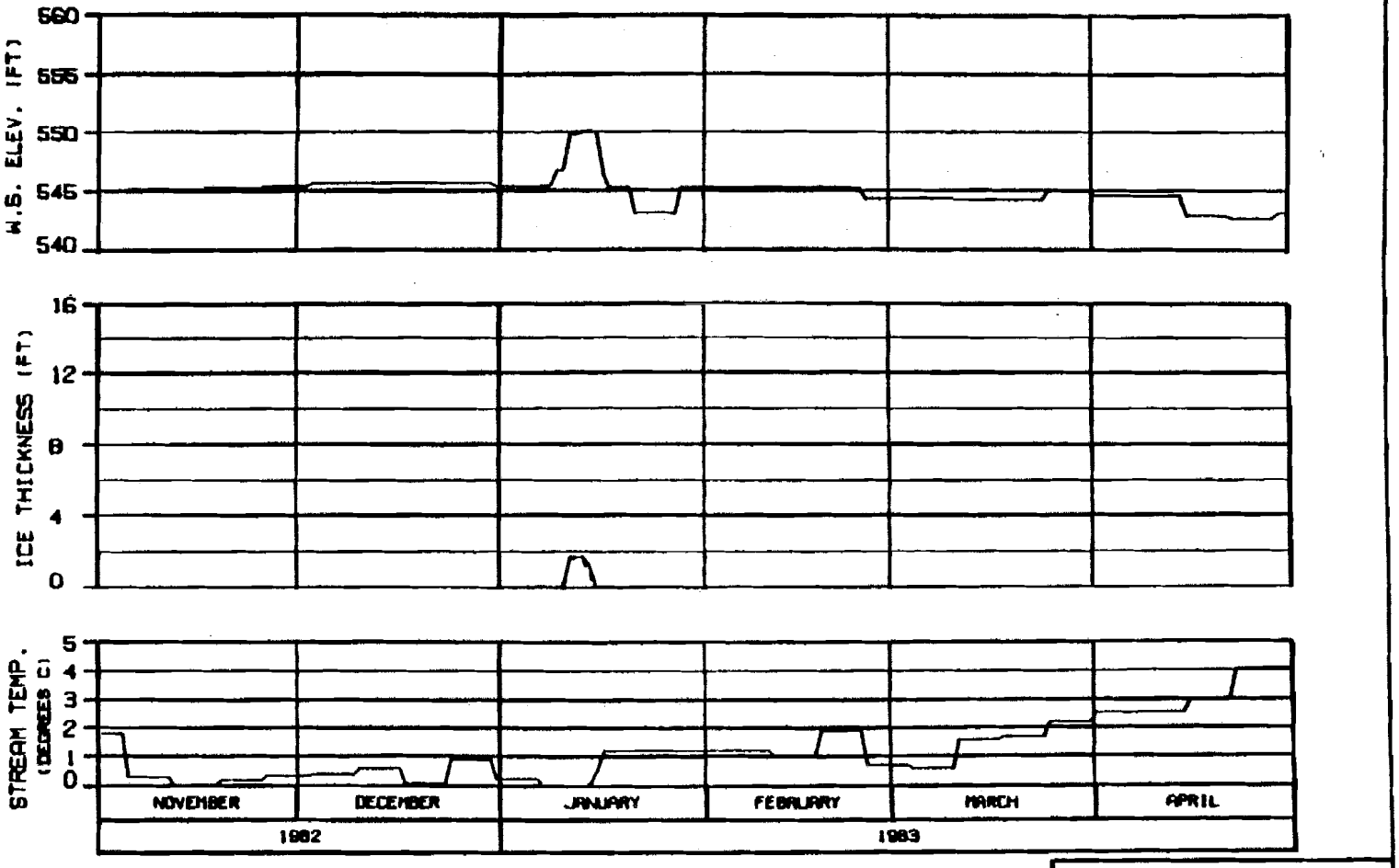
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: R.L.DAVIS | W.O. 44 04 | 1988.142



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

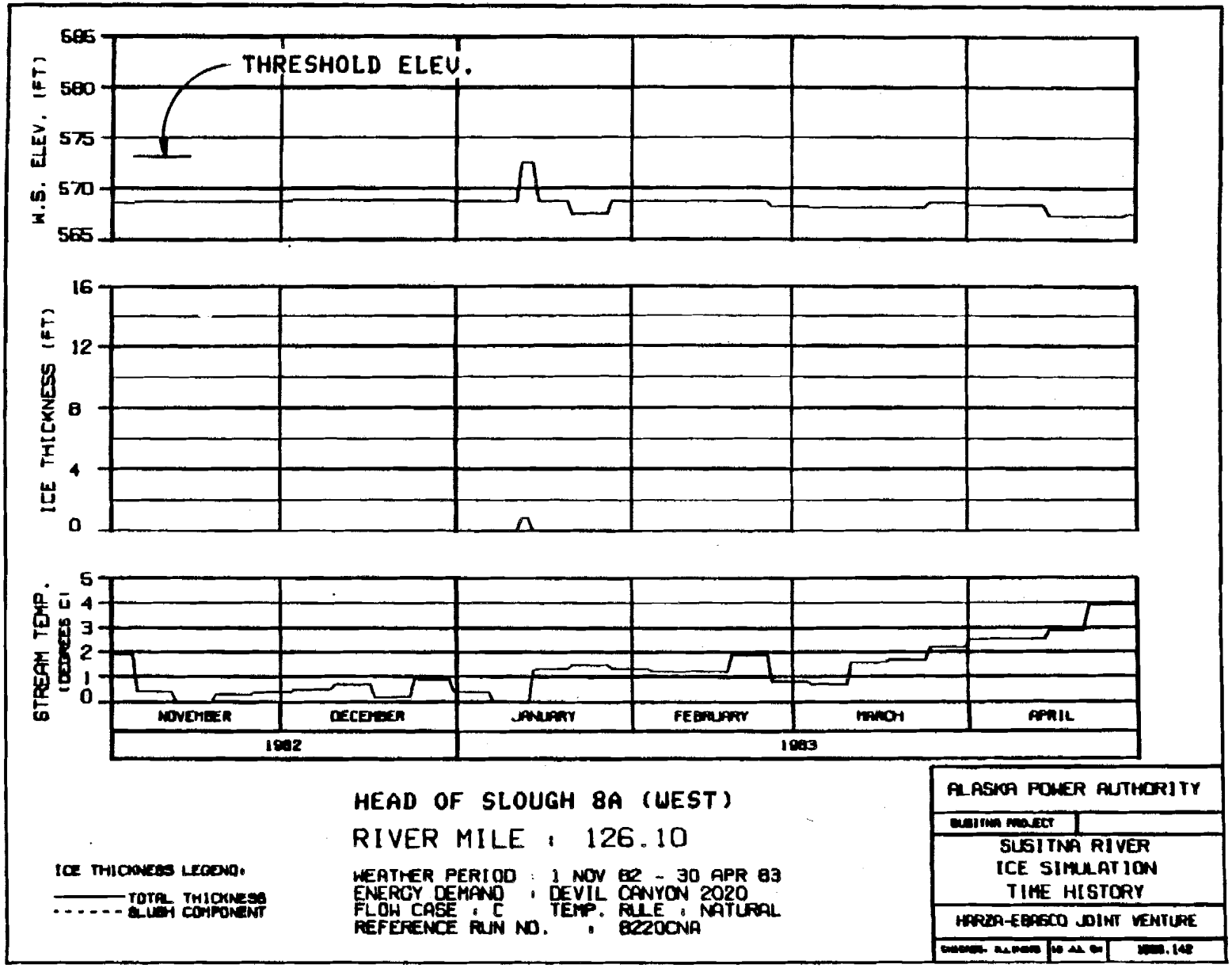
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

1868.142



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)

RIVER MILE : 126.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

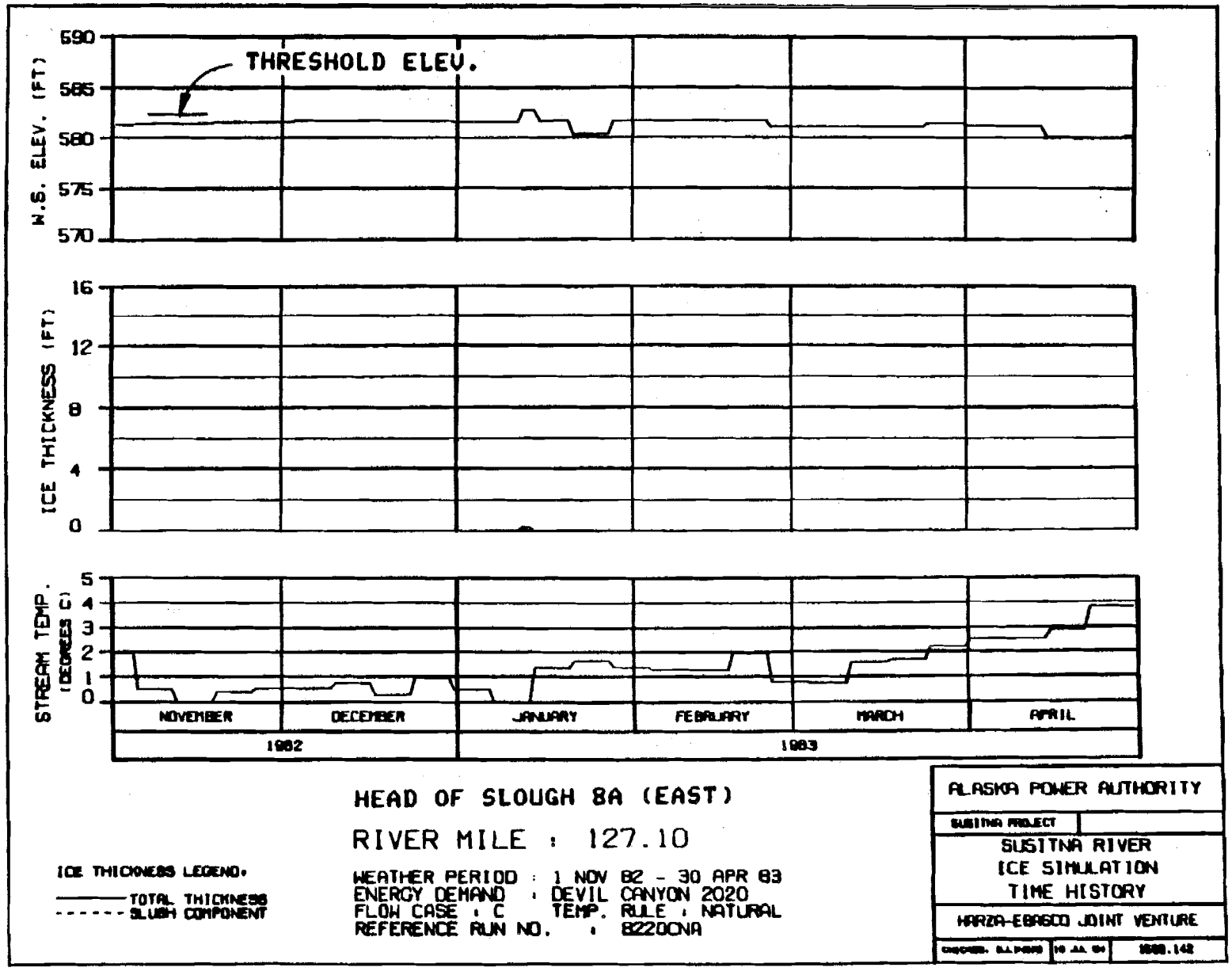
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



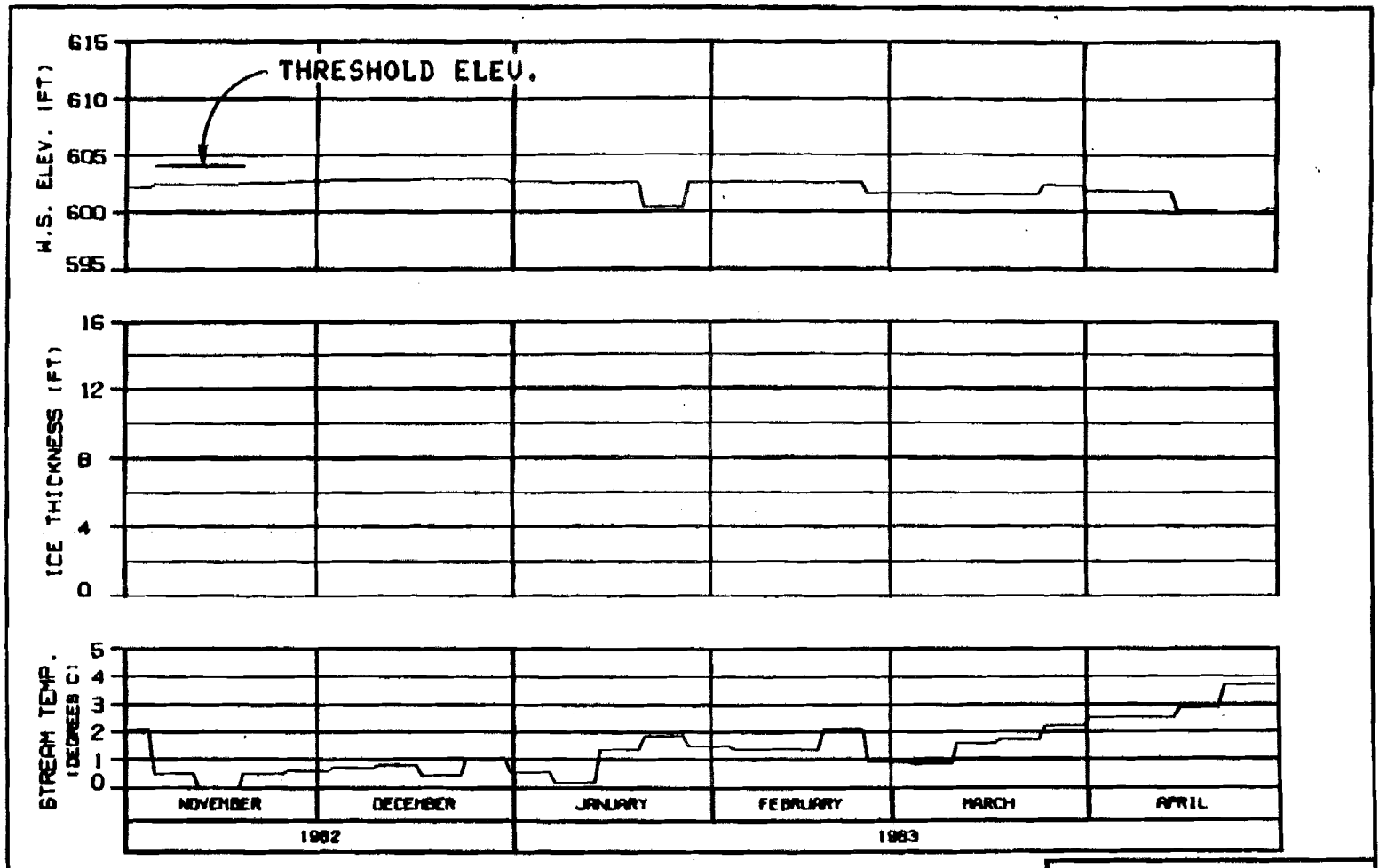
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 129.30

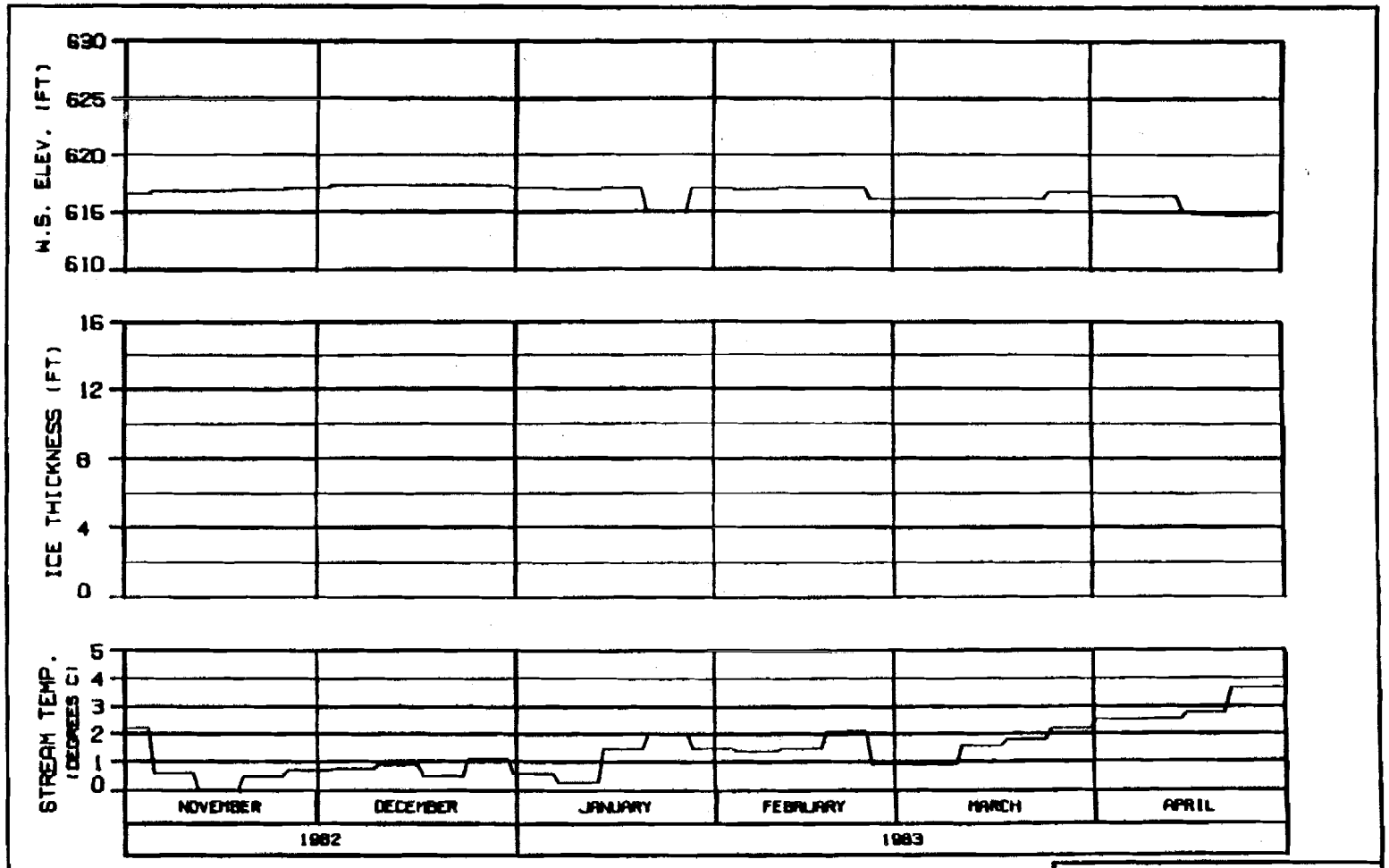
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

OPTION7

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

------ SLUSH COMPONENT

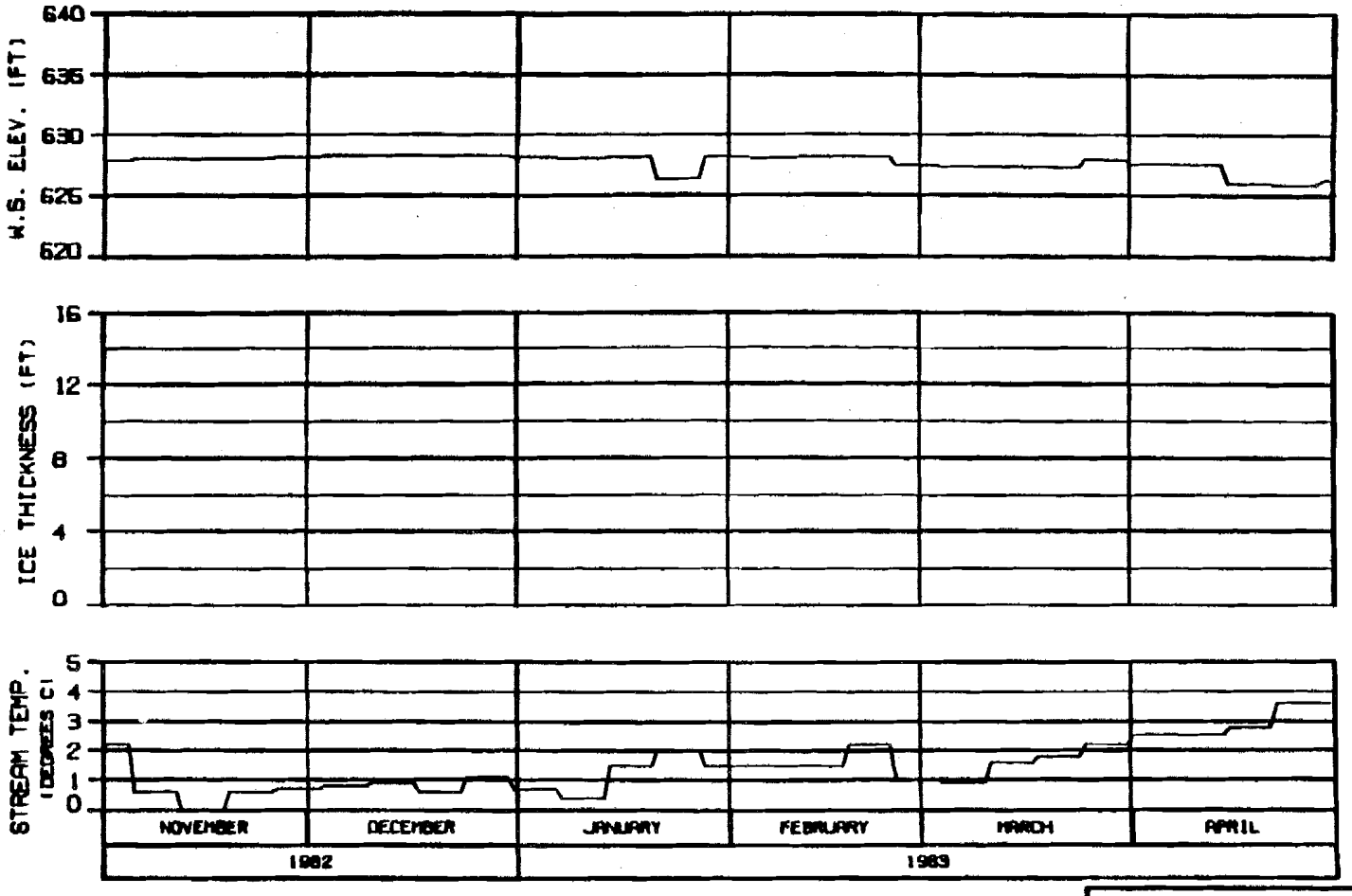
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

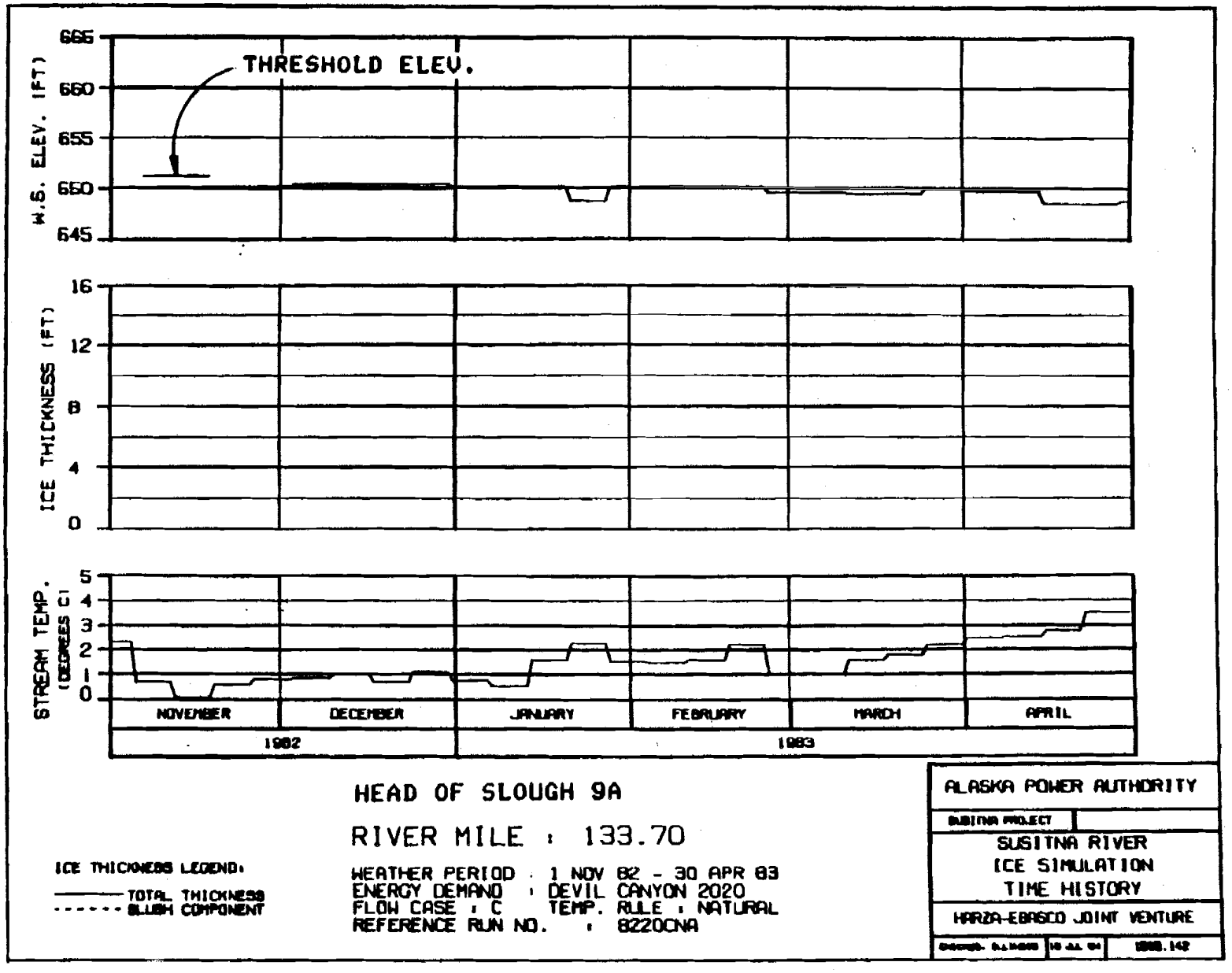
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

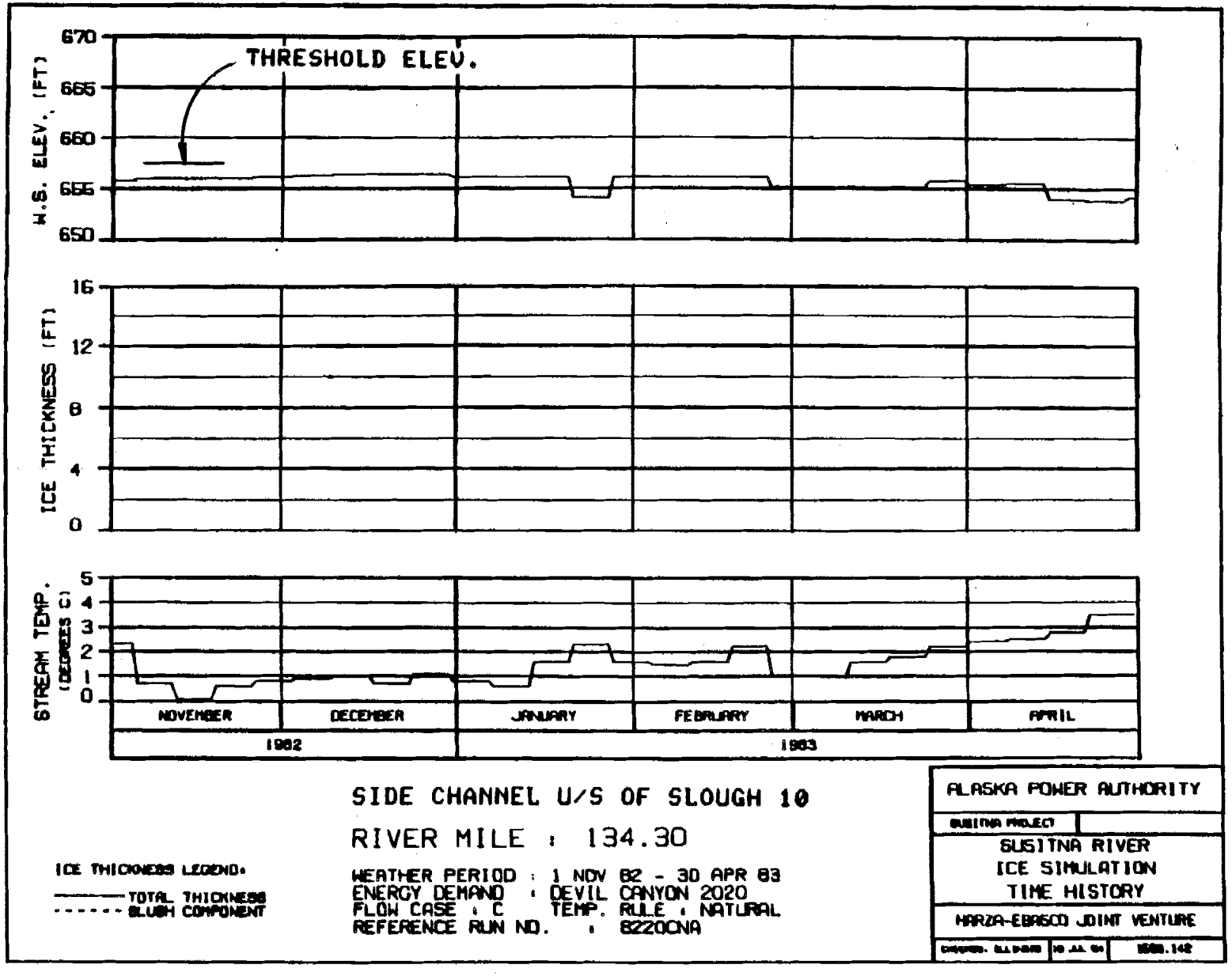
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
[illegible]	[illegible]



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

RIVER MILE : 134.30

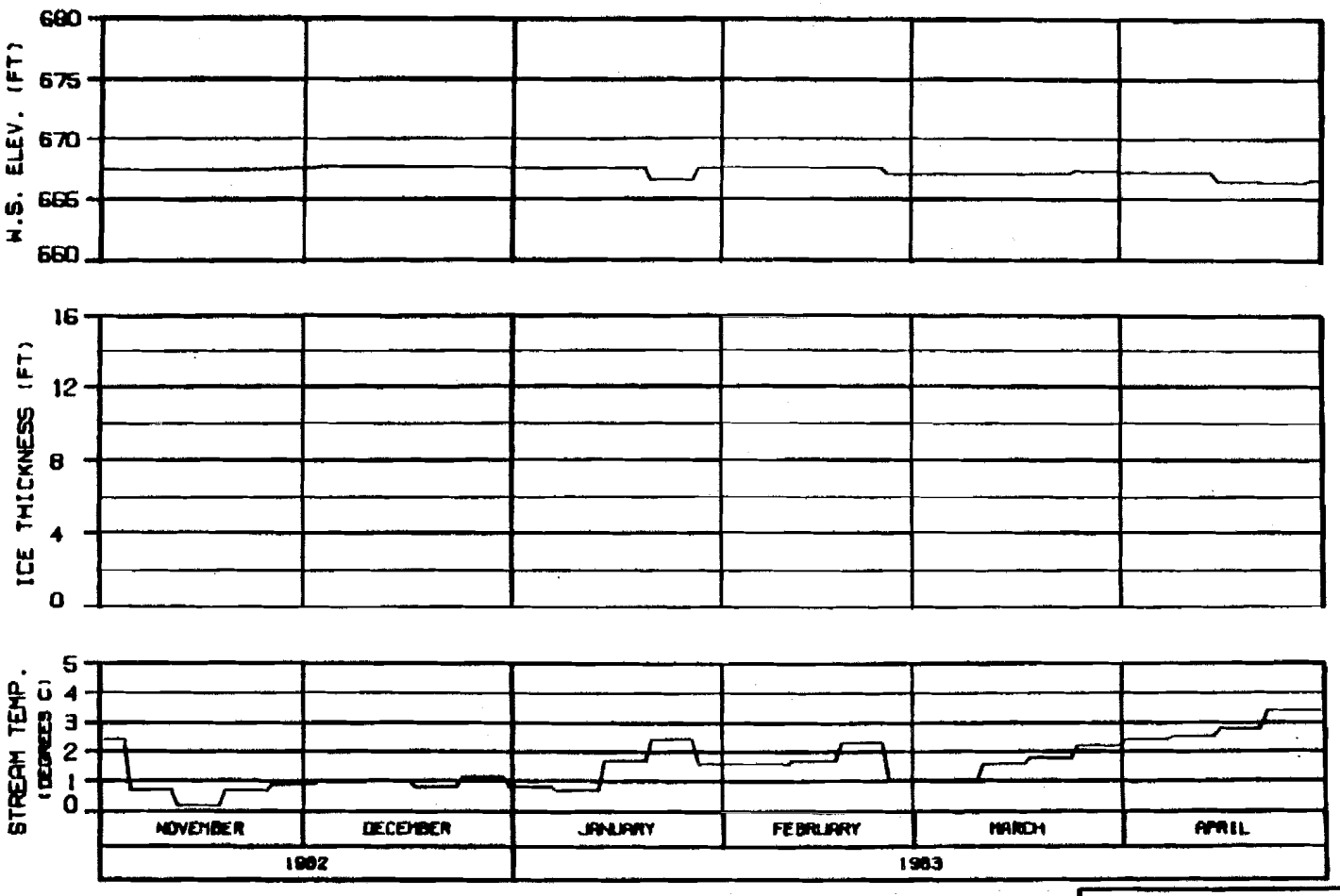
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY	
SUSITNA PROJECT	
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY	
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE	
CHKD. [illegible]	10 JUL 84
	1588.142



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

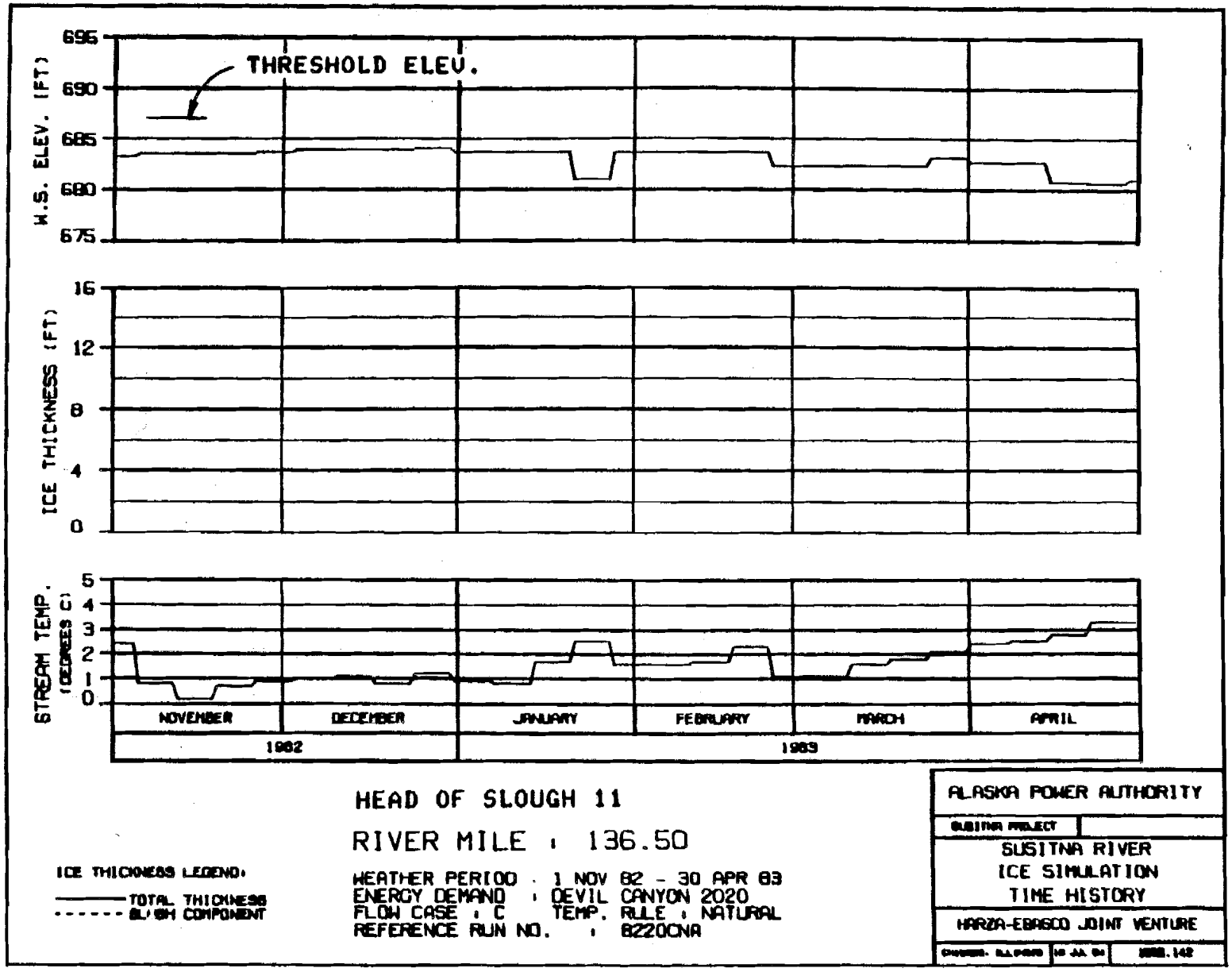
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

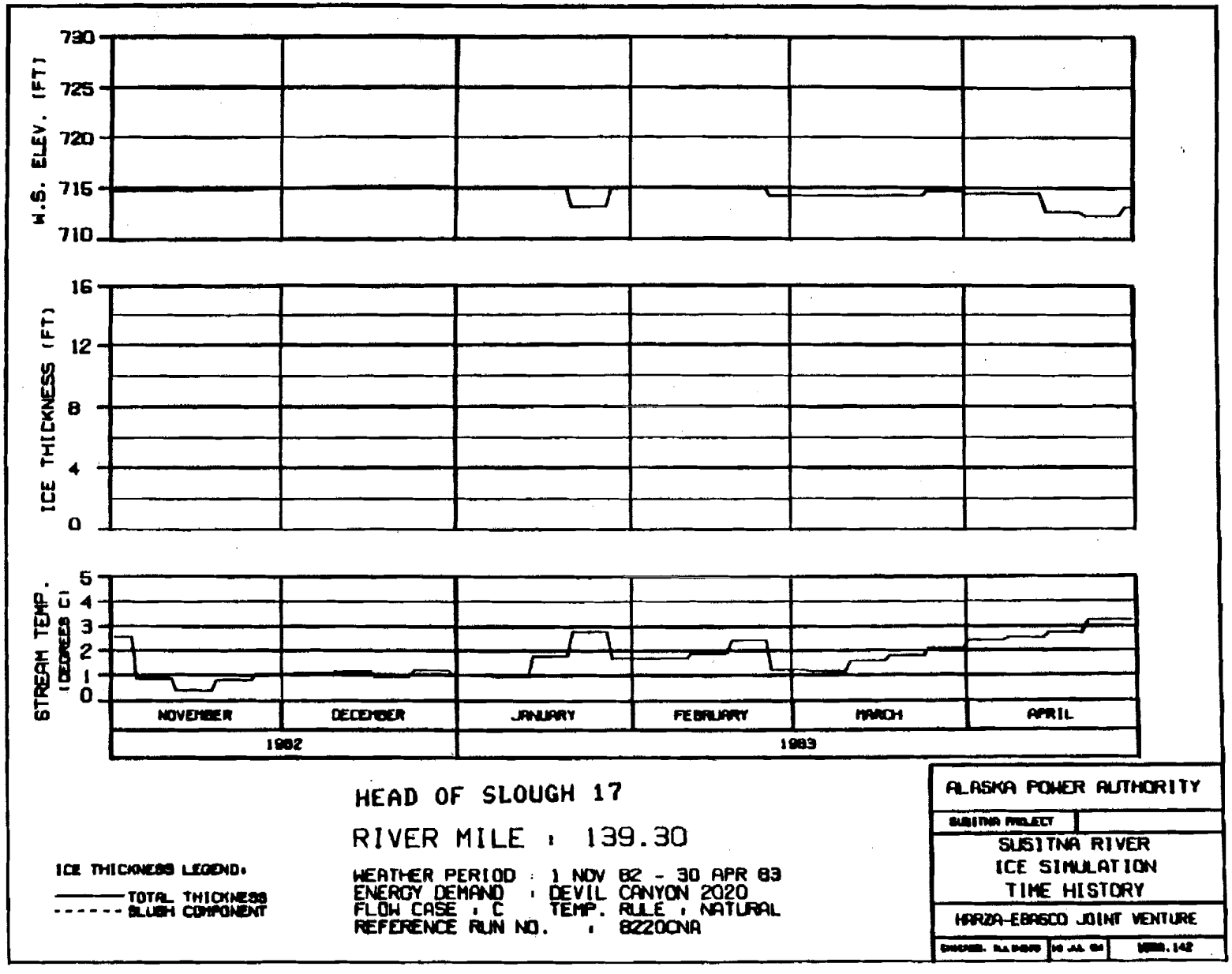
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

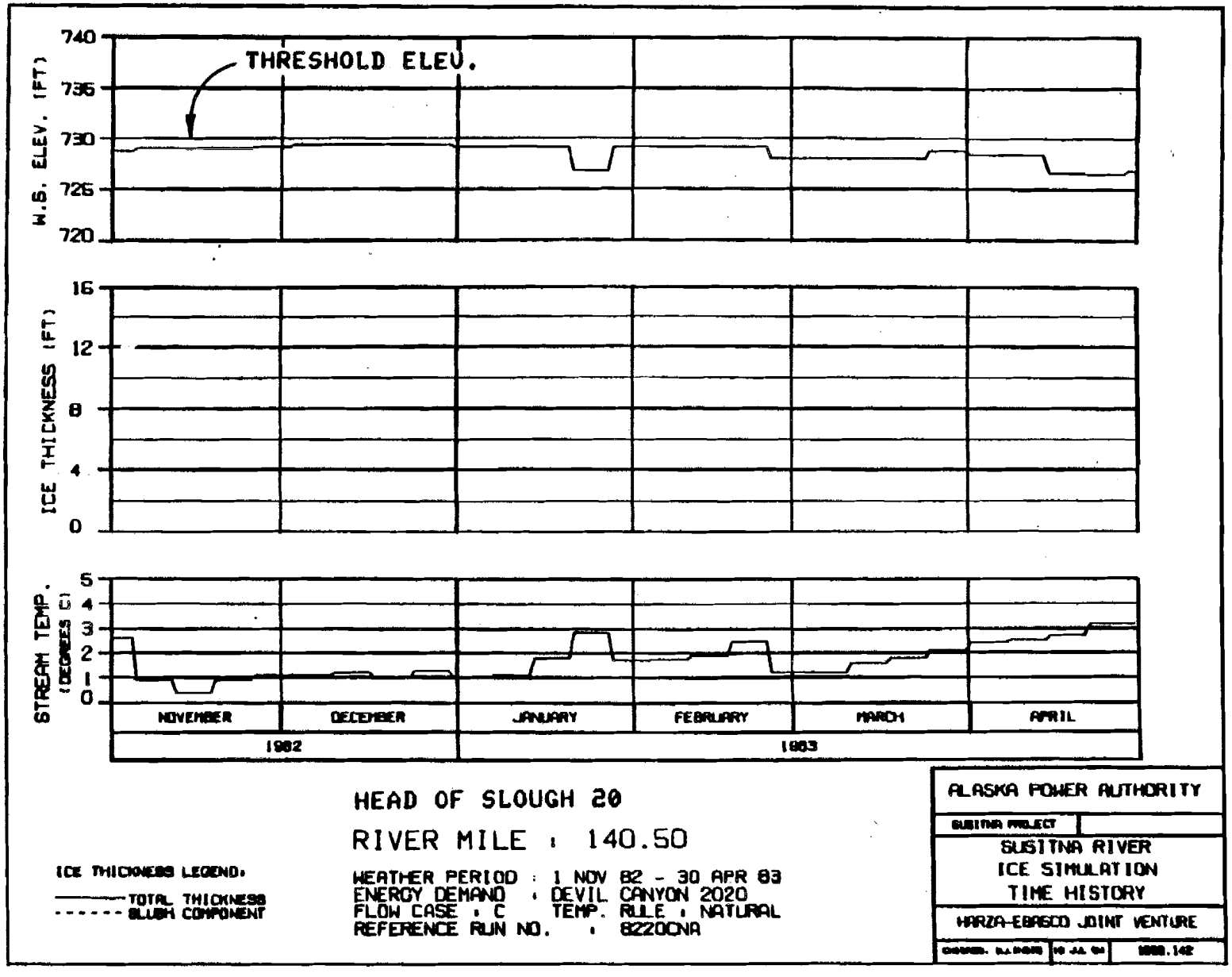
SUSITNA PROJECT

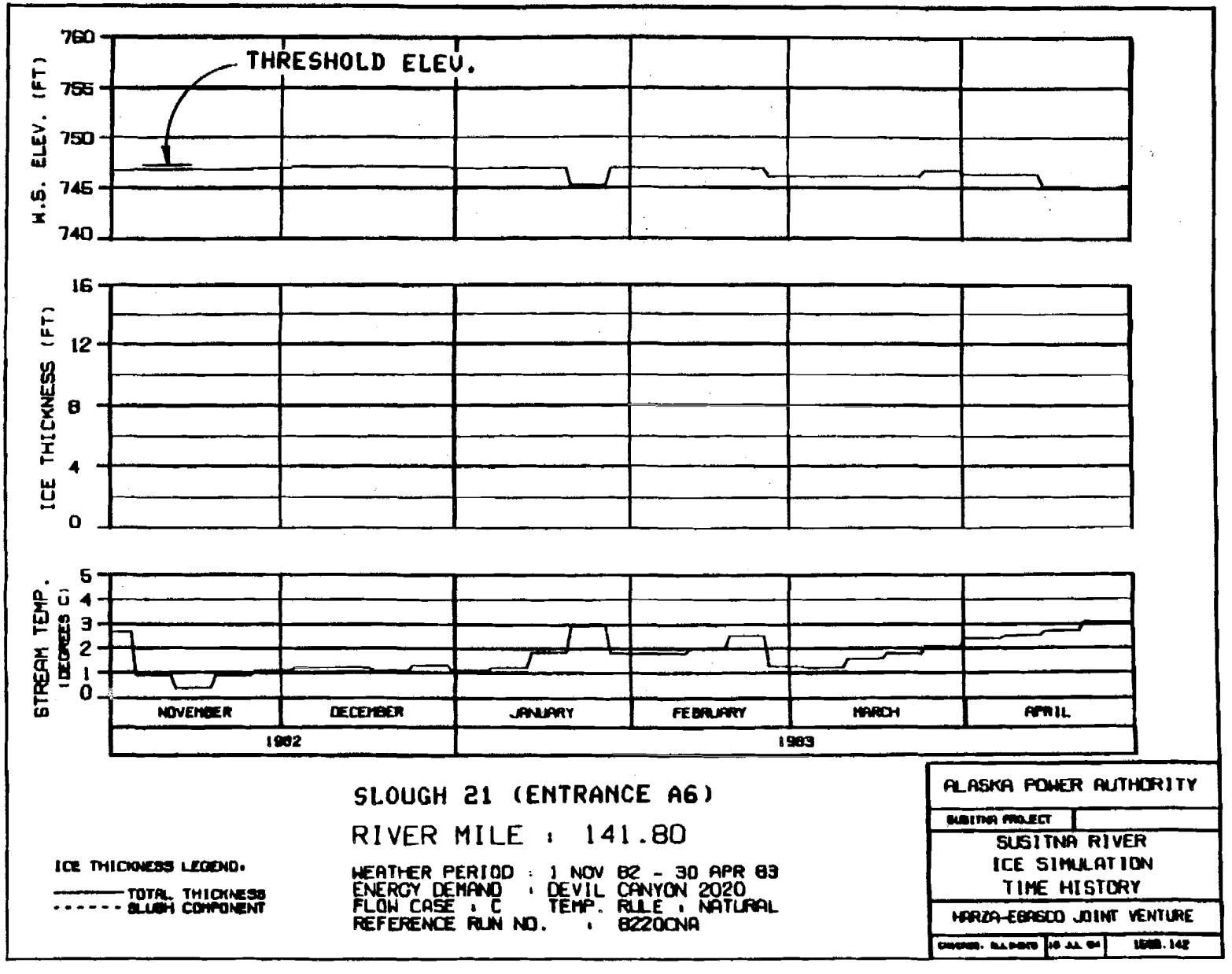
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
695
690
685
680
675
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
HEAD OF SLOUGH 11
RIVER MILE : 136.50
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
730
725
720
715
710
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
HEAD OF SLOUGH 17
RIVER MILE : 139.30
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82200NA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
740
735
730
725
720
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
HEAD OF SLOUGH 20
RIVER MILE : 140.50
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)

RIVER MILE : 141.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

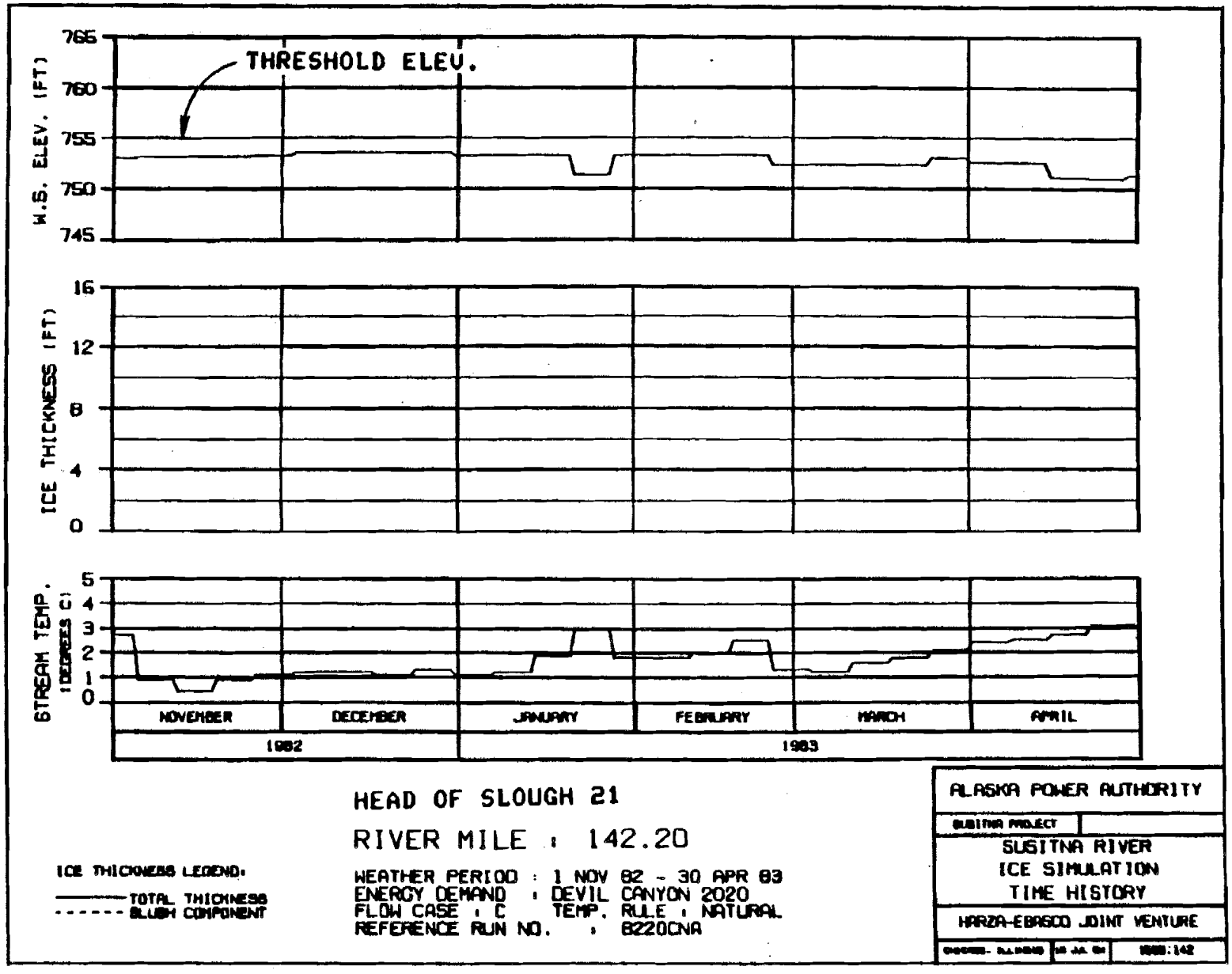
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

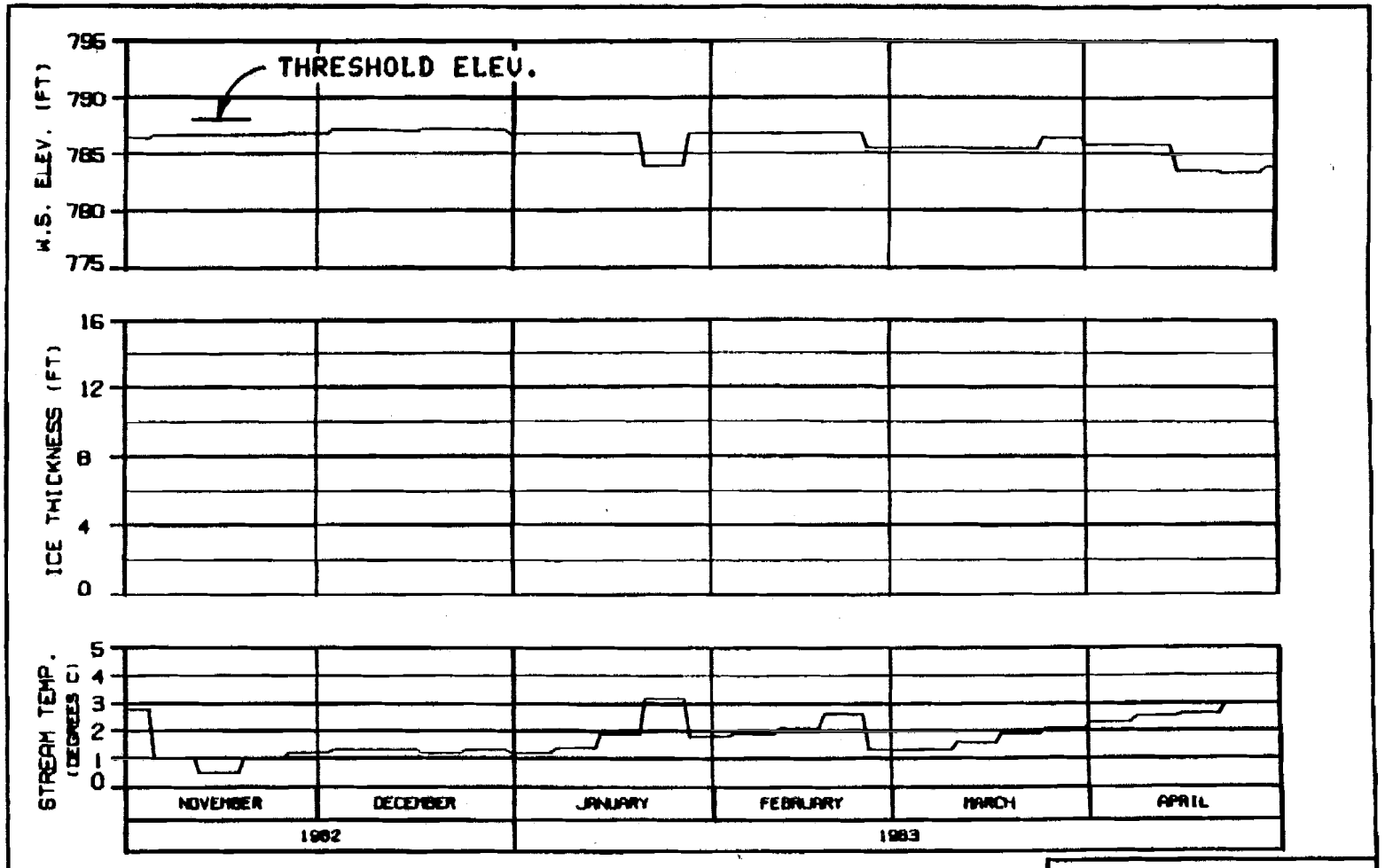
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: R.L.DAVIS | 10 JUL 84 | 1588.142


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
765
760
755
750
745
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
HEAD OF SLOUGH 21
RIVER MILE : 142.20
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 22

RIVER MILE : 144.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : DEVIL CANYON 2020
FLOW CASE : C TEMP. RULE : NATURAL
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 8220CNA

OPTION?

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

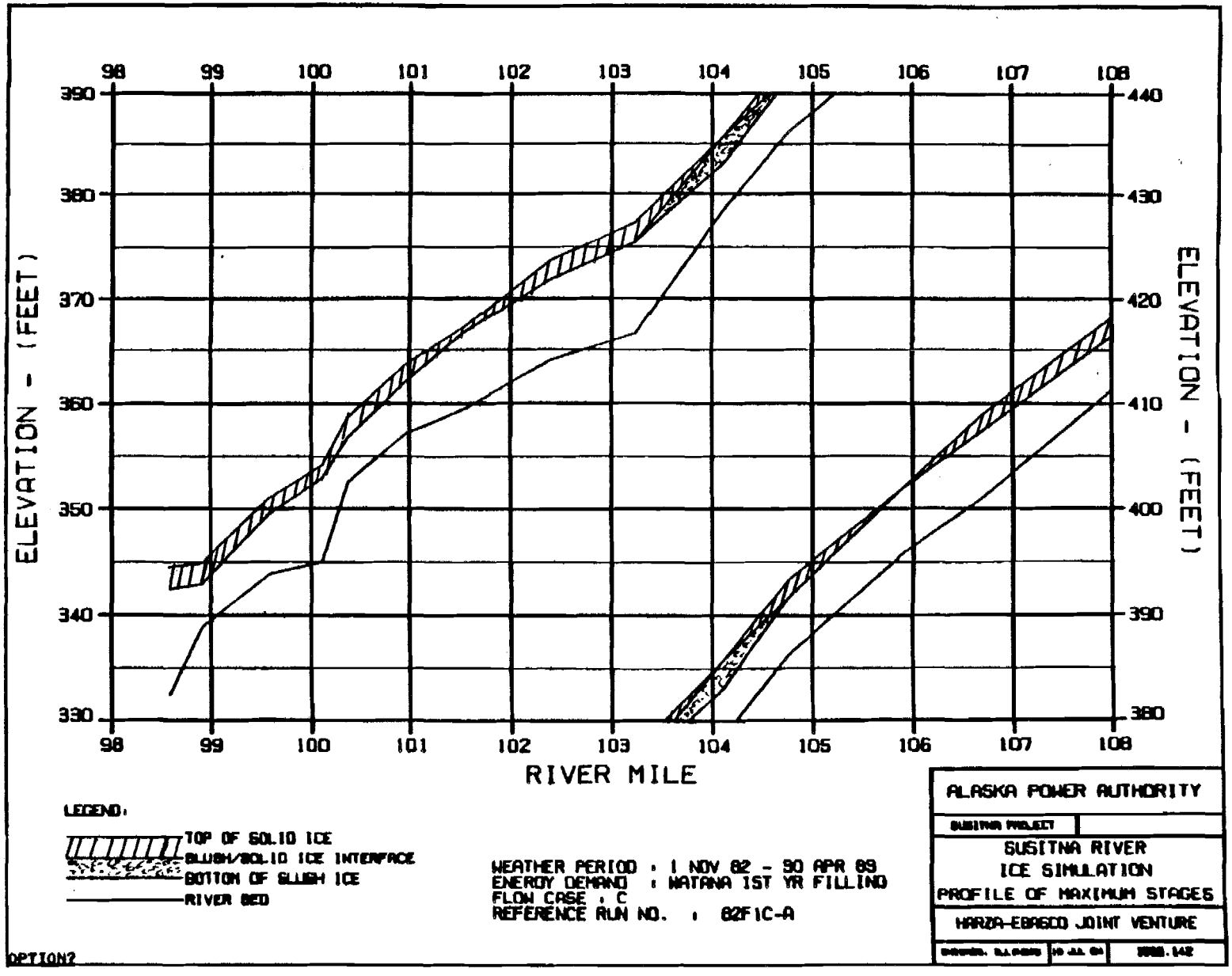
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

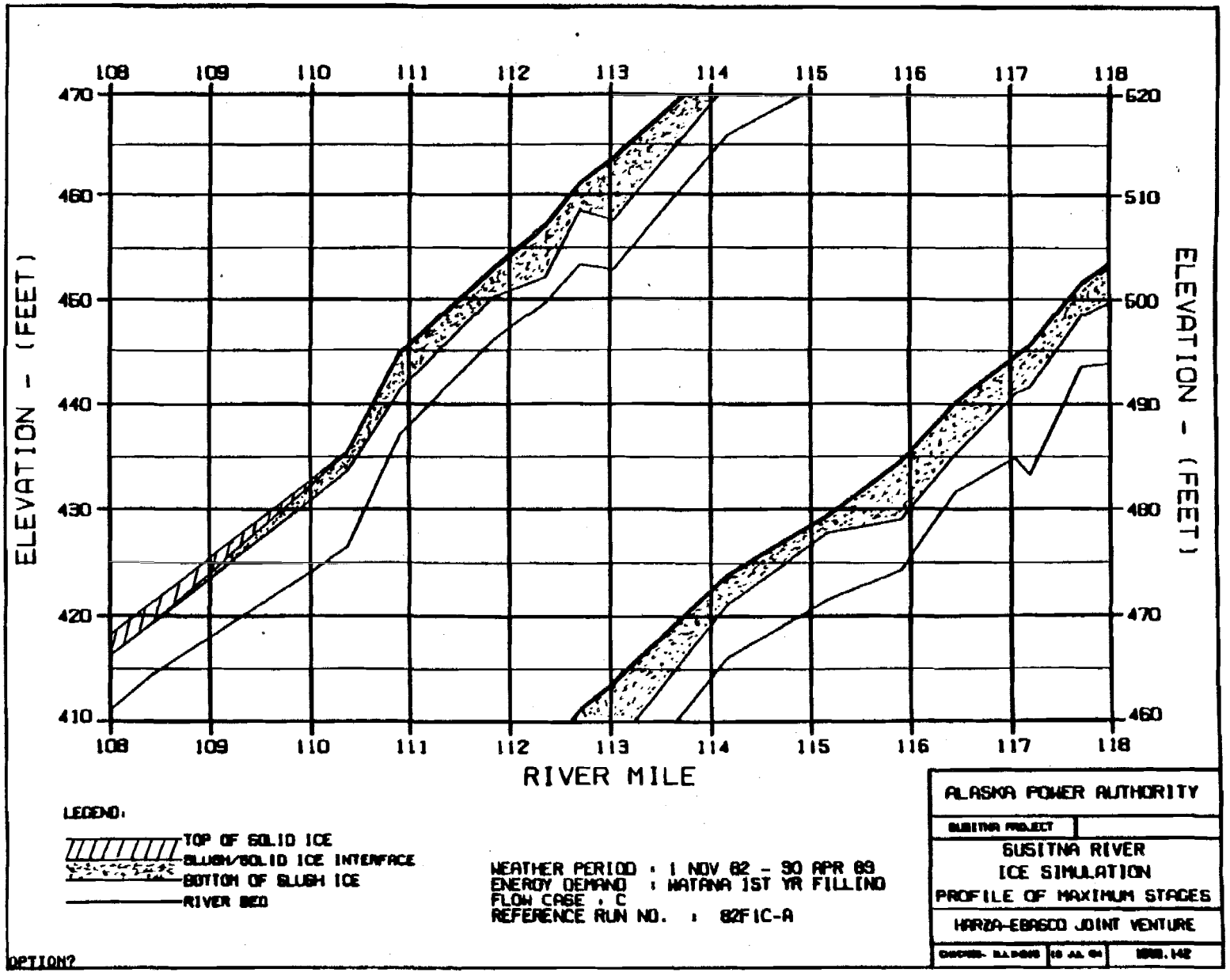
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS | 10 JUL 84 | 1988.142

EXHIBIT S

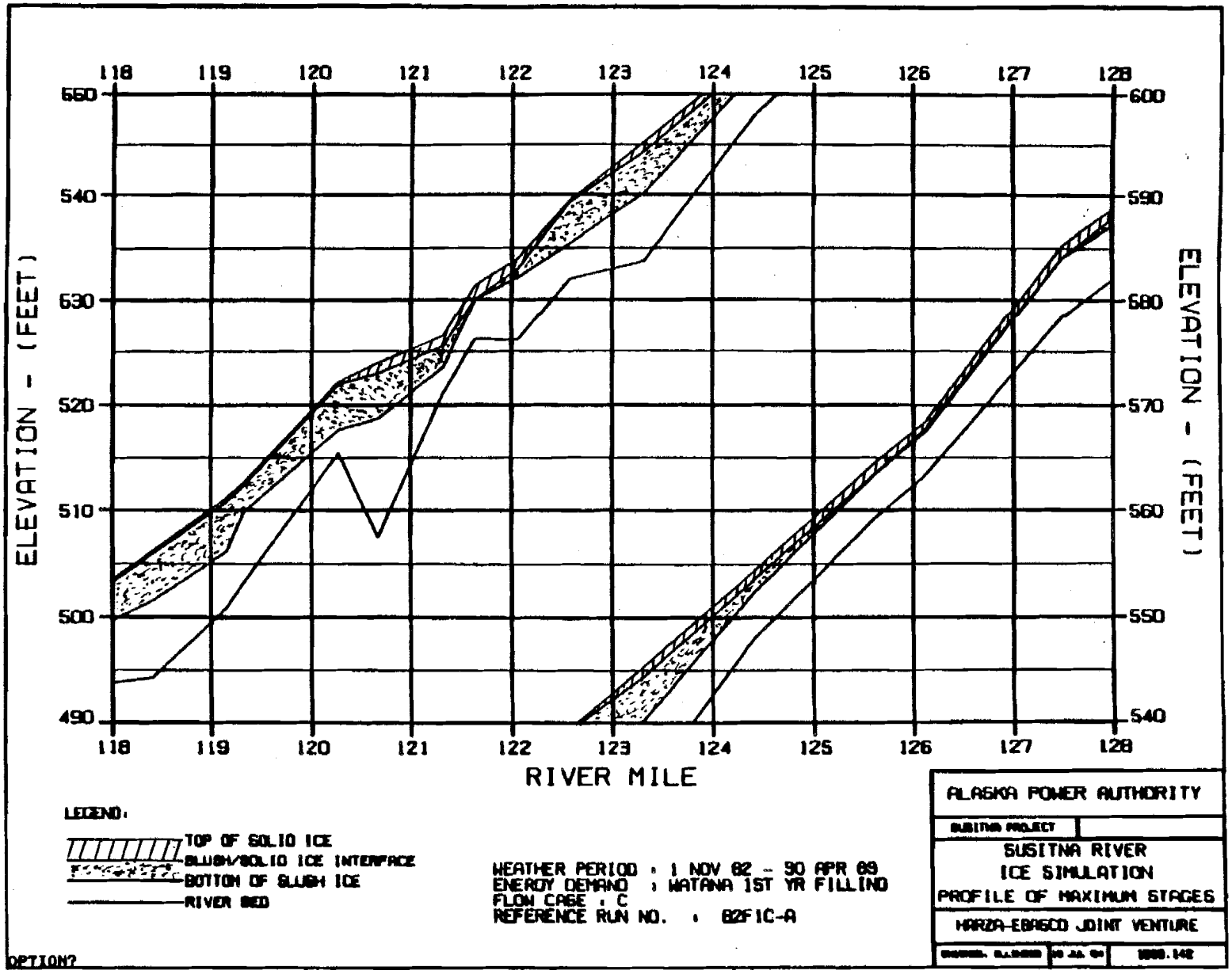
The following study, entitled "Watana-First Year Filling" corresponds to the winter of 1991-92, as depicted in Exhibit E.2.138 of the License Application. The weather used corresponds to the winter of 1982-83, which is a mild winter. Releases from Watana under these conditions would be made thru the low-level outlet.

C

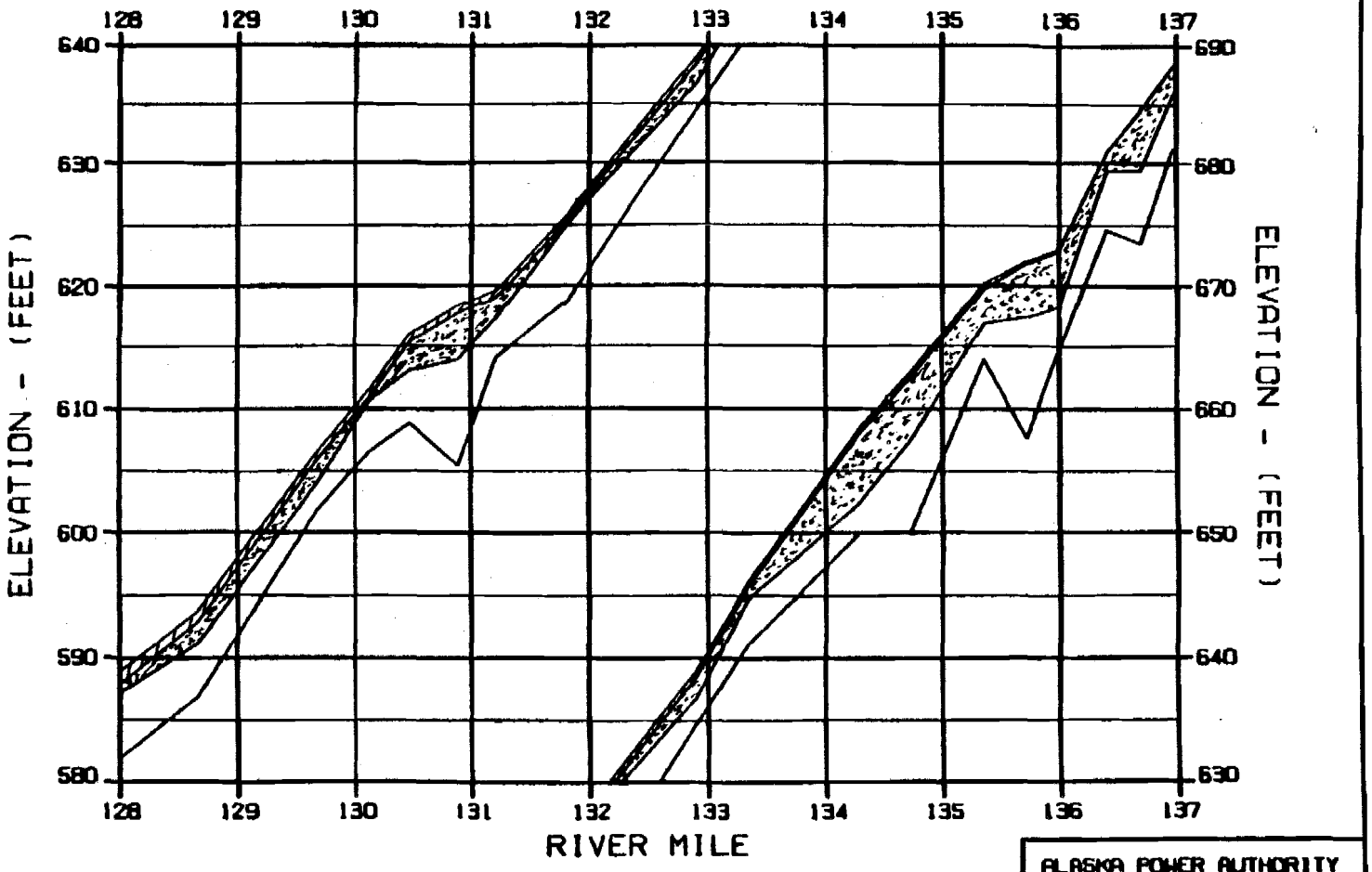

98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2


C
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
620
510
500
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : MATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82FIC-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
DRAWN: B.A.DAVIS
10 JUL 84
1988.142
OPTION?

C


118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
660
540
630
520
510
500
490
600
590
580
570
560
550
540
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82FIC-A
OPTION?
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

C



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82FIC-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

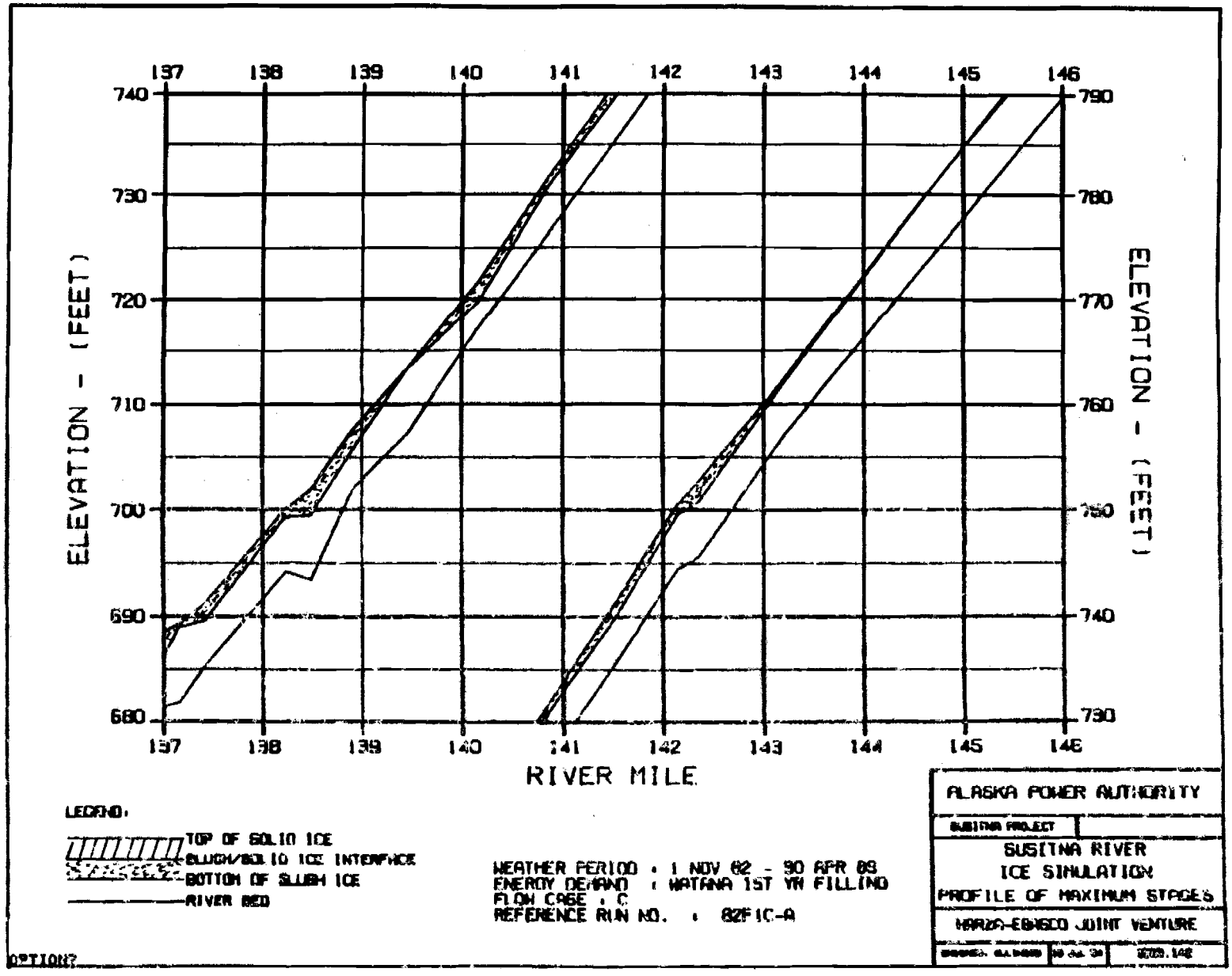
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

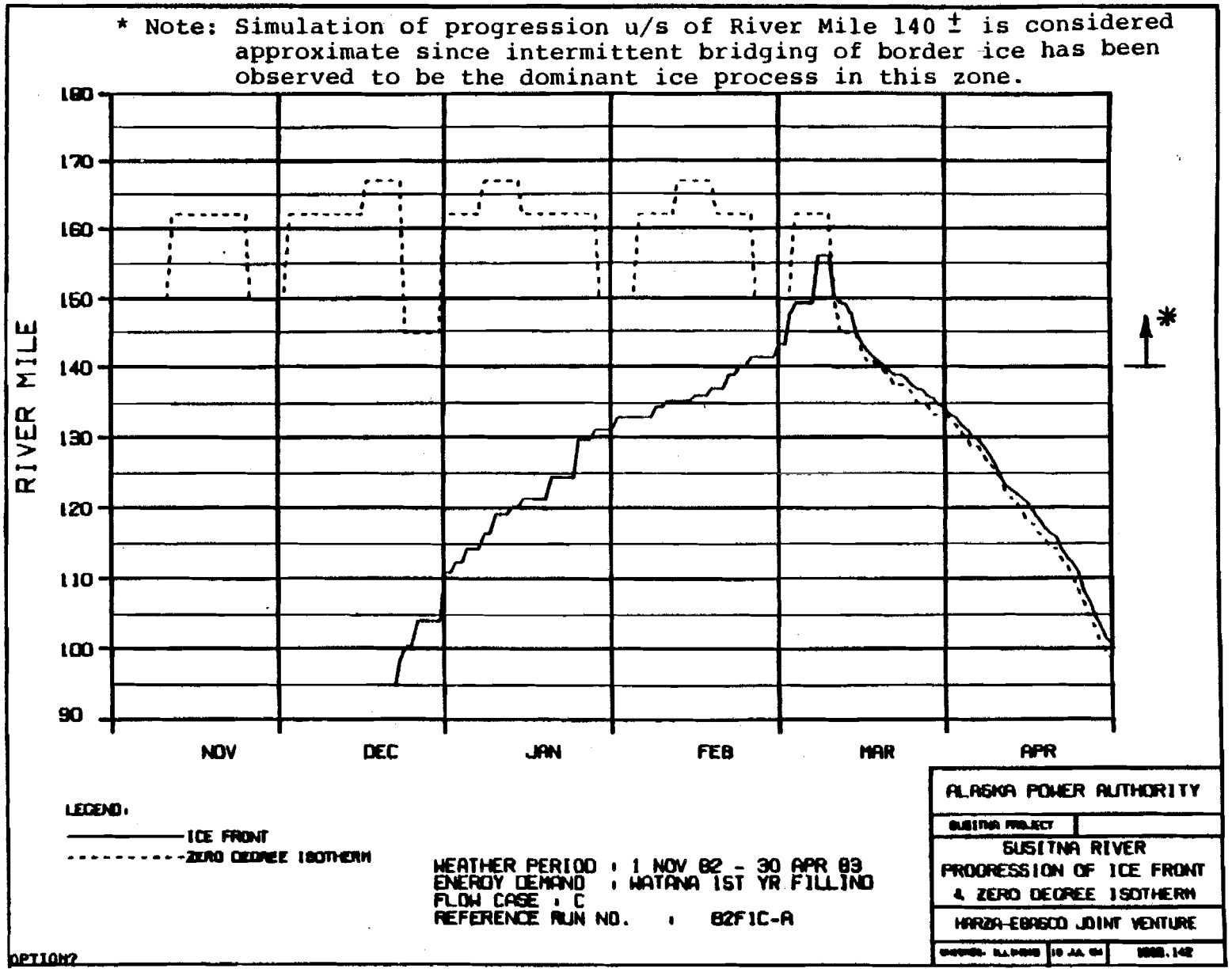
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

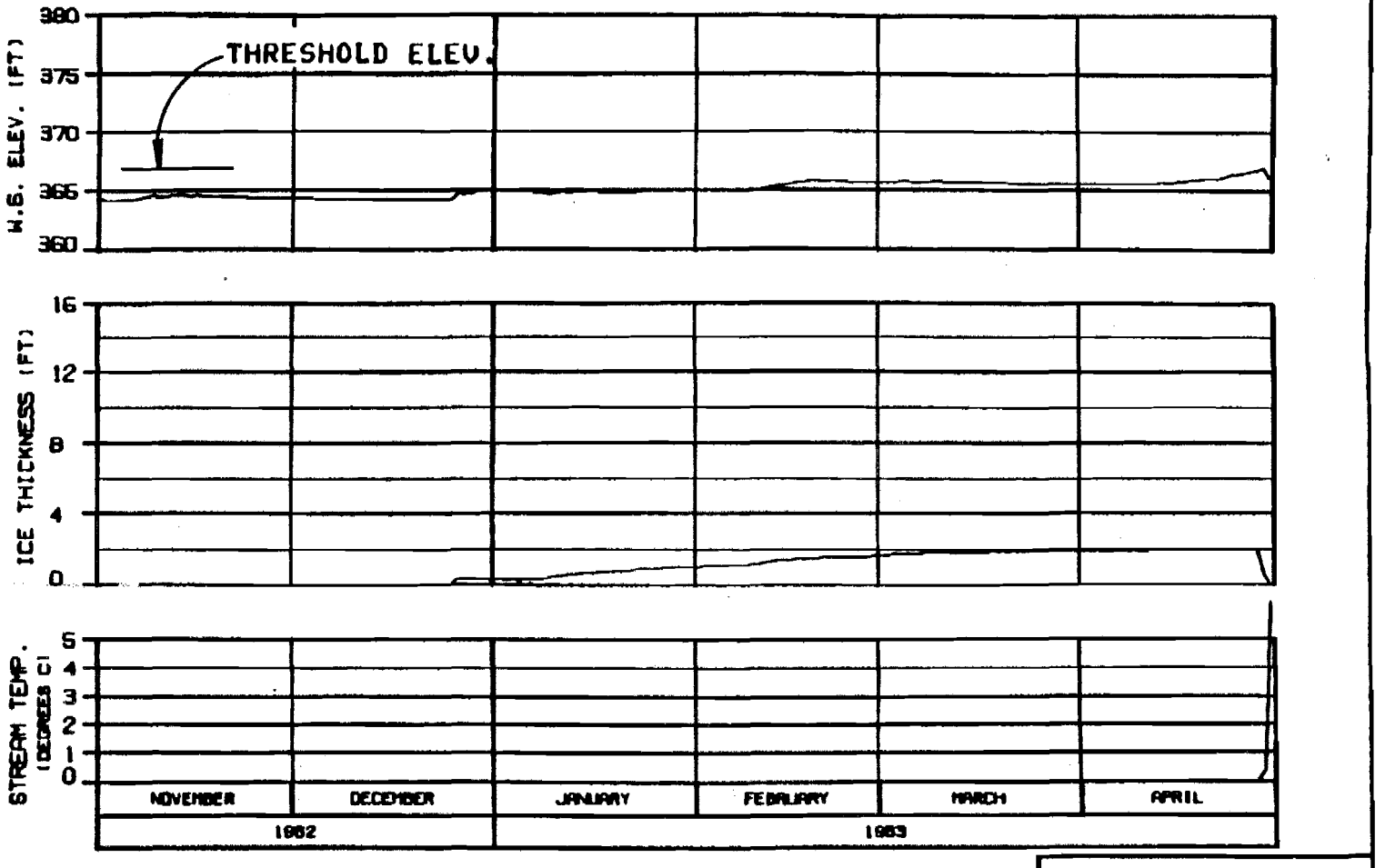
OPTION?

C


137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
740
730
720
710
700
690
680
790
780
770
760
750
740
730
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82FIC-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?


* Note: Simulation of progression u/s of River Mile 140 ± is considered approximate since intermittent bridging of border ice has been observed to be the dominant ice process in this zone.
RIVER MILE
180
170
160
150
140
130
120
110
100
90
NOV
DEC
JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
*
LEGEND:
ICE FRONT
ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION2



HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 101.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

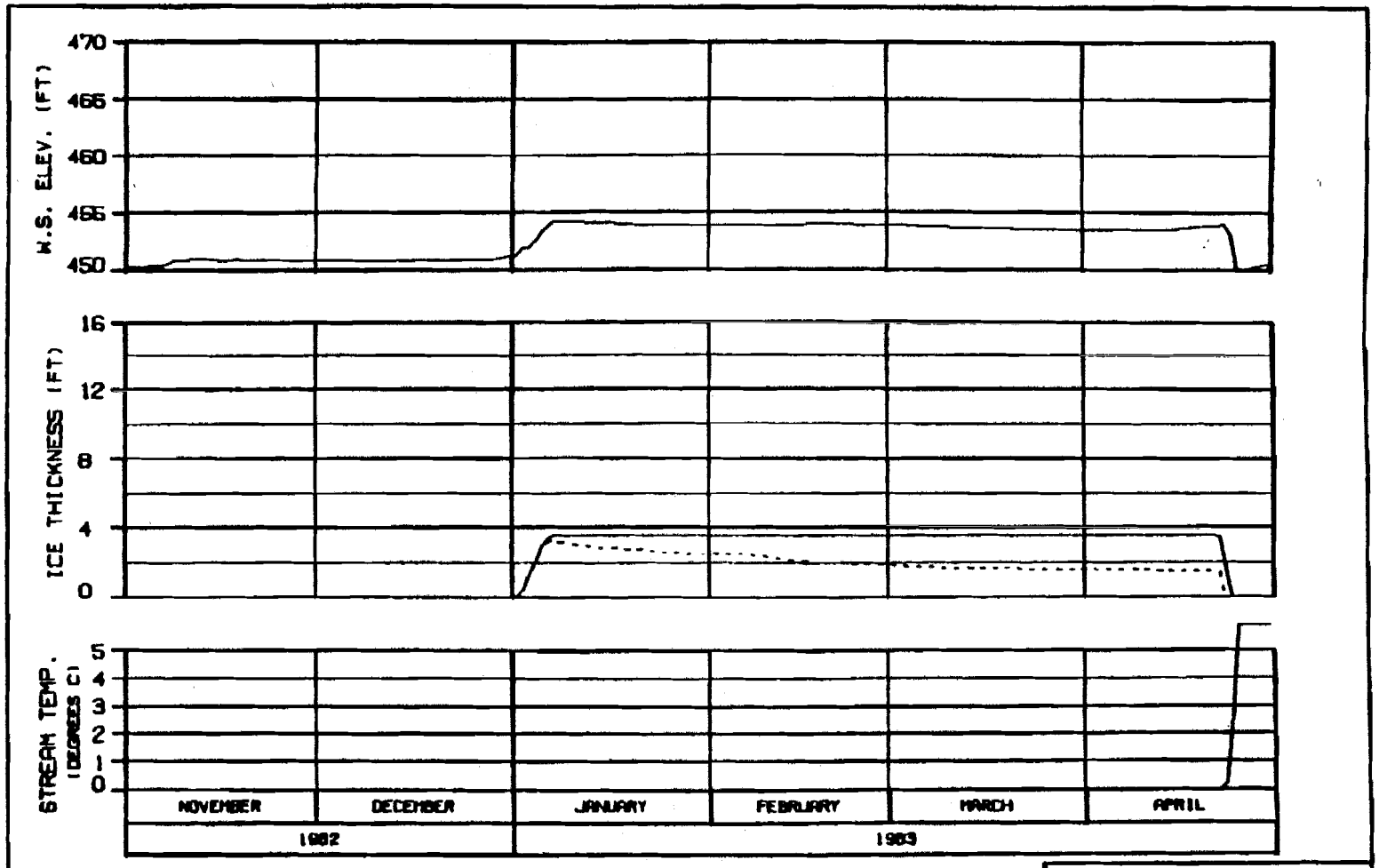
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B2F1C-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

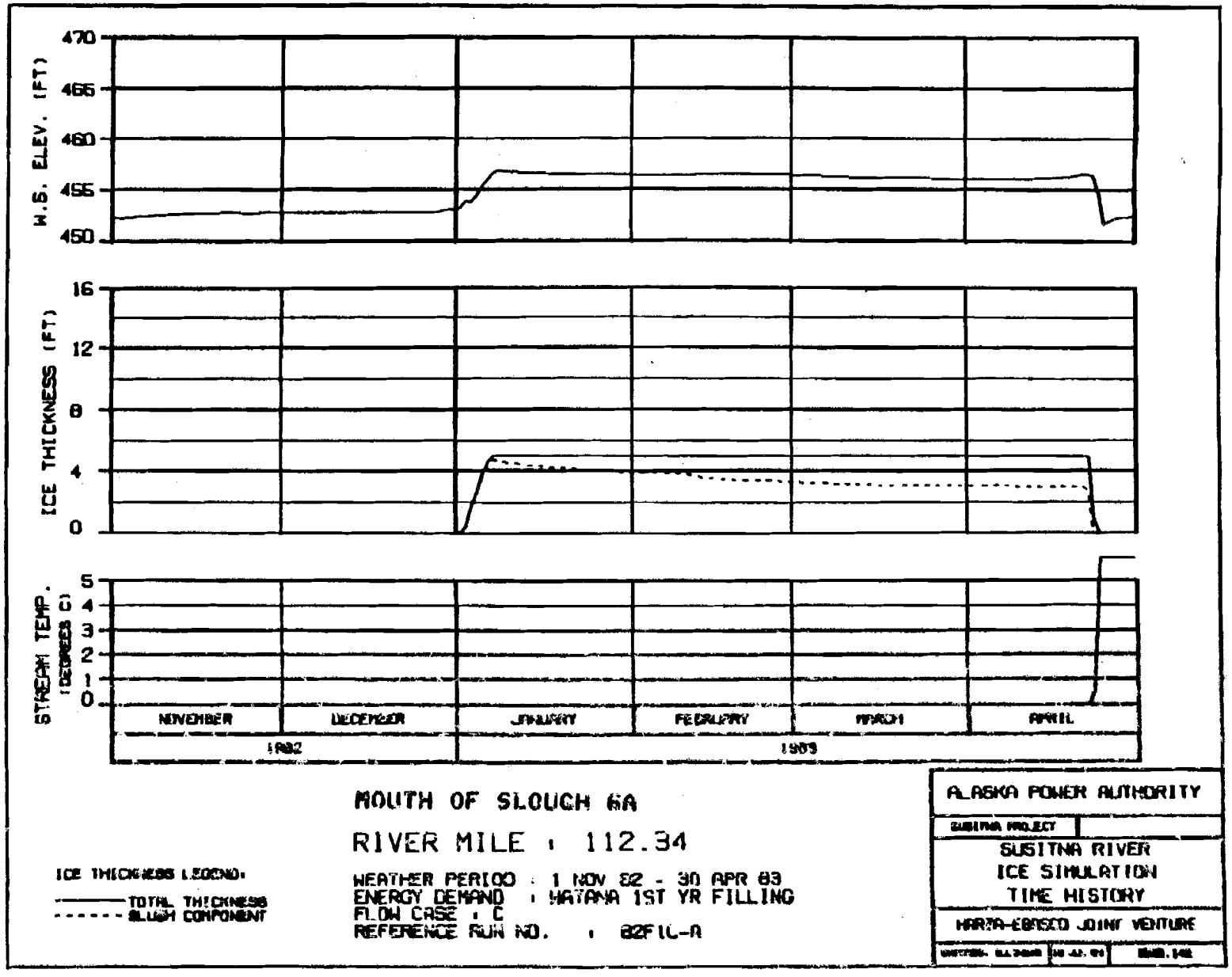
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A

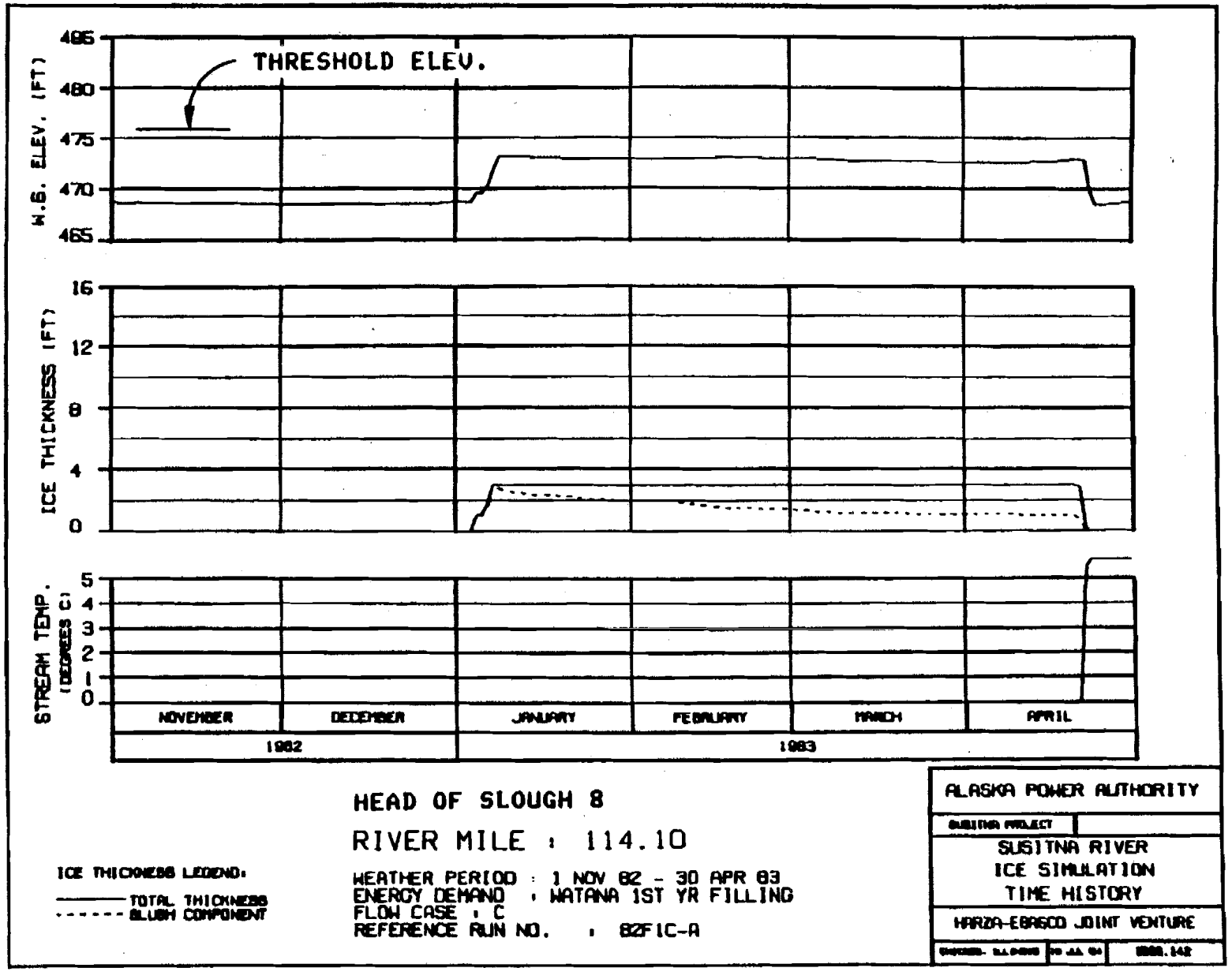
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
470
465
460
455
450
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A
RIVER MILE : 112.34
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82FIC-A
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

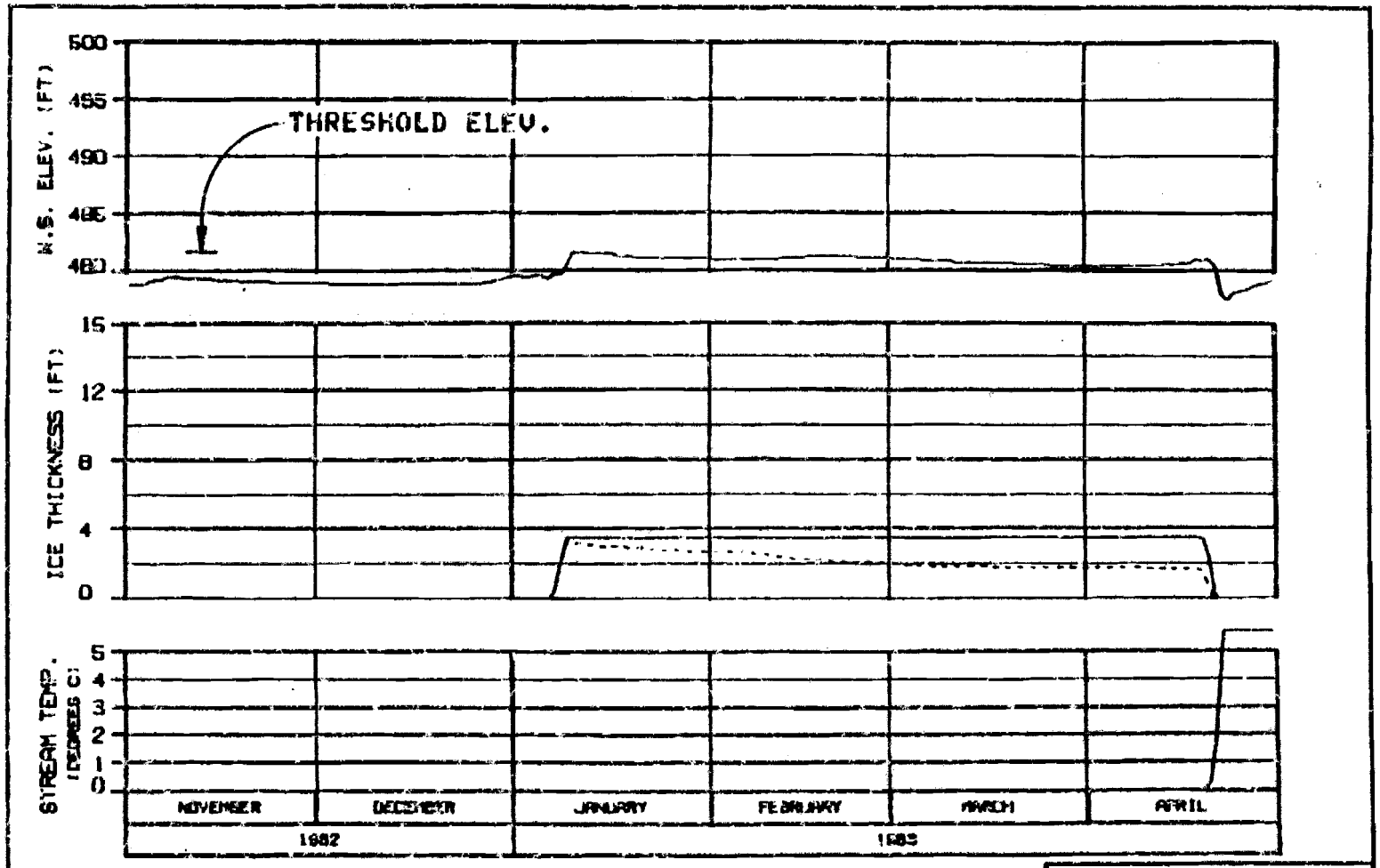
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

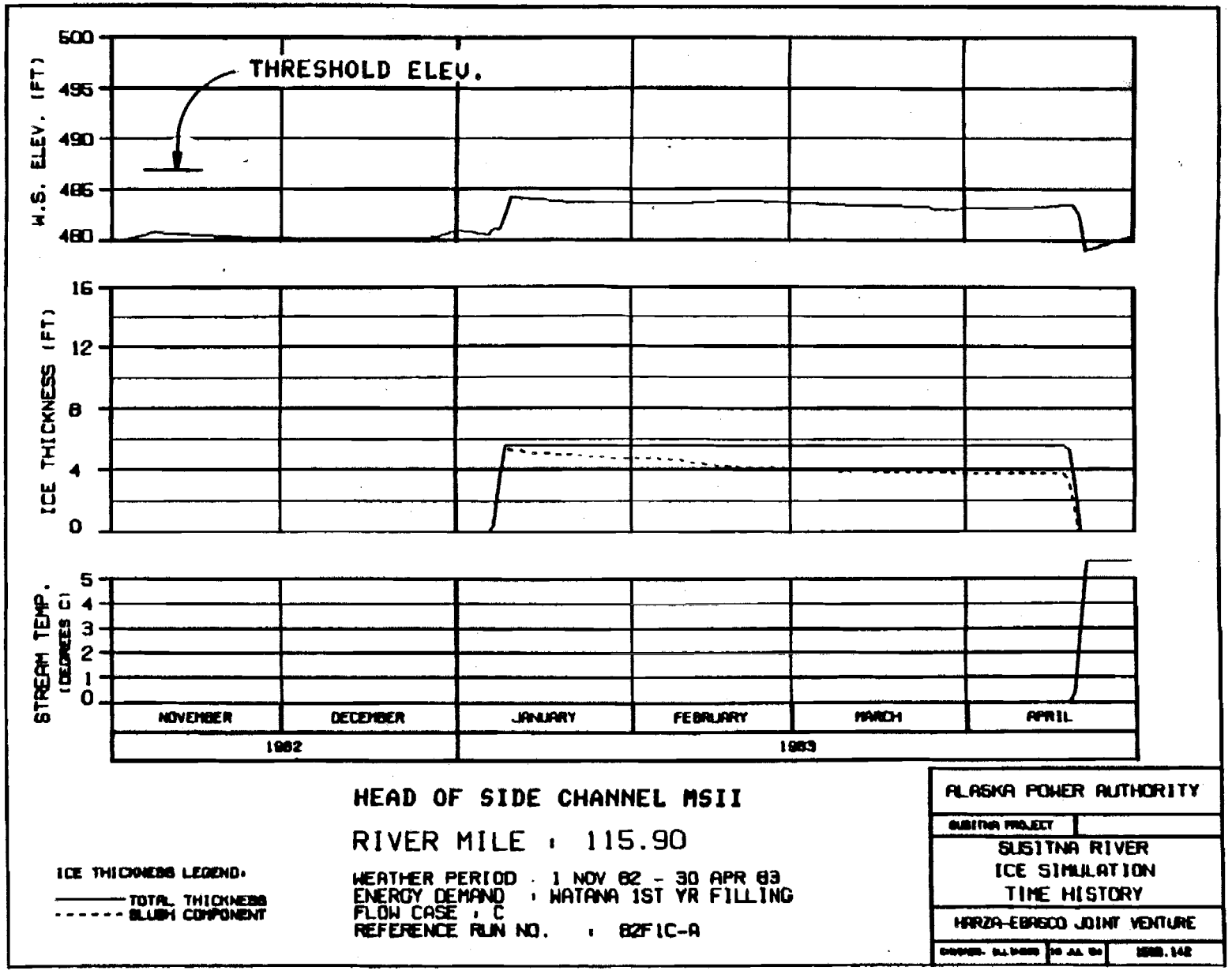
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.90

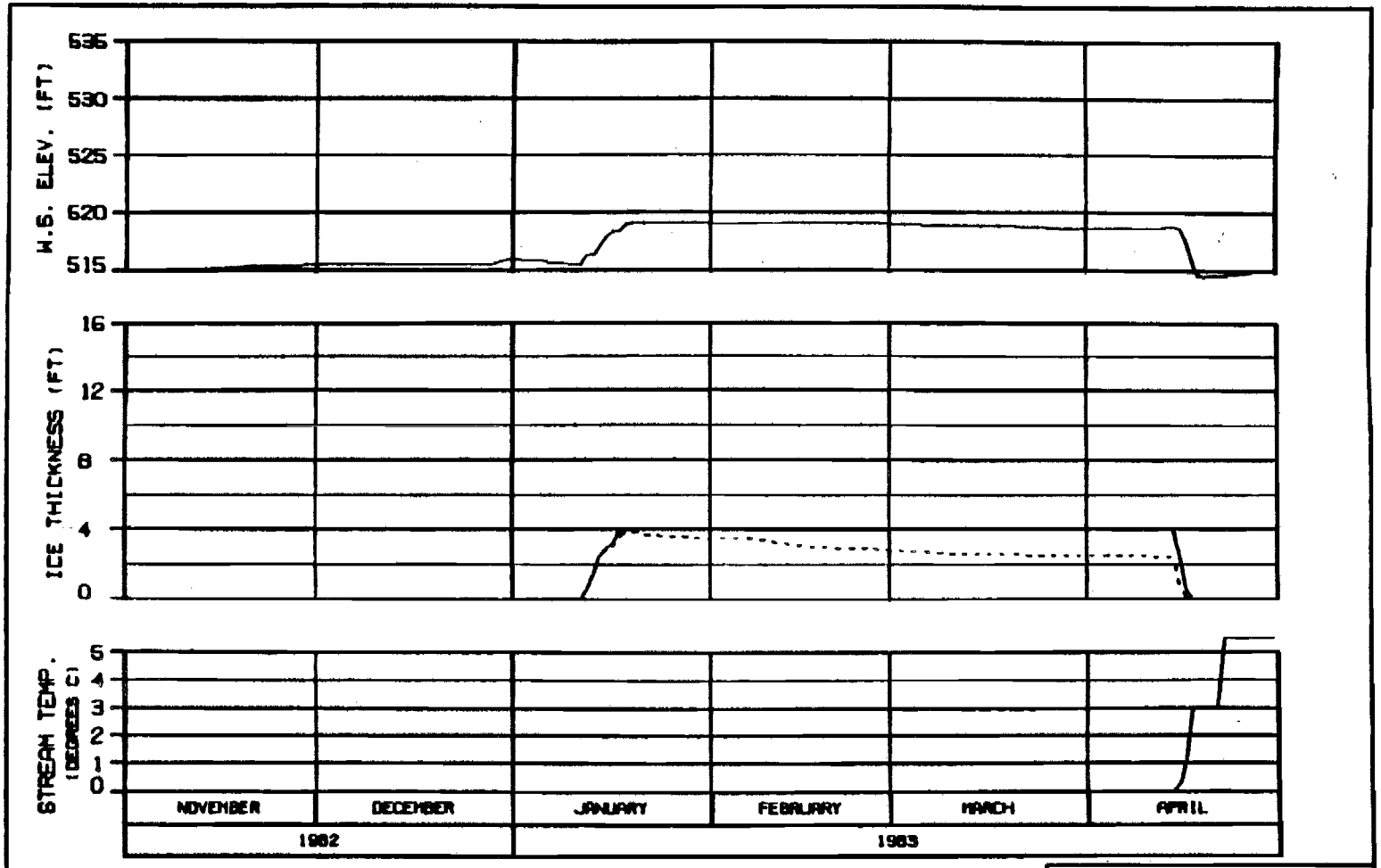
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
DWG. NO. 10 AA 04 — 1988.142



ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

RIVER MILE : 120.00

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A

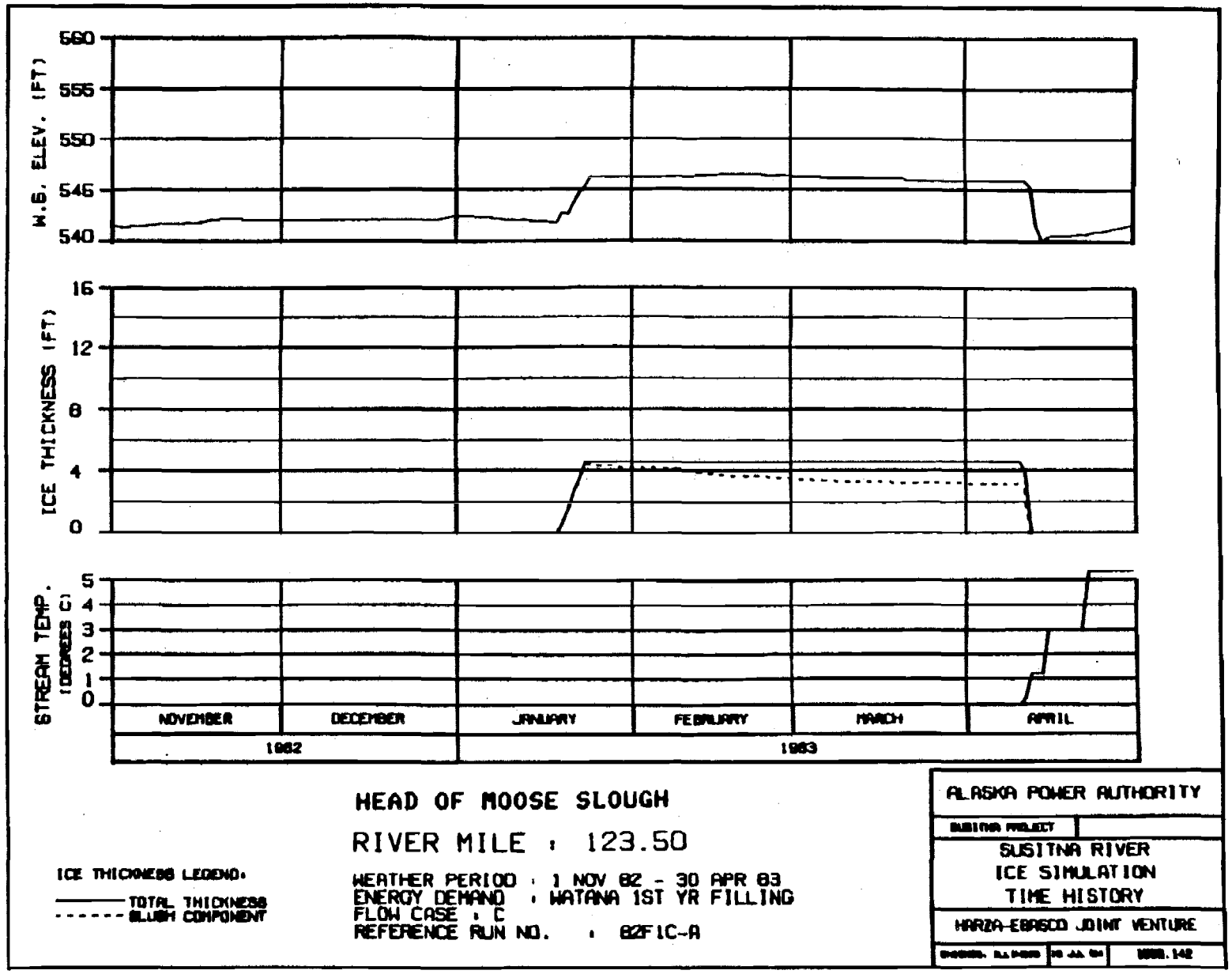
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 10 JUL 84 8888.142



HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH

RIVER MILE : 123.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A

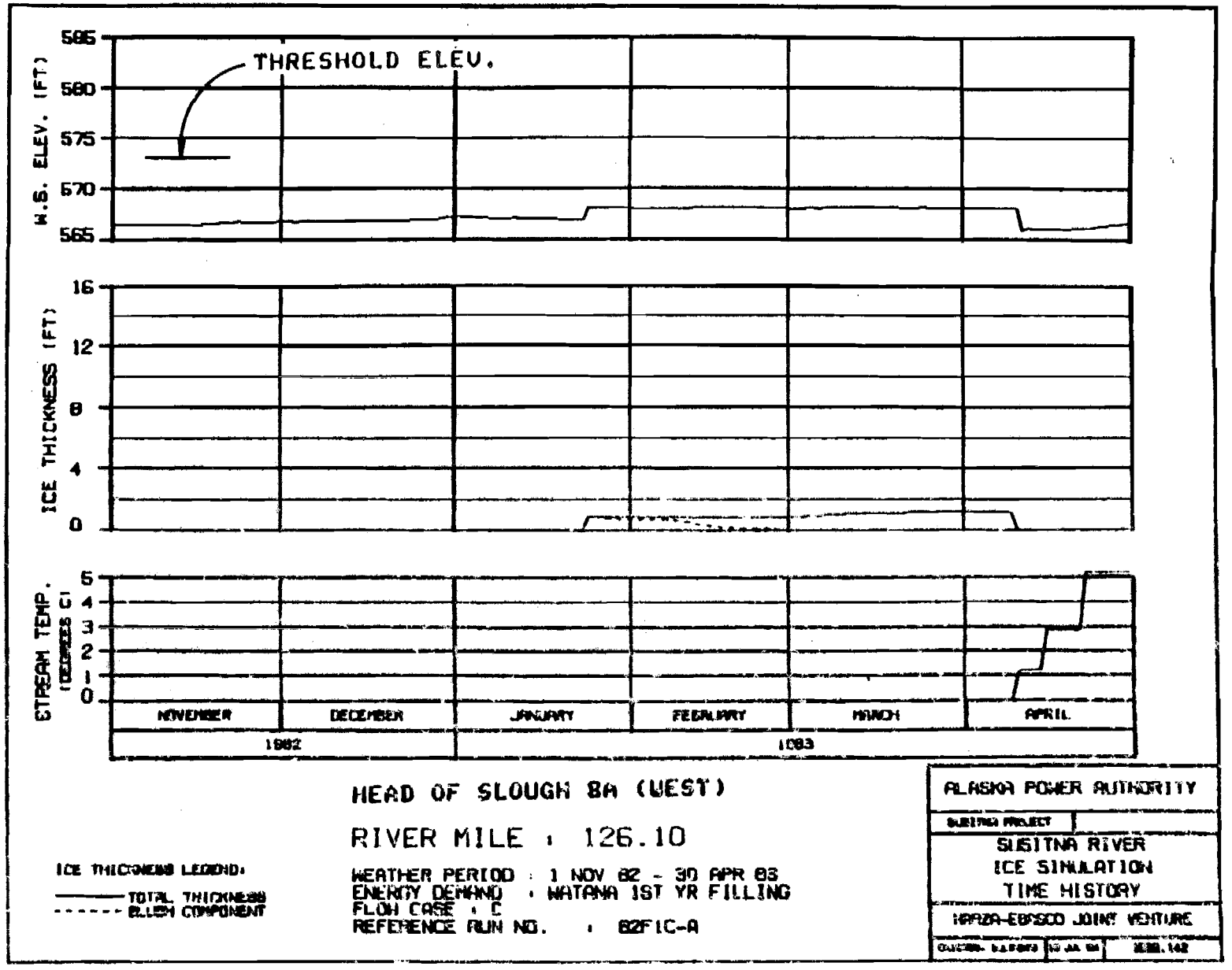
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

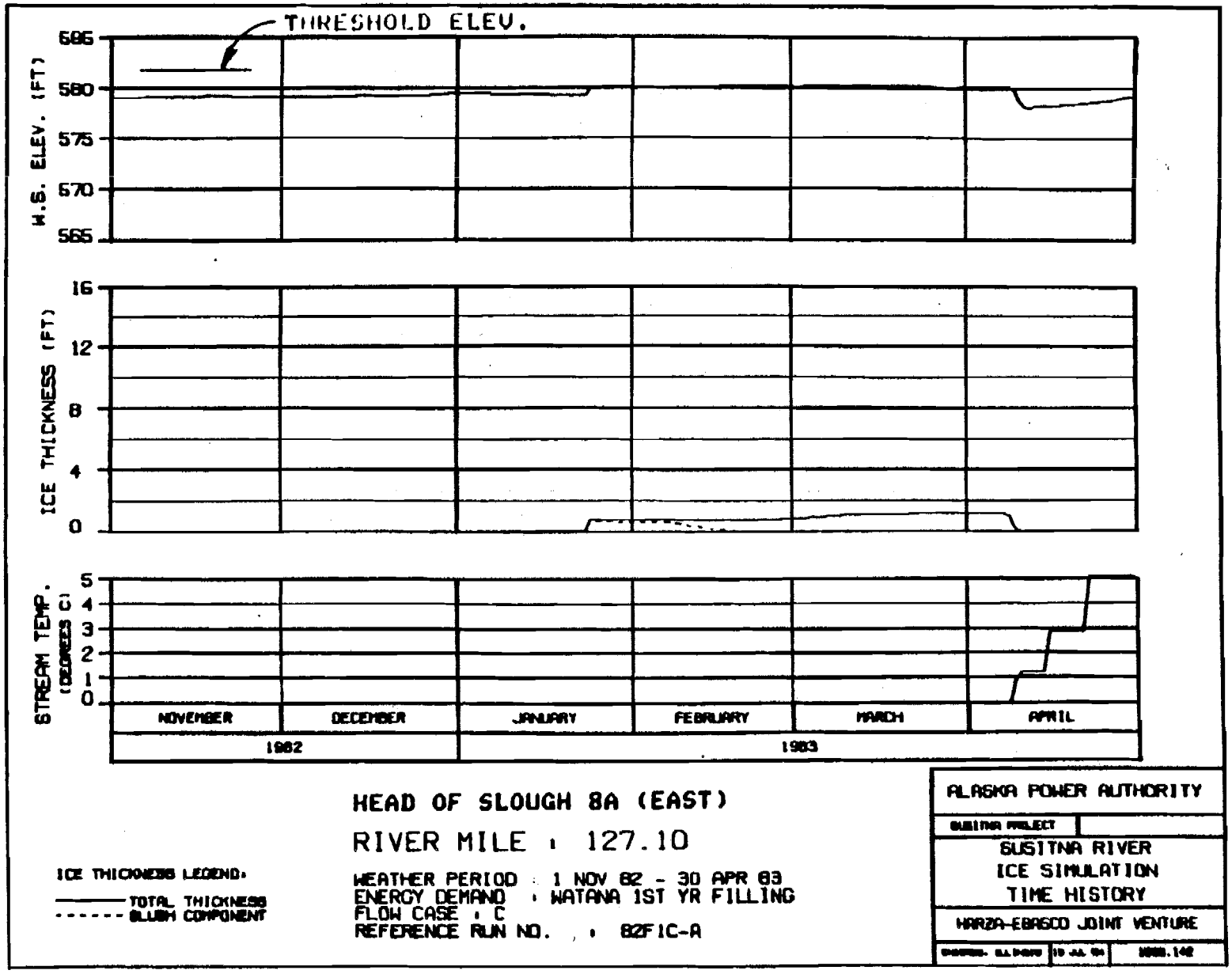
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 10 JUL 84 [illegible].142


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
585
580
575
570
565
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)
RIVER MILE : 126.10
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
B.LEW COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

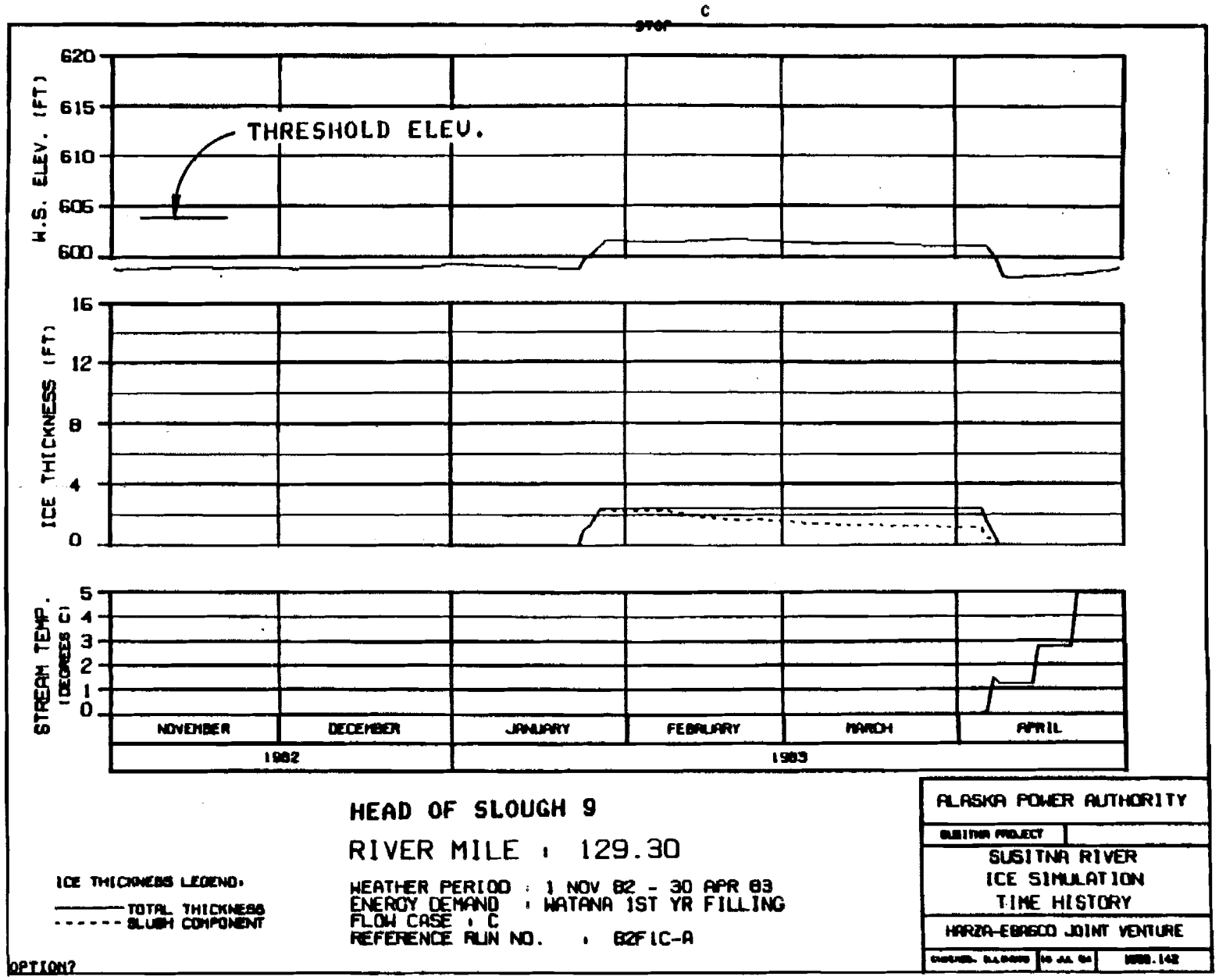
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

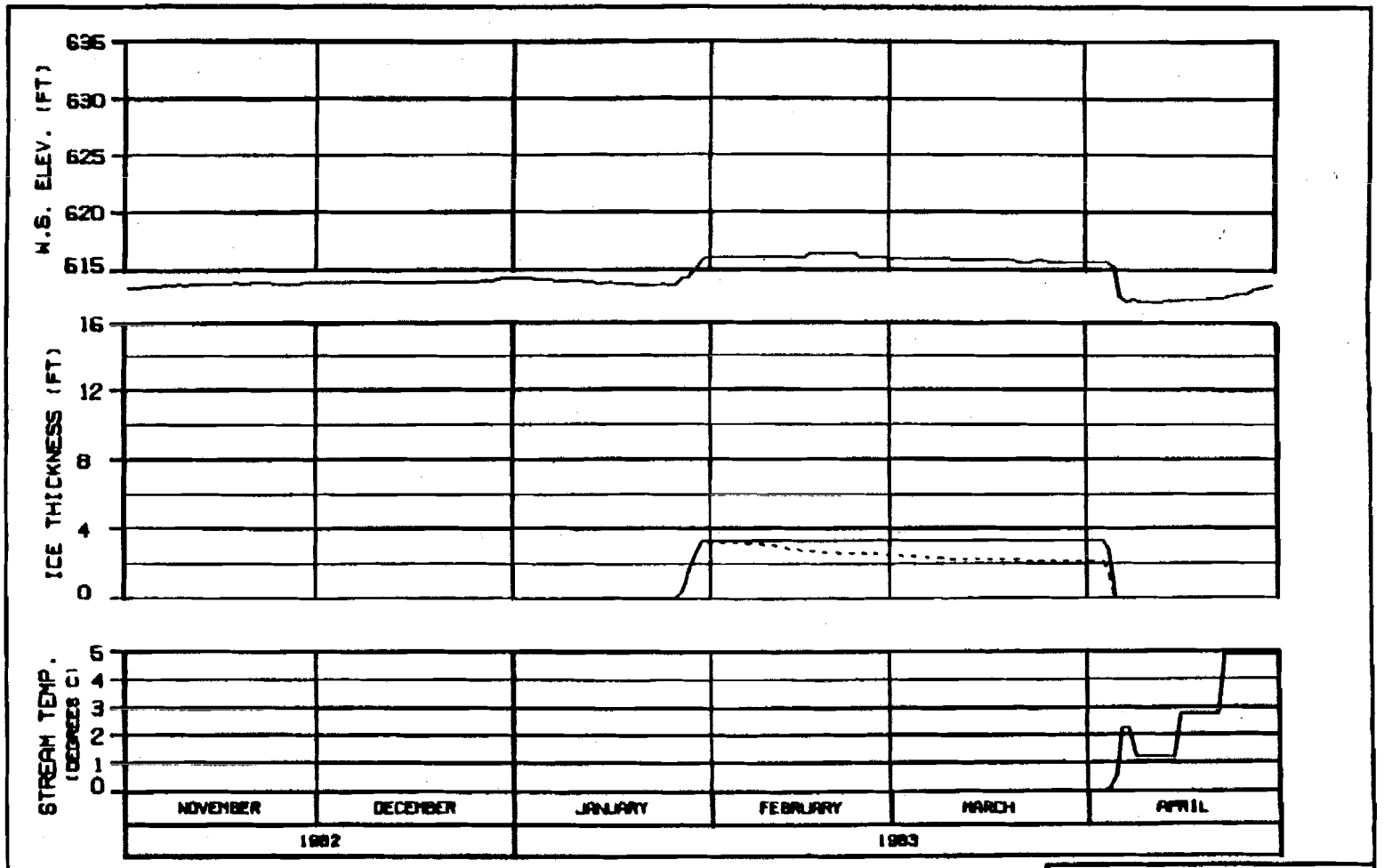
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


C
STOP
W.S. ELEV. (FT)
620
615
610
605
600
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
HEAD OF SLOUGH 9
RIVER MILE : 129.30
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B2F1C-A
OPTION?
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A

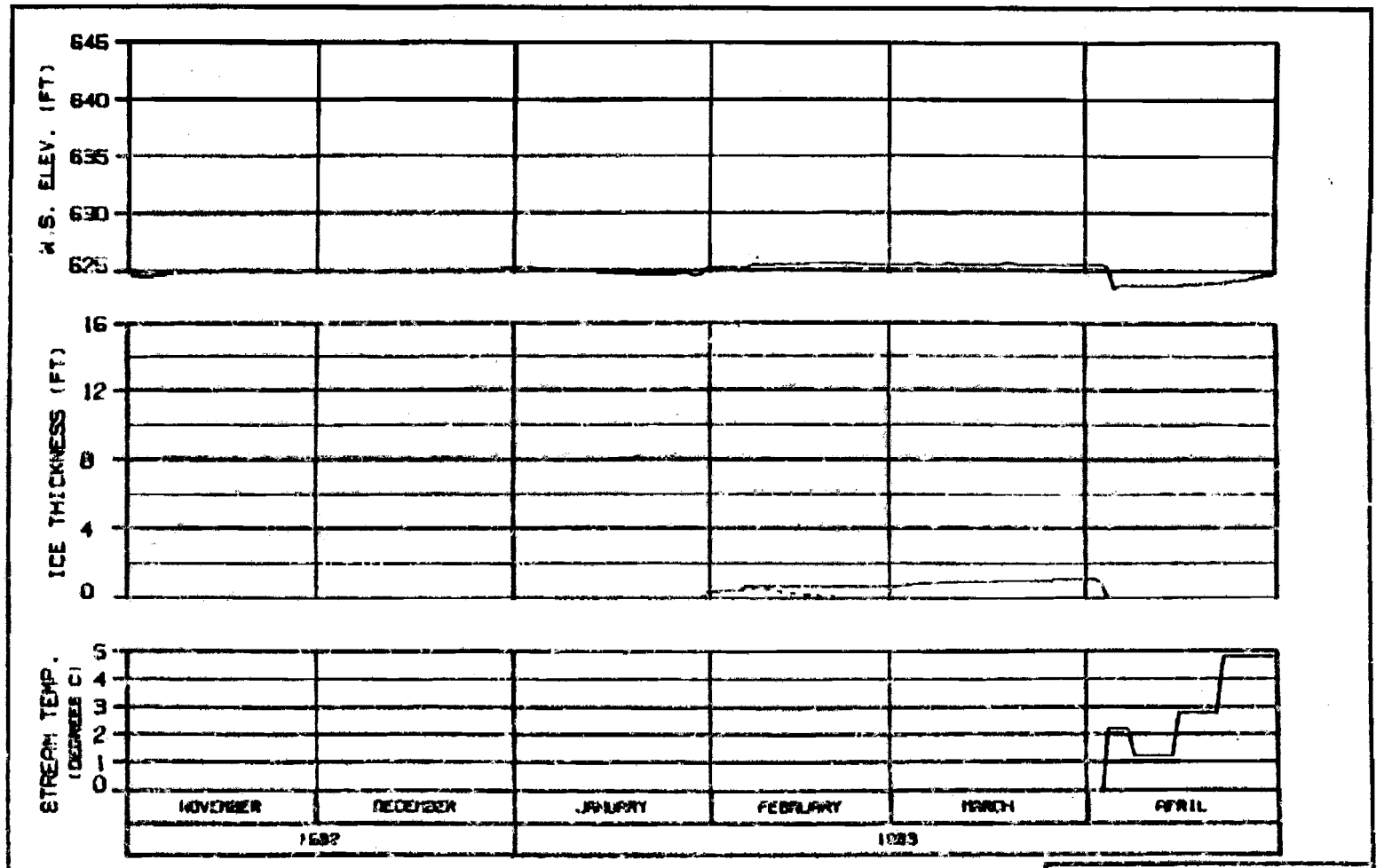
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

DRAWN: A.L.DAVIS | 30 JUL 84 | 2685.142



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

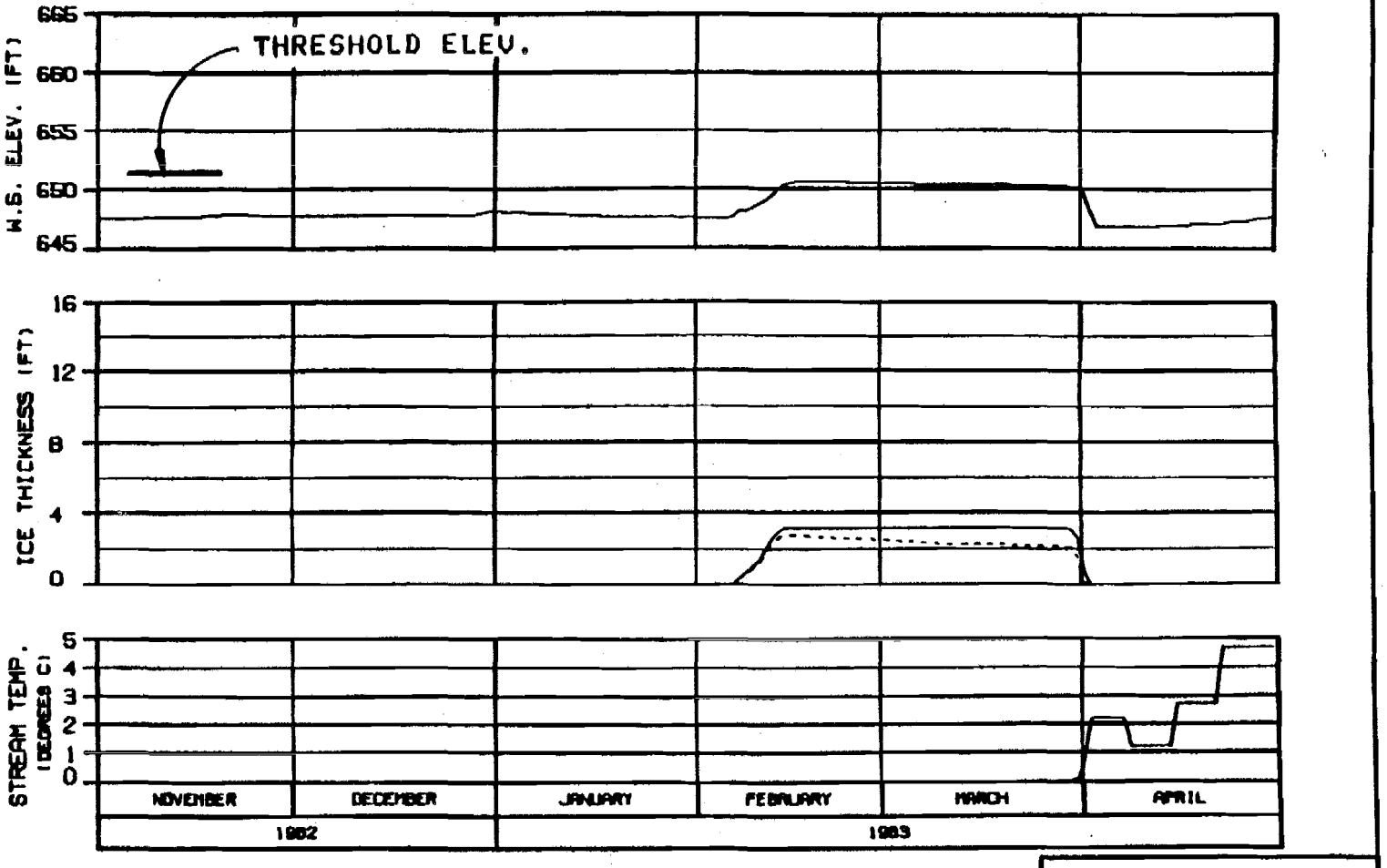
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A

RIVER MILE : 133.70

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

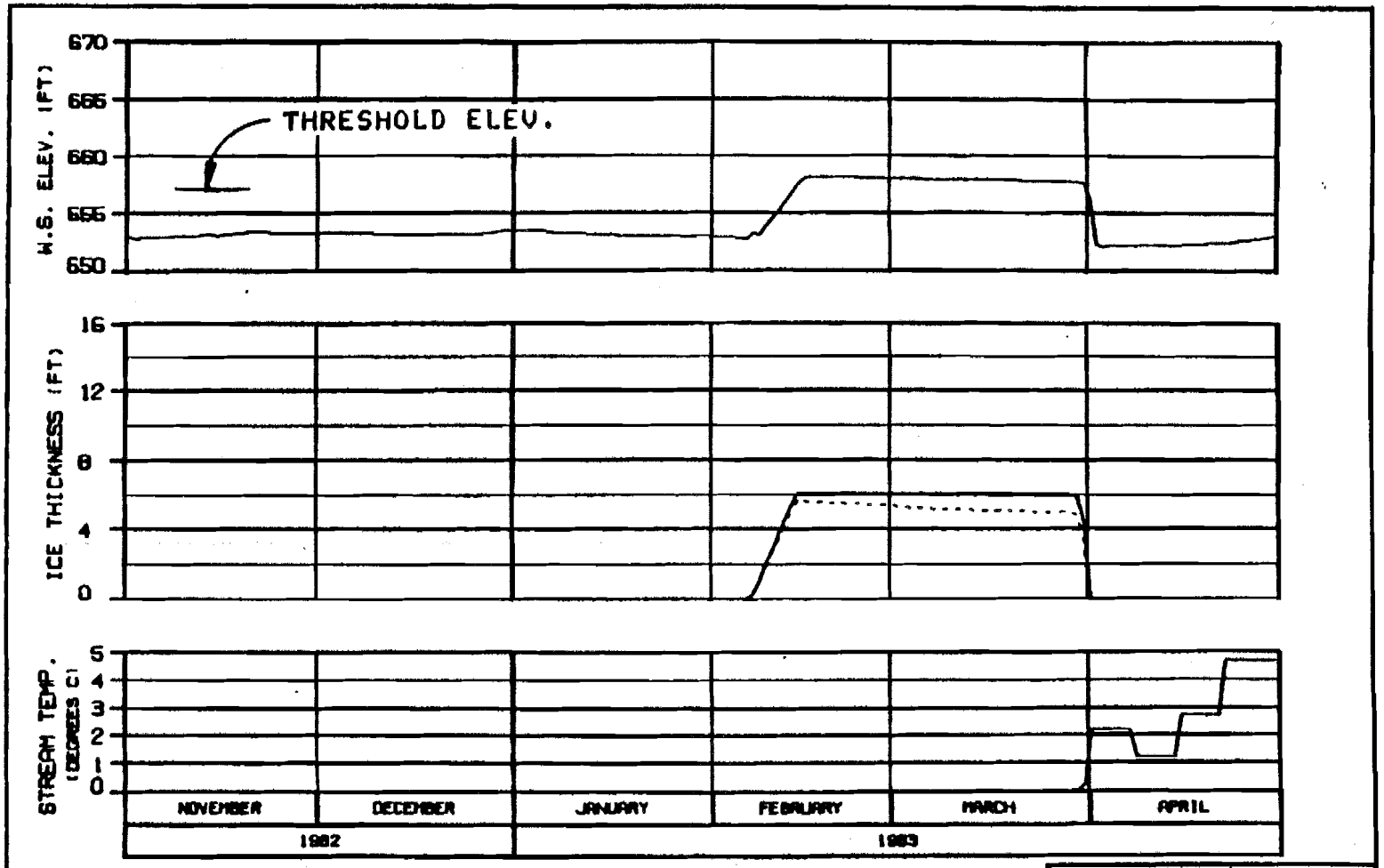
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 10

RIVER MILE : 134.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

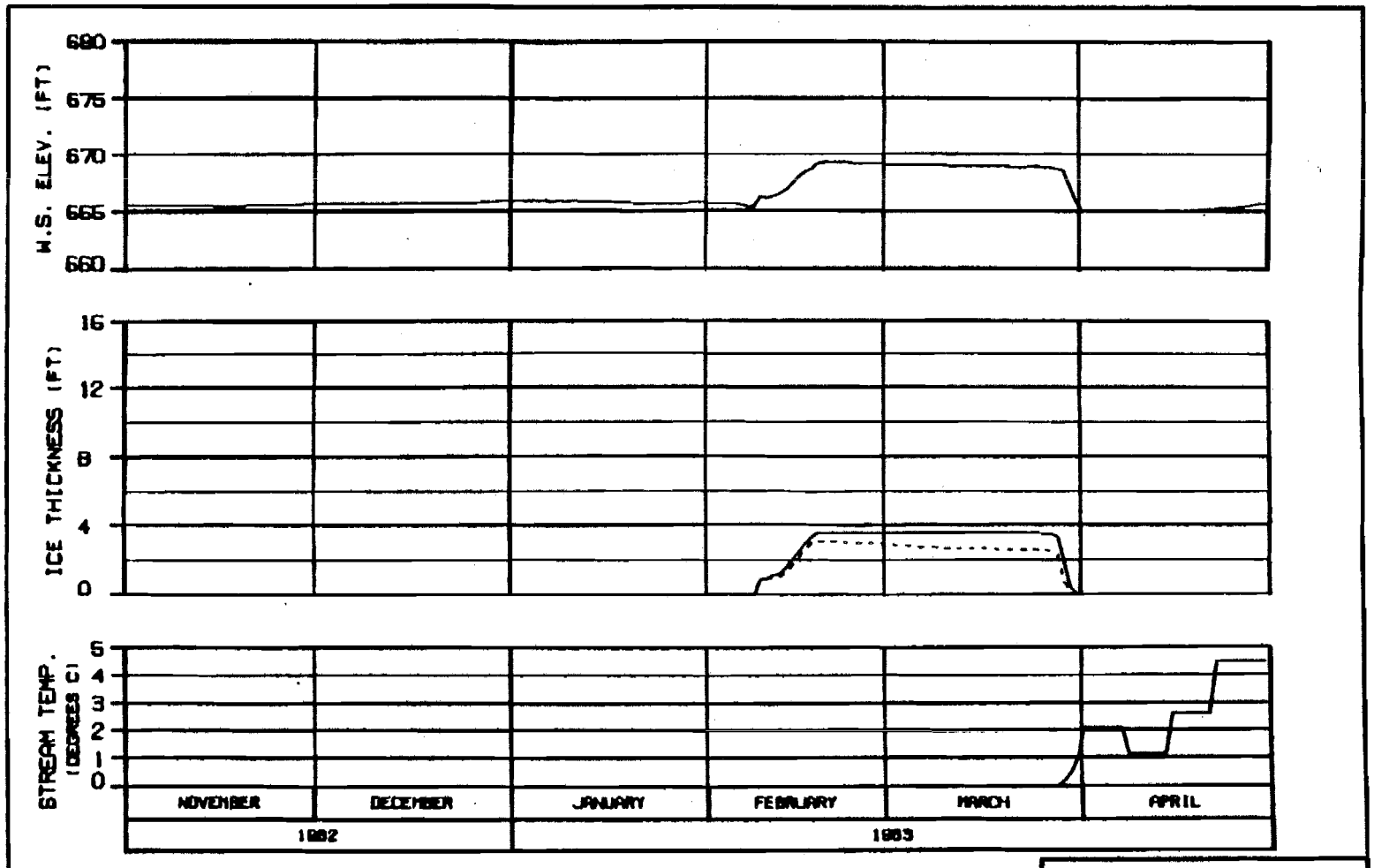
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 02F1C-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A

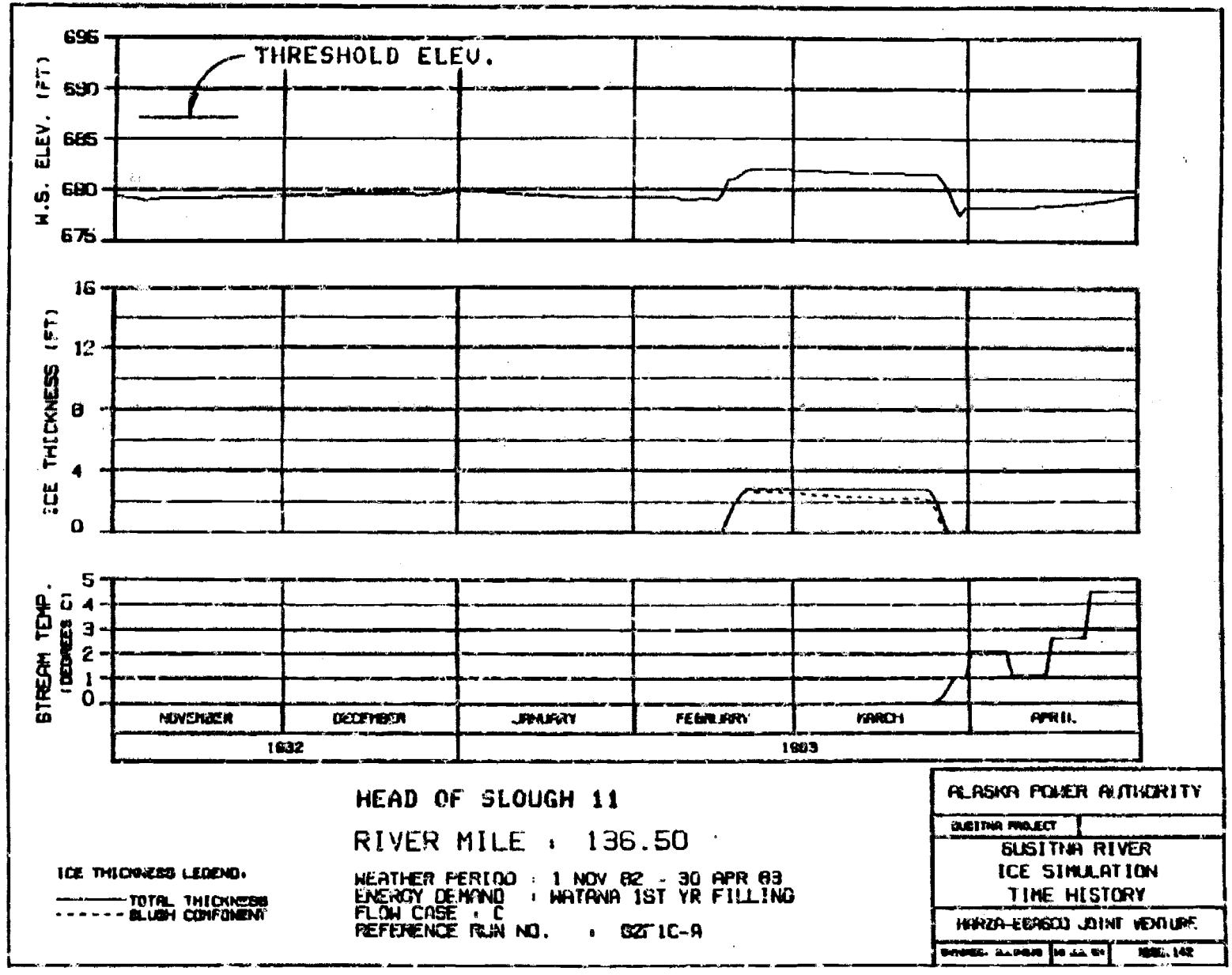
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

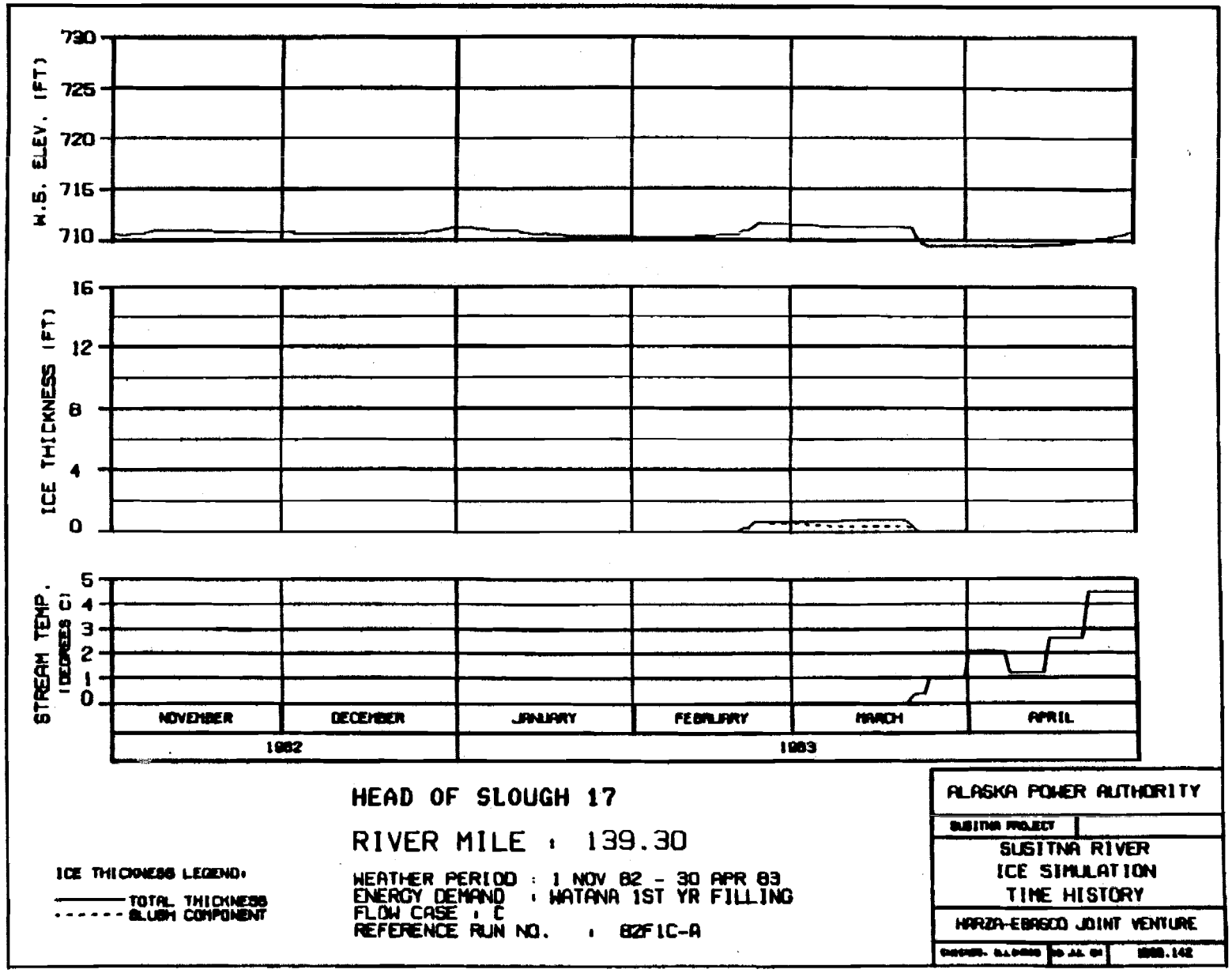
SUSITNA PROJECT

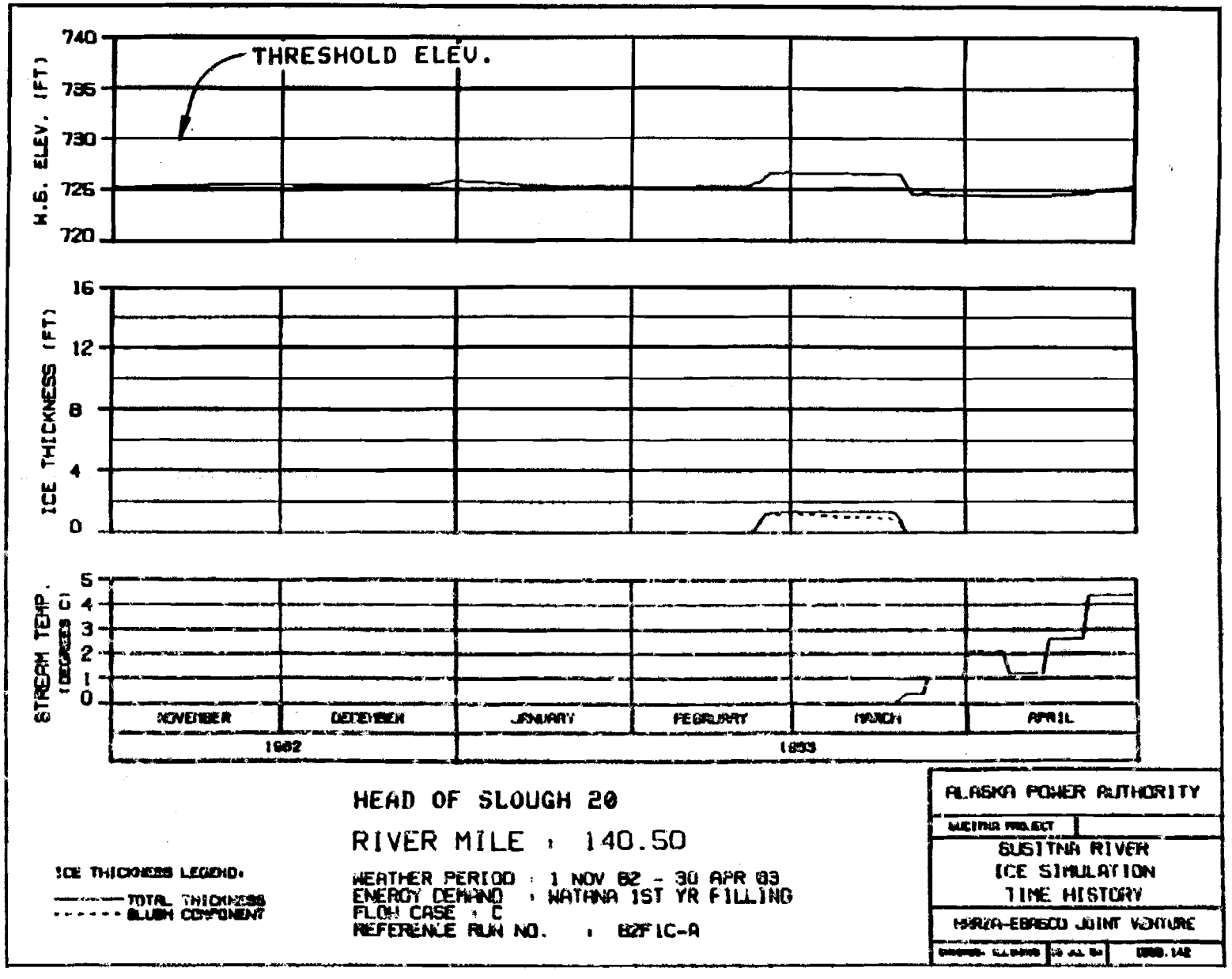
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] 10 JA 84 [illegible].142


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
695
690
685
680
675
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
HEAD OF SLOUGH 11
RIVER MILE : 136.50
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH CONFINEMENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
730
725
720
715
710
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
HEAD OF SLOUGH 17
RIVER MILE : 139.30
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 20

RIVER MILE : 140.50

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

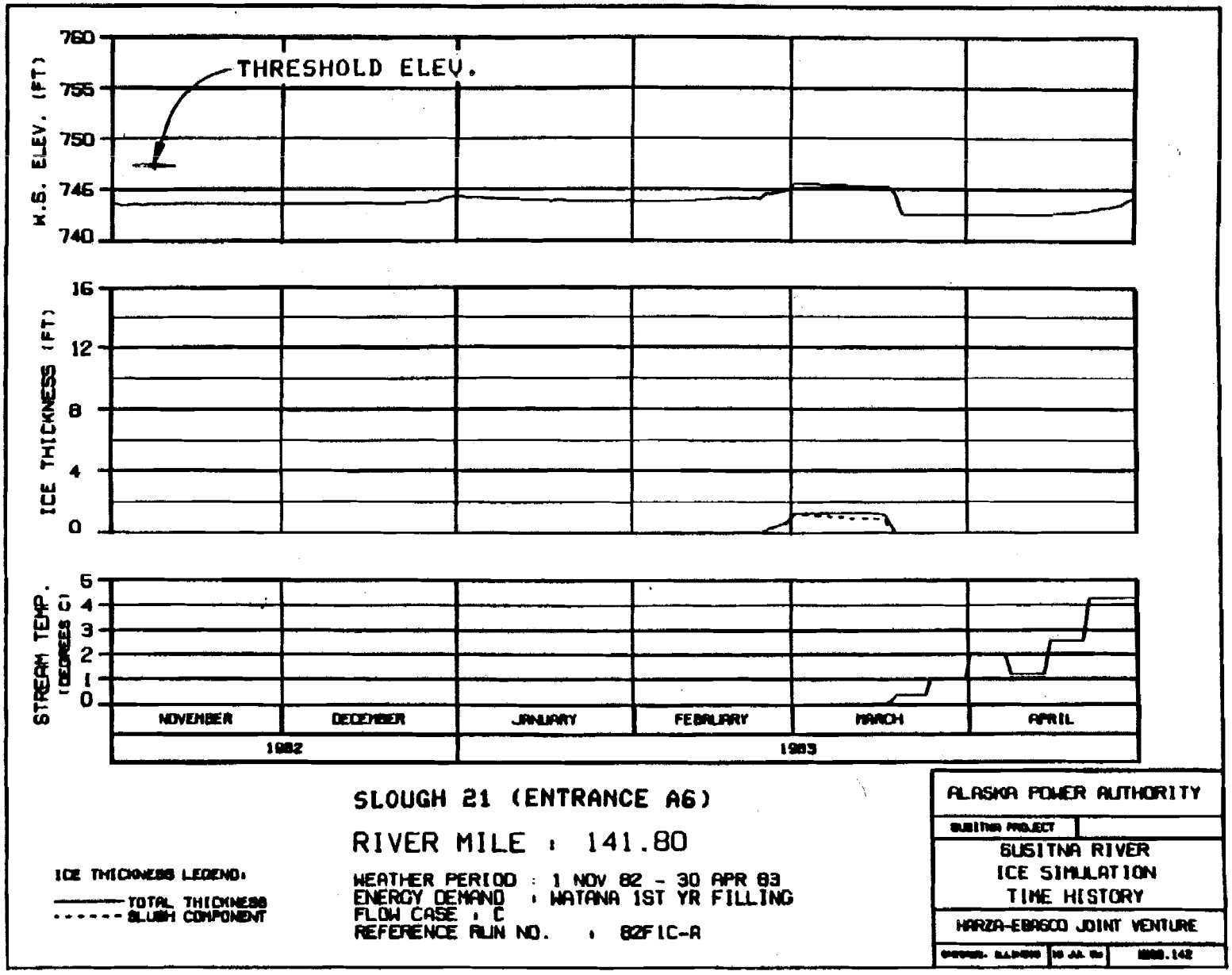
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B2F1C-A

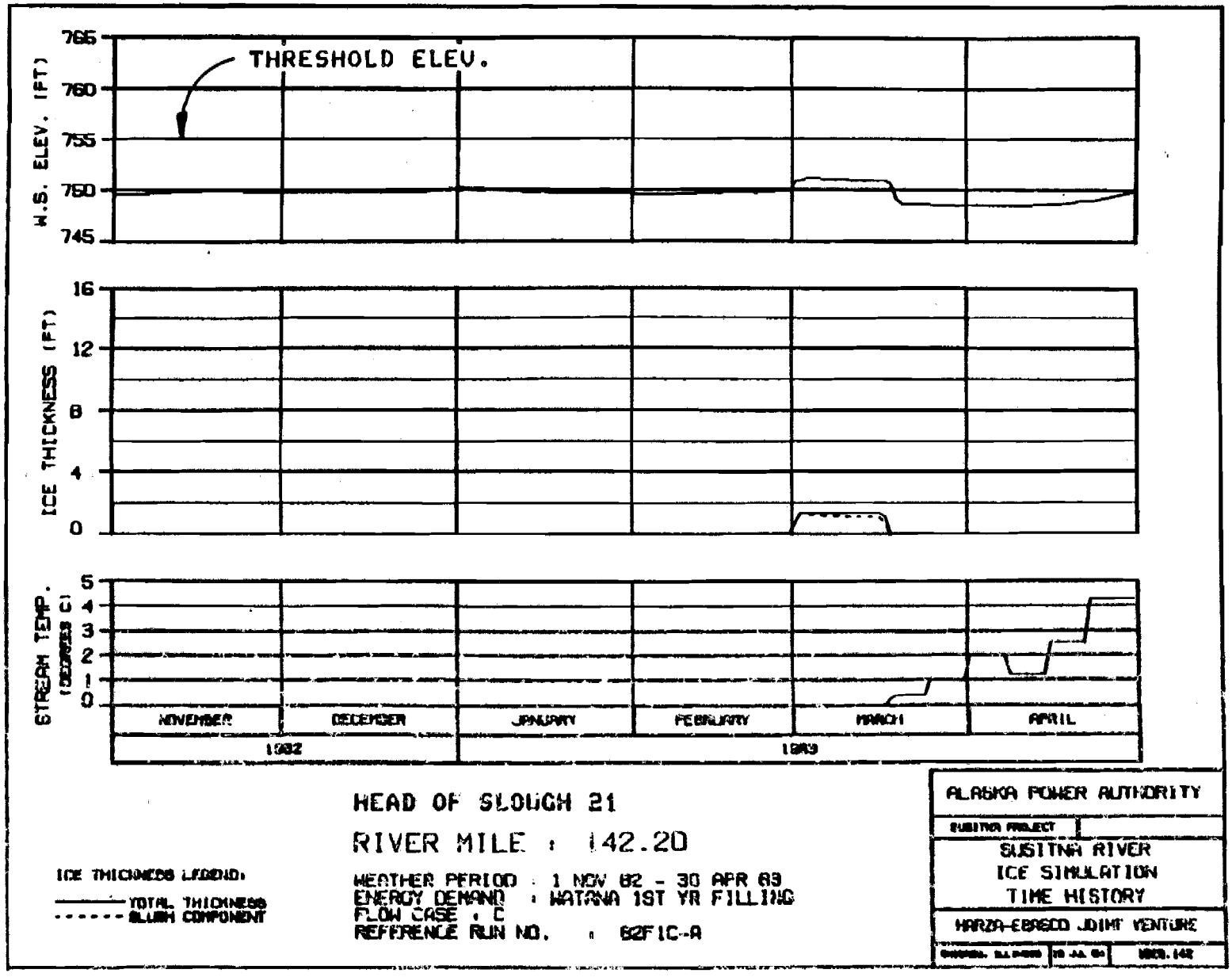
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

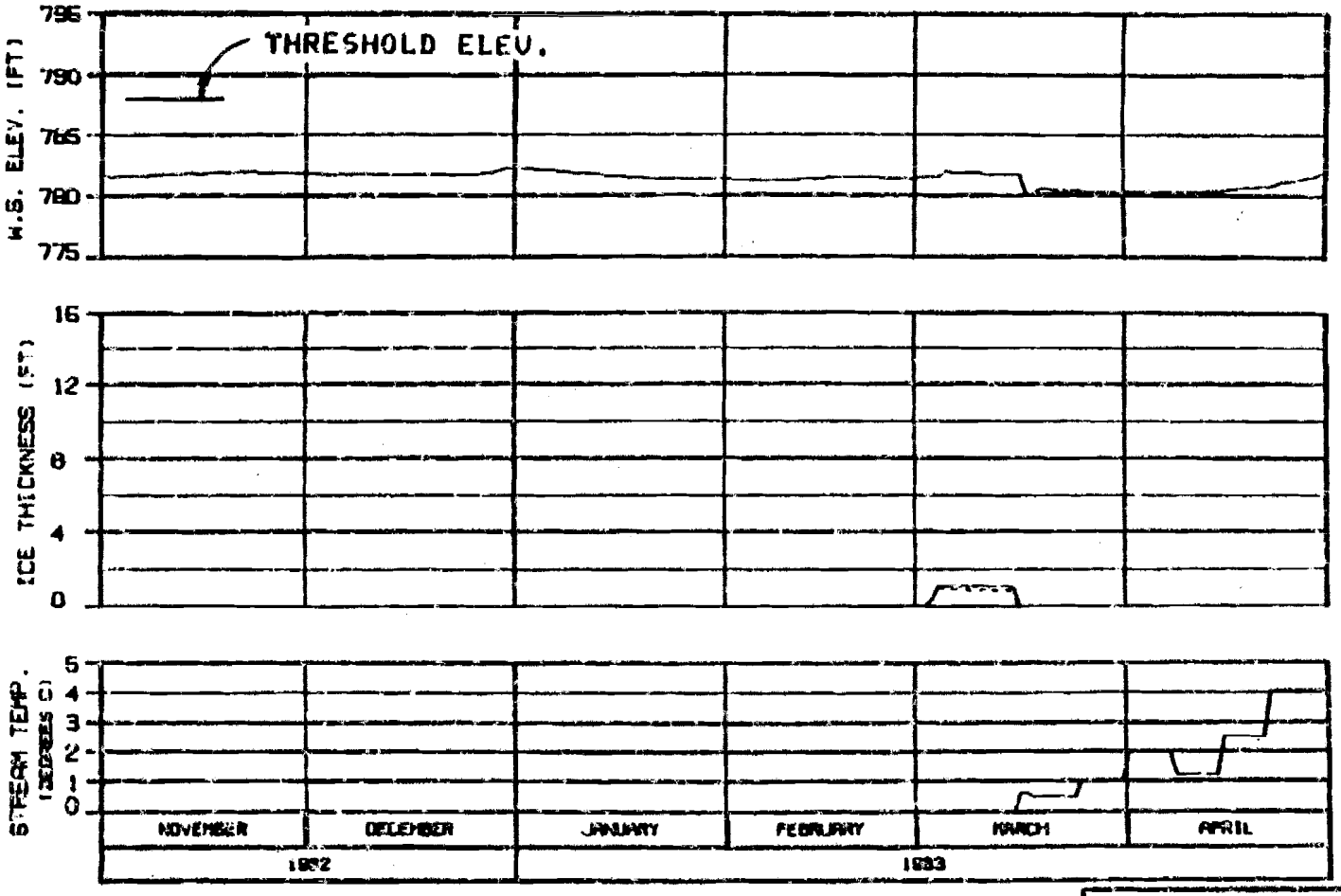
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
760
755
750
745
740
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)
RIVER MILE : 141.80
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
765
760
755
750
745
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1982
1983
HEAD OF SLOUGH 21
RIVER MILE : 142.20
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 82F1C-A
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

C



HEAD OF SLOUGH 22

RIVER MILE : 144.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 82 - 30 APR 83
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 1ST YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 32F1C-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

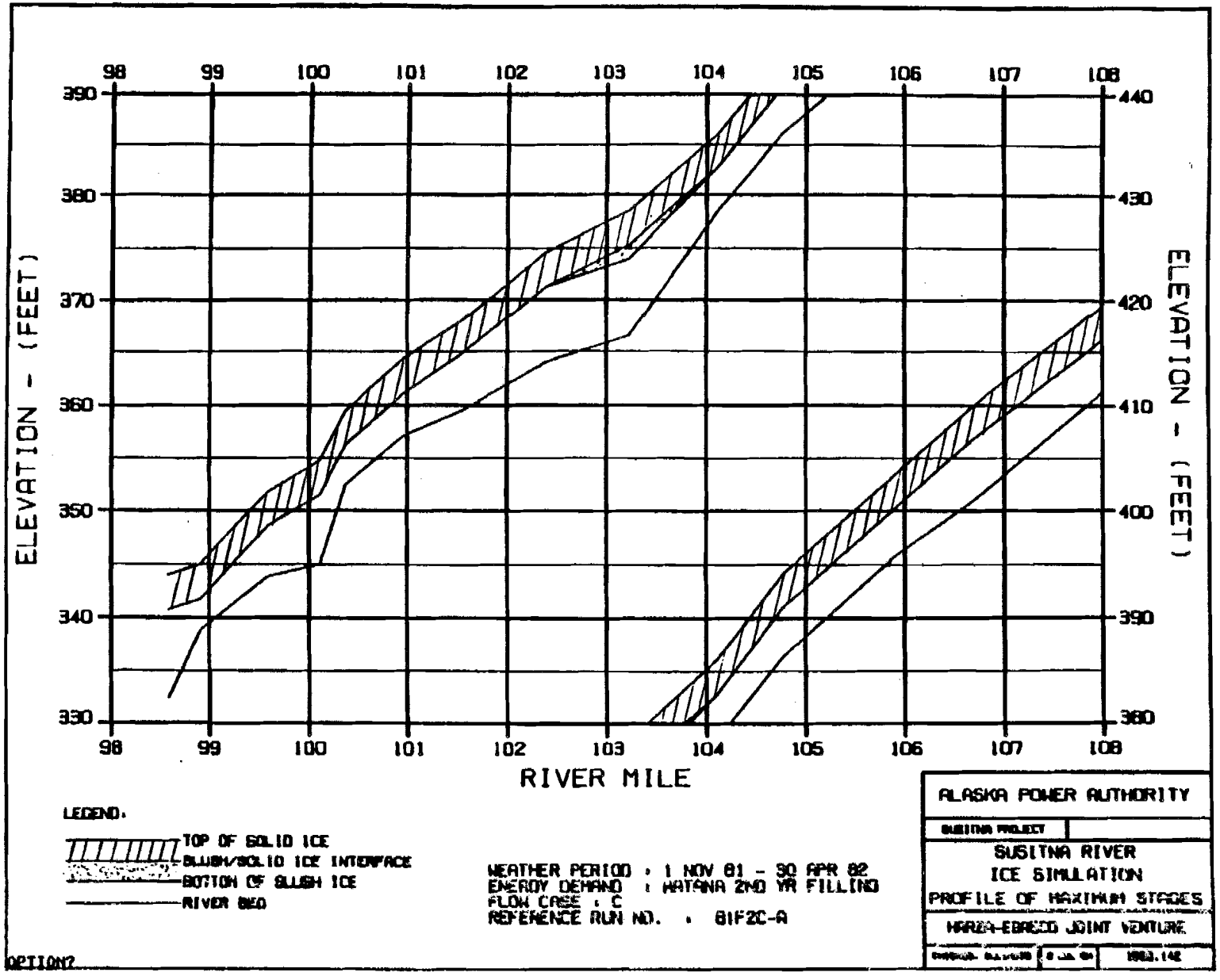
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION2

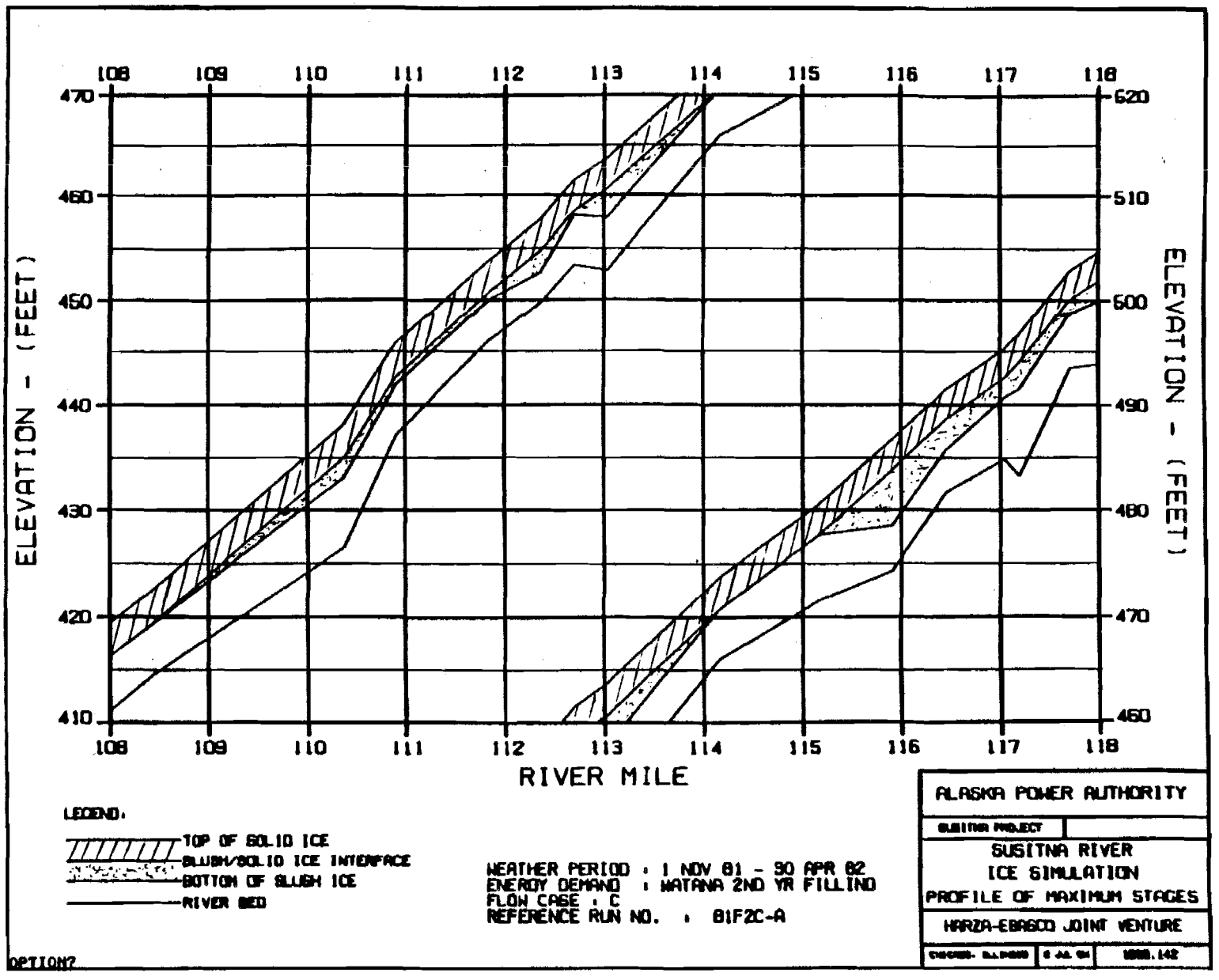
EXHIBIT T

The following study, entitled "Watana-Second Year Filling" corresponds to the winter of 1992-93, as depicted in Exhibit E.2.138 of the License Application. The weather used corresponds to the winter of 1981-82, which is a cold winter. Releases from Watana under these conditions would be made thru the mid-level outlet.

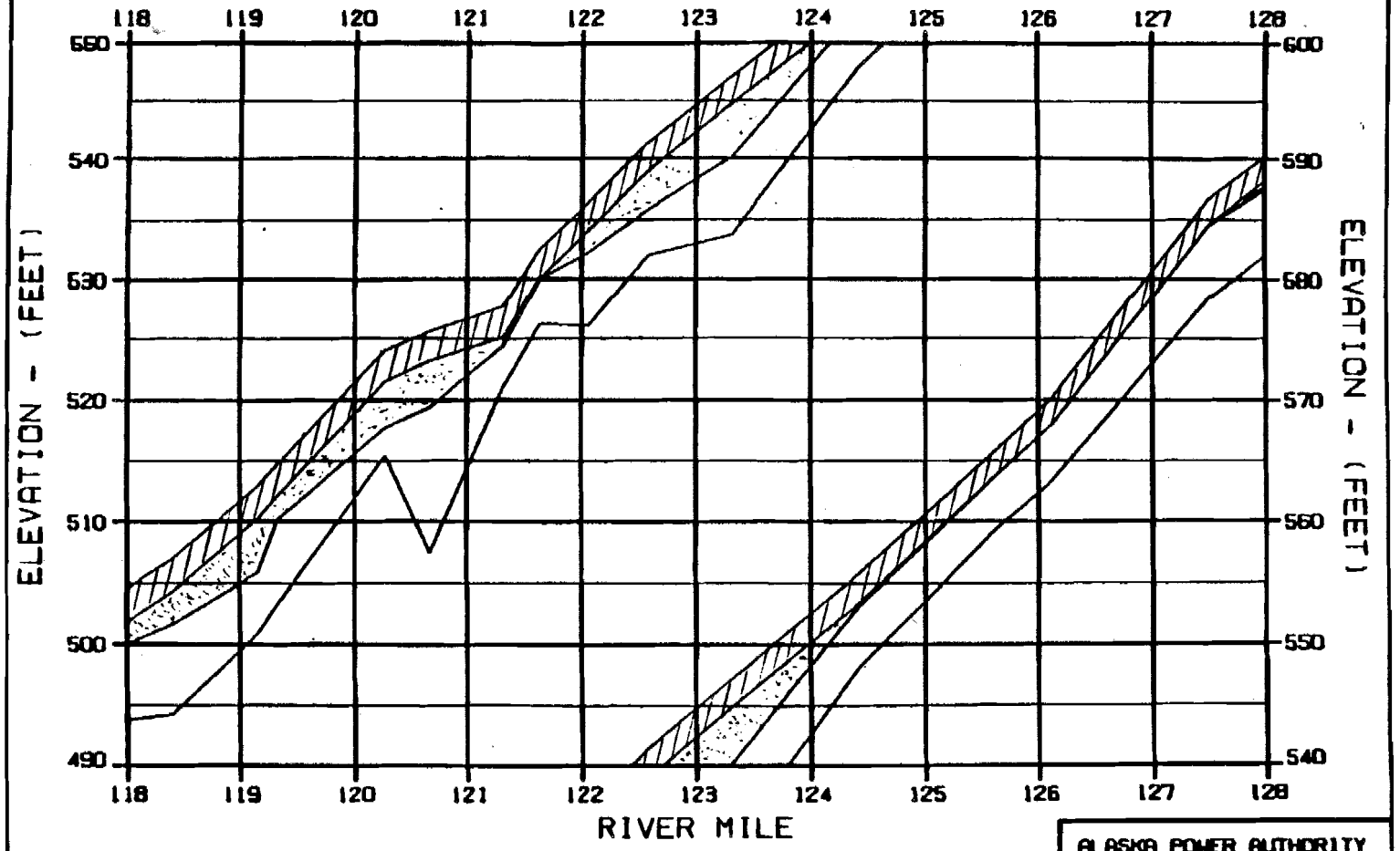
C


98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
390
380
370
360
350
340
330
440
430
420
410
400
390
380
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
1983.142
OPTION2

c


108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
470
460
450
440
430
420
410
620
510
600
490
480
470
460
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION7

C



LEGEND:

TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A

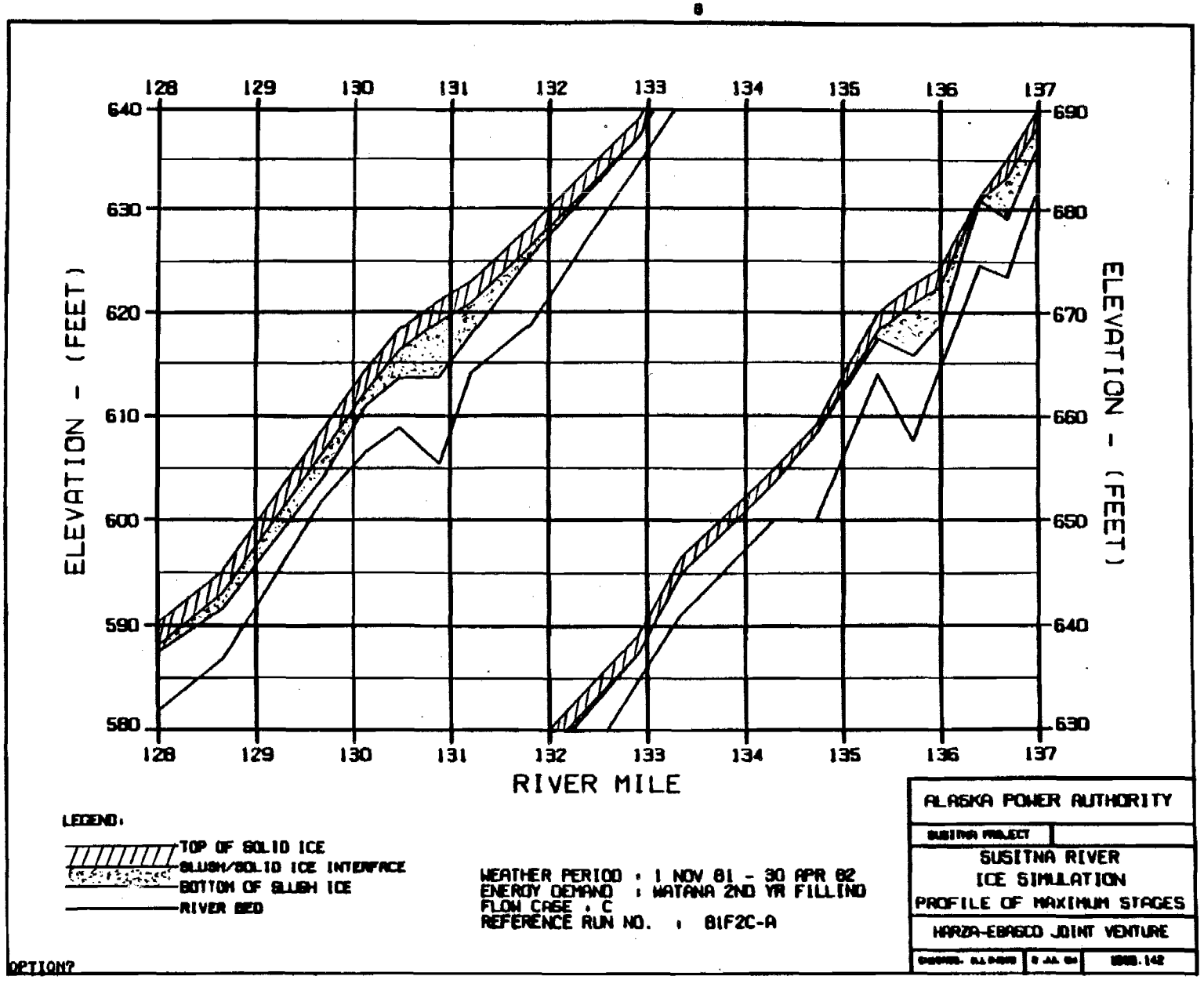
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

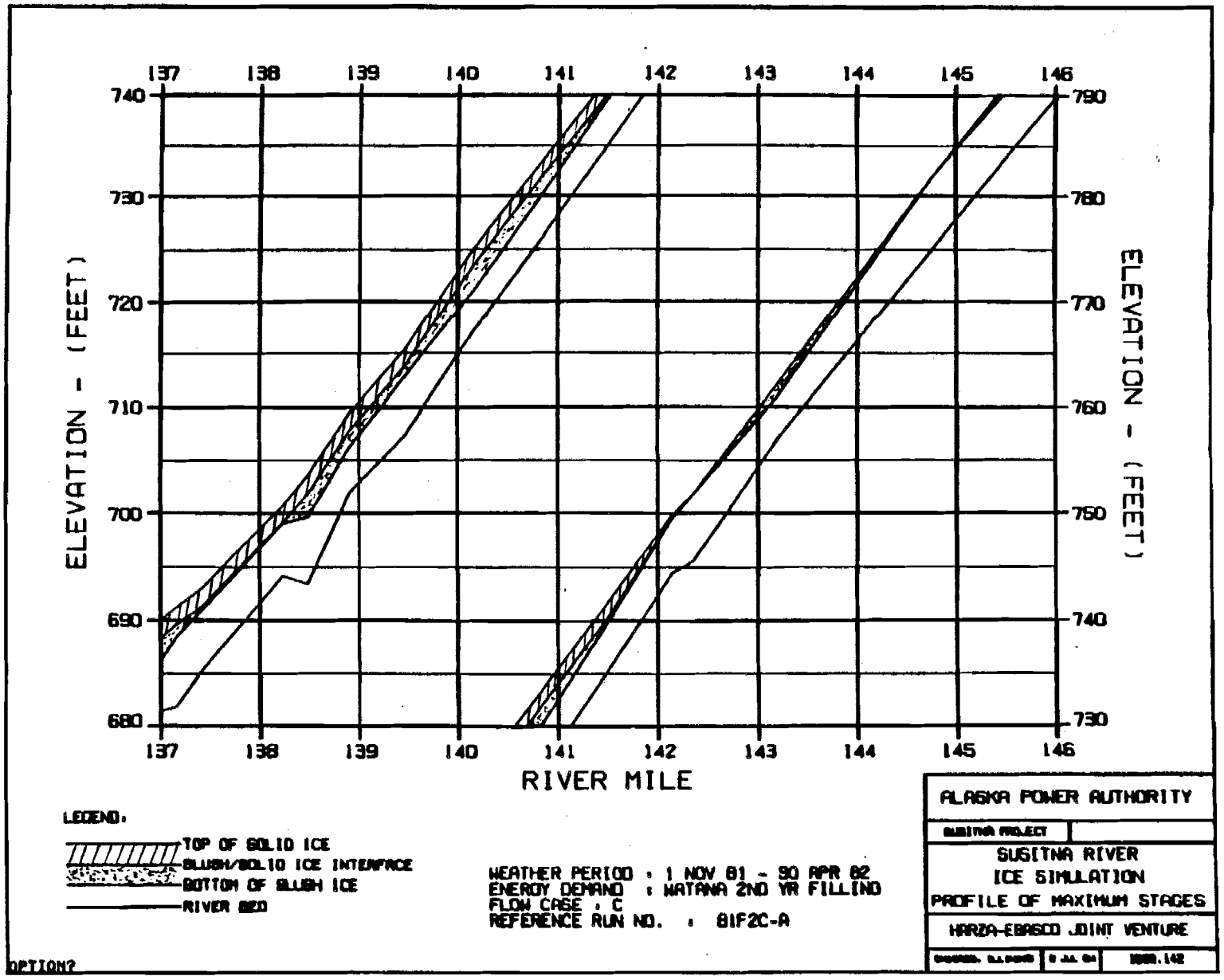
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES

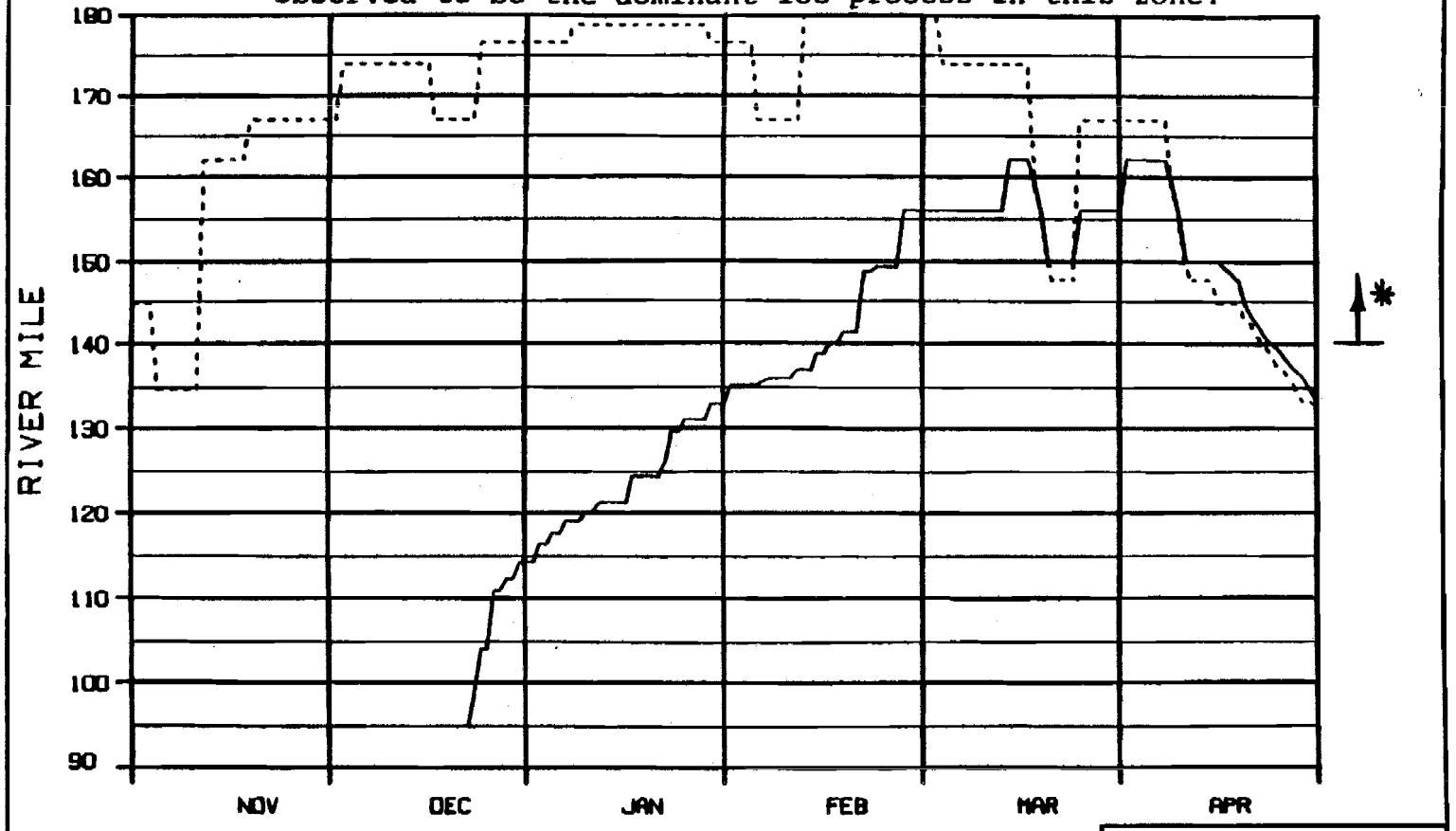
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

OPTION?


128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
640
630
620
610
600
590
580
690
680
670
660
650
640
630
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B1F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?


137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
740
730
720
710
700
690
680
790
780
770
760
750
740
730
ELEVATION - (FEET)
ELEVATION - (FEET)
RIVER MILE
LEGEND:
TOP OF SOLID ICE
SLUSH/SOLID ICE INTERFACE
BOTTOM OF SLUSH ICE
RIVER BED
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
PROFILE OF MAXIMUM STAGES
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

* Note: Simulation of progression u/s of River Mile 140 ± is considered approximate since intermittent bridging of border ice has been observed to be the dominant ice process in this zone.



LEGEND:

———— ICE FRONT

- - - - - - - - - - ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A

OPTION2

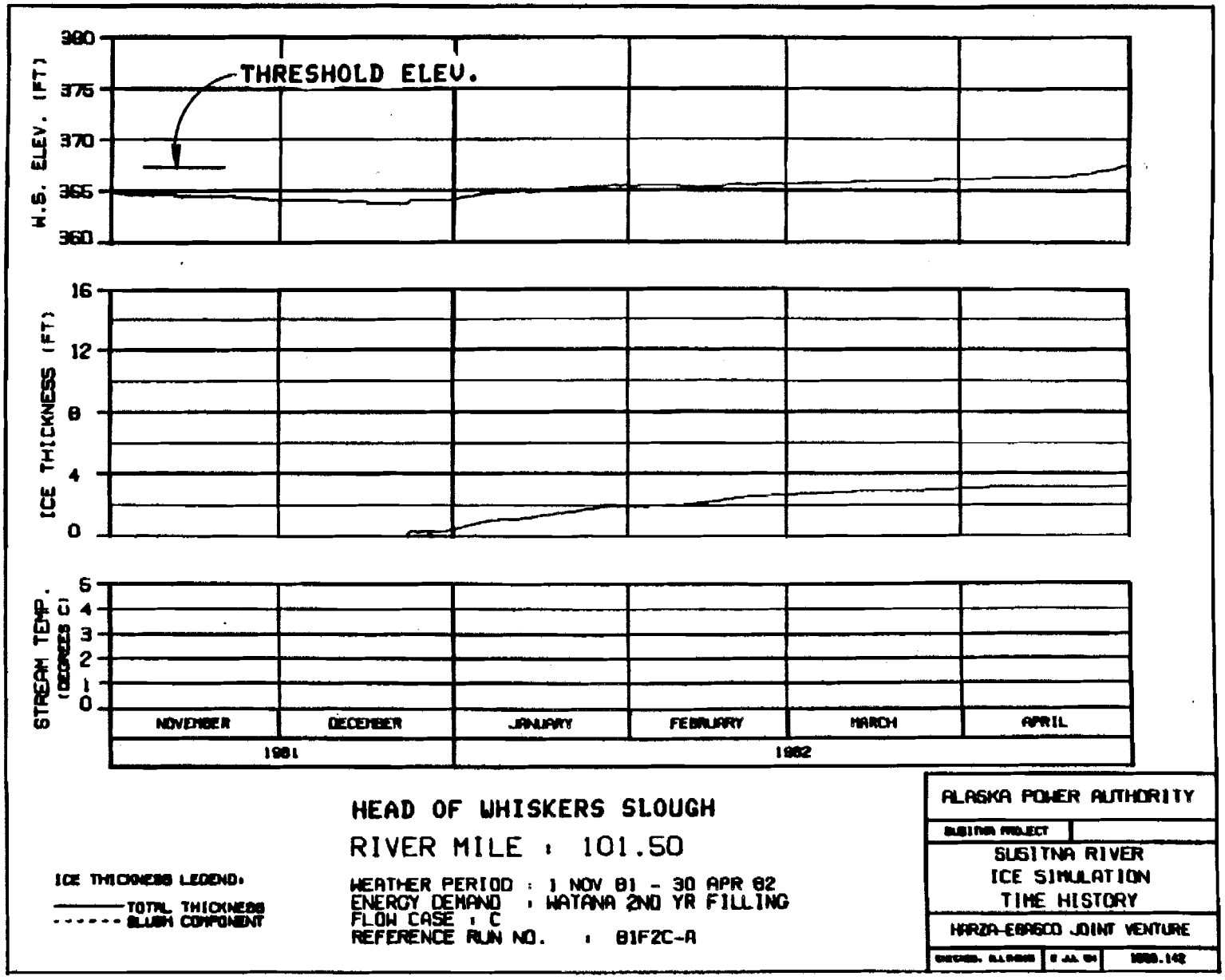
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

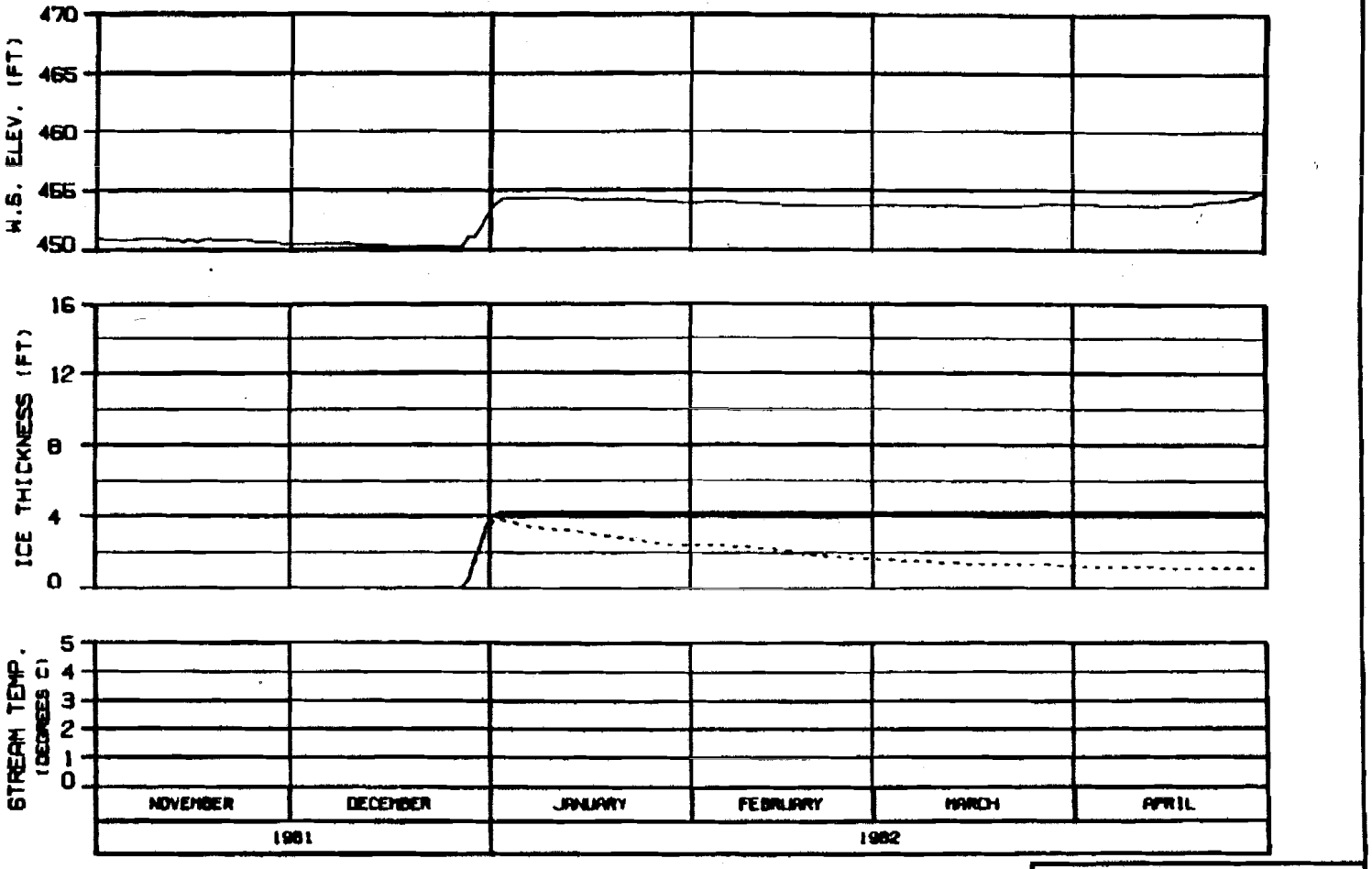
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
PROGRESSION OF ICE FRONT
& ZERO DEGREE ISOTHERM

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible]


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
380
375
370
365
360
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
HEAD OF WHISKERS SLOUGH
RIVER MILE : 101.50
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL AT HEAD OF GASH CREEK

RIVER MILE : 112.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

------ SLUSH COMPONENT

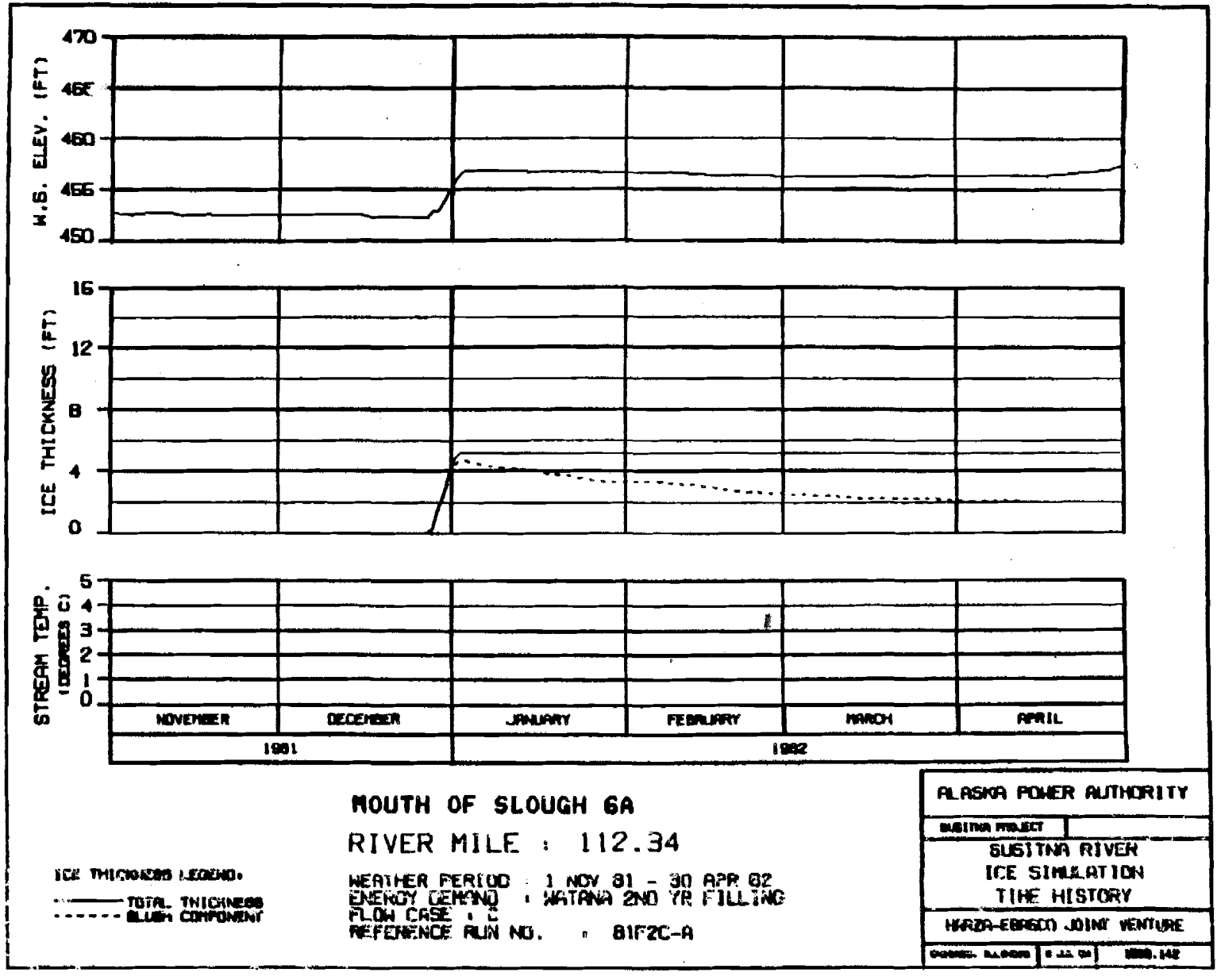
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A

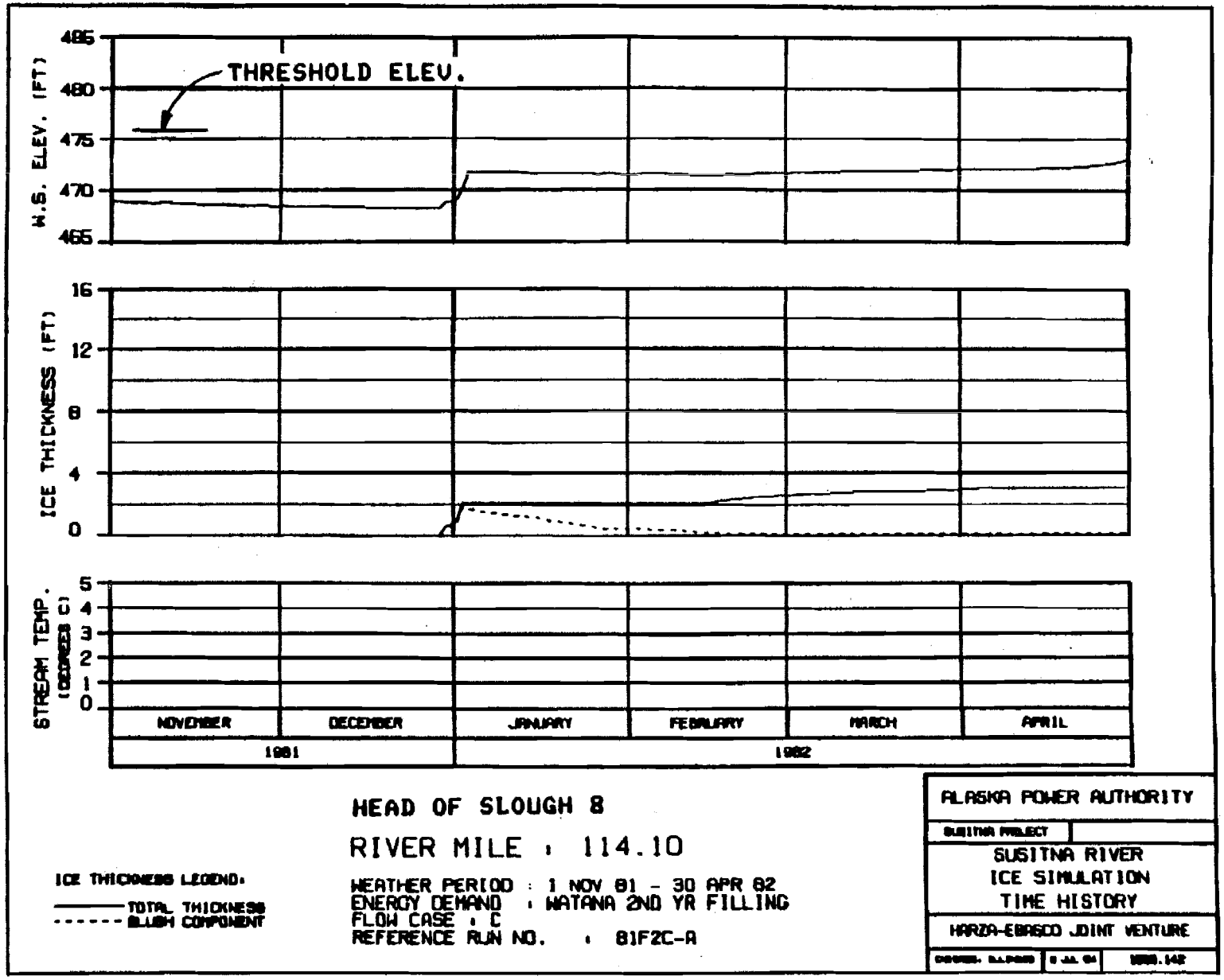
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
470
465
460
455
450
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
MOUTH OF SLOUGH 6A
RIVER MILE : 112.34
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8

RIVER MILE : 114.10

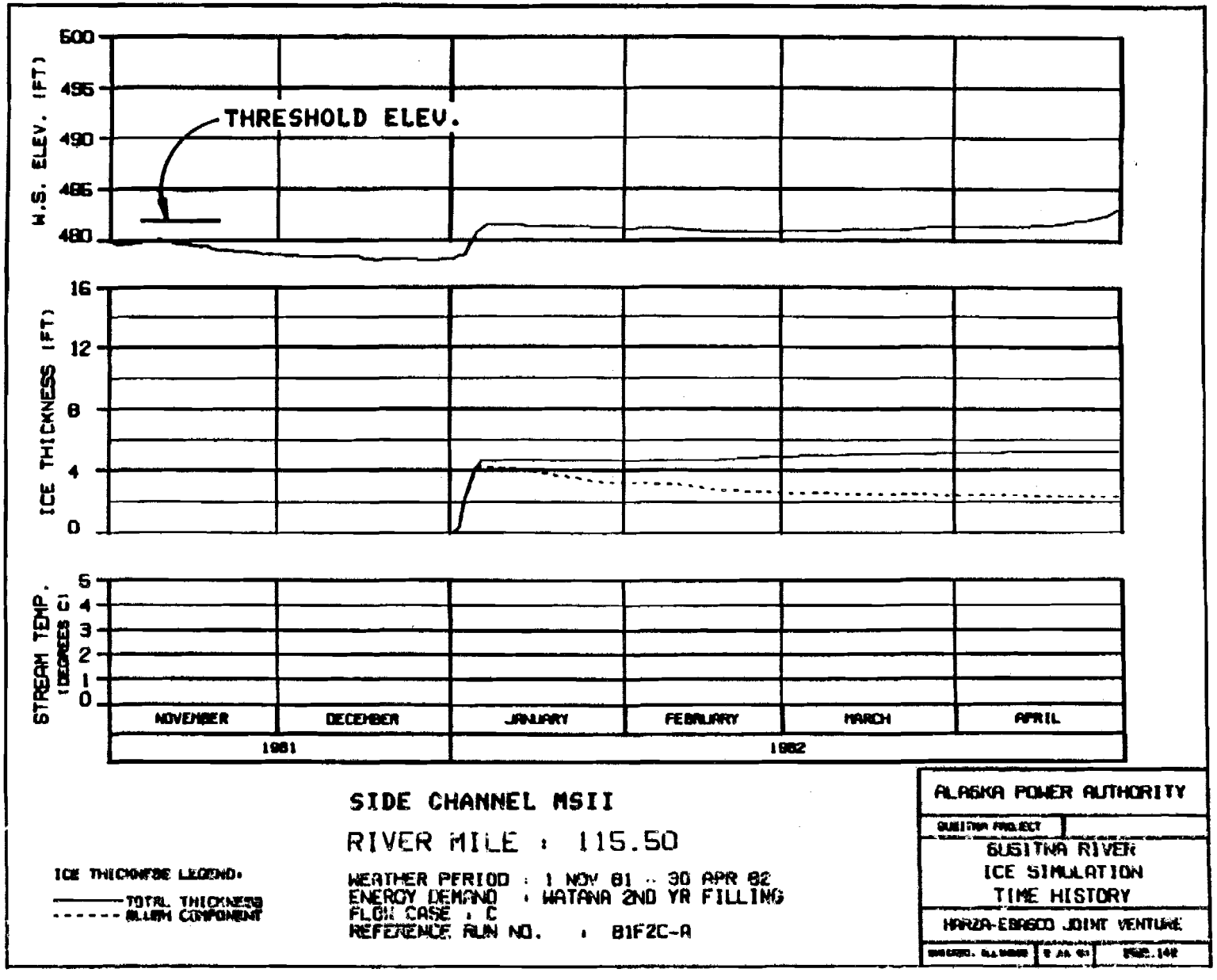
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

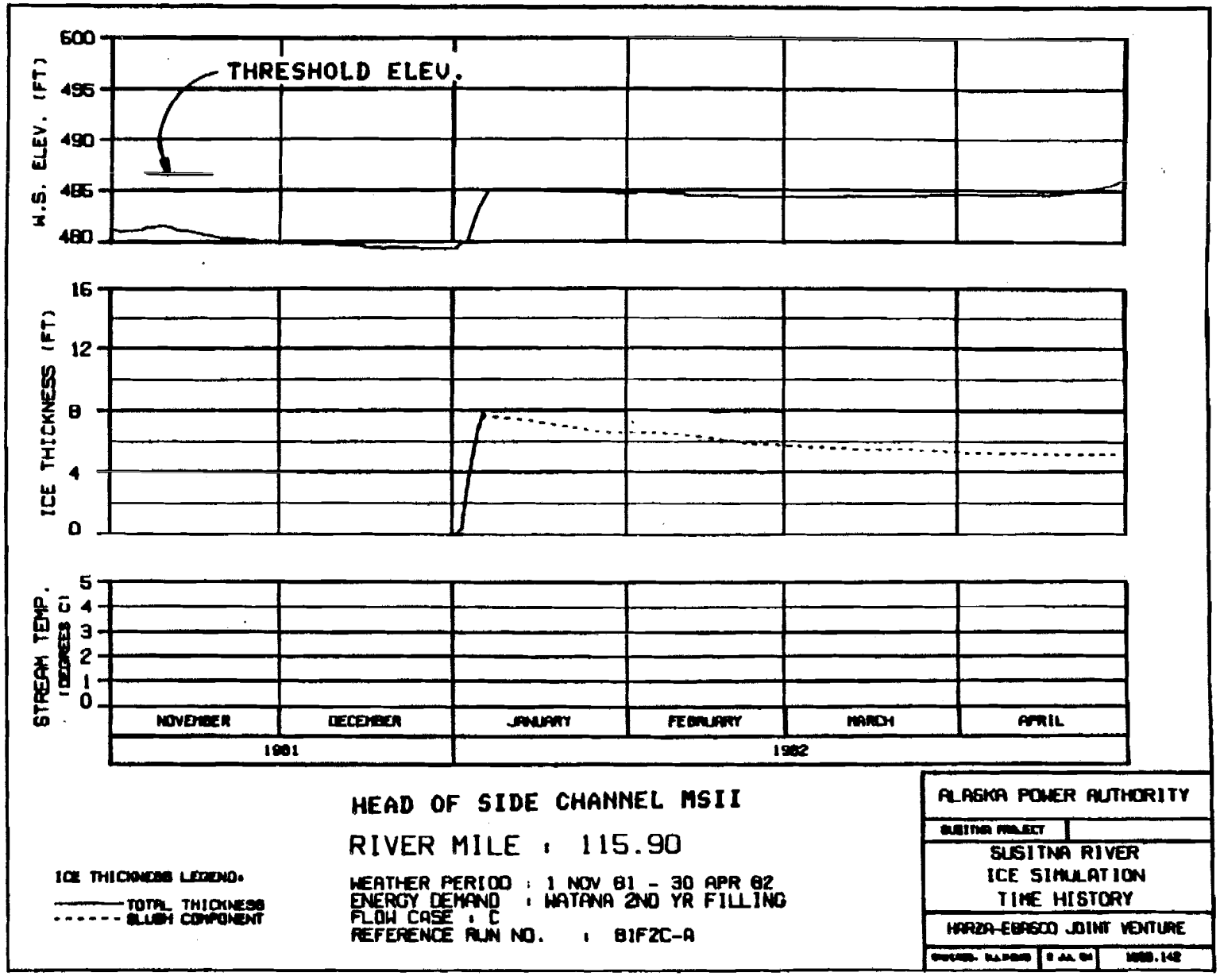
——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER ICE SIMULATION TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
DRAWN: D.A.P.S.D. | 8 JUL 86 | 1988.142


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
500
495
490
485
480
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
SIDE CHANNEL MSII
RIVER MILE : 115.50
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
ALIGN COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B1F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



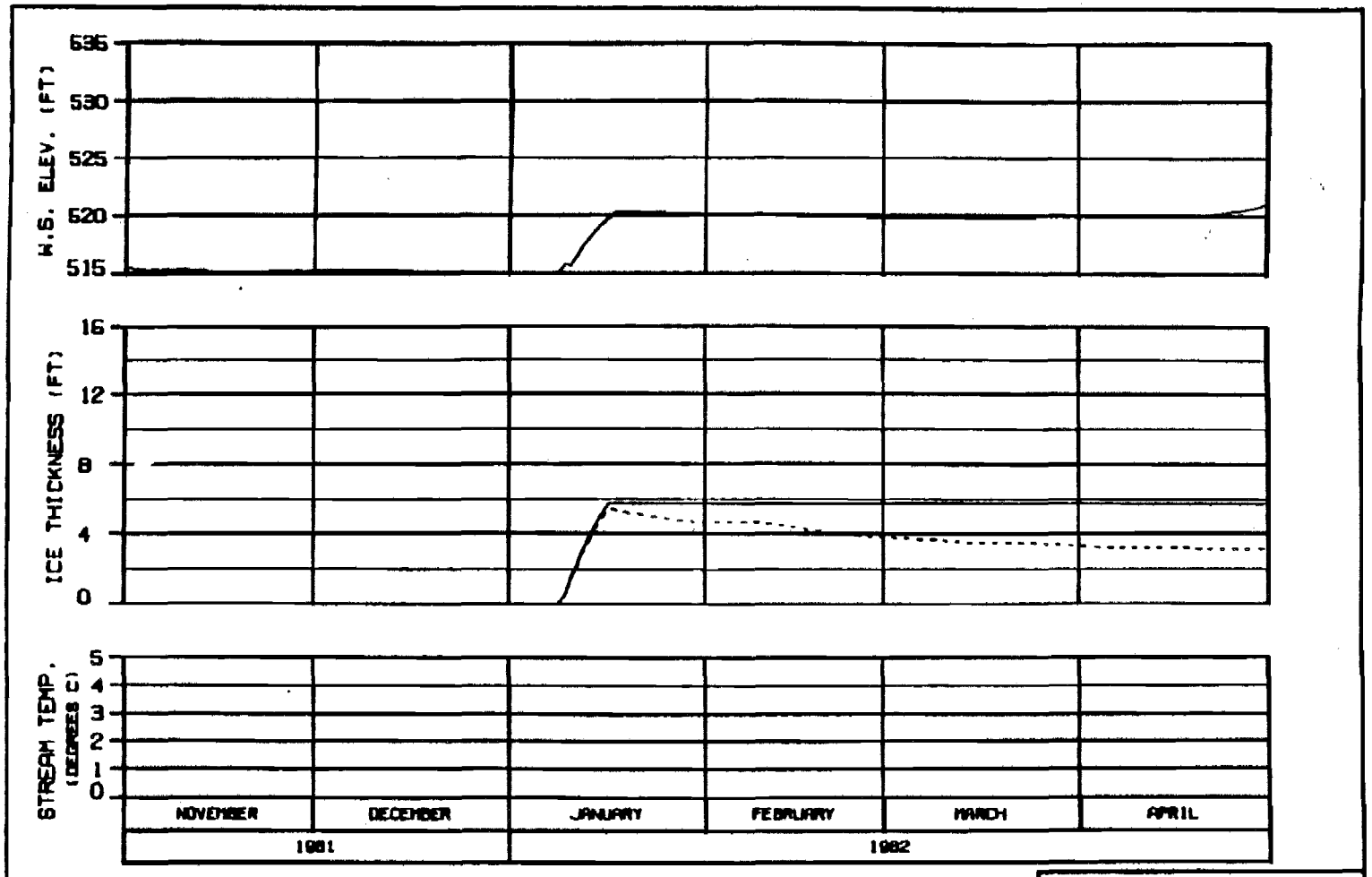
HEAD OF SIDE CHANNEL MSII

RIVER MILE : 115.90

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
——— TOTAL THICKNESS
- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



RIVER MILE : 120.00

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

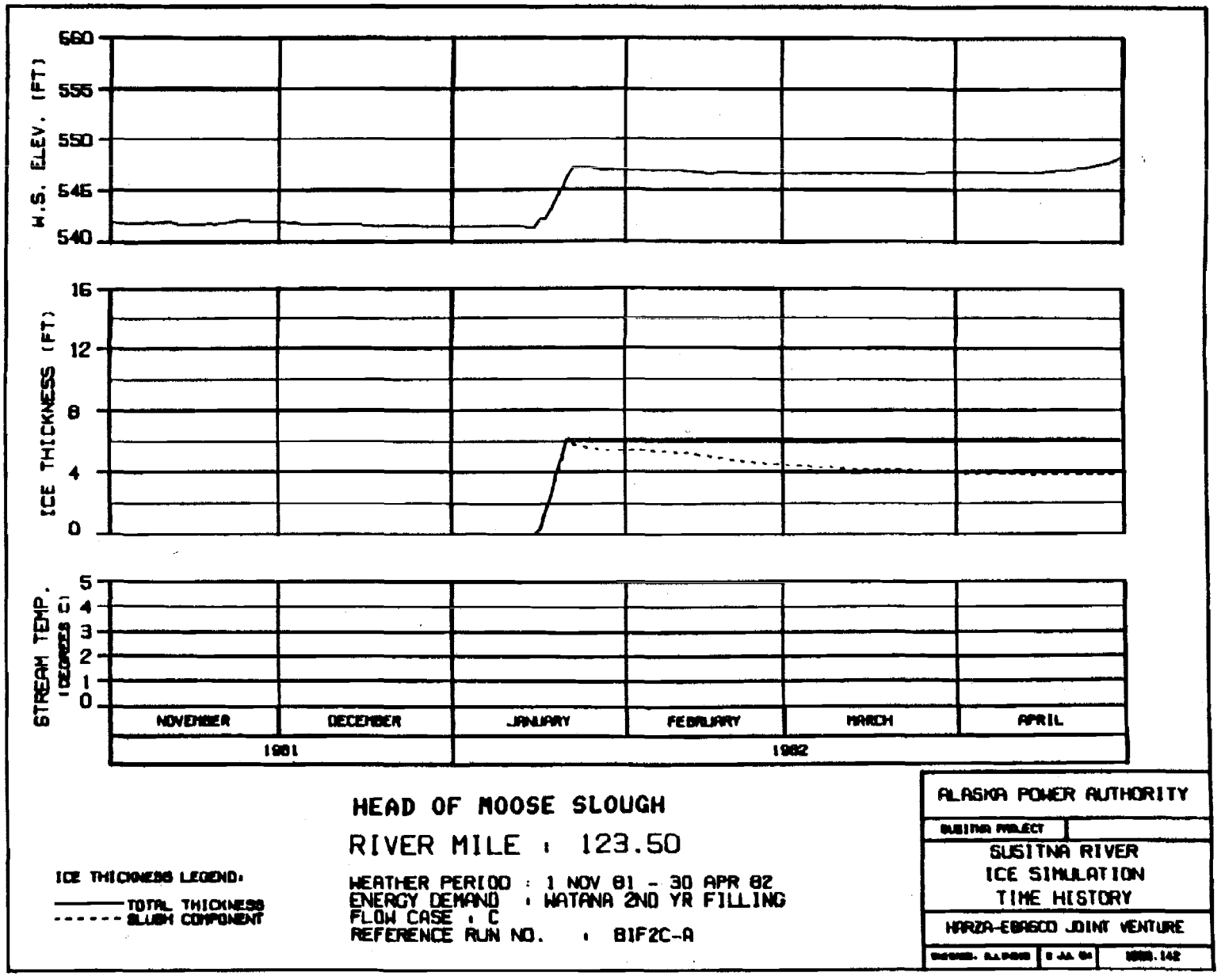
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A

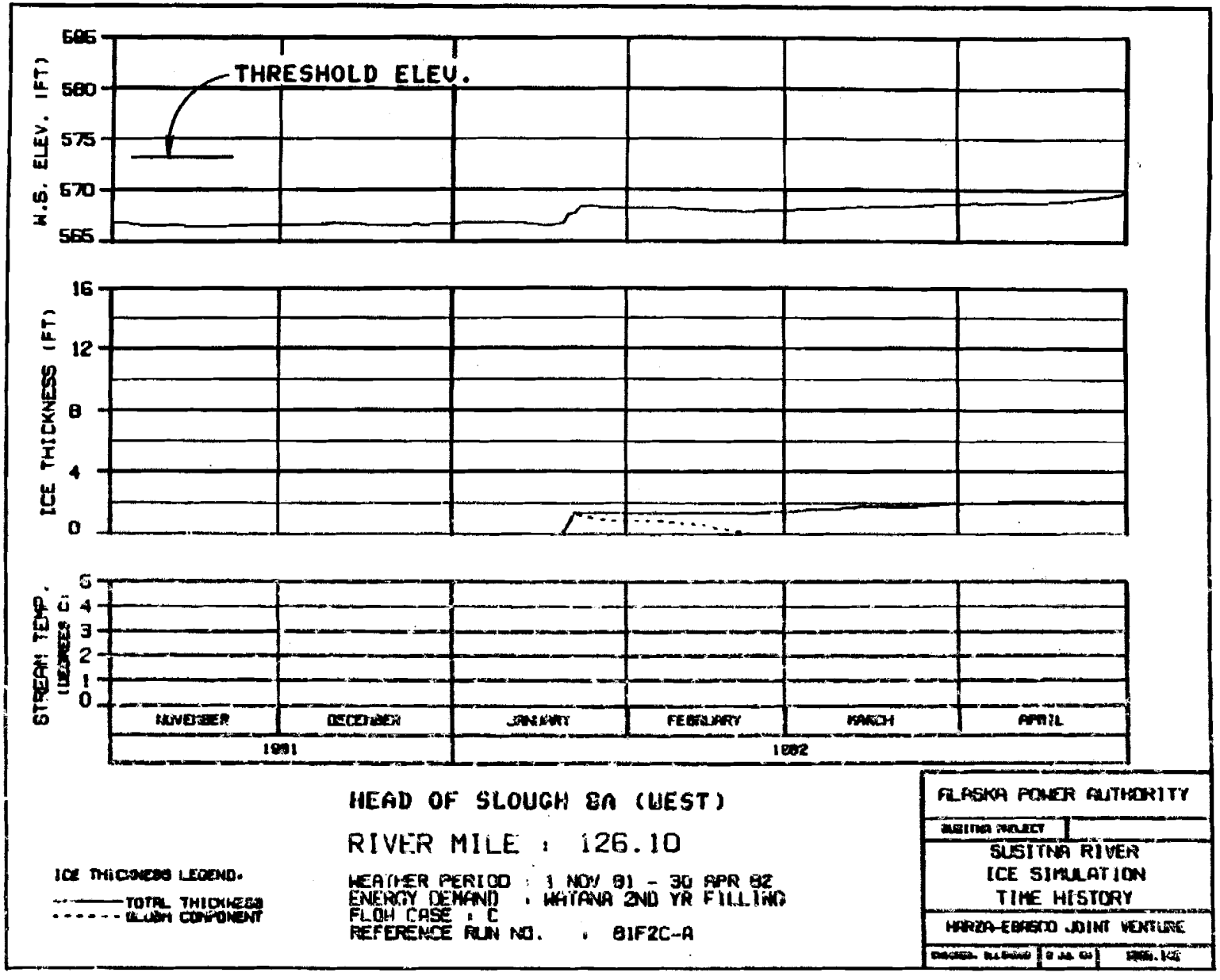
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

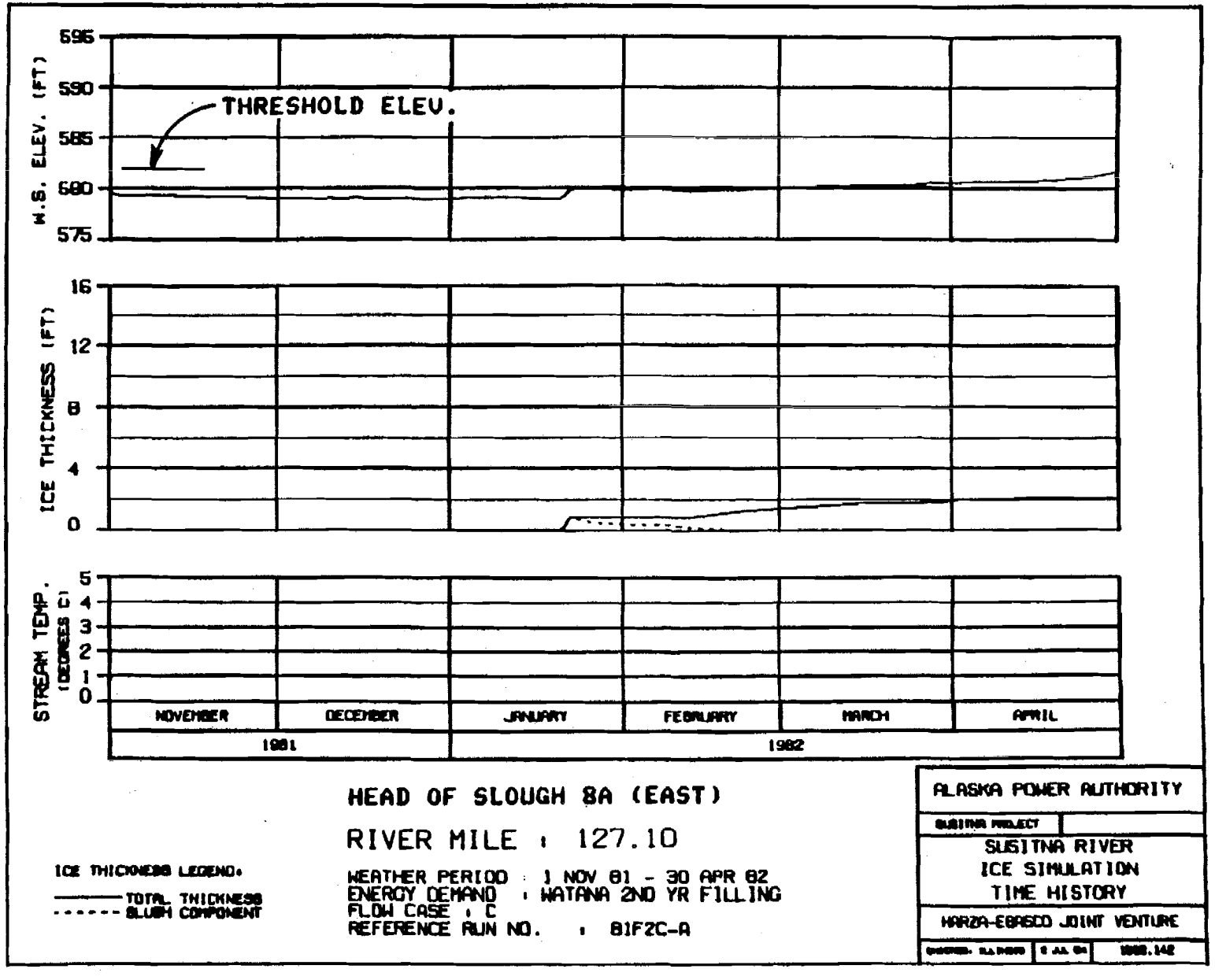
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
560
555
550
545
540
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
HEAD OF MOOSE SLOUGH
RIVER MILE : 123.50
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B1F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
585
580
575
570
565
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (WEST)
RIVER MILE : 126.10
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



HEAD OF SLOUGH 8A (EAST)

RIVER MILE : 127.10

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

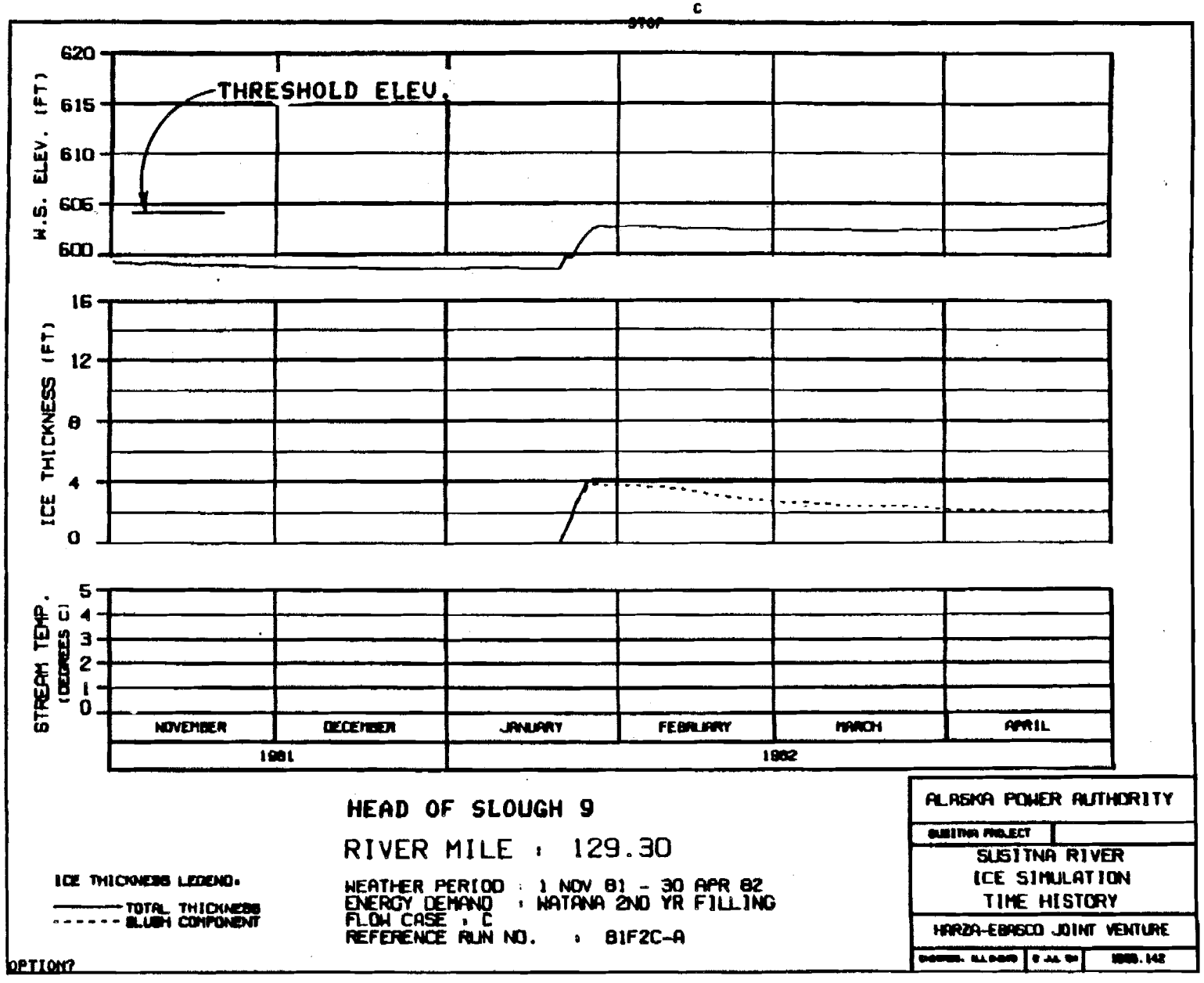
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

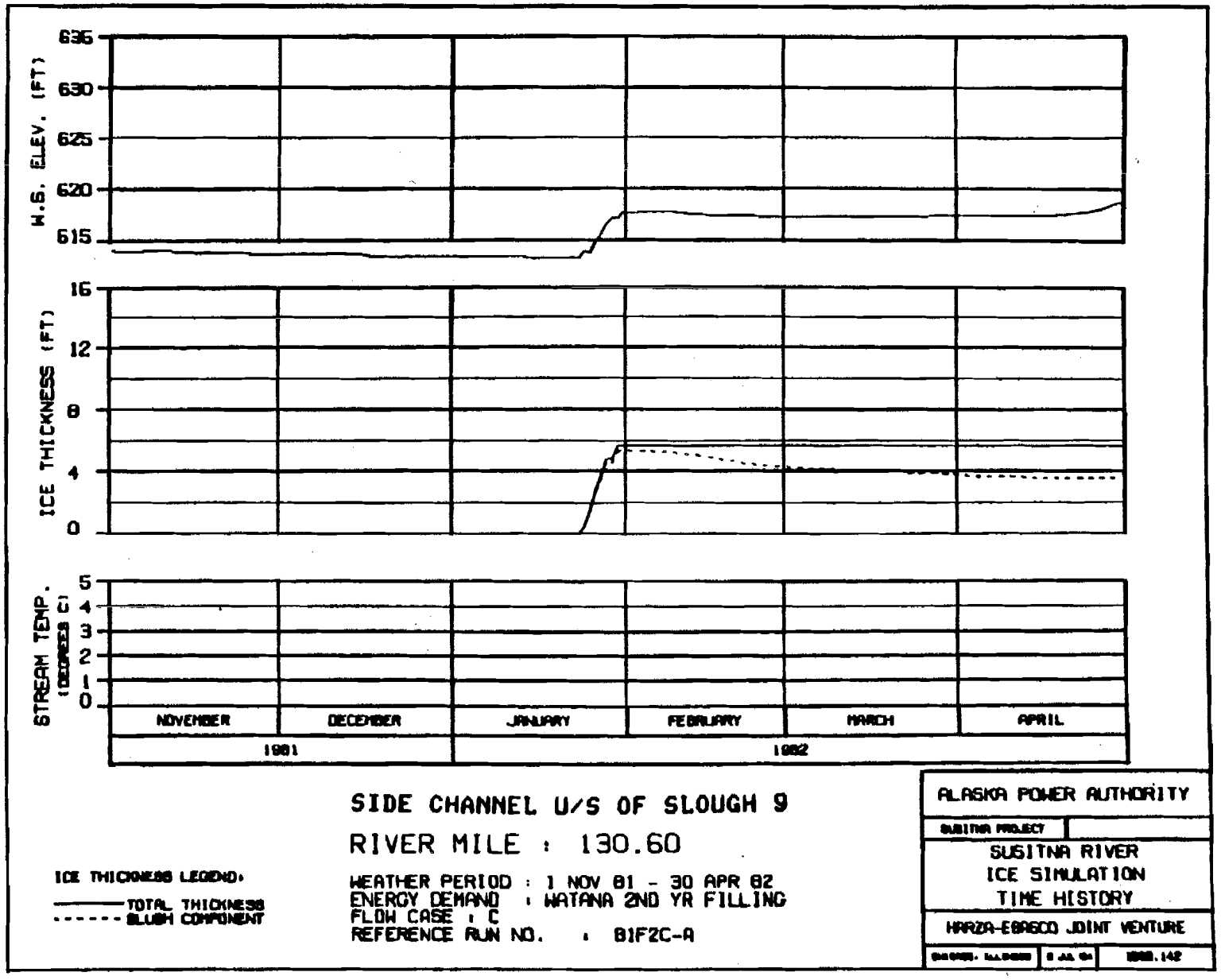
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
620
615
610
605
600
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
HEAD OF SLOUGH 9
RIVER MILE : 129.30
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE
OPTION?

OPTION?



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 9

RIVER MILE : 130.60

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B1F2C-A

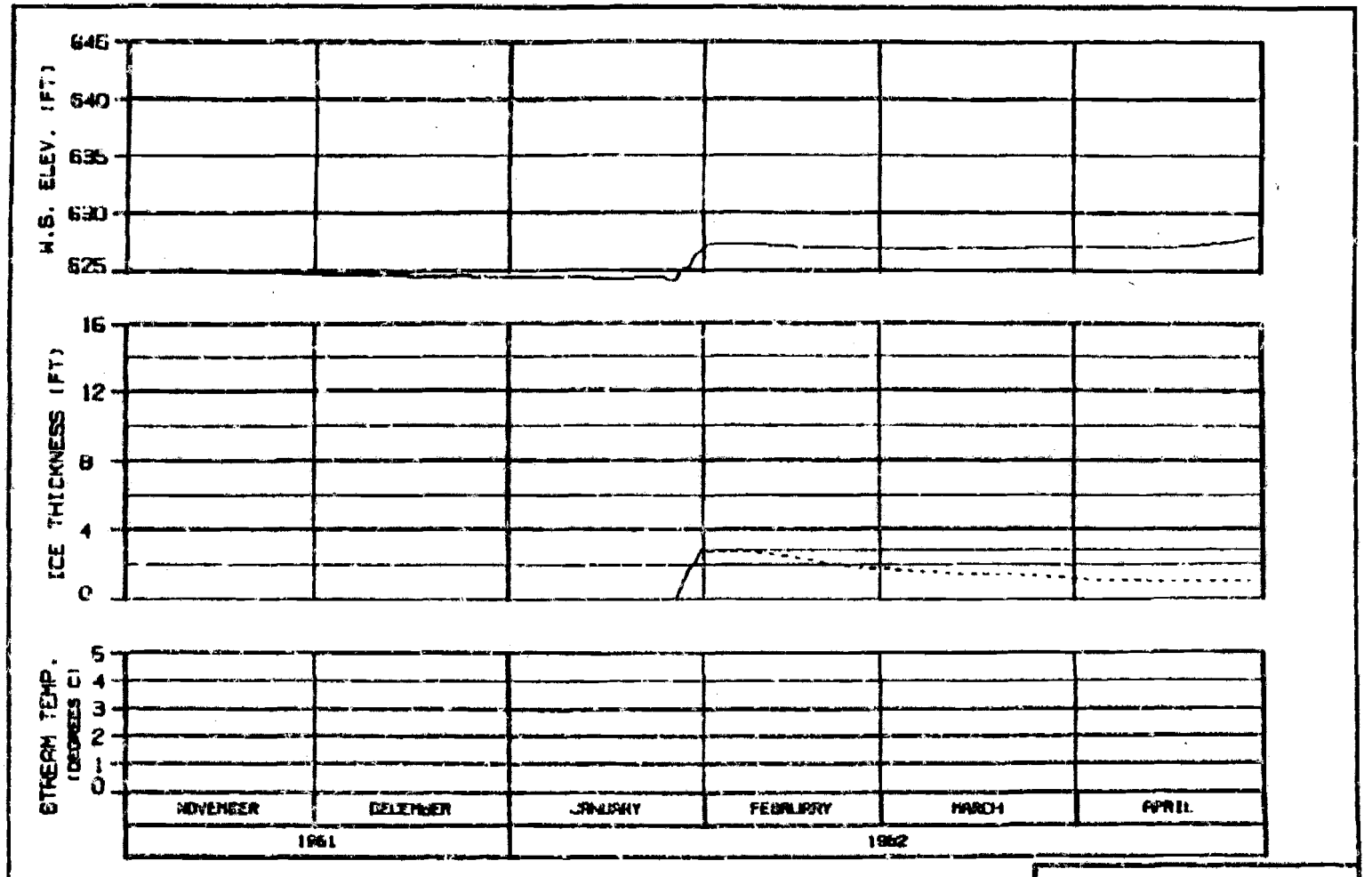
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

[illegible] | 8 JUL 84 | 1868.142



SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF 4TH JULY CREEK

RIVER MILE : 131.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

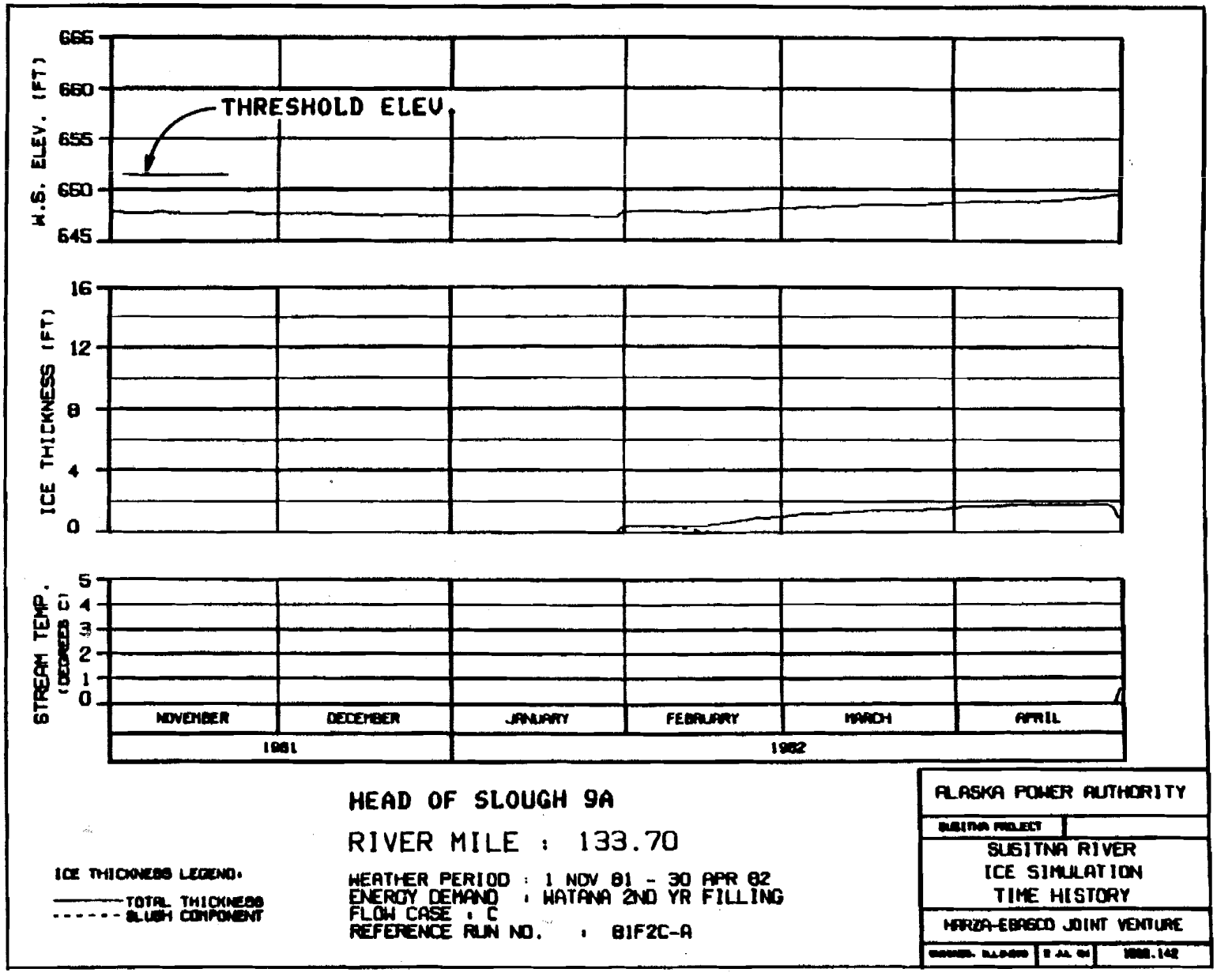
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A

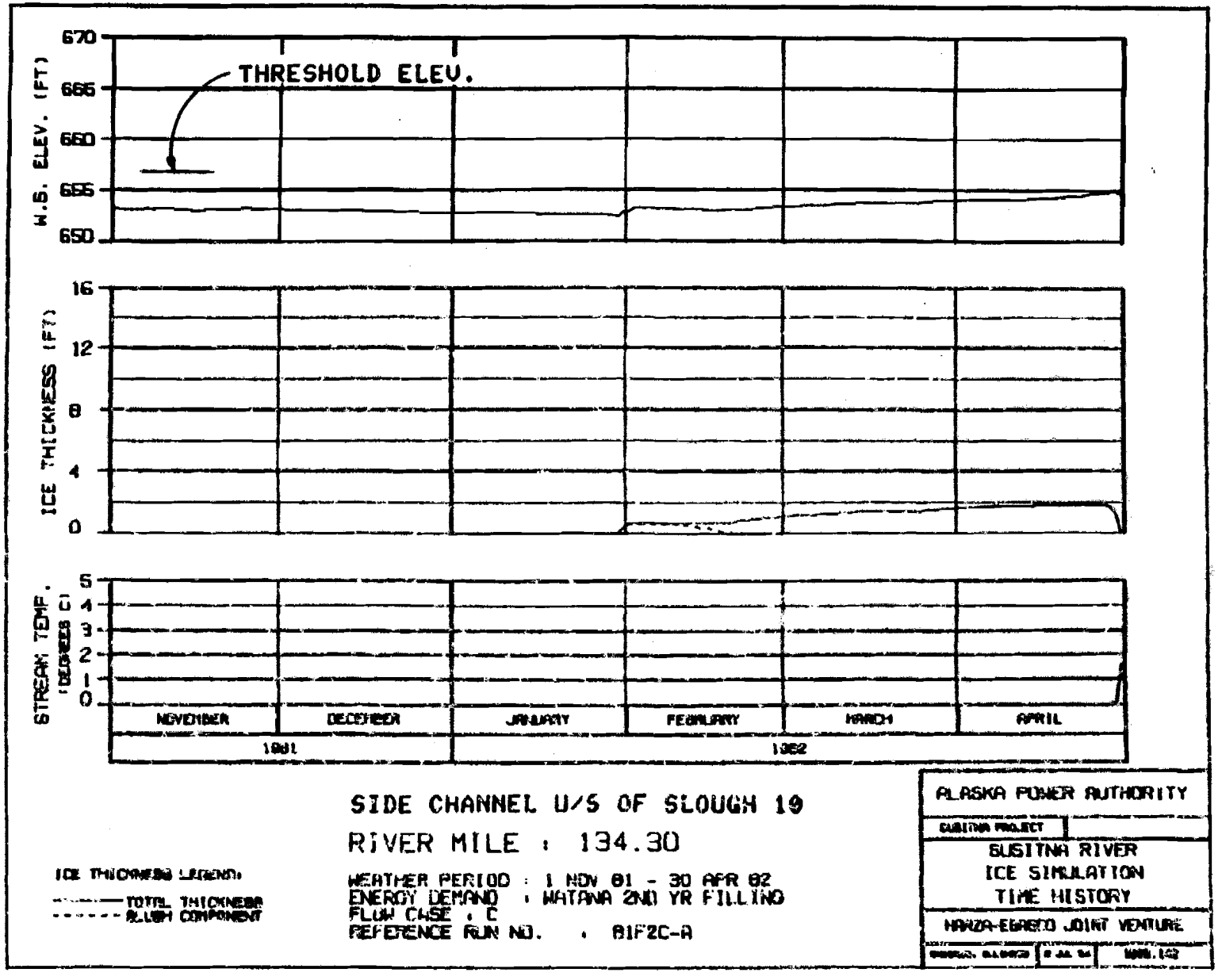
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

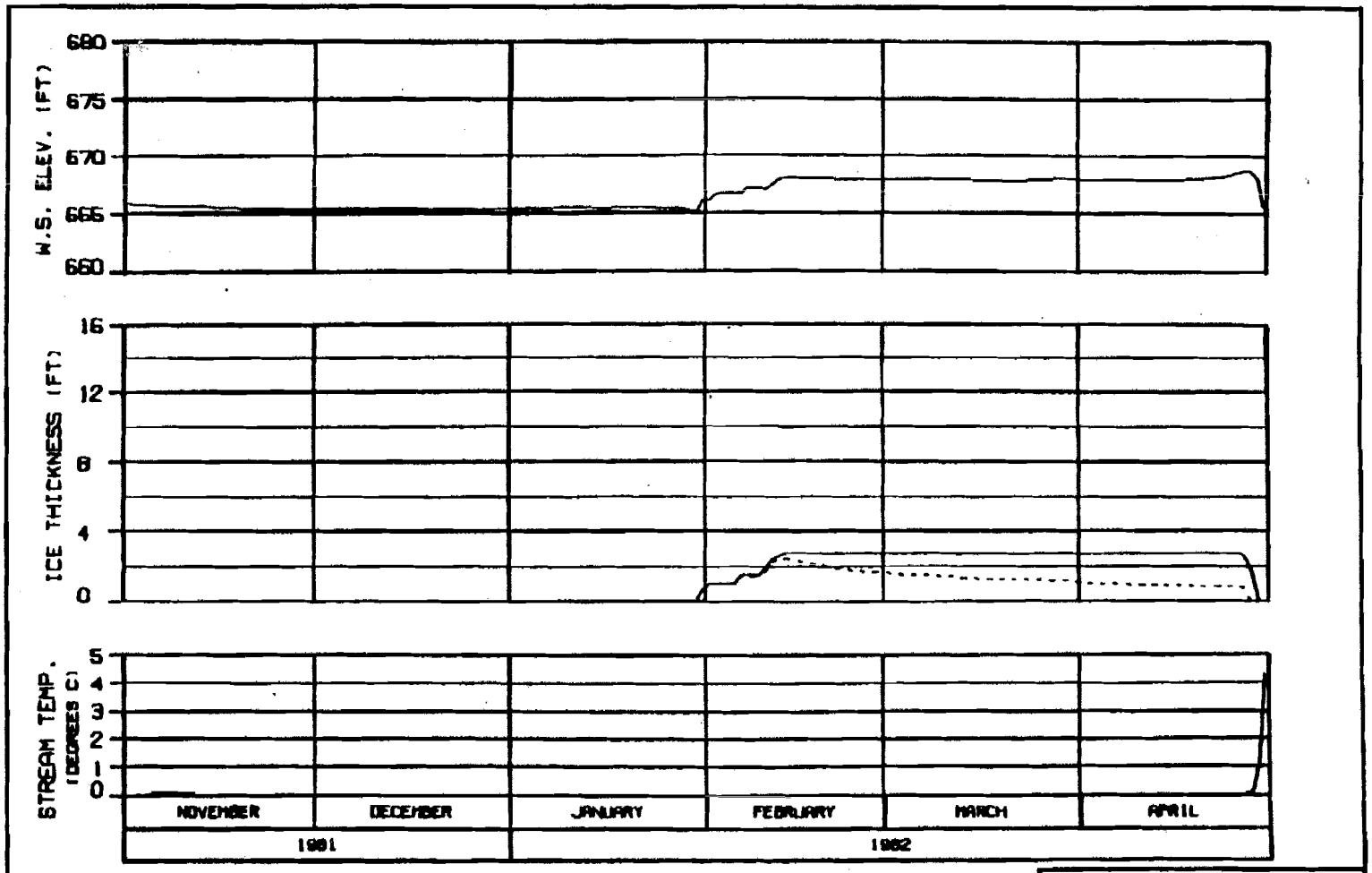
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
665
660
655
650
645
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
HEAD OF SLOUGH 9A
RIVER MILE : 133.70
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
670
665
660
655
650
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
SIDE CHANNEL U/S OF SLOUGH 19
RIVER MILE : 134.30
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B1F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SIDE CHANNEL D/S OF SLOUGH 11

RIVER MILE : 135.30

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

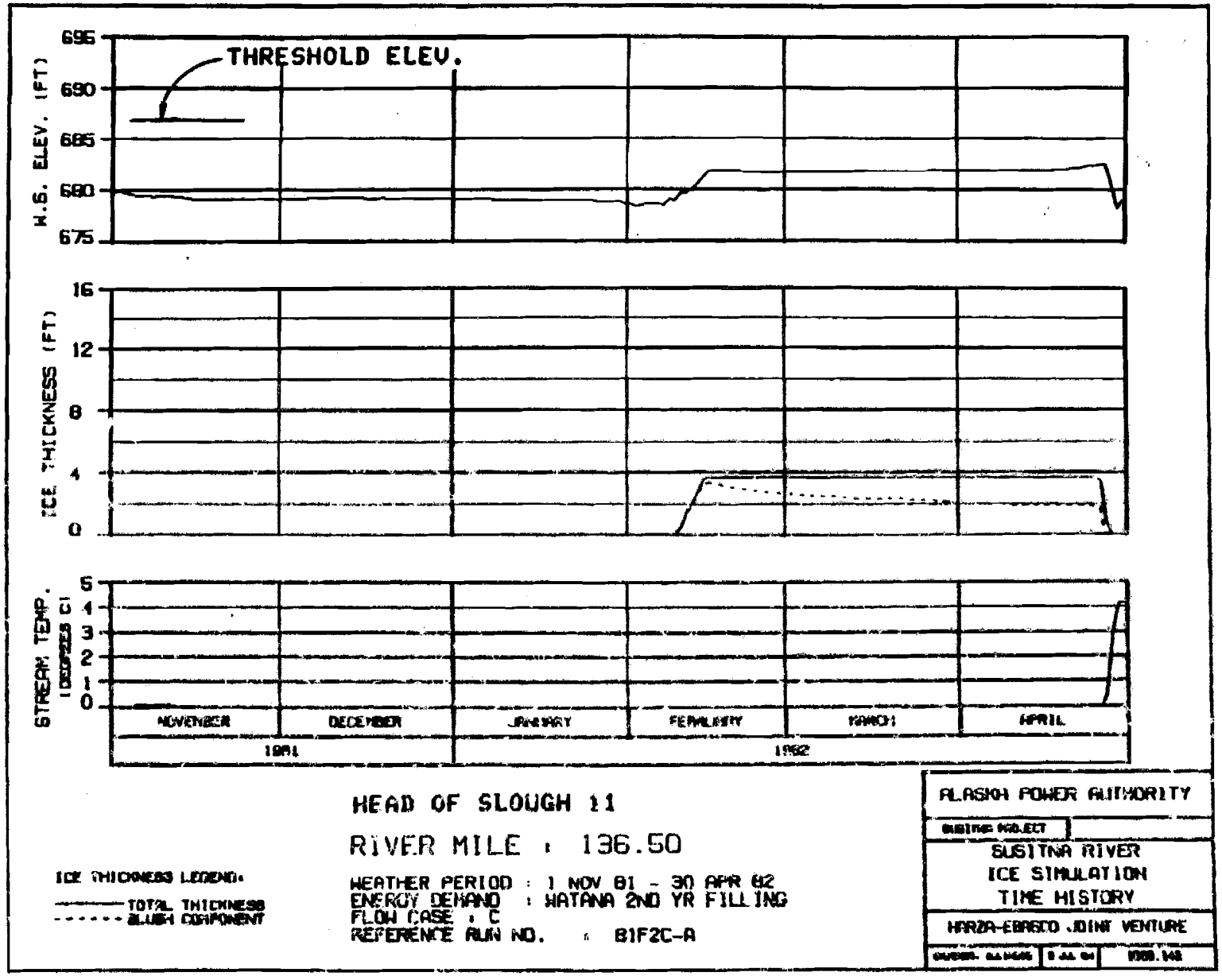
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A

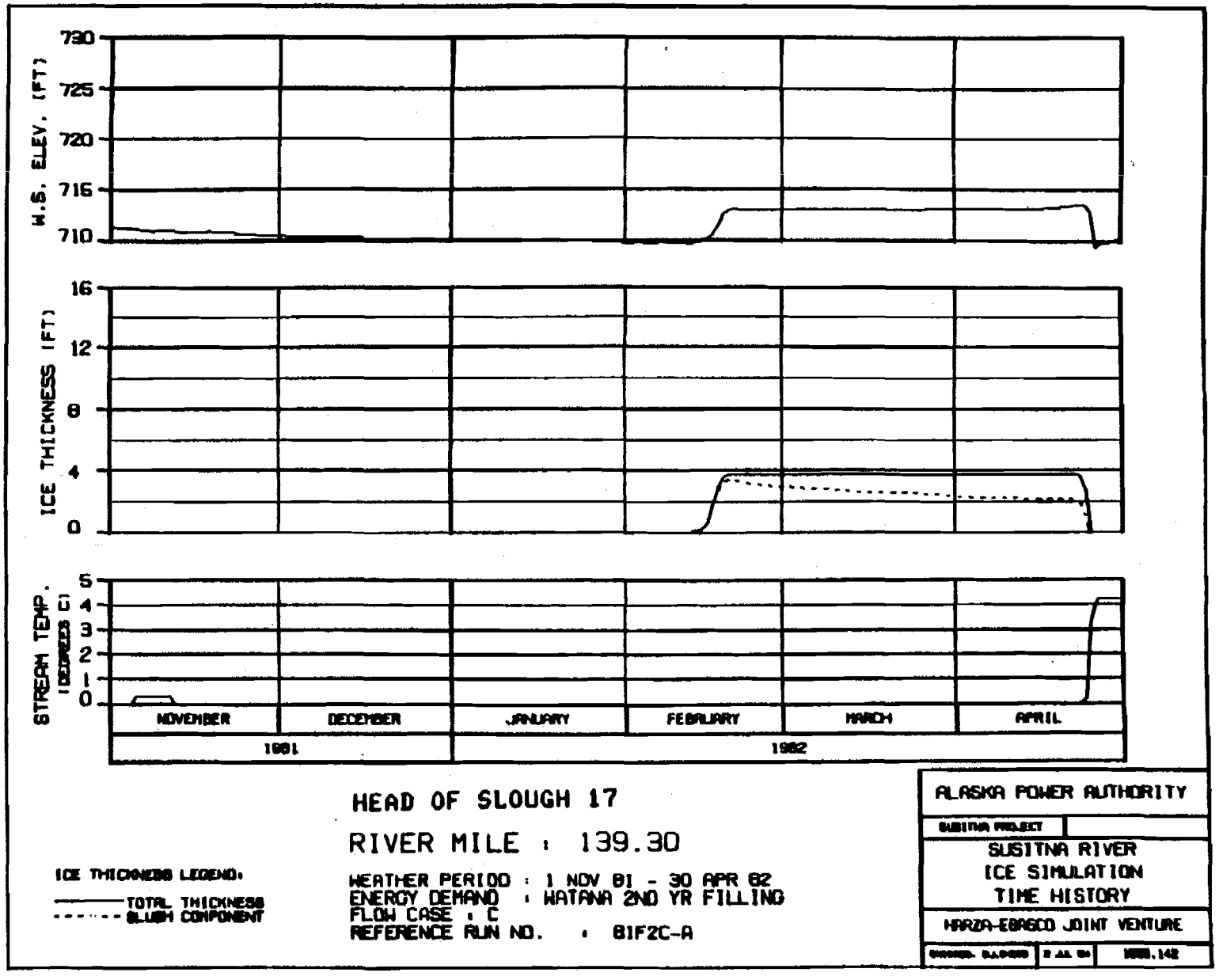
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

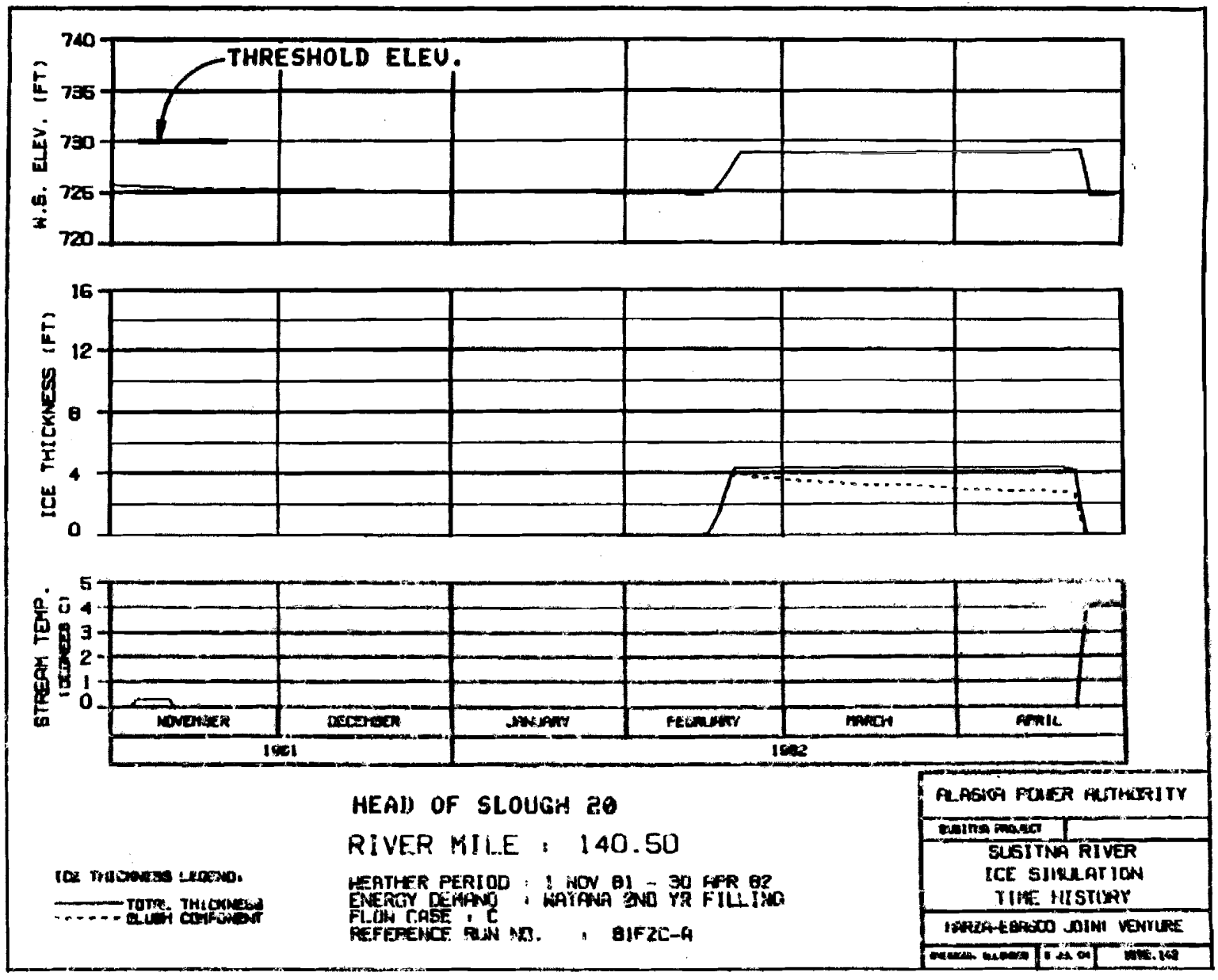
SUSITNA PROJECT

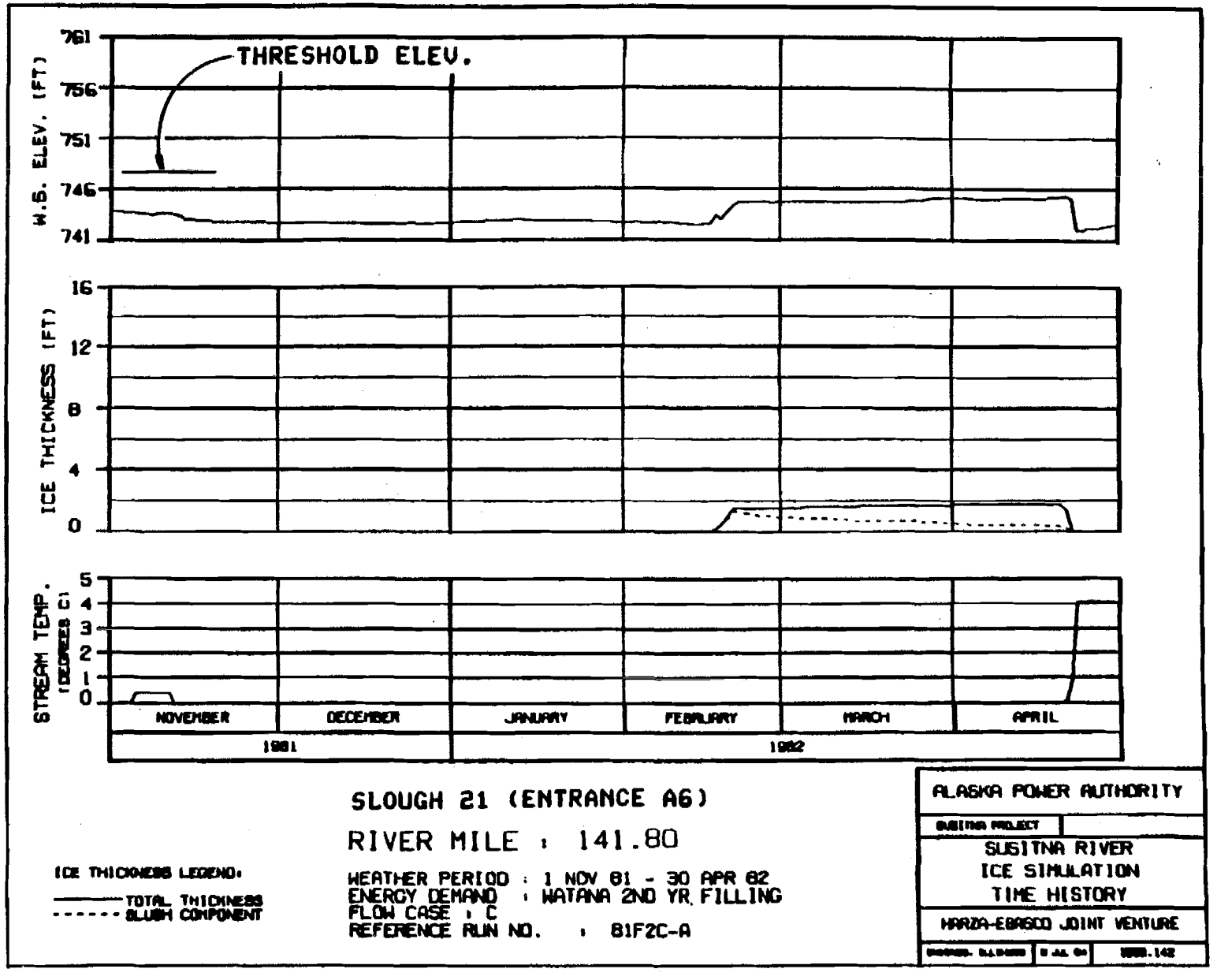
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
695
690
685
680
675
THRESHOLD ELEV.
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
HEAD OF SLOUGH 11
RIVER MILE : 136.50
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B1F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


W.S. ELEV. (FT)
730
725
720
715
710
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
HEAD OF SLOUGH 17
RIVER MILE : 139.30
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


THRESHOLD ELEV.
W.S. ELEV. (FT)
740
735
730
725
720
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
HEAD OF SLOUGH 20
RIVER MILE : 140.50
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE



SLOUGH 21 (ENTRANCE A6)

RIVER MILE : 141.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

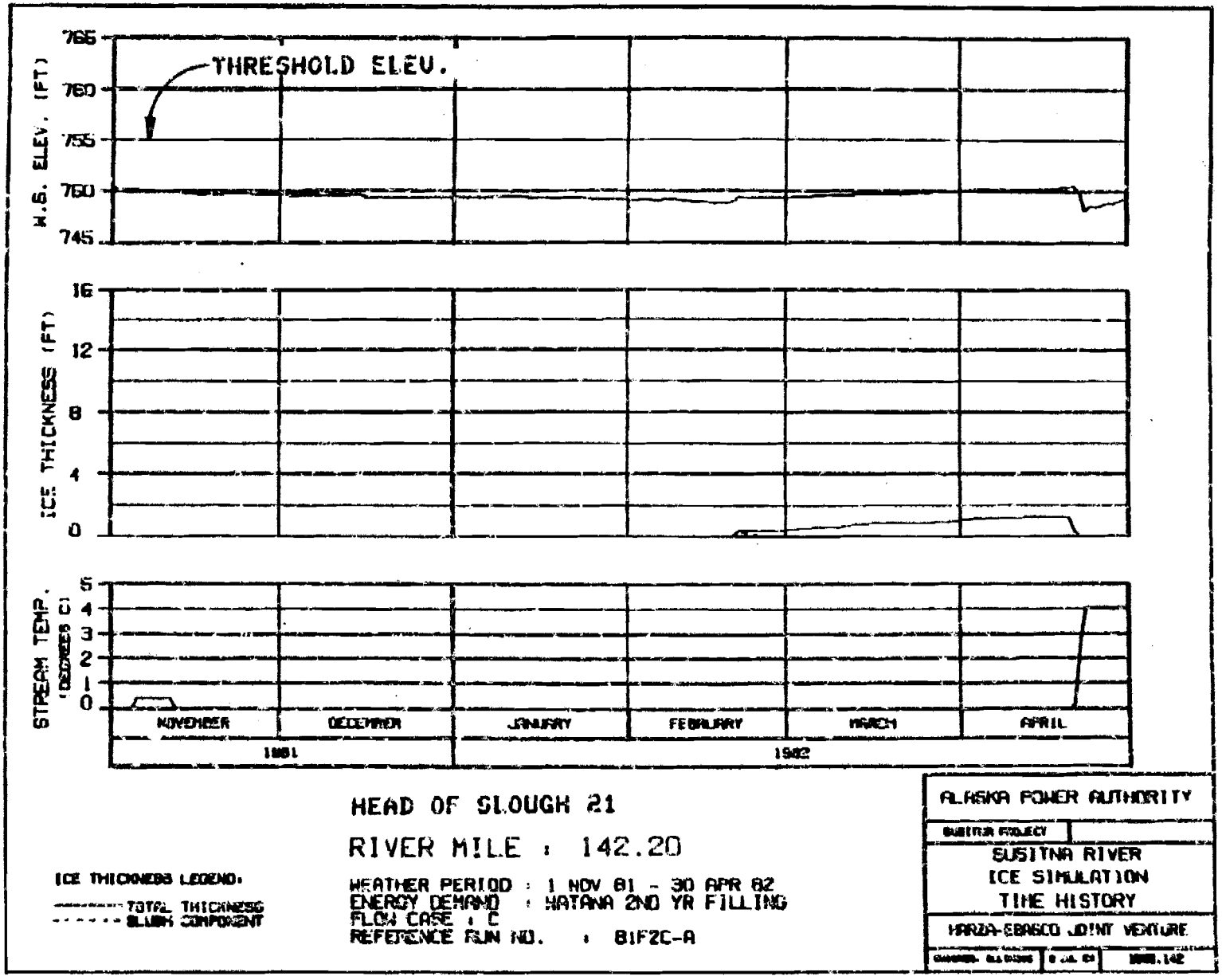
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

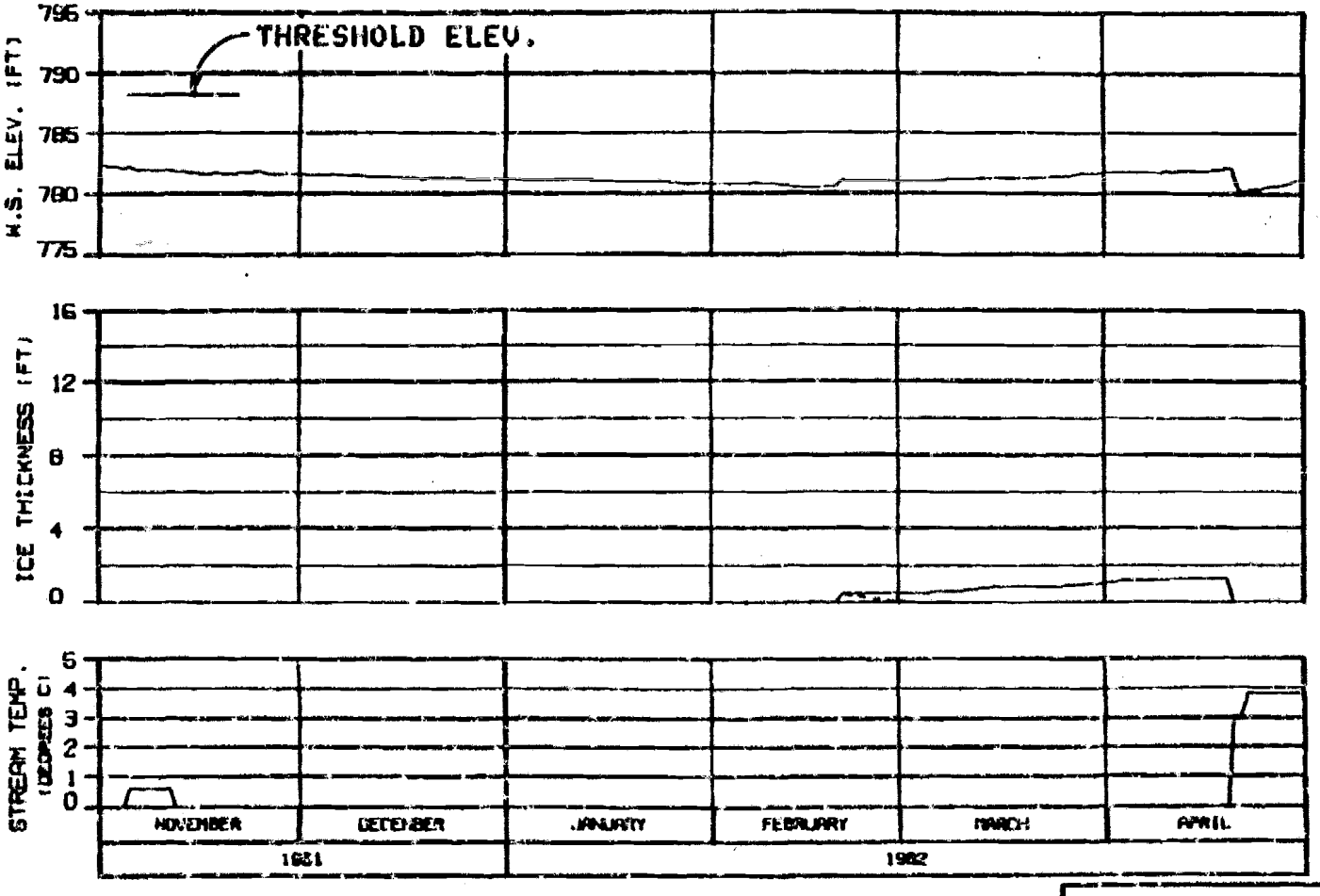
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE


THRESHOLD ELEV.
W.S. ELEV. (FT)
765
760
755
760
745
ICE THICKNESS (FT)
16
12
8
4
0
STREAM TEMP. (DEGREES C)
5
4
3
2
1
0
NOVEMBER
DECEMBER
JANUARY
FEBRUARY
MARCH
APRIL
1981
1982
HEAD OF SLOUGH 21
RIVER MILE : 142.20
ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:
TOTAL THICKNESS
SLUSH COMPONENT
WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : B1F2C-A
ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY
SUSITNA PROJECT
SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY
HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

C



HEAD OF SLOUGH 22

RIVER MILE : 144.80

ICE THICKNESS LEGEND:

——— TOTAL THICKNESS

- - - - - SLUSH COMPONENT

WEATHER PERIOD : 1 NOV 81 - 30 APR 82
ENERGY DEMAND : WATANA 2ND YR FILLING
FLOW CASE : C
REFERENCE RUN NO. : 81F2C-A

OPTION7

ALASKA POWER AUTHORITY

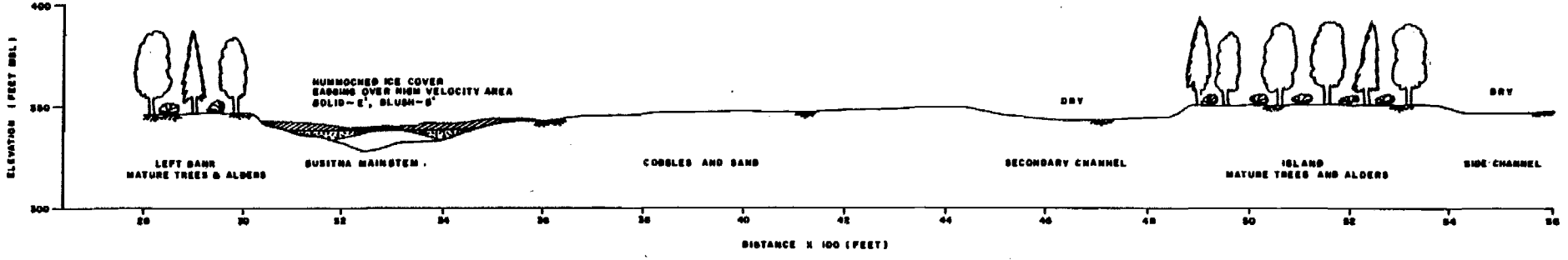
SUSITNA PROJECT

SUSITNA RIVER
ICE SIMULATION
TIME HISTORY

HARZA-EBASCO JOINT VENTURE

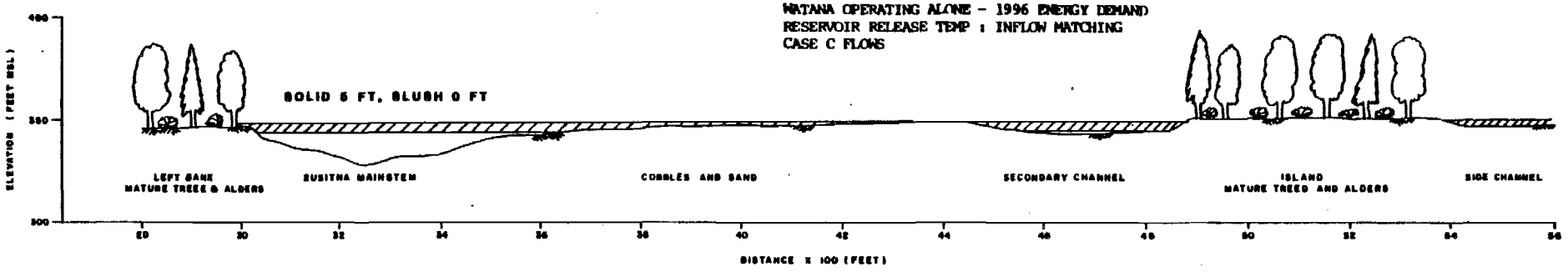
EXHIBIT U

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

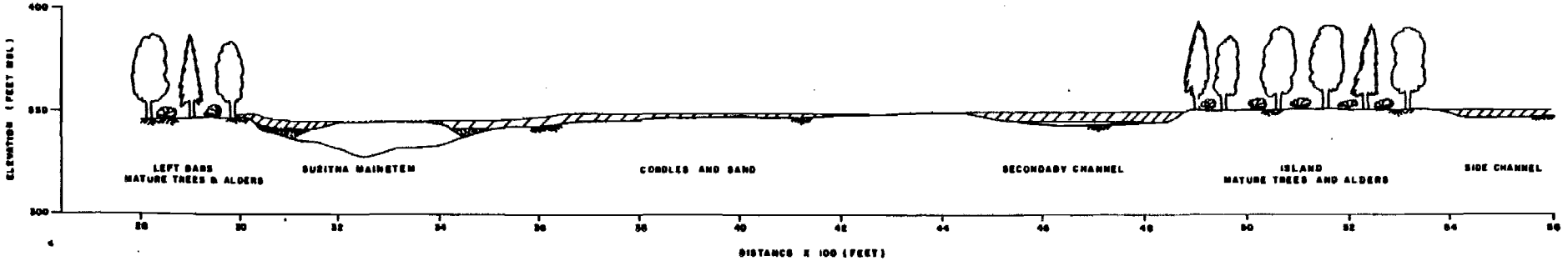


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #7196CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

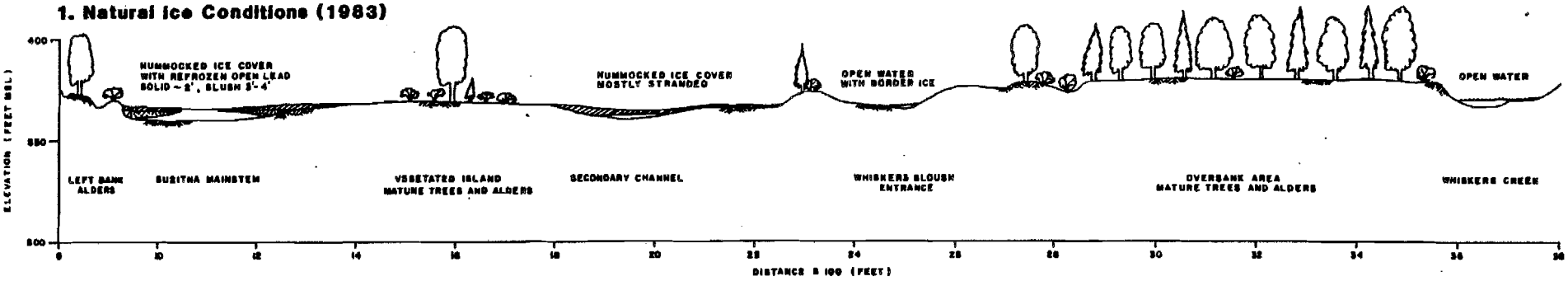
LRX-3

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 98.6
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

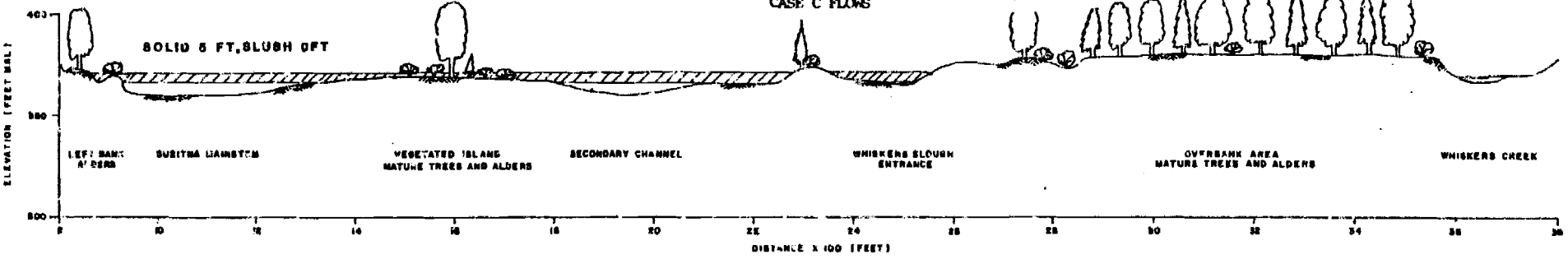
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

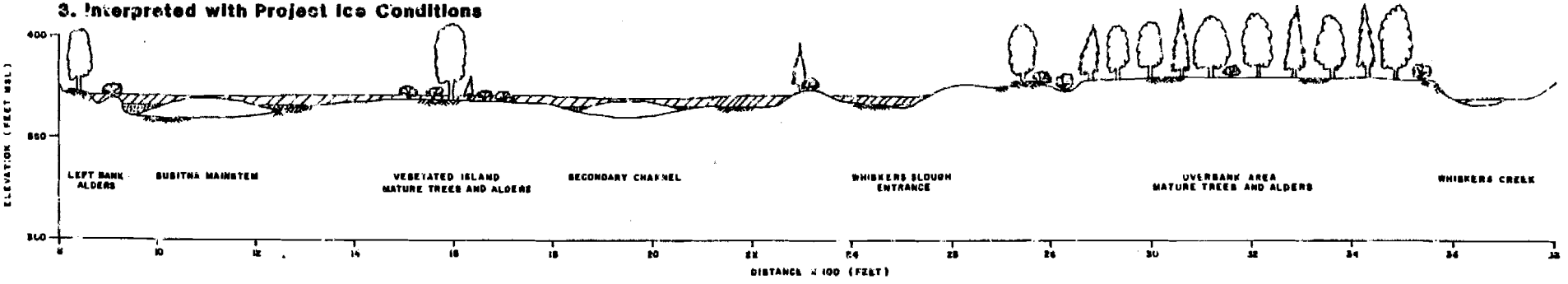


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #7196CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

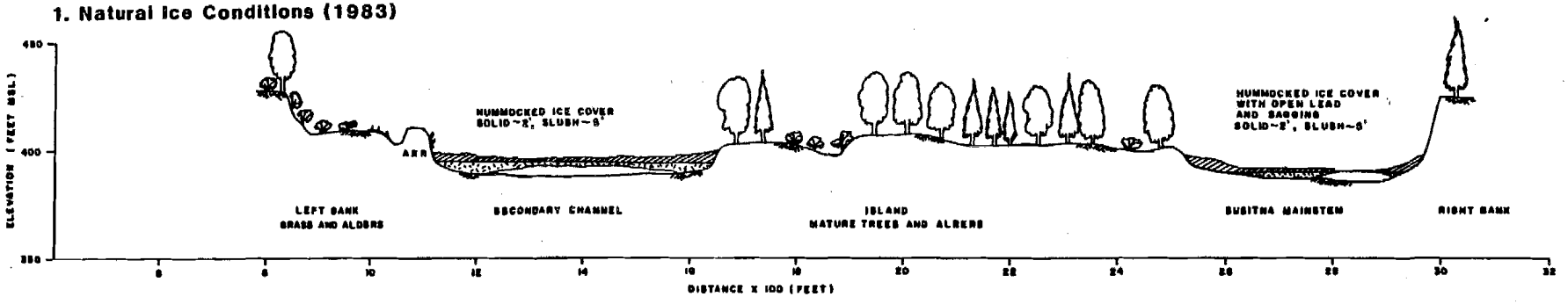
LRX-7

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 101.5
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

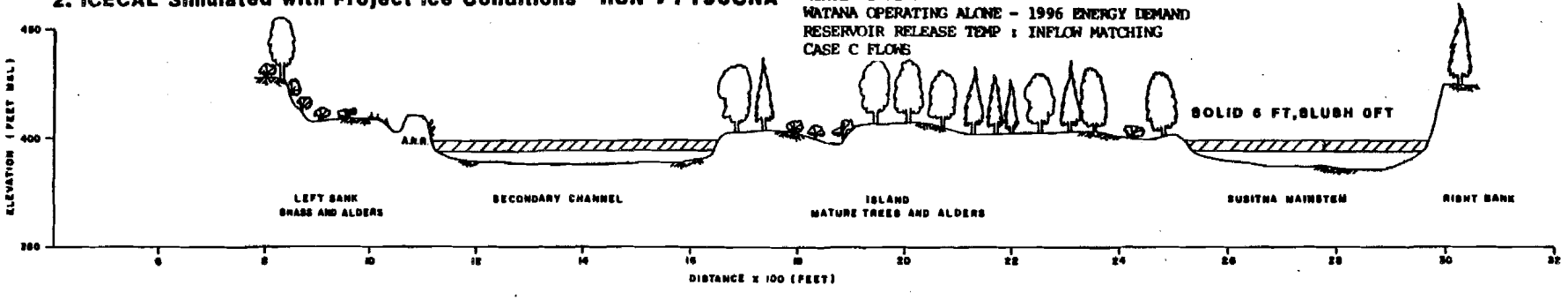
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

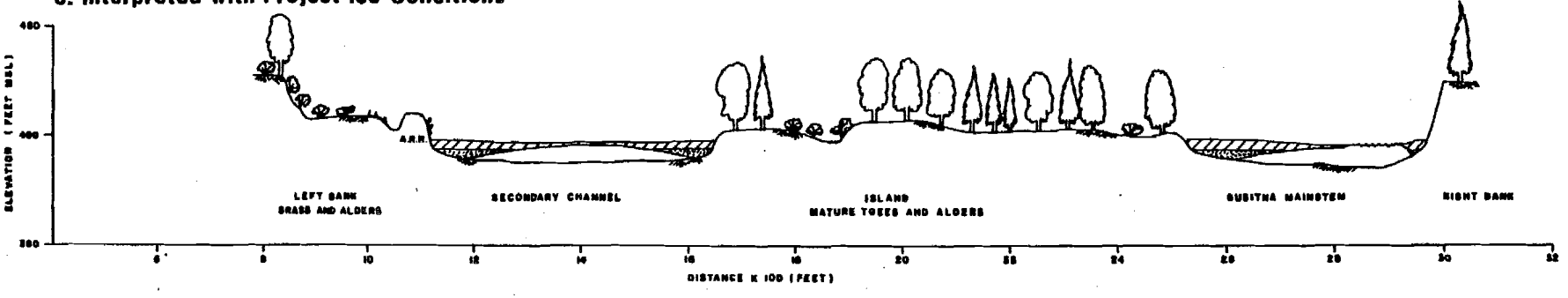


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #7196CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

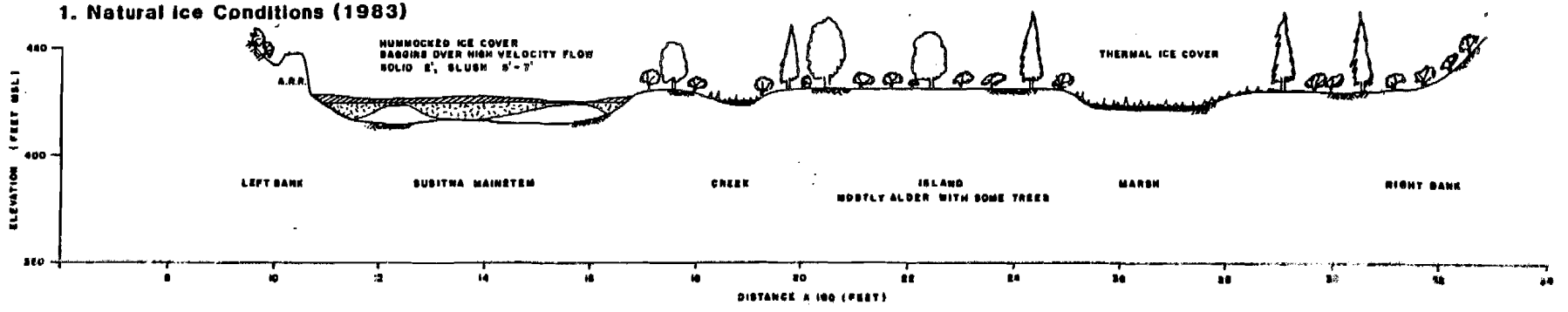
LRX-10

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 104.8
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

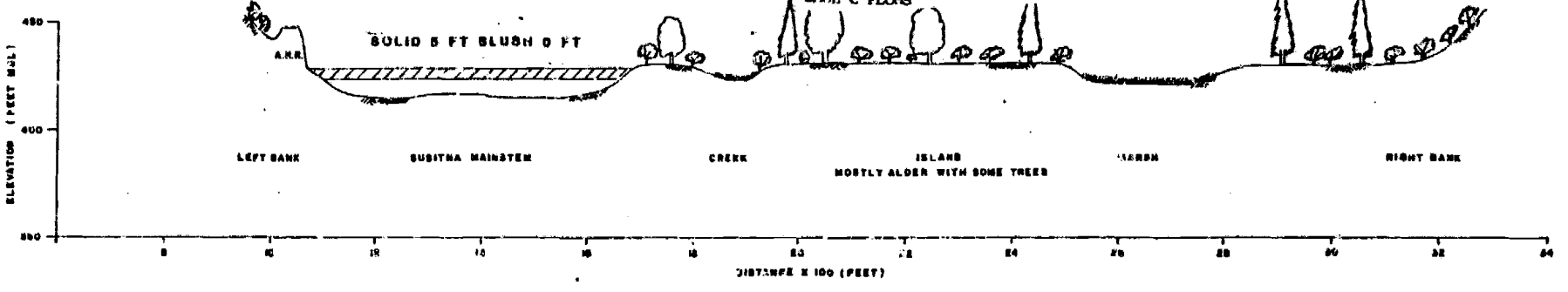
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

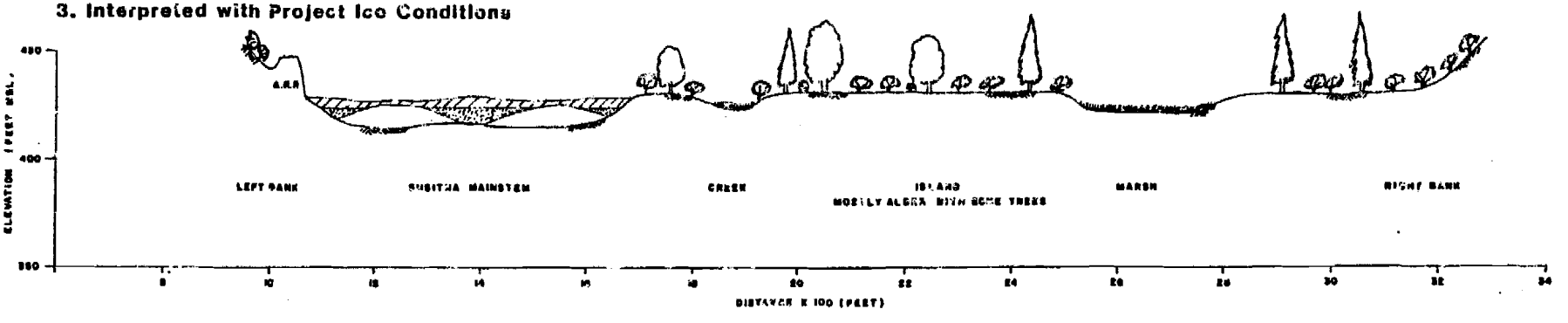


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #7196CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS EVALUATORS

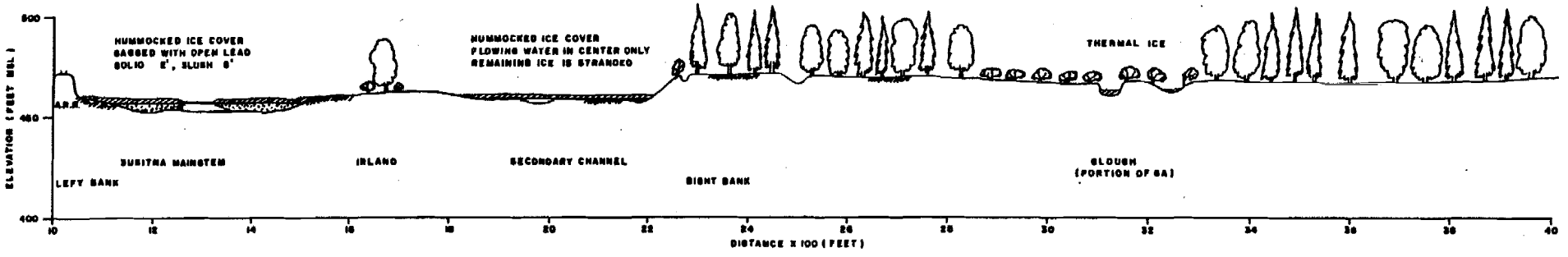
LRX-12

1981 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 108.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

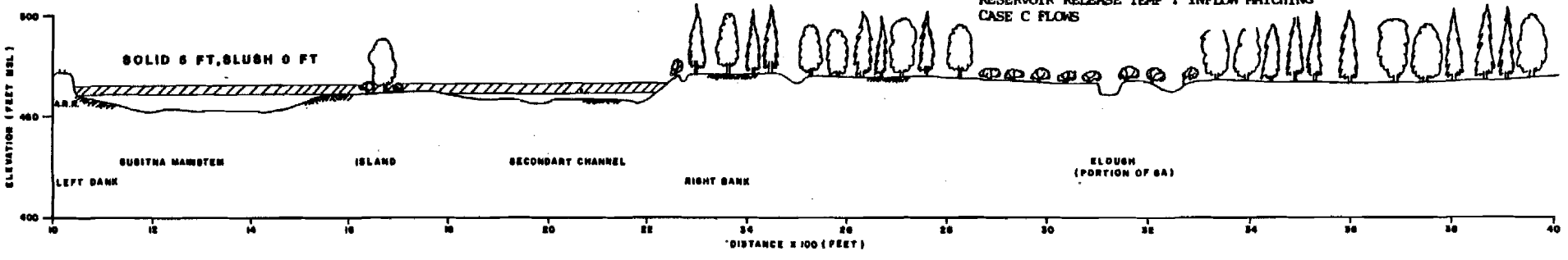
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

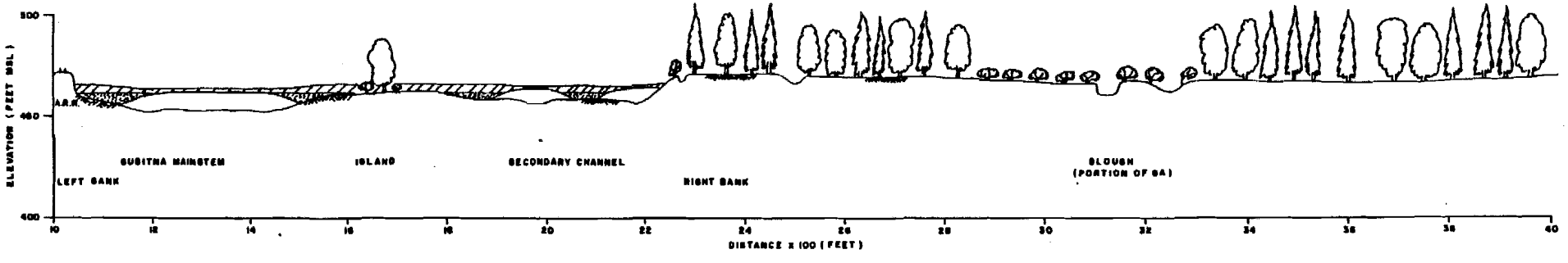


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #7196CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

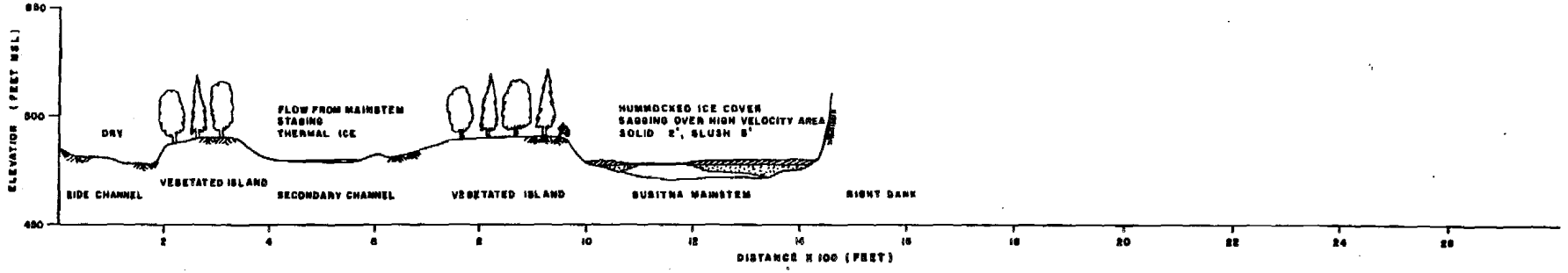
LRX-17

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 112.7
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

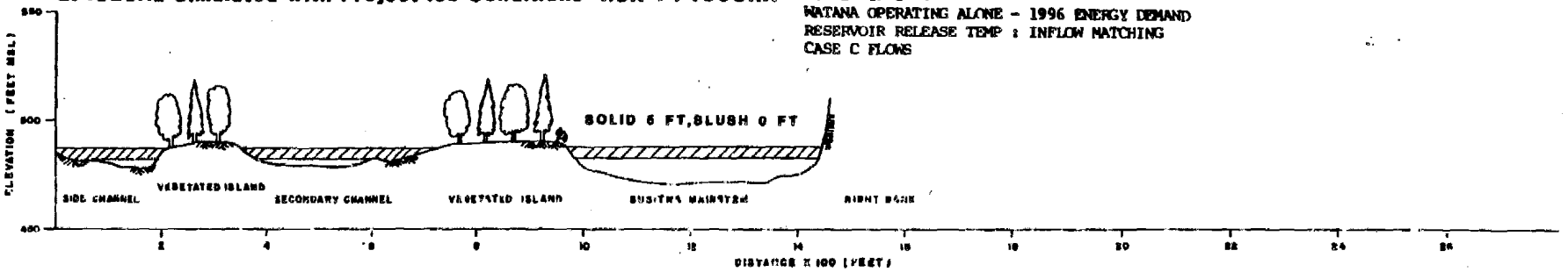
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

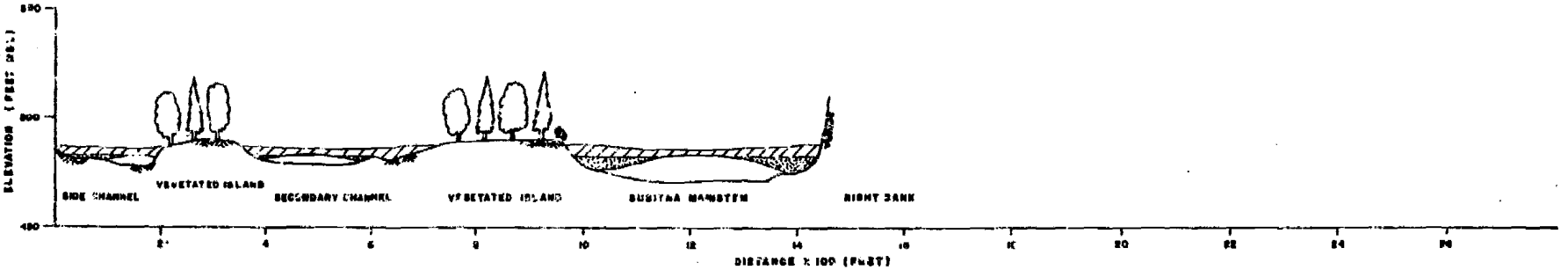


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #7196CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



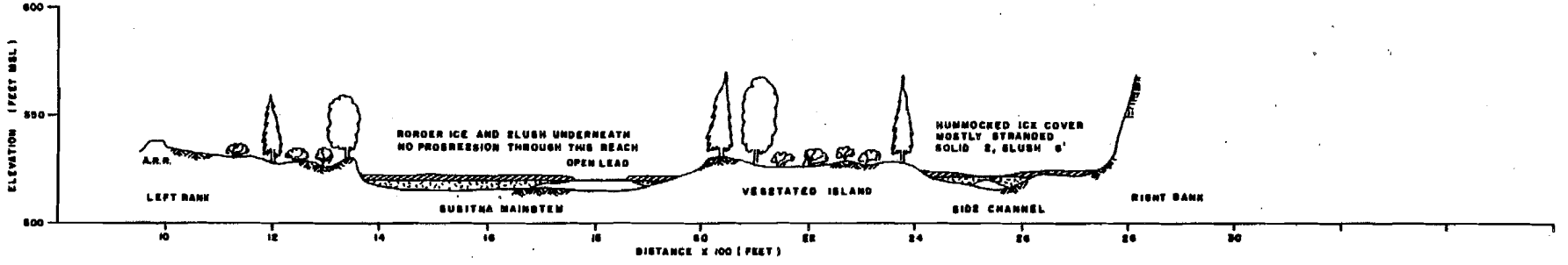
PREPARED BY:
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-18.2

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 113.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

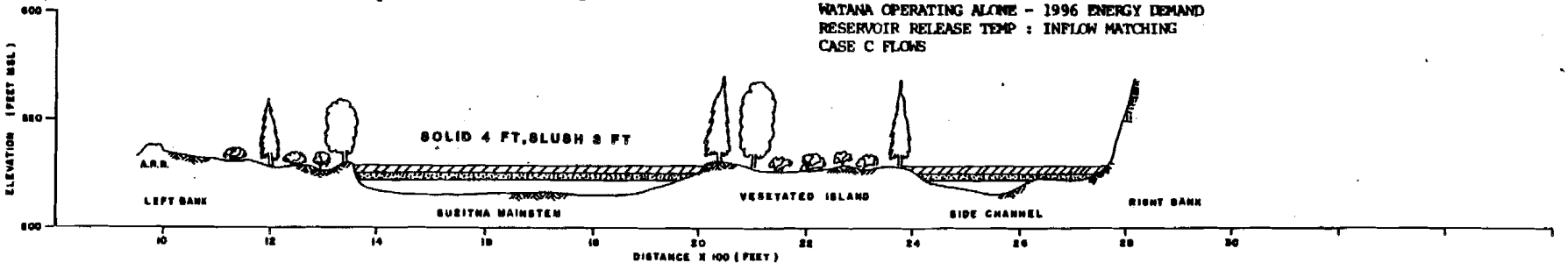
PREPARED FOR:
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

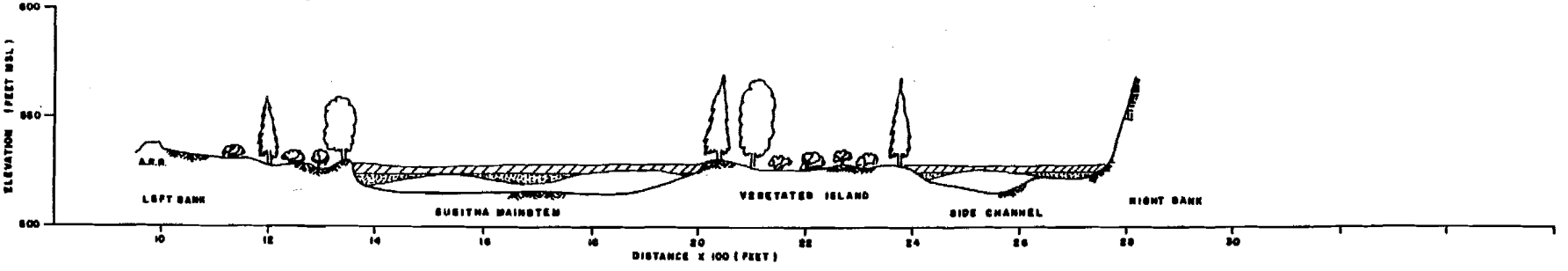


2. ICECAL Simulated-with Project Ice Conditions RUN #7196CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

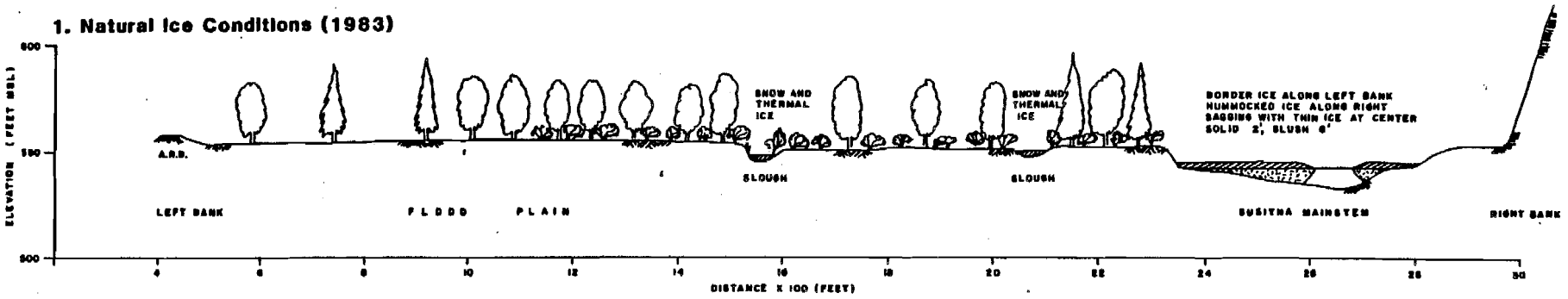
LRX-23

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 120.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

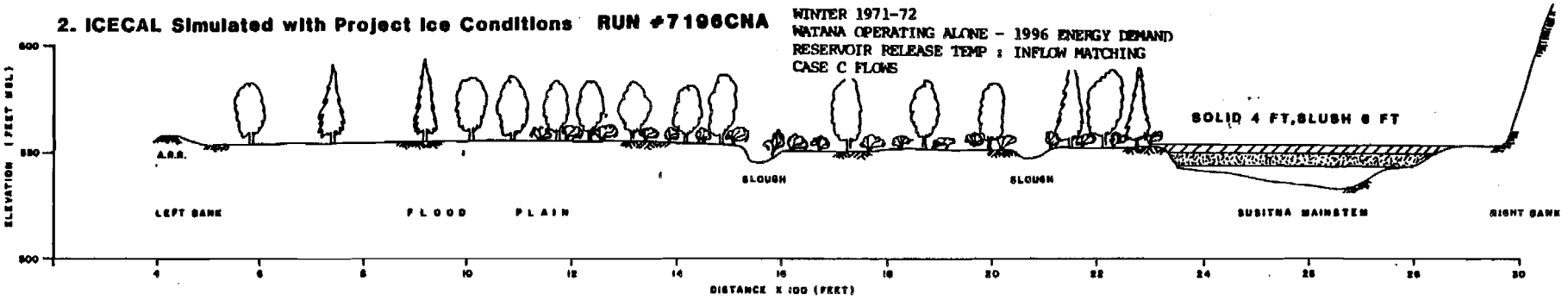
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

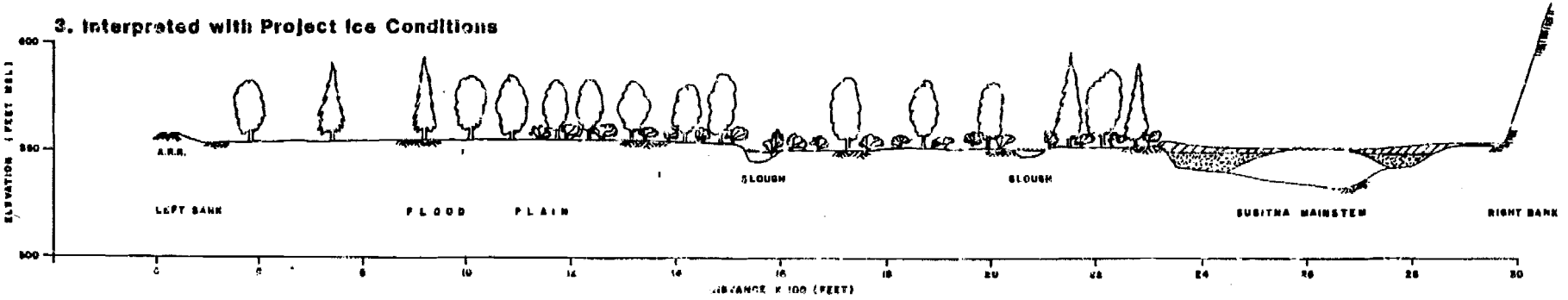


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #7196CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



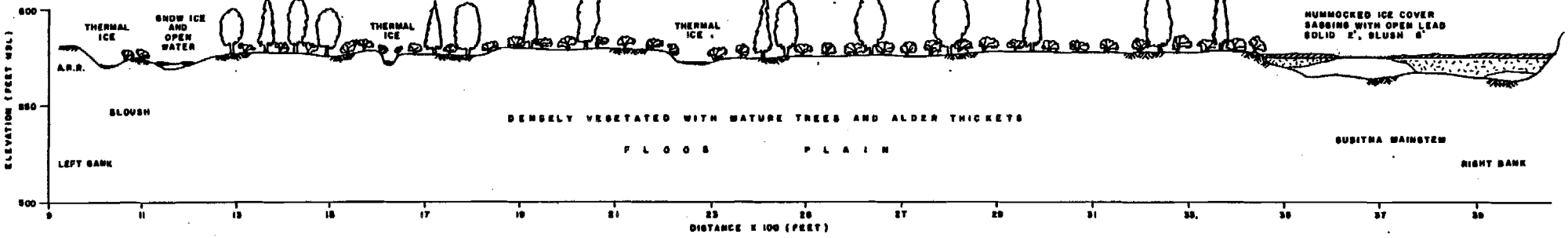
PREPARED BY:
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.

LRX -27

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 123.3
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

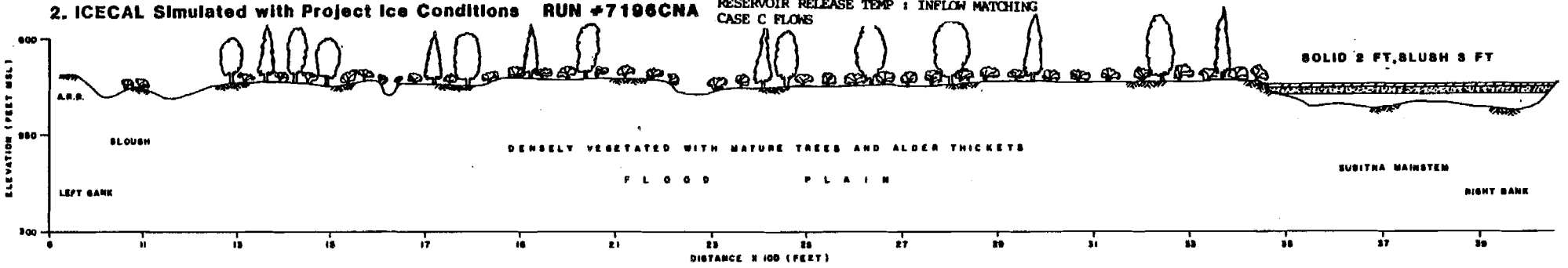
PREPARED FOR:
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

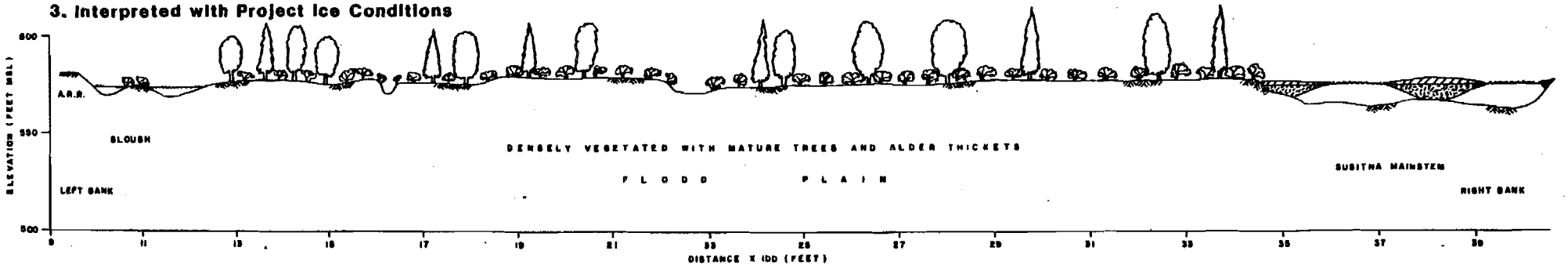


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #7196CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions

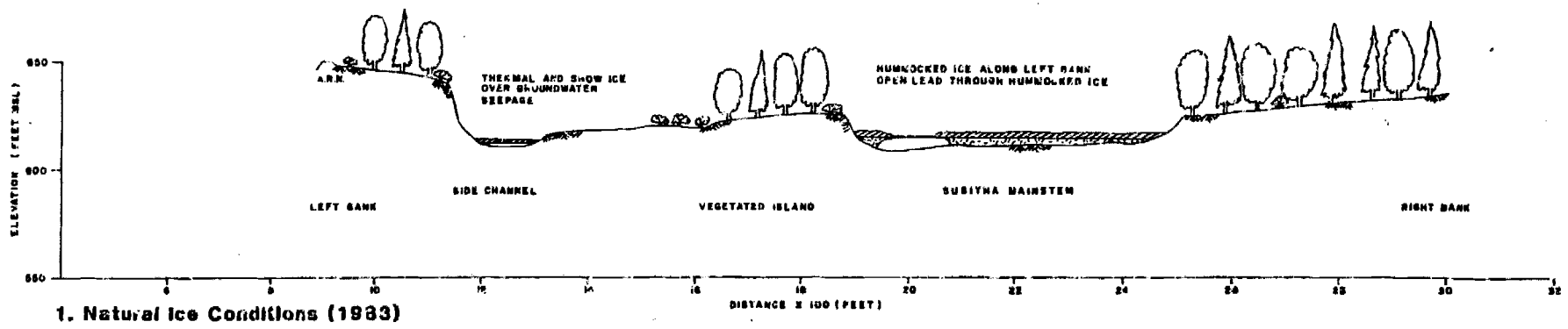


PREPARED BY:
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

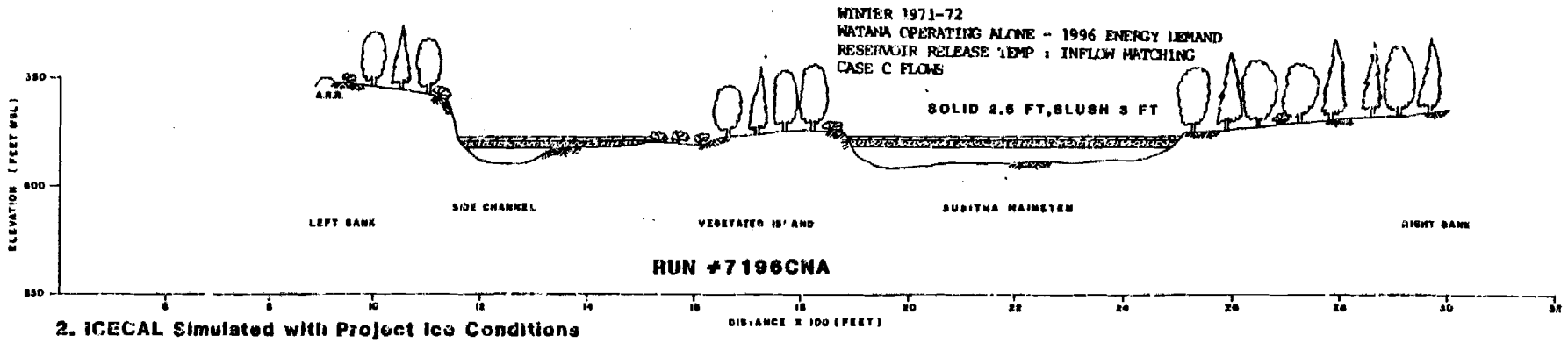
LRX-29

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 126.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

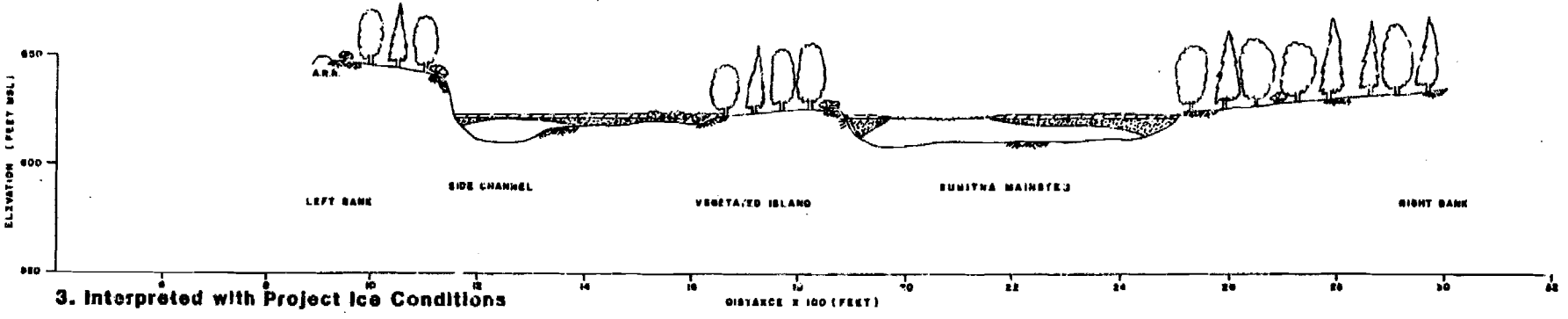
PREPARED FOR:
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE



1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)



2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions

PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

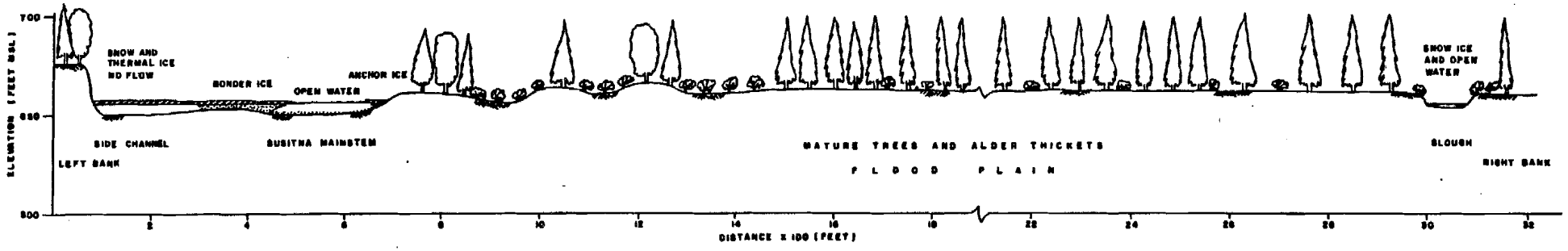
LRX-34

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 130.5
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

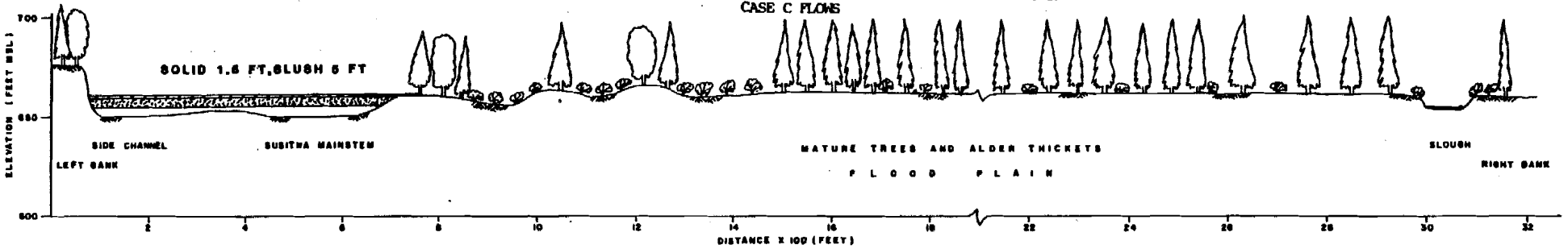
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

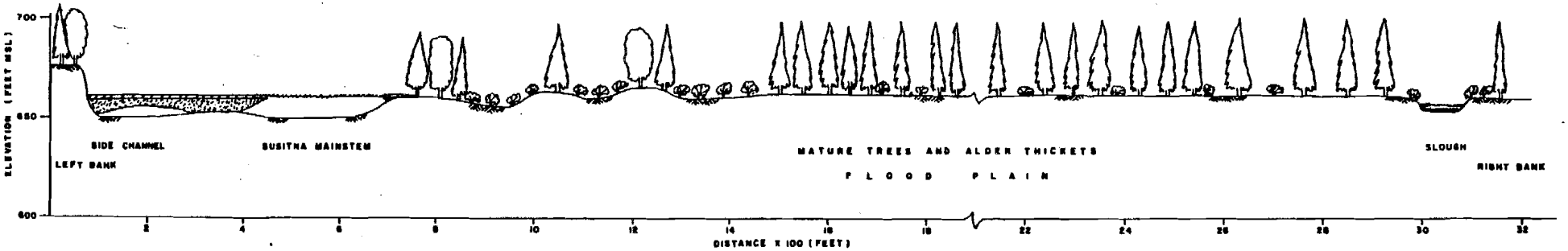


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #7196CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

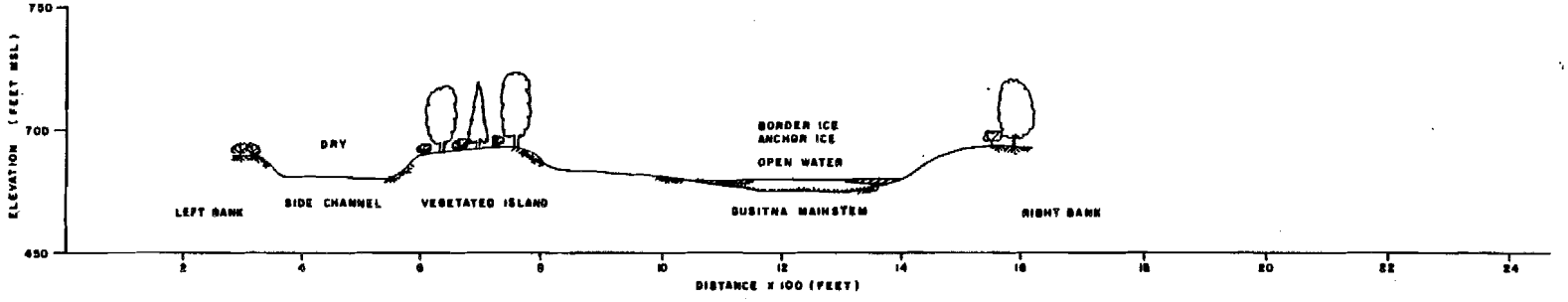
LRX-40

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 134.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

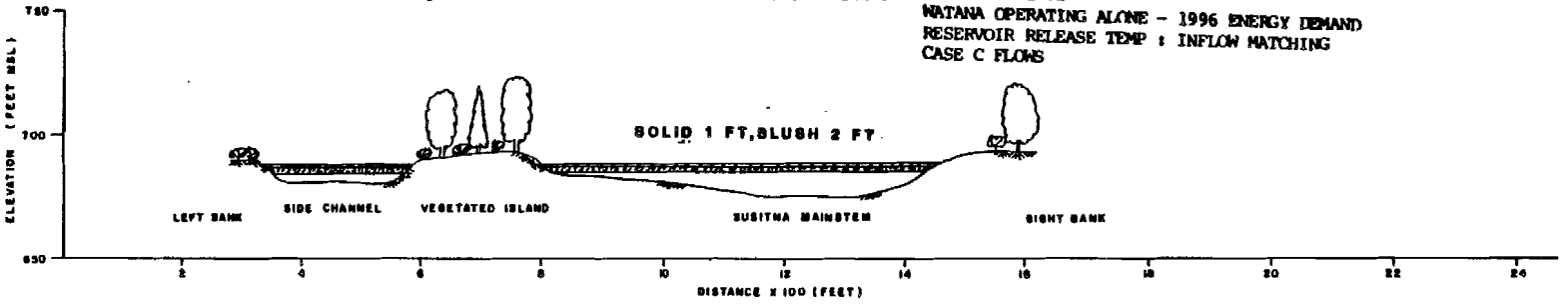
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

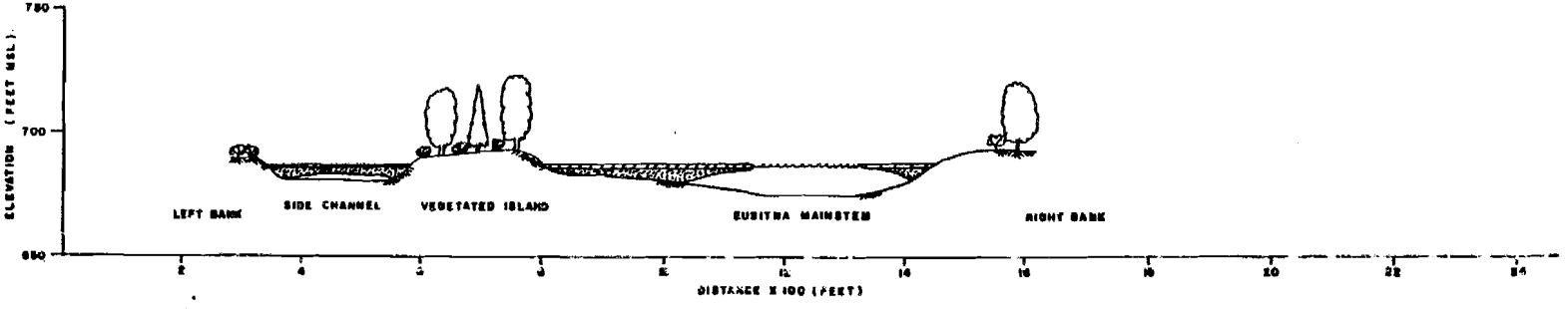


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #7196CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-44

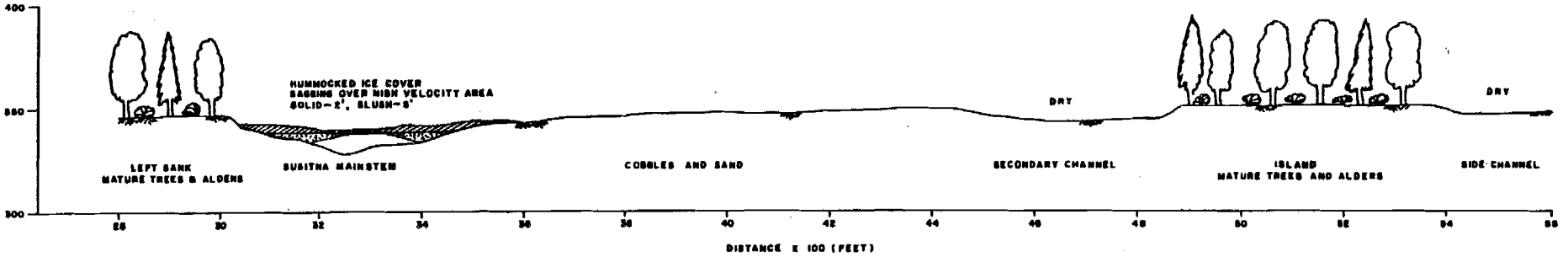
1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 136.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

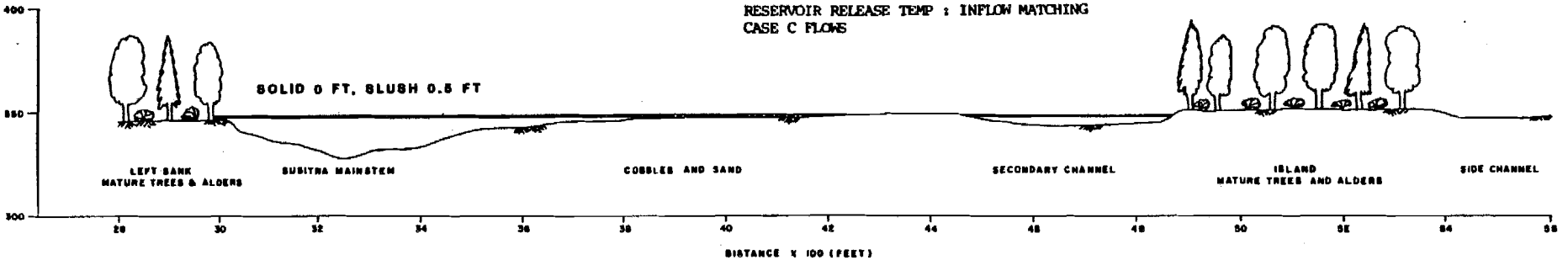
EXHIBIT V

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

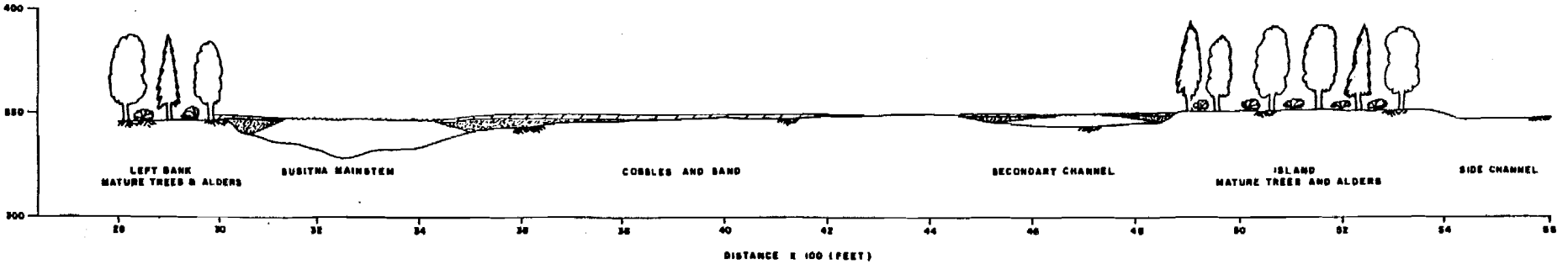


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7696CNA

WINTER 1976-77
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



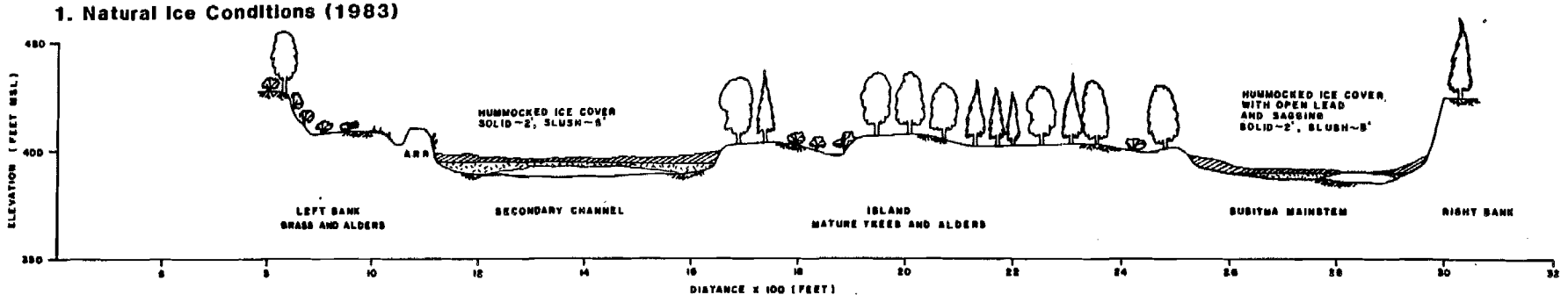
PREPARED BY:
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-3

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 98.6
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

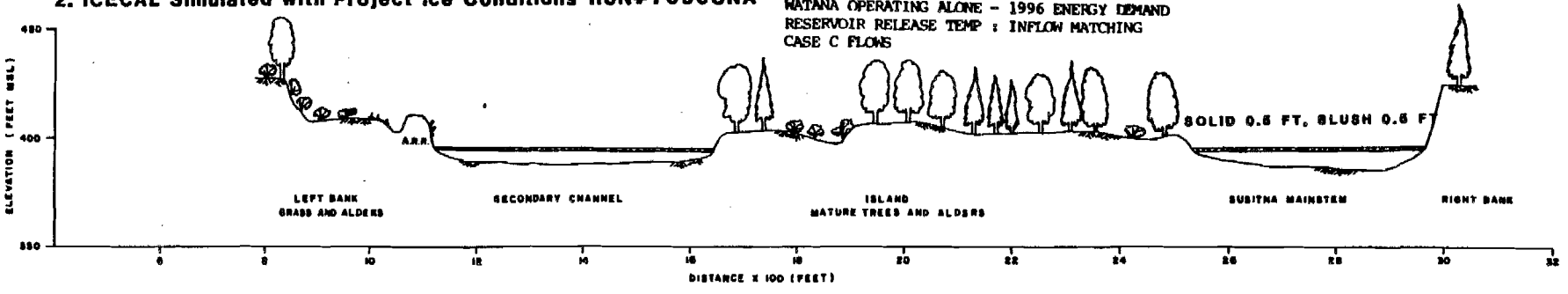
PREPARED FOR:
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

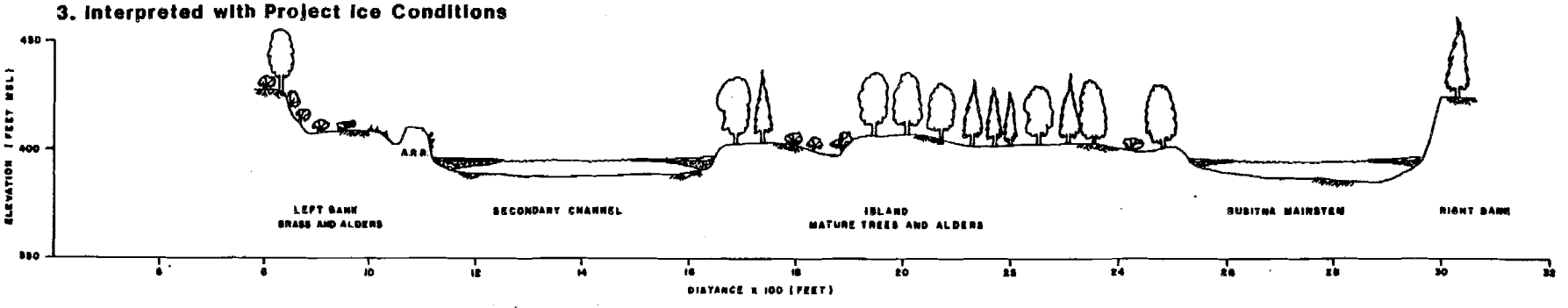


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7696CNA

WINTER 1976-77
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

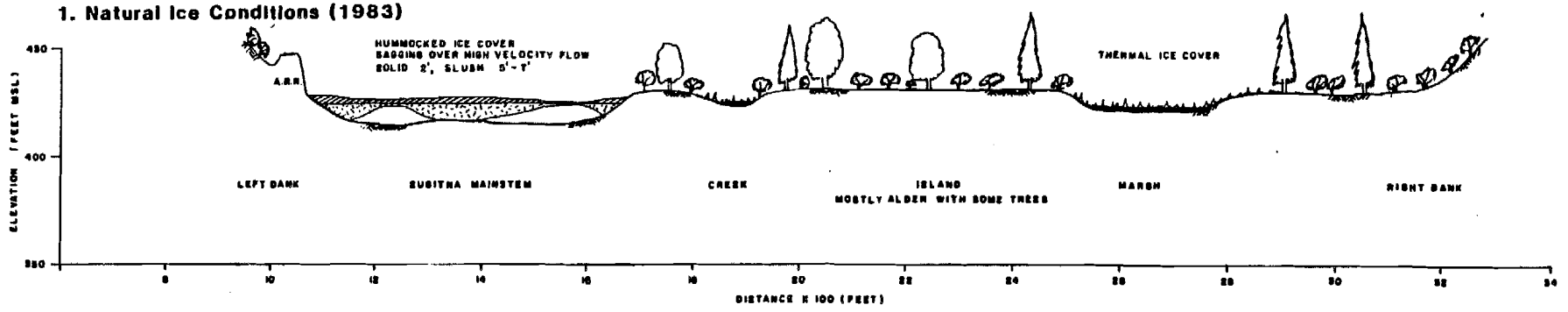
LRX-10

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 104.8
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

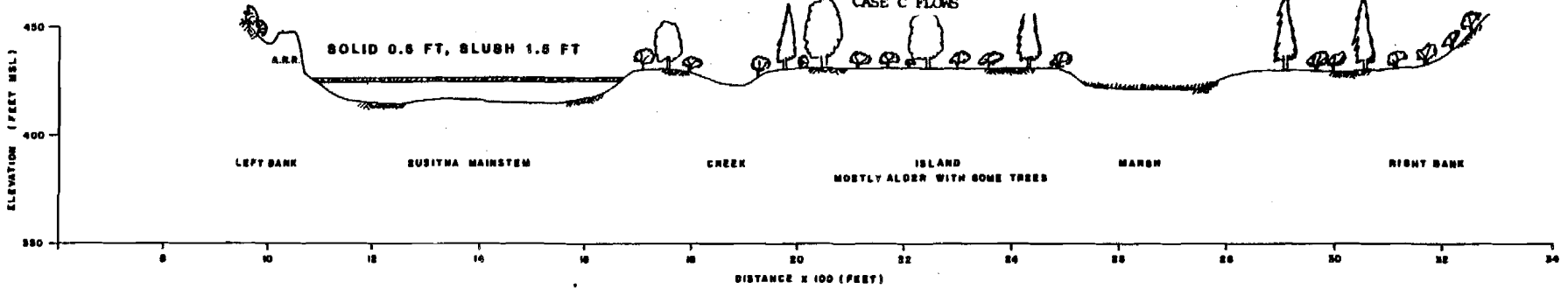
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

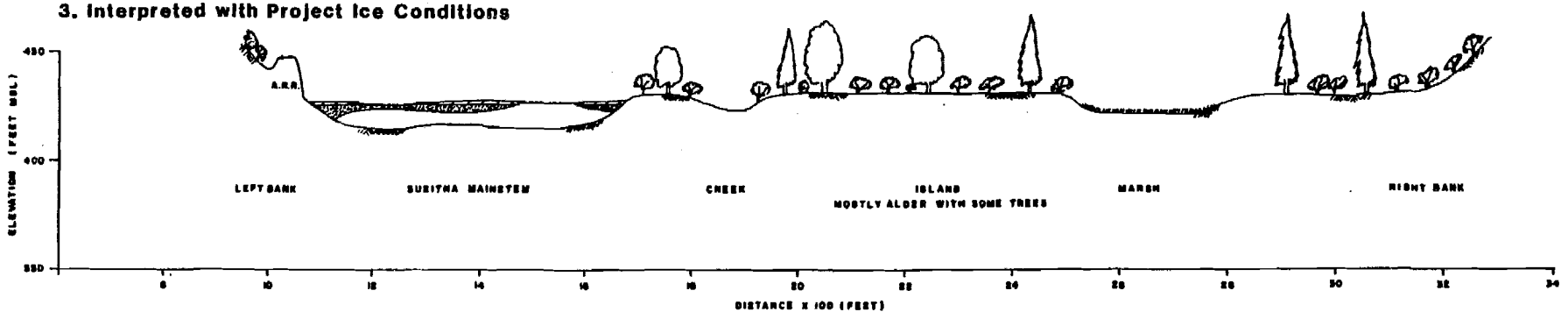


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7696CNA

WINTER 1976-77
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

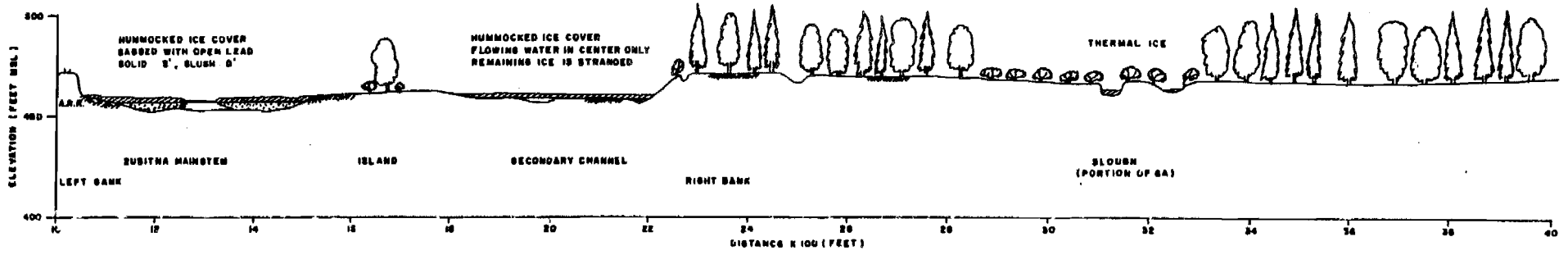
LRX-12

1981 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 108.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

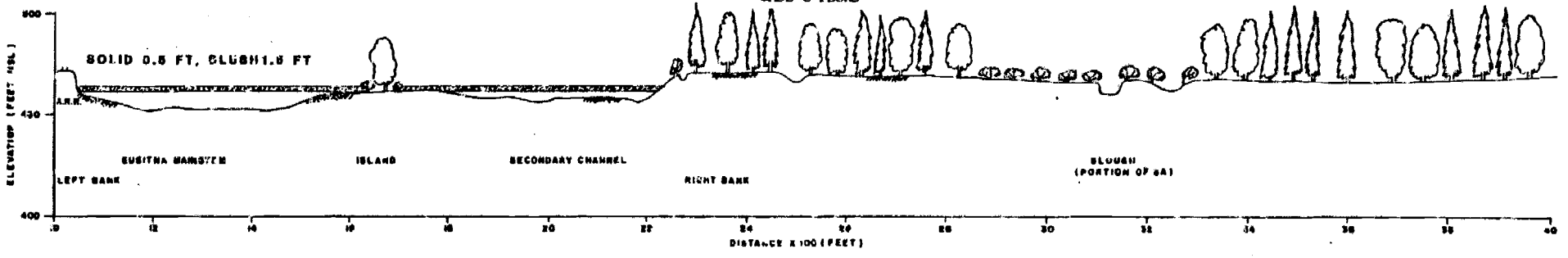
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

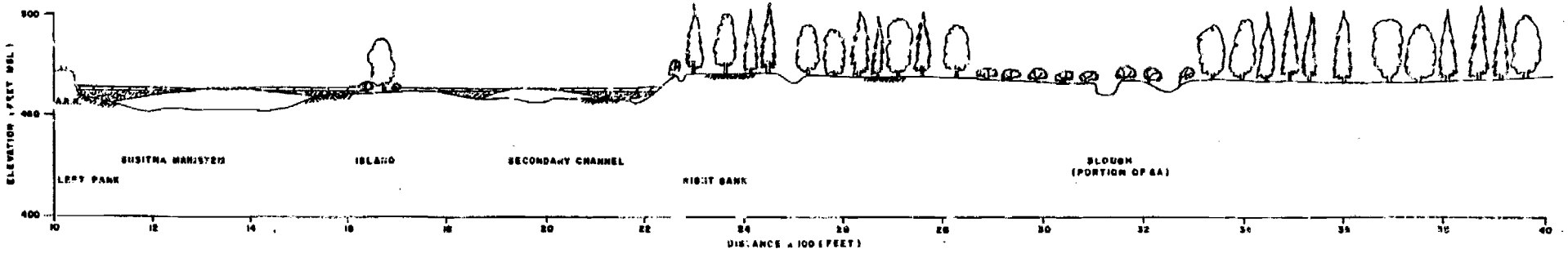


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7696CNA

WINTER 1976-77
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

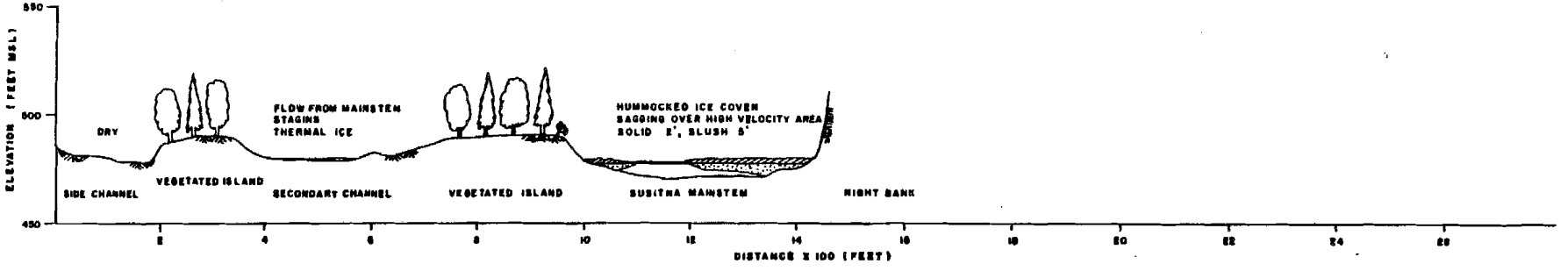
LRX-17

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 112.7
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

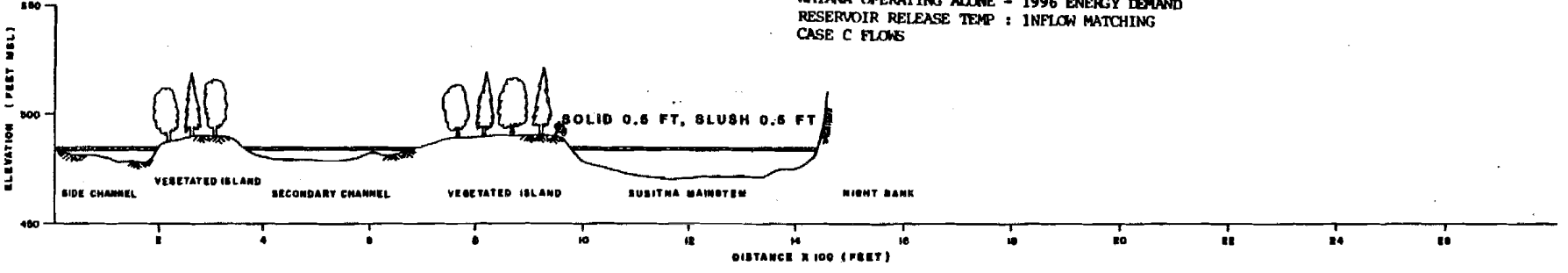
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

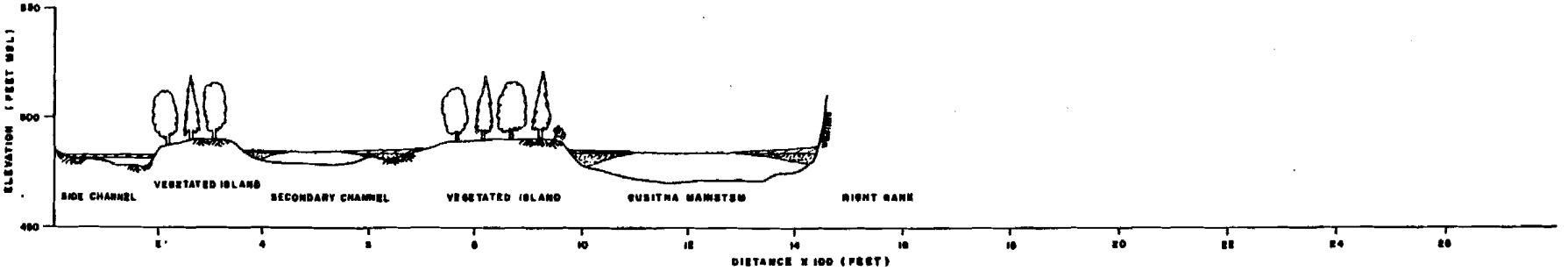


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7696CNA

WINTER 1976-77
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

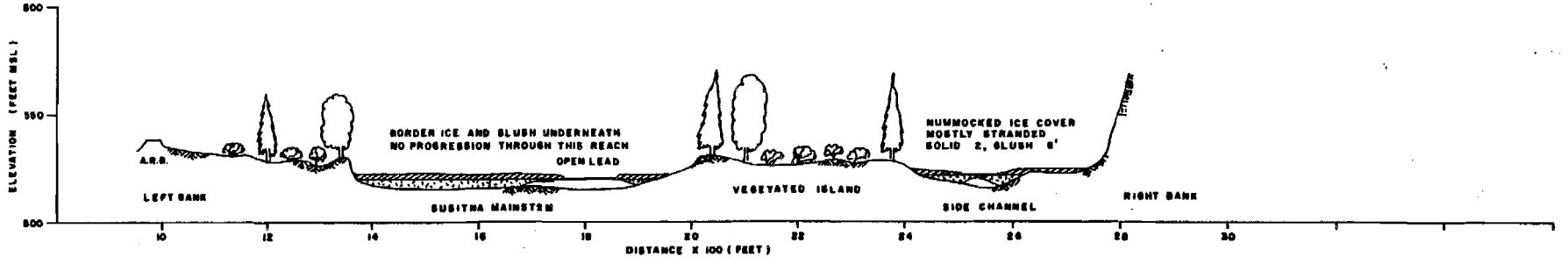
LRX-18.2

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 115.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

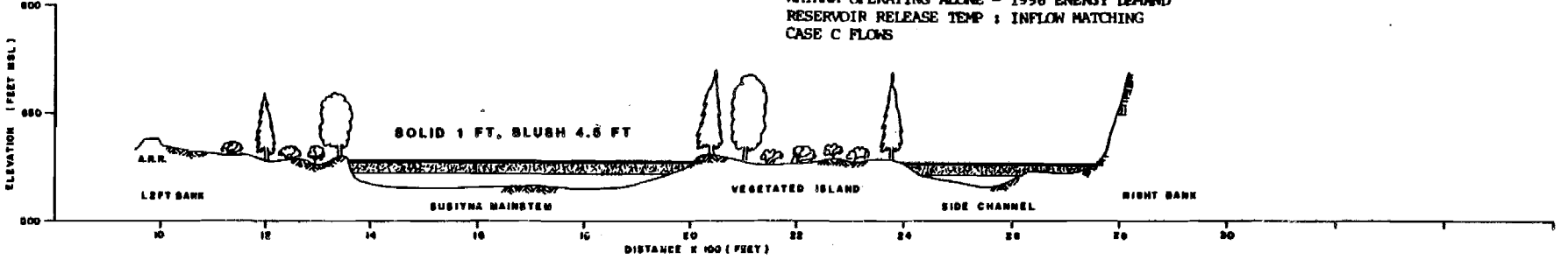
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

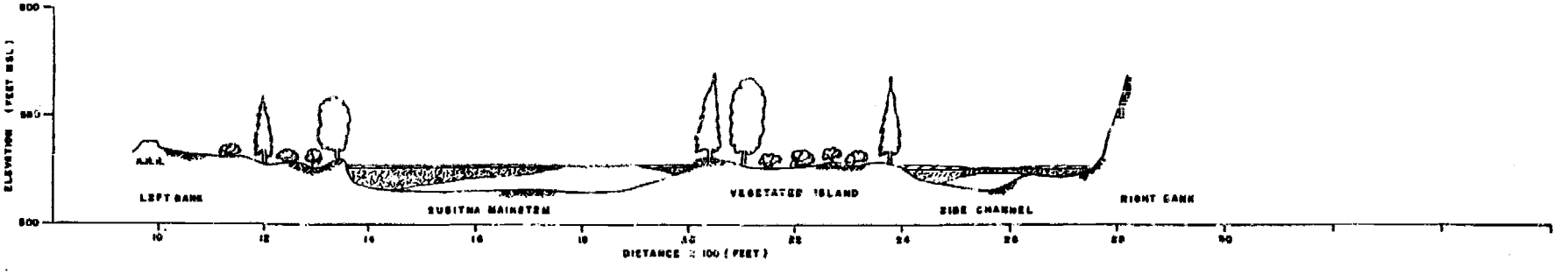


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7696CNA

WINTER 1976-77
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

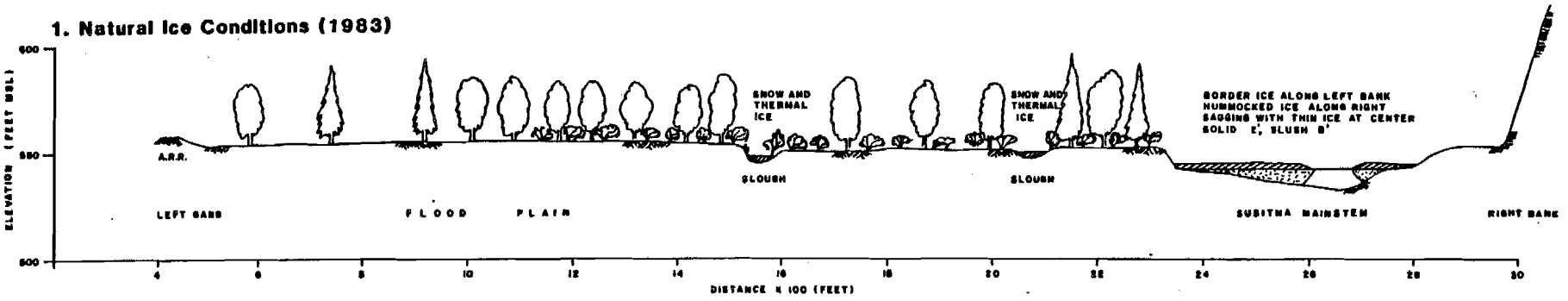
LRX-23

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 120.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

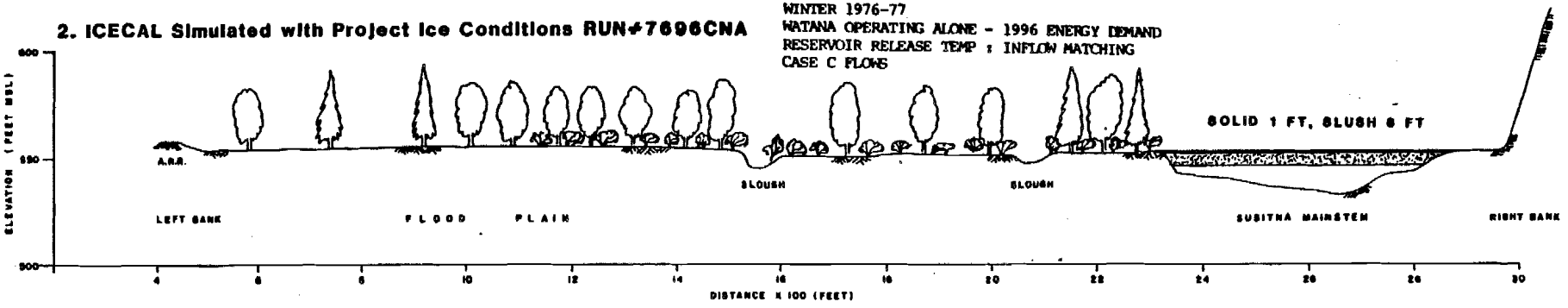
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

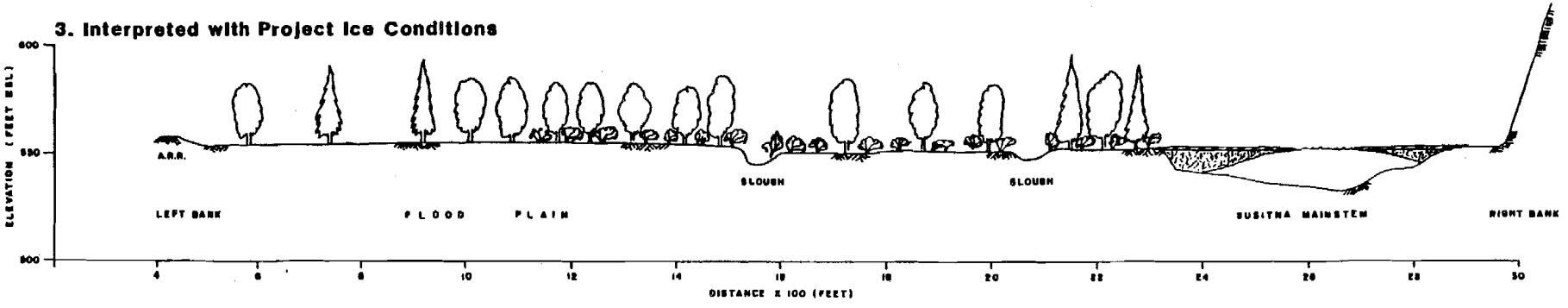


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7696CNA

WINTER 1976-77
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

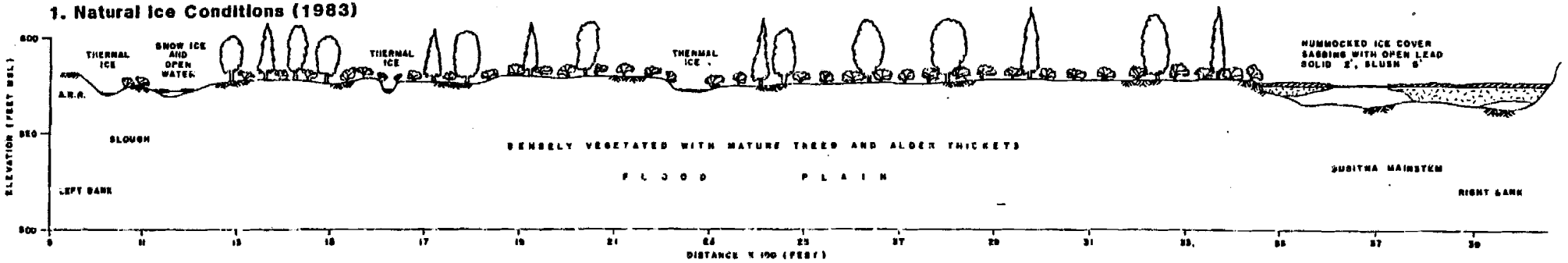
LRX -27

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 123.3
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

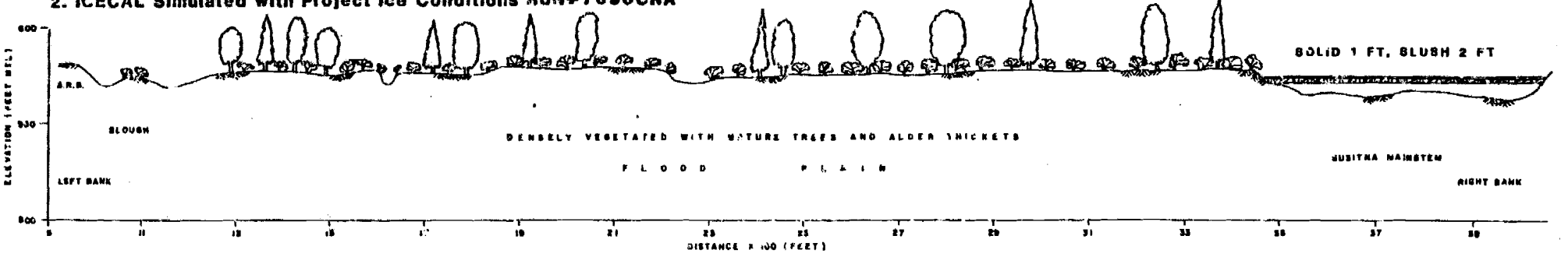
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

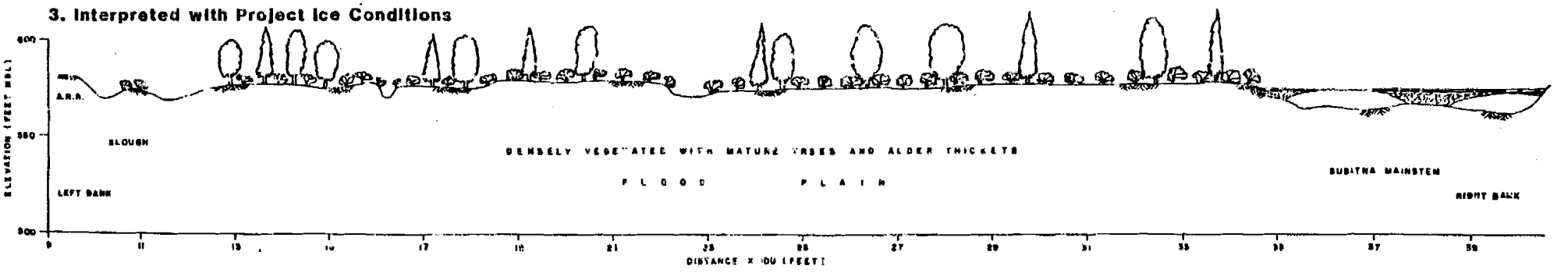


WINTER 1976-77
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1990 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS

2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7698CNA



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

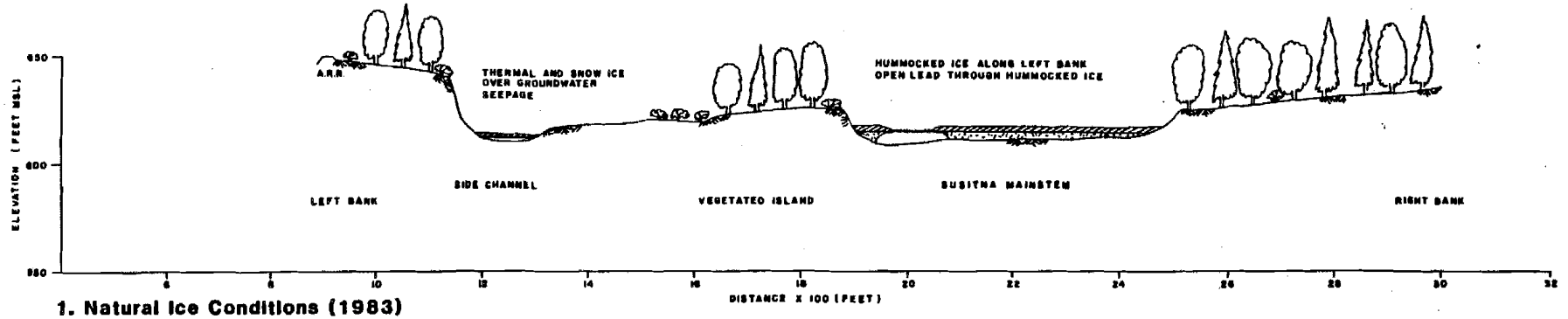
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-29

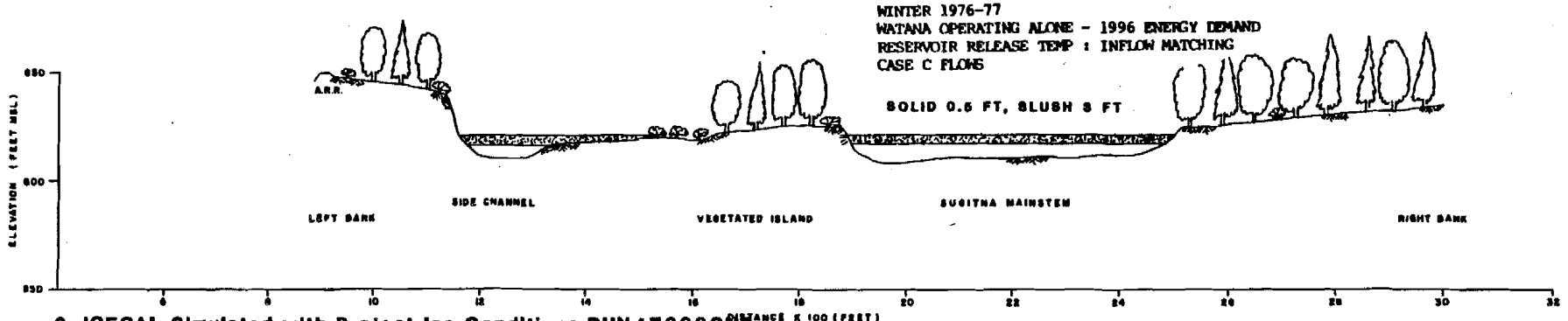
1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 126.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

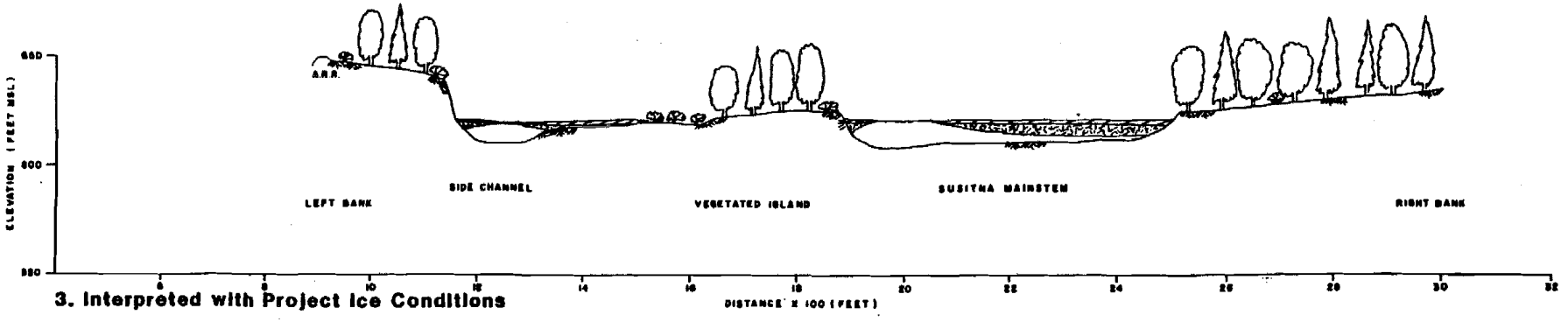
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE



1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)



2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7696CNA



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions

PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

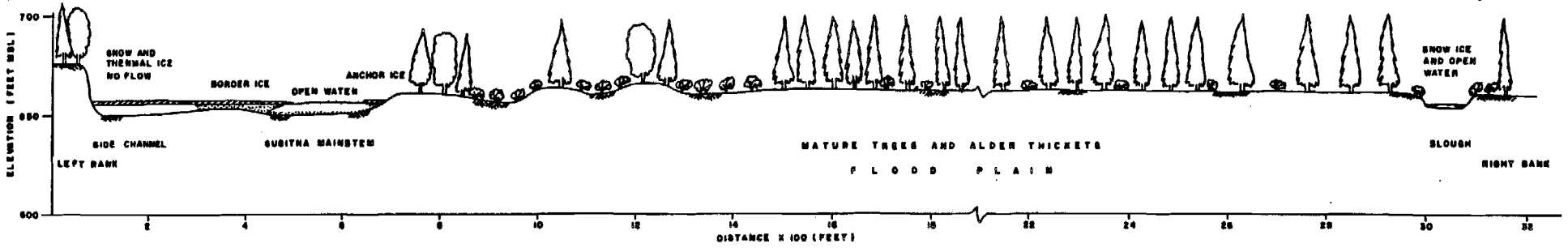
LRX-34

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 130.5
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

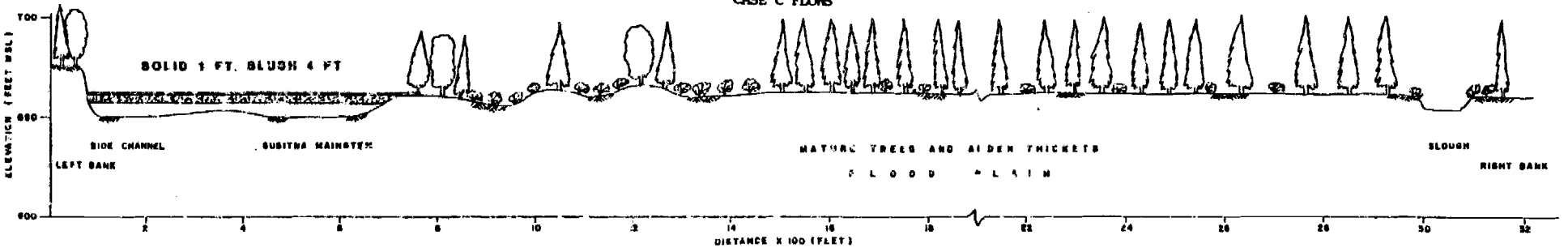
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

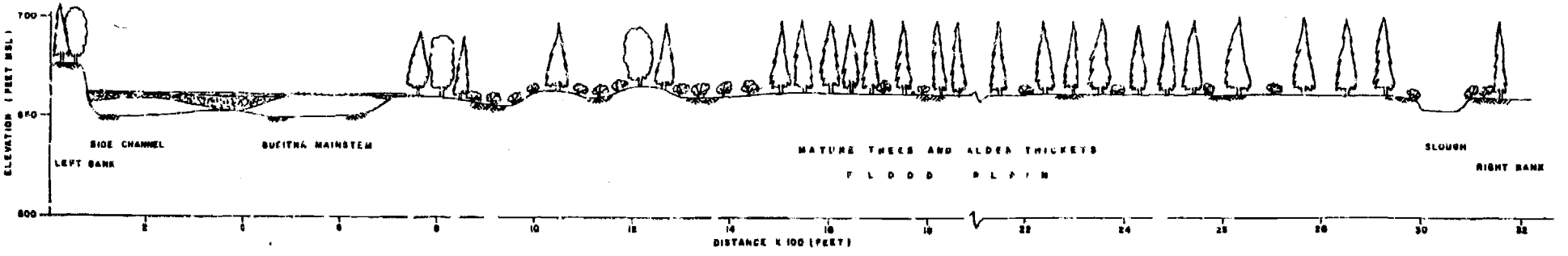


WINTER 1976-77
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS

2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7696CNA



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



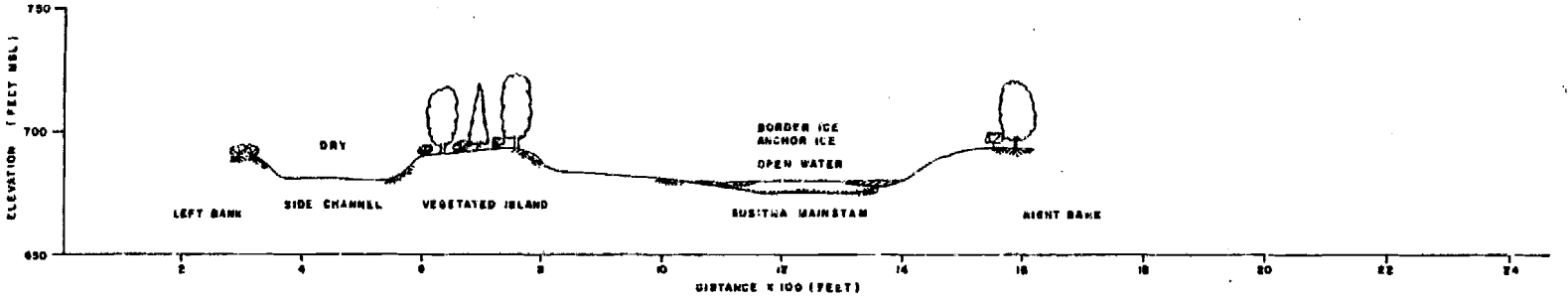
PREPARED BY:
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-40

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 134.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

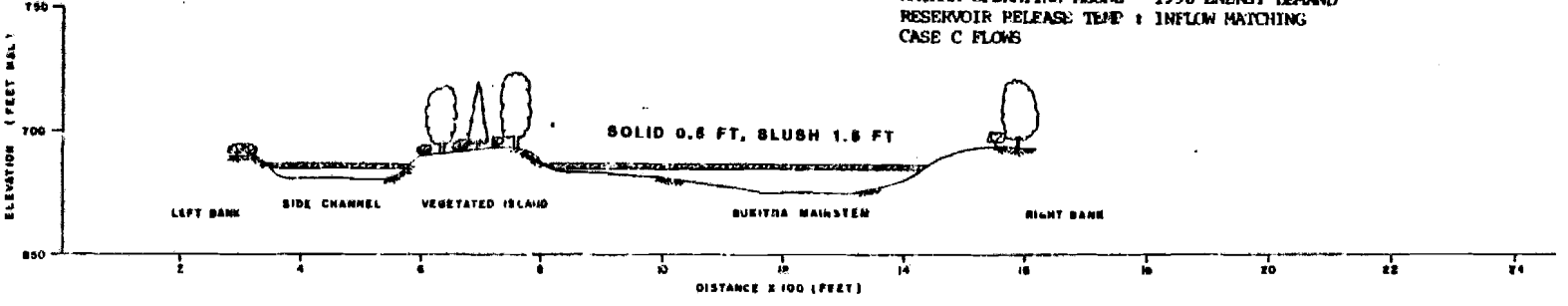
PREPARED FOR:
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

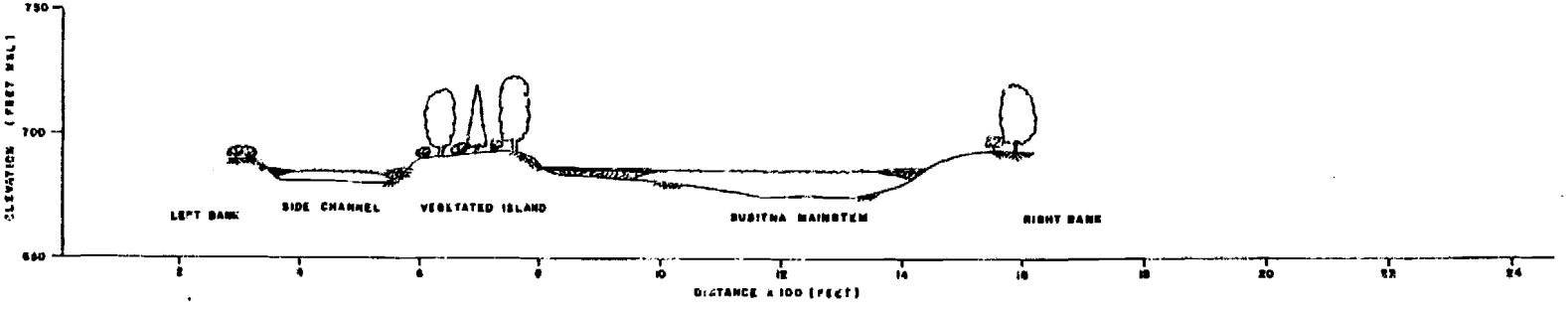


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7696CNA

WINTER 1976-77
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP = INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-44

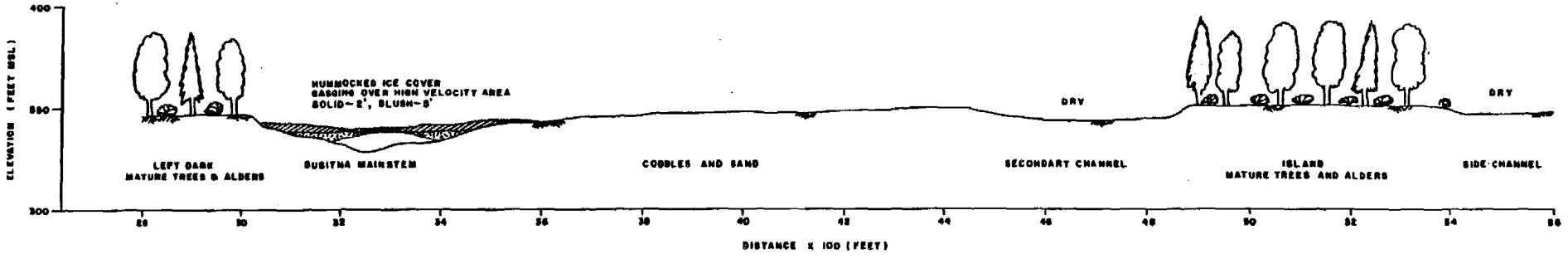
1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 130.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

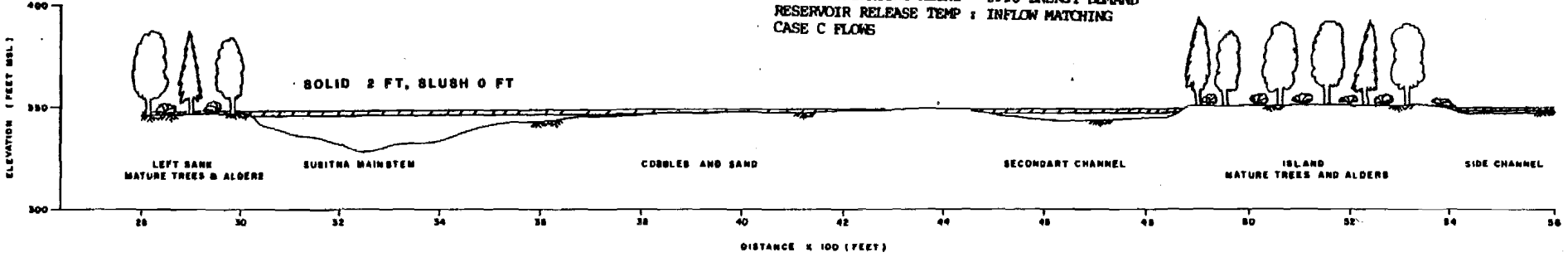
EXHIBIT W

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

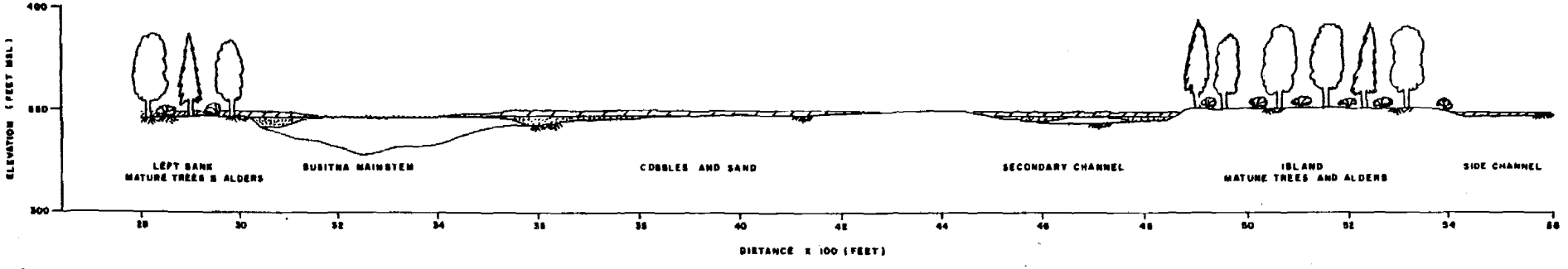


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8296CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

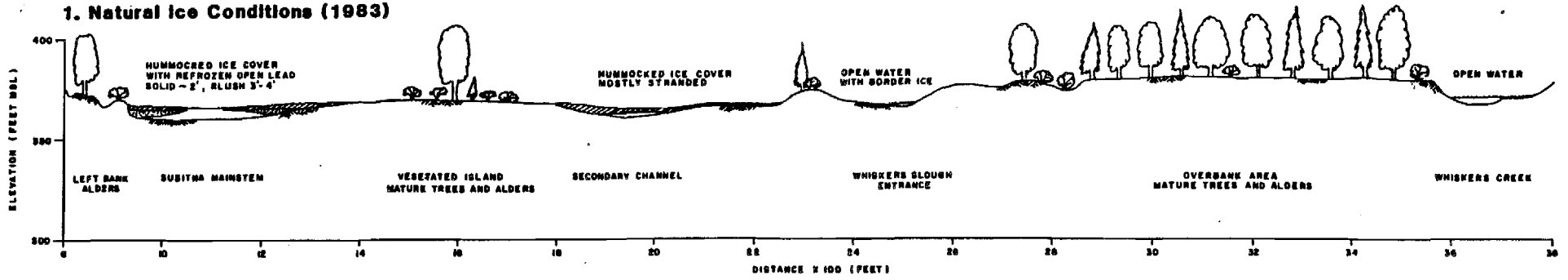
LRX-3

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 98.6
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

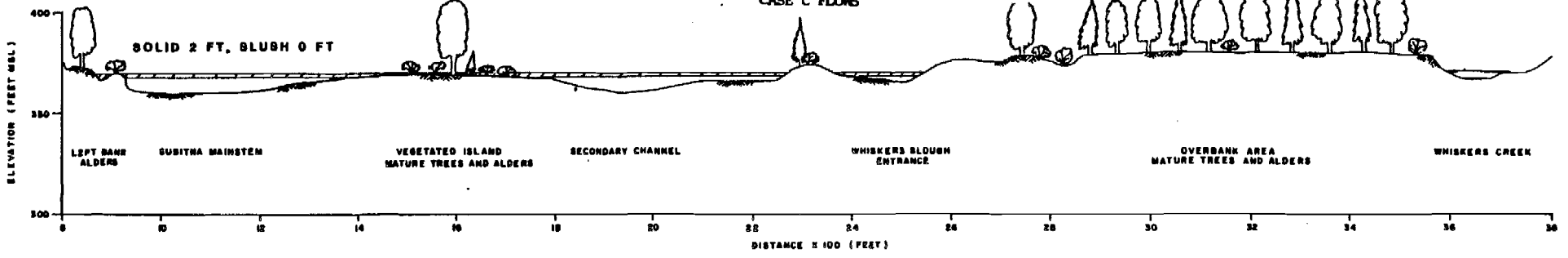
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

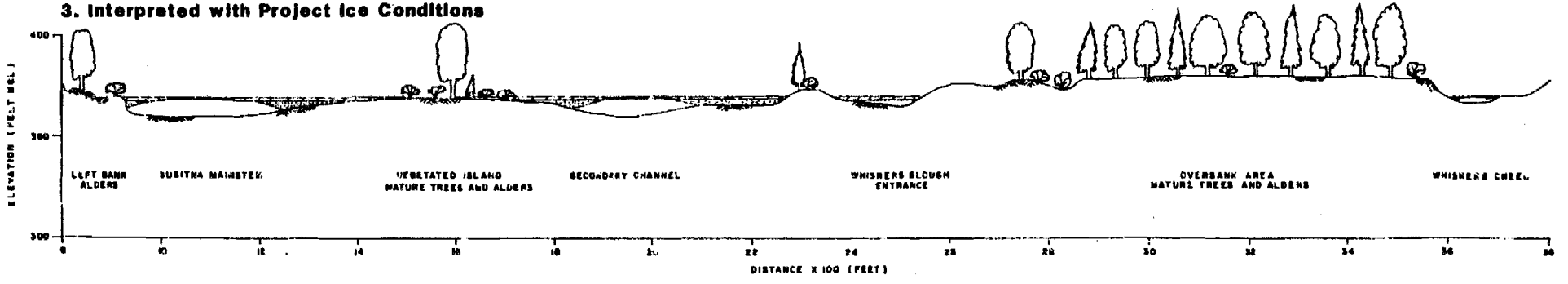


WINTER 1982-83
MATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS

2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8296CNA



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.

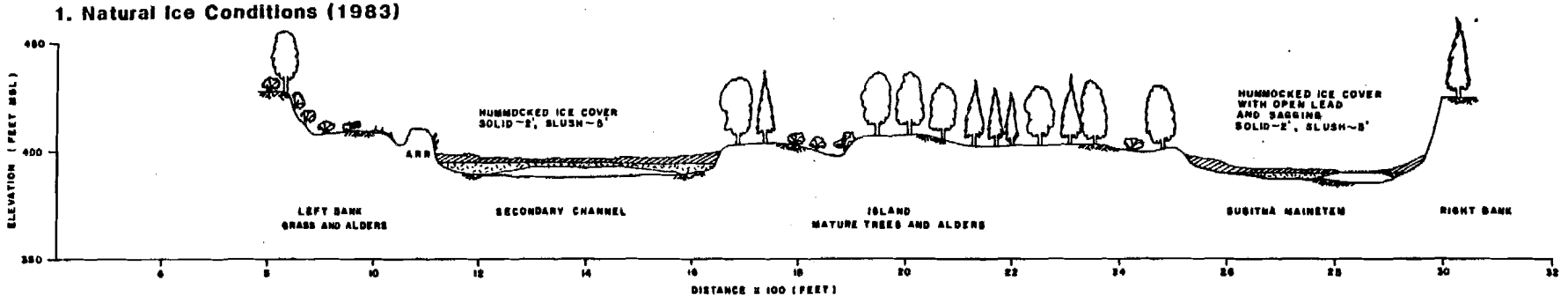
LRX-7

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 101.5
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

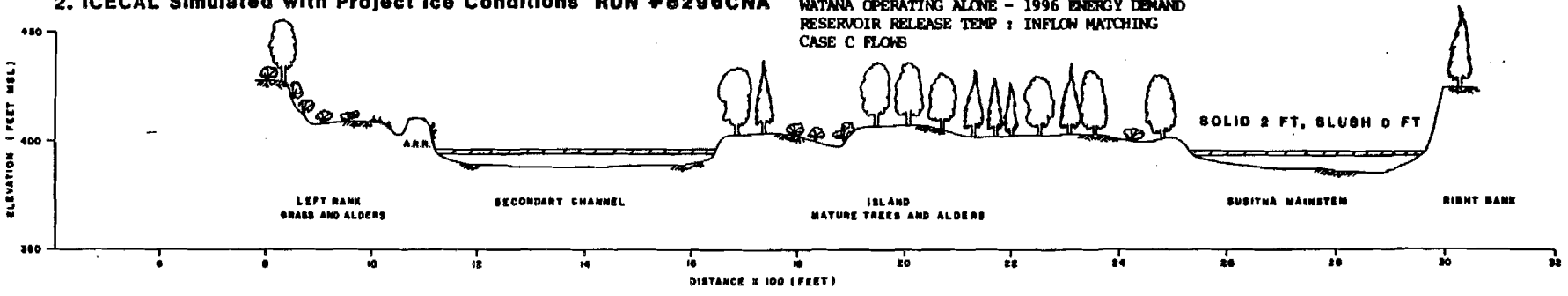
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

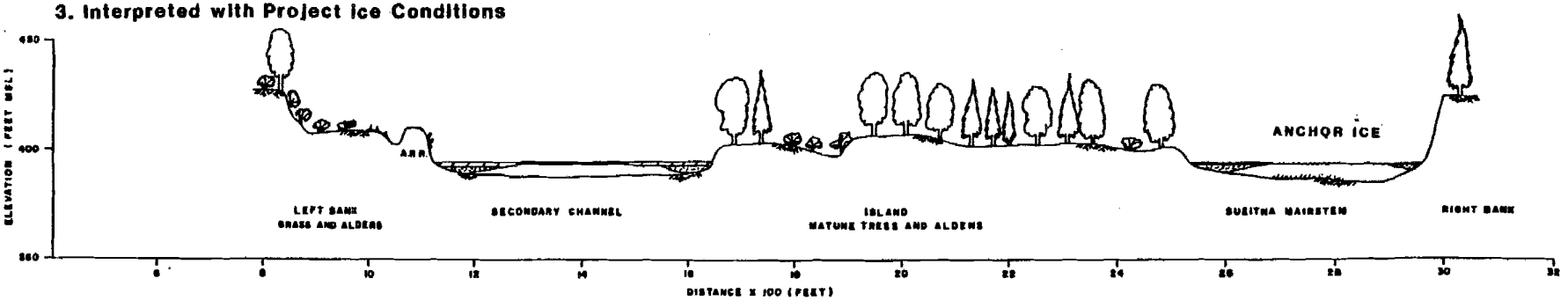


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8296CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

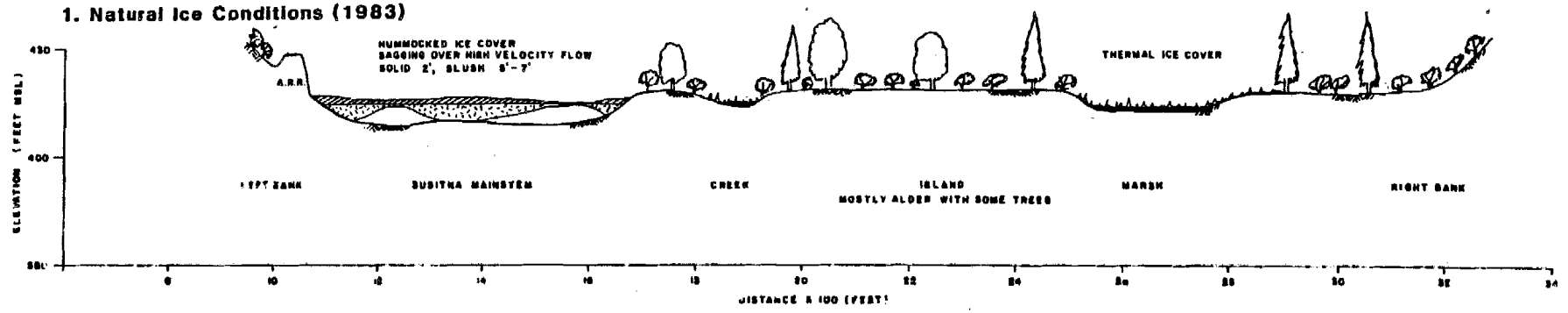
LRX-10

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 104.8
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

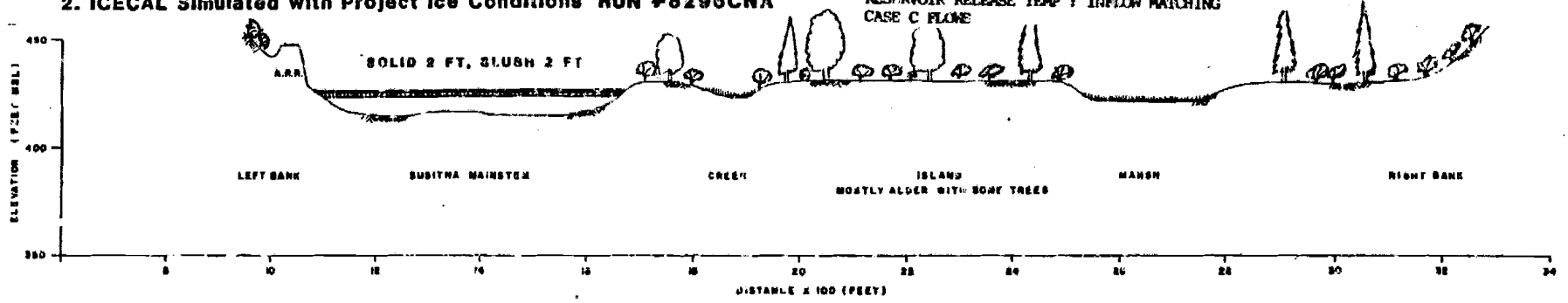
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

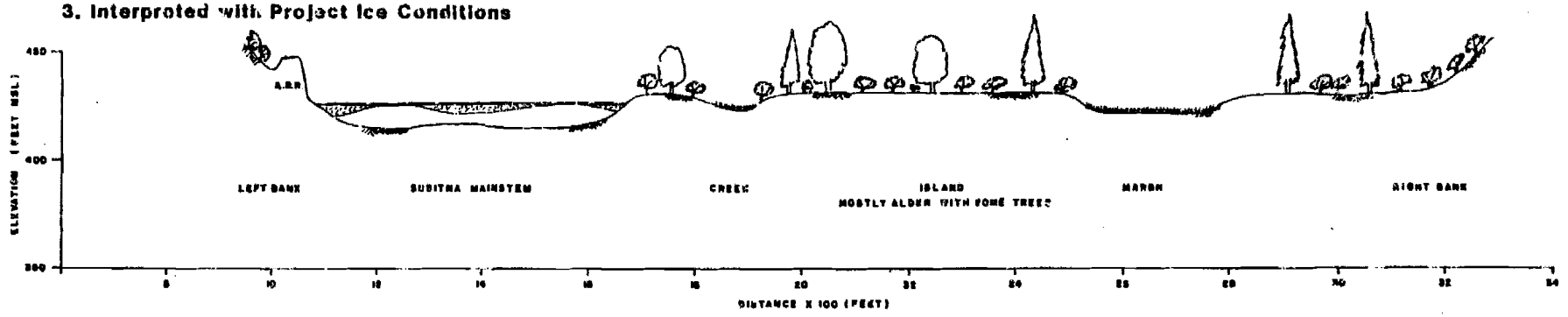


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8296CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOW



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.

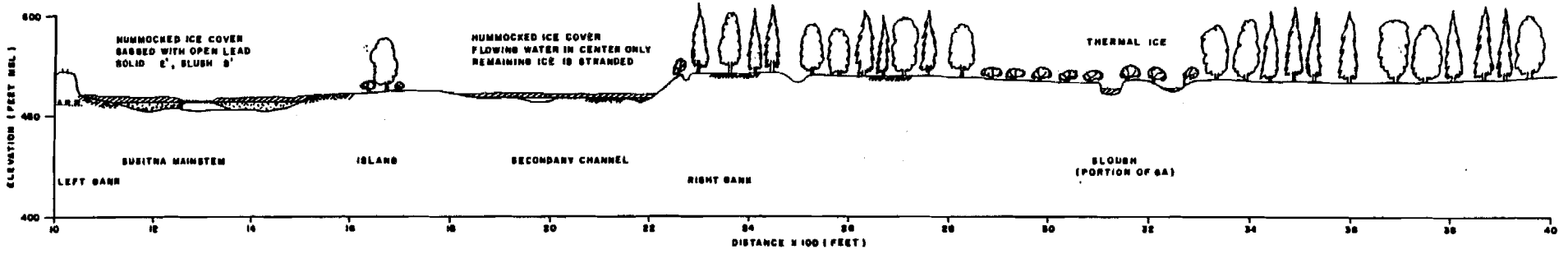
LRX-12

1981 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 108.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

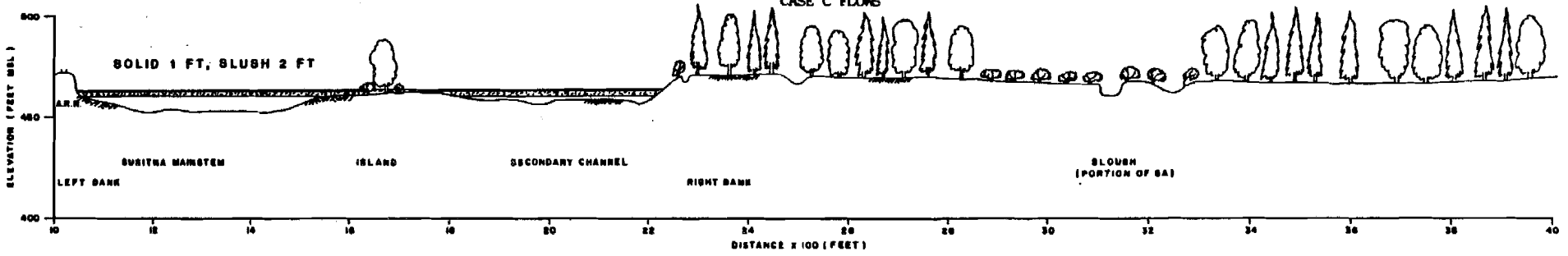
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

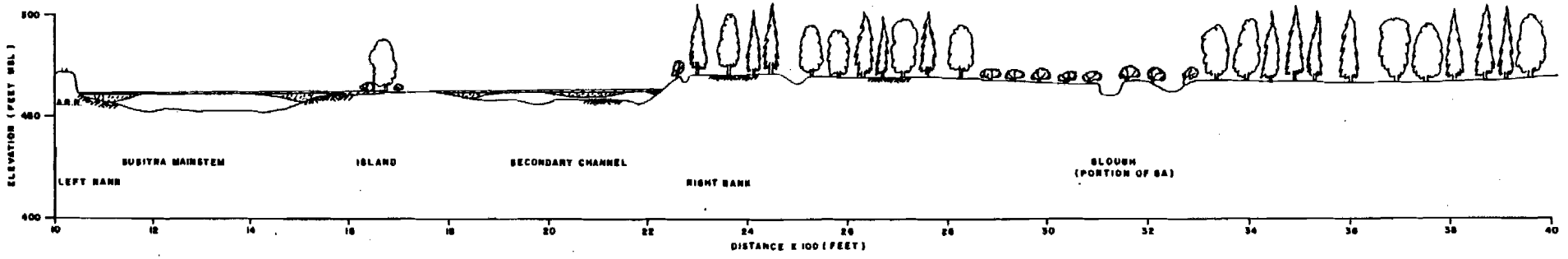


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8296CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

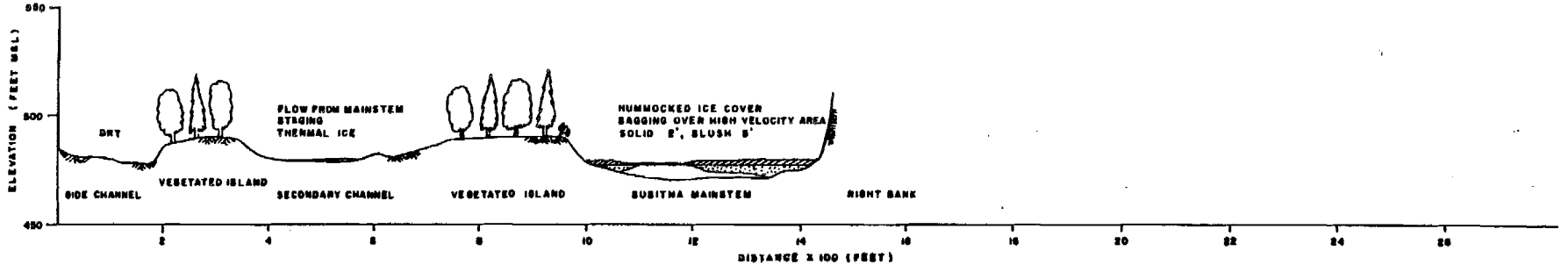
LRX-17

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 112.7
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

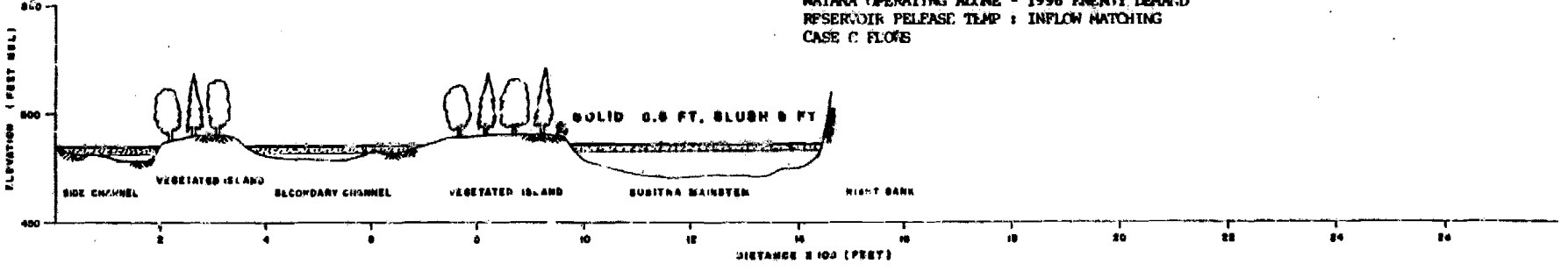
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

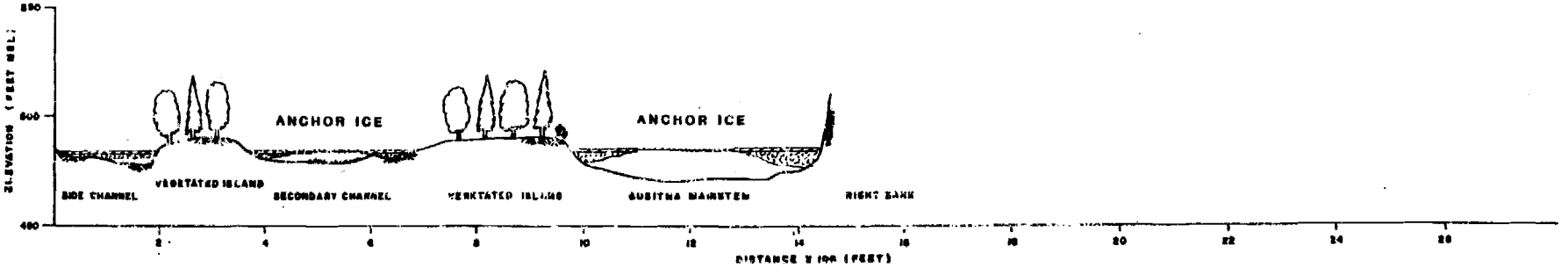


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8296CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

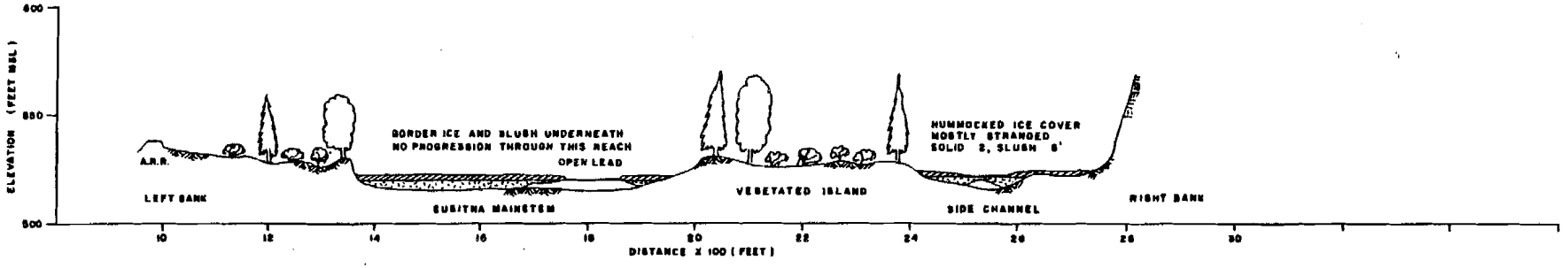
LRX-18.2

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 113.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

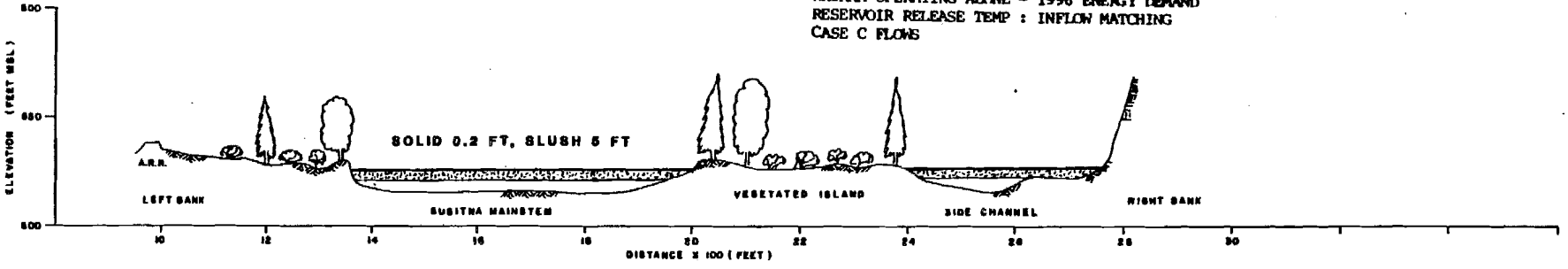
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

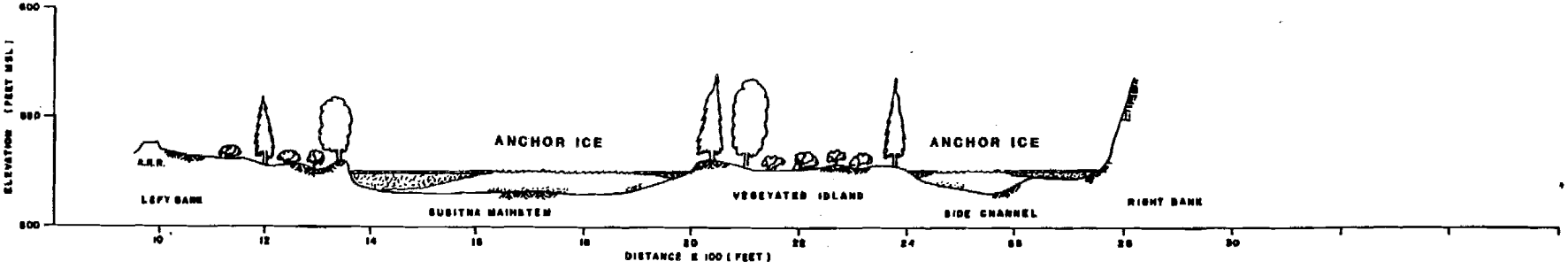


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8296CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

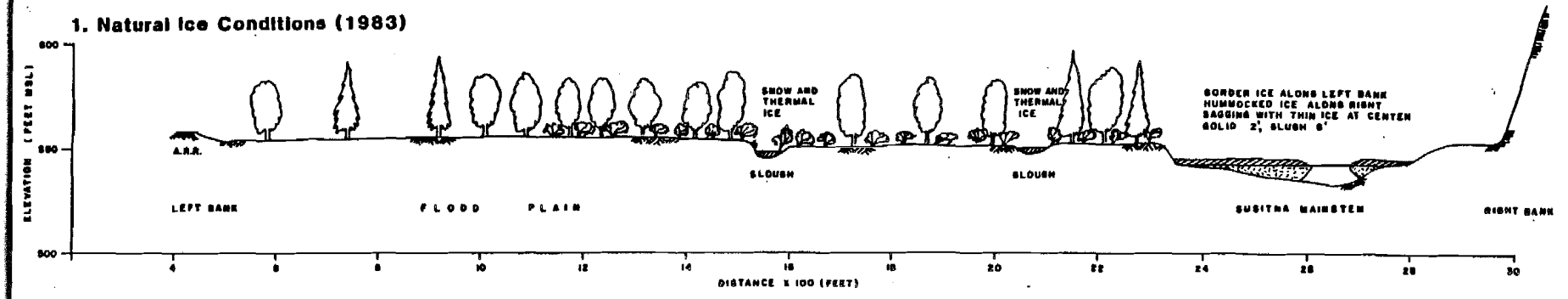
LRX-23

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 120.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

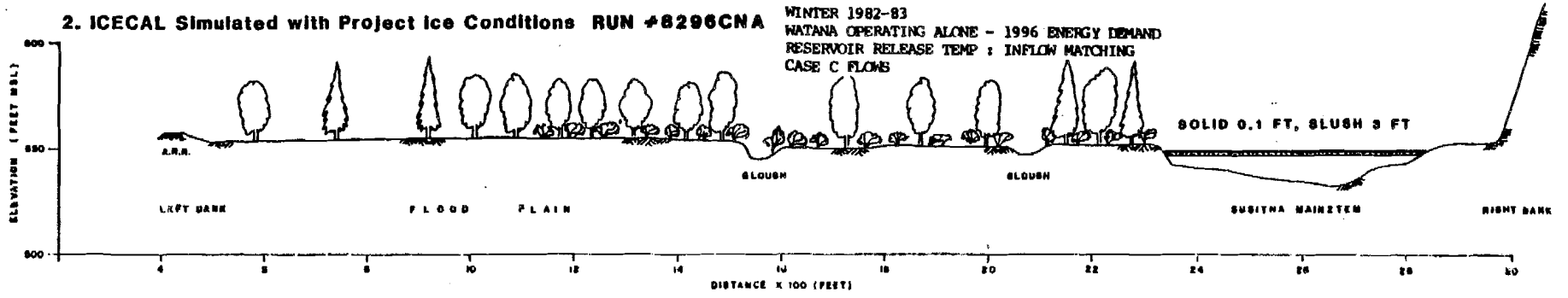
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

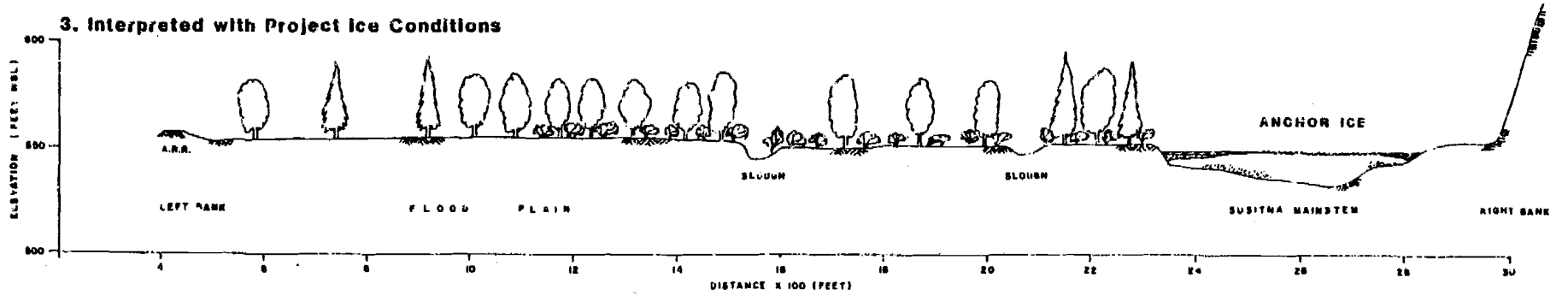


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8296CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



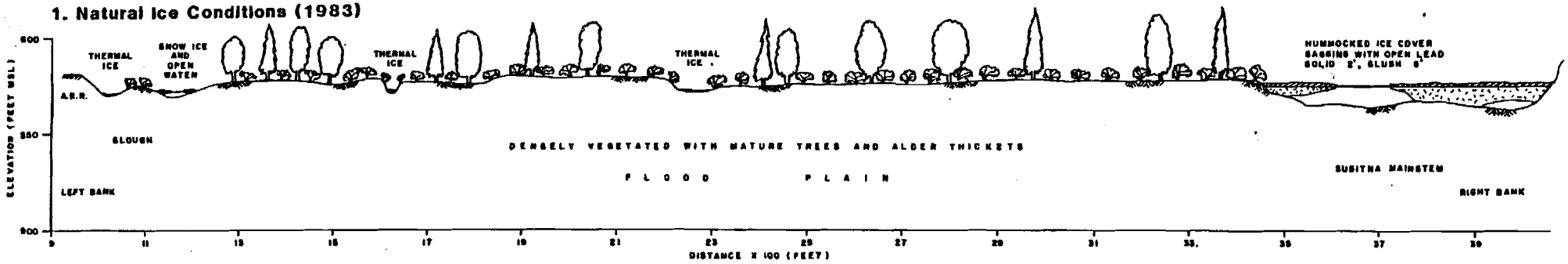
PREPARED BY:
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.

LRX -27

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 123.3
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

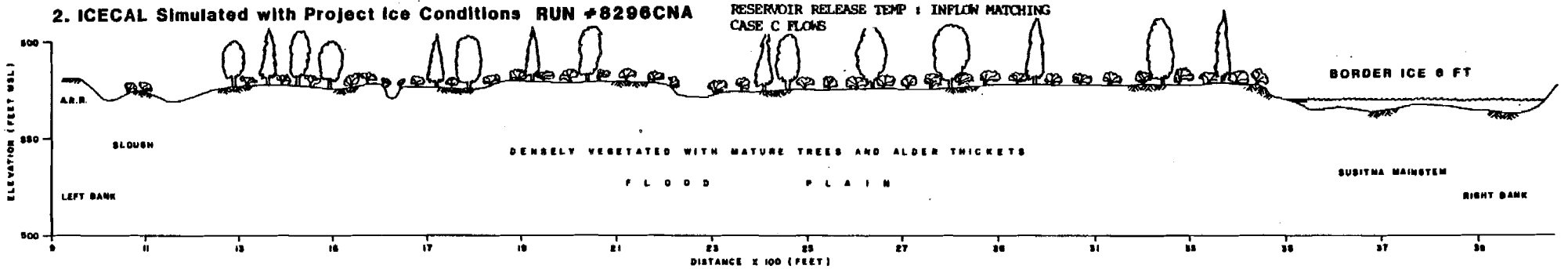
PREPARED FOR:
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

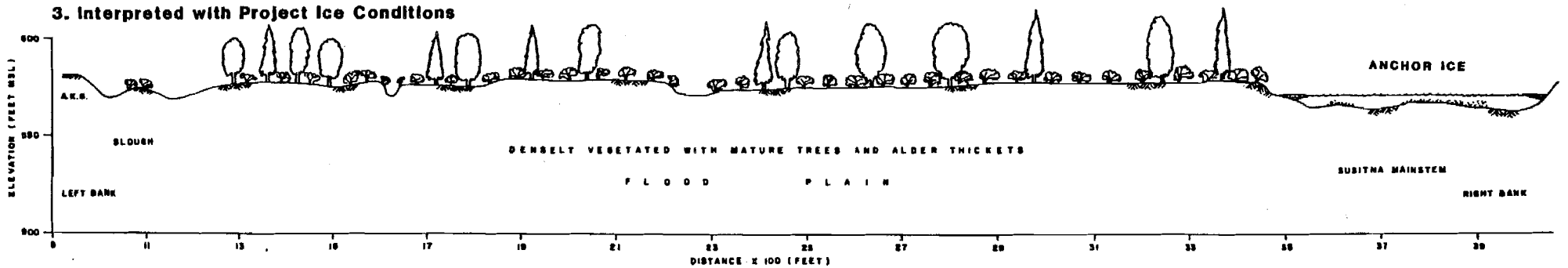


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8296CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

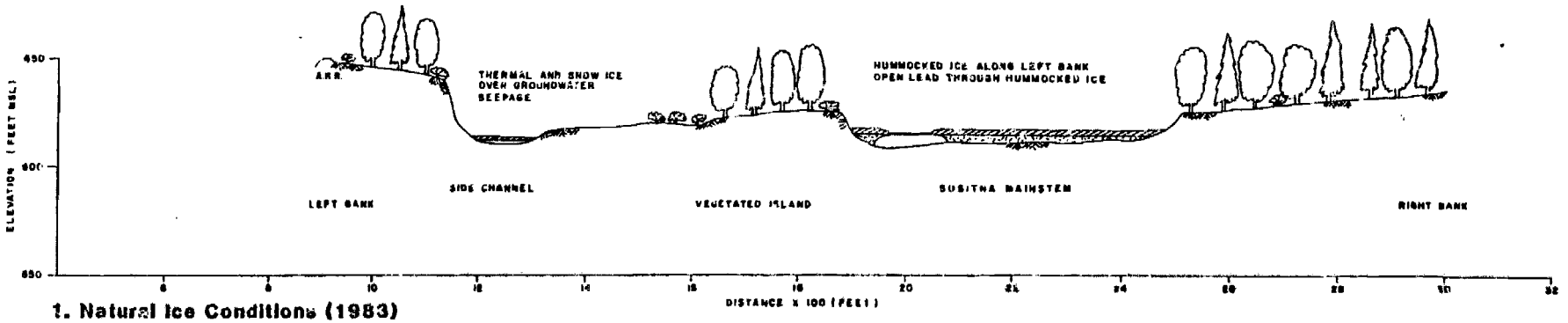
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-29

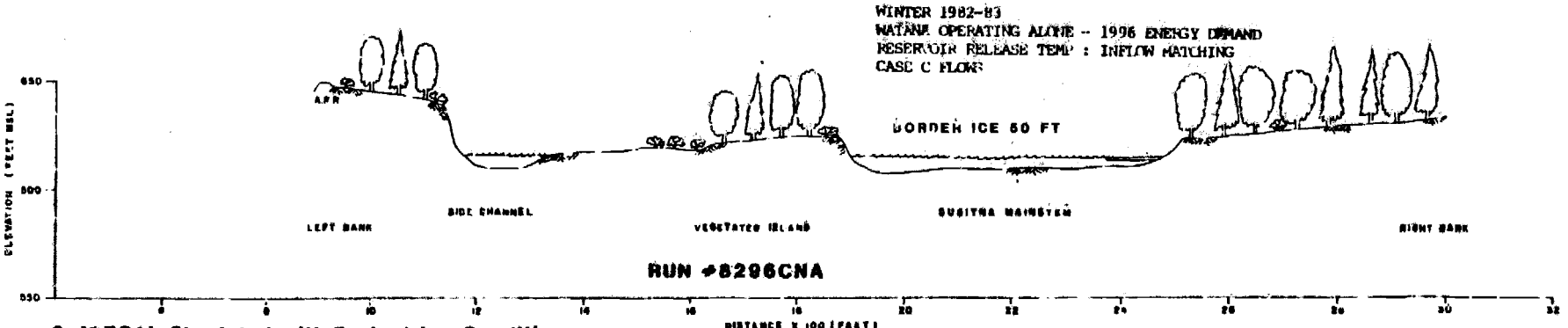
1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 126.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

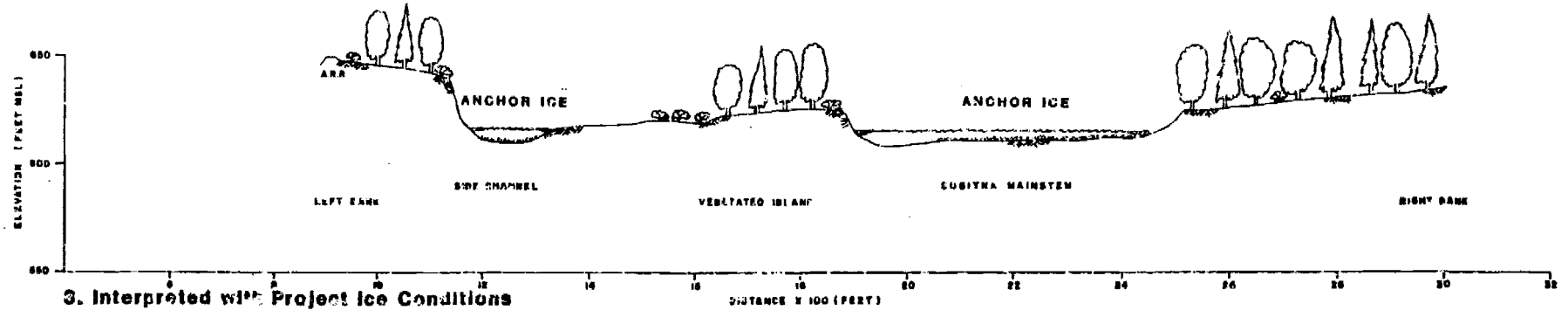
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE



1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)



2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions

PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

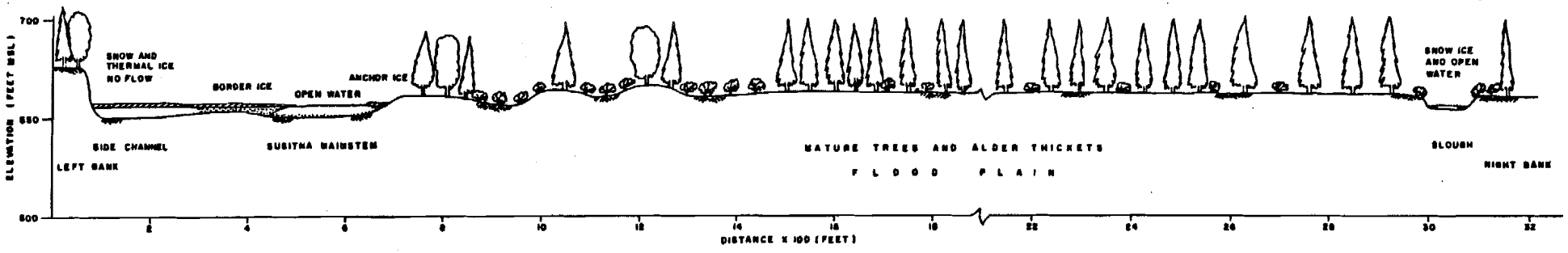
LRX-34

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 130.5
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

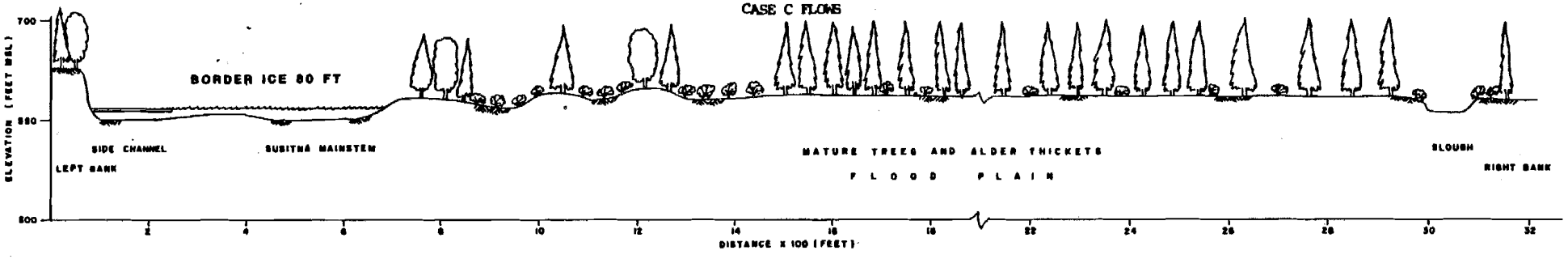
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

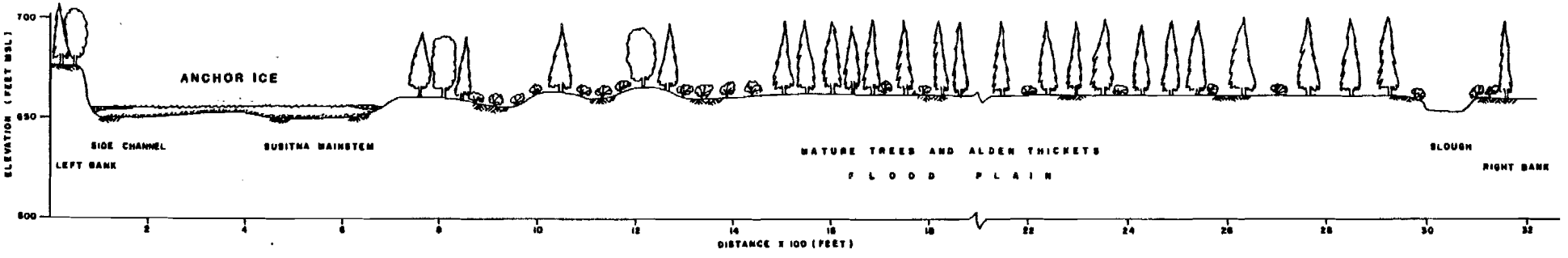


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8296CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

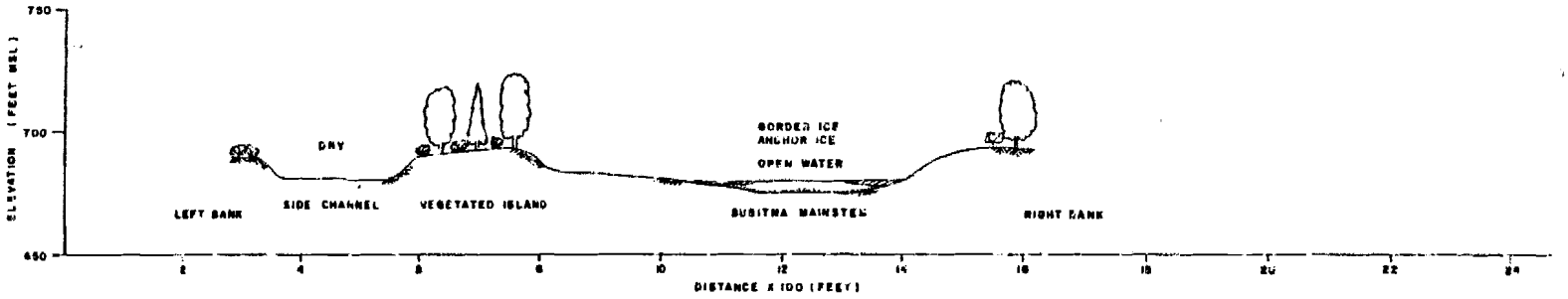
LRX-40

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 134.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

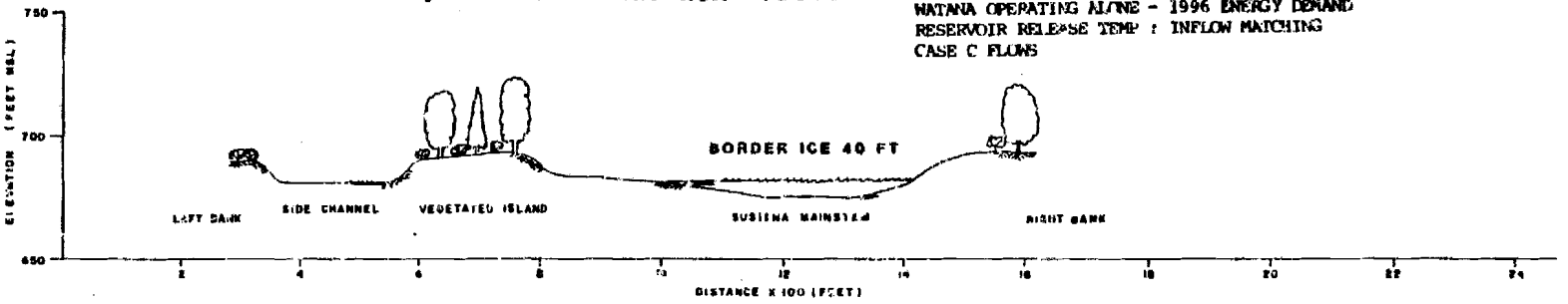
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

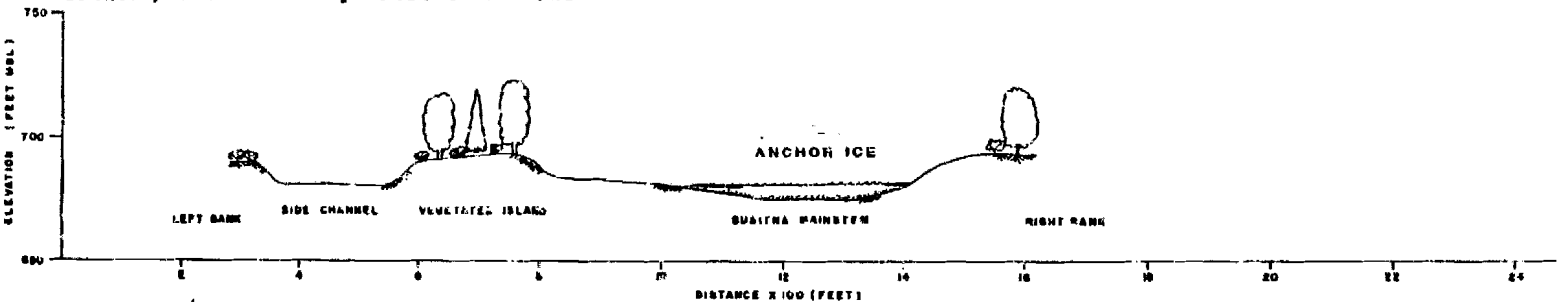


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8296CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-44

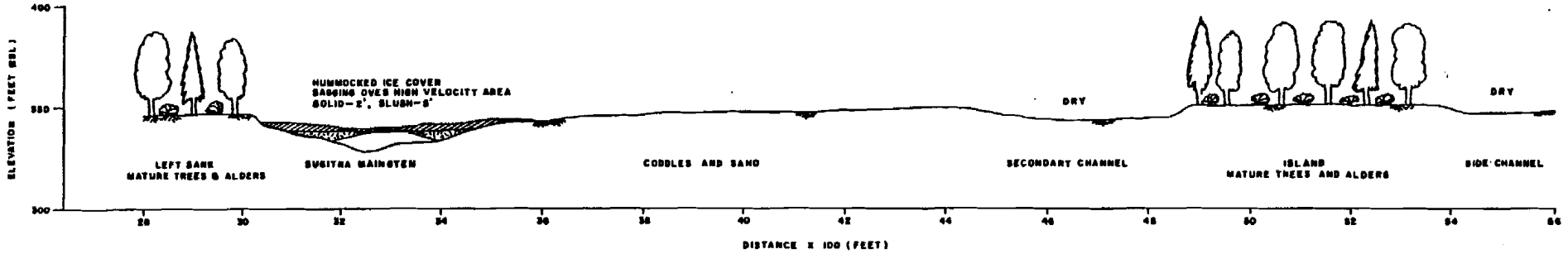
1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 136.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

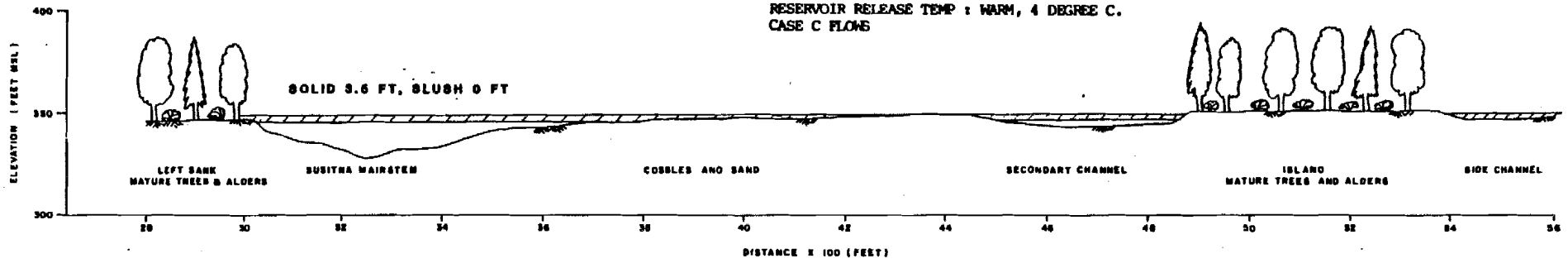
EXHIBIT X

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

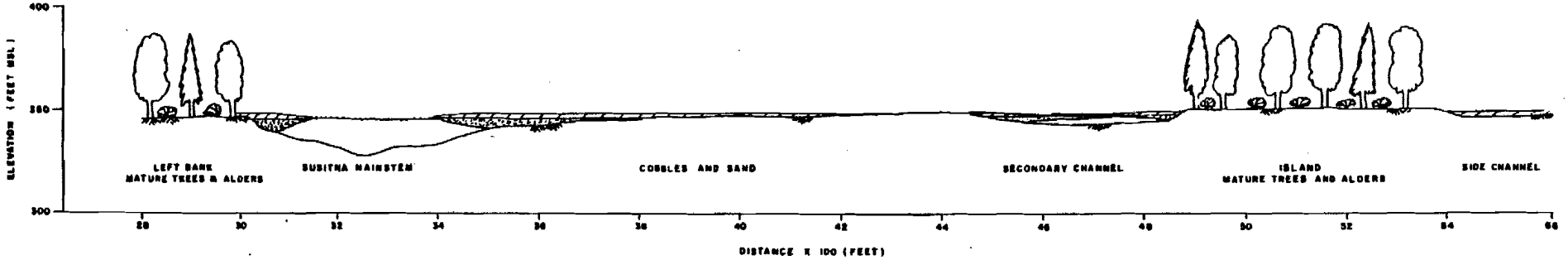


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7196C4A

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : WARM, 4 DEGREE C.
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

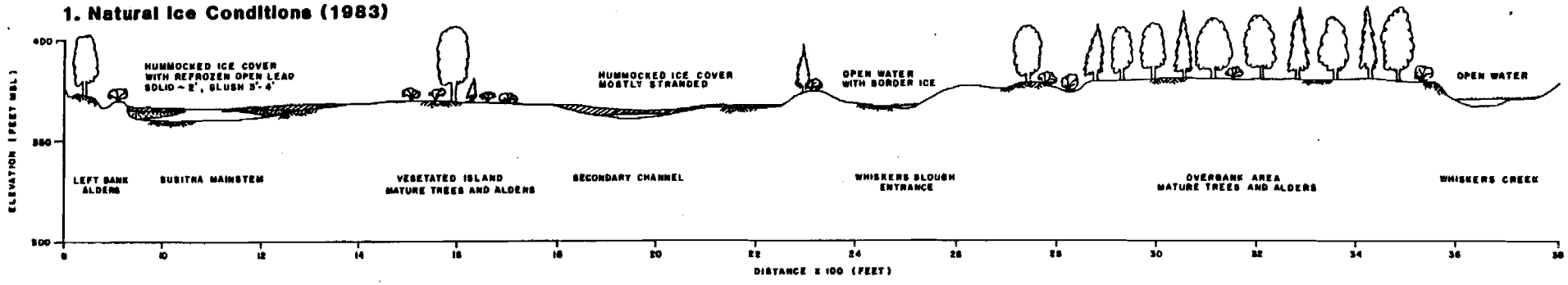
LRX-3

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 98.6
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

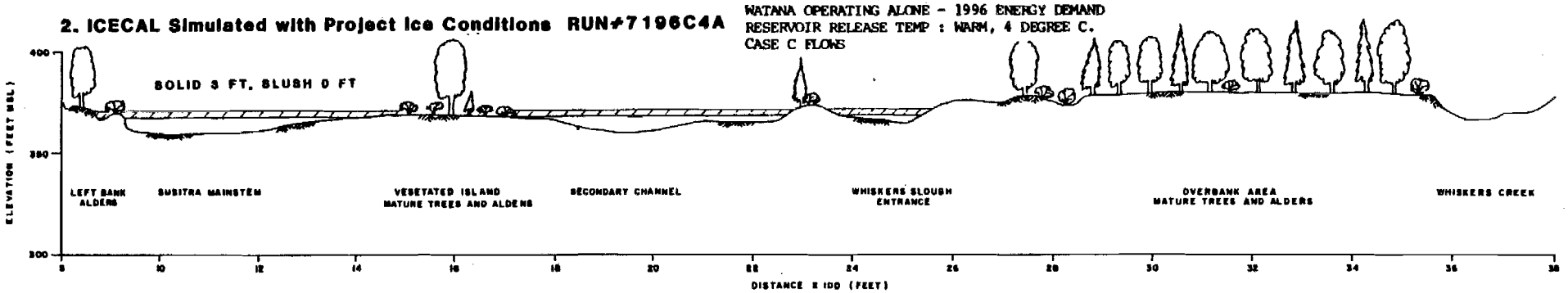
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

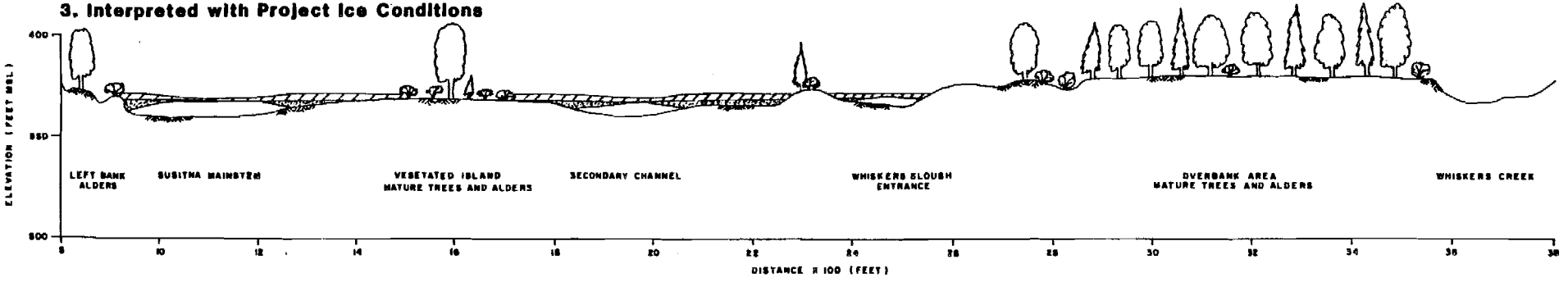


WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : WARM, 4 DEGREE C.
CASE C FLOWS

2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7196C4A



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

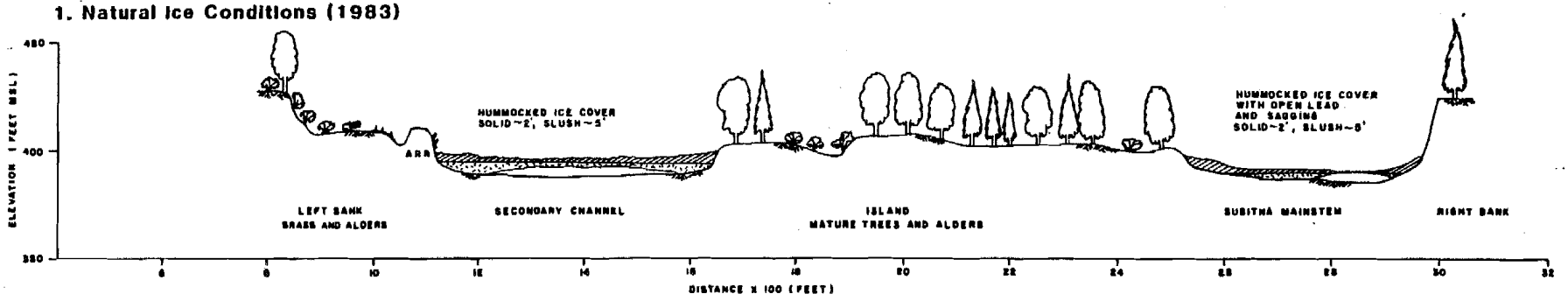
LRX-7

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 101.5
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

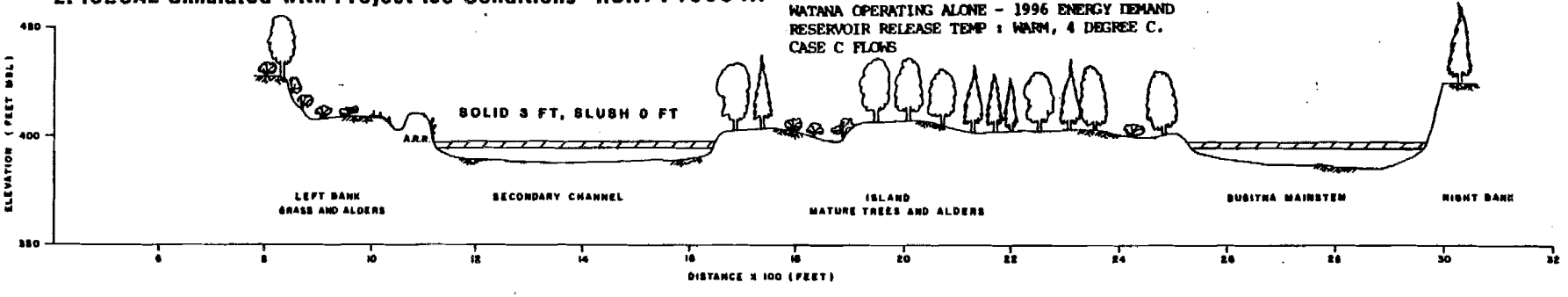
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

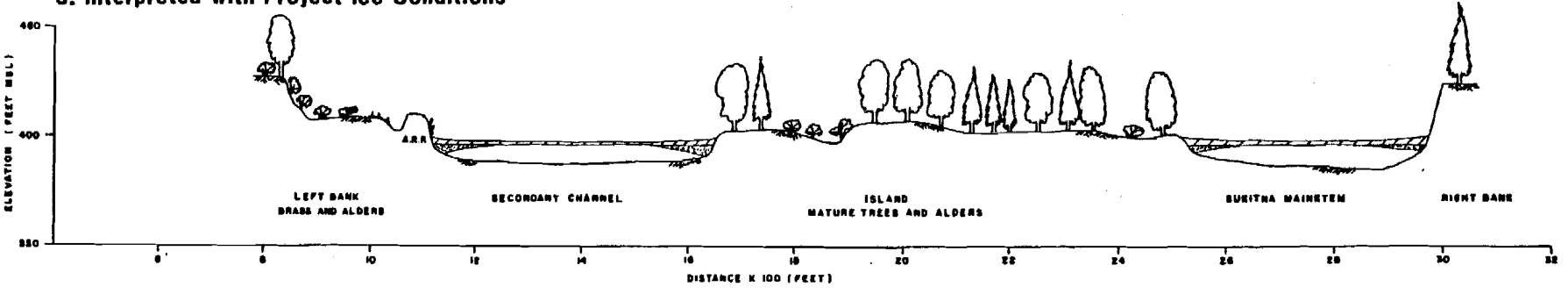


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7196C4A

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : WARM, 4 DEGREE C.
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

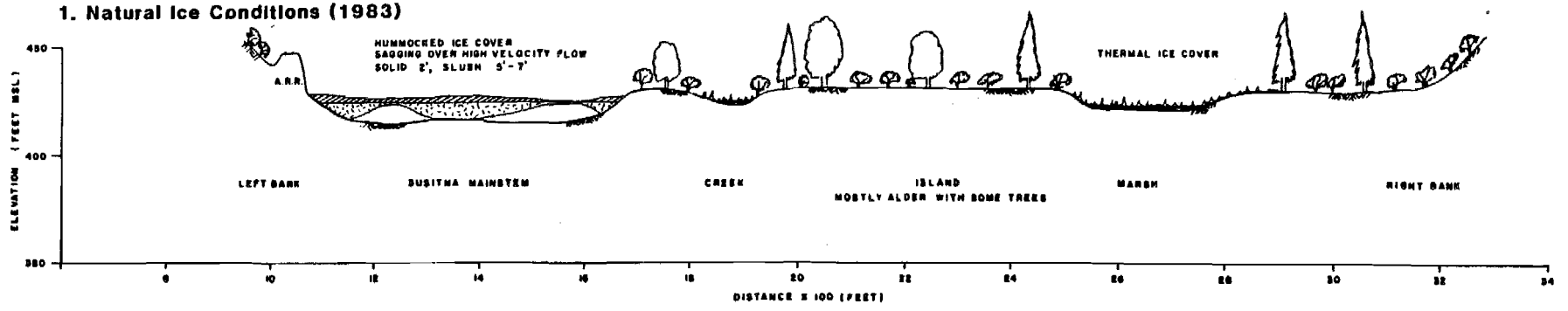
LRX-10

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 104.8
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

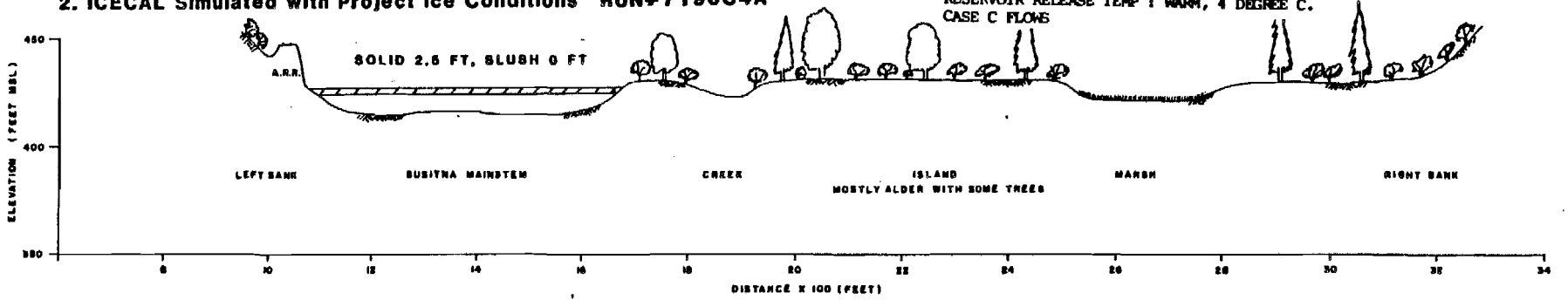
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

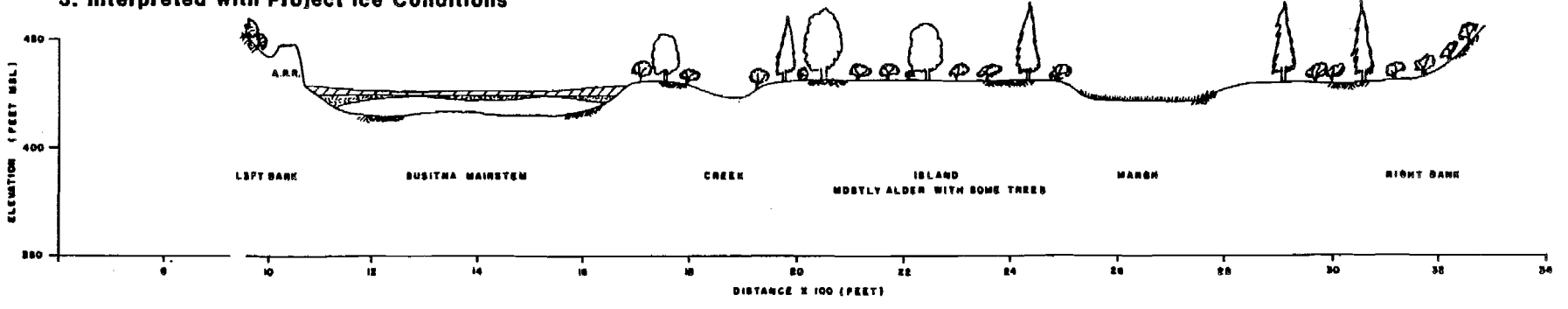


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7196C4A

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : WARM, 4 DEGREE C.
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

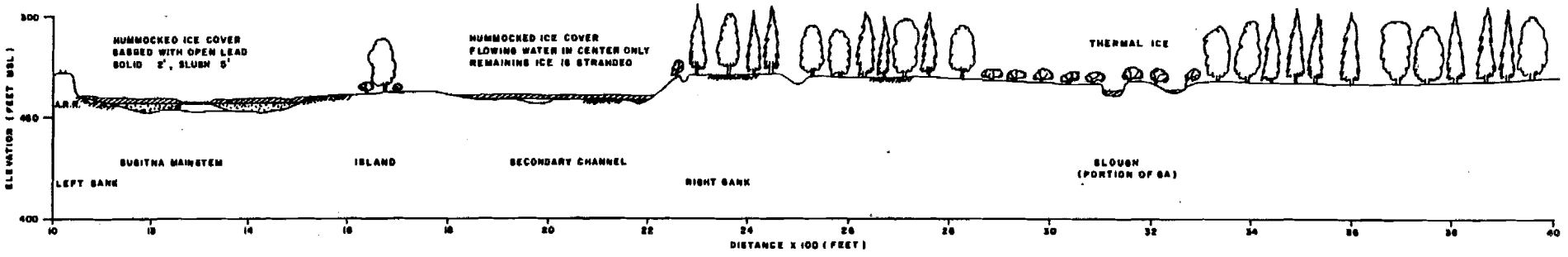
LRX-12

1981 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 108.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

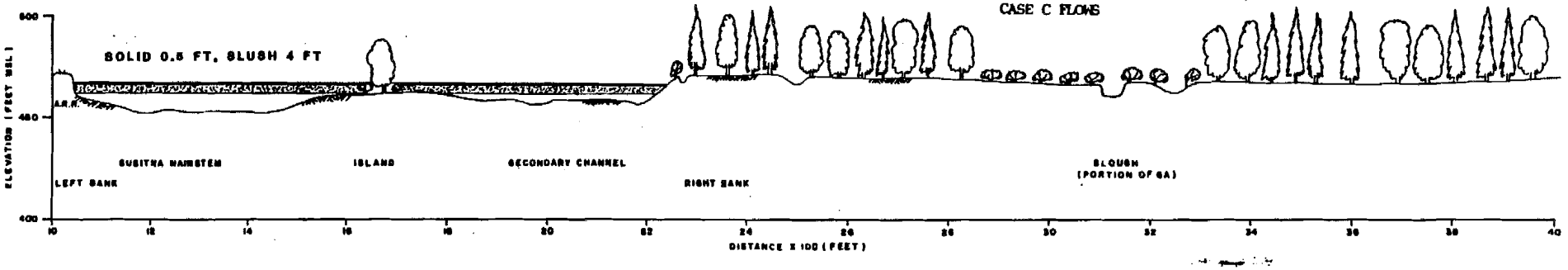
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

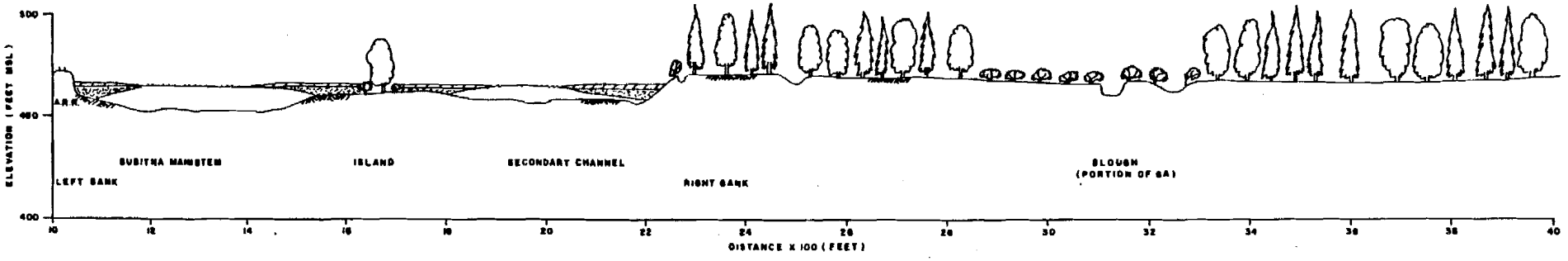


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7196C4A

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : WARM, 4 DEGREE C.
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

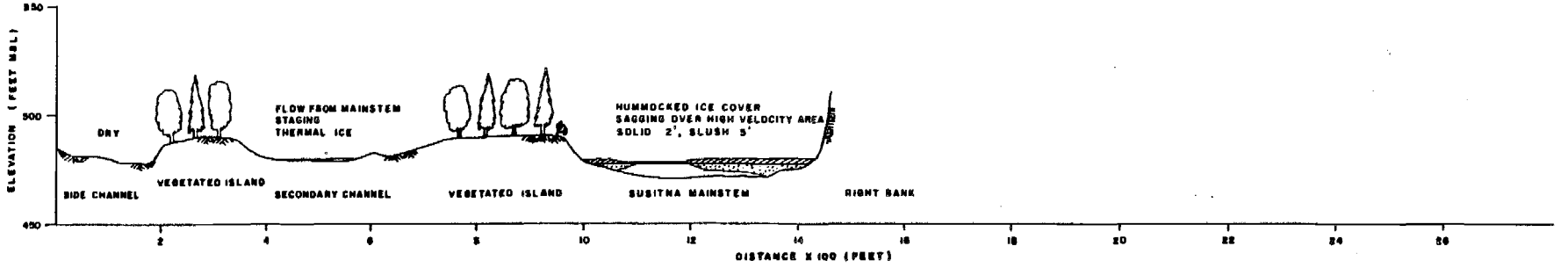
LRX-17

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 112.7
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

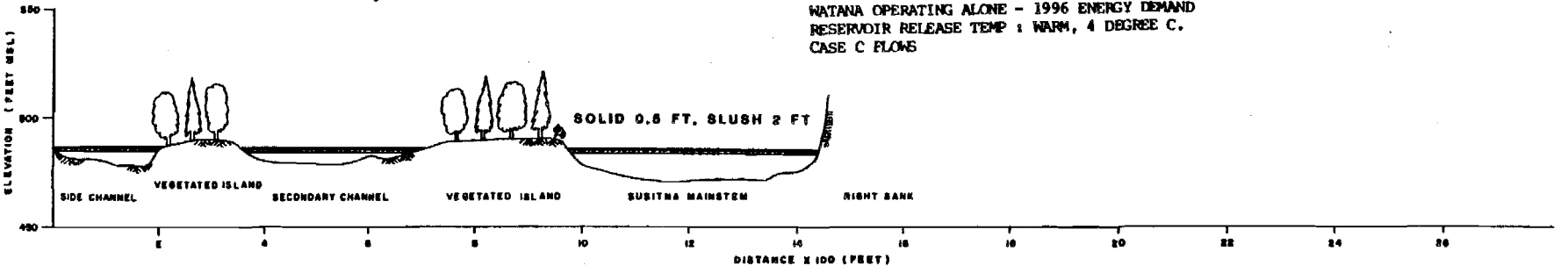
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

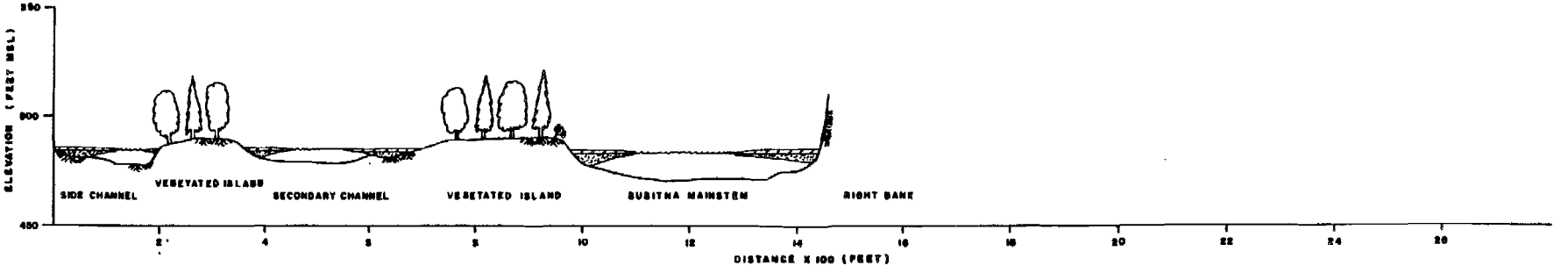


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7196C4A

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : WARM, 4 DEGREE C.
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



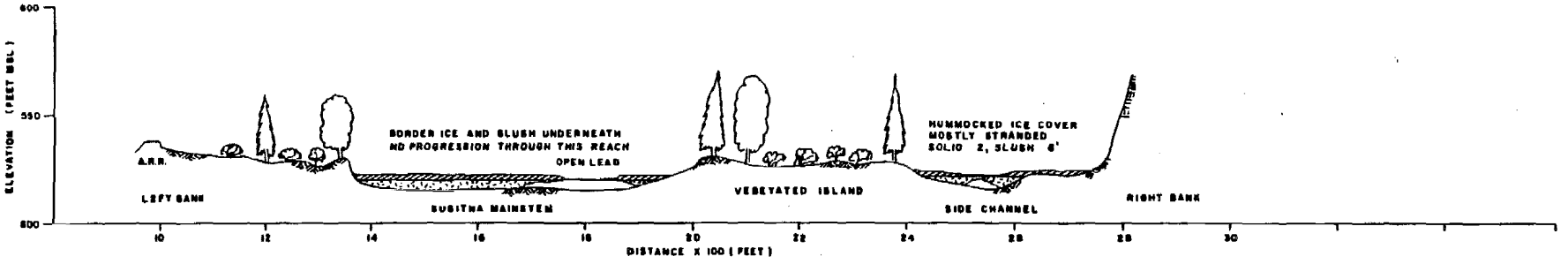
PREPARED BY:
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-18.2

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 115.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

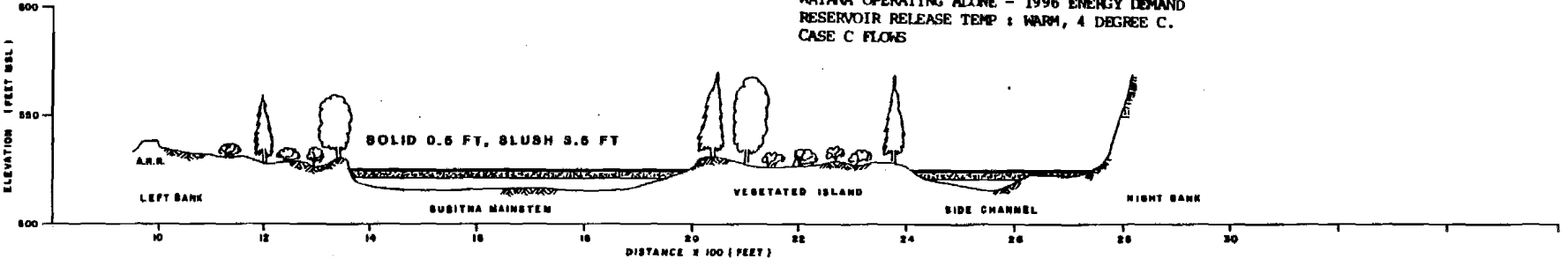
PREPARED FOR:
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

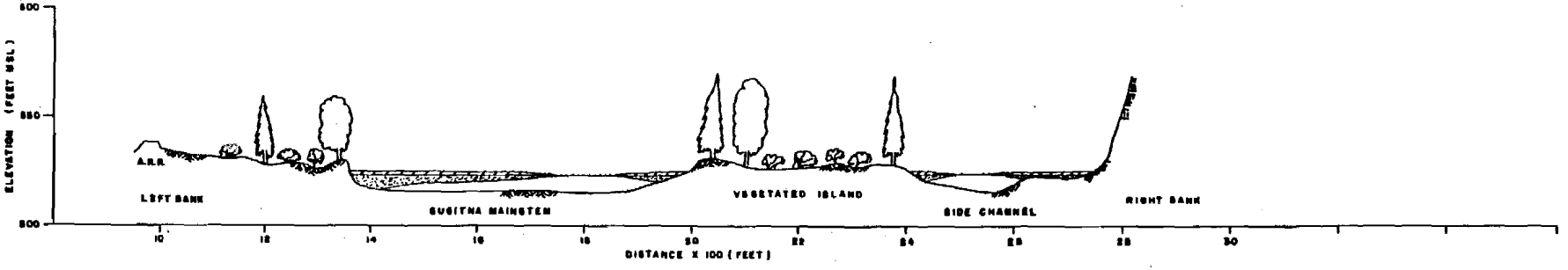


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7196C4A

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : WARM, 4 DEGREE C.
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

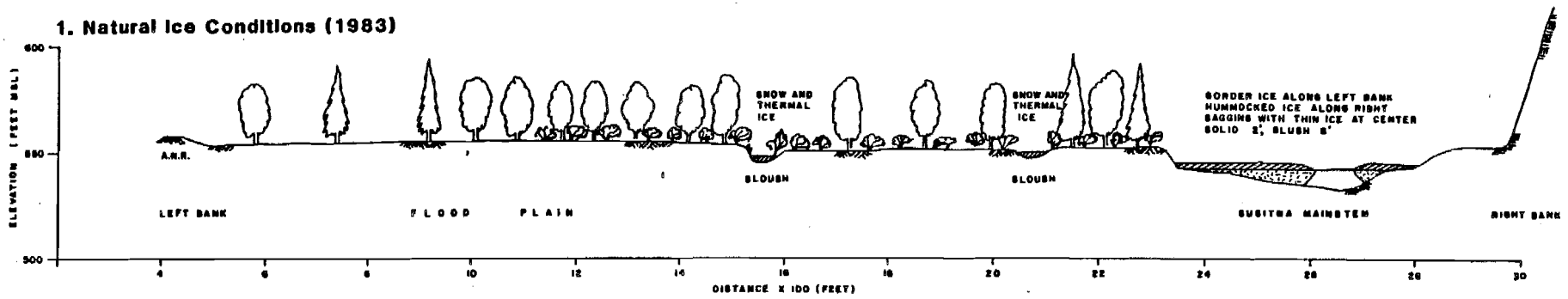
LRX-23

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 120.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

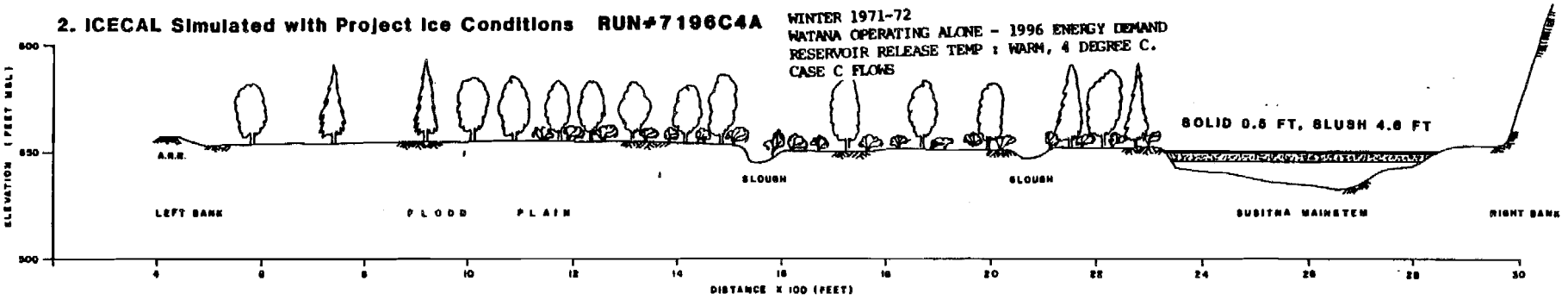
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

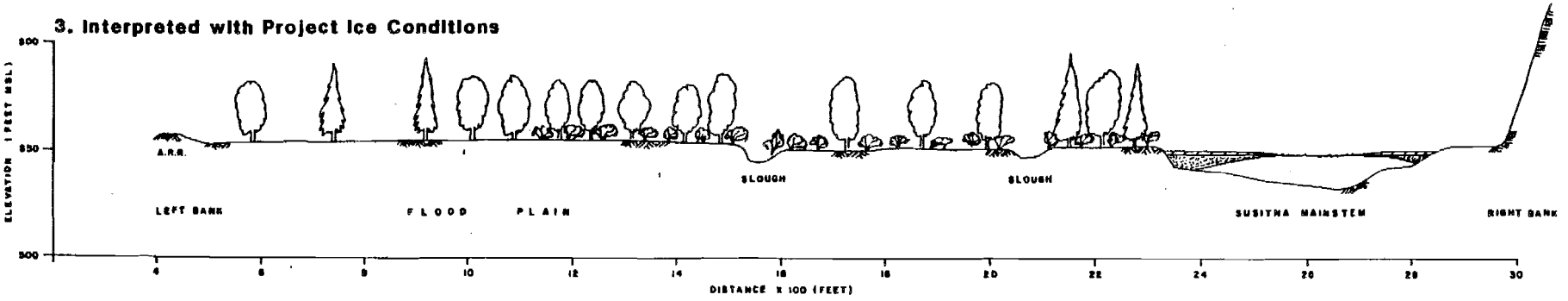


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7196C4A

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : WARM, 4 DEGREE C.
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

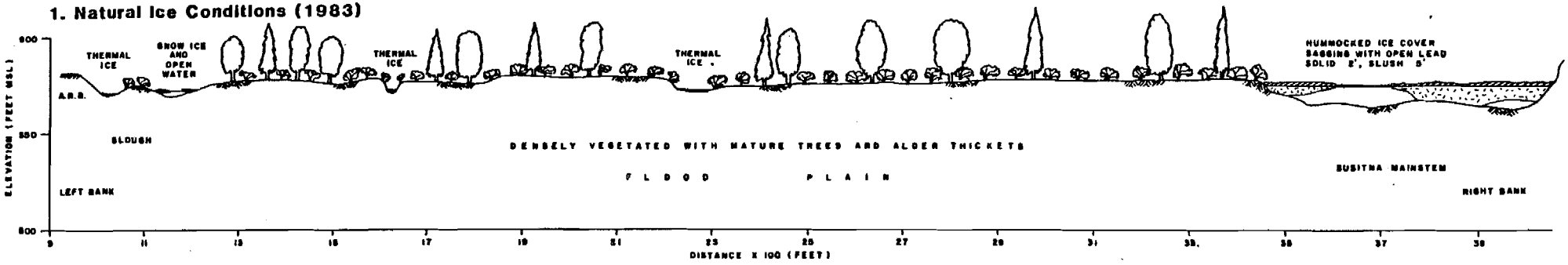
LRX -27

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 123.3
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

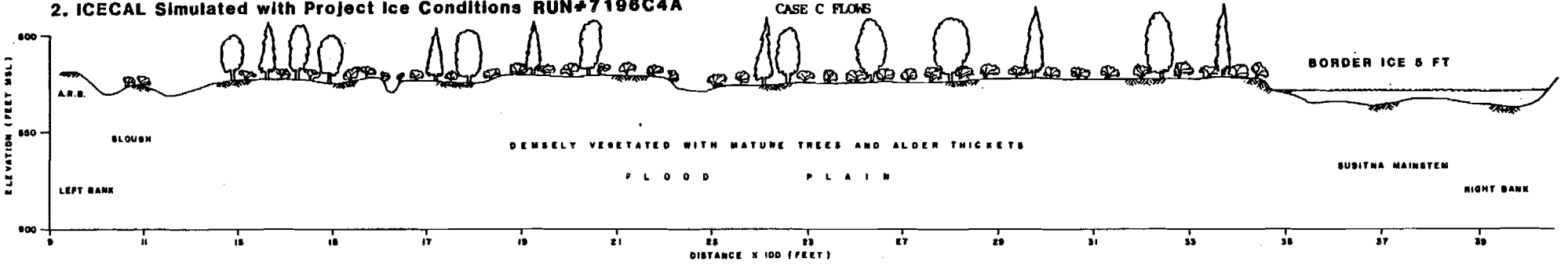
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

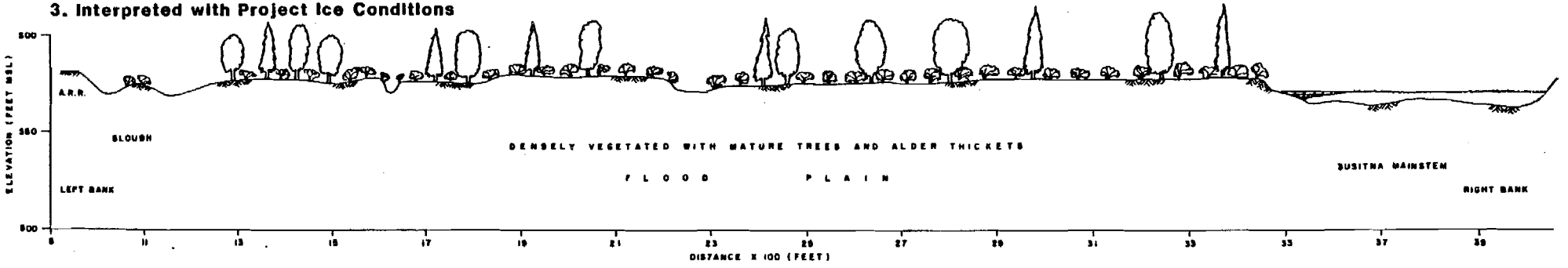


WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : WARM, 4 DEGREE C.
CASE C FLOWS

2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7196C4A



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

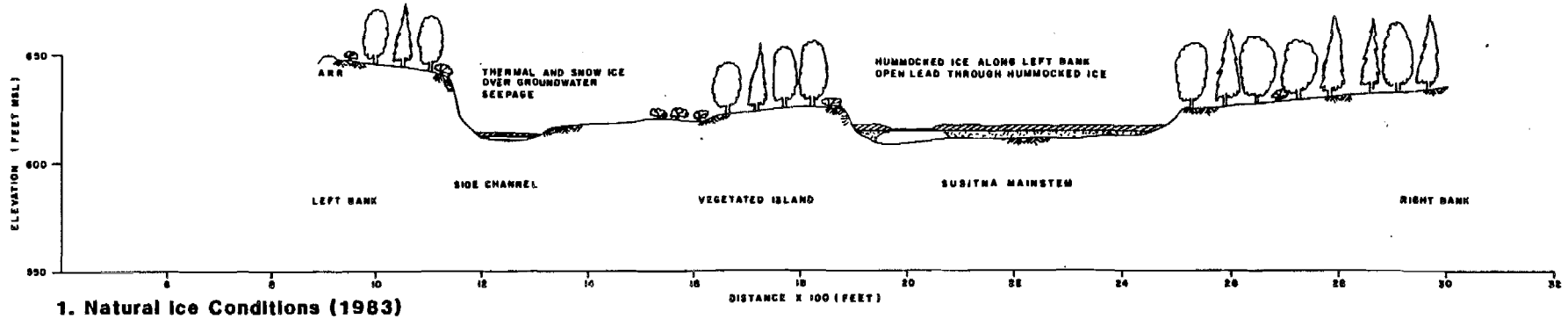
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-29

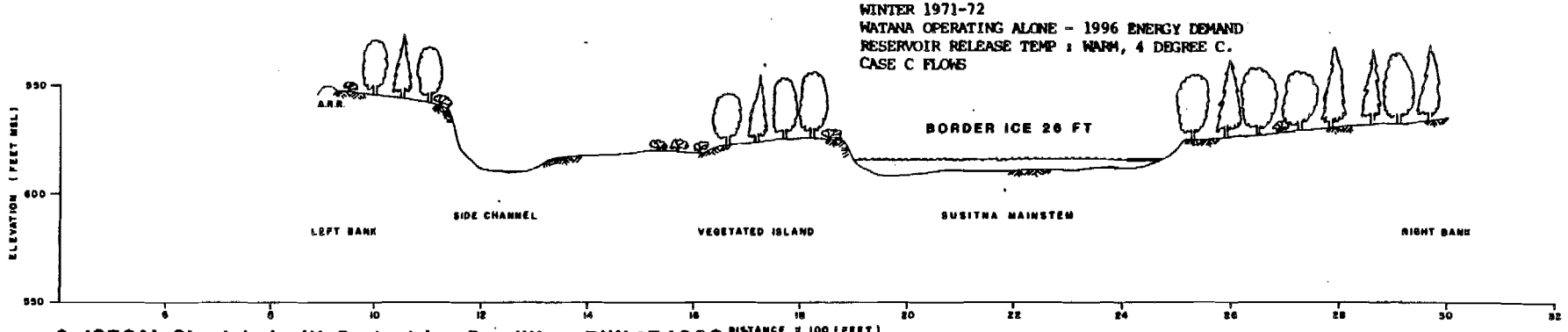
1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 126.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

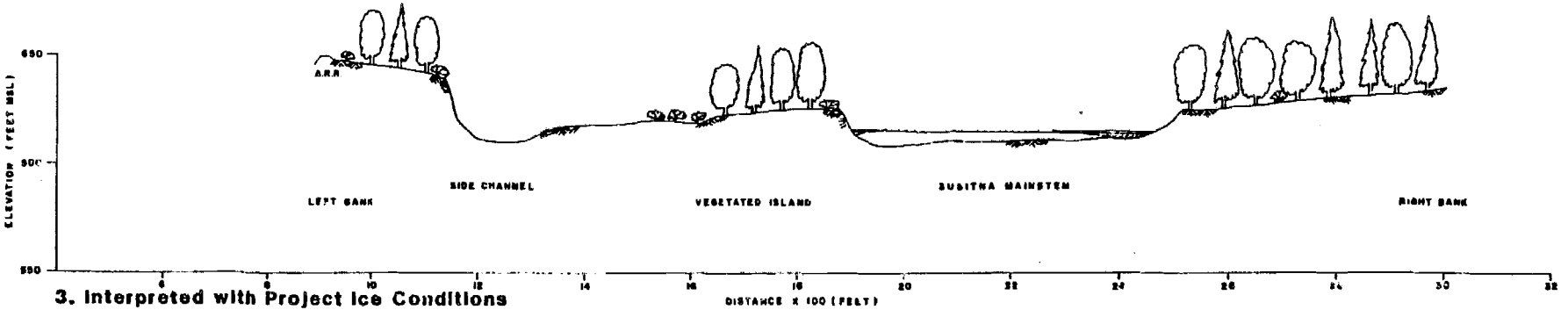
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE



1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)



2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7196C4A



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions

PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

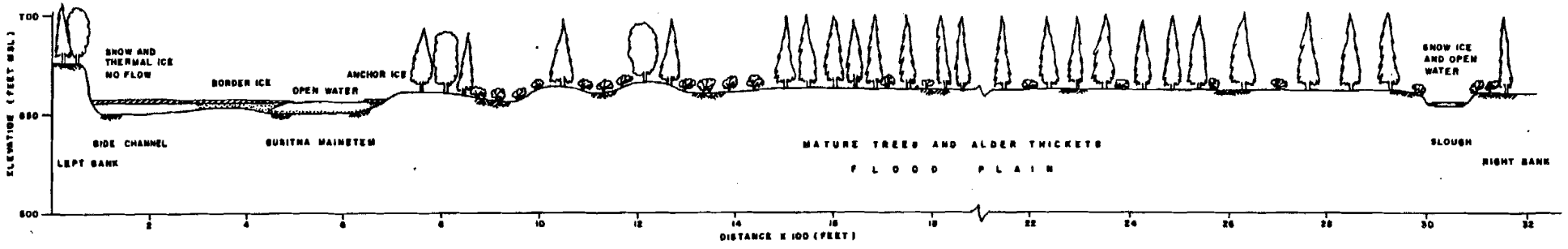
LRX-34

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 150.5
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

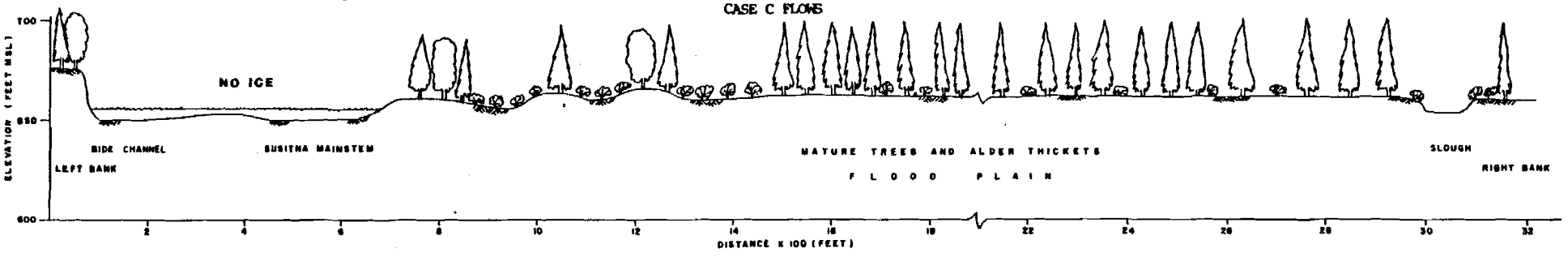
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

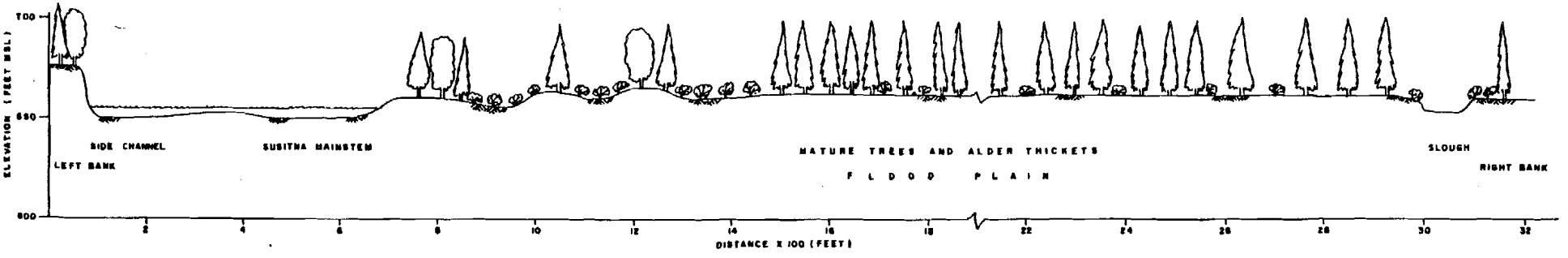


WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : WARM, 4 DEGREE C.
CASE C FLOWS

2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7196C4A



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

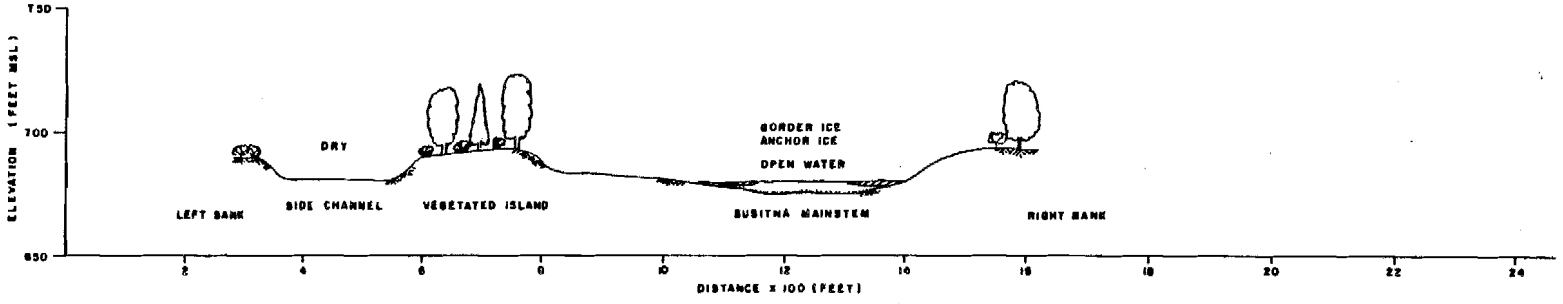
LRX-40

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 134.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

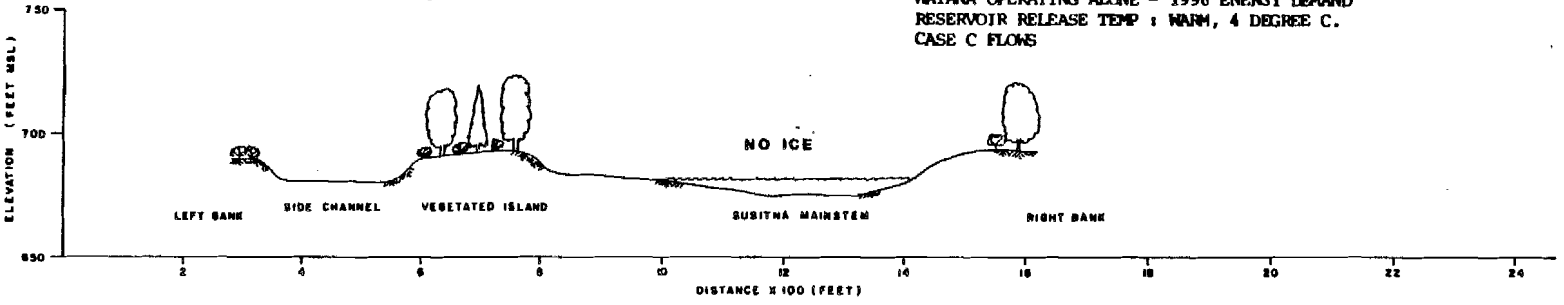
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

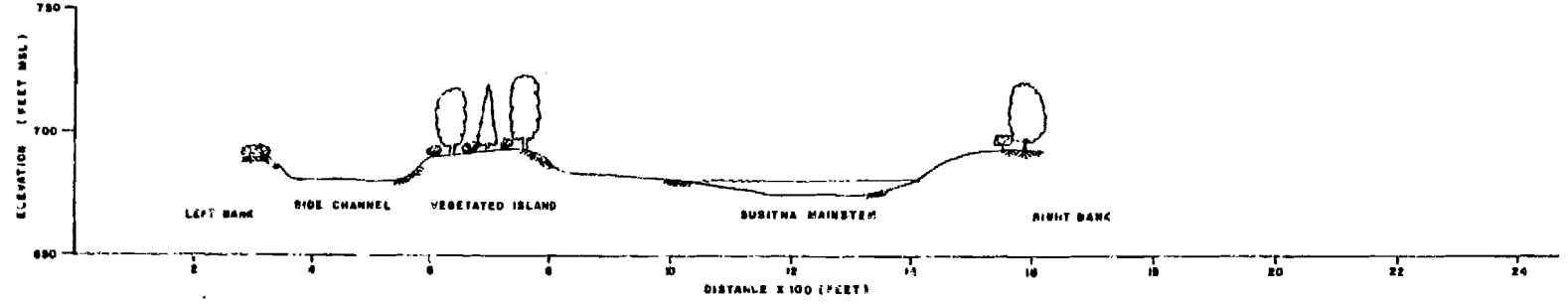


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7196C4A

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA OPERATING ALONE - 1996 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : WARM, 4 DEGREE C.
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-44

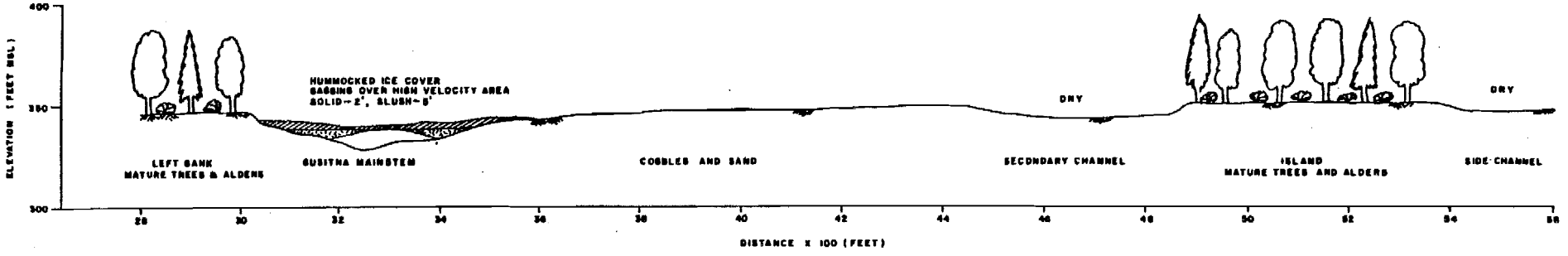
1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 136.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

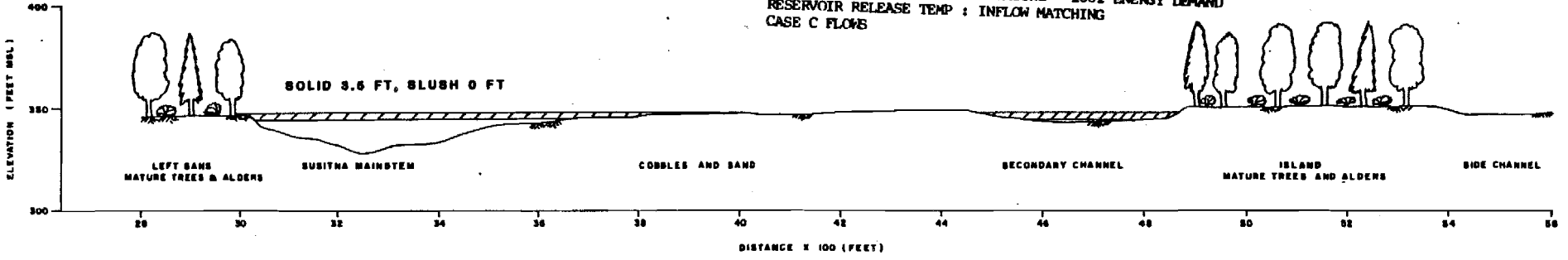
EXHIBIT Y

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

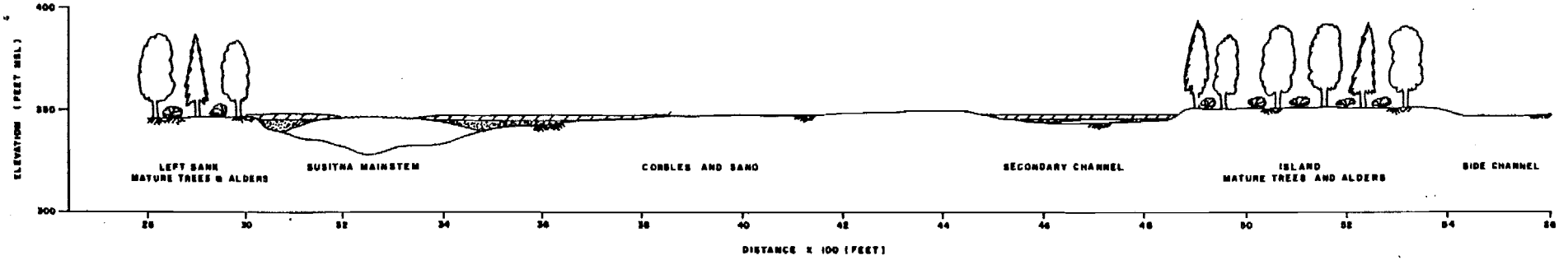


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7102CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

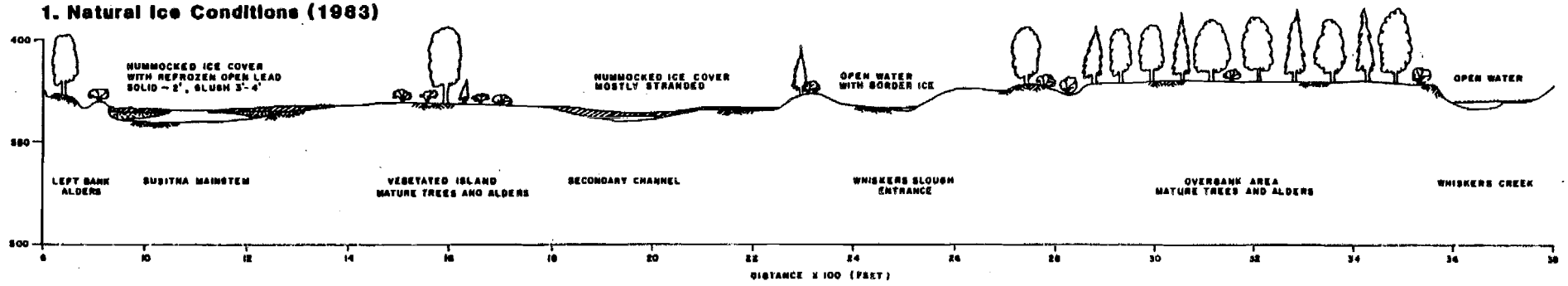
LRX-3

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 98.6
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

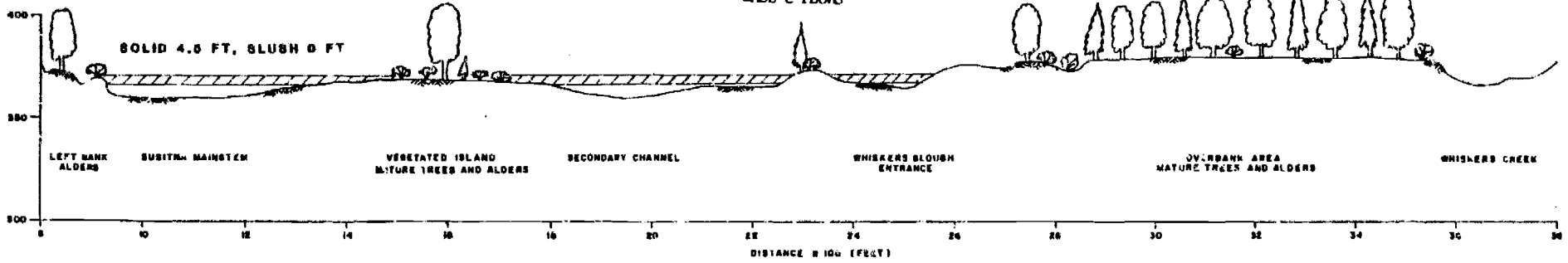
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

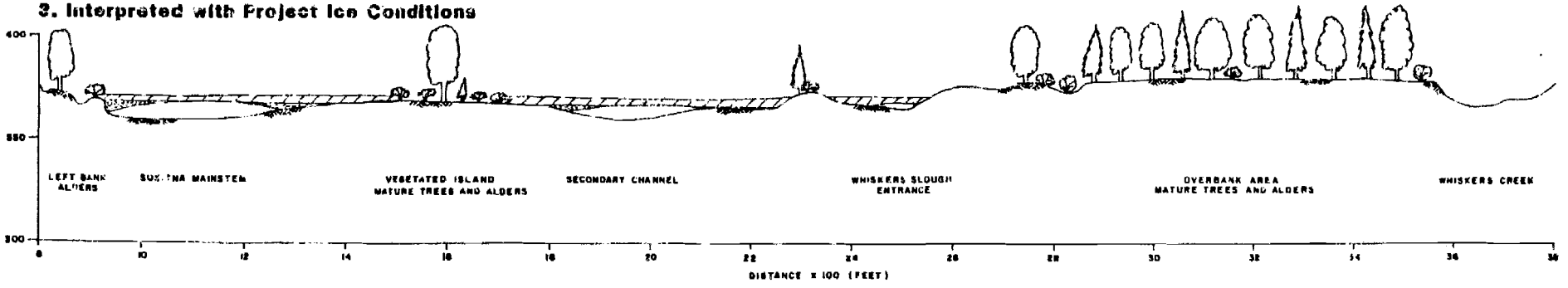


WINTER 1971-72
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS

2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7102CNA



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

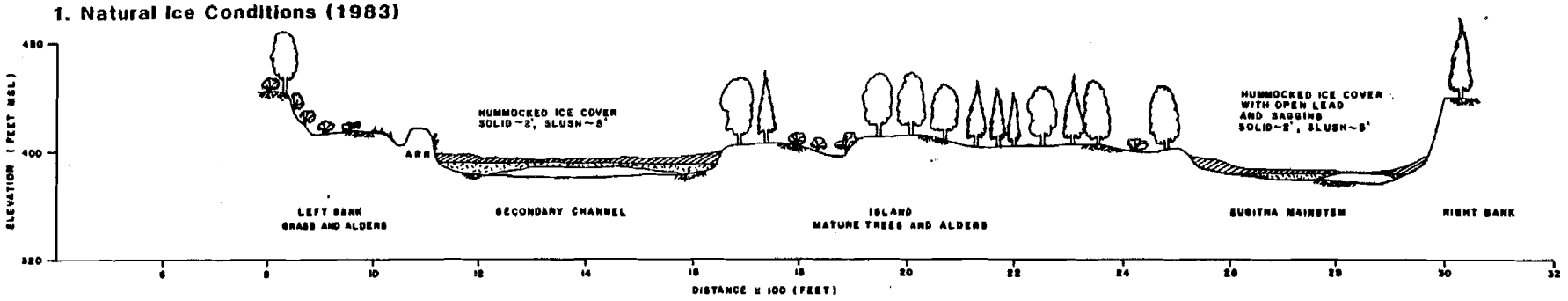
LRX-7

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 101.5
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

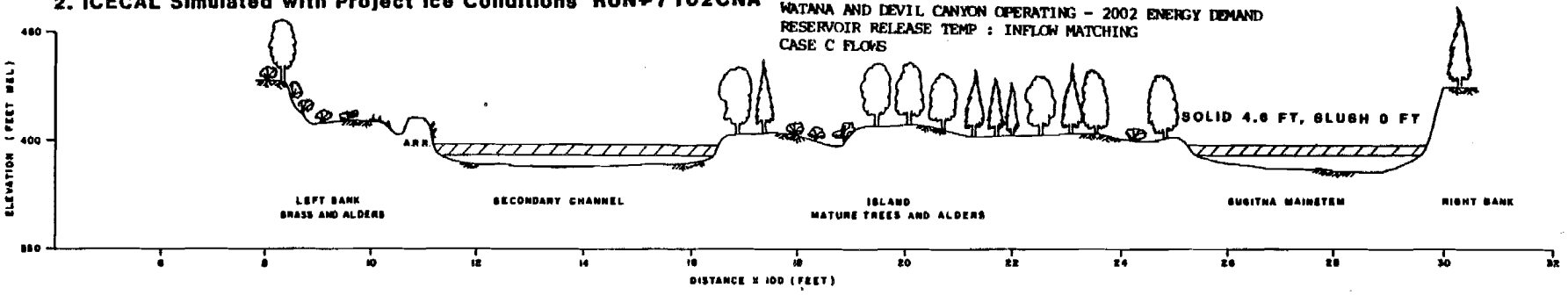
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

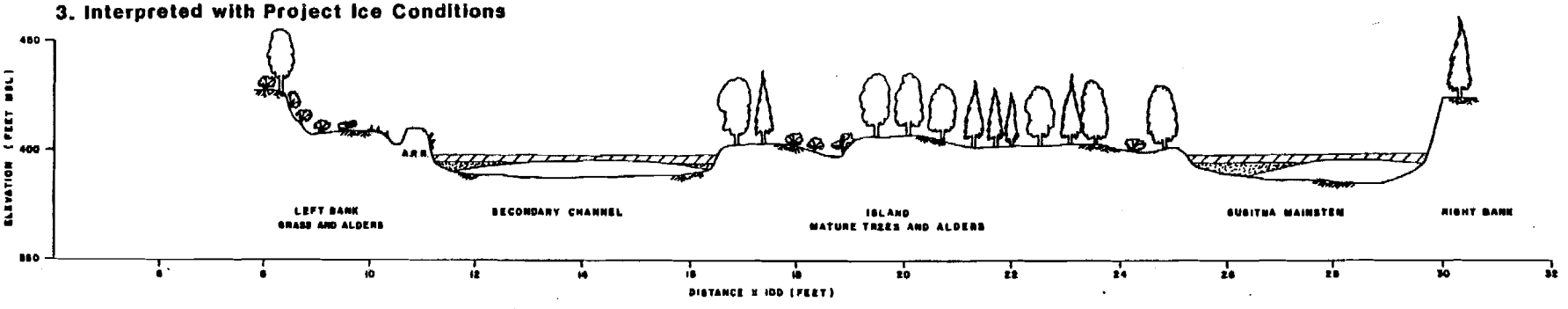


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7102CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

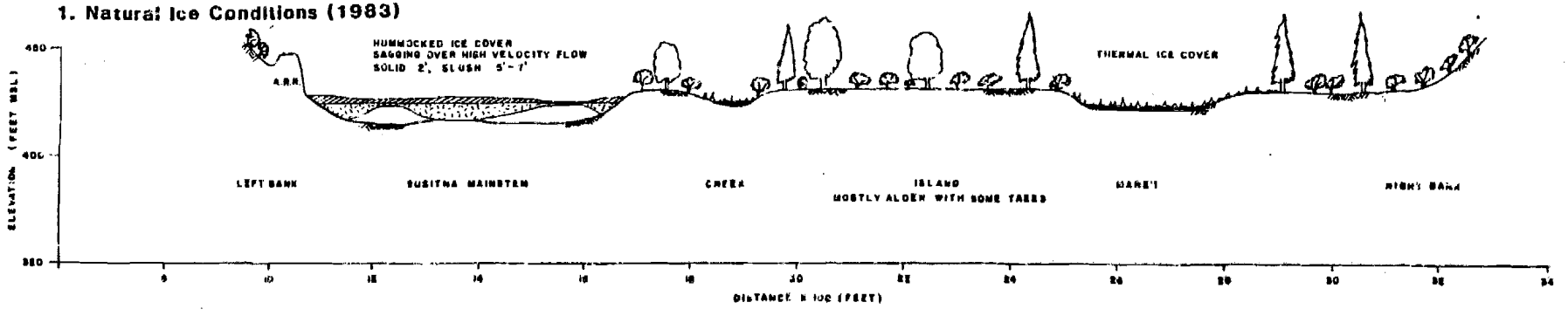
LRX-10

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 104.8
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

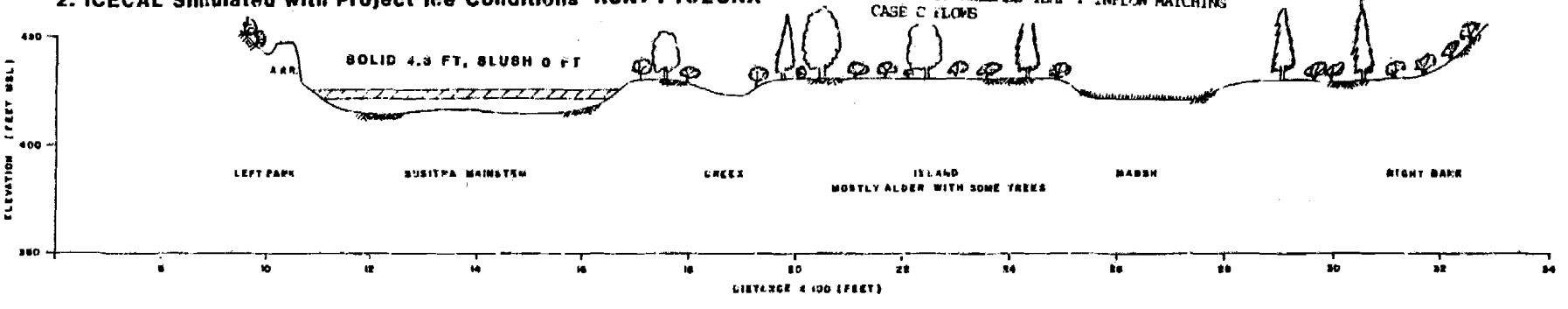
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

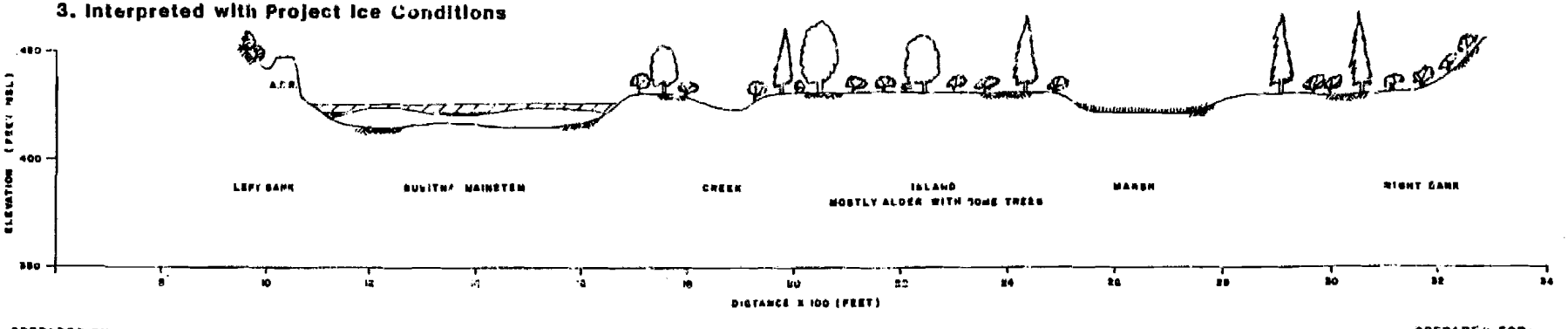


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7102CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.

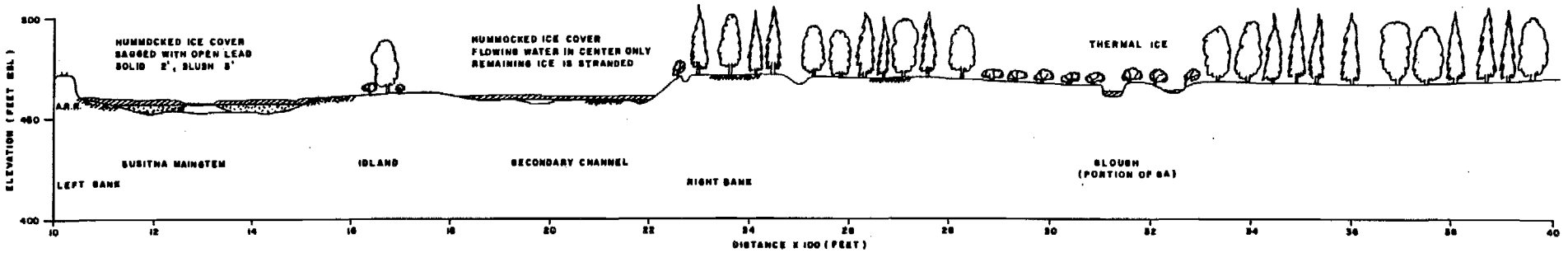
LRX-12

1981 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 102.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

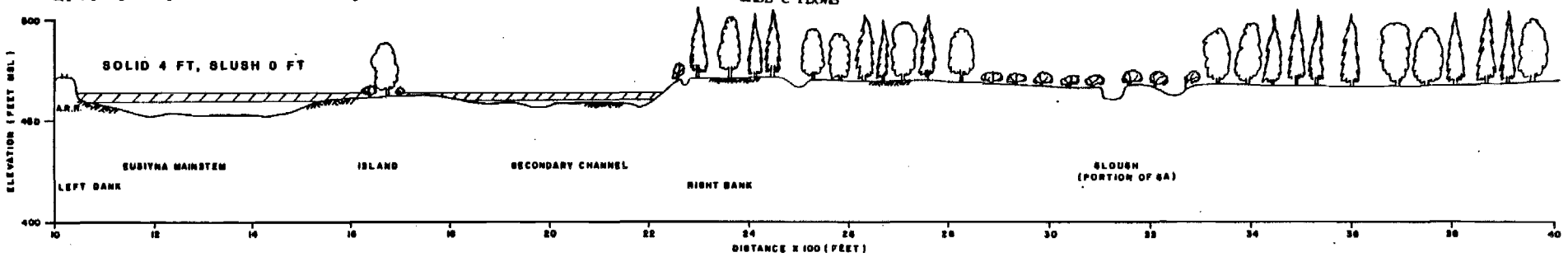
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

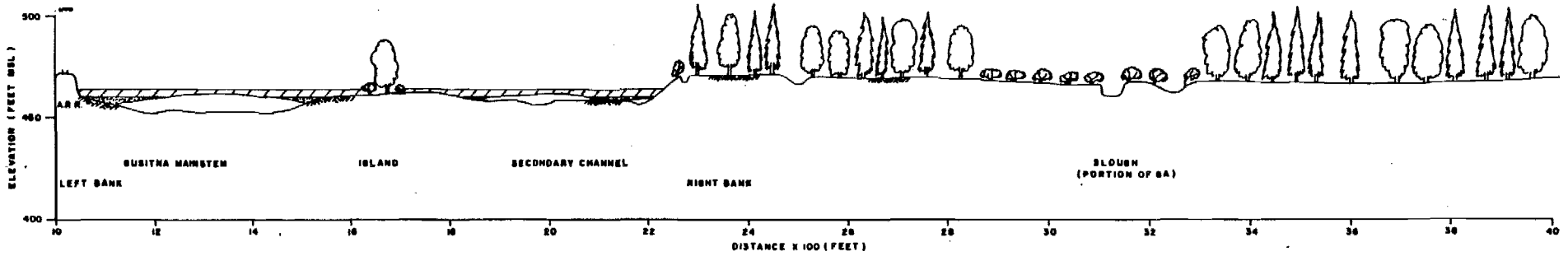


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7102CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

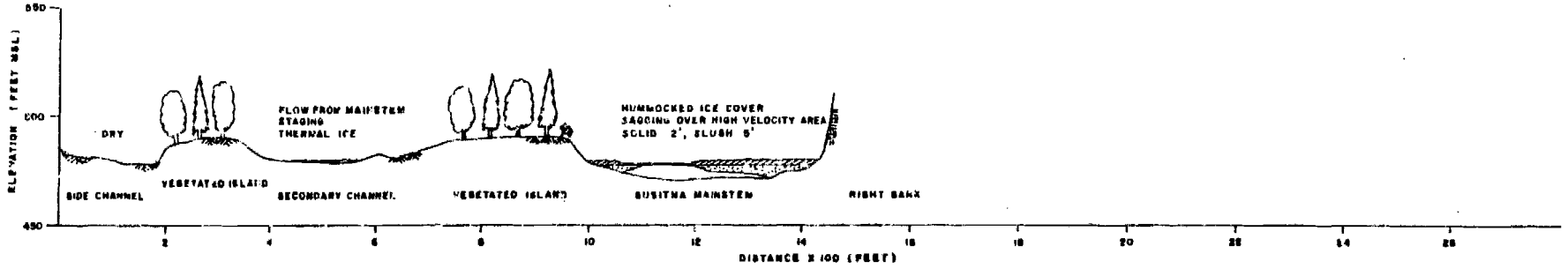
LRX-17

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 112.7
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

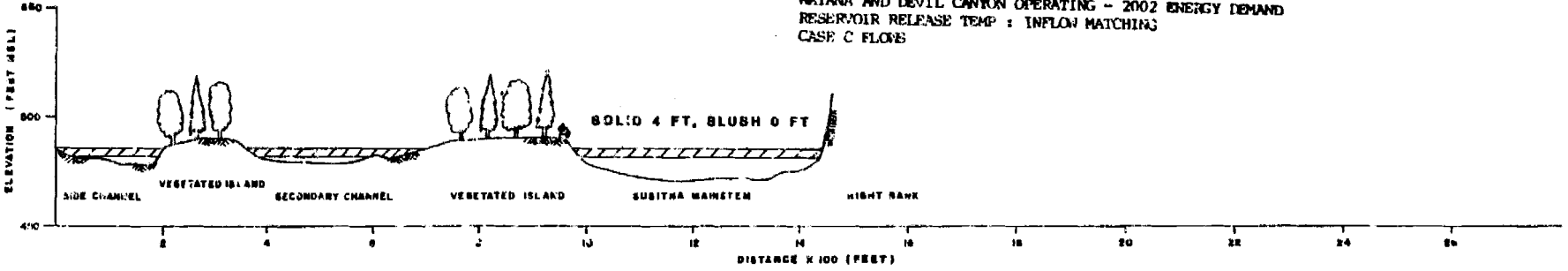
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

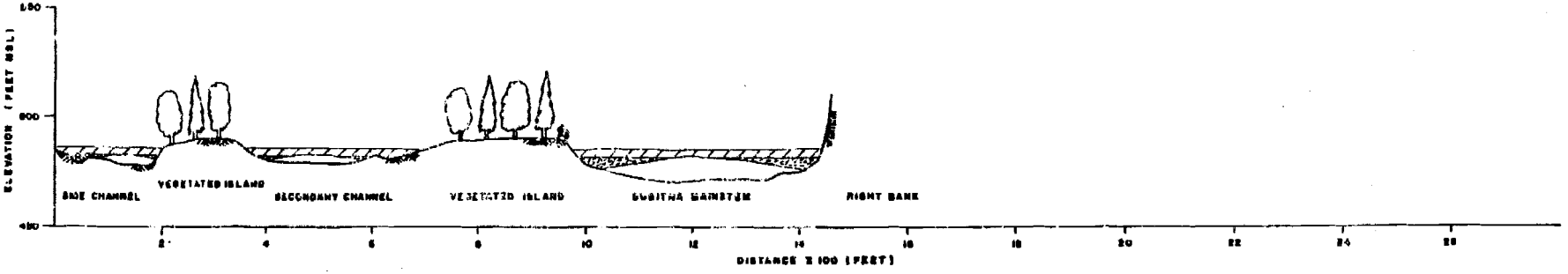


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7102CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

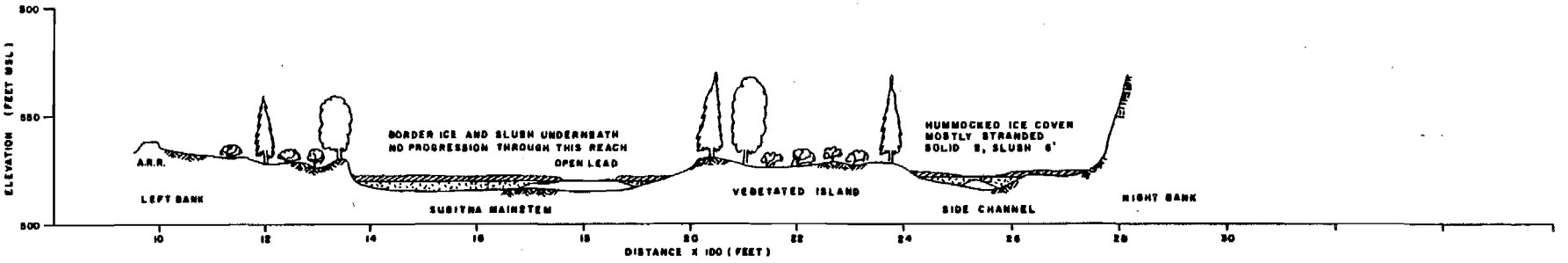
LRX-18.2

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 115.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

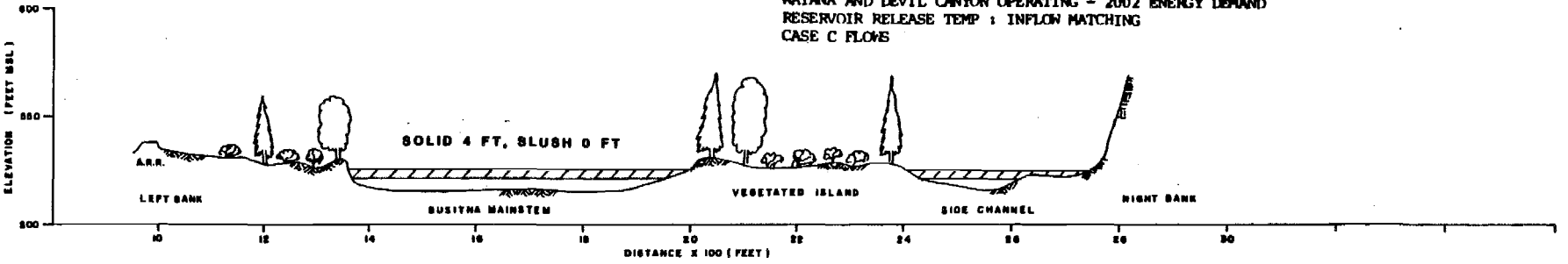
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

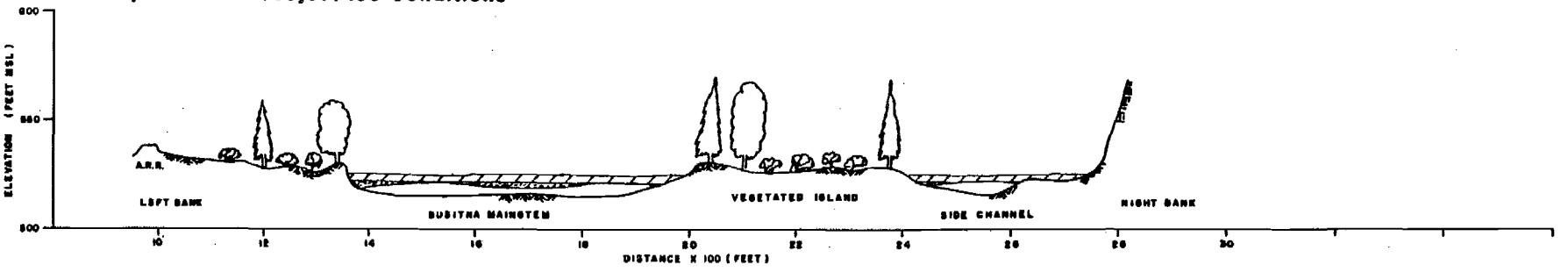


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7102CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



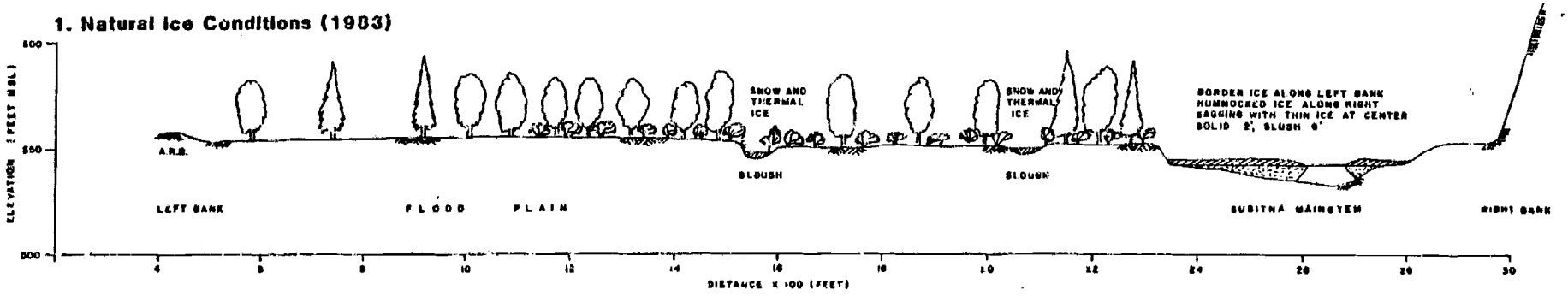
PREPARED BY:
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-23

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 120.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

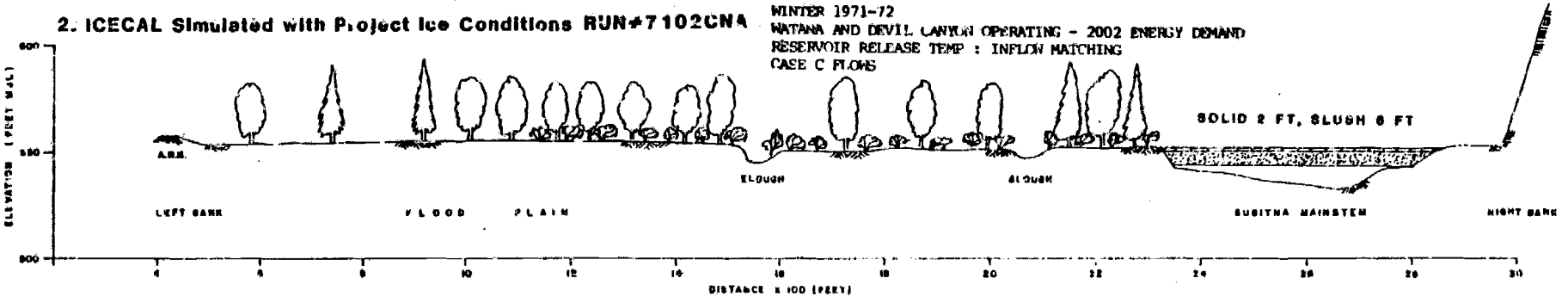
PREPARED FOR:
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

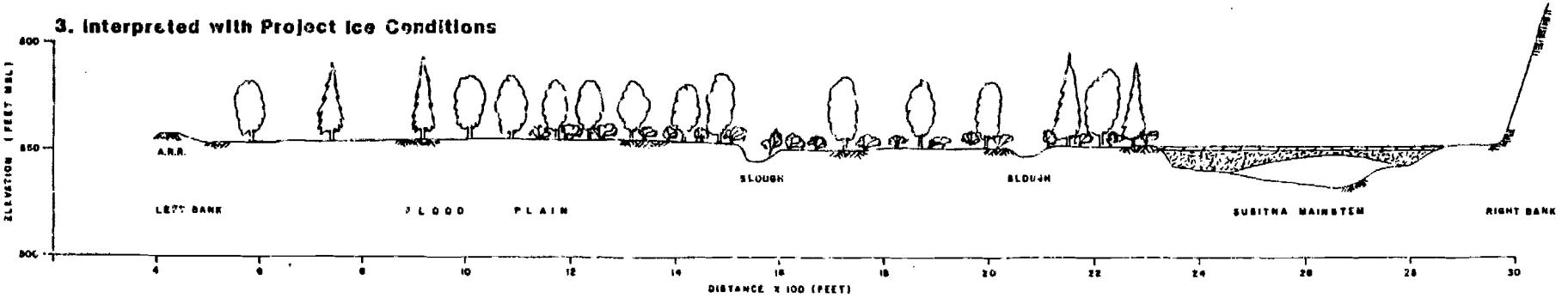


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7102CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.

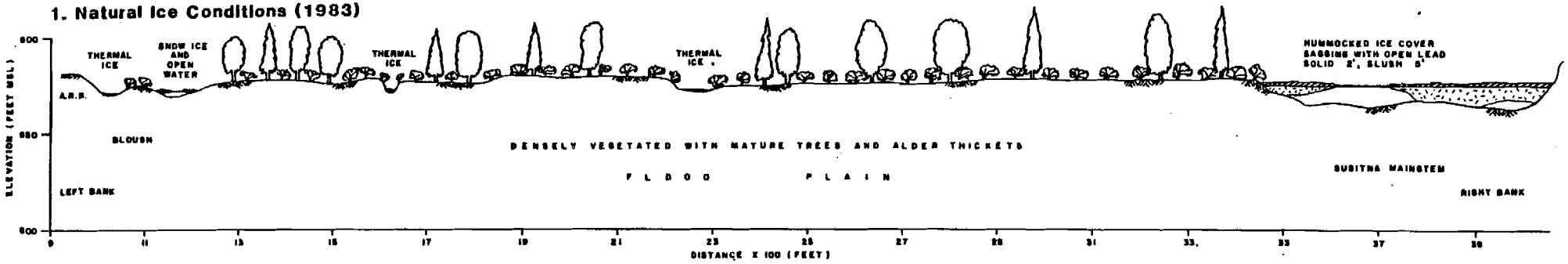
LRX -27

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 123.3
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

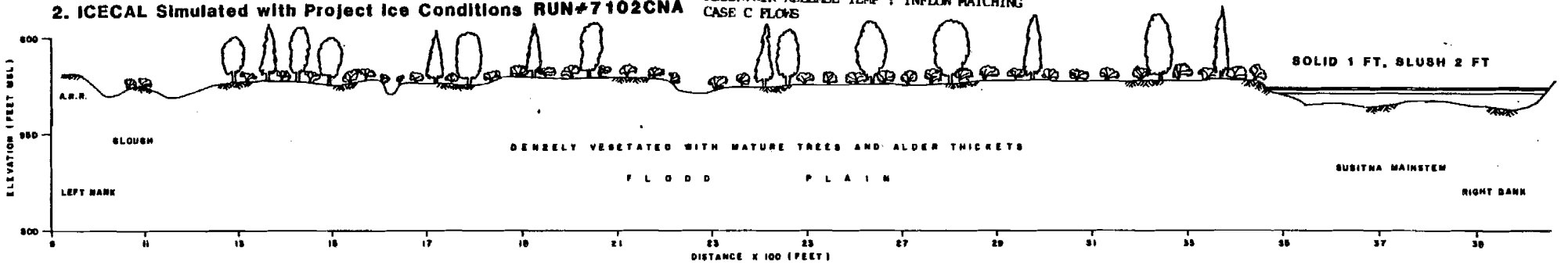
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

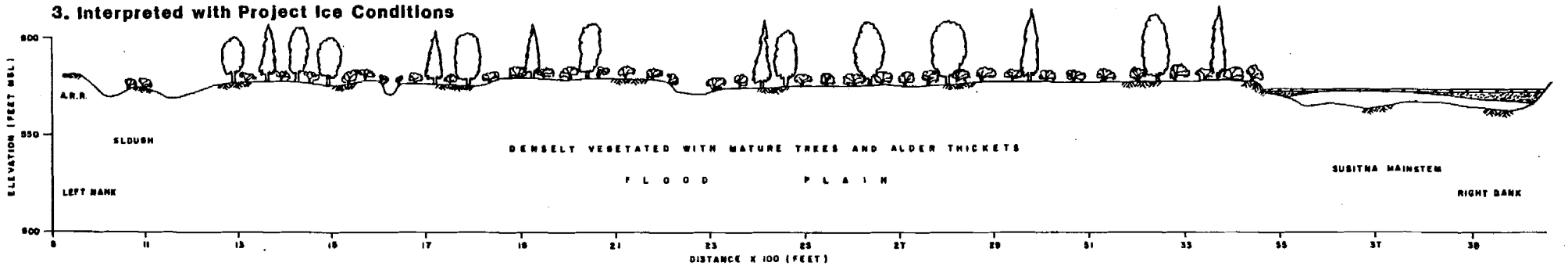


WINTER 1971-72
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS

2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7102CNA



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

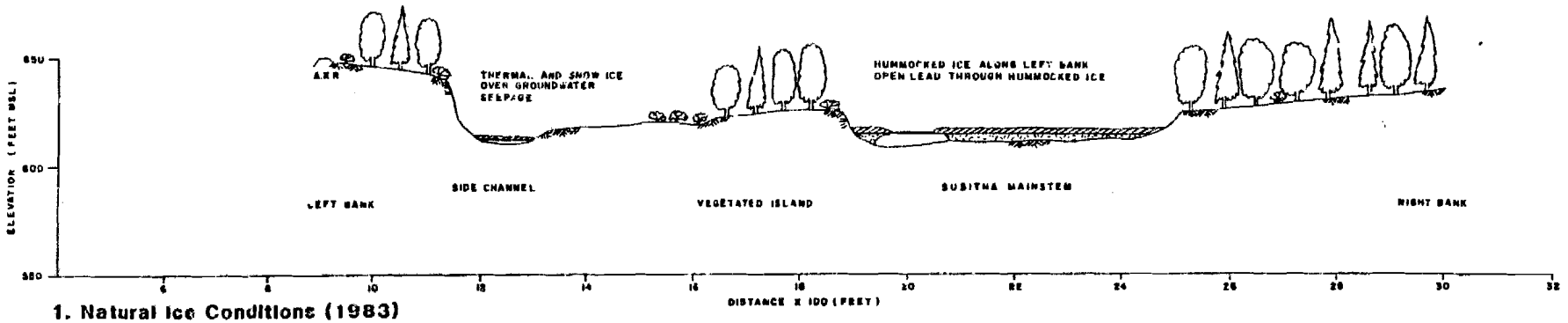
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-29

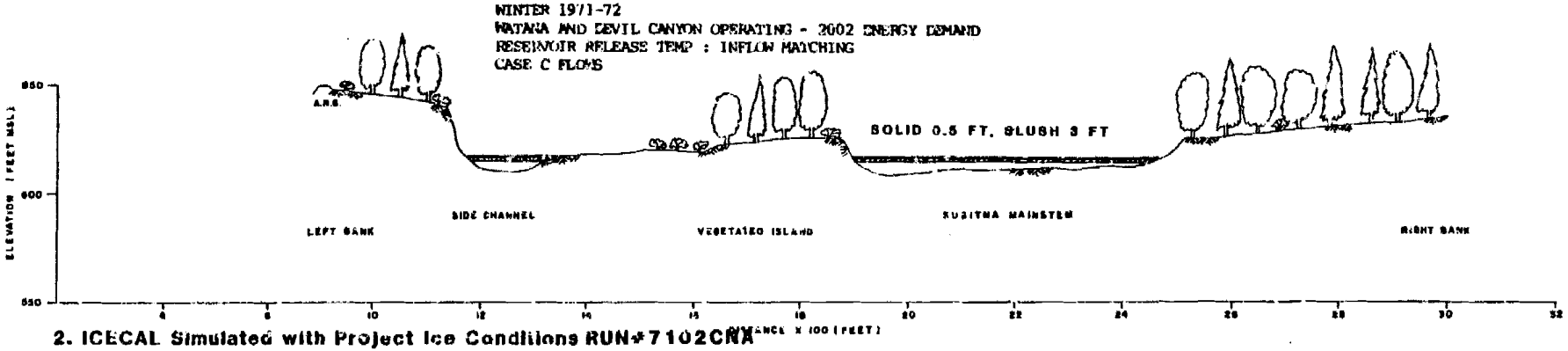
1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 126.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

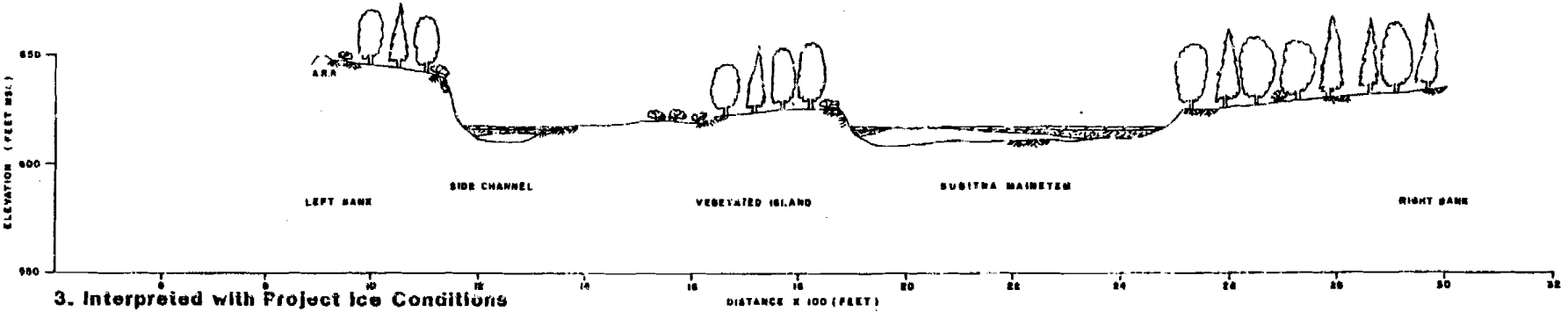
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE



1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)



2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7102CRX



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions

PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.

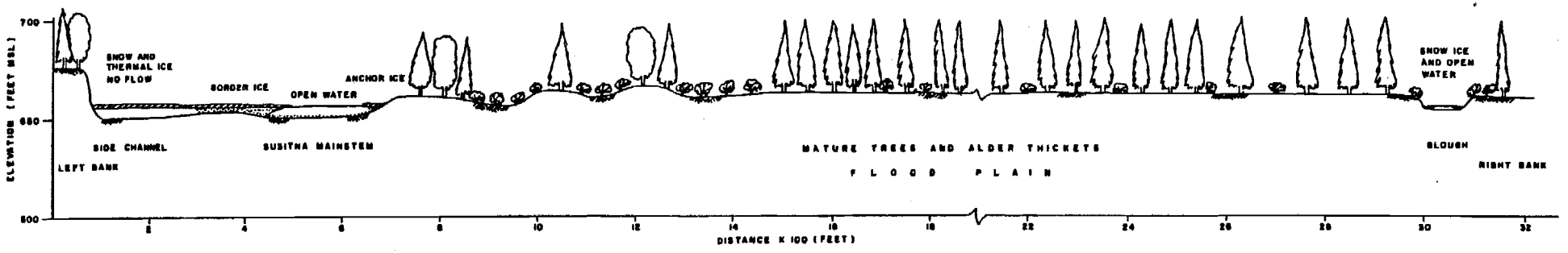
LRX-34

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 130.5
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

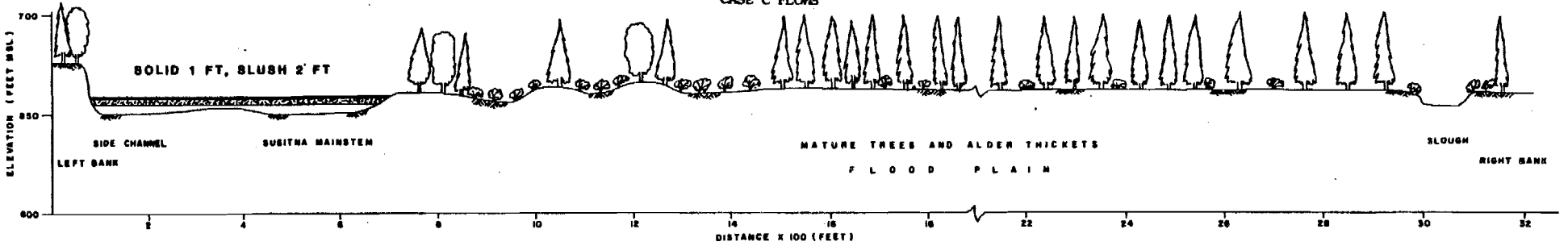
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

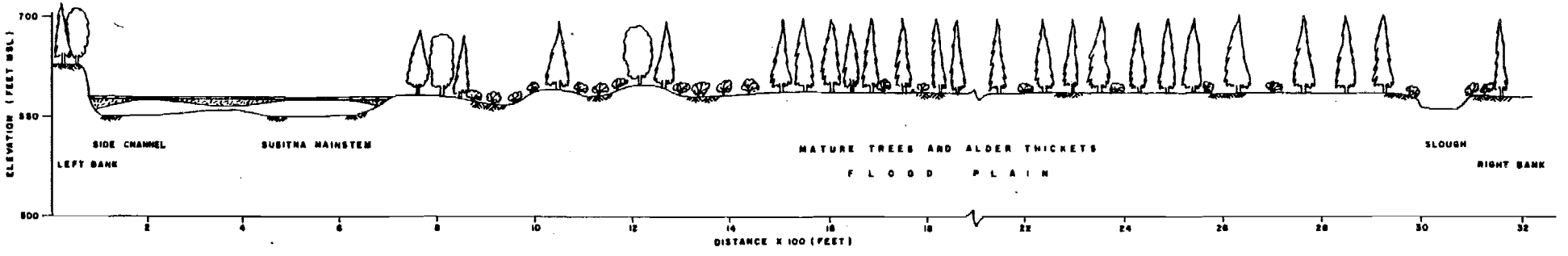


WINTER 1971-72
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS

2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7102CNA



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

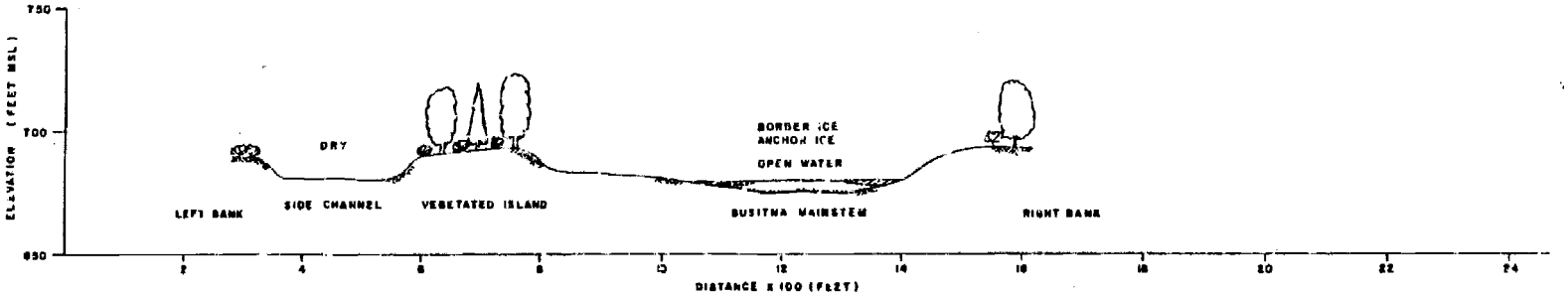
LRX-40

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 134.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

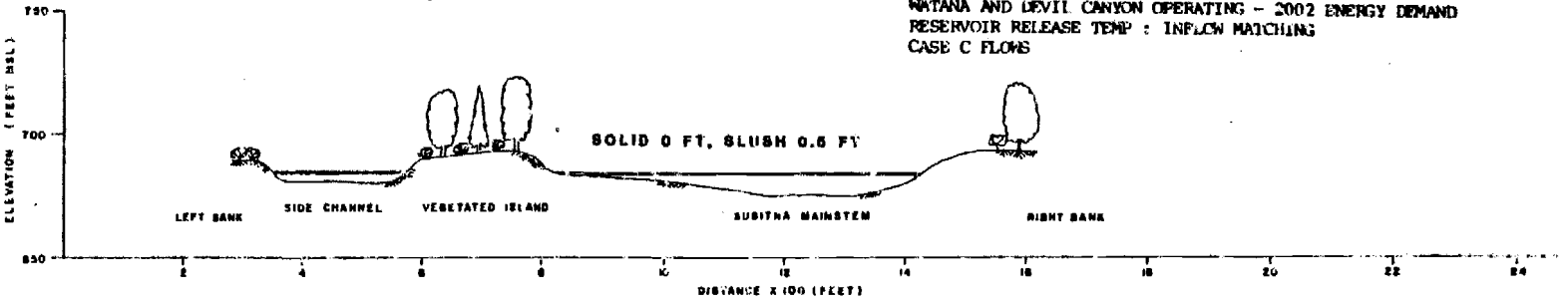
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

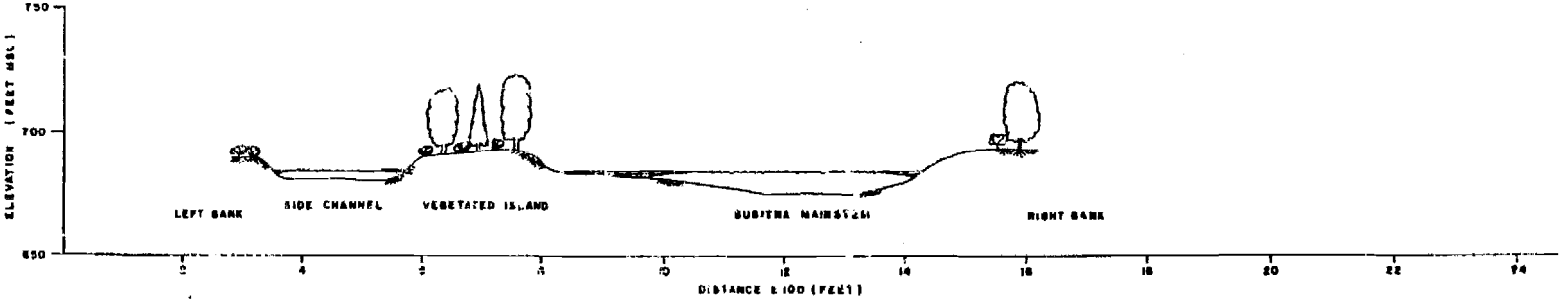


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#7102CNA

WINTER 1971-72
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-44

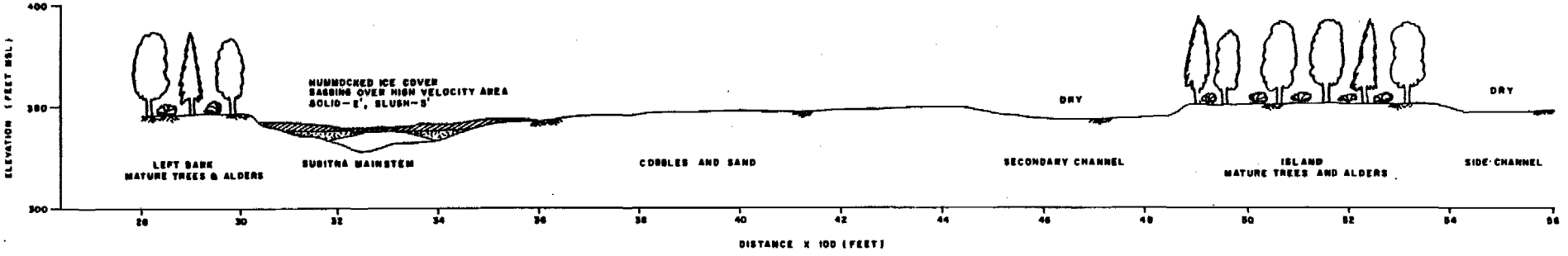
1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 138.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

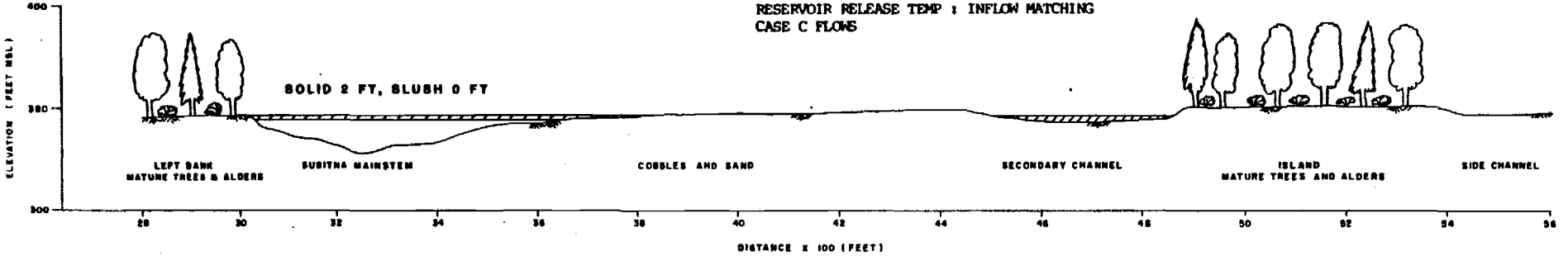
EXHIBIT Z

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

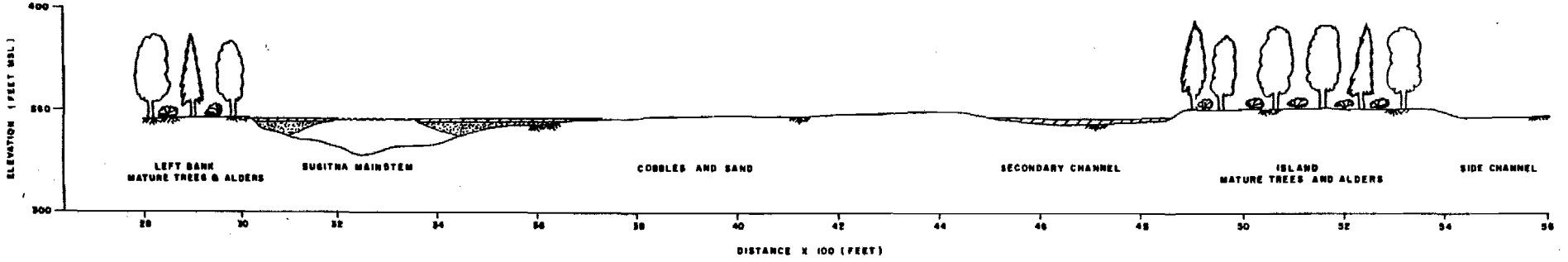


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8202CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

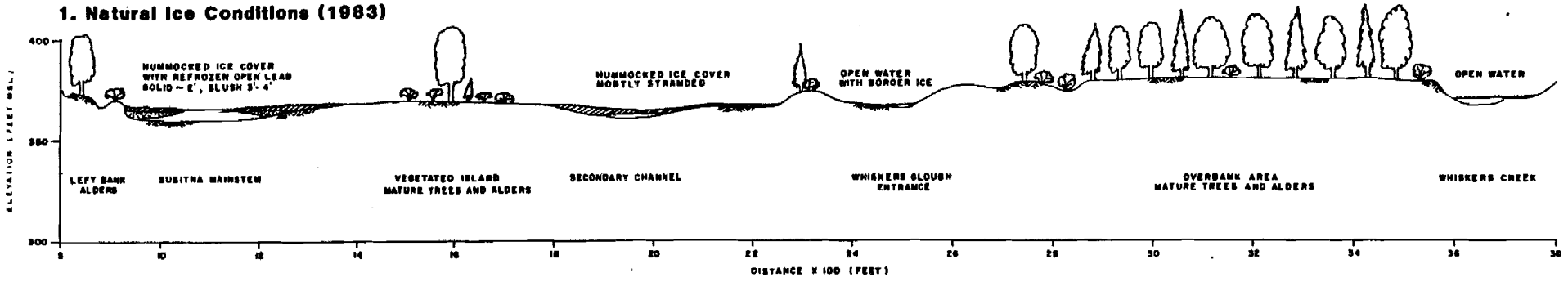
LRX-3

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 98.6
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

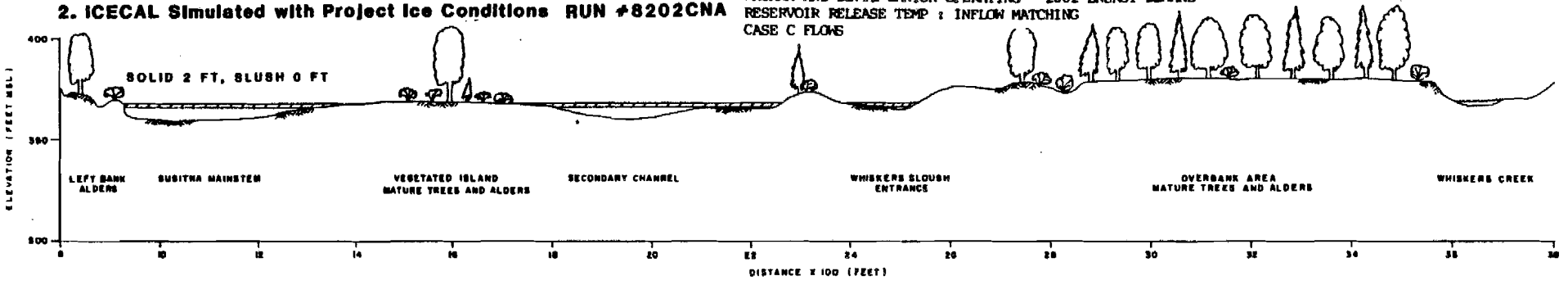
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

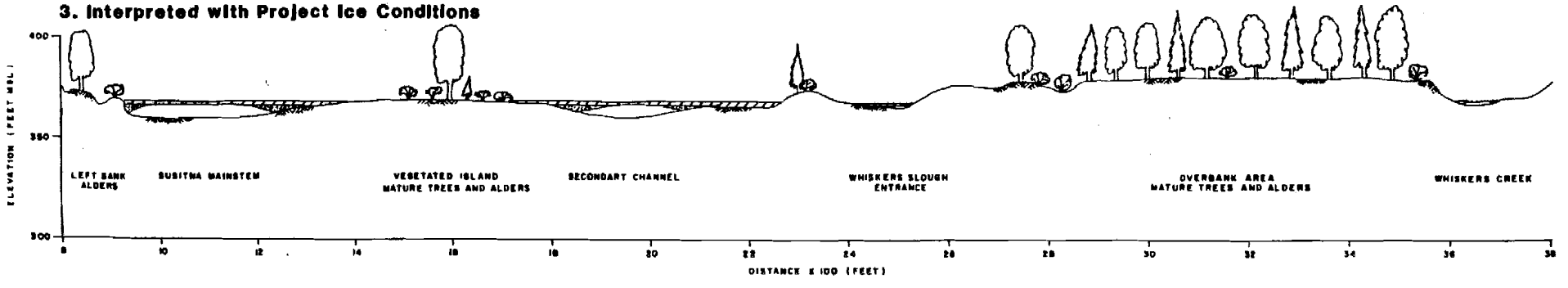


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8202CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

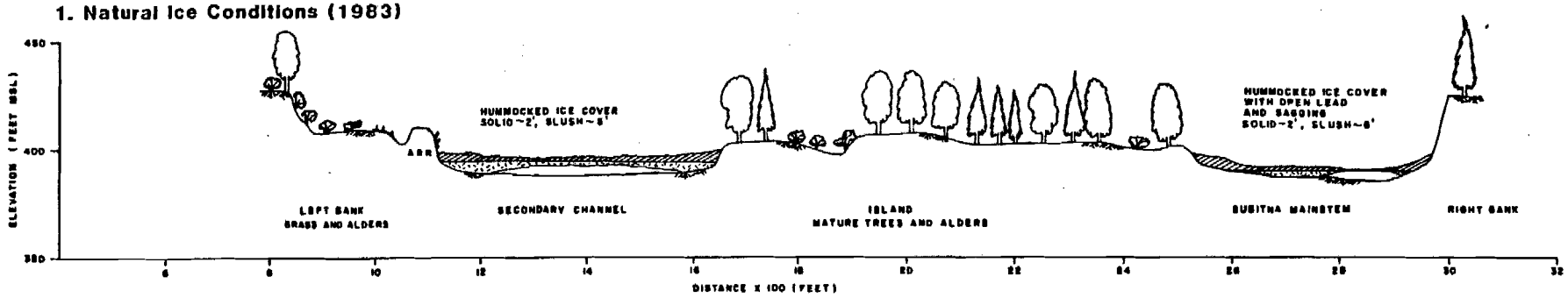
LRX-7

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 101.5
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

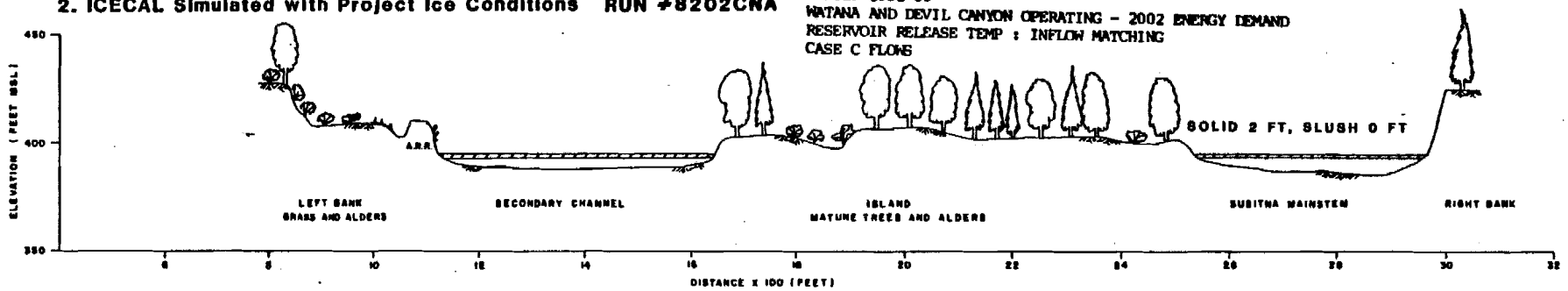
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

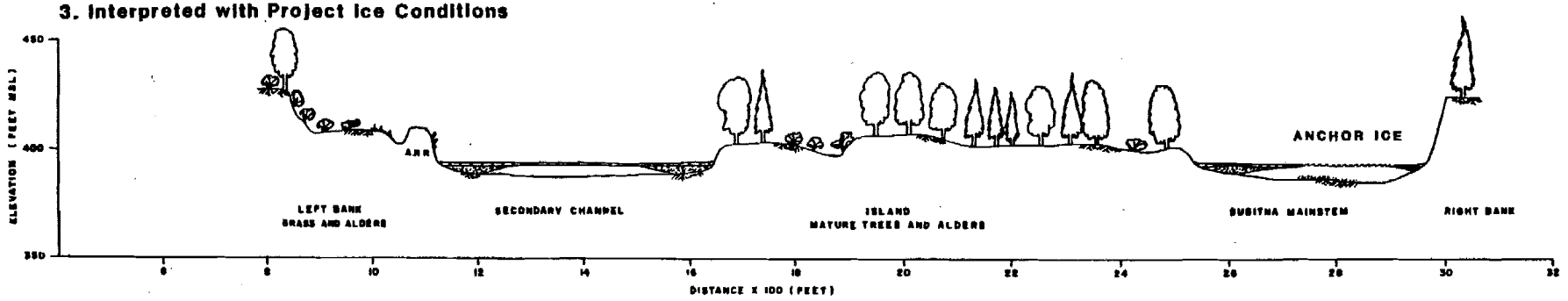


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8202CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



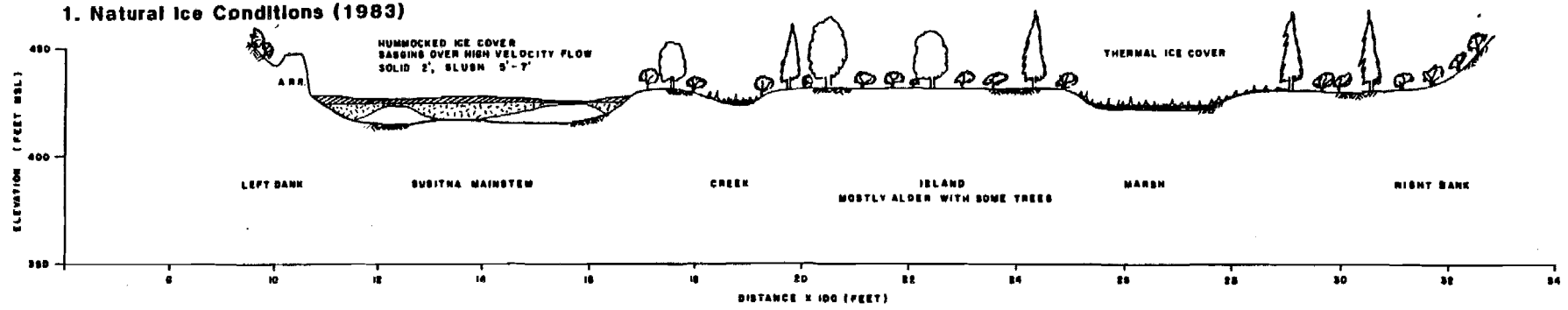
PREPARED BY:
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-10

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 104.8
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

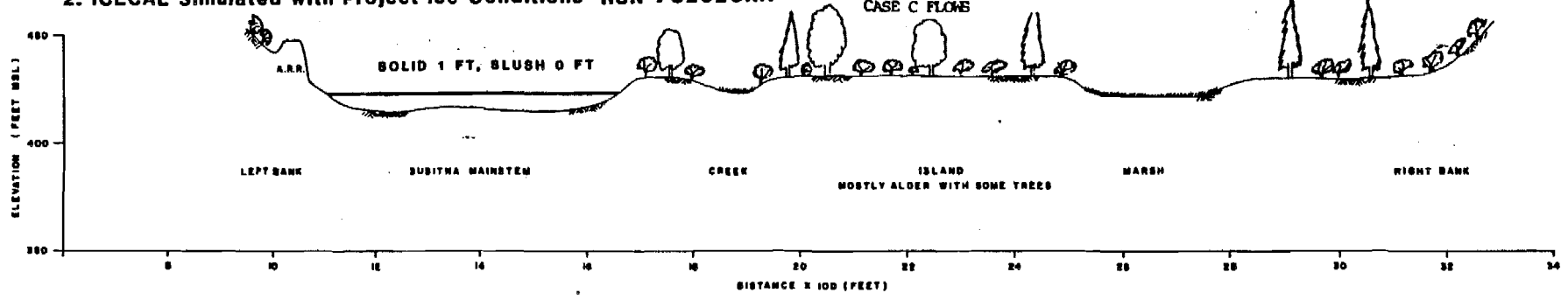
PREPARED FOR:
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

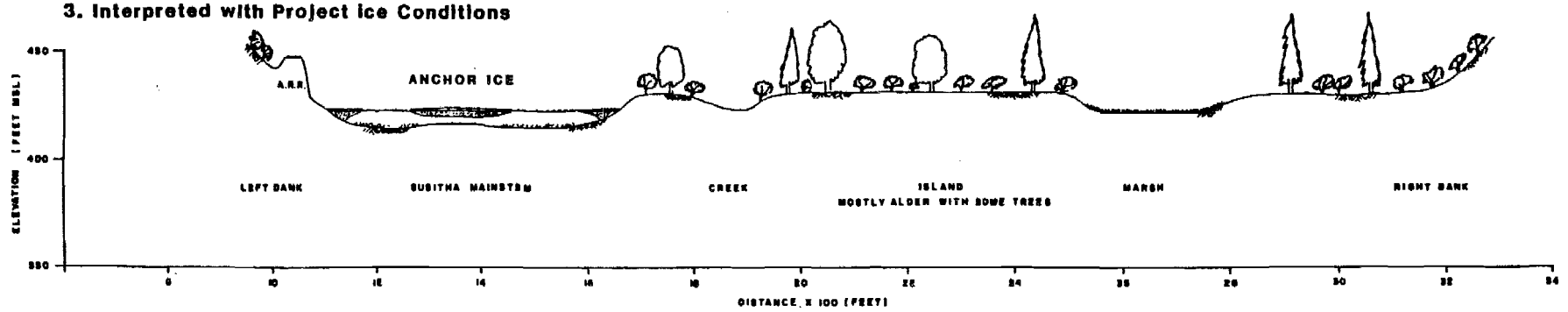


WINTER 1982-83
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS

2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8202CNA



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

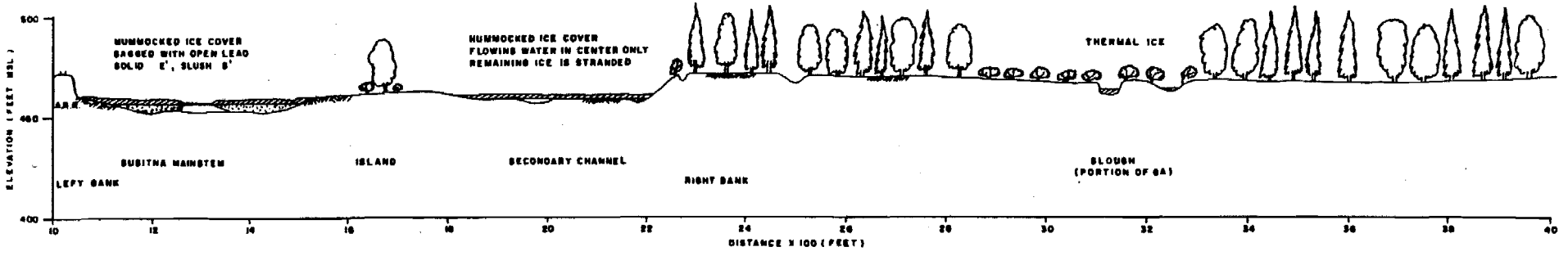
LRX-12

1981 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 108.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

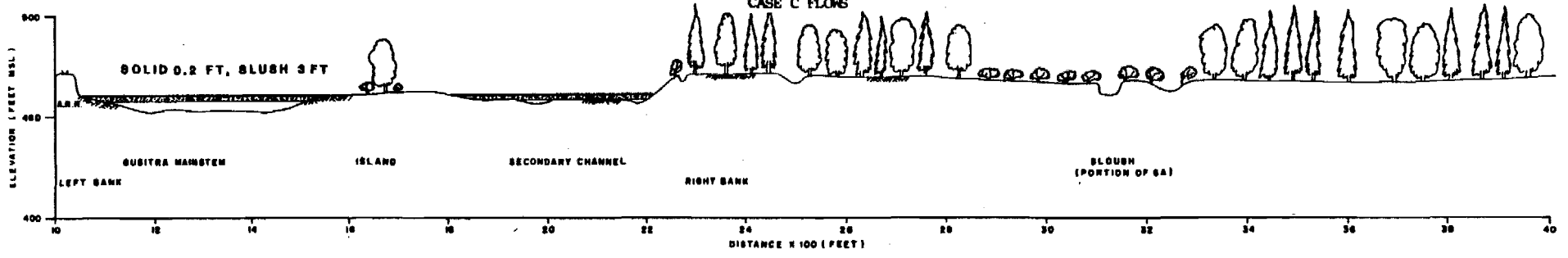
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

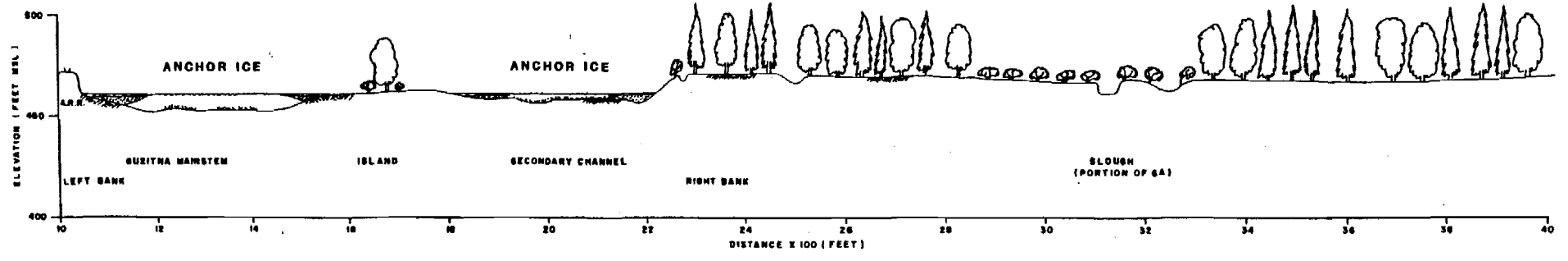


WINTER 1982-83
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS

2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8202CNA



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

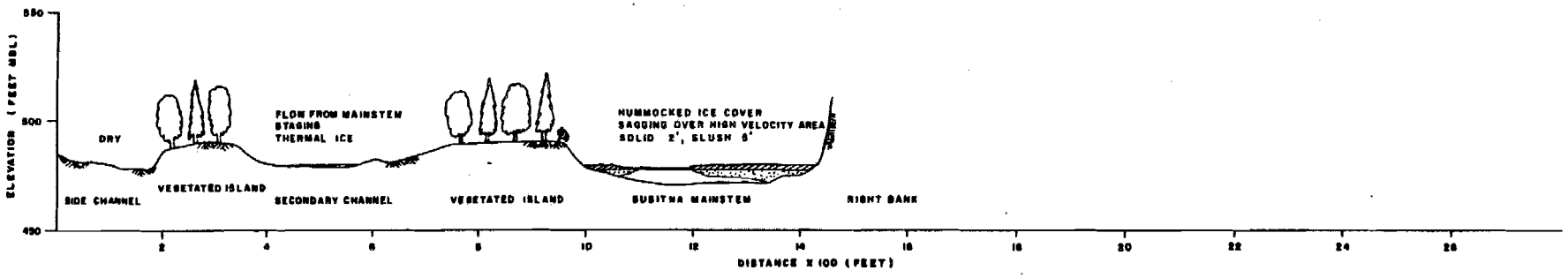
LRX-17

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 112.7
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

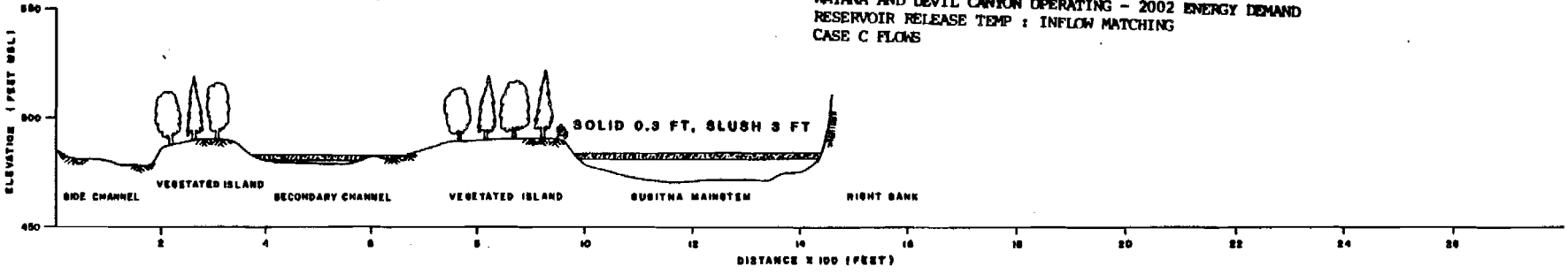
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

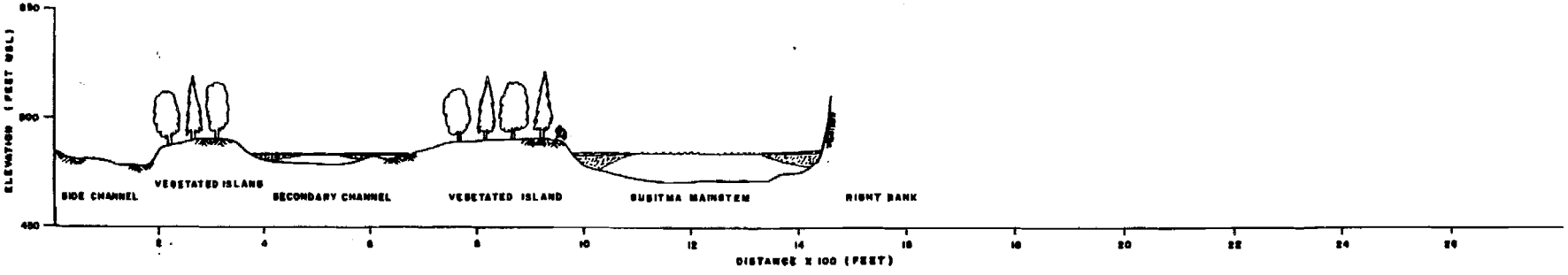


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8202CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



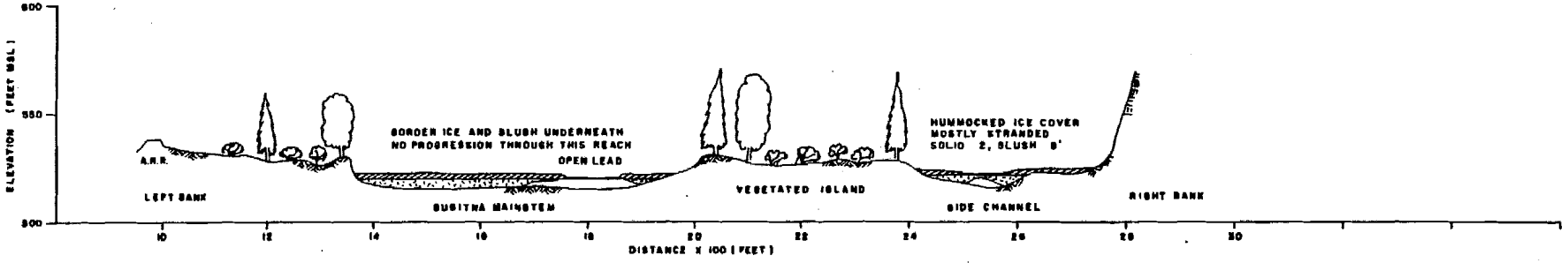
PREPARED BY:
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS ECOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-18.2

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 115.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

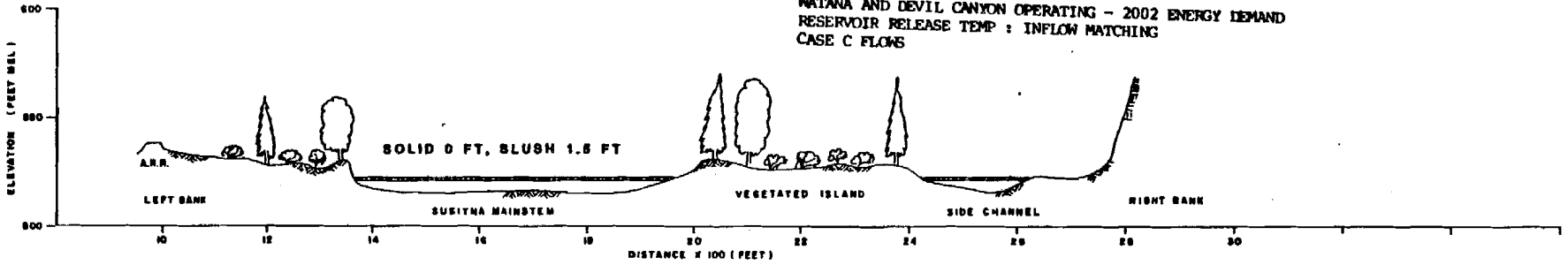
PREPARED FOR:
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

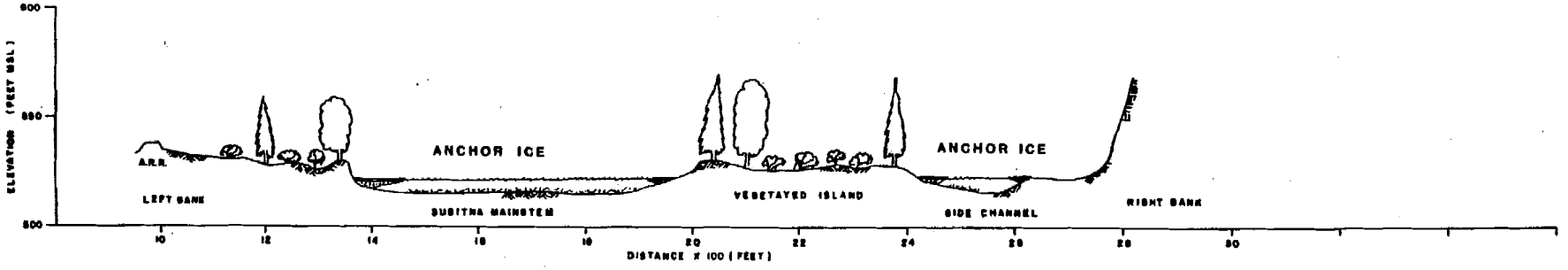


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8202CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

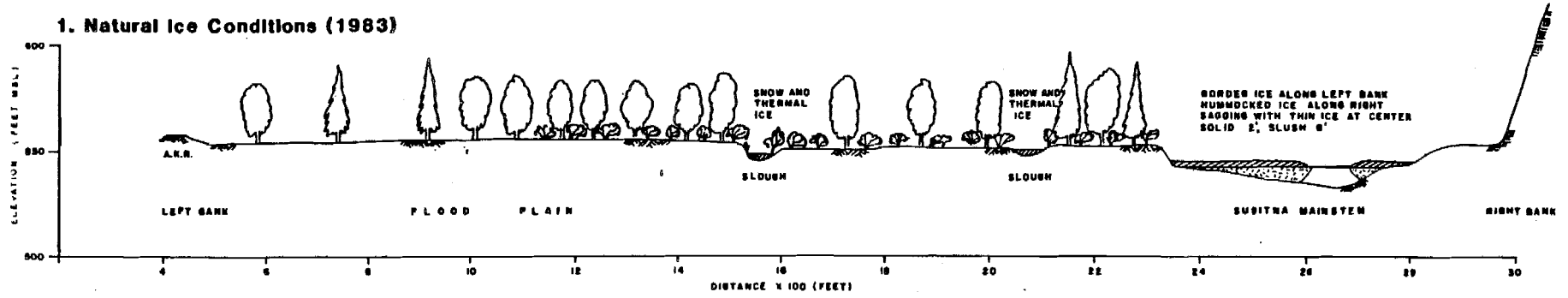
LRX-23

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 120.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

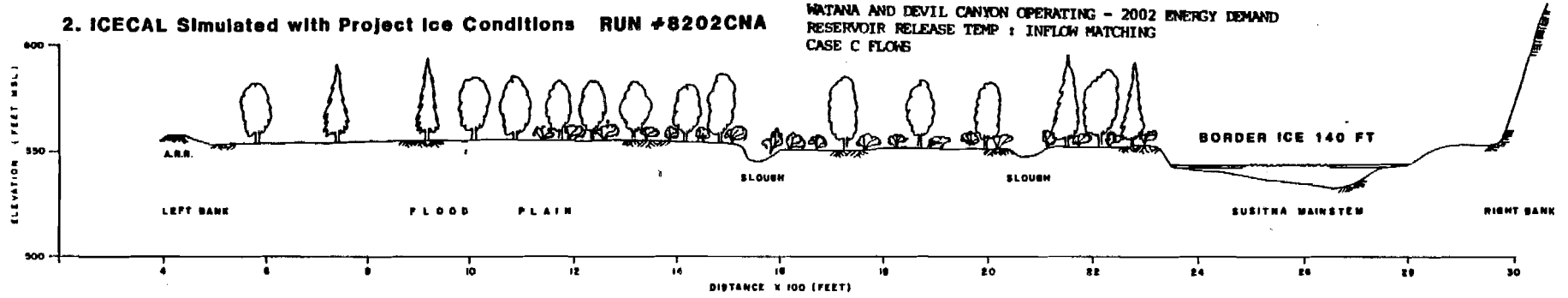
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

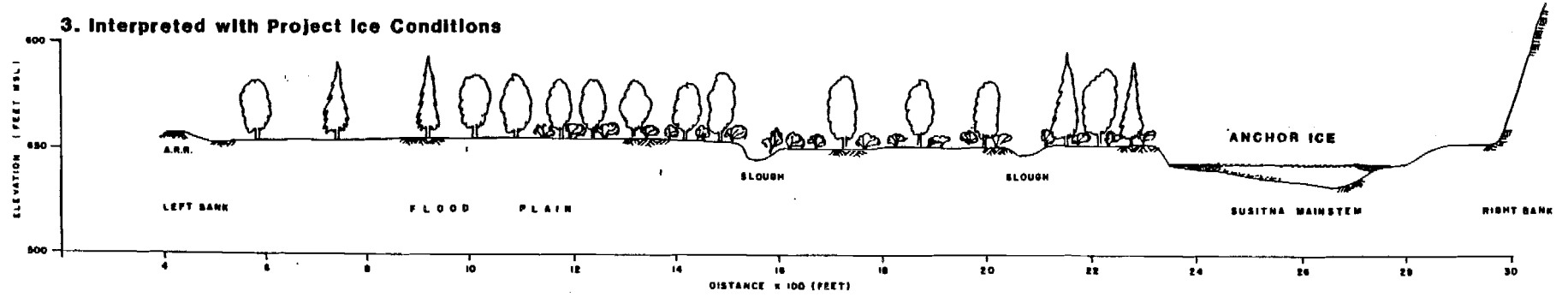


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8202CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

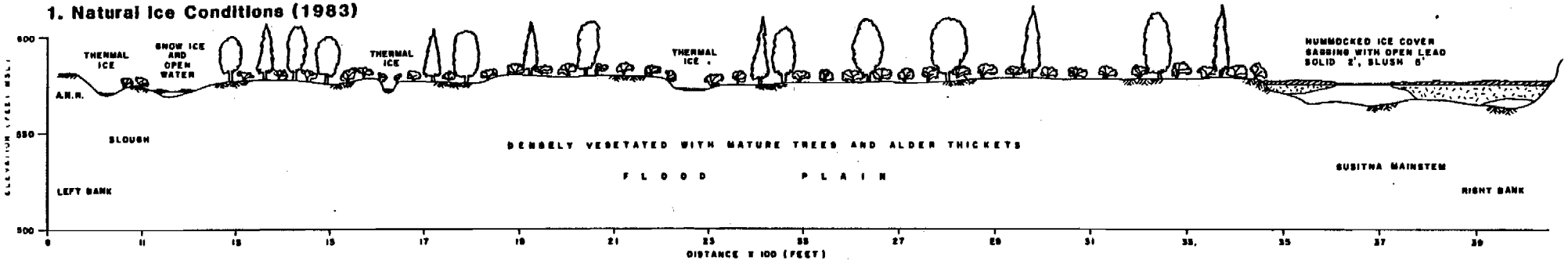
LRX -27

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 123.3
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

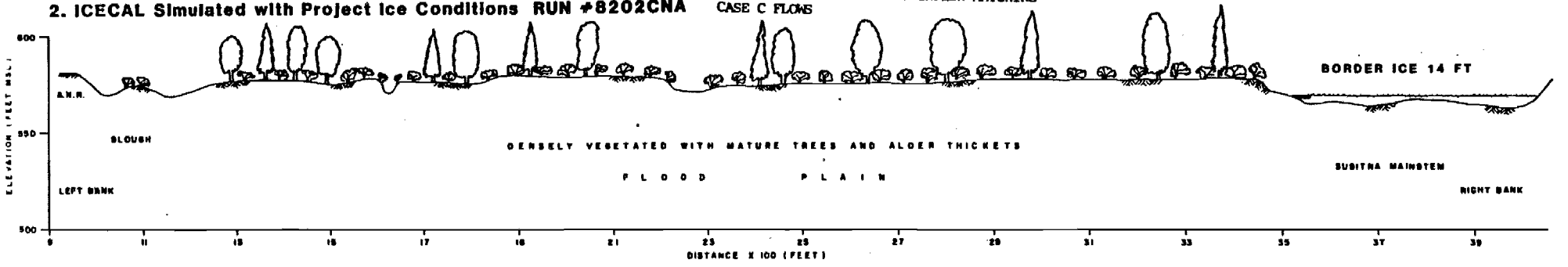
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

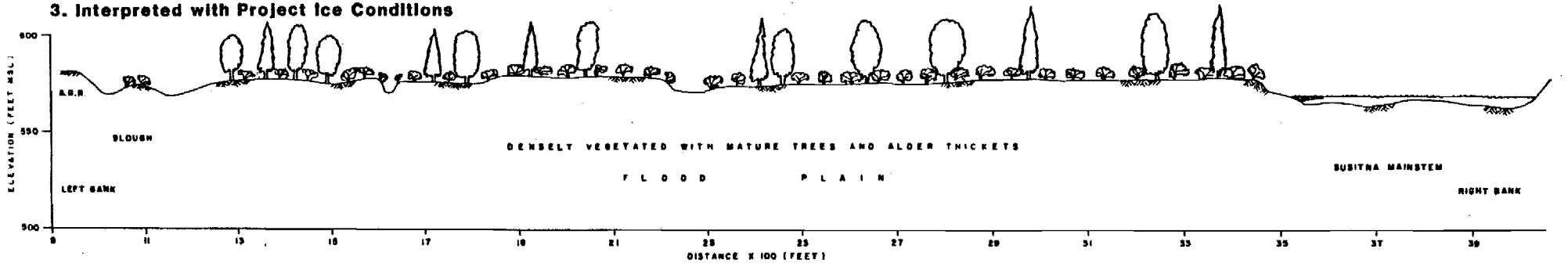


WINTER 1982-83
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS

2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8202CNA



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions

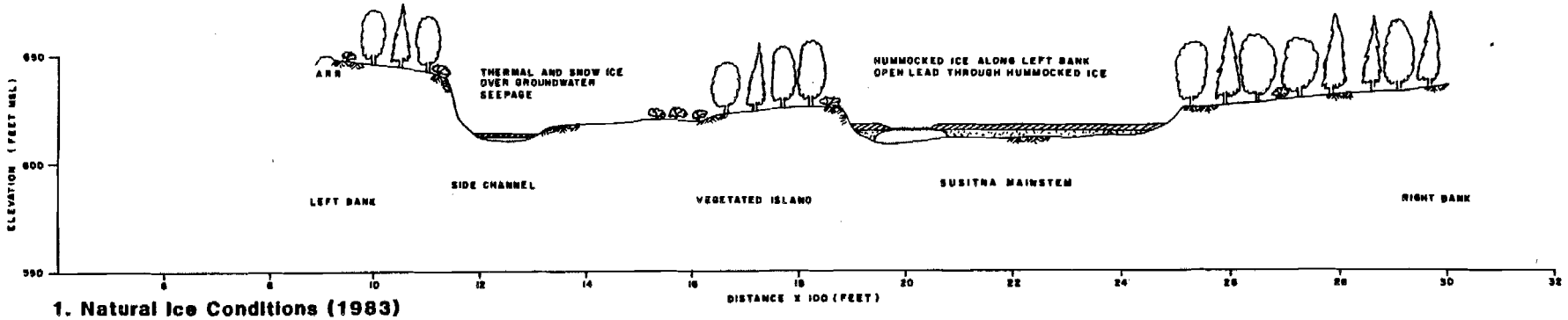


PREPARED BY:
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

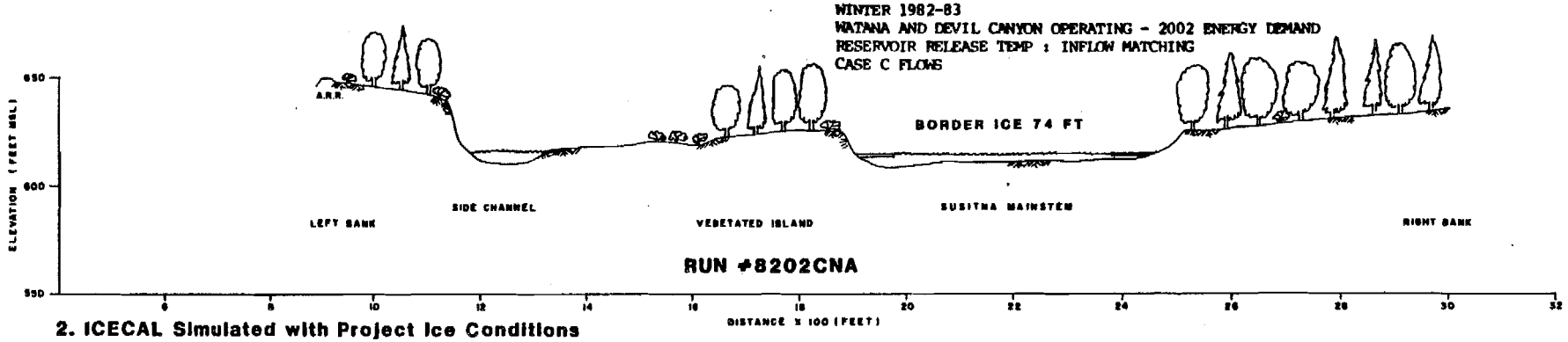
LRX-29

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 126.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

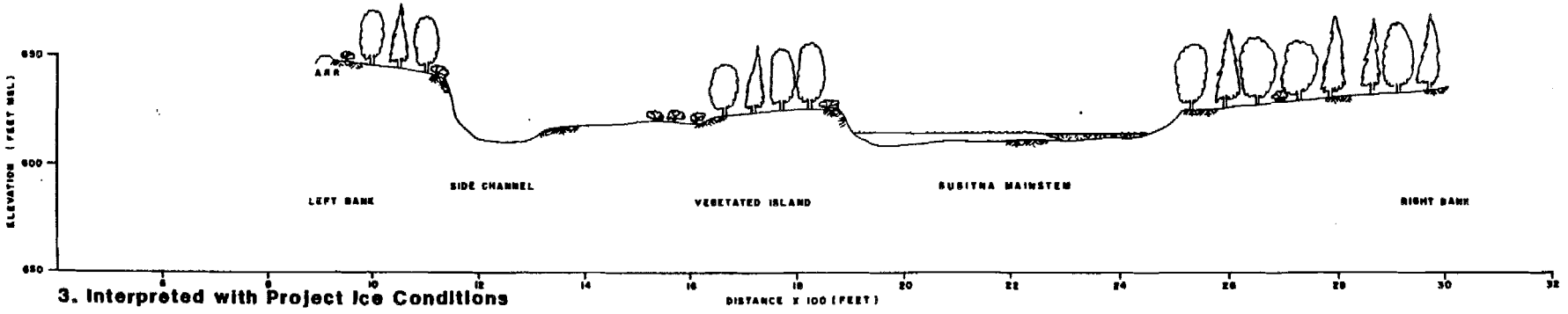
PREPARED FOR:
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE



1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)



2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions

PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

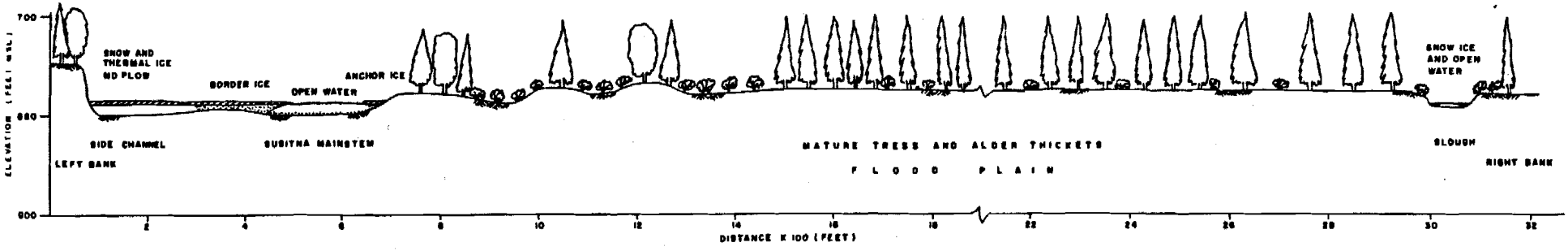
LRX-34

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 130.5
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

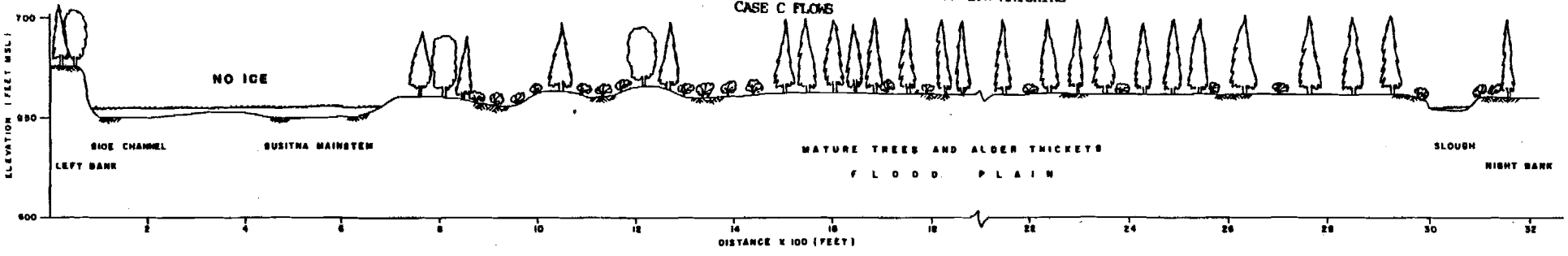
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

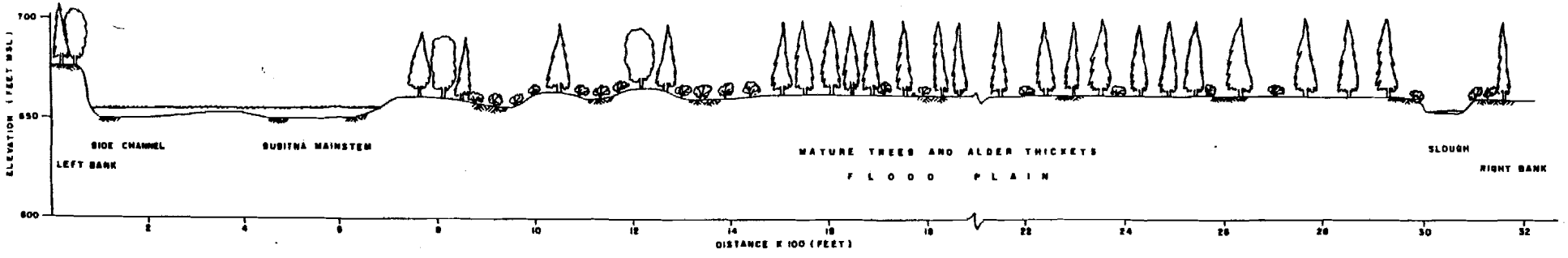


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8202CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

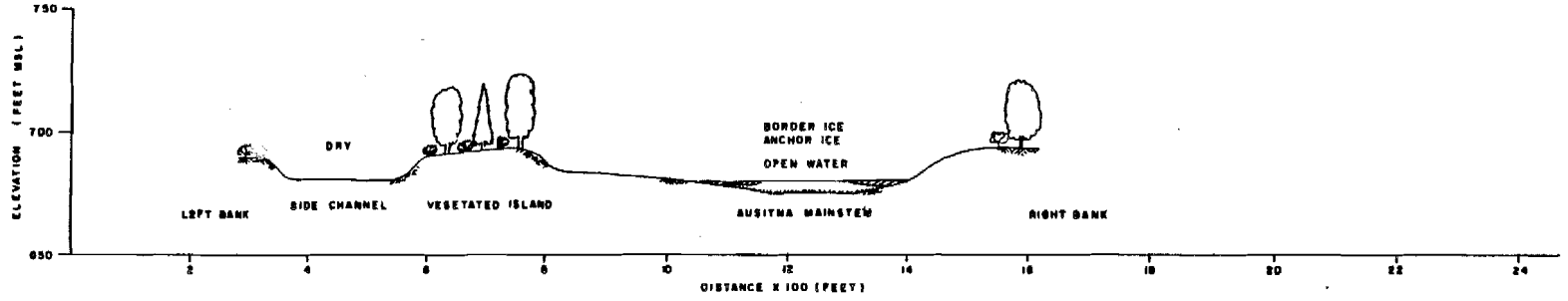
LRX-40

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 134.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

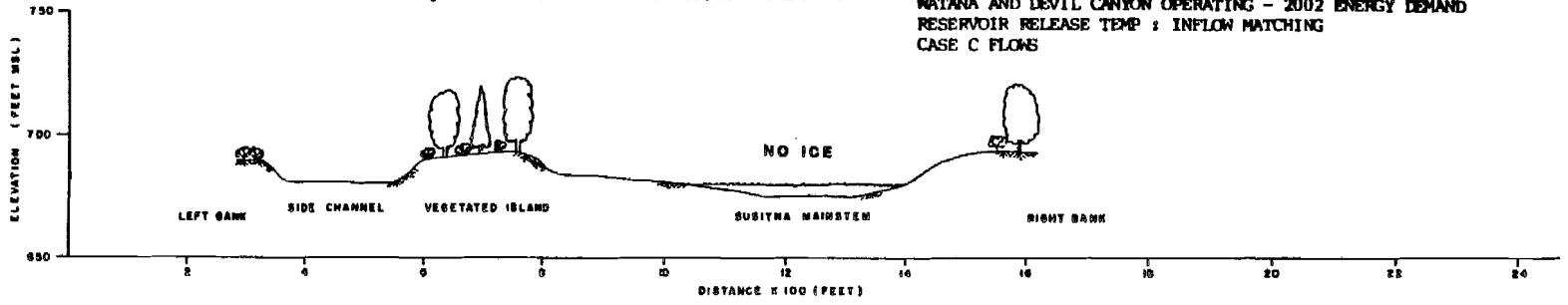
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

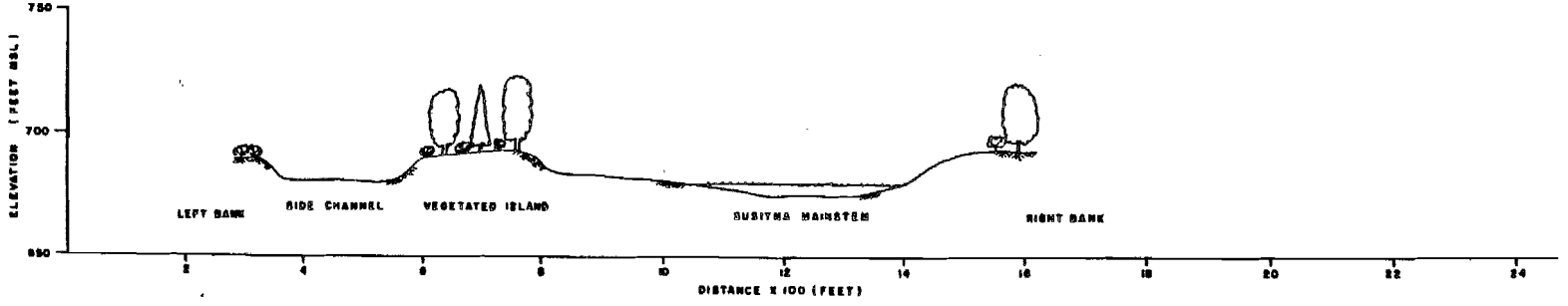


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN #8202CNA

WINTER 1982-83
WATANA AND DEVIL CANYON OPERATING - 2002 ENERGY DEMAND
RESERVOIR RELEASE TEMP : INFLOW MATCHING
CASE C FLOWS



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-44

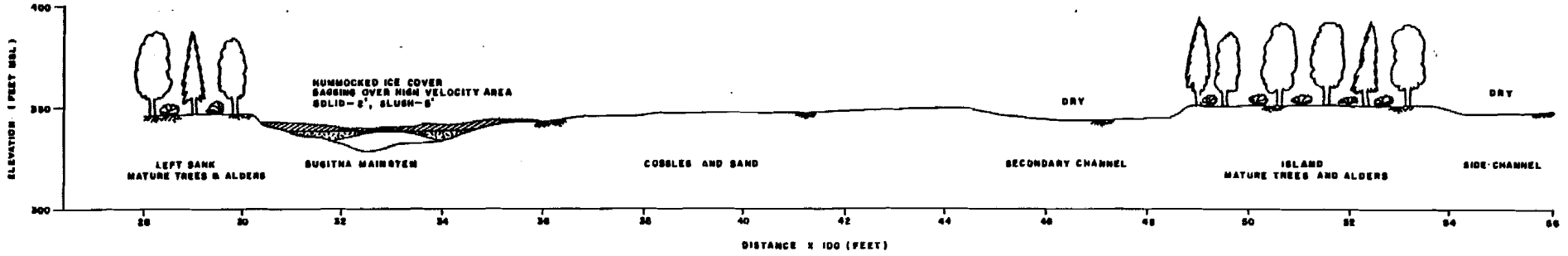
1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 136.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

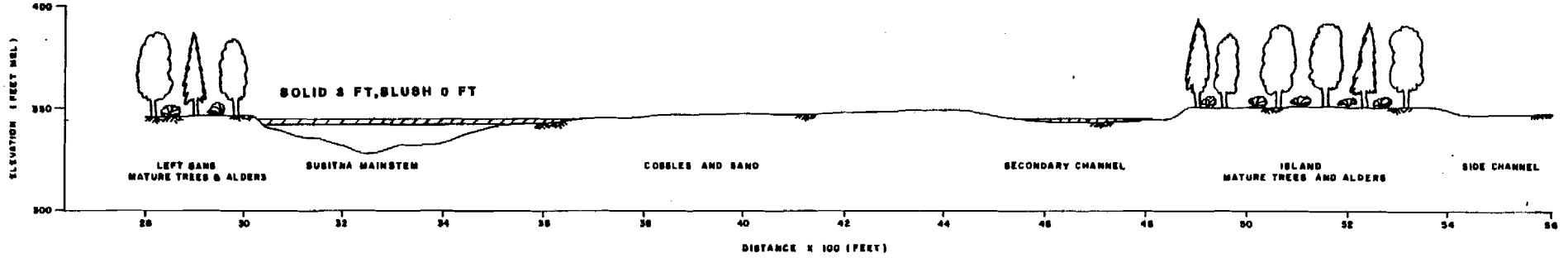
EXHIBIT A1

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

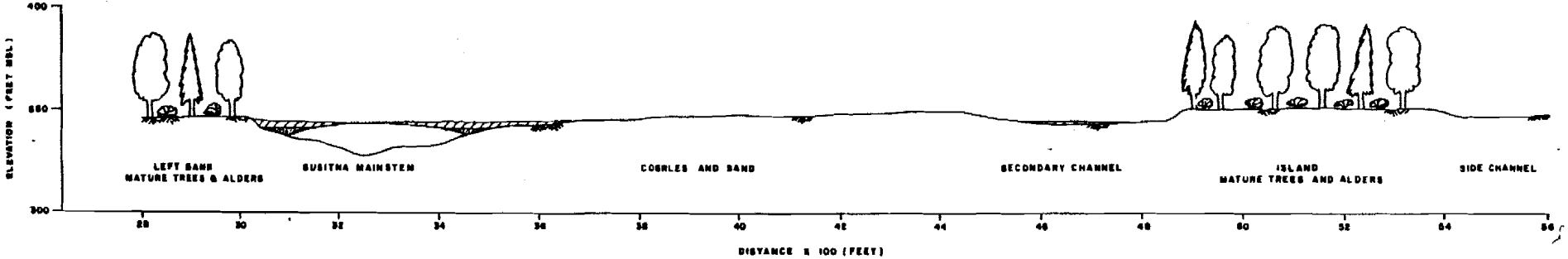


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#81F2C-A

WINTER 1981-82
WATANA FILLING - 2ND WINTER



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

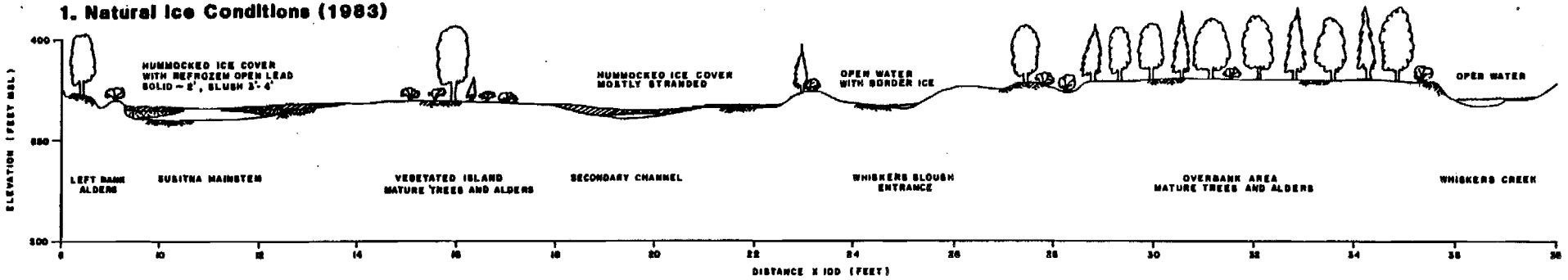
LRX-3

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 98.6
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

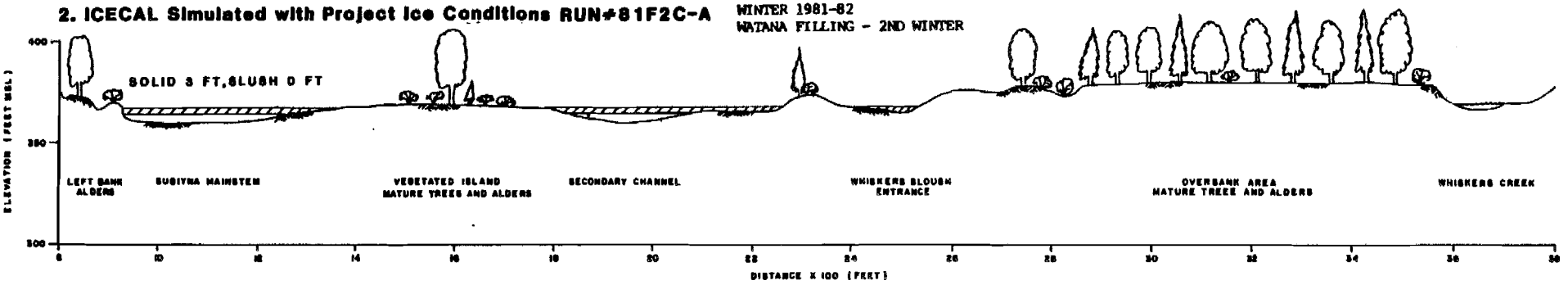
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

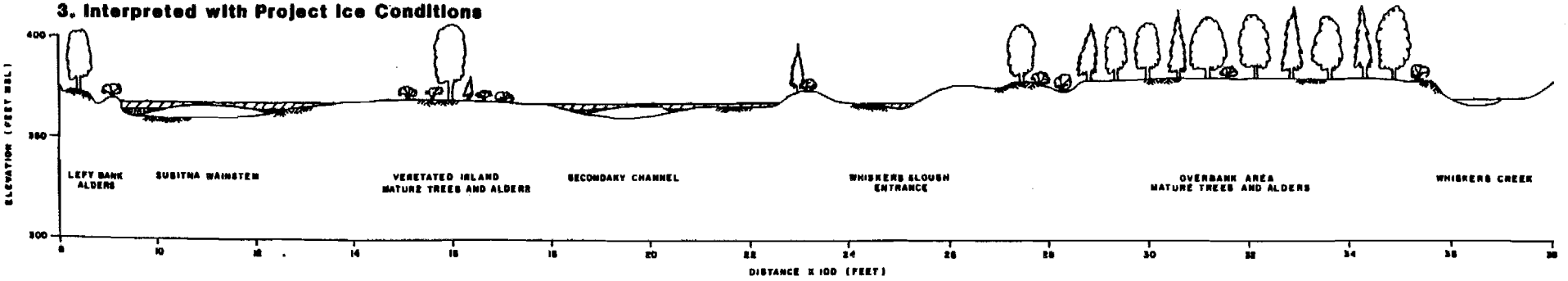


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#81F2C-A

WINTER 1981-82
WATANA FILLING - 2ND WINTER



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

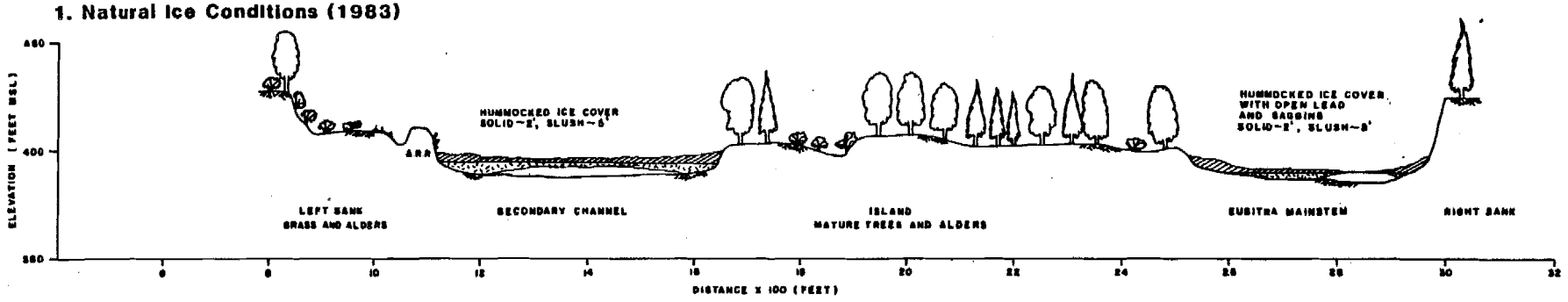
LRX-7

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 101.5
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

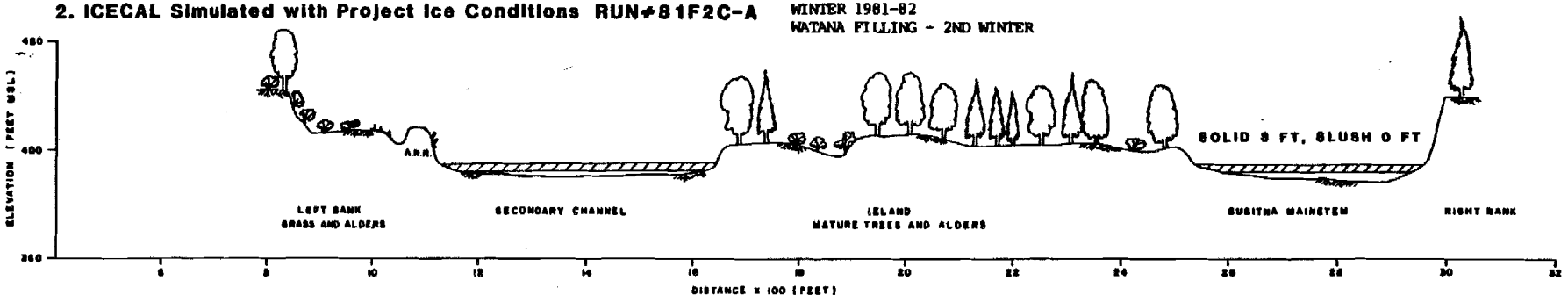
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

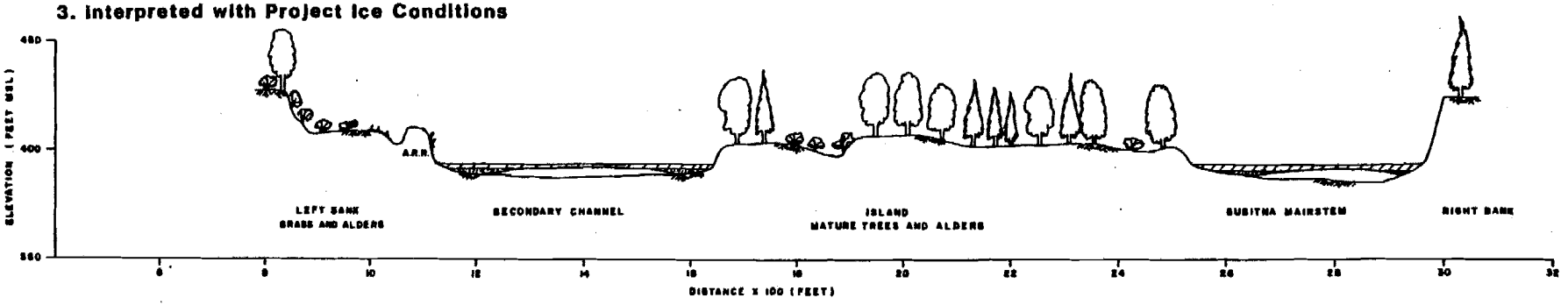


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#81F2C-A

WINTER 1981-82
WATANA FILLING - 2ND WINTER



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

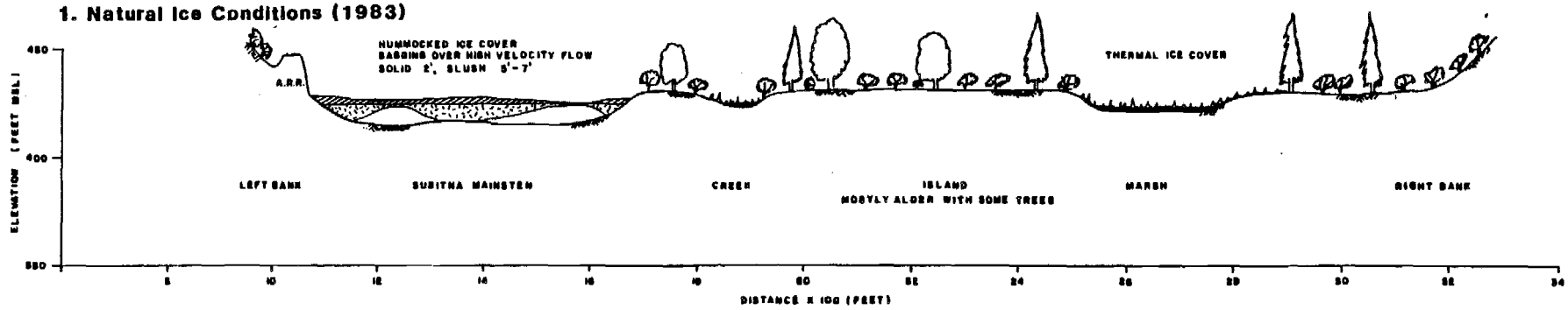
LRX-10

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 104.8
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

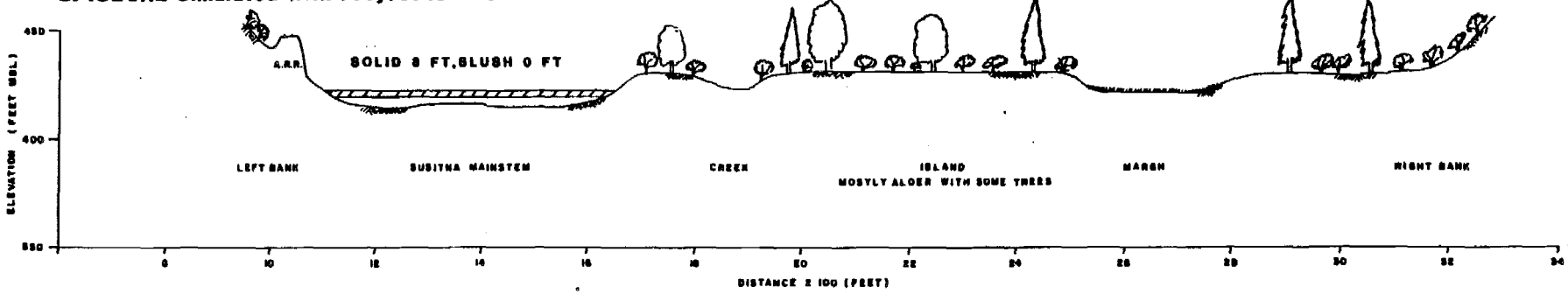
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

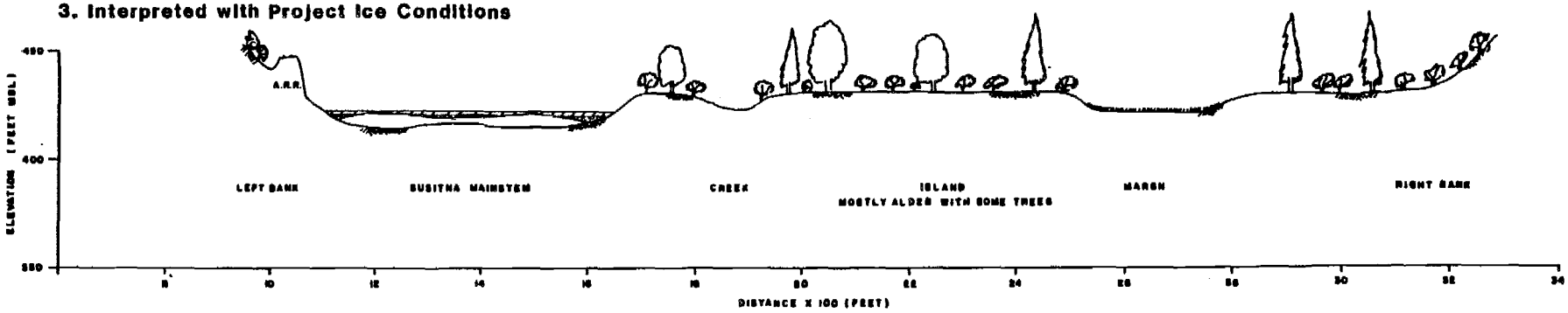


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#81F2C-A

WINTER 1981-82
WATANA FILLING - 2ND WINTER



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

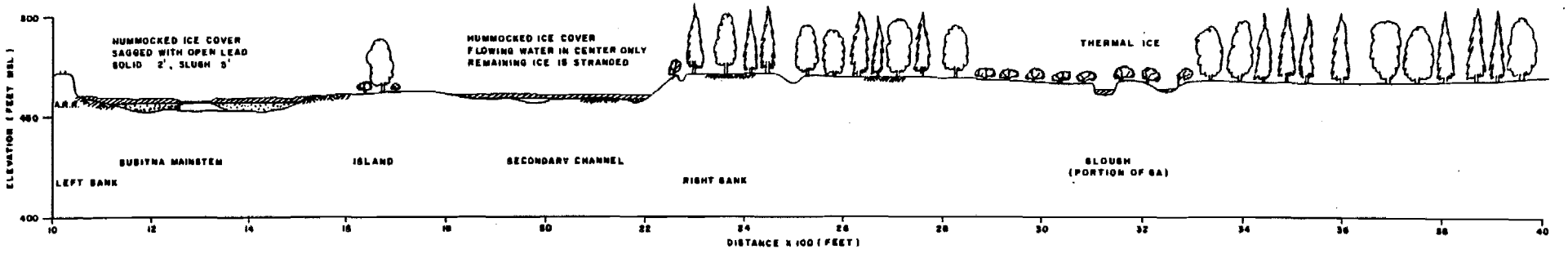
LRX-12

1981 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 108.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

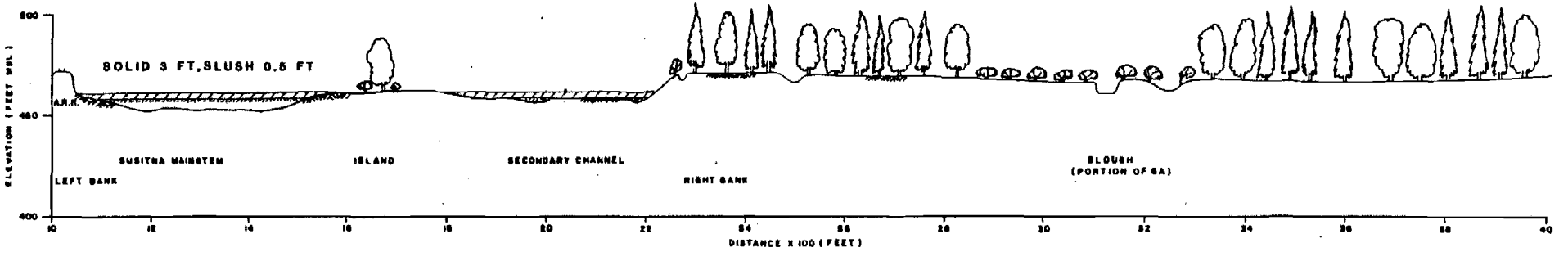
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

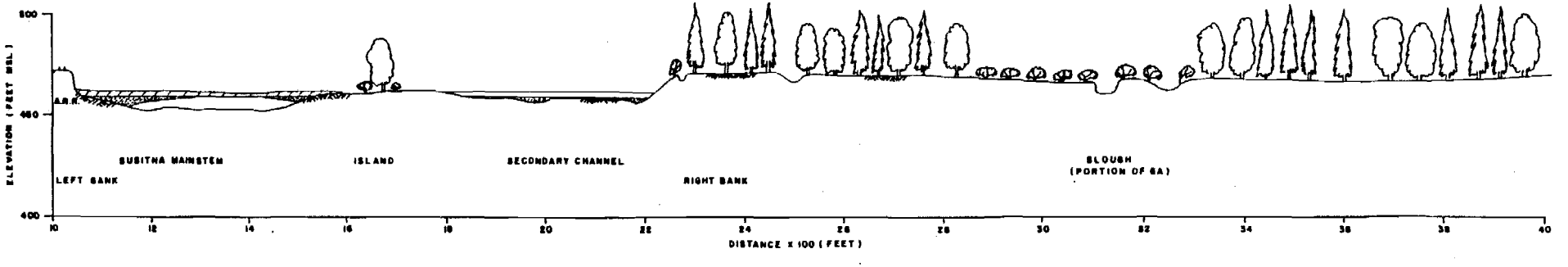


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#81F2C-A

WINTER 1981-82
WATANA FILLING - 2ND WINTER



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

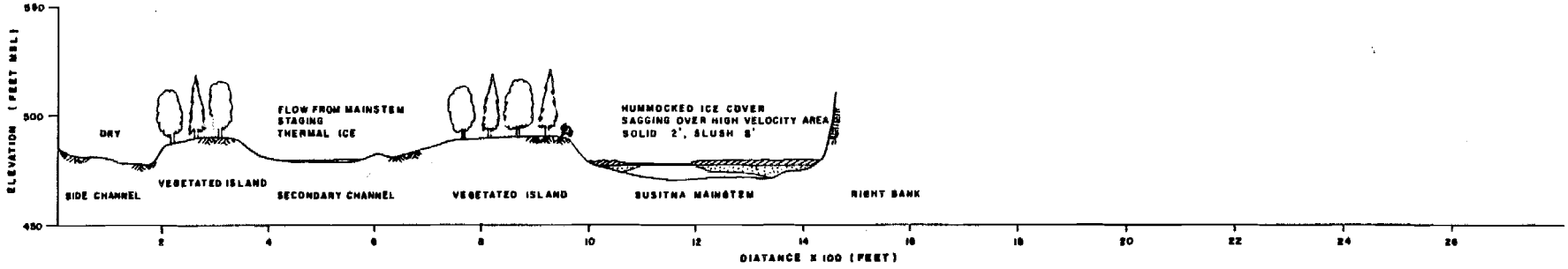
LRX-17

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 112.7
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

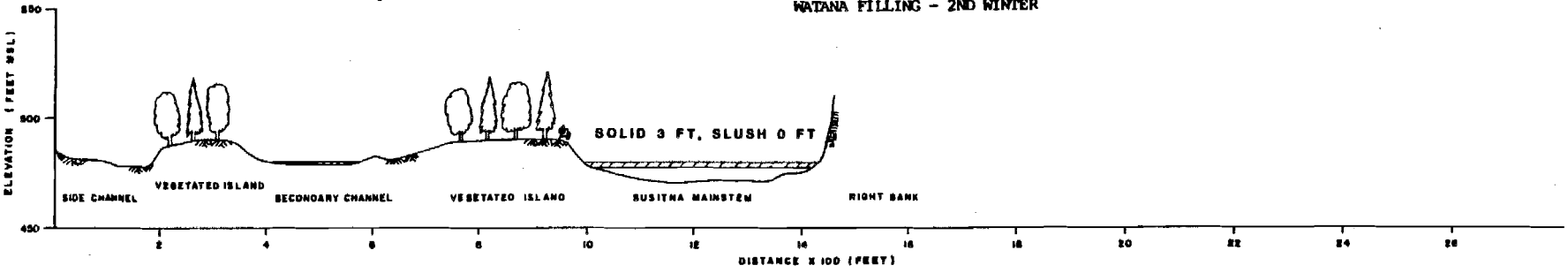
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

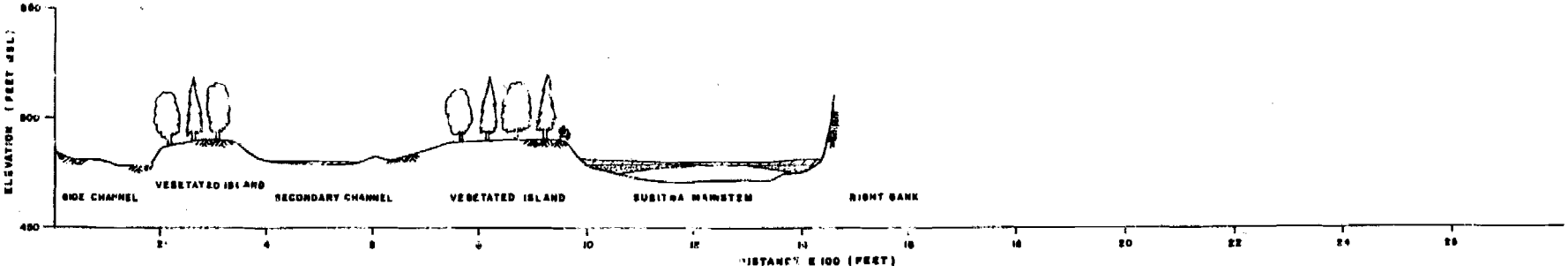


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#81F2C-A

WINTER 1981-82
WATANA FILLING - 2ND WINTER



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

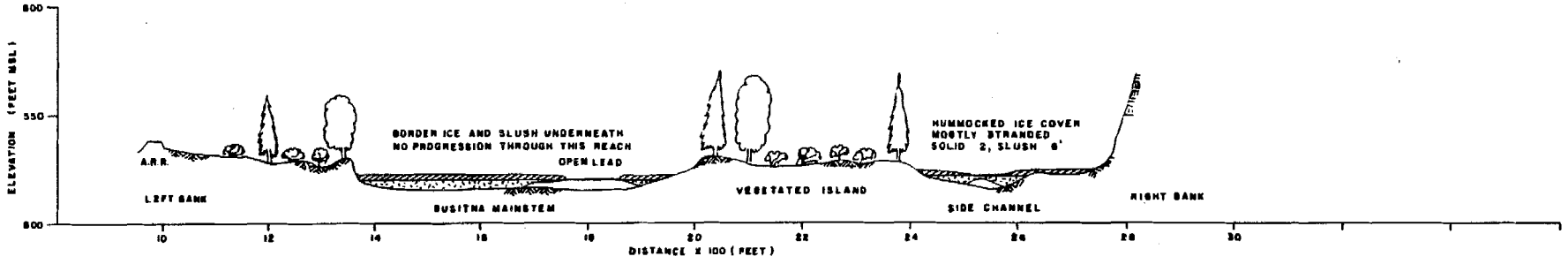
LRX-18.2

1982 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 115.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

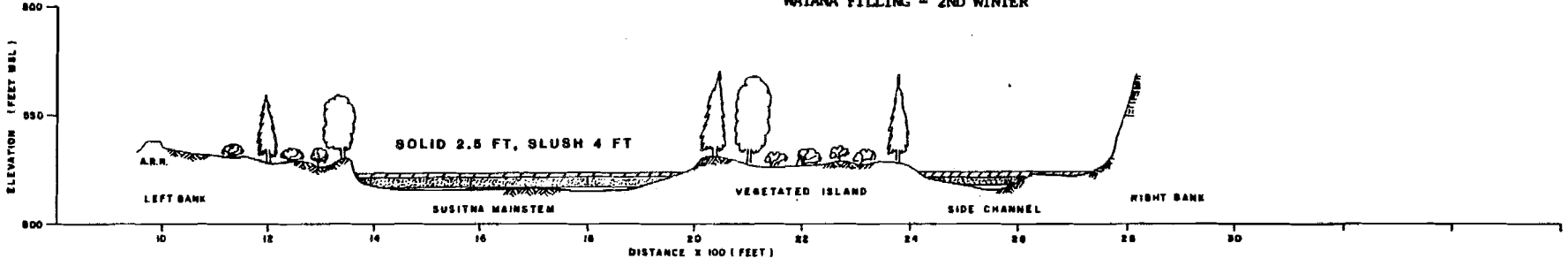
PREPARED FOR:

HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

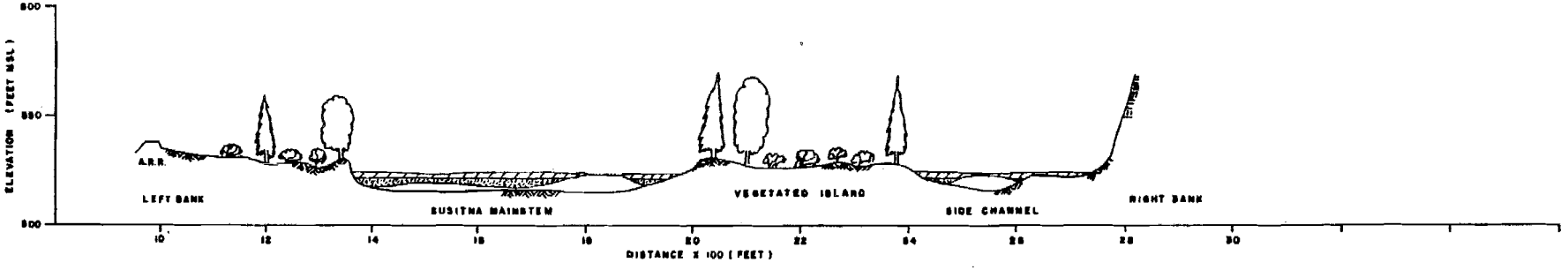
1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)



2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#81F2C-A WINTER 1981-82
WATANA FILLING - 2ND WINTER



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



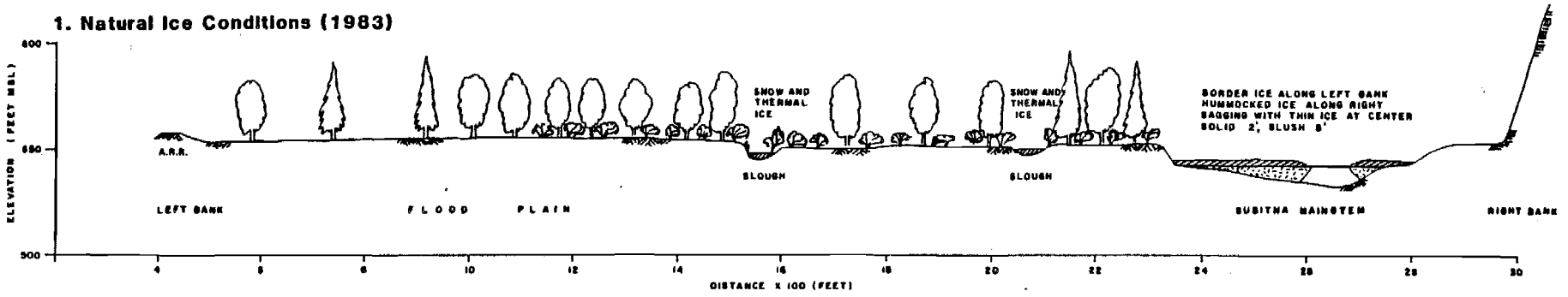
PREPARED BY:
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-23

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 120.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

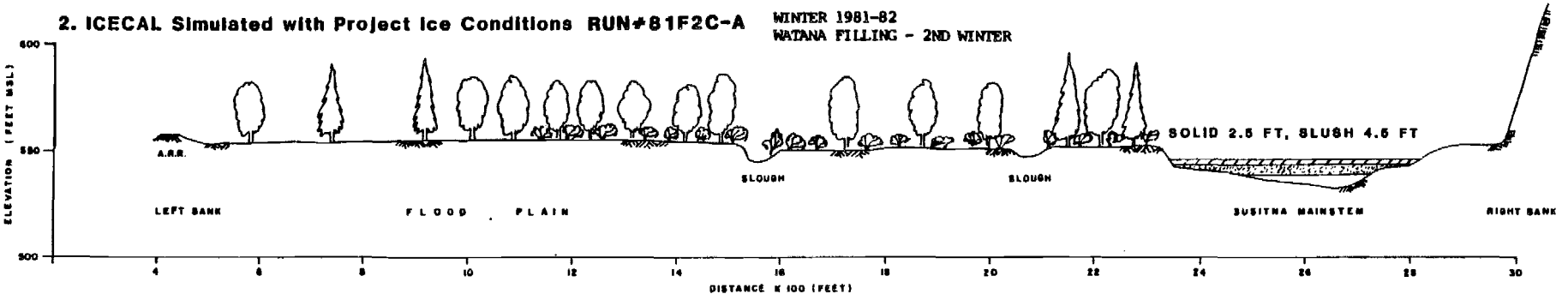
PREPARED FOR:
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

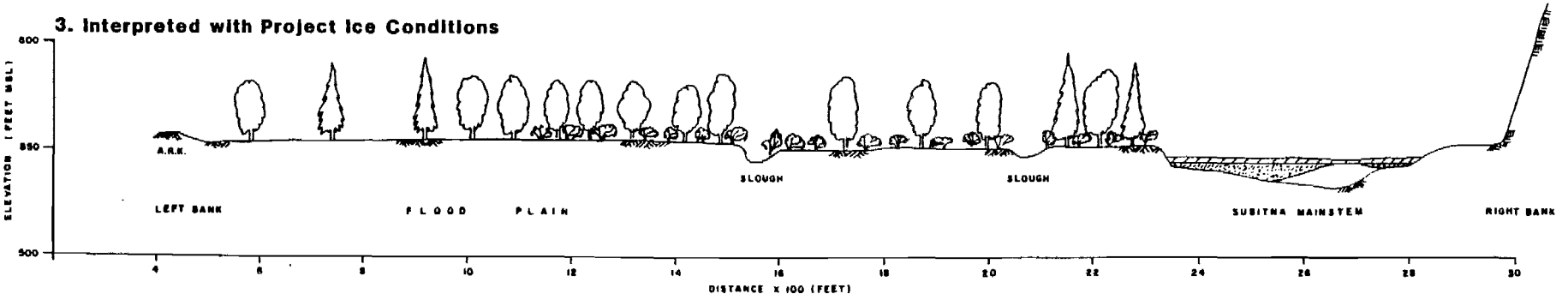


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#81F2C-A

WINTER 1981-82
WATANA FILLING - 2ND WINTER



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

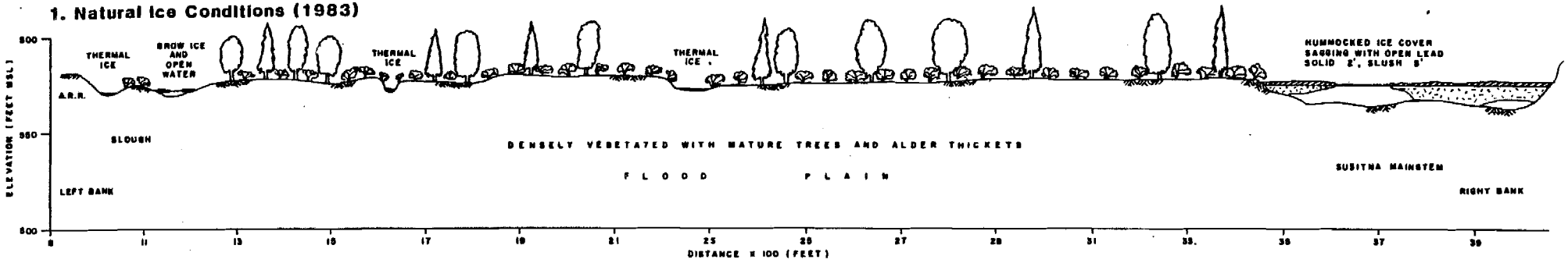
LRX -27

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 123.3
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

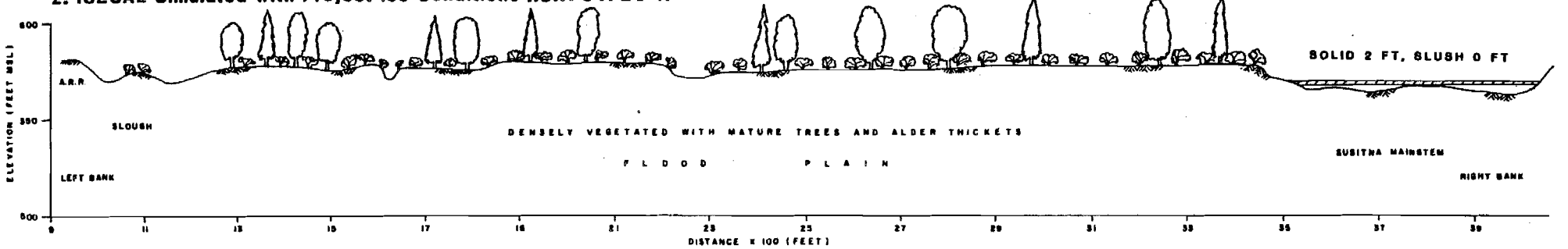
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

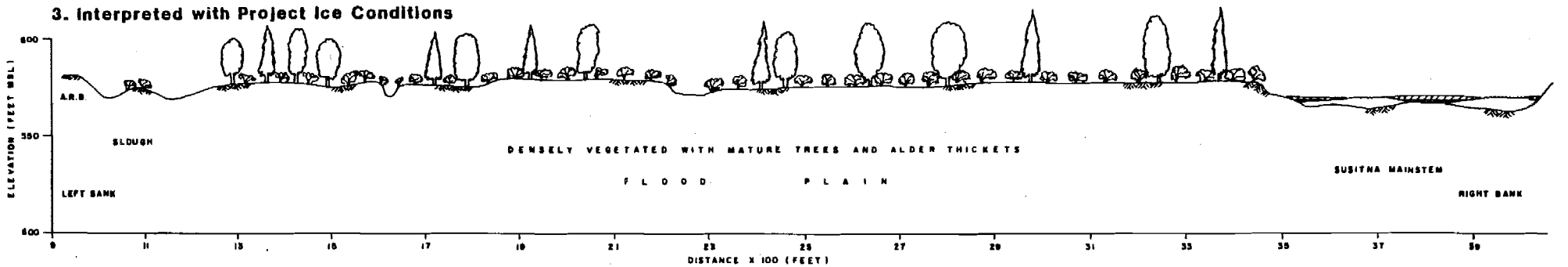


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#81F2C-A

WINTER 1981-82
WATANA FILLING - 2ND WINTER



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

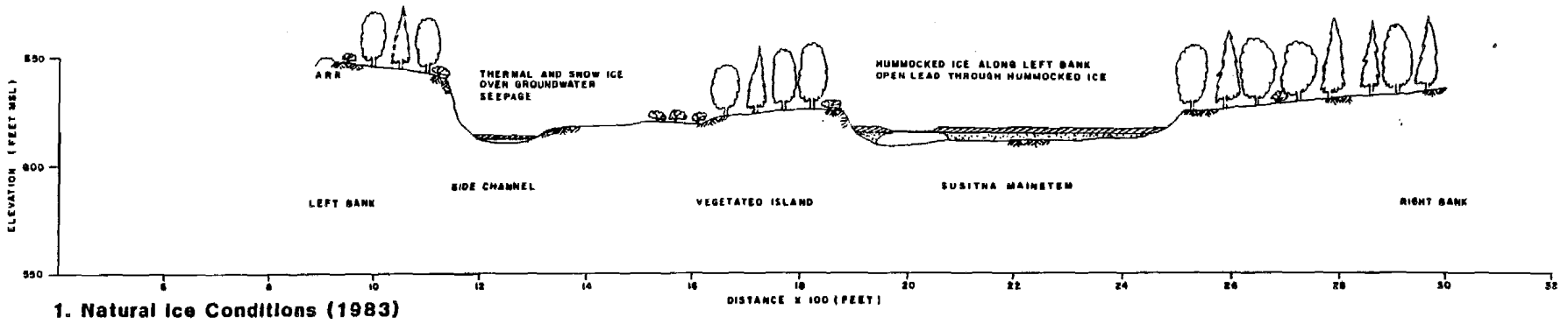
R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

LRX-29

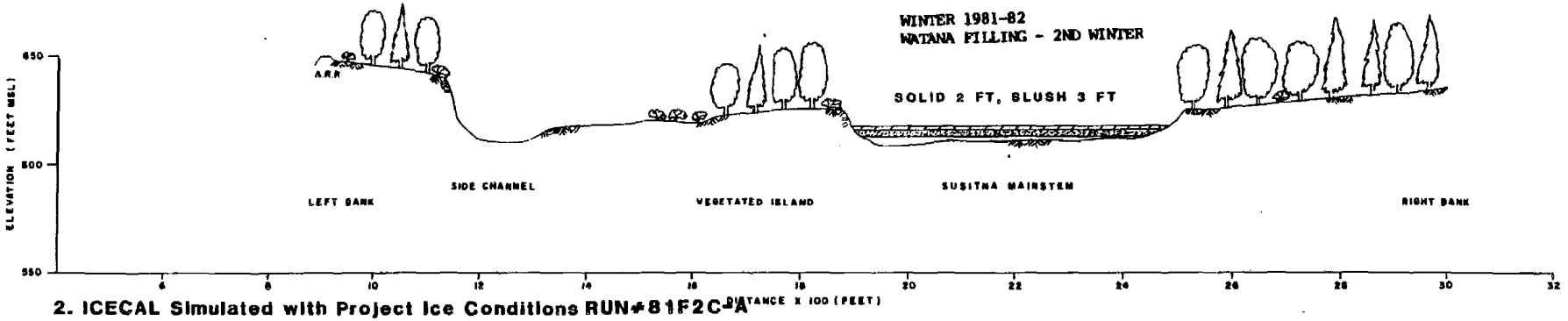
1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 126.1
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

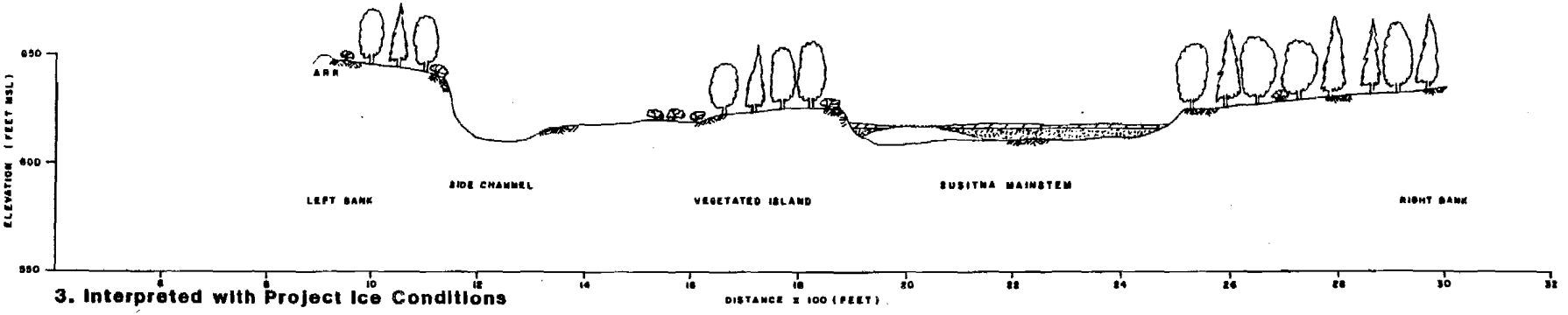
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE



1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)



2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#81F2C-A



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions

PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

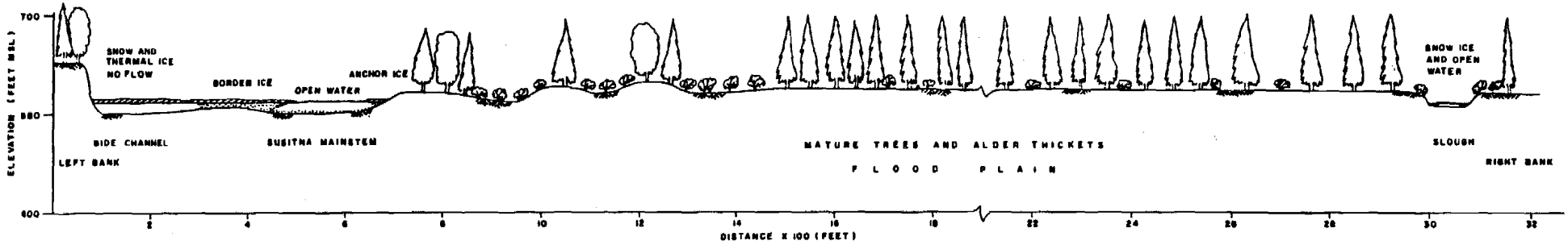
LRX-34

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 130.5
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

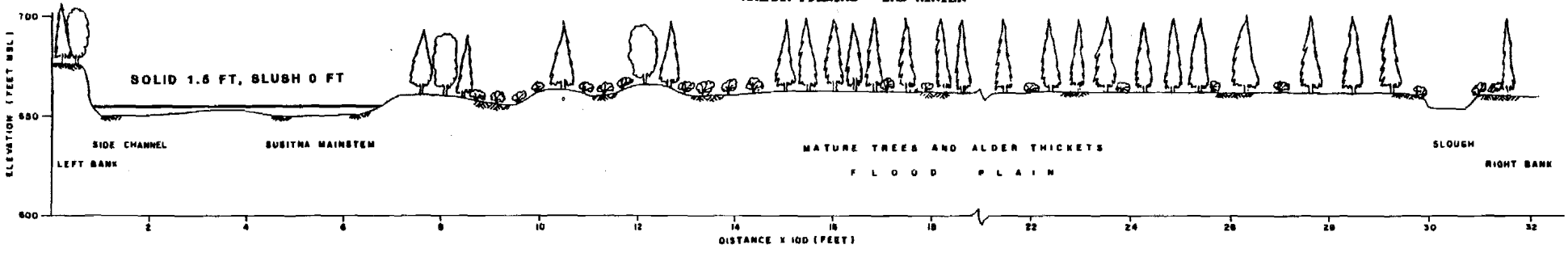
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

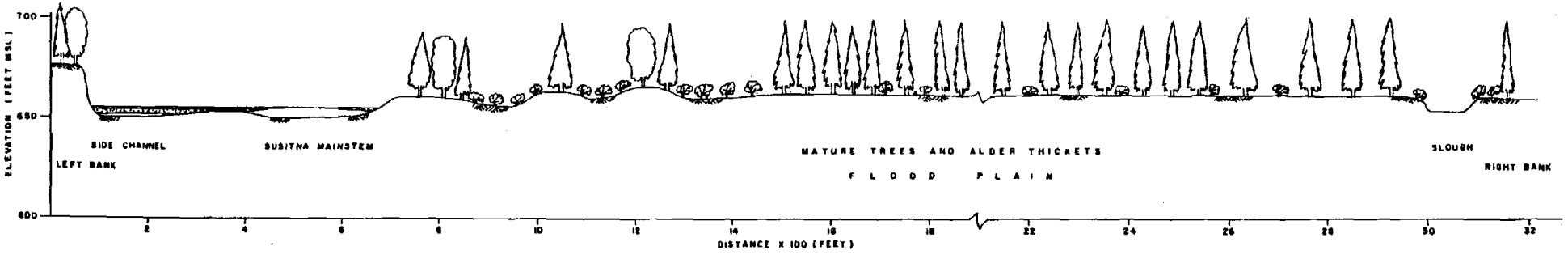


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#81F2C-A

WINTER 1981-82
WATANA FILLING - 2ND WINTER



3. Interpreted with Project Ice Conditions



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.
ENGINEERS GEOLOGISTS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

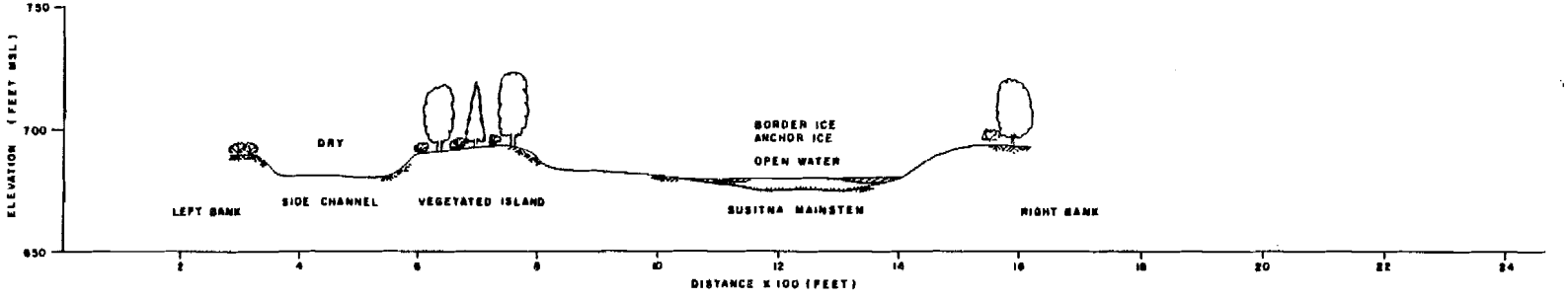
LRX-40

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 134.2
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

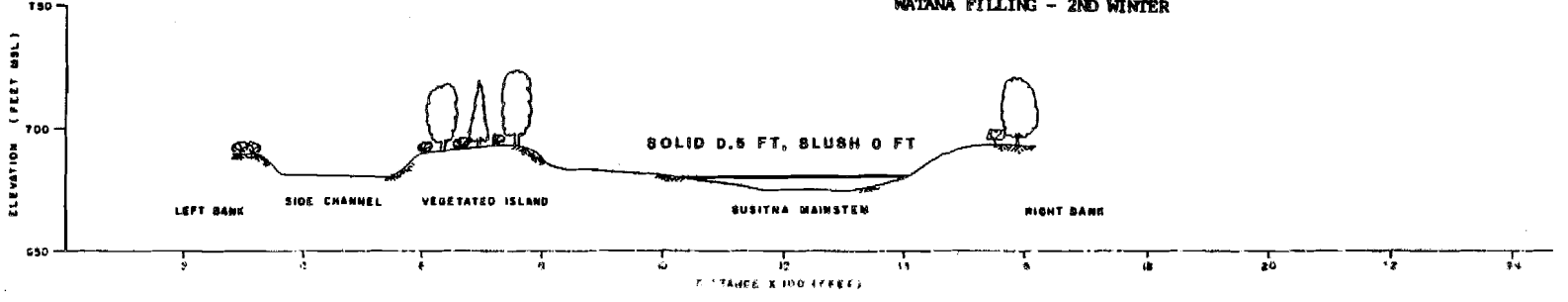
HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE

1. Natural Ice Conditions (1983)

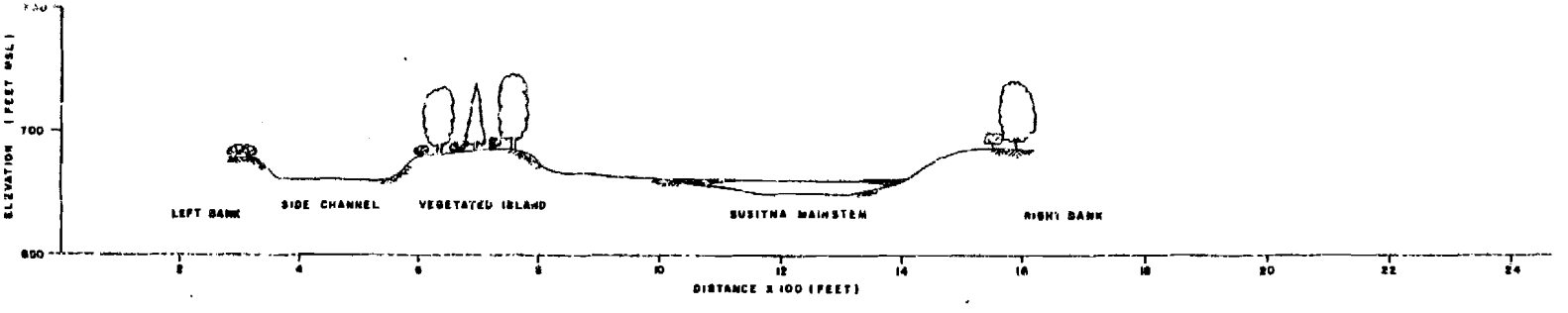


2. ICECAL Simulated with Project Ice Conditions RUN#81F2C-A

WINTER 1981-82
WATANA FILLING - 2ND WINTER



3. [illegible]



PREPARED BY:

R&M CONSULTANTS, INC.

LRX-44

1980 CROSS SECTION SURVEY
RIVER MILE 136.4
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION 4:1

PREPARED FOR:

HARZA-EBASCO
SUSITNA JOINT VENTURE